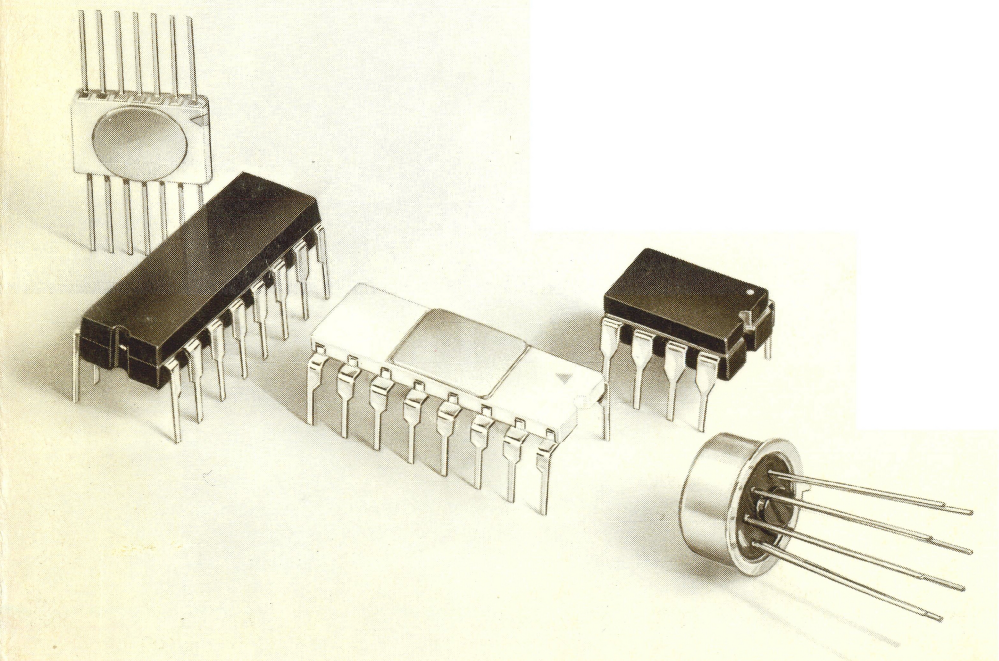
RCA Solid State

'74 DATABOOK Series

SSD-201B

Linear
Integrated Circuits and MOS Devices

Selection Guide
Data



A New Approach To Data Service... and Customer Service

1974 RCA Solid State DATABOOKS

Seven textbook-size volumes covering all current commercial RCA solid-state devices (through January 1, 1974) . . . . . $2.00 each*

SSD-201B	Linear Integrated Circuits and MOS Devices (Data only)	792 pages
SSD-202B	Linear Integrated Circuits and MOS Devices (Application Notes only)	456 pages
SSD-203B	COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits	528 pages
SSD-204B	Power Transistors and Power Hybrid Circuits	896 pages
SSD-205B	RF Power Devices	544 pages
SSD-206B	Thyristors, Rectifiers, and Diacs	536 pages
SSD-207B	High-Reliability Devices	576 pages

Announcement Newsletter: "What's New in Solid State" Available FREE to all DATABOOK users . . . see pages 3 and 4

"Bingo-type Response-Card Service" included with Newsletter Available FREE to all DATABOOK users . . . see pages 3 and 4

Update Mailing Service for IC's, power devices, or entire product line . . . see pages 3 and 4

Indexed Binder for Update Filing . . . see pages 3 and 4

*optional price

RCA Solid State

'74 DATABOOK Series

Linear Integrated Circuits and MOS Devices

This DATABOOK contains complete data on linear integrated circuits and MOS field-effect (MOS/FET) devices presently available from RCA Solid State Division as standard products. Application notes on both linear IC's and MOS/FET devices are contained in a separate DATABOOK, SSD-202B. For ease of type selection, product matrix charts are given on pages 8-20. Data sheets are then grouped in the following categories: (a) linear IC operational amplifiers, (b) linear IC arrays, (c) linear IC differential and broadband (video) amplifiers, (d) linear IC power-control, computer-interface, and analog-multiplier circuits, (e) linear IC audio (stereo), AM receiver, and FM receiver circuits, (f) linear IC TV receiver circuits, (g) linear IC chips and beam-lead (sealed-junction) types, (h) MOS field-effect (MOS/FET) devices.

A feature of this DATABOOK is the complete Guide to RCA Solid State Devices at the back of the book. This section includes a developmental-to-commercial-number cross-reference index, a comprehensive subject index, and a complete index to all standard devices in the solid-state product line: linear integrated circuits, MOS field-effect (MOS/FET) devices, COS/MOS integrated circuits, power transistors, power hybrid circuits, rf power devices, thyristors, rectifiers, and diacs. All listings include references to volume number and page number in the 1974 7-volume DATABOOK series described on the facing page.

Printed in USA/11-73

RCA Solid State | Box 3200 | Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876
RCA Limited | Sunbury-on-Thames | Middlesex TW16 7HW, England
RCA s.a. | 4400 Herstal | Liege, Belgium

RCA Solid State Total Data Service System

The RCA Solid State DATABOOKS are supplemented throughout the year by a comprehensive data service system that keeps you aware of all new device announcements and lets you obtain as much or as little product information as you need – when you need it.

New solid-state devices and related publications announced during the year are described in a monthly newsletter entitled "What's New in Solid State". If you obtained your DATABOOK(s) directly from RCA, your name is already on the mailing list for this newsletter. If you obtained your book(s) from a source other than RCA and wish to receive the newsletter, please fill out the form on page 4, detach it, and mail it to RCA.

Each newsletter issue contains a "bingo"-type fast-response form for your use in requesting information on new devices of interest to you. If you wish to receive all new product information published throughout the year, without having to use the newsletter response form, you may subscribe to a mailing service which will bring you all new data sheets and application notes in a package every other month. You can also obtain a binder for easy filing of all your supplementary material. Provisions for obtaining information on the update mailing service and the binder are included in the order form on page 4.

Because we are interested in your reaction to this approach to data service, we invite you to add your comments to the form when you return it, or to send your remarks to one of the addresses listed at the top of the form. We solicit your constructive criticism to help us improve our service to you.

Order Form for "What's New in Solid State"
and for further information on Update Mailings and Binders

Please fill out just one copy of this form, and mail it to:

(a) from U.S.A. and Canada:

RCA Solid State Division
Box 3200
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(b) from Latin America and Far East:

RCA Solid State
International Sales
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(c) from United Kingdom, Europe, Middle East, and Africa:

RCA Limited
Sunbury-on-Thames
Middlesex TW16 7HW, England

or

RCA s.a.
4400 Herstal
Liege, Belgium

☐ Please add my name to the mailing list for "What's New in Solid State"

☐ Please send me details on obtaining update mailings for my DATABOOKS and a binder for filing of supplementary material.

Name ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (Last) ☐☐☐ (Initials)

Company ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Address ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (Number) (Street, RFD, P.O. Box)

Home ☐
Business ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (City) ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (State or Prov.)

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (Country) ☐☐☐☐☐ (Zip or Pstl. Zone)

Function: (Check One)

A ☐ Executive/Administration
B ☐ Purchasing/Procurement
C ☐ Research/Development
D ☐ Design Engineer
E ☐ Application/Components Engineer
F ☐ Production/Manufacturing
G ☐ Documentation/Library
H ☐ Reliability/QA
I ☐ Education/Training
J ☐ Program/Project Management
K ☐ Marketing

Activity: (Check One)

A ☐ Broadcast
B ☐ Communication
C ☐ Instrumentation/Control
D ☐ Computer/Data Processing
E ☐ Computer, Peripheral
F ☐ Automotive
G ☐ Industrial
H ☐ Medical
I ☐ Research
J ☐ Transportation
K ☐ Consumer, Electronic
L ☐ Consumer, Appliance
M ☐ Space
N ☐ Ordnance
O ☐ Avionics
P ☐ Electronic Warfare

Product Interest: (Indicate order of interest if more than one is marked)

A ☐ Linear IC's
B ☐ Digital IC's, COS/MOS
C ☐ Digital IC's, Bipolar
D ☐ Thyristors/Rectifiers
E ☐ Liquid Crystals
F ☐ Semiconductor Diodes
G ☐ RF Power Semiconductors
H ☐ MOSFETS
I ☐ Power Transistors
J ☐ Power Hybrid Circuits

Table of Contents

Index to Linear Integrated Circuits

Index to Linear Integrated Circuits (cont'd)

Type No.	File No.	Page	Description
CA3070	468	549	TV chroma signal processor
CA3071	468	549	TV chroma amplifier
CA3072	468	549	TV chroma demodulator
CA3075	429	462	FM if subsystem
CA3075H	516	590	FM-if-subsystem chip
CA3076	430	479	FM if gain block
CA3076H	516	590	FM-if-gain-block chip
CA3078AS	535	52	micropower operational amplifier
CA3078AT	535	52	micropower operational amplifier
CA3078H	516	590	micropower-operational-amplifier chip
CA3078S	535	52	micropower operational amplifier
CA3078T	535	52	micropower operational amplifier
CA3079	490	338	zero-voltage switch
CA3080	475	30	operational transconductance amplifier
CA3080A	475	30	operational transconductance amplifier
CA3080AS	475	30	operational transconductance amplifier
CA3080H	516	590	OTA chip
CA3080S	475	30	operational transconductance amplifier
CA3081	480	126	transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3081F	480	126	transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3081H	516	590	transistor-array chip (n-p-n)
CA3082	480	126	transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3082F	480	126	transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3082H	516	590	transistor-array chip (n-p-n)
CA3083	481	130	transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3083F	481	130	transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3083H	516	590	transistor-array chip (n-p-n)
CA3083L	515	605	beam-lead transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3084	482	134	transistor array (p-n-p)
CA3084H	516	590	transistor-array chip (p-n-p)
CA3084L	515	605	beam-lead transistor array (p-n-p)
CA3085	491	375	positive voltage regulator
CA3085A	491	375	positive voltage regulator
CA3085AF	491	375	positive voltage regulator
CA3085AS	491	375	positive voltage regulator
CA3085B	491	375	positive voltage regulator
CA3085BF	491	375	positive voltage regulator
CA3085BS	491	375	positive voltage regulator
CA3085H	516	590	positive-voltage-regulator chip
CA3085F	491	375	positive voltage regulator
CA3085L	515	605	beam-lead positive voltage regulator
CA3085S	491	375	positive voltage regulator
CA3086	483	183	transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3086F	483	183	transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3088E	560	446	AM receiver subsystem
CA3089E	561	455	FM if system
CA3090AQ	502	440	stereo multiplex decoder
CA3091D	534	383	four-quadrant multiplier
CA3091H	516	590	four-quadrant-multiplier chip
CA3093E	533	152	transistor-diode array
CA3093H	516	590	transistor-diode-array chip
CA3094AT	598	346	programmable power-switch/amplifier
CA3094BT	598	346	programmable power-switch/amplifier
CA3094H	516	590	programmable power-switch/amplifier chip
CA3094T	598	346	programmable power-switch/amplifier
CA3095E	591	189	super-beta transistor array
CA3096AE	595	141	n-p-n/p-n-p transistor array
CA3096E	595	141	n-p-n/p-n-p transistor array
CA3096H	516	590	n-p-n/p-n-p transistor-array chip
CA3097E	633	199	thyristor/transistor array
CA3097H	516	590	thyristor/transistor array chip
CA3099E	620	359	programmable comparator
CA3099H	516	590	programmable-comparator chip
CA3100H	516	590	wide-band operational-amplifier chip
CA3100S	625	98	wide-band operational amplifier
CA3100T	625	98	wide-band operational amplifier
CA3102E	611	234	dual differential amplifier
CA3102H	516	590	dual-differential-amplifier chip
CA3118AT	532	166	high-voltage transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3118H	516	590	high-voltage transistor-array chip
CA3118T	532	166	high-voltage transistor array
CA3120E	691	581	TV signal processor
CA3121E	688	567	TV chroma amplifier/demodulator
CA3123E	631	450	AM radio receiver subsystem
CA3125E	685	577	TV chroma processor
CA3126Q	prel	565	TV chroma processor
CA3140E	630	113	quad operational amplifier
CA3140H	516	590	quad-operational-amplifier chip
CA3146AE	532	166	high-voltage transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3146E	532	166	high-voltage transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3146H	516	590	high-voltage transistor-array chip
CA3183AE	532	166	high-voltage transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3183E	532	166	high-voltage transistor array (n-p-n)
CA3183H	516	590	high-voltage transistor-array chip
CA3401E	630	113	dual operational amplifier
CA3600E	619	213	COS/MOS transistor array
CA6078AS	592	69	low-noise operational amplifier
CA6078AT	592	69	low-noise operational amplifier
CA6741S	592	69	low-noise operational amplifier
CA6741T	592	69	low-noise operational amplifier
CD2150	308	409	ultra-high-speed ECCSL gate
CD2151	308	409	ultra-high-speed ECCSL gate
CD2152	308	409	ultra-high-speed ECCSL gate
CD2153	308	421	ultra-high-speed ECCSL gate
CD2154	402	421	ultra-high-speed ECCSL gate
CD2500E	392	403	BCD-to-7-segment decoder/driver
CD2501E	392	403	BCD-to-7-segment decoder/driver
CD2502E	392	403	BCD-to-7-segment decoder/driver
CD2503E	392	403	BCD-to-7-segment decoder/driver

Index to MOS Field-Effect (MOS/FET) Devices

Type No.	File No.	Page	Description
3N128	309	634	single-gate amplifier
3N138	283	639	single-gate chopper and multiplexer
3N139	284	643	single-gate af and rf amplifier
3N140	285	667	dual-gate rf amplifier
3N141	285	667	dual-gate mixer
3N142	286	648	single-gate rf amplifier
3N143	309	634	single-gate vhf mixer/oscillator
3N152	314	654	single-gate vhf amplifier
3N153	320	659	single-gate chopper/multiplexer
3N154	335	662	single-gate vhf amplifier
3N159	326	675	dual-gate rf amplifier
3N187	436	690	dual-gate rf amplifier
3N200	437	698	dual-gate rf amplifier
40467A	324	681	single-gate vhf amplifier
40468A	323	686	single-gate rf amplifier
40559A	323	686	single-gate mixer
40600	333	712	dual-gate rf amplifier
40601	333	712	dual-gate if amplifier
40602	333	712	dual-gate mixer
40603	334	720	dual-gate rf amplifier
40604	334	720	dual-gate mixer
40673	381	745	dual-gate rf amplifier
40819	463	704	dual-gate rf amplifier
40820	464	704	dual-gate rf amplifier
40821	464	704	dual-gate mixer
40822	465	732	dual-gate rf amplifier
40823	465	732	dual-gate mixer
40841	489	739	dual-gate general-purpose type

Linear IC Operational Amplifiers

		Micropower						High-Current							General Purpose										
															Single Unit						Multiple Unit				
															Low Noise										Quad.
		Single OTA ●		Triple OTA ●			Single OP-AMP																		
		CA3080	CA3080A	CA3060A	CA3060B	CA3060	CA3078A	CA3078	CA3033	CA3033A	CA3047	CA3047A	CA3094	CA3094A	CA3094B	CA6741	CA6078A ▲	CA741C	CA741	CA748C	CA748	CA747C	CA747	CA1458	CA1558	CA3401
	File No.	475		537			535		360				598			592		531								630
	Page No.	30		38			52		61				346			69		74								113
APPLICATIONS	Switching	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■											
	Schmitt Trigger	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■											
	Multivibrator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Modulator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■		■									
	Mixer	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■		■									
	Detector	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■		■									
	Comparator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	DC Amplifier	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Timer												■	■	■											
	Wideband Large Signal																									
FEATURES	Multiple Unit			■	■	■																■	■	■	■	■
	AGC Capability	■	■	■	■	■							■	■	■											
	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Short-Circuit Protection	■	■	■	■	■	■	■								■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Internal Frequency Compensation															■		■	■			■	■	■	■	
	Offset Adjustment						■	■	■	■	■	■					■			■	■	■	■			
	Negative V_{ICR} near V^-	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■		■									■
	Low Power Supply Current (<1 mA)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■		■									
	Ultra-Low I_{IB}	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■		■									
	Very Low V_{IO} & I_{IO}																									
PACKAGE	TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note																									
	Flat Pack Ceramic																									
	Dual In-Line Ceramic (DIC)			D	D	D			■	■																
	Dual In-Line Plastic (DIP)					E					■	■								E	E					E
	TO-5 Style Straight Lead	■	■				T	T					T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	TO-5 Style Dual-In-Line (DIL-CAN)	S	S				S	S					S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	
	Frit Seal Dual In-Line Ceramic	F	F				F	F										F	F	F	F	F			F	
	Beam Lead																	L								
	Chip							H										H		H		H				H

Note 1: The indicated suffix letter identifies the package type for the device type number having a suffix letter; a black square is shown for a type number with no suffix letter.

● Operational Transconductance Amplifier ▲ Micropower Type

Linear IC Operational Amplifiers

		Wide-Band																Precision					
		CA3008	CA3008A	CA3010	CA3010A	CA3015	CA3015A	CA3016	CA3016A	CA3029	CA3029A	CA3030	CA3030A	CA3037	CA3037A	CA3038	CA3038A	CA3100	CA108	CA108A	CA208	CA208A	CA308	CA308A
	File No.	316	310	316	310	316	310	316	310	316	310	316	310	316	310	316	310	625	621					
	Page No.	80	89	80	89	80	89	80	89	80	89	80	89	80	89	80	89	98	105					
APPLICATIONS	Switching																							
	Schmitt Trigger																							
	Multivibrator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Modulator																							
	Mixer																							
	Detector																							
	Comparator																	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	DC Amplifier	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Timer																		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Wideband Large Signal																	■						
FEATURES	Multiple Unit																							
	AGC Capability																							
	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Short-Circuit Protection																		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Internal Frequency Compensation																		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Offset Adjustment	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■							
	Negative V_{ICR} near V^-																							
	Low Power Supply Current (<1 mA)																		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Ultra-Low I_{IB}																		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Very Low V_{IO} & I_{IO}																			■		■		■
PACKAGE		TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)																						
	Flat Pack Ceramic	■	■					■	■															
	Dual In-Line Ceramic (DIC)													■	■	■	■							
	Dual In-Line Plastic (DIP)									■	■	■	■											
	TO-5 Style Straight Lead			■	■	■	■											T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	TO-5 Style Dual In-Line (DIL-CAN)																	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	Frit Seal Dual In-Line Ceramic																	F						
	Beam Lead																							
	Chip																	H					H	

Note 1: The indicated suffix letter identifies the package type for the device type number having a suffix letter; a black square is shown for a type number with no suffix letter.

Typical Characteristics of Linear IC Operational Amplifiers

Features	Micropower (OTA'S)★ Single			Micropower (OTA'S)★ Triple						Single Op. Amp.			High-Current		
RCA Type No.	CA3080, F, S	CA3080A, AF, AS	CA3080A, AF, AS	CA3060BD	CA3060AD, BD, E	CA3060D, H		CA3078F, H, S, T CA6078AH, AS, AT ■		CA3078AF, AS, AT			CA3033 CA3047	CA3033A CA3047A	CA3094AS, AT, BS, BT, S, T
Characteristics — Operating Conditions	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_{ABC} = 500\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$		$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_{ABC} = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 6$ V $I_{ABC} = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 6$ V $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 6$ V $I_Q = 100\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 0.75$ V $I_Q = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 6$ V $I_Q = 20\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 0.75$ V $I_Q = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_Q = 20\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 12$ V	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V Dual Supply $V^+ = 30$ V Single Supply $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$
Characteristics — Symbol															
Static Conditions (at $T_A = 25°C$)															
Input Offset Voltage — mV max	V_{IO}	5	2	2	5	5	5	5	4.5	1.5 typ.	3.5	0.90 typ.	3.5	5	5	5
Input Offset Current — nA max	I_{IO}	600	600	1.2 typ.	14	1000	14	1000	3?	0.5 typ.	2.5	0.054 typ.	2.7	35	25	200
Input Bias Current — nA max	I_I	5000	5000	40 typ.	70	5000	70	5000	170	1.3 typ.	12	0.45 typ.	14	350	180	500
Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient — $\mu V/°C$ typ.	$V_{IO}/\Delta T$	1.0	1.0	0.5	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	6	6 typ.	5 typ.	5	5 typ.	6.6	6.6	4
Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage — V min.	V_{OM}	24	24	28.3 typ.	24	24	10.6	10.2	10	0.30 typ.	10	0.3 typ.	27	18	23	25.95 (Dual Supply Term. 6)
		Load Resistance (R_L) = ∞							R_L = 10 kΩ	R_L = 20 kΩ	—	—	—	R_L = 0.5 kΩ	R_L = 0.3 kΩ	
Peak-to-Peak Output Current — mA min.	I_{OM}	0.700	0.700	0.006	0.0026	0.300	0.0026	0.300	13 Typ.	1.0 typ.	13 Typ.	1	13 Typ.	35	76	—
Device Dissipation — mW max	P_D	36	36	0.300	0.42	42	0.170	14.5	1.56	0.0015 typ.	0.30	0.0015 typ.	0.75	180	300	—
Maximum Supply Voltage — V^+, V^-	V^+, V^-	±18	±18	±18	±16	±16	±7	±7	±7	±7	±18	±18	±18	±13	±19	‡
Minimum Output Voltage for Single-Supply Operation (neg. gnd.) — V typ.	V_O	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.050	0.100	0.050	0.100	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.05	0.05	26 @ $V^+ = 30$ (Term. 6)
Common Mode Input Voltage Range V min	V_{ICR}	±12	±12	+14, -14.5 typ.	+12, -12	+12, -12	+4.4, -5.1	+4.3, -5.0	±5	+0.5, -0.2 typ.	-5, +5	-0.2, +0.5 typ.	-14, +14 typ.	+3.5, -7.5	+4.7, -9.7	+12, −14 (Dual Supply)

★ Operational Transductance Amplifiers (OTA'S)

■ Low-noise premium version of the CA3078T that is virtually free of "popcorn" (burst) noise.

‡ Types CA3094T, CA3094AT, and CA3094BT differ only in supply-voltage rating:
CA3094 = ± 12V dual supply, 24 single supply
CA3094AT = ± 18V dual supply, 36 single supply
CA3094BT = ± 22V dual supply, 44 single supply

Typical Characteristics of Linear IC Operational Amplifiers

Features	Micropower (OTA'S)★ Single			Micropower (OTA'S)★ Triple				Micropower Single Op. Amp.				High-Current		
RCA Type No.	CA3080, F, S	CA3080A, AF, AS	CA3080A, AF, AS	CA3060BD	CA3060AD, BD, E	CA3060D, H		CA3078F, H, S, T CA6078AH, AS, AT■		CA3078AF, AS, AT			CA3033 CA3047	CA3033A CA3047A	CA3094AS, AT, BS, BT, S, T ‡
Characteristics / Operating Conditions / Symbol	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_{ABC} = 500\ \mu A$		$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_{ABC} = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 6$ V $I_{ABC} = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 6$ V $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 6$ V $I_Q = 100\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 0.75$ V $I_Q = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 6$ V $I_Q = 20\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 0.75$ V $I_Q = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V $I_Q = 20\ \mu A$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 12$ V	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15$ V Dual Supply $V^+ = 30$ V Single Supply $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$
Dynamic Conditions (at $T_A = 25°C$)															
Forward Transconductance — μmho (gm)															To Term. 1
Min.	6700	7700	—	300	30,000	300	30,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1650
Max	13,000	12,000	96 typ.	—	—	—	—								2750
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (A_{OL})								$R_L = 10\ k\Omega$	$R_L = 20\ k\Omega$	$R_L = 10\ k\Omega$			$R_L = 500\Omega$		$R_L = 2k\Omega$
volts/volt min.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25,000	1000 typ.	40,000	1,780 typ.	40,000	15,800	22,400	20,000 (Single Supply)
dB min.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	60 typ.	92	65	92	84	87	86 (Single Supply)
Slew Rate (Non-Inverting Unity Gain) — V/μs typ. (SR)	50 $R_L = 1M\Omega$ $C_L = 5pF$	50	0.5	0.1	8.0	0.1	8.0	0.4	0.001 typ.	0.027	0.001	—	2.7	3.0	0.7 @ $R_L = 2\ k\Omega$ $I_{ABC} = 500\ \mu A$
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio — dB min. (CMRR)	80	80	110 typ.	80	70	80	70	80	90 typ.	80	90 typ.	80	84	93	70
Gain-Bandwidth Product (Unity Gain Non-Inverting Comp.) MHz typ. (f_T (op-amp))	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.01 0.80	0.003 typ.	200 Hz	0.003 typ.	—	0.3	0.5	—
Special Features															
Short Circuit Protection	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	— — —
Frequency Compensation	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	— — —
Adaptable to Single-Supply Operation	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes yes yes
Offset Adjustment	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	— — —

★ Operational Transductance Amplifiers (OTA'S)

■ Low-noise premium version of the CA3078T that is virtually free of "popcorn" (burst) noise.

‡ Types CA3094T, CA3094AT, and CA3094BT differ only in supply-voltage rating:
CA3094 = ± 12V dual supply, 24 single supply
CA3094AT = ± 18V dual supply, 36 single supply
CA3094BT = ± 22V dual supply, 44 single supply

Typical Characteristics of Linear IC Operational Amplifiers

Characteristics	Features	General Purpose		Single Supply	Wide-Band					Precision			
	RCA Type No.	CA741CF, CH, CS, CT ● CA747CE, CF, CH, CT ● CA748CF, CH, CS, CT CA1458S, T ●	CA741F, L, S, T ● CA747E, F, T ● CA748F, S, T ● CA1558F, S, T ● CA6741S, T #	CA3401E, H†	CA3008, CA3010 CA3029, CA3037	CA3008A, CA3010A CA3029A, CA3037A	CA3015, CA3016 CA3030, CA3038	CA3015A, CA3016A CA3030A, CA3038A	CA3100F, H, S, T	CA108S, T CA208S, T	CA108AS, AT CA208AS, AT	CA308H, S, T	CA308AS, AT
	Operating Conditions	V^+, V^- = ±15 V			V^+, V^- = ±6 V		V^+, V^- = ±12 V		V^+, V^- = ±15V	Typ. Values @ V^+, V^- = ±5 to ±15 except for A_V, V_O, V_I which are characterized only at ±15 V			
	Symbol												
Static Conditions (at T_A = 25°C)													
Input Offset Voltage — mV max	V_{IO}	6	5	—	5	2	5	2	5	2	0.5	7.5	0.5
Input Offset Current — nA max	I_{IO}	200	200	—	5000	1500	5000	1600	2000	0.2	0.2	1	1
Input Bias Current — nA max.	I_I	500	500	300	12,000	4000	24,000	6000	400	2	2	7	7
Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient — μV/°C typ.	$V_{IO}/\Delta T$	2	2	—	1.2	1.2	3.5	1.2	10	3	1	6	1
Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage — V min.	V_{OM}	24	24	10 @ T_A= 0 to 75°C	4	4	12	12	18 @ R_L = 2 kΩ	26	26	26	26
		R_L = 10 kΩ			R_L = ∞					R_L = 10k			
Peak-to-Peak Output Current — mA min.	I_{OM}	10	10	5	9 typ. at 0.5 kΩ R_L		18 typ. at 0.5 kΩ R_L		30 @ R_L = 250Ω	—	—	—	—
Device Dissipation — mW max	P_D	85	85	—	30 typ.	30 typ.	175 typ.	175 typ.	—	18	18	24	24
Maximum Supply Voltage — V^+, V^-	V^+, V^-	±18	±22	V^+ = 18	±8	±8	±16	±16	±18	±20	±20	±18	±18
Minimum Output Voltage for Single-Supply Operation (neg. gnd.) — V typ.	V_O	1.5	1.5	—	2.0	2.0	4.7	4.7	—	—	—	—	—
Common Mode Input Voltage Range V min.	V_{ICR}	±12	±12	—	+0.5, -4.0	+0.5, -4.0	+0.65, -8.0	+0.65, -8.0	±12	±13.5	±13.5	±14	±14

- ● The characteristics values apply to each of the dual op-amps in the package.
- # Low-noise premium version of the CA741S,T that is virtually free of "popcorn" (burst) noise.
- † The characteristics values apply to each of the four operational amplifiers.

Typical Characteristics of Linear IC Operational Amplifiers

Characteristics	Operating Conditions / Symbol	General Purpose		Single Supply	Wide-Band					Precision			
	RCA Type No.	CA741CF, CH, CS, CT ● CA747CE, CF, CH, CT ● CA748CF, CH, CS, CT CA1458S, T ●	CA741F, L, S, T CA747E, F, T ● CA748F, S, T ● CA1558F, S, T ● CA6741S, T #	CA3401E, H†	CA3008, CA3010 CA3029, CA3037	CA3008A, CA3010A CA3029A, CA3037A	CA3015, CA3016 CA3030, CA3038	CA3015A, CA3016A CA3030A, CA3038A	CA3100F, H, S, T	CA108S, T CA208S, T	CA108AS, AT CA208AS, AT	CA308H, S, T	CA308AS, AT
Dynamic Conditions (at T_A = 25°C)		V^+, V^- = ±15 V			V^+, V^- = ±6 V		V^+, V^- = ±12 V		V^+, V^- = ±15V	Typ. Values @ V^+, V^- = ±5 to ±15 except for A_V, V_O, V_I which are characterized only at ±15 V			
Forward Transconductance—μmho	gm												
Min.		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Max.		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	R_L = 2 kΩ		1000	f = 1 kHz				f = 1 MHz				
volts/volt min.		20,000	50,000		710	710	2000	2000	60	50k	80k	25k	80k
dB min.		86	94	60	57	57	66	66	36	94	98	88	98
Slew Rate (Non-Inverting Unity Gain) — V/μs typ.	SR	0.5	0.5	0.6	3.0	3.0	7.0	7.0	25	—	—	—	—
Common Mode Rejection Ratio — dB min.	CMRR	77	77	—	70	70	80	80	76	85	96	80	96
Gain-Bandwidth Product (Unity Gain Non-Inverting Comp.) MHz typ.	f_T (op-amp)	1.0	1.0	5	15	15	50	50	38	—	—	—	—
Special Features													
Short Circuit Protection		yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Frequency Compensation		int. ○	int. ○	int.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.
Adaptable to Single-Supply Operation		yes	yes	♦	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Offset Adjustment		yes	yes△	—	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no

● The characteristics values apply to each of the dual op-amps in the package.

○ For CA748T & CA748CT external compensation is required

△ No offset adjustment is provided for CA1458T, CA1558T, CA747CT or CA747T.

\# Low-noise premium version of the CA3741T that is virtually free of "popcorn" (burst) noise.

† The characteristics values apply to each of the four operational amplifiers.

♦ Specifically designed for single-supply operation; the negative side of the common-mode input voltage range (V_{ICR}) is almost at the same potential as the negative supply voltage.

Linear IC Arrays

		Diode Arrays		Transistor Arrays															
		Individual	Quad Plus Two	General-Purpose							2 Transistors, 2 Zener Diodes, 1 Diode	Dual Darlington Connected			Darlington Connected Pair Plus Two Individual			
				n-p-n					p-n-p	p-n-p & n-p-n								
		CA3019	CA3039	CA3081	CA3082	CA3083	CA3183A	CA3183	CA3084	CA3096	CA3096A	CA3093	CA3036	CA3050	CA3051	CA3018	CA3018A	CA3118A	CA3118
	File No.	236	343	480		481	532		482	595		533	275	361		338		532	
	Page No.	118	122	126		130	166		134	141		152	158	329		160		166	
Applications	Comparator					■	■	■				■							
	Detector	■	■			■	■	■		■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■
	Differential Amplifier					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Limiter	■	■			■	■	■	■							■	■	■	■
	Mixer	■	■			■	■	■	■							■	■	■	■
	Modulator	■	■			■	■	■	■							■	■	■	■
	Multivibrator	■	■			■	■	■	■							■	■	■	■
	Oscillator			■	■	■	■	■	■							■	■	■	■
	Schmitt Trigger					■	■	■											
	Sense Amplifier					■	■	■		■	■								
	Switching	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■										
	Thyristor & SCR Control			■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■				■	■	■	■
	Timer																		
	VHF																		
	Regulator											■							
Features	High Input Resistance																		
	Balanced Input					■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Balanced Output					■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Low Noise									■	■		■						
	AGC Capability															■	■	■	■
	Multiple Unit												■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Wide Band															■	■	■	■
		TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (SEE NOTE 1)																	
Package	Flat Pack Ceramic																		
	Dual In-Line Ceramic													■					
	Dual In-Line Plastic			■	■	■	E	E	■	E	E	E			■				
	TO-5 Style Straight Lead	■	■													■	■	T	T
	TO-5 Style Formed Lead																		
	Frit Seal Dual-In-Line Ceramic			F	F	F													
	Chip	H	H	H	H	H		H	H	H		H				H			H
	Beam-Lead					L			L							L			

NOTE 1: The indicated suffix letter identifies the package type for the device type number having a suffix letter; a black square is shown for a type number with no suffix letter.

Linear IC Arrays

		Transistor Arrays								Amplifier Arrays						
		Differentially Connected Pair Plus Three Individual					Super β Diff. Amp. Plus 3 n-p-n Trans.	1 n-p-n & 1 p-n-p/n-p-n transistors, 1 zener diode, 1 PUT* 1 SCR▲ (Thyristor)	COS/MOS Array 3 n-channel & 3 p-channel transistors	Dual Independent (Differential)				Three Ampl.	Four Ampl.	
		CA3045	CA3046	CA3086	CA3146A	CA3146	CA3095	CA3097	CA3600	CA3026	CA3049	CA3102	CA3054	CA3035	CA3048	CA3052
	File No.	341		483	532		591	633	619	388	611		388	274	377	387
	Page No.	177		183	166		189	199	213	226	234		226	243	247	432
Applications	Comparator							■	■							
	Detector	■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■			
	Differential Amplifier	■	■	■			■		■	■	■	■				
	Limiter			■					■							
	Mixer			■			■		■		■	■		■	■	■
	Modulator			■							■	■				
	Multivibrator			■			■		■		■	■			■	■
	Oscillator			■			■	■	■		■	■				
	Schmitt Trigger			■												
	Sense Amplifier			■							■	■				
	Switching			■				■	■		■	■				
	Thyristor & SCR Control			■				■	■							
	Timer							■	■							
	VHF							■								
	Regulator							■								
Features	High Input Resistance								■							
	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■				
	Balanced Output	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■				
	Low Noise						■		■						■	
	AGC Capability						■				■	■				
	Multiple Unit	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■		■	■
	Wide Band	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■				
Package		TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (SEE NOTE 1)														
	Flat Pack Ceramic															
	Dual In-Line Ceramic	■	■	■												
	Dual In-Line Plastic				E	E	E	E	E			E	■		■	■
	TO-5 Style Straight Lead									■	■			■		
	TO-5 Style Formed Lead													VI		
	Frit Seal Dual-In-Line Ceramic	F														
	Chip	H				H	H	H		H	H	H	H	H	H	
	Beam-Lead	L									L		L			

NOTE 1: The indicated suffix letter identifies the package type for the device type number having a suffix letter; a black square is shown for a type number with no suffix letter.

* Programmable Unijunction Transistor ▲Silicon Controlled Rectifier

Linear IC Broadband (Video) and Differential Amplifiers

		Broadband (Video) Amplifiers								Differential Amplifiers														
		CA3002	CA3011	CA3012	CA3020	CA3020A	CA3021	CA3022	CA3023	CA3040	CA3000	CA3001	CA3004	CA3005	CA3006	CA3007	CA3026	CA3028A	CA3028B	CA3049	CA3050	CA3051	CA3053	CA3054	CA3102E
	File No.	123	128		339		243			363	121	122	124	125	126	388	382		611	361		382	388	611
	Page No.	256	262		268		276			282	288	294	300	306	313	226	318		234	329		318	226	234
Applications	Voltage Regulator																								
	Comparator										■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■					■
	Comparator – High Current Output																								
	Control – Relays, Heaters, LED's Lamps, etc.																								
	Detector	■	■	■									■	■	■		■			■	■	■		■	■
	Differential Amplifier	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Limiter		■	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■			■	■	■			■		■
	Mixer	■			■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■		■			■	■	■		■	■
	Modulator	■								■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Multivibrator										■	■					■				■	■		■	
	Oscillator				■	■					■							■	■	■			■		■
	Schmitt Trigger	■								■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Sense Amplifier	■								■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Switching				■	■											■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
	Thyristor & SCR Control																								
	Freq. Doubler, Mult., Divide, Sq. Root, Squarer																								
	Display Decoder-Driver																								
	Timer																								
Features	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■
	Balanced Output		■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■
	Low Noise (1/f)																								
	Regulated Power Supply				■	■																			
	Class B Output				■	■																			
	AGC Capability	■					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■				■		
	Multiple Unit																■			■	■	■		■	■
	Wide Band	■	■	■	■				■	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■				■	■
	Micropower						■																		
	Decimal Pt. Output																								
	Ripple Blanking																								
Package	Type Designation Suffix Letter ■ = No Suffix Letter																								
	Flat Pack (FP)																								
	Dual-In-Line Ceramic (DIC)																				■				
	Dual-In-Line Plastic (DIP)																					■		■	E
	TO-5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	T			■		
	Chip	H		H	H				H		H	H		H			H	H		H				H	H
	Beam Lead																	L		L				L	
	Frit Seal																	F	F				F		
	TO-5 Style Dual-In-Line (DIL-CAN)																	S	S						

Linear IC Power-Control Circuits, Voltage Regulators, Analog Multiplier, and Computer-Interface Circuits

		Power Control								Voltage Regulators			Analog Multiplier	Computer Interface Circuits						
		Thyristor Control			Power Control Switch/ Ampl.			Programmable Comparator	Photo Det.					Sense Ampl.	Decoder Drivers				ECCSL Gates	ECCSL Read-Write Memory
		CA3058	CA3059	CA3079	CA3097	CA3094A	CA3094B	CA3094	CA3099	CA3062	CA3085	CA3085A	CA3085B	CA3091	CA1541	CD2500E	CD2501E	CD2502E	CD2503E	CD2150 through CD2154	CD2155D
	File No.	490			633	598			620	421	491			534	536	392				308	403
	Page No.	338			199	346			359	367	375			383	395	403				409	423
Applications	Voltage Regulator					■	■	■			■	■	■		Sense Amplifier					Digital Applications	Digital Applications
	Comparator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■												
	Comparator – High Current Output	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■								
	Control – Relays, Heaters, LED's, Lamps, Etc.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■												
	Detector									■				■							
	Differential Amplifier					■	■	■	■												
	Limiter																				
	Mixer					■	■	■						■							
	Modulator					■	■	■	■					■							
	Multivibrator				■	■	■	■		■											
	Oscillator				■	■	■	■													
	Schmitt Trigger				■	■	■	■	■												
	Sense Amplifier																				
	Switching					■	■	■	■		■										
	Thyristor & SCR Control	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■								
	Freq. Doubler, Mult , Divide, Sq. Root, Squarer													■							
	Display Decoder-Driver															■	■	■	■		
	Timer				■	■	■	■	■												
Features	Balanced Input					■	■	■	■						Sense Amplifier					Digital Applications	Digital Applications
	Balanced Output									■											
	Low Noise (1/f)					■	■	■			■	■	■								
	Regulated Power Supply								■												
	Class B Output																				
	AGC Capability					■	■	■													
	Multiple Unit																				
	Wide Band																				
	Micropower					■	■	■	■												
	Decimal Pt. Output															■		■			
	Ripple Blanking																■		■		
		Type Designation Suffix Letter ■ = No Suffix Letter																			
Package	Flat Pack (FP)																			■	
	Dual-In-Line Ceramic (DIC)	■												D	D						D
	Dual-In-Line Plastic (DIP)		■	■	E				E		■	■	■			E	E	E	E		
	TO-5					T	T	T		■	■	■	■								
	Chip		H		H			H	H		H			H	H						
	Beam Lead										L										
	Frit Seal										F	F	F								
	TO-5 Style Dual-In-Line (DIL-CAN)					S	S	S			S	S	S								

Linear IC Receiver Circuits

		Audio Circuit (Stereo				AM Rcvr. Ckts.		FM Receiver Circuits							
		Pre-Amp. 4 Chan.	Multiplex Decoder	Driver				FM IF Subsystems					FM IF Gain Blocks		
		CA3052	CA3090A	CA3094	CA3094A, B	CA3088	CA3123	CA2111A	CA3089	CA3075	CA3043	CA3013, CA3014	CA3011	CA3012	CA3076
	File No.	387	684	598		560	631	612	561	424	331	129	128		430
	Page No.	432	440	346		446	450	520	455	462	466	471	262		479
Circuit Functions	Audio Driver		Stereo Multiplex Decoder	■	■										
	Audio Preamplifier	■		■	■	■			■	■	■	■			
	ACC														
	AFC/AFT								■						
	AFPC														
	AGC			■	■	■			■						
	Chroma Amplifier														
	Chroma Demodulator														
	Chroma Signal Processor														
	Converter					■	■								
	Detector					■		■	■	■	■	■			
	Video Amplifier												■	■	■
	Sync Processor														
	IF Amplifier					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Limiter							■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Oscillator						■								
	Tint Control														
		TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)													
Package	Dual-In-Line Plastic	■				E	E	E	E						
	Quad-In-Line Plastic		Q					Q		■					
	TO-5 Standard Lead			T	T						■	■	■	■	■
	TO-5 Formed Lead														
	Chip			H						H	H			H	H

Note 1: Where a code letter is shown (E, Q, V1), add the code letter as a suffix to the type number to identify the package (and lead configuration) option. A black square indicates no suffix code is added to the type number for that package option.

Linear IC Receiver Circuits

		TV Receiver Circuits																								
		Remote Control	Automatic Fine-Tuning(AFT)		IF Systems					Chroma Systems															"Jungle" Circuit
					Sound				Pix	2 Package							3 Package								
		CA3035	CA3044	CA3064	CA3041	CA3042	CA3065	CA2111A	CA3068	CA3066	CA3067	CA3070	CA3121	CA3067	CA3126	CA1398	CA3125	CA3070	CA3071	CA3072					CA3120
	File No.	274	340	396	318	319	412	612	467	466		468	688	466	Prel.	686	685	468							691
	Page No.	243	484	490	498	506	514	520	525	533		549	567	533	565	573	577	549							581
Circuit Functions	Audio Driver				■	■																			
	Audio Preamplifier	■			■	■	■																		
	ACC									■		■	■		■	■		■	■						
	AFC/AFT		■	■																					
	AFPC											■			■			■							
	AGC								■																■
	Chroma Amplifier									■						■			■						
	Chroma Demodulator										■		■	■			■			■					
	Chroma Signal Processor									■		■			■	■		■							
	Converter																								
	Detector		■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■						■							
	Video Amplifier								■								■		■						■
	Sync Processor																								■
	IF Amplifier		■	■	■	■	■	■	■																
	Limiter		■		■	■	■	■																	
	Oscillator									■		■		■	■	■		■							
	Tint Control										■					■		■							
Package		(TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)																							
	Dual-In-Line Plastic			E				E				■	E			E	E	■	■	■					E
	Quad-In-Line Plastic				■	■	■	Q	■	■	■			■	Q										
	TO-5 Standard Lead	■	■	■																					
	TO-5 Formed Lead	VI	VI																						
	Chip	H																							

Note 1: Where a code letter is shown (E, Q, V1), add the code letter as a suffix to the type number to identify the package (and lead configuration) option. A black square indicates no suffix code is added to the type number for that package option.

MOS Field-Effect (MOS/FET) Devices

		Industrial Types													Consumer Types											
		Single-Gate							Dual-Gate			Dual-Gate Protected			Single-Gate			Dual-Gate				Dual-Gate Protected					
		3N128	3N138	3N139	3N142	3N143	3N152	3N153	3N154	3N140	3N141	3N159	3N187	3N200	40819	40467A	40468A	40559A	40600	40601	40602	40603	40604	40673	40820	40821	40822	40823	40841
File No.		309	283	284	286	309	314	320	335	285	285	326	436	437	463	324	323	323	333	333	333	334	334	381	464	464	465	465	489
Page		634	639	643	648	634	654	659	662	667	667	675	690	698	704	681	686	686	712	712	712	720	720	745	724	724	732	732	739
Applications	RF Amplifier, Mixer	■			■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Chopper		■					■																					■
	General-Purpose Amplifier			■	■																■								■
	Oscillator	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Features	Low-Noise						■					■	■	■															
	Low-Leakage		■					■		■	■	■							■	■	■	■	■						
	High-Gain						■			■		■	■	■															
	Gain-Controlled									■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Premium-Performance						■					■	■	■															

All MOS/FET devices are supplied in the JEDEC TO-72 package

Linear IC's Direct-Replacement Guide

Analog Devices Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
AD741	CA741T
AD741C	CA741CT

Advanced Micro Devices Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
AM101T	CA748T
AM201T	CA748T
AM741T	CA741T
AM741CT	CA741CT
AM747T	CA747T
AM747CT	CA747CT
AM748T	CA748T
AM748CT	CA748CT

Fairchild Semiconductor Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
LM108H	CA108T
LM108AH	CA108AT
LM208H	CA208T
LM208AH	CA208AT
LM308H	CA308T
LM308AH	CA308AT
U5B7741312	CA741T
U5B7741393	CA741CT
U5B7748312	CA748T
U5B7748393	CA748CT
U5F7747312	CA747T
U5F7747393	CA747CT
U6A7746394 (μA746)	CA3072
U6B7780394 (μA780)	CA3070
U6A7781394 (μA781)	CA3071
741HC	CA741CT
741HM	CA741T
741TC	CA741S
746DC	CA3072
746PC	CA3072
748HC	CA748CT
748HM	CA748T
748TC	CA748CS
780DC	CA3070
780PC	CA3070
781DC	CA3071
781PC	CA3071

Intersil Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
ICL-101-TY	CA748T
ICL-201-TY	CA748T
ICL-741-TY	CA741T
ICL-741C-TY	CA741CT
ICL-748-TY	CA748T
ICL-748C-TY	CA748CT
ICL-8101-PA	CA748S
ICL-8201-PA	CA748S
ICL-8741-PA	CA741S
ICL-8741C-PA	CA741CS
ICL-8748-PA	CA748S
ICL-8748C-PA	CA748CS

Motorola Semiconductor Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
MC1328P2	CA3072
MC1357P	CA2111AE
MC1358P	CA3065
MC1441L	CA1541D
MC1458G	CA1458T
MC1458CP1	CA1458S
MC1541L	CA1541D
MC1558G	CA1558T

Motorola (Cont'd) Semiconductor Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
MC1741G	CA741T
MC1741CG	CA741CT
MC1741CP1	CA741CS
MC1741P2	CA741S•
MC1741CP2	CA741CS•
MC1748G	CA748T
MC1748CG	CA748CT
MC3401P	CA3401E

National Semiconductor Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
LM101H	CA748T
LM108H	CA108T
LM108AH	CA108AT
LM201H	CA748C
LM208H	CA208T
LM208AH	CA208AT
LM308H	CA308T
LM308AH	CA308AT
LM741H	CA741T
LM741CH	CA741CT
LM741CN	CA741CS
LM747H	CA747T
LM747CH	CA747CT
LM747CN	CA747CE
LM748H	CA748T
LM748CH	CA748CT
LM748CN	CA748CS
LM1458H	CA1458T
LM1458N	CA1458S
LM1558H	CA1558T
LM2111	CA2111AE

Precision Monolithic Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SSS108J	CA108T
SSS108AJ	CA108AT
SSS208J	CA208T
SSS208AJ	CA208AT
SSS308J	CA308T
SSS308AJ	CA308AT

Raytheon Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
RC101TE	CA748CT
RC741TE	CA741CT
RC748TE	CA748CT
RM101TE	CA748T
RM741TE	CA741T
RM748TE	CA748T
RM4558TE	CA1558T

Signetics Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
N5558V	CA1458S
N5741T	CA741CT
N5741V	CA741CS
N5747A	CA747CE
N5748T	CA748CT
N5748V	CA748CS
S5558T	CA1558T
S5741T	CA741T
S5748T	CA748T

Silicon General Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SG101M	CA748S
SG101T	CA748T
SG108T	CA108T

Silicon (Cont'd) General Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SG108AT	CA108AT
SG201M	CA748CS
SG201T	CA748CT
SG208T	CA208AT
SG208AT	CA208AT
SG308T	CA308T
SG308AT	CA308AT
SG741M	CA741S
SG741T	CA741T
SG741CM	CA741CS
SG741CT	CA741CT
SG747T	CA747T
SG747CT	CA747CT
SG748M	CA748S
SG748T	CA748T
SG748CM	CA748CS
SG748CT	CA748CT

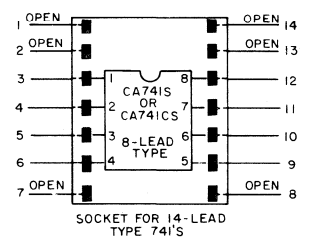
Solitron Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
UC4741	CA741T
UC4741C	CA741CT

Sprague Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
ULN2111A	CA2111AE
ULN2114A	CA3072
ULN2124A	CA3070
ULN2127A	CA3071
ULN2741D	CA741T
ULN2747A	CA747CE
ULS2741D	CA741CT

Texas Instruments Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SN52108L	CA108T
SN52108AL	CA108AT
SN52558L	CA1558T
SN52558P	CA1558S
SN52741L	CA741T
SN52741P	CA741S
SN52747L	CA747T
SN52748L	CA748T
SN52748P	CA748S
SN72308L	CA308T
SN72308AL	CA308AT
SN72558L	CA1458T

Continued on reverse side

• Can be substituted for the corresponding 14-lead dual-in-line type by inserting device into 14-pin socket such that terminal No. 1 of the CA741 coincides with socket terminal No. 3 of the type to be replaced.



Texas (Cont'd) Instruments Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement	Texas (Cont'd) Instruments Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement	Texas (Cont'd) Instruments Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SN72558P	CA1458S	SN72748P	CA748CS	2N76267	CA3067
SN72741L	CA741CT	SN76242	CA3070	SN76564	CA3064
SN72741P	CA741CS	SN76243	CA3071	SN76665	CA3065
SN72747	CA747CT	SN76246	CA3072		
SN72748L	CA748CT	SN76266	CA3066		

Note: RCA types in TO-5 packages are also supplied with dual-in-line formed leads ("DIL-CAN" package) and are designated with suffix letter (S). These types are both pin and electrical direct replacements for the corresponding 8-lead "Mini-Dip" dual-in-line types.

Linear IC New Products Program

The linear integrated circuits listed below are in development at the time of publication, and are scheduled for introduction during 1974. Additional circuits in earlier stages of development are also expected to become available prior to the reissuance of the DATABOOK. For further information concerning announcement schedules and product availability, contact your RCA representative or supplier.

Consumer Types

Description	Similar Industry Type
RC Stereo Decoder	MC1310
FM Detector and Limiter with Voltage Regulator	ULN2136
RC Stereo Decoder with Regulator	μA758/MC1311
5-Watt Audio Amplifier	SN76013
5-Watt Audio Amplifier	SN76023
7-Watt Audio Amplifier	TBA810S
TV Sound IF with Power Output Stage (up to 3 Watts)	–
1st and 2nd PIX-IF Amplifier and AGC Keyer	MC1352
High-Gain Dual-Gate MOS/FET	3N211

Industrial Types

Second-Source Types (Samples• available 1st quarter '74)

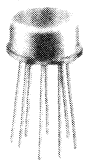
Type No.	Description	Similar Industry Type
CA101, CA101A	Operational Amplifiers	LM101, LM101A
CA107	Operational Amplifier	LM107
CA111	Voltage Comparator	LM111
CA124	Quad Operational Amplifier	LM124
CA139	Quad Comparator	LM139
CA201, CA201A	Operational Amplifiers	LM201, LM201A
CA207	Operational Amplifier	LM207
CA211	Voltage Comparator	LM211
CA224	Quad Operational Amplifier	LM224
CA239	Quad Comparator	LM239
CA301, CA301A	Operational Amplifiers	LM301, LM301A
CA307	Operational Amplifier	LM307
CA311	Voltage Comparator	LM311
CA324	Quad Operational Amplifier	LM324
CA339	Quad Comparator	LM339
CA710	Voltage Comparator	LM710
CA710C	Voltage Comparator	LM710C
CA711	Dual Voltage Comparator	LM711
CA711C	Dual Voltage Comparator	LM711C
CA723	Voltage Regulator	LM723
CA723C	Voltage Regulator	LM723C

MINI-DIP Package Program (Samples• available 2nd quarter '74)

Type No.	Type No.
CA741M	CA3080AM
CA741CM	CA3085M
CA748M	CA3085AM
CA748CM	CA3085BM
CA1458M	CA3094M
CA1558M	CA3094AM
CA3080M	CA3094BM

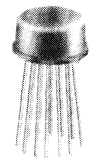
• Because of the wide interest in new linear integrated circuits, RCA reserves the right to limit sample quantities.

RCA LINEAR IC PACKAGES AND LEAD FORMS

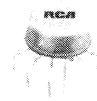


8-Lead
TO-5 "T"

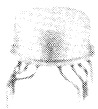
10-Lead
TO-5 "T"



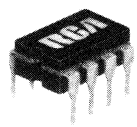
12-Lead
TO-5 "T"



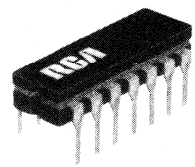
8,–10, and
12-Lead TO-5
Formed
(Spider) VI



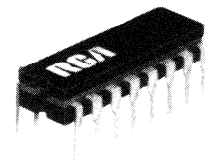
8-Lead
Dual-In-Line
(DIL-CAN)
"S"



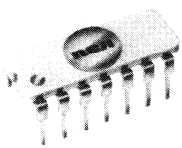
8-Lead
Dual-In-Line
Ceramic
Frit-Seal "F"



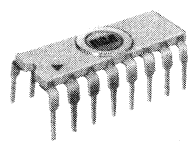
14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Frit-Seal "F"



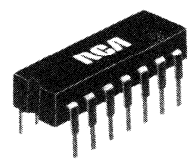
16-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Frit-Seal "F"



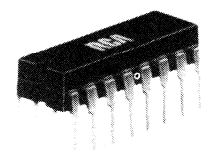
14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Welded-Seal
"D"



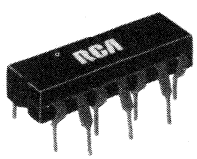
16-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Welded Seal
"D"



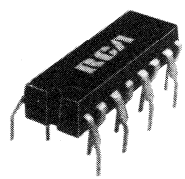
14-Lead
Dual-In-Line
Plastic "E"



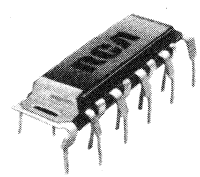
16-Lead
Dual-In-Line
Plastic "E"



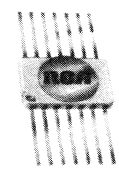
14-Lead Quad-In-Line
Plastic "Q"



16-Lead Quad-In-Line
Plastic "Q"



20-Lead Quad-In-Line
Plastic "Q"



14-Lead Flat Package
Ceramic "K"

Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices

Solid state devices are being designed into an increasing variety of electronic equipment because of their high standards of reliability and performance. However, it is essential that equipment designers be mindful of good engineering practices in the use of these devices to achieve the desired performance.

This Note summarizes important operating recommendations and precautions which should be followed in the interest of maintaining the high standards of performance of solid state devices.

The ratings included in RCA Solid State Devices data bulletins are based on the Absolute Maximum Rating System, which is defined by the following Industry Standard (JEDEC) statement:

Absolute-Maximum Ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electron device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

The device manufacturer chooses these values to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in device characteristics.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that initially and throughout life no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in device characteristics.

It is recommended that equipment manufacturers consult RCA whenever device applications involve unusual electrical, mechanical or environmental operating conditions.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The design flexibility provided by these devices makes possible their use in a broad range of applications and under many different operating conditions. When incorporating these devices in equipment, therefore, designers should anticipate the rare possibility of device failure and make certain that no safety hazard would result from such an occurrence.

The small size of most solid state products provides obvious advantages to the designers of electronic equipment. However, it should be recognized that these compact devices usually provide only relatively small insulation area between adjacent leads and the metal envelope. When these devices are used in moist or contaminated atmospheres, therefore, supplemental protection must be provided to prevent the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. For specific information on voltage creepage, the user should consult references such as the JEDEC Standard No. 7 "Suggested Standard on Thyristors," and JEDEC Standard RS282 "Standards for Silicon Rectifier Diodes and Stacks".

The metal shells of some solid state devices operate at the collector voltage and for some rectifiers and thyristors at the anode voltage. Therefore, consideration should be given to the possibility of shock hazard if the shells are to operate at voltages appreciably above or below ground potential. In general, in any application in which devices are operated at voltages which may be dangerous to personnel, suitable precautionary measures should be taken to prevent direct contact with these devices.

Devices should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TESTING PRECAUTIONS

In common with many electronic components, solid-state devices should be operated and tested in circuits which have reasonable values of current limiting resistance, or other forms of effective current overload protection. Failure to observe these precautions can cause excessive internal heating of the device resulting in destruction and/or possible shattering of the enclosure.

TRANSISTORS WITH FLEXIBLE LEADS

Flexible leads are usually soldered to the circuit elements. It is desirable in all soldering operations to provide some slack or an expansion elbow in each lead, to prevent excessive tension on the leads. It is important during the soldering operation to avoid excessive heat in order to prevent possible damage to the devices. Some of the heat can be absorbed if the flexible lead of the device is grasped between the case and the soldering point with a pair of pliers.

TRANSISTORS WITH MOUNTING FLANGES

The mounting flanges of JEDEC-type packages such as the TO-3 or TO-66 often serve as the collector or anode terminal. In such cases, it is essential that the mounting flange be securely fastened to the heat sink, which may be the equipment chassis. Under no circumstances, however, should the mounting flange be soldered directly to the heat sink or chassis because the heat of the soldering operation could permanently damage the device.

Such devices can be installed in commercially available sockets. Electrical connections may also be made by soldering directly to the terminal pins. Such connections may be soldered to the pins close to the pin seals provided care is taken to conduct excessive heat away from the seals; otherwise the heat of the soldering operation could crack the pin seals and damage the device.

During operation, the mounting-flange temperature is higher than the ambient temperature by an amount which depends on the heat sink used. The heat sink must have sufficient thermal capacity to assure that the heat dissipated in the heat sink itself does not raise the device mounting-flange temperature above the rated value. The heat sink or chassis may be connected to either the positive or negative supply.

In many applications the chassis is connected to the voltage-supply terminal. If the recommended mounting hardware shown in the data bulletin for the specific solid-state device is not available, it is necessary to use either an anodized aluminum insulator having high thermal conductivity or a mica insulator between the mounting-flange and the chassis. If an insulating aluminum washer is required, it should be drilled or punched to provide the two mounting holes for the terminal pins. The burrs should then be removed from the washer and the washer anodized. To insure that the anodized insulating layer is not destroyed during mounting, it is necessary to remove the burrs from the holes in the chassis.

It is also important that an insulating bushing, such as glass-filled nylon, be used between each mounting bolt and the chassis to prevent a short circuit. However, the insulating bushing should not exhibit shrinkage or softening under the operating temperatures encountered. Otherwise the thermal resistance at the interface between transistor and heat sink may increase as a result of decreasing pressure.

PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS

RCA power transistors and thyristors (SCR's and triacs) in molded-silicone-plastic packages are available in a wide range of power-dissipation ratings and a variety of package configurations. The following paragraphs provide guidelines for handling and mounting of these plastic-package devices, recommend forming of leads to meet specific mounting requirements, and describe various mounting arrangements, thermal considerations, and cleaning methods. This information is intended to augment the data on electrical characteristics, safe operating area, and performance capabilities in the technical bulletin for each type of plastic-package transistor or thyristor.

Lead-Forming Techniques

The leads of the RCA VERSAWATT in-line plastic packages can be formed to a custom shape, provided they are not indiscriminately twisted or bent. Although these leads can be formed, they are not flexible in the general sense, nor are they sufficiently rigid for unrestrained wire wrapping

Before an attempt is made to form the leads of an in-line package to meet the requirements of a specific application, the desired lead configuration should be determined, and a lead-bending fixture should be designed and constructed. The use of a properly designed fixture for this operation eliminates the need for repeated lead bending. When the use of a special bending fixture is not practical, a pair of long-nosed pliers may be used. The pliers should hold the lead firmly between the bending point and the case, but should not touch the case.

When the leads of an in-line plastic package are to be formed, whether by use of long-nosed pliers or a special bending fixture, the following precautions must be observed to avoid internal damage to the device:

1. Restrain the lead between the bending point and the plastic case to prevent relative movement between the lead and the case.
2. When the bend is made in the plane of the lead (spreading), bend only the narrow part of the lead.
3. When the bend is made in the plane perpendicular to that of the leads, make the bend at least 1/8 inch from the plastic case.
4. Do not use a lead-bend radius of less than 1/16 inch.
5. Avoid repeated bending of leads.

The leads of the TO-220AB VERSAWATT in-line package are not designed to withstand excessive axial pull. Force in this direction greater than 4 pounds may result in permanent damage to the device. If the mounting arrangement tends to impose axial stress on the leads, some method of strain relief should be devised.

Wire wrapping of the leads is permissible, provided that the lead is restrained between the plastic case and the point of the wrapping. Soldering to the leads is also allowed. The maximum soldering temperature, however, must not exceed 275°C and must be applied for not more than 5 seconds at a distance not less than 1/8 inch from the plastic case. When wires are used for connections, care should be exercised to assure that movement of the wire does not cause movement of the lead at the lead-to-plastic junctions.

The leads of RCA molded-plastic high-power packages are not designed to be reshaped. However, simple bending of the leads is permitted to change them from a standard vertical to a standard horizontal configuration, or conversely. Bending of the leads in this manner is restricted to three 90-degree bends; repeated bendings should be avoided.

Mounting

Recommended mounting arrangements and suggested hardware for the VERSAWATT transistors are given in the data bulletins for specific devices and in RCA Application Note AN-4124. When the transistor is fastened to a heat sink, a rectangular washer (RCA Part No. NR231A) is recommended to minimize distortion of the mounting flange. Excessive distortion of the flange could cause damage to the transistor. The washer is particularly important when the size of the mounting hole exceeds 0.140 inch (6-32 clearance). Larger holes are needed to accommodate insulating bushings; however, the holes should not be larger than necessary to provide hardware clearance and, in any case, should not exceed a diameter of 0.250 inch.

Flange distortion is also possible if excessive torque is used during mounting. A maximum torque of 8 inch-pounds is specified. Care should be exercised to assure that the tool used to drive the mounting screw never comes in contact with the plastic body during the driving operation. Such contact can result in damage to the plastic body and internal device connections. An excellent method of avoiding this problem is to use a spacer or combination spacer-isolating bushing which raises the screw head or nut above the top surface of the plastic body. The material used for such a spacer or spacer-isolating bushing should, of course, be carefully selected to avoid "cold flow" and consequent reduction in mounting force. Suggested materials for these bushings are diallphtalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate. Unfilled nylon should be avoided.

Modification of the flange can also result in flange distortion and should not be attempted. The transistor should not be soldered to the heat sink by use of lead-tin solder because the heat required with this type of solder will cause the junction temperature of the transistor to become excessively high.

The TO-220AA plastic transistor can be mounted in commercially available TO-66 sockets, such as UID Electronics Corp. Socket No. PTS-4 or equivalent. For testing purposes, the TO-220AB in-line package can be mounted in a Jetron Socket No. DC74-104 or equivalent. Regardless of the mounting method, the following precautions should be taken:

1. Use appropriate hardware.
2. Always fasten the transistor to the heat sink before the leads are soldered to fixed terminals.
3. Never allow the mounting tool to come in contact with the plastic case.
4. Never exceed a torque of 8 inch-pounds.
5. Avoid oversize mounting holes.
6. Provide strain relief if there is any probability that axial stress will be applied to the leads.
7. Use insulating bushings to prevent hot-creep problems. Such bushings should be made of diallphthalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate.

The maximum allowable power dissipation in a solid state device is limited by the junction temperature. An important factor in assuring that the junction temperature remains below the specified maximum value is the ability of the associated thermal circuit to conduct heat away from the device.

When a solid state device is operated in free air, without a heat sink, the steady-state thermal circuit is defined by the junction-to-free-air thermal resistance given in the published data for the device. Thermal considerations require that a free flow of air around the device is always present and that the power dissipation be maintained below the level which would cause the junction temperature to rise above the maximum rating. However, when the device is mounted on a heat sink, care must be taken to assure that all portions of the thermal circuit are considered.

To assure efficient heat transfer from case to heat sink when mounting RCA molded-plastic solid state power devices, the following special precautions should be observed:

1. Mounting torque should be between 4 and 8 inch-pounds.
2. The mounting holes should be kept as small as possible.
3. Holes should be drilled or punched clean with no burrs or ridges, and chamfered to a maximum radius of 0.010 inch.
4. The mounting surface should be flat within 0.002 inch/inch.
5. Thermal grease (Dow Corning 340 or equivalent) should always be used on both sides of the insulating washer if one is employed.
6. Thin insulating washers should be used. (Thickness of factory-supplied mica washers range from 2 to 4 mils).
7. A lock washer or torque washer, made of material having sufficient creep strength, should be used to prevent degradation of heat sink efficiency during life.

A wide variety of solvents is available for degreasing and flux removal. The usual practice is to submerge components in a solvent bath for a specified time. However, from a reliability stand point it is extremely important that the solvent, together with other chemicals in the solder-cleaning system (such as flux and solder covers), do not adversely affect the life of the component. This consideration applies to all non-hermetic and molded-plastic components.

It is, of course, impractical to evaluate the effect on long-term transistor life of all cleaning solvents, which are marketed with numerous additives under a variety of brand names. These solvents can, however, be classified with respect to their component parts, as either acceptable or unacceptable. Chlorinated solvents tend to dissolve the outer package and, therefore, make operation in a humid atmosphere unreliable. Gasoline and other hydrocarbons cause the

inner encapsulant to swell and damage the transistor. Alcohol and unchlorinated freons are acceptable solvents. Examples of such solvents are:

1. Freon TE
2. Freon TE-35
3. Freon TP-35 (Freon PC)
4. Alcohol (isopropanol, methanol, and special denatured alcohols, such as SDA1, SDA30, SDA34, and SDA44)

Care must also be used in the selection of fluxes for lead soldering. Rosin or activated rosin fluxes are recommended, while organic or acid fluxes are not. Examples of acceptable fluxes are:

1. Alpha Reliaros No. 320-33
2. Alpha Reliaros No. 346
3. Alpha Reliaros No. 711
4. Alpha Reliafoam No. 807
5. Alpha Reliafoam No. 809
6. Alpha Reliafoam No. 811-13
7. Alpha Reliafoam No. 815-35
8. Kester No. 44

If the completed assembly is to be encapsulated, the effect on the molded-plastic transistor must be studied from both a chemical and a physical standpoint.

RECTIFIERS AND THYRISTORS

A surge-limiting impedance should always be used in series with silicon rectifiers and thyristors. The impedance value must be sufficient to limit the surge current to the value specified under the maximum ratings. This impedance may be provided by the power transformer winding, or by an external resistor or choke.

A very efficient method for mounting thyristors utilizing packages such as the JEDEC TO-5 and "modified TO-5" is to provide intimate contact between the heat sink and at least one half of the base of the device opposite the leads. These packages can be mounted to the heat sink mechanically with glue or an epoxy adhesive, or by soldering. Soldering to the heat sink is preferable because it is the most efficient method.

The use of a "self-jigging" arrangement and a solder preform is recommended. Such an arrangement is illustrated in RCA Publication MHI-300B, "Mounting Hardware Supplied with RCA Semiconductor Devices". If each unit is soldered individually, the heat source should be held on the heat sink and the solder on the unit. Heat should be applied only long enough to permit solder to flow freely. For more detailed thyristor mounting considerations, refer to Application Note AN3822, "Thermal Considerations in Mounting of RCA Thyristors".

MOS FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

Insulated-Gate Metal Oxide-Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistors (MOS FETs), like bipolar high-frequency transistors, are susceptible to gate insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. Electrostatic discharges can occur in an MOS FET if a type with an unprotected gate is picked up and the static charge, built in the handler's body capacitance, is discharged through the device. With proper handling and applications procedures, however, MOS transistors are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial, and consumer applications, with virtually no problems of damage due to electrostatic discharge.

In some MOS FETs, diodes are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the transistor's source. These diodes offer protection against static discharge and in-circuit transients without the need for external shorting mechanisms. MOS FETs which do not include gate-protection diodes can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs attached to the device by the vendor, or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORB* LD26" or equivalent.
   (NOTE: Polystyrene *insulating* "SNOW" is not sufficiently conductive and should not be used.)
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means, for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

In any method of mounting integrated circuits which involves bending or forming of the device leads, it is extremely important that the lead be supported and clamped between the bend and the package seal, and that bending be done with care to avoid damage to lead plating. In no case should the radius of the bend be less than the diameter of the lead, or in the case of rectangular leads,such as those used in RCA 14-lead and 16-lead flat-packages, less than the lead thickness. It is also extremely important that the ends of the bent leads be straight to assure proper insertion through the holes in the printed-circuit board.

COS/MOS (Complementary-Symmetry MOS) Integrated Circuits

1. Handling

All COS/MOS gate inputs have a resistor/diode gate protection network. All transmission gate inputs and all outputs have diode protection provided by inherent p-n junction diodes. These diode networks at input and output interfaces fully protect COS/MOS devices from gate-oxide failure (70 to 100 volt limit) for static discharge or signal voltage up to 1 to 2 kilovolts under most transient or low-current conditions.

Although protection against electrostatic effects is provided by built-in circuitry, the following handling precautions should be taken:

1. Soldering-iron tips and test equipment should be grounded.
2. Devices should not be inserted in non-conductive containers such as conventional plastic snow or trays.

*Trade Mark: Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

2. Operating

Unused Inputs

All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}, whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit involved. A floating input on a high-current type, such as the CD4009A, CD4010A, not only can result in faulty logic operation, but can cause the maximum power dissipation of 200 milliwatts to be exceeded and may result in damage to the device. Inputs to these types, which are mounted on printed-circuit boards that may temporarily become unterminated, should have a pull-up resistor to V_{SS} or V_{DD}. A useful range of values for such resistors is from 0.2 to 1 megohm.

Input Signals

Signals shall not be applied to the inputs while the device power supply is off unless the input current is limited to a steady state value of less than 10 milliamperes.

Output Short Circuits

Shorting of outputs to V_{SS} or V_{DD} can damage many of the higher-output-current COS/MOS types, such as the CD4007A, CD4009A, and CD4010A. In general, these types can all be safely shorted for supplies up to 5 volts, but will be damaged (depending on type) at higher power-supply voltages. For cases in which a short-circuit load, such as the base of a p-n-p or an n-p-n bipolar transistor, is directly driven, the device output characteristics given in the published data should be consulted to determine the requirements for a safe operation below 200 milliwatts.

For detailed COS/MOS IC Handling Considerations, refer to Application Note ICAN-6000 "Handling Considerations for MOS Integrated Circuits".

SOLID STATE CHIPS

Solid state chips, unlike packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, normally fragile and small in physical size, and therefore, require special handling considerations as follows:

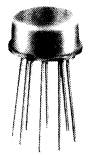
1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40°C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

Linear IC Operational Amplifiers

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3080, CA3080S*
CA3080A, CA3080AS*



8-lead
TO-5

H-1528

Operational Transconductance Amplifiers

Gateable-Gain Blocks

Features:

- **Slew rate (unity gain, compensated): 50 V/μs**
- **Adjustable power consumption: 10μW to 30 mW**
- **Flexible supply voltage range: ± 2 V to ± 15 V**
- **Fully adjustable gain: 0 to $g_m R_L$ limit**
- **Tight g_m spread: CA3080 (2:1), CA3080A (1.6:1)**
- **Extended g_m linearity: 3 decades**
- **Hermetic package: 8-lead TO-5 style**

Applications:

- **Sample and hold**
- **Multiplex**
- **Voltage follower**
- **Multiplier**
- **Comparator**

RCA-CA3080* and CA3080A* are Gateable-Gain Blocks which utilize the same unique OTA (Operational Transconductance Amplifier) concept first introduced in the RCA-CA3060.

The CA3080 and CA3080A have Differential Input and a Single-Ended, Push-Pull, Class A Output. In addition, these types have an Amplifier Bias Input which may be used either for Gating or for Linear Gain Control. These types also have an High Output Impedance and their Transconductance (g_m) is directly proportional to the Amplifier Bias Current (I_{ABC}).

The CA3080 and CA3080A are notable for their excellent Slew Rate (50V/μs), which make them especially useful for Multiplex and Fast Unity-Gain Voltage Followers. These types are especially applicable for Multiplex applications because power is only consumed when the devices are in the "ON" Channel state.

The CA3080A is rated for operation over the full military temperature range and its characteristics are specifically controlled for Sample-Hold applications in addition to the normal CA3080 functions. Fig. 21 illustrates a complete and economical Sample-Hold circuit utilizing the CA3080A and an RCA-3N138 MOS FET. This circuit provides an acquisition time of 3 microseconds.

*Formerly developmental type TA5816

*Types CA3080S and CA3080AS are formed-lead (DIL-can) versions of the CA3080 and CA3080A, respectively; see page 23 for package photographs.

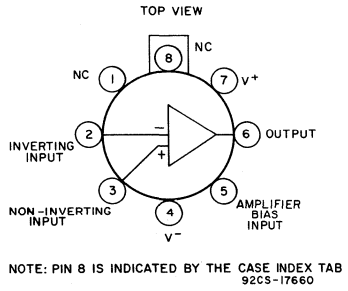


Fig. 1 - Functional diagram of CA3080 and CA3080A.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$

DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals)	36 V
Differential Input Voltage	±5 V
DC Input Voltage	V^+ to V^-
Input Signal Current	1 mA
Amplifier Bias Current	2 mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration*	No limitation
Device Dissipation	125mW
Temperature Range:	
Operating	
CA3080	0 to + 70 °C
CA3080A	- 55 to + 125 °C
Storage	- 65 to + 150 °C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm)	
from case for 10s max.	+ 300 °C

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CA3080

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: Circuit Fig.	TEST CONDITIONS: $V^+ = 15V$, $V^- = -15V$, $I_{ABC} = 500\mu A$, $T_A = 25^oC$ (unless indicated otherwise)	Typical Characteristics Curves Fig.	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	T_A = 0 to 70°C	3	– –	0.4 –	5 6	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–		4	–	0.12	0.6	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	–	T_A = 0 to 70°C	5	– –	2 –	5 7	μA
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_m	–	T_A = 0 to 70°C	14	6700 5400	9600 –	13000 –	μmho
Peak Output Current	$\lvert I_{OM} \rvert$	–	$R_L = 0$ $R_L = 0$, T_A = 0 to 70°C	6	350 300	500 –	650 –	μA
Peak Output Voltage:								
Positive	V_{OM}^+	–	$R_L = \infty$	7	12	13.5	–	V
Negative	V_{OM}^-				−12	−14.4	–	
Amplifier Supply Current	I_A	–		8	0.8	1	1.2	mA
Device Dissipation	P_D	–		9	24	30	36	mW
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity:								
Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	–		–	–	–	150	μV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$				–	–	150	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–		–	80	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–		7	12 to −12	13.6 to −14.6	–	V
Input Resistance	R_I	–		15	10	26	–	kΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only For Design Guidance

CA3080

		Circuit Fig.		Typical Characteristics Curves Fig.		UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\mu A$	3	0.3	mV
Input Offset Voltage Change	$\lvert \Delta V_{IO} \rvert$		Change in V_{IO} between $I_{ABC} = 500\mu A$ and $I_{ABC} = 5\mu A$	–	0.2	mV
Peak Output Current	I_{OM}	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\mu A$	6	5	μA
Peak Output Voltage:						
Positive	V_{OM}^+	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\mu A$	7	13.8	V
Negative	V_{OM}^-				−14.5	
Magnitude of Leakage Current		10	$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{TP} = 0$ $I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{TP} = 36V$	11	0.08 0.3	nA
Differential Input Current		12	$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{DIFF} = 4V$	13	0.008	nA
Amplifier Bias Voltage	V_{ABC}	–		16	0.71	V
Slew Rate:						
Maximum (uncompensated)	SR			–	75	V/μs
Unity Gain (compensated)		23			50	
Open-Loop Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	–	–	–	2	MHz
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	f = 1 MHz	17	3.6	pF
Output Capacitance	C_O	–	f = 1 MHz	17	5.6	pF
Output Resistance	R_O	–		18	15	MΩ
Input-to-Output Capacitance	C_{I-O}	19	f = 1 MHz	20	0.024	pF

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CA3080A

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: Circuit Fig.	TEST CONDITIONS: $V^+ = 15\,V, V^- = -15\,V$, $I_{ABC} = 500\,\mu A$, $T_A = 25^oC$ (unless indicated otherwise)	TEST CONDITIONS: Typical Characteristics Curves Fig.	LIMITS: Min.	LIMITS: Typ.	LIMITS: Max.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\,\mu A$	3	–	0.3	2	mV
					–	0.4	2	
			$T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$		–	–	5	
Input Offset Voltage Change	$\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert$	–	Change in V_{IO} between $I_{ABC} = 500\,\mu A$ and $I_{ABC} = 5\,\mu A$	3	–	0.1	3	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–		4	–	0.12	0.6	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	–		5	–	2	5	μA
			$T_A = -55$ to $+125$		–	–	8	
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_m	–		14	7700	9600	12000	μmho
			$T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$		4000	–	–	
Peak Output Current	$\lvert I_{OM}\rvert$		$I_{ABC} = 5\,\mu A$, $R_L = 0$		3	5	7	
			$R_L = 0$	6	350	500	650	μA
			$R_L = 0, T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$		300	–	–	
Peak Output Voltage:								
Positive	V^+_{OM}	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\,\mu A$		12	13.8	–	
Negative	V^-_{OM}		$R_L = \infty$	7	–12	–14.5	–	V
Positive	V^+_{OM}	–	$R_L = \infty$		12	13.5	–	
Negative	V^-_{OM}				–12	–14.4	–	
Amplifier Supply Current	I_A	–		8	0.8	1	1.2	mA
Device Dissipation	P_D	–		9	24	30	36	mW
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity:								
Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	–		–	–	–	150	μV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$				–	–	150	
Magnitude of Leakage Current		10	$I_{ABC} = 0, V_{TP} = 0$	11	–	0.08	5	nA
			$I_{ABC} = 0, V_{TP} = 36\,V$		–	0.3	5	
Differential Input Current		12	$I_{ABC} = 0, V_{DIFF} = 4\,V$	13	–	0.008	5	nA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–		–	80	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–		7	12 to –12	13.6 to –14.6	–	V
Input Resistance	R_I	–		15	10	26	–	kΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only For Design Guidance

CA3080A

Amplifier Bias Voltage	V_{ABC}	–		16	0.71	V
Slew Rate:						
Maximum (uncompensated)	SR			–	75	V/μs
Unity Gain (compensated)		23			50	
Open-Loop Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	–	–	–	2	MHz
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	f = 1 MHz	17	3.6	pF
Output Capacitance	C_O	–	f = 1 MHz	17	5.6	pF
Output Resistance	R_O	–		18	15	MΩ
Input-to-Output Capacitance	$C_{I\text{-}O}$	19	f = 1 MHz	20	0.024	pF

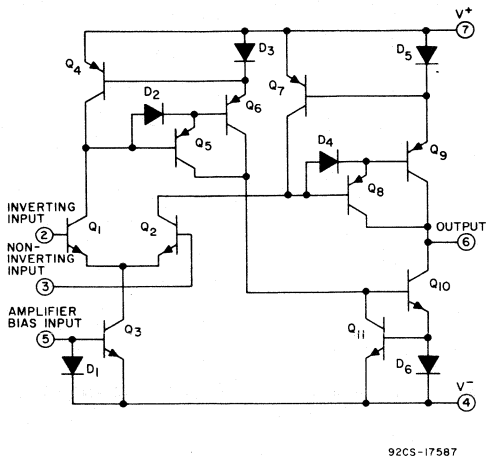


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram for CA3080 and CA3080A.

Typical Characteristics Curves for the CA3080 and CA3080A

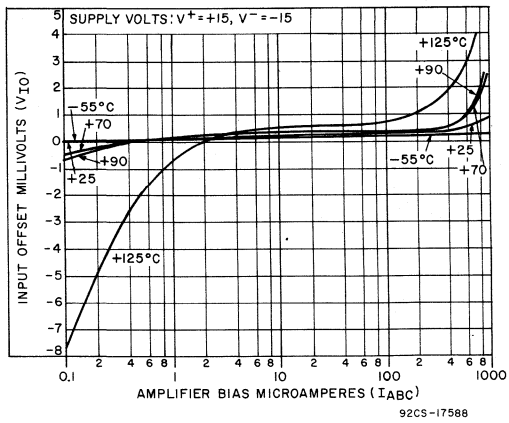


Fig. 3 - Input offset voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

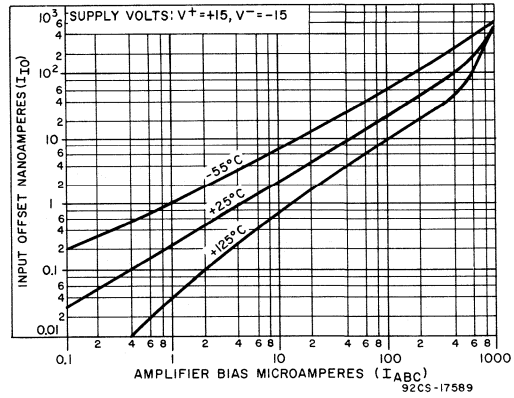


Fig. 4 - Input offset current vs. amplifier bias current.

Typical Characteristics Curves for the CA3080 and CA3080A

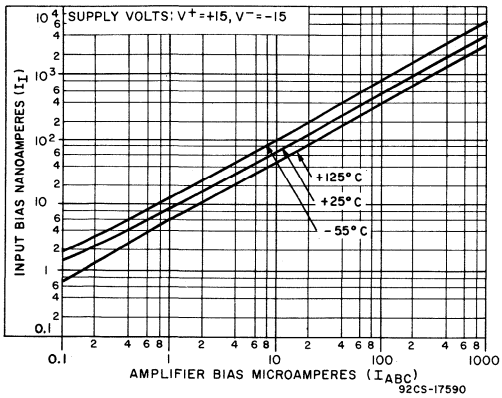


Fig. 5 - Input bias current vs. amplifier bias current.

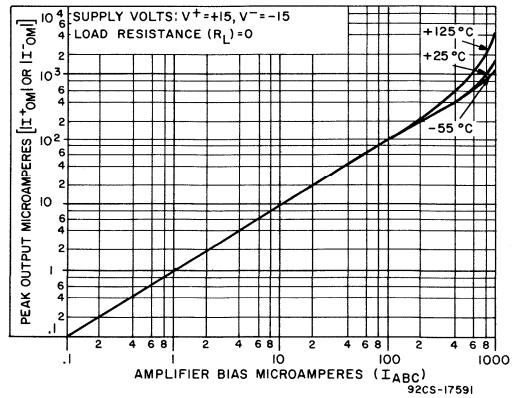


Fig. 6 - Peak output current vs. amplifier bias current.

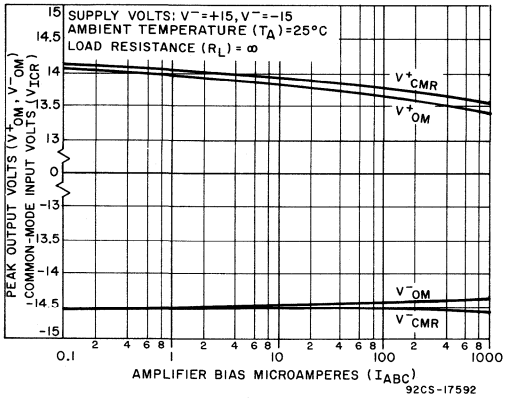


Fig. 7 - Peak output voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

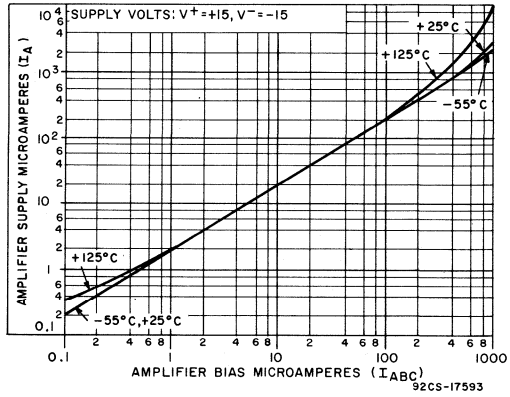


Fig. 8 - Amplifier supply current vs. amplifier bias current.

Typical Characteristics Curves and Test Circuits for the CA3080 and CA3080A

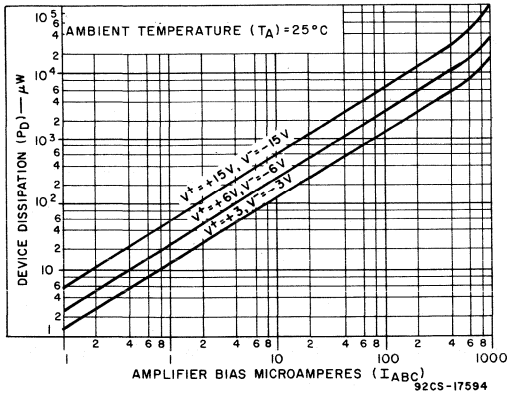


Fig. 9 - Total power dissipation vs. amplifier bias current.

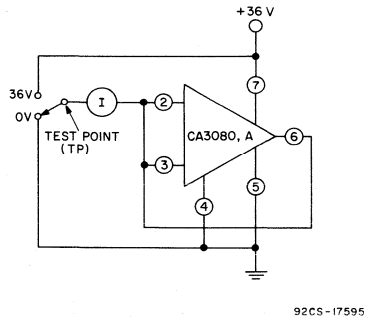


Fig. 10 - Leakage current test circuit.

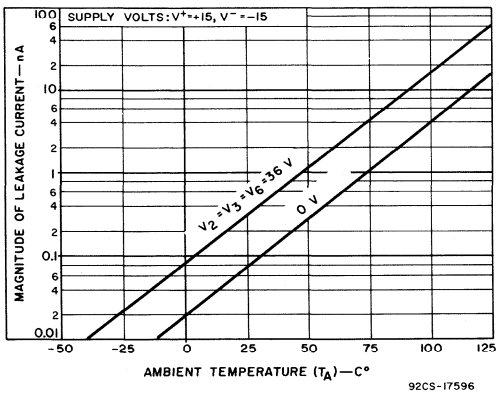


Fig. 11 - Leakage current vs. temperature.

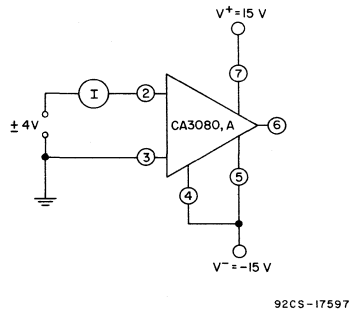


Fig. 12 - Differential input current test circuit.

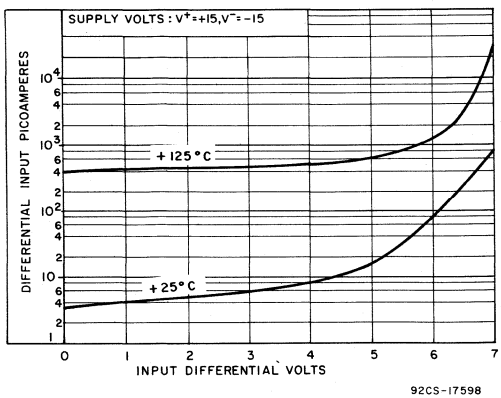


Fig. 13 - Input current vs. input differential voltage.

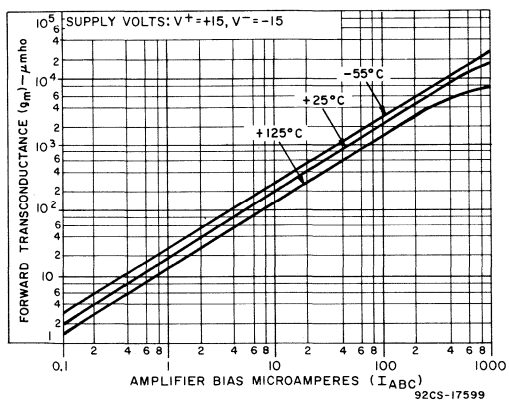


Fig. 14 - Transconductance vs. amplifier bias current.

Typical Characteristics Curves and Test Circuits for the CA3080 and CA3080A

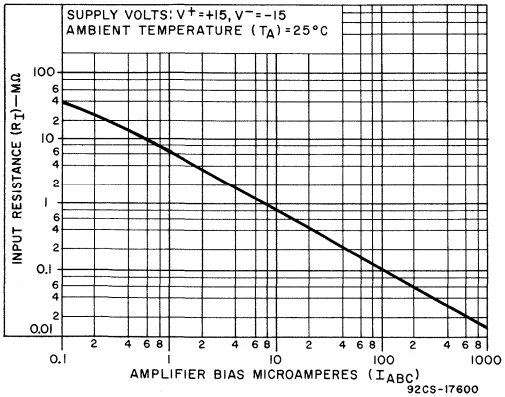


Fig. 15 - Input resistance vs. amplifier bias current.

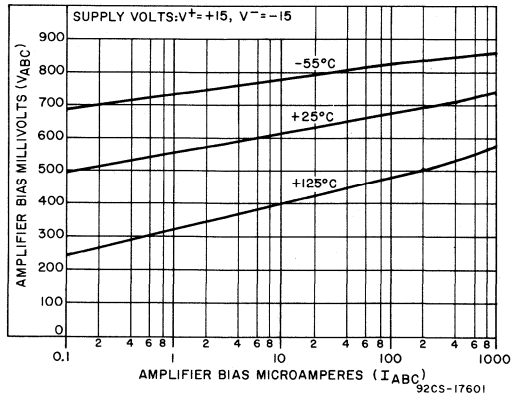


Fig. 16 - Amplifier bias voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

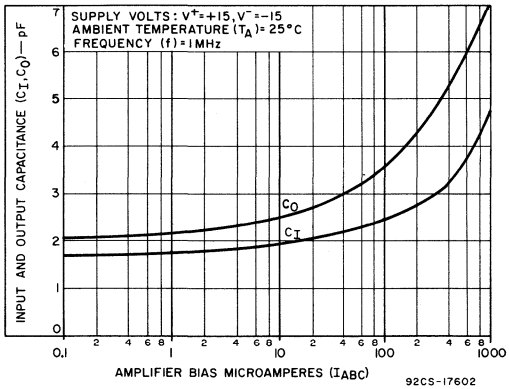


Fig. 17 - Input and output capacitance vs. amplifier bias current.

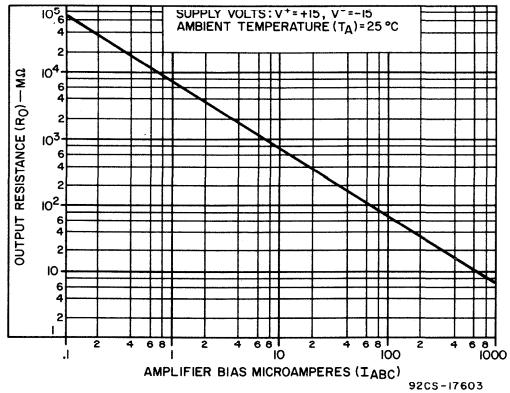


Fig. 18 - Output resistance vs. amplifier bias current.

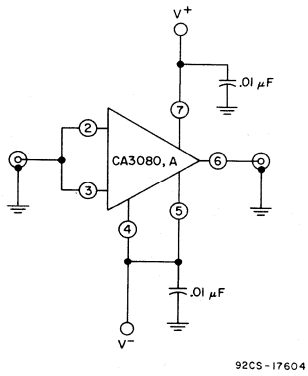


Fig. 19 - Input-to-output capacitance test circuit.

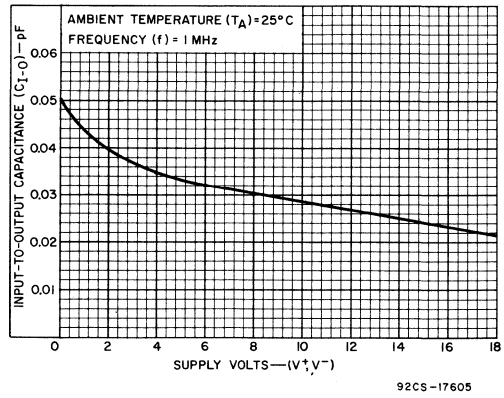
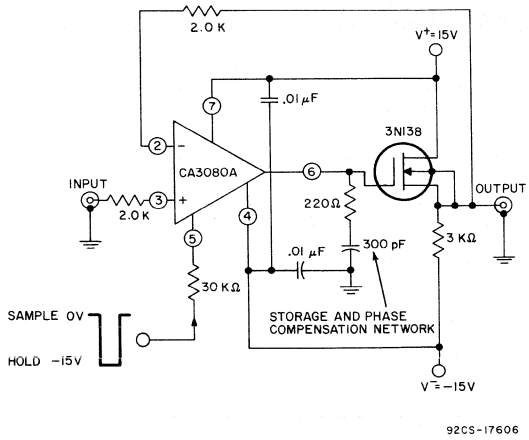


Fig. 20 - Input-to-output capacitance vs. supply voltage.



SLEW RATE(IN SAMPLE MODE)=1.3 V/μs
ACQUISITION TIME*=3 μs

* TIME REQUIRED FOR OUTPUT TO SETTLE WITHIN ±3mV OF A 4-VOLT STEP

Fig. 21 - Schematic diagram of the CA3080A in a sample-hold configuration.

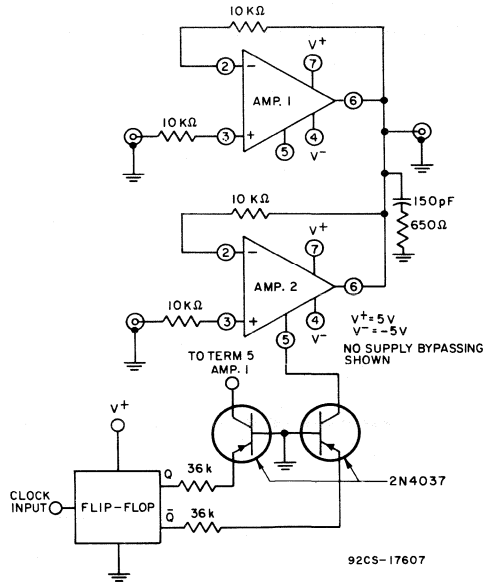
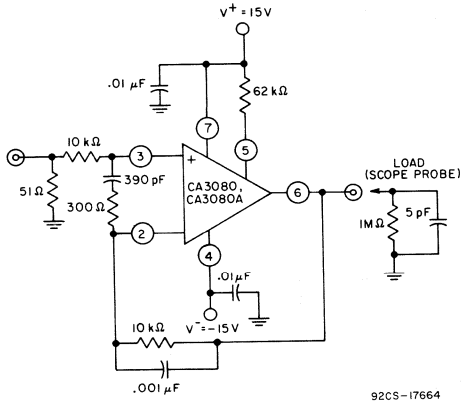


Fig. 22 - Schematic diagram of the CA3080 in a two-channel multiplex configuration.



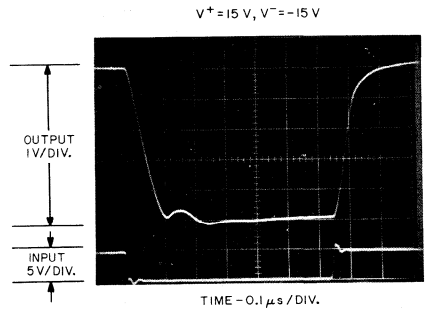
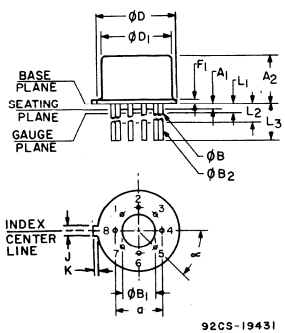


Fig. 23 - Schematic diagram of the CA3080 and CA3080A in a unity-gain voltage follower configuration and associated waveform.

Dimensional Outline 8-Lead Package JEDEC MO-002-AL



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

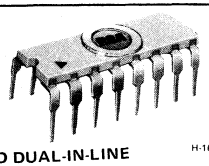
NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

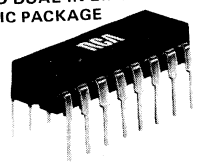
RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3060AD CA3060BD CA3060D CA3060E



16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE CERAMIC PACKAGE H-1644



16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE H-1622

Operational Transconductance Amplifier Arrays

APPLICATIONS

- For low power conventional operational amplifier applications
- Active filters
- Comparators
- Gyrators
- Mixers
- Modulators
- Multiplexers
- Multipliers
- Strobing and gating functions
- Sample and hold functions

FEATURES

- Low power consumption — as low as 100 μW per amplifier
- Independent biasing for each amplifier
- High forward transconductance
- Programmable range of input characteristics
- Low input bias and input offset current
- High input and output impedance
- No effect on device under output short-circuit conditions
- Zener diode bias regulator

RCA-CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060D, and CA3060E, monolithic integrated circuits, are arrays of three independent Operational Transconductance Amplifiers. This type of amplifier is a new circuit concept that has the generic characteristics of an operational voltage amplifier with the exception that the forward gain characteristic is best described by transconductance rather than voltage gain (open-loop voltage gain is the product of the transconductance and the load resistance, $g_m R_L$). When operated into a suitable load resistor and with provisions for feedback, these amplifiers are well suited for a wide variety of operational-amplifier and related applications. In addition, the extremely high output impedance makes these types particularly well suited for service in active filters.

The three amplifiers in the CA3060 family are identical push-pull Class A types which can be independently biased to achieve a wide range of characteristics for specific applications. The electrical characteristics of each amplifier are a function of the amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}). This feature offers the system designer maximum flexibility with regard to output current capability, power consumption, slew rate, input resistance, input bias current, and input offset current. The linear variation of the parameters with respect to bias and the ability to maintain a constant dc level between input and output of each amplifier also makes the CA3060 suitable for a variety of non-linear applications such as mixers, multipliers, and modulators.

In addition, the types in the CA3060 family incorporate a unique Zener diode regulator system that permits current regulation below supply voltages normally associated with such systems.

Generic applications of the OTA are described in ICAN-6668, Applications of the CA3080 and CA3080A High-Performance Operational Transconductance Amplifiers.

The CA3060AD, CA3060BD, and CA3060D are supplied in a hermetic 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic package which can be operated over the full military temperature range, -55°C to +125°C. The CA3060E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and is operational from -40°C to +85°C.

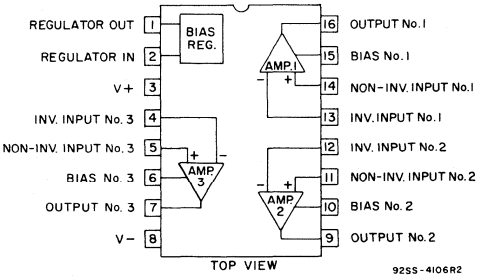


Fig. 1—Functional block diagram for each type in the CA3060 family.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals):
CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E ..... 36V (±18V)
CA3060D ..... 14 V (±7V)

Differential Input Voltage (each amplifier):
CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E ..... ±5V
CA3060D ..... ±5V

DC Input Voltage ..... V^+ to V^-

Input Signal Current (each amplifier of each type): ..... ±1 mA

Amplifier Bias Current (each amplifier of each type) ..... 2 mA

Bias Regulator Input Current ..... -5 mA

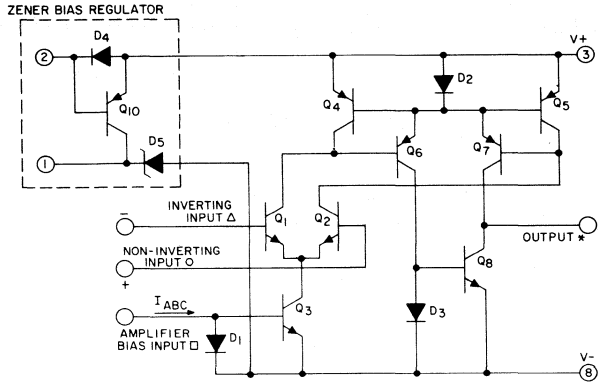
Output Short-Circuit Duration* ..... No limitation

Device Dissipation:
Total Package of each type up to $T_A = 75^oC$ ..... 490 mW
Above $T_A = 75^oC$ ..... Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C

Temperature Range:
Operating –
CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060D ..... -55 to +125°C
CA3060E ..... -40 to +85°C
Storage –
CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060D,
CA3060E ..... -65 to +150°C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ±1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm)
from case for 10s max ..... +300°C

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.



Δ INVERTING INPUT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS ON TERMINAL Nos. 13, 12 AND 4, RESPECTIVELY
○ NON-INVERTING INPUT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS TERMINAL Nos. 14, 11, AND 5, RESPECTIVELY
* OUTPUT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS ON TERMINAL Nos. 16, 9, AND 7, RESPECTIVELY
□ AMPLIFIER BIAS CURRENT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS ON TERMINAL Nos. 15, 10, AND 6, RESPECTIVELY

NOTE: A complete schematic diagram of the OTA is shown on Page 6

92CS-15860R1

Fig.2–Simplified schematic diagram showing bias regulator and one operational transconductance amplifier for each type of the CA3060 family.

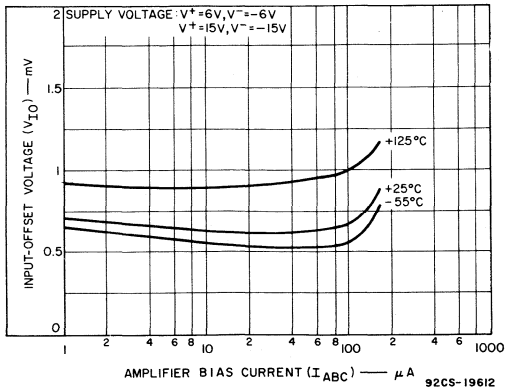


Fig.3–Input offset voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

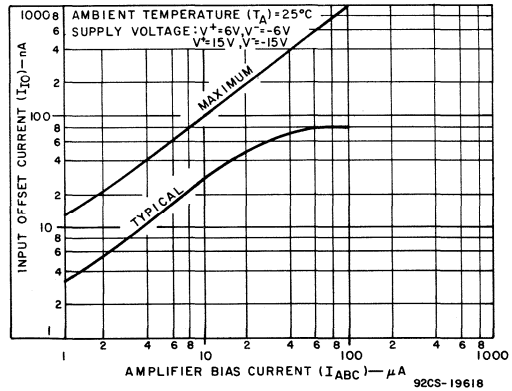


Fig.4–Input offset current vs. amplifier bias current.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CA3060D)

For each amplifier at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 6 V, V^- = -6 V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.	LIMITS — Amplifier Bias Current									UNITS
			I_{ABC} = 1 μA			I_{ABC} = 10 μA			I_{ABC} = 100 μA			
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS												
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	3	–	1	5	–	1	5	–	1	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	4	–	3	14	–	30	100	–	250	1000	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	5a, b	–	33	70	–	300	550	–	2500	5000	nA
Peak Output Current	I_{OM}	6a, b	1.3	2.3	–	15	26	–	150	240	–	μA
Peak Output Voltage: Positive	V_{OM^+}	7	4.6	5	–	4.5	4.8	–	4.5	4.7	–	V
Negative	V_{OM^-}		5.8	5.95	–	5.8	5.95	–	5.7	5.9	–	
Amplifier Supply Current (each amplifier)	I_A	8a, b	–	8.5	14	–	85	120	–	850	1200	μA
Power Consumption (each amplifier)	P	–	–	0.10	0.17	–	1	1.45	–	10	14.5	mW
Input Offset-Voltage Sensitivity■: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	–	–	1.5	120	–	2	120	–	2	120	μV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$		–	20	120	–	20	120	–	30	120	
Amplifier Bias Voltage*	V_{ABC}	9	–	0.54	–	–	0.60	–	–	0.66	–	V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (at 1 kHz unless specified otherwise)												
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_{21}	10a, b	0.3	1.55	–	3	18	–	30	102	–	mmho
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–	70	110	–	70	110	–	70	90	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–	4.4 to -5.1 min. 4.7 to -5.3 typ.			4.3 to -5 min. 4.6 to -5.2 typ.			4.3 to -5 min. 4.6 to -5.2 typ.			V
Slew Rate (Test ckt., Fig. 13	SR		–	0.1	–	–	1	–	–	8	–	V/μs
Open-Loop (g_{21}) Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	11	–	20	–	–	45	–	–	110	–	kHz
Input Impedance Components: Resistance	R_I	12	800	1600	–	90	170	–	10	20	–	kΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_I	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	pF
Output Impedance Components: Resistance	R_O	14	–	200	–	–	20	–	–	2	–	MΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_O	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	pF
ZENER BIAS REGULATOR CHARACTERISTICS (at T_A = 25°C, I_Z = 0.1 mA)												
						MIN.	TYP.	MAX.				
Voltage	V_Z	15	Temp. Coeff. = 3 mV/°C			6.2	6.7	7.9				V
Impedance	Z_Z	–					200	300				Ω

* Temperature-Coefficient; -2.2 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.54 V, I_{ABC} = 1 μA; -2.1 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.060 V, I_{ABC} = 10 μA); -1.9 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.66 V, I_{ABC} = 100 μA)

■ Conditions for Input Offset Voltage and Supply Sensitivity:

(a) Bias current derived from the regulator with an appropriate resistor connected from terminal No. 1 to the bias terminal on the amplifier under test ---

V^+ is reduced to 5 volts for V^+ sensitivity

V^- is reduced to -5 volts for V^- sensitivity

(b) V^+ sensitivity in μV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset - Voffset for +5 V and -6 V supplies}}{\text{1 volt}}$

V^- sensitivity in μV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset - Voffset for -5 V and +6 V supplies}}{\text{1 volt}}$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E)

For each amplifier at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 15 V, V^- = -15 V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVE Fig.	LIMITS — Amplifier Bias Current									UNITS
			I_{ABC} = 1 μA			I_{ABC} = 10 μA			I_{ABC} = 100 μA			
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
			CA3060BD						CA3060AD CA3060BD CA3060E			
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS												
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	3	–	1	5	–	1	5	–	1	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	4	–	3	14	–	30	100	–	250	1000	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	5a,b	–	33	70	–	300	550	–	2500	5000	nA
Peak Output Current	I_{OM}	6a,b	1.3	2.3		15	26	–	150	240	–	μA
Peak Output Voltage: Positive	V_{OM^+}	7	12	13.6	–	12	13.6	–	12	13.6	–	V
Peak Output Voltage: Negative	V_{OM^-}	7	12	14.7	–	12	14.7	–	12	14.7	–	V
Amplifier Supply Current (each amplifier)	I_A	8a,b	–	8.5	14	–	85	120	–	850	1200	μA
Power Consumption (each amplifier)	P	–	–	0.26	0.42	–	2.6	3.6	–	26	36	mW
Input Offset-Voltage Sensitivity■: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	–	–	1.5	150	–	2	150	–	2	150	μV/V
Input Offset-Voltage Sensitivity■: Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$	–	–	20	150	–	20	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Amplifier Bias Voltage*	V_{ABC}	9	–	0.54	–	–	0.60	–	–	0.66	–	V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (at 1 kHz unless specified otherwise)												
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_{21}	10a,b	0.3	1.55	–	3	18	–	30	102	–	mmho
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–	70	110	–	70	110	–	70	90	–	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–	+12 to -12 min. +13 to -14 typ.			+12 to -12 min. +13 to -14 typ.			+12 to -12 min. +13 to -14 typ.			V
Slew Rate (Test ckt., Fig. 13)	SR	–	–	0.1	–	–	1	–	–	8	–	V/μs
Open-Loop (g_{21}) Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	11	–	20	–	–	45	–	–	110	–	kHz
Input Impedance Components: Resistance	R_I	12	800	1600	–	90	170	–	10	20	–	kΩ
Input Impedance Components: Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_I	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	pF
Output Impedance Components: Resistance	R_O	14	–	200	–	–	20	–	–	2	–	MΩ
Output Impedance Components: Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_O	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	pF
ZENER BIAS REGULATOR CHARACTERISTICS (at T_A=25°C, I_Z = 0.1 mA)												
						MIN.	TYP.	MAX.				
Voltage	V_Z	15	Temp. Coeff. = 3 mV/°C			6.2	6.7	7.9				V
Impedance	Z_Z	–					200	300				Ω

* Temperature-Coefficient; -2.2 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.54 V, I_{ABC} = 1 μA; -2.1 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.060 V, I_{ABC} = 10 μA); -1.9 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.66 V, I_{ABC} = 100 μA)

■ Conditions for Input Offset Voltage and Supply Sensitivity:

(a) Bias current derived from the regulator with an appropriate resistor connected from terminal No. 1 to the bias terminal on the amplifier under test ---

V^+ is reduced to 13 volts for V^+ sensitivity

V^- is reduced to −13 volts for V^- sensitivity

(b) V^+ sensitivity in μV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset - Voffset for +13 V and −15 V supplies}}{\text{1 volt}}$

V^- sensitivity in μV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset - Voffset for −13 V and +15 V supplies}}{\text{1 volt}}$

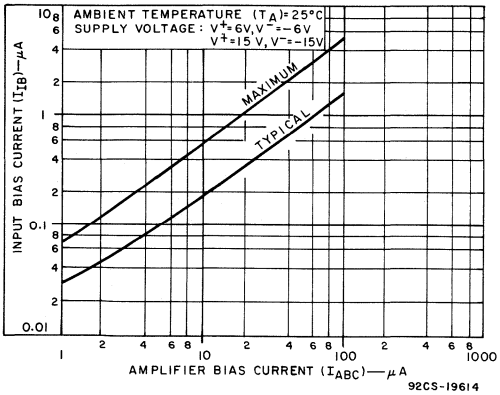


Fig.5a—Input bias current vs. amplifier bias current

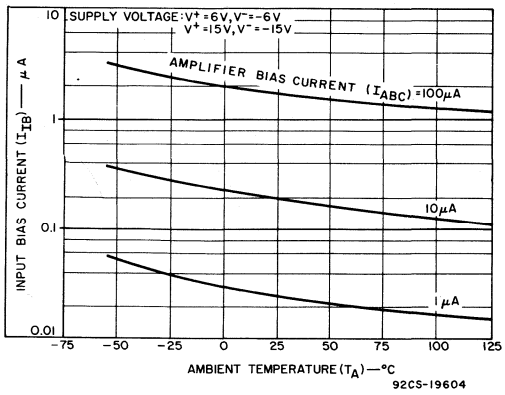


Fig.5b—Input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

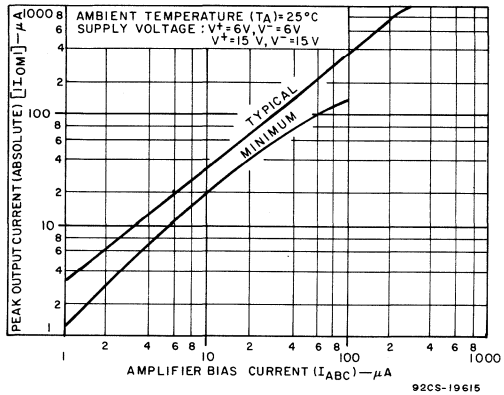


Fig.6a—Peak output current vs. amplifier bias current.

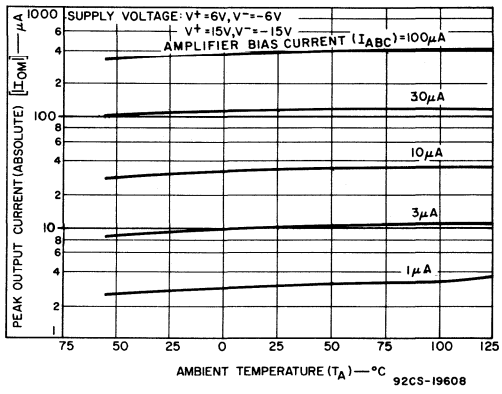


Fig.6b—Peak output current vs. ambient temperature.

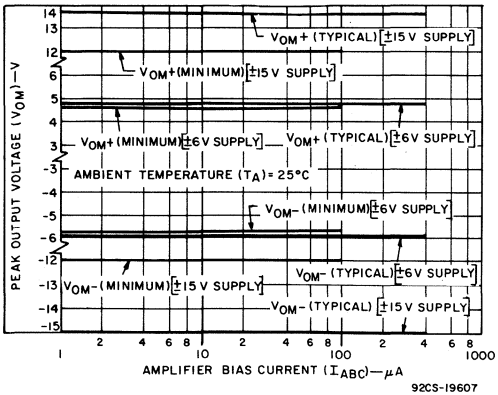


Fig.7—Peak output voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

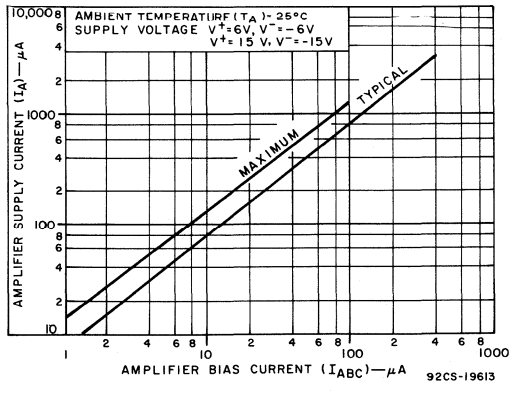


Fig.8a—Amplifier supply current (each amplifier) vs. amplifier bias current.

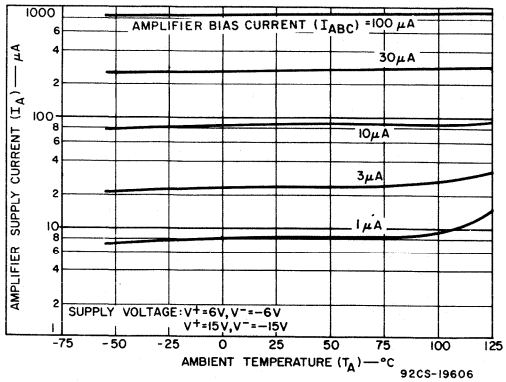


Fig.8b—Amplifier supply current (each amplifier) vs. ambient temperature.

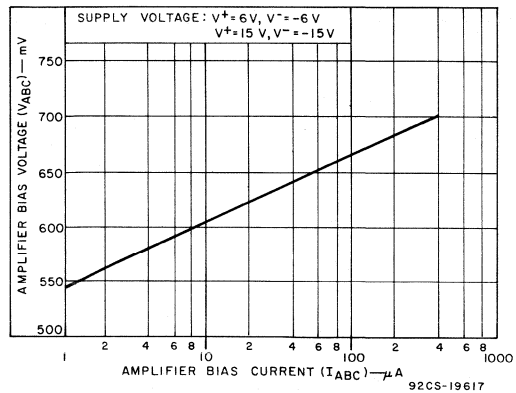


Fig.9—Amplifier bias voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

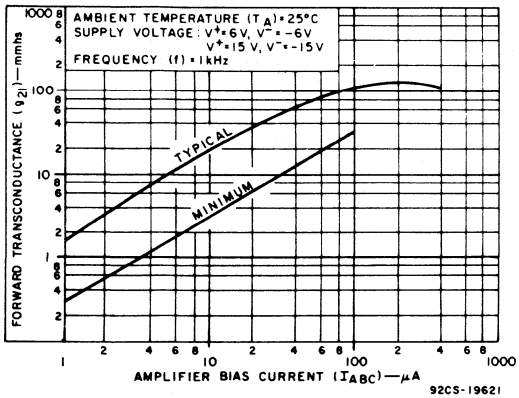


Fig.10a—Forward transconductance vs. amplifier bias current.

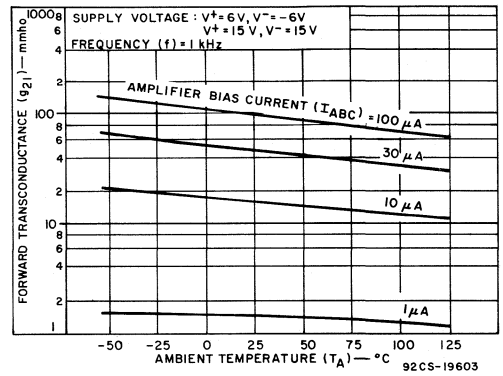


Fig.10b—Forward transconductance vs. ambient temperature.

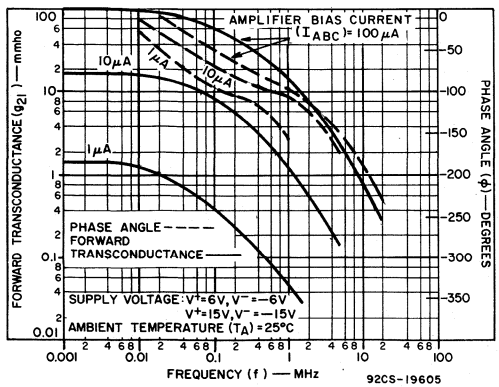


Fig.11—Forward transconductance vs. frequency.

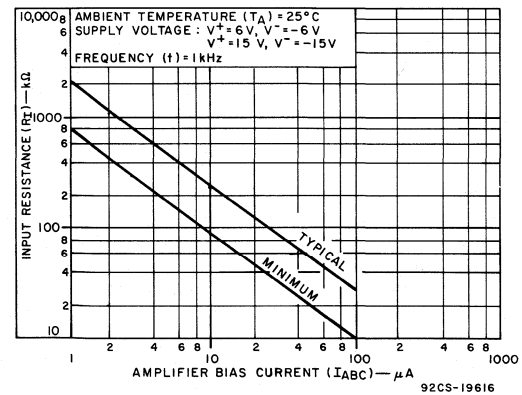
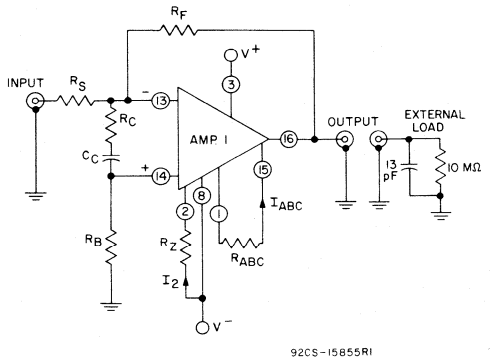


Fig.12—Input resistance vs. amplifier bias current.



V_Z is measured between terminals 1 and 8.

V_{ABC} is measured between terminals 15 and 8.

$$R_Z = \frac{[(V^+)-(V^-)-0.7]}{I_2}, \quad R_{ABC} = \frac{V_Z - V_{ABC}}{I_{ABC}}$$

Supply Voltage: for both ±6 V and ±15 V.

TYPICAL SLEW RATE TEST CIRCUIT PARAMETERS

I_{ABC}	SLEW RATE	I_2	R_{ABC}	R_S	R_F	R_B	R_C	C_C
μA	V/μs	μA	ohms					μF
100	8	200	62 k	100k	100k	51k	100	0.02
10	1	200	620k	1M	1M	510k	1k	0.005
1	0.1	2	6.2M	10M	10M	5.1M	∞	0

Fig. 13—Slew rate test circuit for amplifier No. 1 of CA3060.

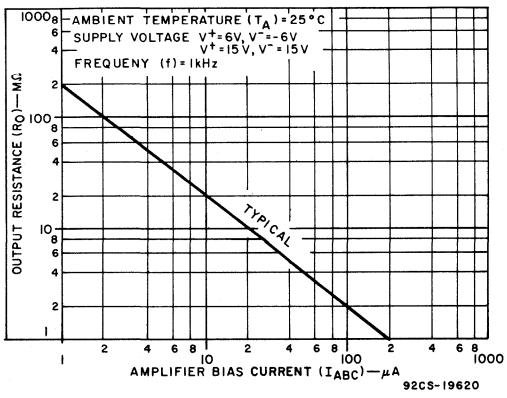


Fig. 14—Output resistance vs. amplifier bias current.

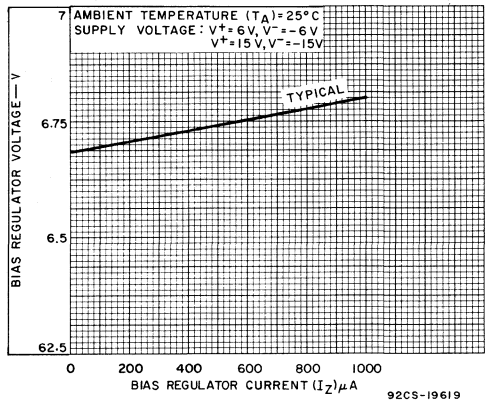


Fig. 15—Bias regulator voltage vs. bias regulator current.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The CA3060 consists of three operational amplifiers similar in form and application to conventional operational amplifiers but sufficiently different from the standard operational amplifier (op-amp) to justify some explanation of their characteristics. The amplifiers incorporated in the CA3060 are best described by the term Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA). The characteristics of an ideal OTA are similar to those of an ideal op-amp except that the OTA has an extremely high output impedance. Because of this inherent characteristic the output signal is best defined in terms of current which is proportional to the difference between the voltages of the two input terminals. Thus, the transfer characteristic is best described in terms of transconductance rather than voltage gain. Other than the difference given above, the characteristics tabulated on pages 3 and 4 of this data bulletin are similar to those of any typical op-amp.

The OTA circuitry incorporated in the CA3060 (See Fig. 16) provides the equipment designer with a wider variety of circuit arrangements than does the standard op-amp; because as the curves in the data bulletin indicate, the user may select the optimum circuit conditions for a specific application simply by varying the bias conditions of each amplifier. If low power consumption, low bias, and low offset current, or high input impedance are primary design requirements, then low current operating conditions may be selected. On the other hand, if operation into a moderate load impedance is the primary consideration, then higher levels of bias may be used.

Bias Considerations for Op-Amp Applications

The operational transconductance amplifiers allow the circuit designer to select and control the operating conditions of the circuit merely by the adjustment of the input bias current I_{ABC}. This enables the designer to have complete control over transconductance, peak output current and total power consumption independent of supply voltage.

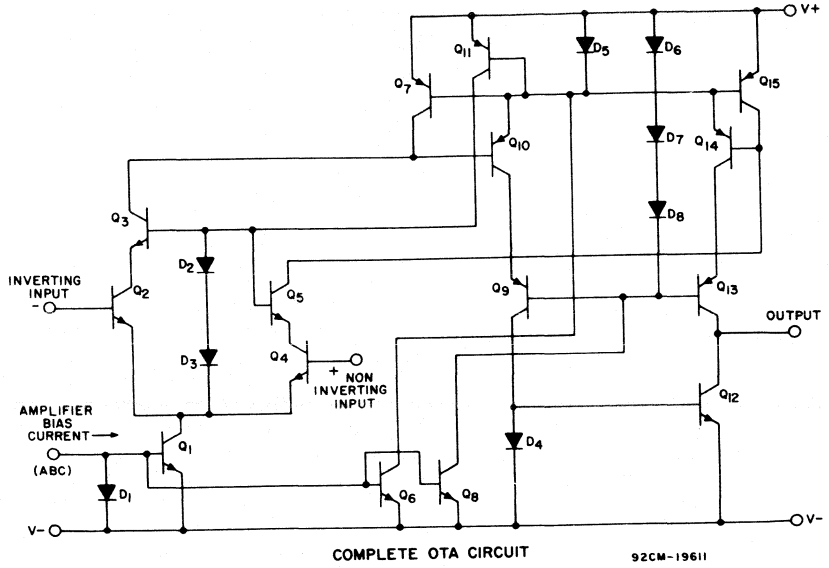


Fig. 16—Complete schematic diagram showing bias regulator and one of the three operational transconductance amplifiers.

In addition, the high output impedance makes these amplifiers ideal for applications where current summing is involved.

The design of a typical operational amplifier circuit (See Fig. 17) would proceed as follows:

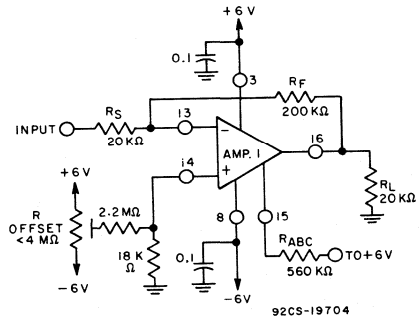


Fig. 17—20-dB amplifier using the CA3060.

Circuit Requirements
Closed loop voltage gain = 10 (20 dB)
Offset voltage adjustable to zero
Current drain as low as possible
Supply voltage = ±6 V
Maximum input voltage = ±50 mV
Input resistance = 20 kΩ
Load resistance = 20 kΩ
Device: CA3060

Calculation

1. Required transconductance g_{21}.
   Assume that the open loop gain A_{OL} must be at least ten times the closed loop gain. Therefore, the forward transconductance required is given by

$$g_{21} = A_{OL}/R_L$$

$$= 100/18\ k\Omega$$

$$\cong 5.5\ mmho$$

(R_L = 20 kΩ in parallel with 200 kΩ

≅ 18 kΩ)

2. Selection of suitable amplifier bias current.
   The amplifier bias current is selected from the minimum value curve of transconductance (Fig. 10a) to assure that the amplifier will provide sufficient gain. For the required g_{21} of 5.5 mmho an amplifier bias current I_{ABC} of 20 μA is suitable.

3. Determination of Output Swing Capability.
   For a loop gain of 10 the output swing is ±0.5 V and the peak load current 25 μA. However, the amplifier must also supply the necessary current through the feedback resistor and for R_S = 20 kΩ than R_F = 200 kΩ if A_{OL} = 10. Therefore, the feedback loading = 0.5/200 kΩ = 2.5 μA.

   The total amplifier current output requirements are, therefore, ±27.5 μA. Referring to the data given in Fig. 6a we see that for an amplifier bias current of 20 μA the amplifier output current is ±40 μA. This is obviously adequate and it is not necessary to change the amplifier bias current I_{ABC}.

4. Calculation of bias resistance.
   For minimum supply current drain the amplifier bias current I_{ABC} should be fed directly from the supplies and not from the bias regulator. The value of the resistor R_{ABC} may be directly calculated using Ohm's law.

$$R_{ABC} = \frac{V_{SUP} - V_{ABC}}{I_{ABC}}$$

$$R_{ABC} = \frac{12 - 0.63}{20 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= 568.5\ k\Omega \text{ or } \cong 560\ k\Omega$$

5. Calculation of offset adjustment circuit.
   In order to reduce the loading effect of the offset adjustment circuit on the power supply, the offset control should be arranged to provide the necessary offset current. The source resistance of the non-inverting input is made equal to the source resistance of the inverting input.

i.e. $\frac{20 \times 200 \times 10^6 \text{ ohms}}{220 \times 10^3} \cong 18\ k\Omega$

Because the maximum offset voltage is 5 mV and an additional increment due to the offset current (Fig. 4) flowing through the source resistance

(i.e. $200 \times 10^{-9} \times 18 \times 10^3$ volts), therefore,

the Offset Voltage Range = 5 mV + 3.6 mV = ±8.6 mV

The current necessary to provide this offset is

$$\frac{8.6 \times 10^{-3}}{18 \times 10^3} \text{ or } 0.48\ \mu A$$

With a supply voltage of ±6 V, this current can be provided by a 10 MΩ resistor. However, the stability of such a resistor is often questionable and a more realistic value of 2.2 MΩ was used in the final circuit.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Capacitance Effects

The CA3060 is designed to operate at such low power levels that high impedance circuits must be employed. In designing such circuits, particularly feedback amplifiers, stray circuit capacitance must always be considered because of its adverse effect on frequency response and stability. For example a 10-kΩ load with a stray capacitance of 15 pF has a time constant of 1 MHz. Fig. 18 illustrates how a 10-kΩ 15-pF load modifies the frequency characteristic.

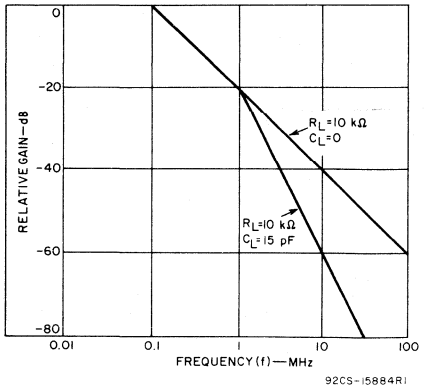


Fig. 18—Effect of capacitive loading on frequency response.

Capacitive loading also has an effect on slew rate; because the peak output current is established by the amplifier bias current, I_{ABC} (see Fig. 6a), the maximum slew rate is limited to the maximum rate at which the capacitance can be charged by the I_{OM}. Therefore,

$$SR = dV/dt = I_{OM}/C_L$$

where C_L is the total load capacitance including strays. This relationship is shown graphically in Fig. 19. When measuring slew rate for this data bulletin, care was taken to keep the total capacitive loading to 13 pF.

Phase Compensation

In many applications phase compensation will not be required for the amplifiers of the CA3060. When needed, compensation may easily be accomplished by a simple RC network at the input of the amplifier as shown in Fig. 13. The values given in Fig. 13 provide stable operation for the critical unity gain condition, assuming that capacitive loading on the output is 13 pF or less. Input phase compensation is recommended in order to maintain the highest possible slew rate.

In applications such as integrators, two OTAs may be cascaded to improve current gain. Compensation is best accomplished in this case with a shunt capacitor at the output of the first amplifier. The high gain following compensation assures a high slew rate.

APPLICATIONS

Having determined the operating points of the CA3060 amplifiers, they can now function in the same manner as conventional op-amps, and thus, are well suited for most op-amp applications, including inverting and non-inverting amplifiers, integrators, differentiators, summing amplifiers etc.

TRI-LEVEL COMPARATOR

Tri-level comparator circuits are an ideal application for the CA3060 since it contains the requisite three amplifiers. A tri-level comparator has three adjustable limits. If either the upper or lower limit is exceeded, the appropriate output is activated until the input signal returns to a selected intermediate limit. Tri-level comparators are particularly suited to many industrial control applications.

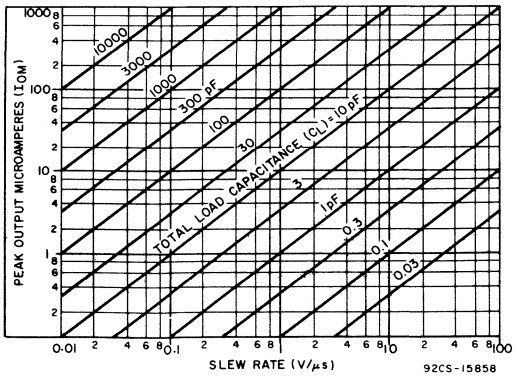


Fig. 19—Effect of load capacitance on slew rate.

Circuit Description

Fig. 20 shows the block diagram of a tri-level comparator using the CA3060. Two of the three amplifiers are used to compare the input signal with the upper-limit and lower-limit reference voltages. The third amplifier is used to compare the input signal with a selected value of intermediate-limit reference voltage. By appropriate selection or resistance ratios this intermediate-limit may be set to any voltage between the upper-limit and lower-limit values. The output of the upper-limit and lower-limit comparator sets the corresponding upper or lower-limit flip-flop. The activated flip-flop retains its state until the third comparator (intermediate-limit) in the CA3060 initiates a reset function, thereby indicating that the signal voltage has returned to the intermediate-limit selected. The flip-flops employ two CA3086 transistor-array IC's, with circuitry to provide separate "SET" and "POSITIVE OUTPUT" terminals.

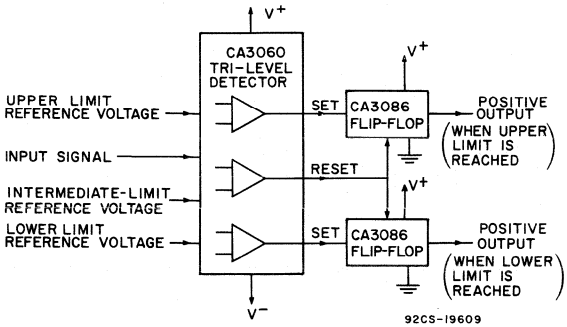


Fig.20—Functional block diagram of a tri-level comparator.

The circuit diagram of a tri-level comparator appears in Fig. 21. Power is provided for the CA3060 via terminals 3 and 8 by ±6-volt supplies and the built-in regulator provides amplifier-bias-current (I_{ABC}) to the three amplifiers via terminal 1. Lower-limit and upper-limit reference voltages are selected by appropriate adjustment of potentiometers R1 and R2, respectively. When resistors R3 and R4 are equal in value (as shown), the intermediate-limit reference voltage is automatically established at a value midway between the lower-limit and upper-limit values. Appropriate variation of resistors R3 and R4 permits selection of other values of intermediate-limit voltages. Input signal (E_S) is applied to the three comparators via terminals 5, 12, and 14. The "SET" output lines trigger the appropriate flip-flop whenever the input signal reaches a limit value. When the input signal returns to an intermediate-value, the common flip-flop "RESET" line is energized. The loads in the circuits, shown in Fig. 21 are 5-V, 25-mA lamps.

Active Filters — Using the CA3060 as a Gyrator

The high output impedance of the OTAs makes the CA3060 ideally suited for use as a gyrator in active filter applications. Fig. 22 shows two OTAs of the CA3060 connected as a gyrator in an active filter circuit. The OTAs in this circuit can make a 3-μF capacitor function as a floating 10-kilohenry inductor across Terminals A and B. The measured Q of 13 (at a frequency of 1 Hz) of this inductor compares favorably with a calculated Q of 16. The 20-kilohm to 2-megohm attenuators in this circuit extend the dynamic range of the OTA by a factor of 100. The 100-kilohm potentiometer, across V+ and V-, tunes the inductor by varying the g_{21} of the OTAs, thereby changing the gyration resistance.

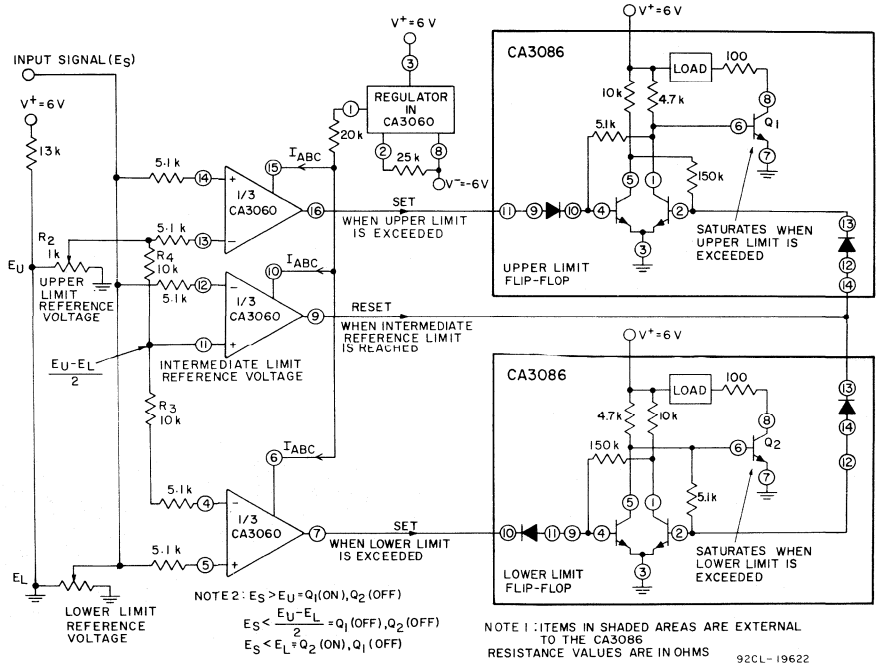


Fig.21—Tri-level comparator circuit.

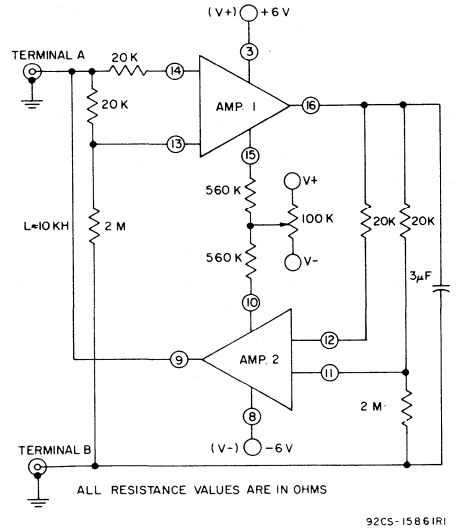


Fig.22—Two operational transconductance amplifiers of the CA3060 connected as a gyrator in an active filter circuit.

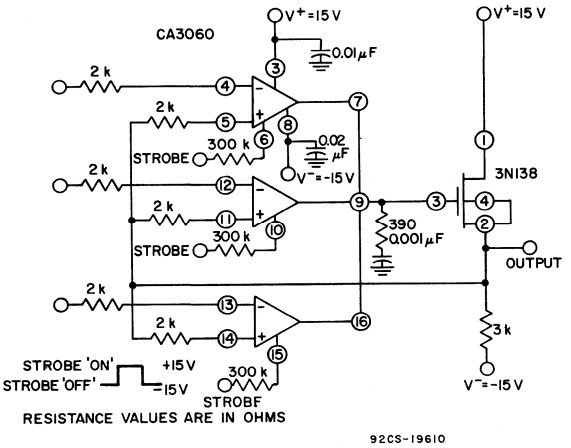


Fig.23—Three-channel multiplexer.

THREE CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER

Fig. 23 shows a schematic of a three channel multiplexer using a single CA3060 and a 3N138 MOS/FET as a buffer and power amplifier.

When the CA3060 is connected as a high-input impedance voltage follower, and strobe "ON," each amplifier is activated and the output swings to the level of the input of that amplifier. The cascade arrangement of each CA3060 amplifier with the MOS/FET provides an open loop voltage gain in excess of 100 dB, thus assuring excellent accuracy in the voltage follower mode with 100% feedback.

Operation at ±6 volts is also possible with several minor changes. First, the resistance in series with amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}) terminal of each amplifier should be decreased to maintain 100 μA of strobe—"ON" current at this lower supply voltage. Second, the drain resistance for the MOS/FET should be decreased to maintain the same value of source current. The low cost dual-gate protected MOS/FET, RCA-40841, may be used when operating at the low supply voltage.

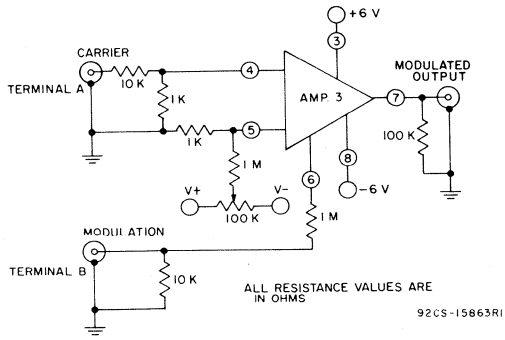
The phase compensation network consists of a single 390Ω resistor and a 1000-pF capacitor, located at the interface of the CA3060 output and the MOS/FET gate. The bandwidth of the system is 1.5 MHz and the slew rate is 0.3 volts/μsec. The system slew rate is directly proportional to the value of the phase compensation capacitor. Thus, with higher gain settings where lower values of phase compensation capacitors are possible, the slew rate is proportionally increased.

NON LINEAR APPLICATIONS

AM Modulator (Two-Quadrant Multiplier)

Fig. 24 shows Amplifier No. 3 of the CA3060 used in an AM modulator or 2-quadrant multiplier circuit. When modulation is applied to the amplifier bias input, Terminal B, and the carrier frequency to the differential input, Terminal A, the waveform, shown in Fig. 24, is obtained. Fig. 24 is a result of adjusting the input offset control to balance the circuit so that no modulation can occur at the output without a carrier input. The linearity of the modulator is indicated by the solid trace of the superimposed modulating frequency. The maximum depth of modulation is determined by the ratio of the peak input modulating voltage to V^-.

The two-quadrant multiplier characteristic of this modulator is easily seen if modulation and carrier are reversed as shown in Fig. 24. The polarity of the output must follow that of the differential input; therefore, the output is positive only during, the positive half cycle of the modulation and negative only in the second half cycle. Note, that both the input and output signals are referenced to ground. The output signal is zero when either the differential input or I_{ABC} are zero.



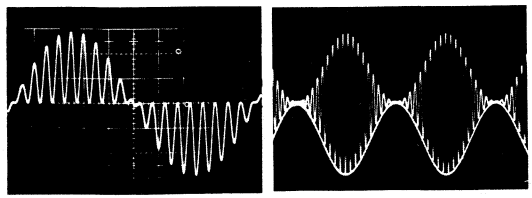


Fig.24—Two-quadrant multiplier circuit using the CA3060 with associated waveforms.

Four-Quadrant Multiplier

The CA3060 is also useful as a four-quadrant multiplier. A block diagram of such a multiplier, utilizing Amplifier Nos. 1, 2, and 3, is shown in Fig. 25 and a typical circuit is shown in Fig. 26. The multiplier consists of a single CA3060 and, as in the two-quadrant multiplier, exhibits no level shift between input and output. In Fig. 25, Amplifier No. 1 is connected as an inverting amplifier for the X-input signal. The output current of Amplifier No. 1 is calculated as follows:

$$I_{O(1)} = [-V_X]\ [g_{21}(1)] \qquad \text{(Eq.3)}$$

Ampl. No. 2 is a non-inverting amplifier so that

$$I_{O(2)} = [+V_X]\ [g_{21}(2)] \qquad \text{(Eq. 4)}$$

Because the amplifier output impedances are high, the load current is the sum of the two output currents, for an output voltage

$$V_O = V_X R_L\ [g_{21}(2) - g_{21}(1)] \qquad \text{(Eq. 5)}$$

The transconductance is approximately proportional to the amplifier bias current; therefore, by varying the bias current the g_{21} is also controlled. Amplifier No. 2 bias current is proportional to the Y-input signal and is expressed as

$$I_{ABC(2)} \approx \frac{(V\text{-}) + V_Y}{R_1} \qquad \text{(Eq. 6)}$$

Hence,

$$g_{21}(2) \approx k\ [\,(V\text{-}) + V_Y\,]. \qquad \text{(Eq. 7)}$$

Bias for Amplifier No. 1 is derived from the output of Amplifier No. 3 which is connected as a unity-gain inverting amplifier. $I_{ABC(1)}$, therefore, varies inversely with V_Y. And by the same reasoning as above

$$g_{21}(1) \approx k\ [(V\text{-}) - V_Y]. \qquad \text{(Eq. 8)}$$

Combining equation 5, 7, and 8 yields:

$$V_O \approx V_X \cdot k \cdot R_L \left\{[(V\text{-}) + V_Y] - [(V\text{-}) - V_Y]\right\} \text{ or}$$

$$V_O \approx 2\,k\,R_L\,V_X\,V_Y$$

Fig. 26 shows the actual circuit including all the adjustments associated with differential input and an adjustment for equalizing the gains of Amplifiers No. 1 and No. 2. Adjustment of the circuit is quite simple. With both the X and Y voltages at zero, connect Terminal 10 to Terminal 8. This procedure disables Amplifier No. 2 and permits adjusting the offset voltage of Amplifier No. 1 to zero by means of the 100-kΩ potentiometer. Next, remove the short between Terminals 10 and 8 and connect Terminal 15 to Terminal 8. This step disables Amplifier No. 1 and permits Amplifier No. 2 to be zeroed with the other potentiometer. With AC signals on both the X and Y input, R3 and R11 are adjusted for symmetrical output signals. Fig. 27 shows the output waveform with the multiplier adjusted. The voltage waveform in Fig. 27a shows suppressed carrier modulation of 1-kHz carrier with a triangular wave.

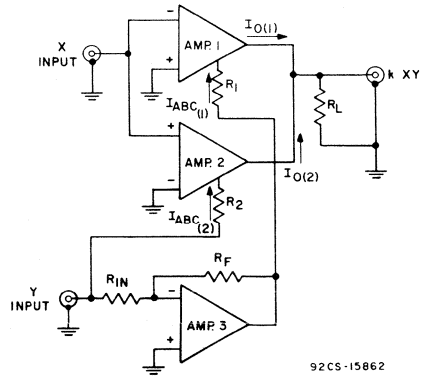


Fig.25—Four-quadrant multiplier using the CA3060.

Figures 27b and 27c, respectively, show the squaring of a triangular wave and a sine wave. Notice that in both cases the outputs are always positive and return to zero after each cycle.

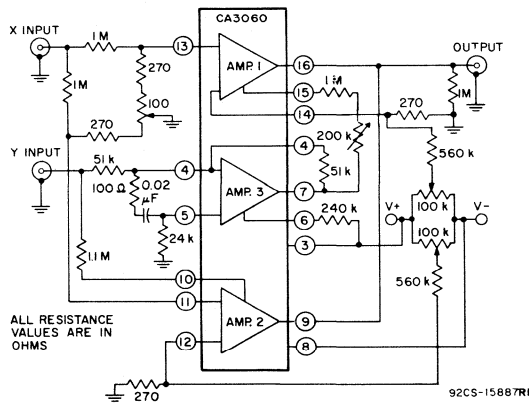


Fig.26—Typical four-quadrant multiplier circuit.

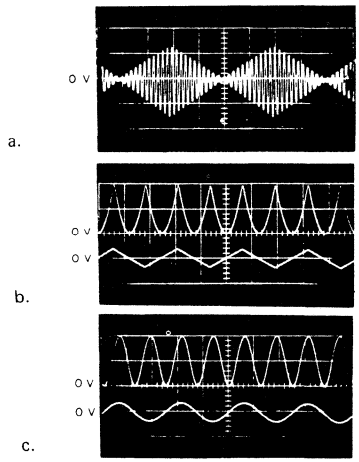


Fig.27—Voltage waveforms of four-quadrant multiplier circuit.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Amplifier Bias Current (I_{ABC}) - The current supplied to the amplifier bias terminal of each amplifier to establish its operating point.

Amplifier Supply Current (I_A) - The current drawn by each operating amplifier from the positive supply source. The total supply current which includes the sum of the amplifier supply current, the amplifier bias currents, and the bias regulator current is not to be mistaken for the amplifier supply current.

Bias Regulator Current (I_2) - The current flowing from Terminal 2, set by an external source, which establishes the operating conditions of the bias regulator.

Bias Terminal Voltage (V_{ABC}) - The voltage existing between any amplifier bias terminal and Terminal 8.

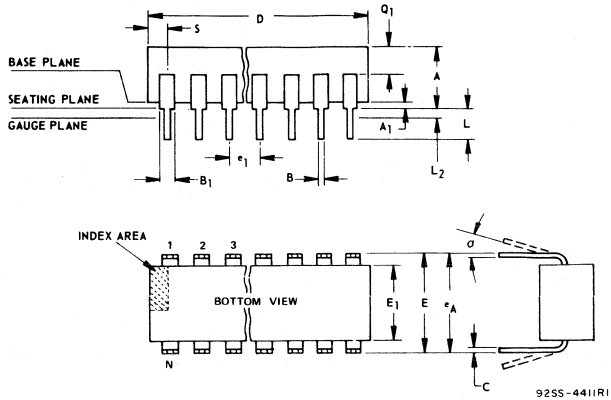
Peak Output Current (I_{OM}) - The maximum current which will be either drawn from a short circuit on the output of each amplifier (positive I_O) or the maximum current delivered into a short circuit load (negative I_O). Peak-to-peak current swing is twice the peak output current (I_{OM}).

Peak Output Voltage (V_{OM}) - The maximum positive voltage swing (V_{OM}^+) or the maximum negative voltage swing (V_{OM}^-) for a specific supply voltage and amplifier bias.

Power Consumption (P): The product of the sum of the supply voltages and the sum of each of the amplifier supply currents = $[(V+) + (V-)]\ [\Sigma I_A]$. This is not the total power consumed by an operating circuit. The power in the regulator must also be included for total power consumed.

Zener Regulator Voltage (V_Z) - The voltage, across Terminals 1 and 8, measured with current flowing in the bias regulator.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES



16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE CERAMIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AE

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.120	.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	.020	.065		.51	1.65
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.050	.085		1.27	2.15
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

NOTES:

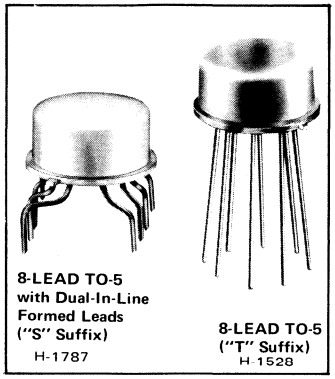
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applied to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3078S CA3078T
CA3078AS CA3078AT



8-LEAD TO-5
with Dual-In-Line
Formed Leads
("S" Suffix)
H-1787

8-LEAD TO-5
("T" Suffix)
H-1528

Micropower Operational Amplifier

Features:

- Low standby power: as low as 700 nW
- Wide supply voltage range: ±0.75 to ±15 V
- High peak output current: 6.5 mA min.
- Adjustable quiescent current
- Output short-circuit protection

Applications:

- Portable electronics
- Medical electronics
- Instrumentation
- Telemetry

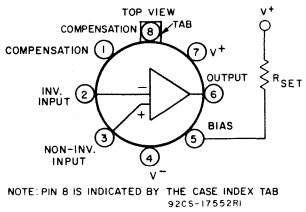


Fig.1-Functional diagram of the CA3078T and CA3078AT.

The RCA CA3078T* and CA3078AT▲ are high-gain monolithic operational amplifiers which can deliver milliamperes of current yet only consume microwatts of standby power. Their operating points are externally adjustable and frequency compensation may be accomplished with one external capacitor. The CA3078T and CA3078AT provide the designer with the opportunity to tailor the frequency response and improve the slew rate without sacrificing power. Operation with a single 1.5-volt battery is a practical reality with these devices.

The CA3078AT is a premium device having a supply voltage range of $V^{\pm}$ = 0.75V to $V^{\pm}$ = 15V and an operating temperature range of -55°C to +125°C. The CA3078T has the same lower supply voltage limit but the upper limit is V^{+} = +6V and V^{-}=-6V. The operating temperature range is from 0°C to +70°C.

The CA3078 and CA3078A are supplied in either the standard 8-lead TO-5 package ("T" suffix), or in the 8-lead dual-in-line formed-lead "DIL-CAN" package ("S" suffix).

* Formerly developmental type TA5807
▲ Formerly developmental type TA5807X

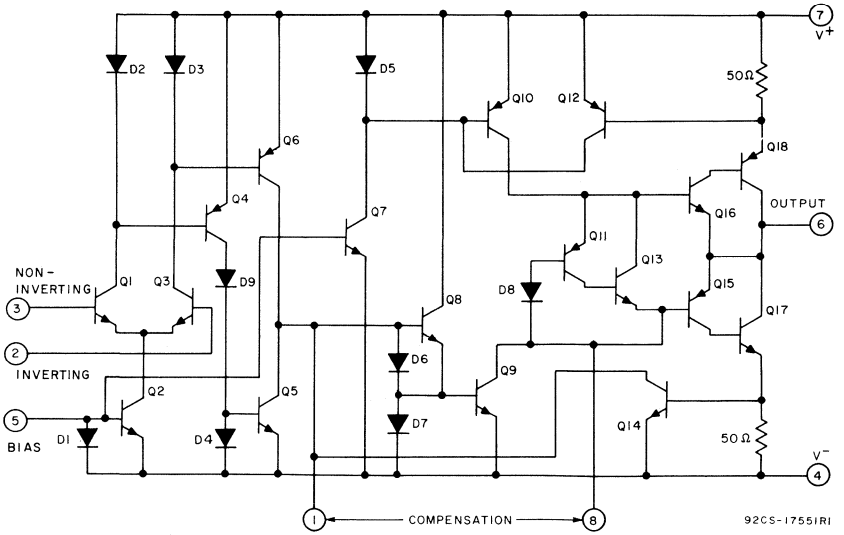


Fig.2-Schematic diagram of the CA3078T and CA3078AT.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS			CA3078AT LIMITS					CA3078T LIMITS					UNITS
					R_{SET} = 5.1 MΩ, I_Q = 20 μA					R_{SET} = 1 MΩ, I_Q = 100 μA					
					T_A = 25°C			T_A = −55 to 125°C		T_A = 25°C			T_A = 0 to 70°C		
		V^+ & V^-	R_S KΩ	R_L KΩ	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	6	≤10	–	–	0.70	3.5	–	4.5	–	1.3	4.5	–	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	–	–	0.50	2.5	–	5.0	–	6	32	–	40	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	–	–	7	12	–	50	–	60	170	–	200	nA
Open-Loop Diff. Voltage Gain	A_{OL}		–	≥10	92	100	–	90	–	88	92	–	86	–	dB
Total Quiescent Current	I_Q		–	–	–	20	25	–	45	–	100	130	–	150	μA
Device Dissipation	P_D		–	–	–	240	300	–	540	–	1200	1560	–	1800	μW
Maximum Output Voltage	V_{OM}		–	≥10	±5.1	±5.3	–	±5	–	±5.1	±5.3	–	±5	–	V
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		≤10	–	–	-5,5 to +5.8	–	-5 to +5	–	–	-5.5 to +5.8	–	-5 to +5	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		≤10	–	80	115	–	–	–	80	110	–	–	–	dB
Maximum Output Current	I_{OM}^+ or I_{OM}^-		–	–	–	12	–	6.5	30	–	12	–	6.5	30	mA
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$		≤10	–	76	105	–	–	–	76	93	–	–	–	μV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$			–	76	105	–	–	–	76	93	–	–	–	
					R_{SET} = 13 MΩ, I_Q = 20 μA										
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	15	≤10	–	–	1.4	3.5	–	4.5	–	–	–	–	–	mV
Open-Loop Diff. Voltage Gain	A_{OL}		–	≥10	92	100	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB
Total Quiescent Current	I_Q		–	–	–	20	30	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	μA
Device Dissipation	P_D		–	–	–	600	750	–	1350	–	–	–	–	–	μW
Maximum Output Voltage	V_{OM}		–	≥10	±13.7	±14.1		±13.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		≤10	–	80	106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	–	–	7	14	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	nA
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	–	–	0.50	2.7	–	5.5	–	–	–	–	–	nA

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

	CA3078AT	CA3078T
DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminal	36V	14V
Differential Input Voltage	±6V	±6V
DC Input Voltage	V^+ to V^-	V^+ to V^-
Input Signal Current	0.1 mA	0.1 mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration*	No Limitation	No Limitation
Device Dissipation	250 mW (up to 125°C)	500 mW (up to 70°C)
Temperature Range:		
Operating	-55 to +125°C	0 to +70°C
Storage	-65 to +150°C	-65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ±1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.	+300°C	+300°C

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at* $T_A = 25^oC$

Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS SYMBOLS	TYPICAL VALUES				CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.	UNITS
	CA3078AT		CA3078T			
	$V^+ = +1.3V$, $V^- = -1.3V$, $R_{SET} = 2\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 10\ \mu A$	$V^+ = +0.75V$, $V^- = -0.75V$, $R_{SET} = 10\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+ = +1.3V$, $V^- = -1.3V$, $R_{SET} = 2\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 10\ \mu A$	$V^+ = 0.75V$, $V^- = -0.75V$, $R_{SET} = 10\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 1\ \mu A$		
V_{IO}	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.5	3,13	mV
I_{IO}	0.3	0.054	1.7	0.5	4,14	nA
I_{IB}	3.7	0.45	9	1.3	5,15	nA
A_{OL}	84	65	80	60	6,11,12,16	dB
I_Q	10	1	10	1	17	μA
P_D	26	1.5	26	1.5	–	μW
V_{OPP}	1.4	0.3	1.4	0.3	9,10	V
V_{ICR}	−0.8 to +1.1	−0.2 to +0.5	−0.8 to +1.1	−0.2 to +0.5	10	V
CMRR	100	90	100	90	–	dB
$I_{OM}^{\pm}$	12	0.5	12	0.5	8	mA
$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^{\pm}$	20	50	20	50	–	μV/V

Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance *at* $T_A = 25^oC$ *and* $V^+ = +6V$, $V^- = -6V$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	CA3078AT		CA3078T	UNITS
			$R_{SET} = 5.1\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 20\ \mu A$	$R_{SET} = 1\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 100\ \mu A$	$R_{SET} = 1\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 100\ \mu A$	
Input Offset Voltage Drift	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T_A$	$R_S \leq 10\ K\Omega$	5	6	6	μV/°C
Input Offset Current Drift	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T_A$	$R_S \leq 10\ K\Omega$	6.3	70	70	pA/°C
Open-Loop Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	3dB pt.	0.3	2	2	kHz
Slew Rate:						
Unity Gain	SR	See Figs.	0.027	0.04	0.04	V/μs
Comparator		20, 21	0.5	1.5	1.5	
Transient Response		10% to 90% Rise Time	3	2.5	2.5	μs
Input Resistance	R_I		7.4	1.7	0.87	MΩ
Output Resistance	R_O		1	0.8	0.8	KΩ
Equiv. Input Noise Voltage	$e_N(10Hz)$	$R_S = 0$	40	–	25	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Equiv. Input Noise Current	$i_N(10Hz)$	$R_S = 1\ M\Omega$	0.25	–	1	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$

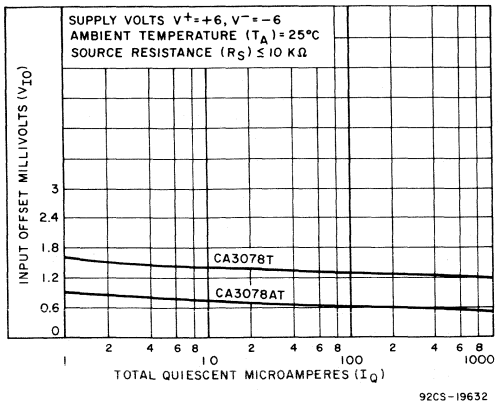


Fig.3 – Input offset voltage vs. total quiescent current.

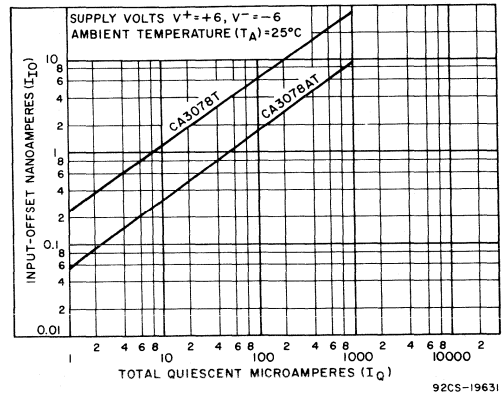


Fig.4 – Input offset current vs. total quiescent current.

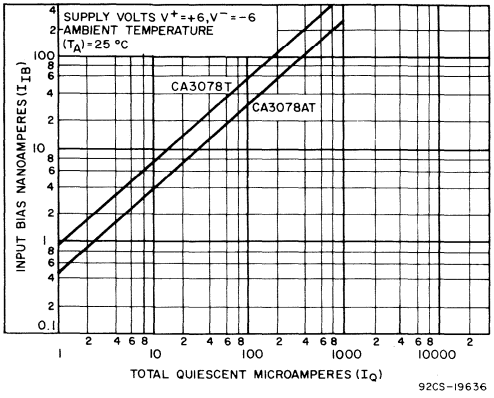


Fig.5 – Input bias current vs. total quiescent current.

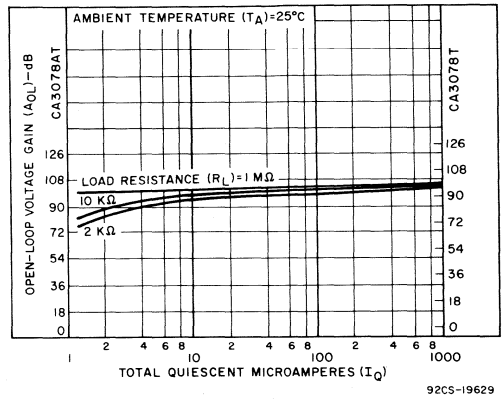


Fig.6 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. total quiescent current.

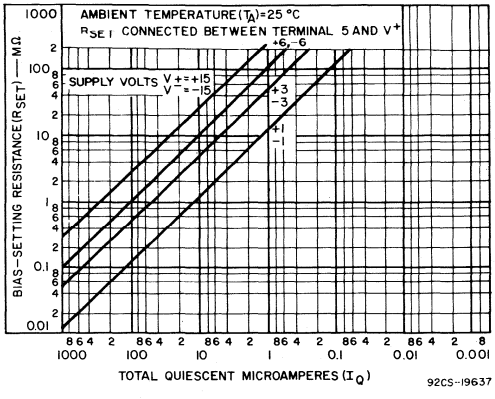


Fig.7 – Bias-setting resistance vs. total quiescent current.

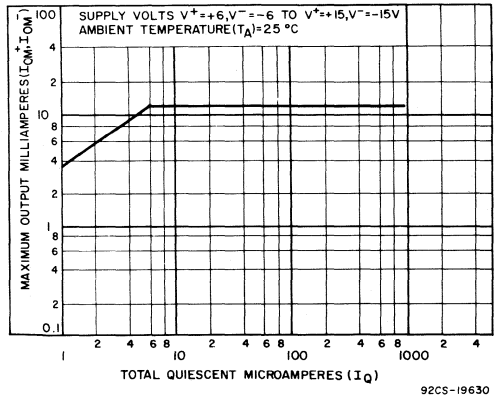


Fig.8 – Maximum output current vs. total quiescent current.

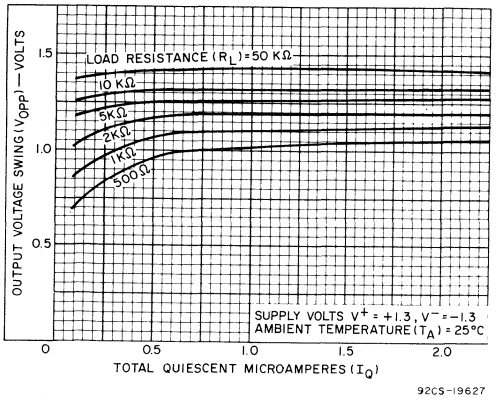


Fig.9 — Output voltage swing vs. total quiescent current.

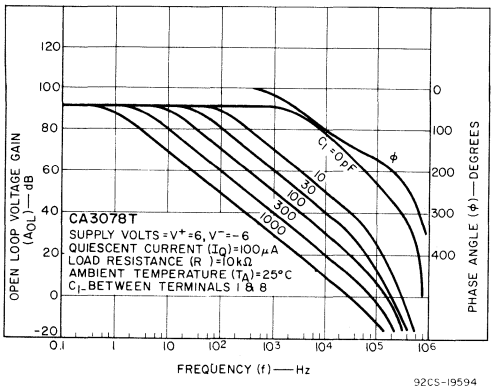


Fig.11 — Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency for I_Q = 100 μA — CA3078T.

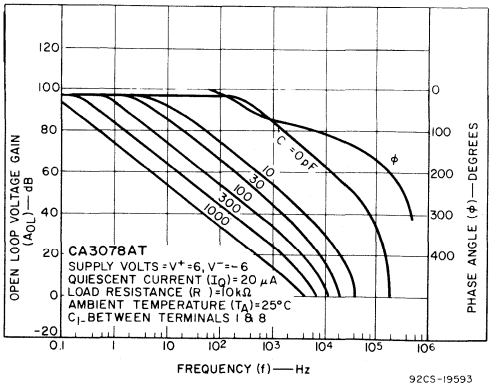


Fig.12 — Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency for I_Q = 20 μA — CA3078AT.

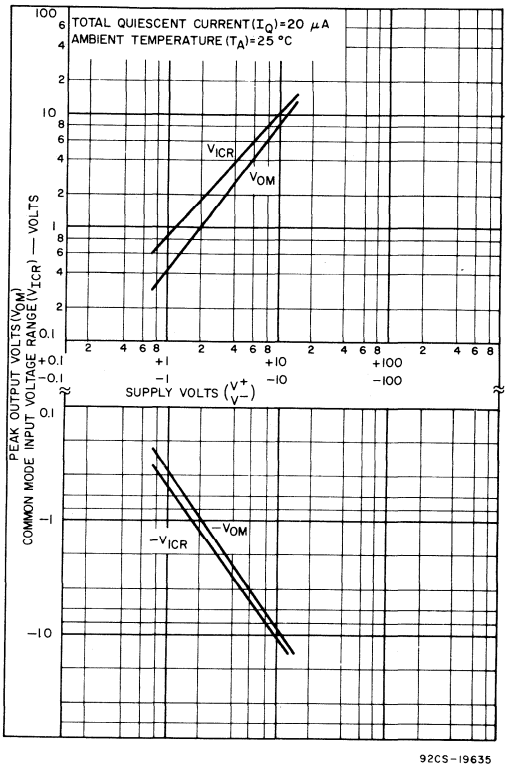


Fig.10 — Output and common-mode voltage vs. supply voltage.

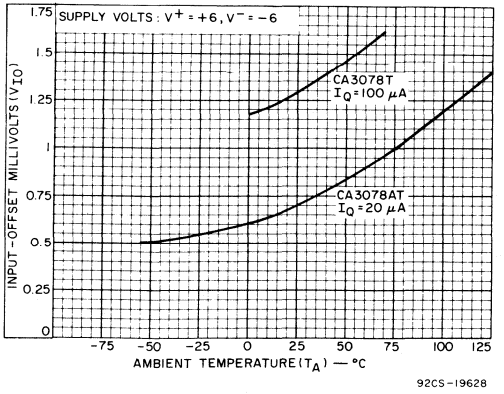


Fig.13 — Input offset voltage vs. temperature.

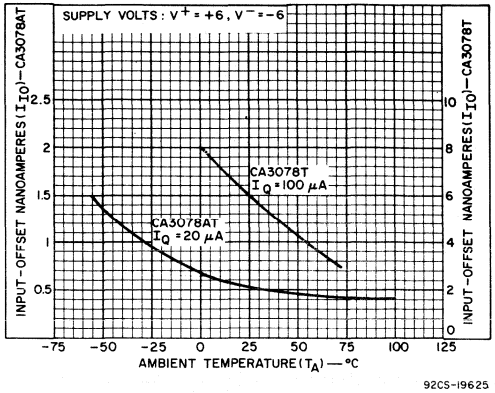


Fig.14 — Input offset current vs. temperature.

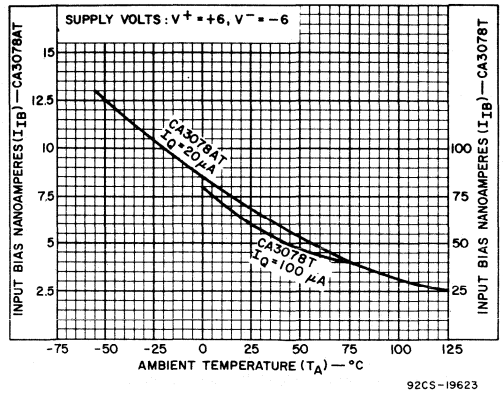


Fig.15 — Input bias current vs. temperature.

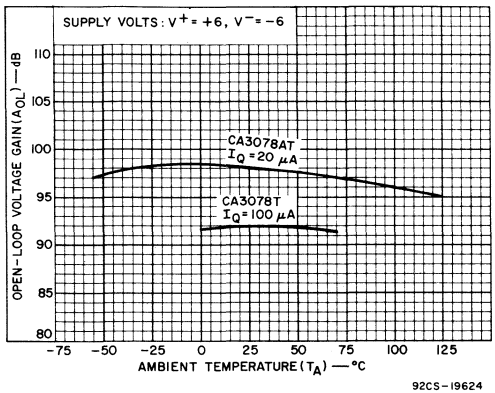


Fig.16 — Open-loop voltage gain vs. temperature.

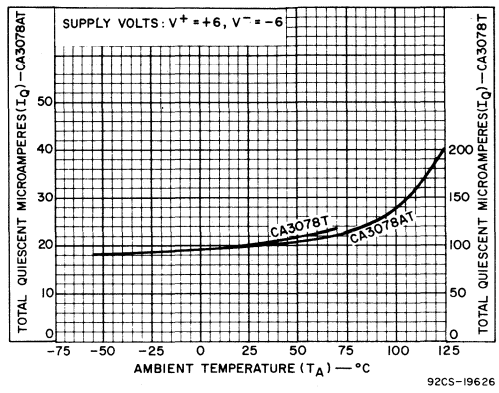


Fig.17 — Total quiescent current vs. temperature.

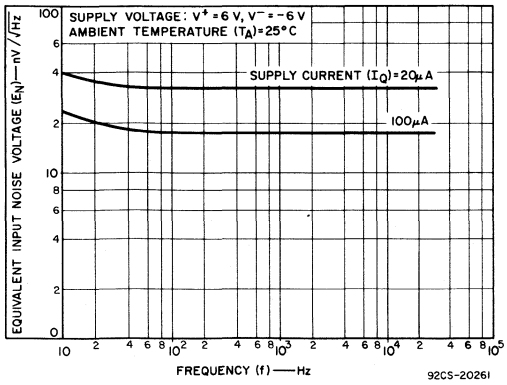


Fig.18 — Equivalent input noise voltage vs. frequency.

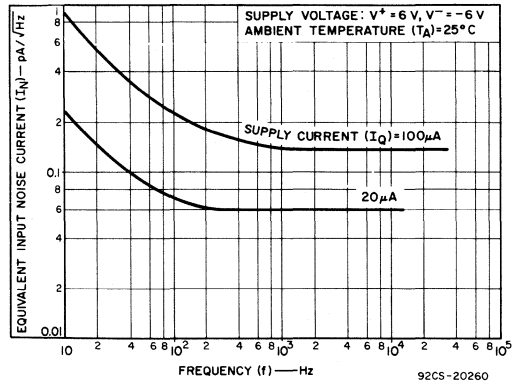


Fig.19 — Equivalent input noise current vs. frequency.

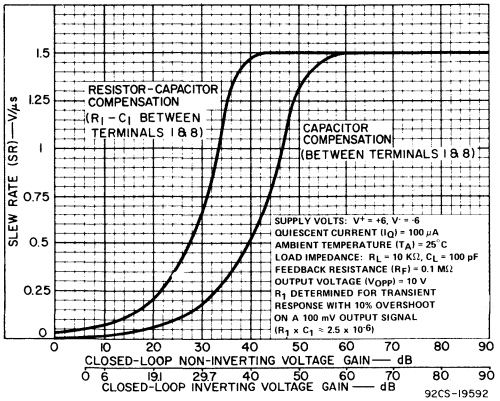


Fig.20 — Slew rate vs. closed-loop gain for I_Q = 100 μA — CA3078T.

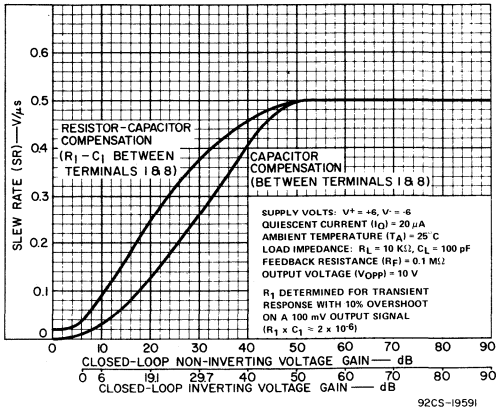


Fig.21 — Slew rate vs. closed-loop gain for I_Q = 20 μA — CA3078AT.

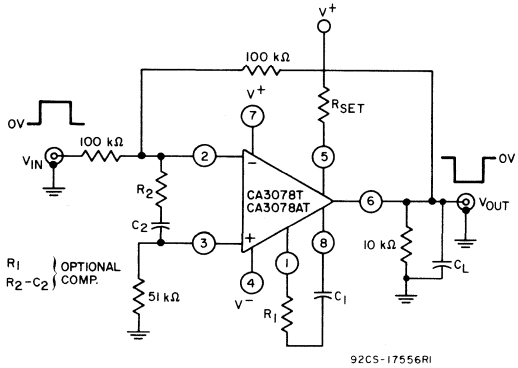


Fig.22 — Transient response and slew-rate, unity gain (inverting) test circuit.

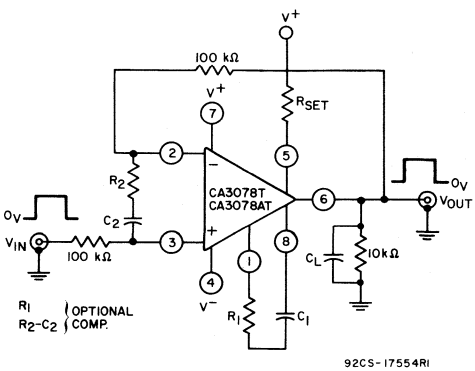


Fig.23 — Slew, rate, unity gain (non-inverting) test circuit.

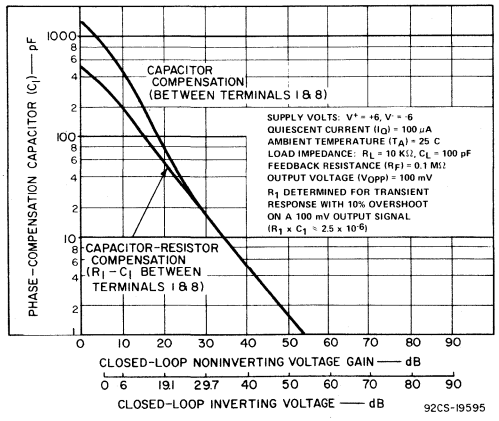


Fig.24 — Phase compensation capacitance vs. closed-loop gain — CA3078T.

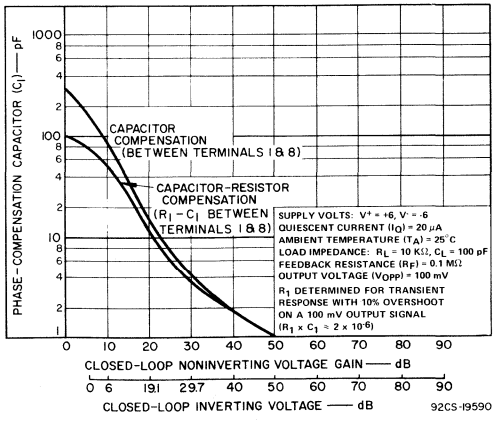


Fig.25 — Phase compensation capacitance vs. closed-loop gain — CA3078AT.

Table I - Unity-gain slew rate vs. compensation – CA3078T and CA3078AT

SUPPLY VOLTS: $V^+ = 6$, $V^- = -6$
OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V_O) = ±5V
LOAD RESISTANCE (R_L) = 10 kΩ

TRANSIENT RESPONSE: 10% OVERSHOOT FOR AN OUTPUT VOLTAGE of 100 mV
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (T_A) = 25°C

COMPENSATION TECHNIQUE	UNITY GAIN (INVERTING) Fig. 22					UNITY GAIN (NON-INVERTING) Fig. 23				
	R1	C1	R2	C2	SLEW RATE	R1	C1	R2	C2	SLEW RATE
CA3078T – I_Q = 100 μA	kΩ	pF	kΩ	μF	V/μs	kΩ	pF	kΩ	μF	V/μs
Single Capacitor	0	750	∞	0	0.0085	0	1500	∞	0	0.0095
Resistor & Capacitor	3.5	350	∞	0	0.04	5.3	500	∞	0	0.024
Input	∞	0	0.25	0.306	0.67	∞	0	0.311	0.45	0.67
CA3078AT – I_Q = 20 μA										
Single Capacitor	0	300	∞	0	0.0095	0	800	∞	0	0.003
Resistor & Capacitor	14	100	∞	0	0.027	34	125	∞	0	0.02
Input	∞	0	0.644	0.156	0.29	∞	0	0.77	0.4	0.4

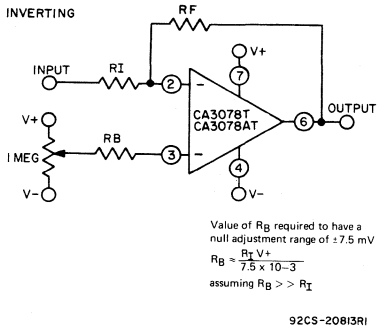
OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Compensation Techniques

The CA3078AT and CA3078T can be phase-compensated with one or two external components depending upon the closed-loop gain, power consumption, and speed desired. The recommended compensation is a resistor in series with a capacitor connected from terminal 1 to terminal 8. Values of the resistor and capacitor required for compensation as a function of closed loop gain are shown in Figs. 24 and 25. These curves represent the compensation necessary at quiescent currents of 20 μA and 100 μA, respectively, for a transient response with 10% overshoot. Figs. 21 and 22 show the slew rates that can be obtained with the two different compensation techniques. Higher speeds can be achieved with input compensation, but this increases noise output. Compensation can also be accomplished with a single capacitor connected from terminal 1 to terminal 8, with speed being sacrificed for simplicity. Table 1 gives an indication of slew rates that can be obtained with various compensation techniques at quiescent currents of 20 μA and 100 μA.

Single Supply Operation

The CA3078AT and CA3078T can operate from a single supply with a minimum total supply voltage of 1.5 volts. Figs. 27 and 28 show the CA3078AT or CA3078T in inverting and non-inverting 20-dB amplifier configurations utilizing a 1.5-volt type "AA" cell for a supply. The total power consumption for either circuit is approximately 675 nanowatts. The output voltage swing in this configuration is 300 mV p-p with a 20 kΩ load.



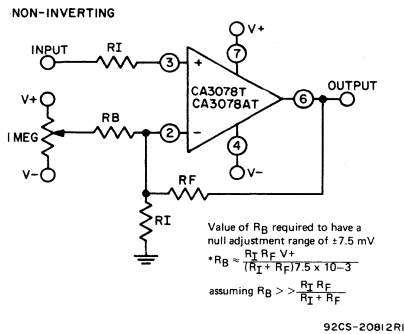


Fig.26 – Offset voltage null circuits.

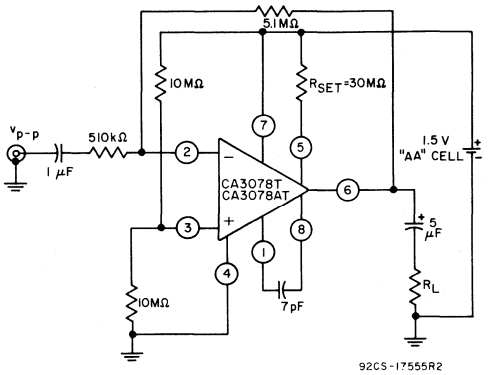


Fig.27 – Inverting 20-dB amplifier circuit.

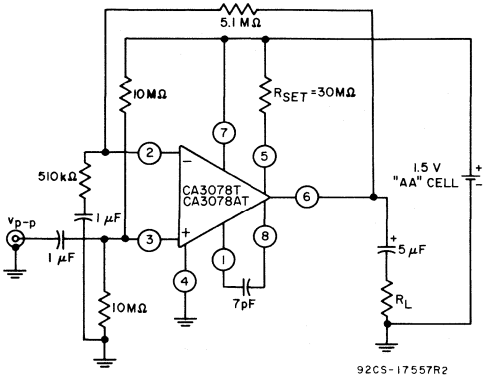
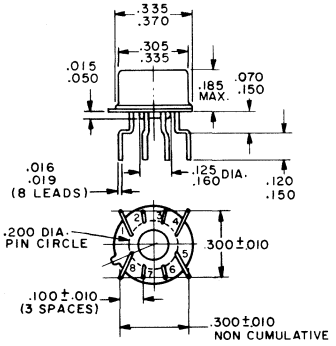


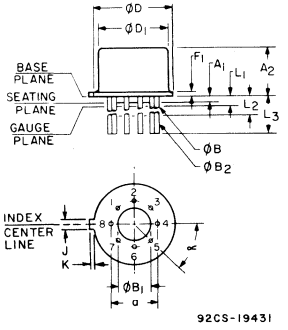
Fig.28 – Non-inverting 20-dB amplifier circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

8-LEAD TO-5 WITH DUAL-IN-LINE FORMED LEADS (DIL-CAN)



8-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC MO-002-AL



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
I	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

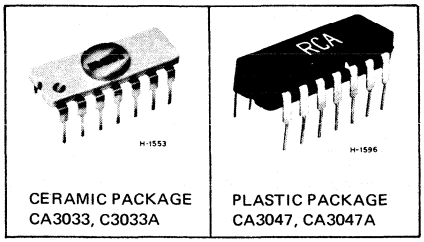
NOTES

1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3033 CA3033A
CA3047 CA3047A



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CA3033, C3033A

PLASTIC PACKAGE
CA3047, CA3047A

Operational Amplifiers

For High-Output-Current Applications

APPLICATIONS

- Comparator
- Integrator
- Differentiator
- Audio Amplifier
- Summing Amplifier
- Servo Driver
- DC Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Narrow Band and Band Pass Amplifier

FEATURES

	CA3033 CA3047 $V^+ = +12$ V $V^- = -12$ V	CA3033A CA3047A $V^+ = 15$ V $V^- = -15$ V	
Output Current	36	76	mA min.
Input Offset Current	35	25	nA max.
Open Loop Differential Gain	84	87	dB min.
Output Voltage Swing.	18	23	V_{p-p} min.
Input Bias Current	350	180	nA max.
Power Output	80	220	mW min.
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	84	93	dB min.

RCA-CA3033 is a high-performance integrated circuit operational amplifier featuring high input impedance, high gain, high power output, and low input-offset voltage and current. The device consists of two differential amplifiers in cascade and a single-ended class-B power output stage on a single monolithic silicon chip.

RCA-CA3033A has all the superior features and characteristics of the CA3033 but, in addition, can be operated at higher supply voltages to provide higher gain, higher common mode rejection, greater maximum output voltage swing, and more than double the power output.

RCA-CA3033 and CA3033A are hermetically sealed in 14-lead "dual-in-line" ceramic packages and are designed for operation over the full military temperature range of −55 °C to +125 °C.

The RCA-CA3047 and CA3047A are electrically identical to the CA3033 and CA3033A, respectively, but are limited in operating and storage temperature range.

The RCA-CA3047 and CA3047A are supplied in 14-lead, "dual-in-line" plastic packages and are designed to operate over the temperature range of 0 °C to +70 °C, ambient.

Companion Application Note, ICAN-5641 "Application of RCA CA3033 and CA3033A High Performance Integrated-Circuit Operational Amplifiers."

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

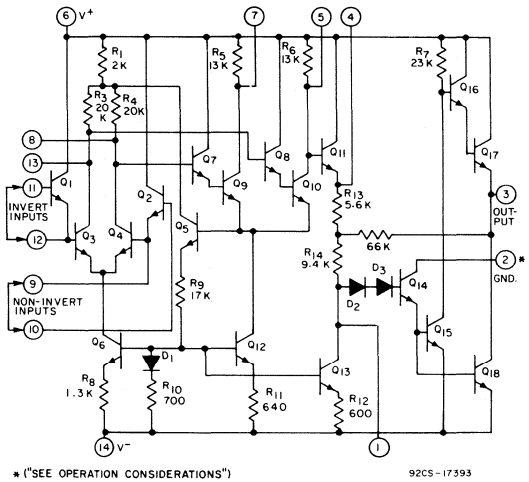


Fig. 1 - Schematic diagram of operational amplifiers, CA3033, CA3033A, CA3047, CA3047A.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

	CA3033	CA3033A	CA3047	CA3047A
INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±10 V	−13 V, +10 V	±10 V	−13V, +10 V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:				
Up to T_A = 25 °C	1.2 W	1.2 W	750 mW	750 mW
Above T_A = 25 °C	Derate at 8 mW/°C		Derate at 6.67 mW/°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating	−55 °C to +125 °C		0 °C to +70 °C	
Storage	−65 °C to +150 °C		−65 °C to +150 °C	
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265 °C			

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25° C — CA3033, CA3047

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to the horizontal terminal **14** is **0** to **+4** volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+4 0
2			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+26 0
3				*	*	0 -26	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+26 0
4					+5 -1	0 -15	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+26 0
5						0 -26	*	+20 -1 Note 1	*	*	*	*	+20 -1 Note 1	*
6							+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0
7								+20 -2 Note 1	*	*	*	*	+20 -2 Note 1	+26 0
8									+20 -1 Note 2	+20 -2 Note 3	+20 -2 Note 3	+20 -1 Note 2	*	+26 0
9										+1 -5	*	+5 -5	+1 -20 Note 2	+26 -5
10											+10 -10	*	+2 -20 Note 3	+26 -10
11												+1 -5	+2 -20 Note 3	+26 -10
12													+1 -20 Note 2	+26 -5
13														*
14														Sub-strate

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

CA3033 CA3047
CA3033A CA3047A

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	5	5
2	20	-
3	50	50
4	10	10
5	5	5
6	-	-
7	5	5
8	1	1
9	1	0.1
10	1	0.1
11	1	0.1
12	1	0.1
13	1	1
14	-	-

Notes: 1 - This rating applies to the more positive terminal of terminals 8 and 13.
2 - This rating applies to the more positive terminal of terminals 9 and 12.
3 - This rating applies to the more positive terminal of terminals 10 and 11.

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

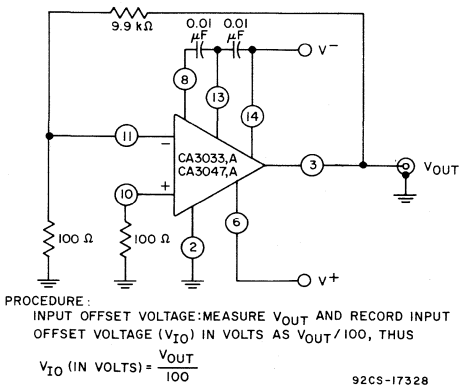
MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25° C **CA3033A, CA3047A**

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to the horizontal terminal **14** is **0** to **+4** volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+4 0
2			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+38 0
3				*	*	0 -38	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+38 0
4					+5 -1	0 -22	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+38 0
5						0 -38	*	+30 -1 Note 1	*	*	*	*	+30 -2 Note 1	*
6							+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0
7								+30 -2 Note 1	*	*	*	*	+20 -2 Note 1	+38 0
8									+30 -1 Note 2	+30 -2 Note 3	+30 -2 Note 3	+30 -1 Note 2	*	+38 0
9										+1 -5	*	+5 -5	+1 -30 Note 2	+38 -5
10											+10 -10	*	+2 -20 Note 3	+38 -10
11												+1 -5	+2 -30 Note 3	+38 -10
12													+1 -30 Note 2	+38 -5
13														*
14														Sub-strate

Notes: See CA3033, CA3047 Rating Chart Notes.

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS are identical for all four types (See CA3033, CA3047 chart)

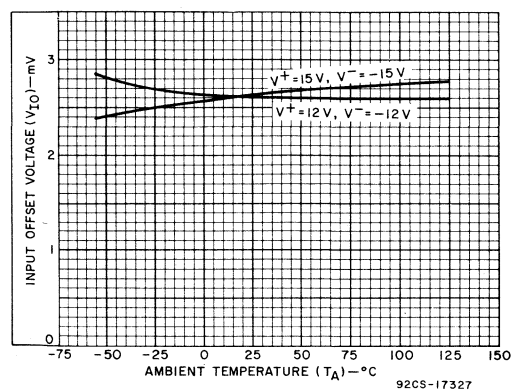


PROCEDURE:
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE: MEASURE V_{OUT} AND RECORD INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (V_{IO}) IN VOLTS AS $V_{OUT}/100$, THUS

$$V_{IO}\ (\text{IN VOLTS}) = \frac{V_{OUT}}{100}$$

92CS-17328

Fig. 2a - Input offset voltage, input offset voltage sensitivity, and device dissipation test circuit.



92CS-17327

Fig. 2b - Typical input offset voltage vs. ambient temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

Characteristics	Symbols	Test Conditions		Typical Characteristics Curves	LIMITS						Units
					CA3033 CA3047			CA3033A CA3047A			
		Circuit	T_A = 25° C		DC Supply Voltage V^+ = 12 V V^- = −12 V			V^+ = 15 V V^- = −15 V			
		Fig.		Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	2a		2b	–	2.6	5	–	2.9	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	3a		3b	–	5	35	–	9	25	nA
Input Bias Current	I_I	3a		3c	–	70	350	–	100	180	nA
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity:											
Positive	$\triangle V_{IO}/\triangle V^+$	2a		–	–	0.3	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	mV/V
Negative	$\triangle V_{IO}/\triangle V^-$	2a		–	–	0.3	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	mV/V
Device Dissipation	P_T	2a		–	60	120	180	80	170	300	mW
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	–	f = 1 kHz	4	84	90	–	87	93	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–		5	84	100	–	93	105	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–		–	−7.5	+5,−9	+3.5	−9.7	6,−11	4.7	V
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	–	f = 1 kHz, R_L = 500 Ω	–	18	22	–	–	–	–	V_{P-P}
			f = 1 kHz, R_L = 300 Ω		–	–	–	23	25	–	
Input Impedance	Z_I	–		–	0.25	1.5	–	0.6	1	–	MΩ
Output Current	I_O	–	R_L = 500 Ω	6	35	44	–	–	–	–	mA-(P-P)
			R_L = 300 Ω		–	–	–	76	83	–	
Power Output THD <5%	P_c	–	R_L = 500 Ω	7	80	122	–	–	–	–	mW
			R_L = 300 Ω		–	–	–	220	255	–	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

Input Offset Voltage Drift −55° C to 125° C	$V_{IO}/\triangle T$	2a		2b	–	6.6	–	–	6.6	–	$\mu V/^oC$
Input Offset Current Drift −55° C to 25° C	$I_{IO}/\triangle T$	3a		3b	–	1	–	–	1	–	$nA/^oC$
25° C to 125° C					–	0.08	–	–	0.08	–	
60-dB Amplifier Bandwidth	BW	8a	C_X, C_Y = 0.001 μF	8b,c	–	230	–	–	350	–	kHz
Slew Rate	SR	9	(amplifier circuit only)	–	–	2.7	–	–	3	–	V/μs

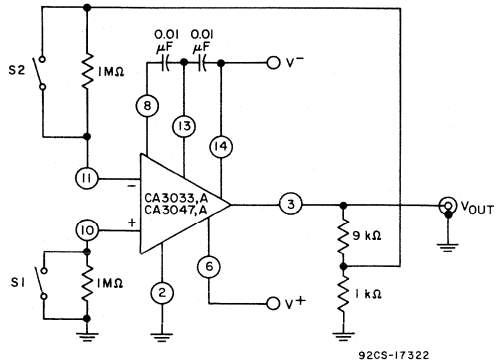


Fig. 3a - Input offset current and input bias current test circuit.

PROCEDURES:

A. Inverting Input Current

Set switch, S_1 in closed position and set switch, S_2 in open position.

Measure output voltage and convert this reading to inverting input current using the following relation:

$$I_I \text{ inverting (in } \mu A) = \frac{V_{OUT} \text{ (in volts)}}{10}$$

B. Non-inverting Input Current

Set switch, S_1 in open position and set switch, S_2 in closed position.

Measure output voltage and convert this reading to non-inverting input current using the following relation:

$$I_I \text{ non-inverting (in } \mu A) = \frac{-V_{OUT} \text{ (in volts)}}{10}$$

C. Input Offset Current

Set switches, S_1 and S_2 in open positions.

Measure output voltage and convert this reading to input offset current using the following relation:

$$I_{IO} \text{ (in } \mu A) = \frac{V_{OUT} \text{ (in volts)}}{10}$$

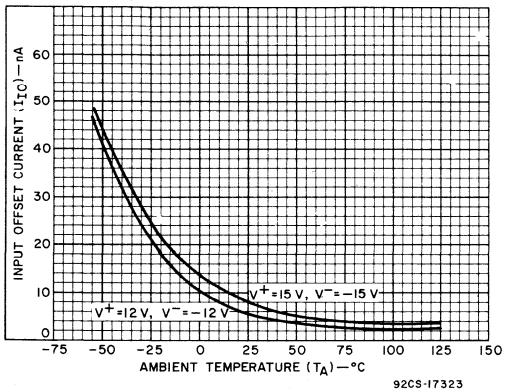


Fig. 3b - Typical input offset current vs. ambient temperature.

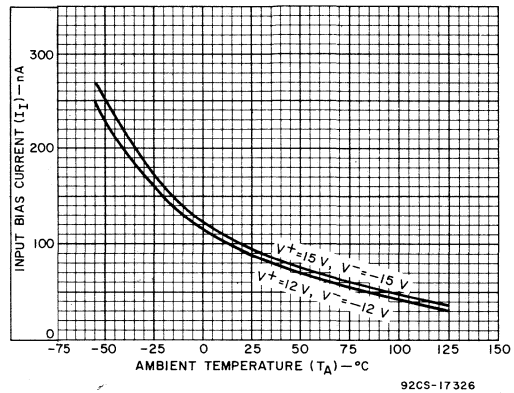


Fig. 3c - Typical input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

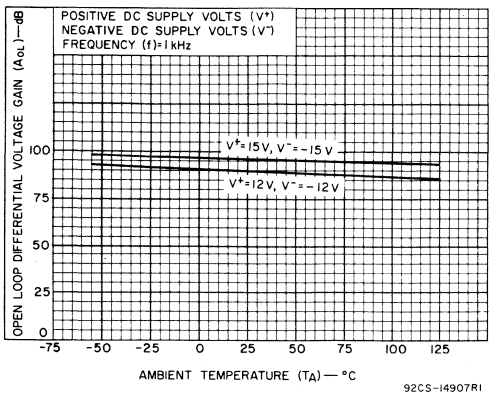


Fig. 4 - Typical open-loop differential voltage gain vs. ambient temperature.

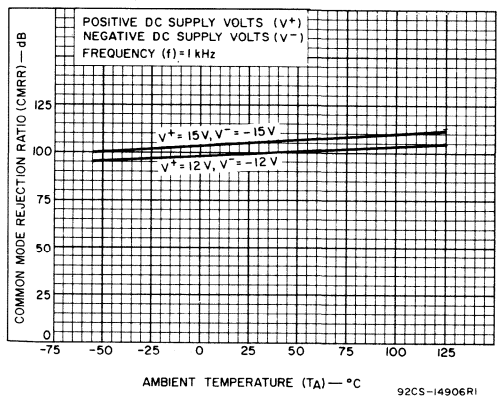


Fig. 5 - Typical common mode rejection ratio vs. ambient temperature.

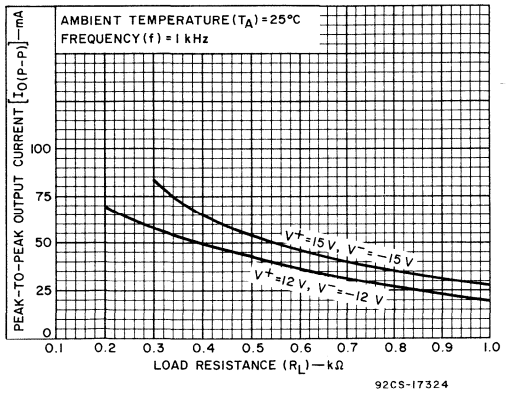


Fig. 6 - Typical peak-to-peak output current vs. load resistance.

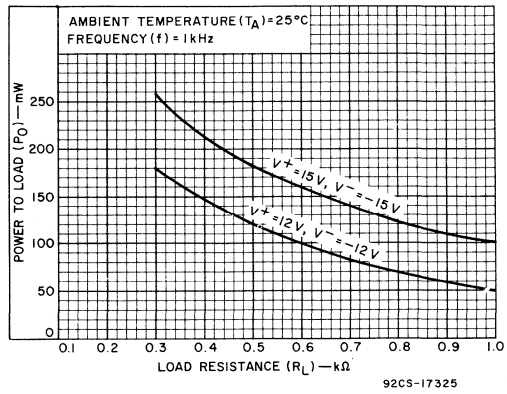


Fig. 7 - Typical power output vs. load resistance.

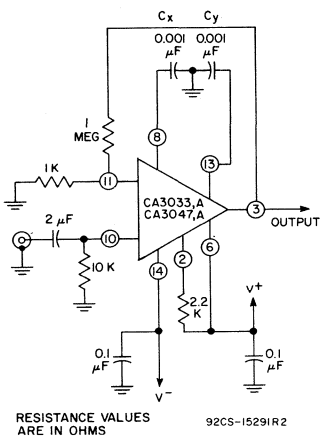


Fig. 8a - Typical 60-dB amplifier.

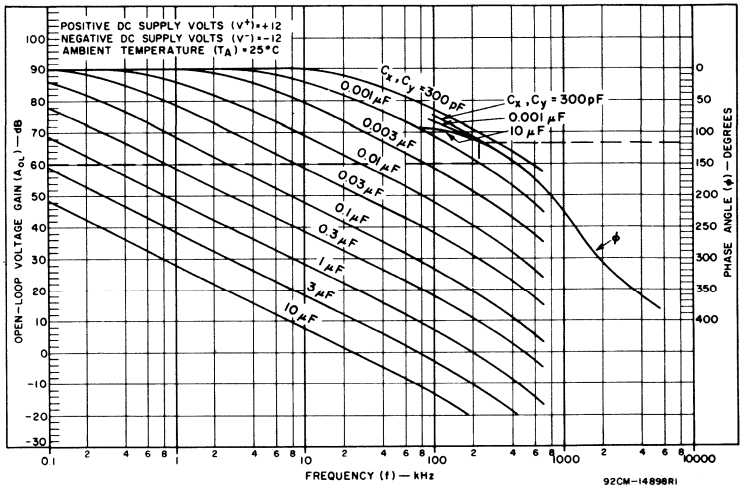


Fig. 8b - Typical phase compensation characteristics for CA3033, CA3047 (V^+ = +12 V, V^- = −12 V)

For any desired closed loop gain (in decibels), read horizontally along the gain line to the attenuation curve which provides the desired closed loop bandwidth. The required values for the compensation capacitors is shown on the curve. Move vertically from the intersection of the gain and attenuation lines until the phase angle curve (ϕ) is reached and read the phase angle between the input and output on the right-hand scale. The difference between the indicated phase angle and 180° is the typical phase margin. (A minimum phase margin of 45° is recommended to allow for component variations and differences among amplifiers.) If the phase margin is smaller than required, the desired bandwidth can be stably achieved through the use of a more complex feedback network. As the closed loop gain approaches unity, the compensating capacitors required (0.3 μF to 1.0 μF) are bulky and costly. A capacitor one-half the value shown on the chart, connected between terminals 8 and 13, and a 0.001 μF capacitor from either terminals 8 or 13 to ground or V^- is an acceptable alternative method. This arrangement provides the same gain-phase roll-off shown on the curves and permits the use of more readily available, lower-voltage disc capacitors which are smaller and cost less. For linear operation, the maximum expected difference voltage between the two collectors is less than 1 volt.

Figure 8a shows the phase compensating capacitors (C_x, C_y) returned to ground. In some systems with large parasitic impedances in the power supply system, returning these capacitors to the negative (V^-) supply may result in more stable operation.

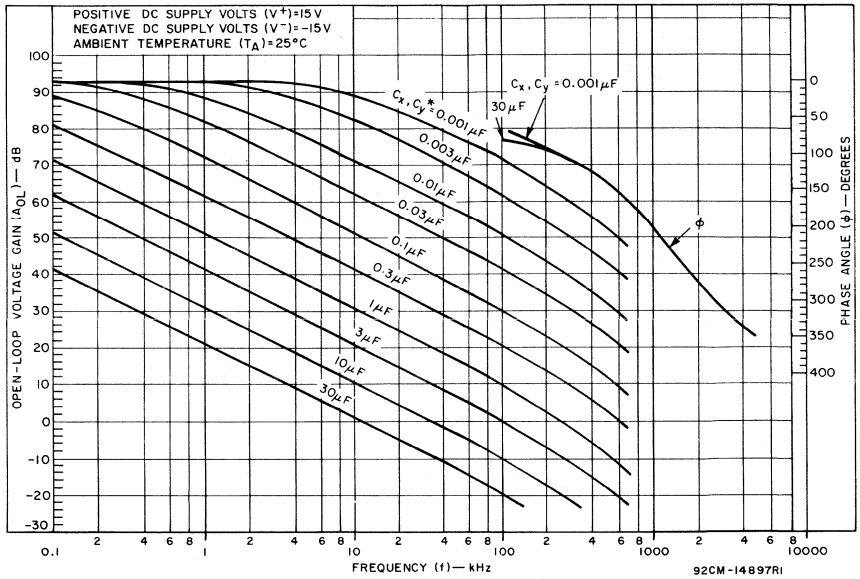


Fig. 8c - Typical phase compensation characteristics for CA3033A, CA3047A (V^+ = 15 V, V^- = −15 V).

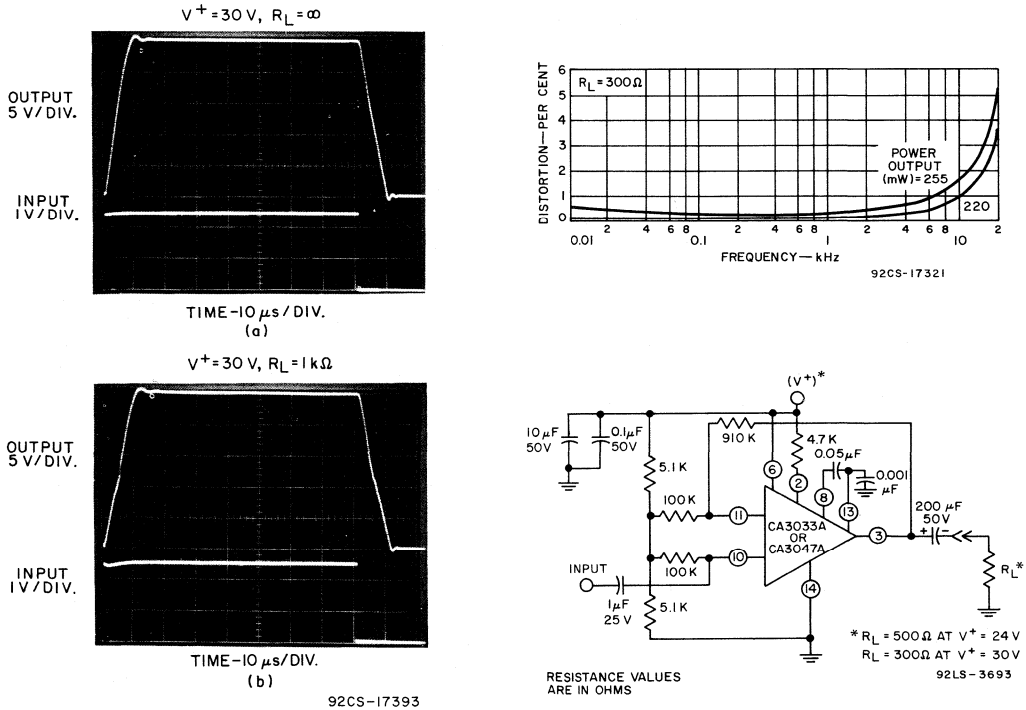


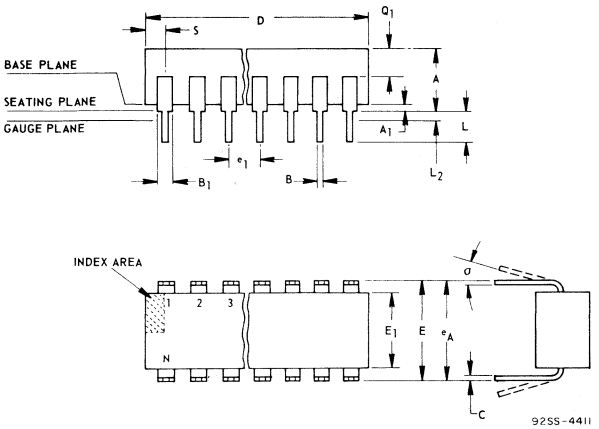
Fig. 9 - Amplifier with single voltage supply and associated pulse response waveforms and distortion curves.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The CA3033, CA3033A, CA3047, and CA3047A operational amplifiers have very high peak-pulse current capability. The open-loop output impedance is typically less than 30 ohms at 10 kHz and the peak short circuit output current may exceed 100 milliamperes. To prevent possible damage to the chip because of excessive dissipation it is important that the output stage is not subjected to sustained high peak currents. To minimize the possibility of damage from accidental shorts, it is recommended that a 51-ohm resistor be placed in series with the output circuit.

When high peak output currents are required of the amplifier, it is desirable to provide a current-limiting resistor of about 2200 ohms in series with the collector of transistor Q_{14}. This resistor may be returned to ground, or, if its value is increased to 4700 ohms; it may be returned to the V^+ terminal.

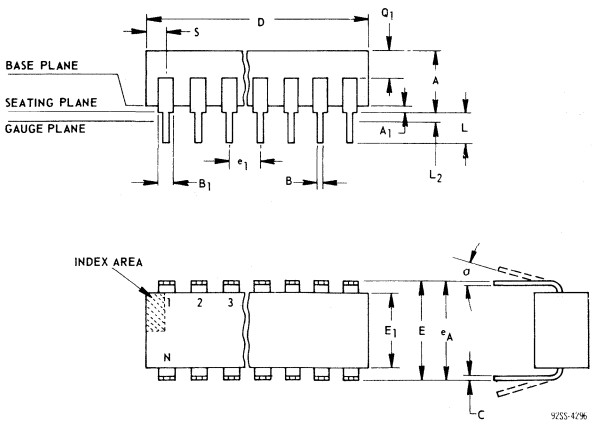
CA3033, CA3033A
14-Lead Dual-In-Line Ceramic Package
JEDEC MO-001-AD



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.120	.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	.020	.065		.51	1.65
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.050	.085		1.27	2.15
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

CA3047, CA3047A
14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

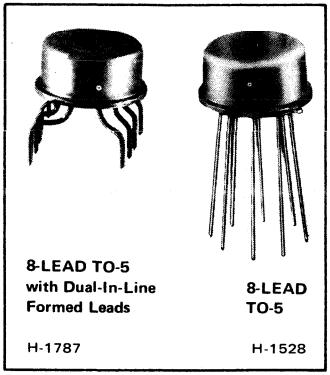
NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Premium Types CA6078AS, CA6078AT CA6741S, CA6741T



8-LEAD TO-5 with Dual-In-Line Formed Leads — H-1787

8-LEAD TO-5 — H-1528

Operational Amplifiers

CA6078AT — Micropower Type
CA6741T — General-Purpose Type

For Applications where Low Noise (Burst + 1/f) is a Prime Requirement

Virtually free from "popcorn" (burst) noise: device rejected if any noise burst exceeds 20 μV (peak), referred to input over a 30-second time period.

RCA-CA6078AT and CA6741T* are low-noise linear IC operational amplifiers that are virtually free of "popcorn" (burst) noise.

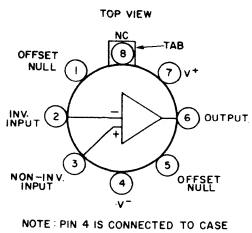
These low-noise versions of the CA3078AT and CA3741T are a result of improved processing developments and rigid burst-noise inspection criteria. A highly selective test circuit (See Fig. 2) assures that each type meets the rigid low-noise standards shown in the data section. This low-burst-noise property also assures excellent performance throughout the 1/f noise spectrum.

In addition the CA6078AT and CA6741T offer the same features incorporated in the CA3078AT and CA3741T respectively, including output short-circuit protection, latch-free operation, wide common-mode and differential-mode signal ranges, and low-offset nulling capability.

For detailed data, characteristics curves, schematic diagram, dimensional outline, and test circuits, refer to the Operational Amplifier Data Bulletins File No. 531 and 535. In addition, for details of considerations in burst-noise measurements, refer to Application Note, ICAN-6732, "Measurement of Burst ("Popcorn") Noise in Linear IC's".

The CA6078AT and CA6741T utilize the hermetically sealed 8-lead TO-5 type package. The CA6078AT and the CA6741T can also be supplied on request with dual-in-line formed leads. These types are identified as the CA6078AS and CA6741S. This formed-lead configuration conforms to that of the 8-lead dual-in-line (Mini–Dip) package. For terminal arrangements, see page 4.

*Formerly Dev. No. TA5807X and TA6029 respectively.



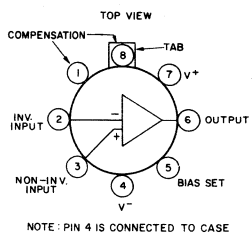
CA6741T

Applications:

- Low-noise AC amplifier
- Narrow-band or band-pass filter
- Integrator or differentiator
- DC amplifier
- Summing amplifier

Features:

- Internal phase compensation
- Input bias current: 500 nA max.
- Input offset current: 200 nA max.
- Open-loop voltage gain: 50,000 (94 dB) min.
- Input offset voltage: 5 mV max.



CA6078AT

Applications:

- Portable electronics
- Medical electronics
- DC amplifier
- Narrow-band or band-pass filter
- Integrator or differentiator
- Instrumentation
- Telemetry
- Summing amplifier

Features:

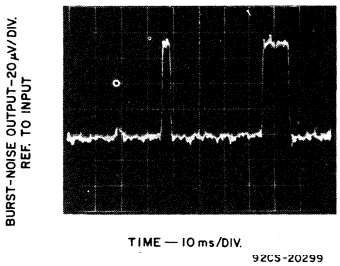
- Open-loop voltage gain: 40,000 (92 dB) min.
- Input offset voltage: 3.5 mV max.
- Operates with low total supply voltage: 1.5 V min. (± 0.75 V)
- Low quiescent operating current: adjustable for application optimization
- Input bias current: adjustable to below 1 nA

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

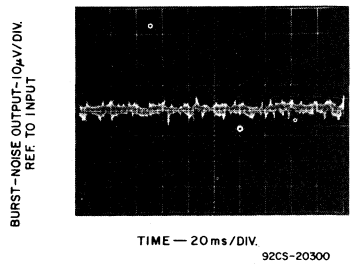
	CA6741T	CA6078AT
DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals)	44 V	36 V
Differential-Mode Input Voltage	±30 V	±6 V
Common-Mode DC Input Voltage▲	±15 V	V^+ to V^-
Device Dissipation:		
Up to 75°C (CA6741T), Up to 125° (CA6078AT)	500 mW	250 mW
Above 75°C	Derate linearly 5 mW/°C	—
Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125 °C	−55 to +125 °C
Storage	−65 to +150 °C	−65 to +150 °C
Output Short-Circuit Duration●	No limitation	No limitation
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ±1/32 inch (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	300 °C	300 °C

▲If Supply Voltage is less than ±15 volts, the Absolute Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

●Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.



a. Typ. device with high-burst-noise characteristic.



b. Typ. device controlled for burst noise.

Fig.1—Typ. waveforms of type with high burst noise and type controlled for burst noise.

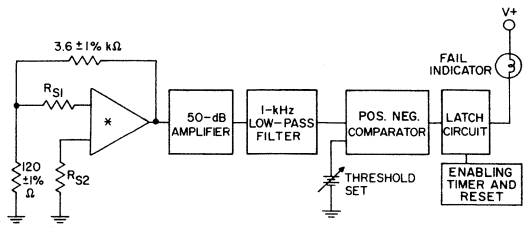


Fig.2—Block diagram of burst-noise "popcorn" test equipment.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA6078AT, *For Equipment Design.*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Volts: $V^+ = 6$, $V^- = -6$ $T_A = 25^oC$, $I_Q = 20\ \mu A$	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Noise Characteristic						
"Popcorn" (Burst) Noise		Bandwidth = 1 kHz; $R_{S1} = R_{S2} = 200\ k\Omega$	Device is rejected if the total noise voltage (burst + 1/f), referred to input, exceeds 20 μV peak, during a 30-sec. test period.			
Principal Characteristics (For detailed Electrical Characteristics refer to CA3078AT Data Bulletin, File No. 535.)						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	–	0.7	3.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	0.5	2.5	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	7	12	nA
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$	40,000	100,000	–	
		$V_O = \pm 4V$	92	100	–	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	$V^+ = V^- = 15$ V	±14	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	80	115	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	$R_L \geq 10\ \Omega$	±13.7	±14.1	–	V
		$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	–	±14	–	
Supply Current	I_Q		–	20	25	μA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA6741T, *For Equipment Design.*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Volts; $V^+ = 15$, $V^- = -15$ $T_A = 25^oC$	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Noise Characteristic						
"Popcorn" (Burst) Noise		Bandwidth = 1 kHz; $R_{S1} = R_{S2} = 100\ k\Omega$	Device is rejected if the total noise voltage (burst + 1/f), referred to input, exceeds 20 μV peak, during a 30-sec. test period.			
Principal Characteristics (For detailed Electrical Characteristics refer to CA3741T Data Bulletin, File No. 531.)						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	–	1	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	20	200	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	80	500	nA
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	50,000	200,000	–	
		$V_O = \pm 10$ V	94	106	–	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		±12	±13	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	70	90	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$	±12	±14	–	V
		$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	±10	±13		
Supply Current	I_Q		–	1.7	2.8	mA

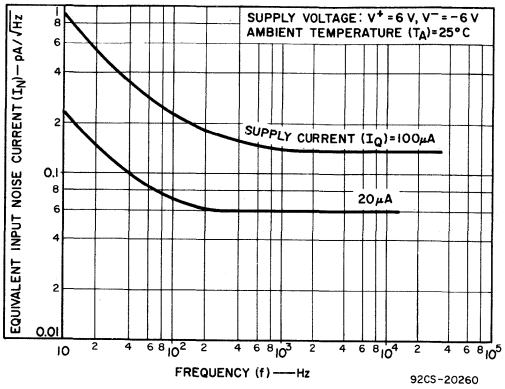


Fig.3—I_N vs. Frequency for CA6078AT.

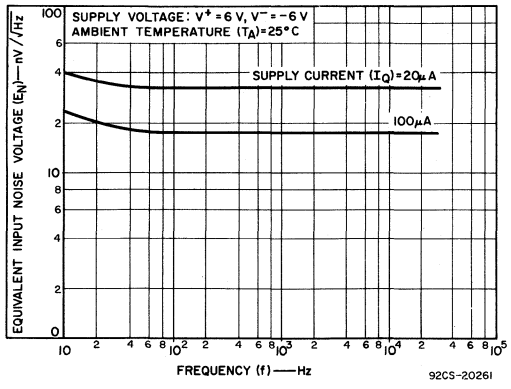


Fig.4—E_N vs. Frequency for CA6078AT.

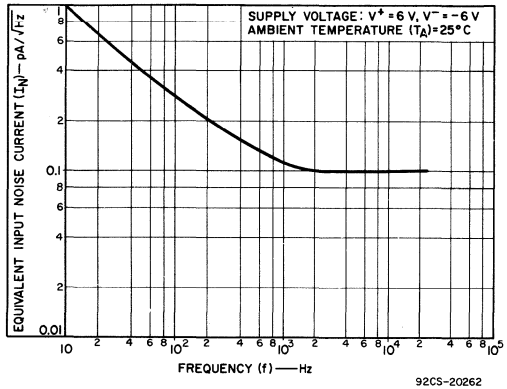


Fig.5—I_N vs. Frequency for CA6741T.

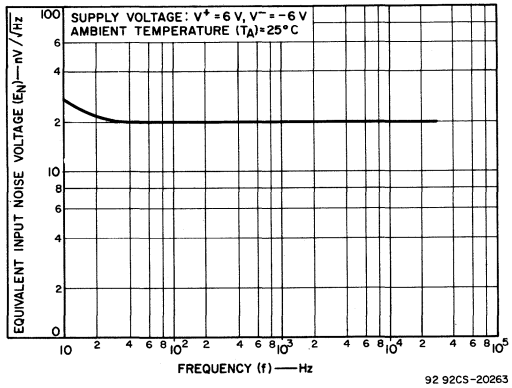


Fig.6—E_N vs. Frequency for CA6741T.

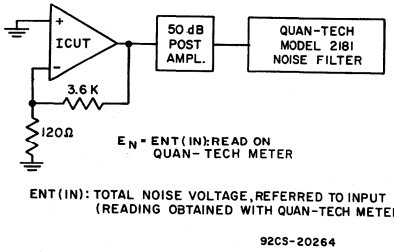


Fig.7—Test block diagram for E_N.

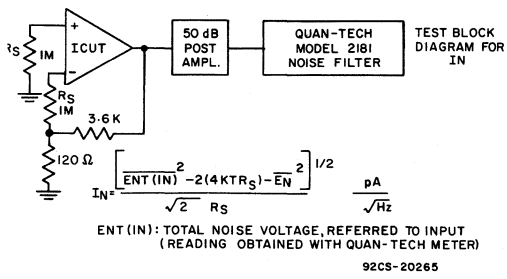
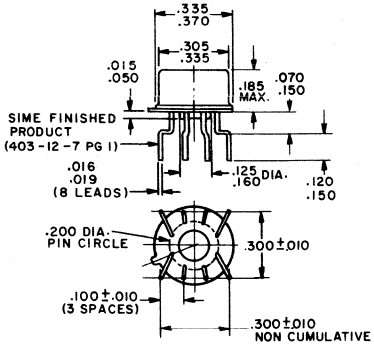


Fig.8—Test block diagram for I_N.

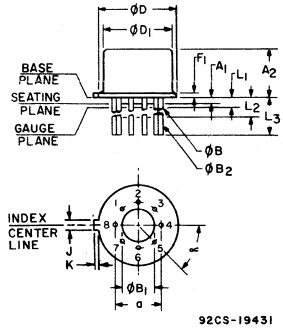
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

8-LEAD TO-5 WITH DUAL-IN-LINE FORMED LEADS



92CS-20296

8-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC MO-002-AL



92CS-19431

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

NOTES

1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

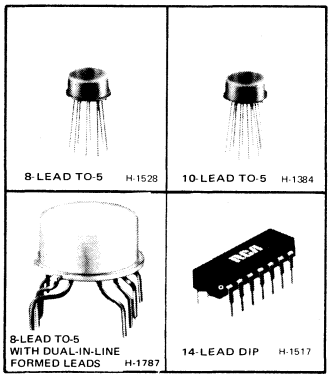
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA741, CA741C, CA747, CA747C, CA748, CA748C, CA1458, CA1558

Types



Operational Amplifiers

High-Gain Single and Dual Operational Amplifiers
For Military, Industrial and Commercial Applications

Applications:

- **Comparator**
- **DC amplifier**
- **Integrator or differentiator**
- **Multivibrator**
- **Narrow-band or band-pass filter**
- **Summing amplifier**

Features:

- **Input bias current (all types): 500 nA max.**
- **Input offset current (all types): 200 nA max.**

RCA-CA1458T, CA1558T (dual types); CA741C, CA741 (single-types); CA747C, CA747 (dual types); and CA748C, CA748 (single types) are general-purpose, high-gain operational amplifiers for use in military, industrial, and commercial applications.

These monolithic silicon integrated-circuit devices provide output short-circuit protection and latch-free operation. These types also feature wide common-mode and differential-mode signal ranges and have low-offset voltage nulling capability when used with an appropriately valued potentiometer. A 5-megohm potentiometer is used for offset nulling types. CA748C, CA748 (See Fig. 9); a 10-kilohm potentiometer is used for offset nulling types CA741C, CA741, CA747CE, CA747E (See Fig. 8); and types CA1458T, CA1558T, CA747CT, CA747T have no specific terminals for offset nulling. Each type consists of a differential-input amplifier that effectively drives a gain and level-shifting stage having a complementary emitter-follower output.

This operational amplifier line also offers the circuit designer the option of operation with internal or external phase compensation. Types CA748C and CA748, which are externally phase compensated (terminals 1 and 8) permit a choice of operation for improved bandwidth and slew-rate capabilities. Unity gain with external phase compensation can be obtained with a single 30-pF capacitor. All the other types are internally phase-compensated.

RCA's manufacturing process makes it possible to produce IC operational amplifiers with low-burst ("popcorn") noise characteristics. Type CA6741T, a low-noise version of the CA741, gives limit specifications for burst noise in the data bulletin, File No. 530. Contact your RCA Sales Representative for information pertinent to other operational amplifier types that meet low-burst noise specifications.

ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering any of these types, it is important that the appropriate suffix letter for the package required be affixed to the type number. For example: If a CA1458 in a TO-5 package is desired, order CA1458T.

RCA Type No.	No. of Ampl.	Phase Comp.	Offset Voltage Null	Min. A_{OL}	Max. V_{IO} (mV)	Operating-Temperature Range (°C)	Package Type and Suffix Letter					
							TO-5			Plastic	Chip	Beam-Lead
							8L	10L	DIL-CAN	14L		
CA1458	dual	int.	no	20k	6	0 to +70	T		S		H	
CA1558	dual	int.	no	50k	5	−55 to +125	T		S		H	
CA741C	single	int.	yes	20k	6	0 to +70	T		S		H	
CA741	single	int.	yes	50k	5	0 to +70	T		S		H	L
CA747C	dual	int.	yes*	20k	6	0 to +70		T		E	H	
CA747	dual	int.	yes*	50k	5	−55 to +125		T		E	H	
CA748C	single	ext.	yes	20k	6	0 to +70	T		S		H	
CA748	single	ext.	yes	50k	5	−55 to +125	T		S		H	

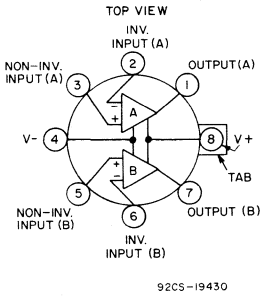
*In the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package only.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$

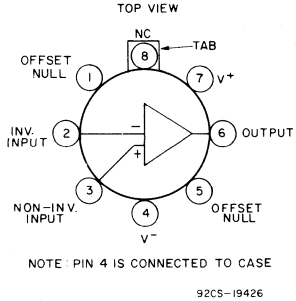
DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals):	
CA741C, CA747C▲, CA748C, CA1458▲	36 V
CA741, CA747▲, CA748, CA1558▲	44 V
Differential Input Voltage	±30 V
DC Input Voltage*	±15 V
Output Short-Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Device Dissipation:	
Up to 70°C (CA741C, CA748C)	500 mW
Up to 75°C (CA741, CA748)	500 mW
Up to 30°C (CA747)	800 mW
Up to 25°C (CA747C)	800 mW
Up to 30°C (CA1558)	680 mW
Up to 25°C (CA1458)	680 mW
For Temperatures Indicated Above	Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C
Voltage between Offset Null and V^- (CA741C, CA741, CA747CE)	±0.5 V
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating – CA741, CA747E, CA748, CA1558	−55 to +125 °C
CA741C, CA747C, CA748C, CA1458	0 to +70 °C
Storage	−65 to +150 °C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16±1/32 inch (1.59±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	300 °C

*If Supply Voltage is less than ±15 volts, the Absolute Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

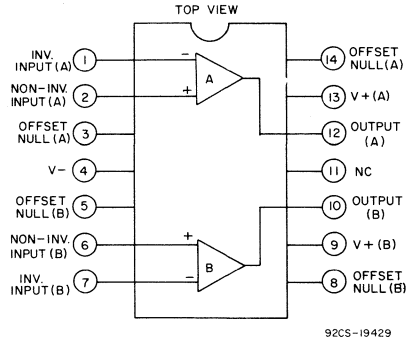
▲Voltage values apply for each of the dual operational amplifiers.



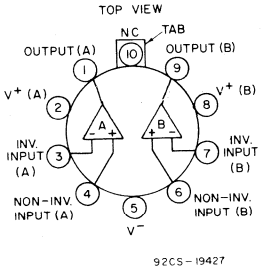
1a—Functional diagram of CA1458S, CA1458T, CA1558S, and CA1558T with internal phase compensation.



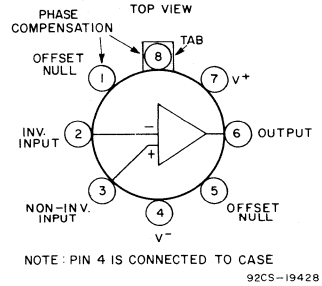
1b—Functional diagram of CA741CS, CA741CT, CA741S, and CA741T with internal phase compensation.



1c—Functional diagram of CA747CE and CA747E with internal phase compensation.



1d—Functional diagram of CA747CT and CA747T with internal phase compensation.



1e—Functional diagram of CA748CS, CA748CT, CA748S, and CA748T with external phase compensation.

Fig. 1—Functional diagrams of operational amplifiers.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

Characteristics	Symbols	Test Conditions		Typical Characteristics Curves	LIMITS						Units
		Supply Volts: $V^+ = 15$, $V^- = -15$			CA741C CA747C* CA748C* CA1458			CA741 CA747* CA748* CA1558			
			Ambient Temperature (T_A)	Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25°C	–	–	2	6	–	1	5	mV
			0 to 70°C		–	–	7.5	–	–	–	
			−55 to +125°C		–	–	–	–	1	6	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		25°C	–	–	20	200	–	20	200	nA
			−55°C		–	–	–	–	85	500	
			+125°C		–	–	–	–	7	200	
			0 to 70°C		–	–	300	–	–	–	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		25°C	–	–	80	500	–	80	500	nA
			−55°C		–	–	–	–	300	1500	
			+125°C		–	–	–	–	30	500	
			0 to 70°C		–	–	800	–	–	–	
Input Resistance	R_I			–	0.3	2	–	0.3	2	–	MΩ
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, $V_O = \pm 10$ V	25°C	4,5	20,000	200,000	–	50,000	200,000	–	
			0 to 70°C	–	15,000	–	–	–	–	–	
			−55 to +125°C	–	–	–	–	25,000	–	–	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		25°C	6	±12	±13	–	–	–	–	V
			−55 to +125°C		–	–	–	±12	±13	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25°C	–	70	90	–	–	–	–	dB
			−55 to +125°C		–	–	–	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	V_{RR}	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25°C	–	–	30	150	–	–	–	μV/V
			−55 to +125°C		–	–	–	–	30	150	
Output Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ	25°C	7	±12	±14	–	–	–	–	V
			−55 to +125°C		–	–	–	±12	±14	–	
		$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ	25°C		±10	±13		–	–	–	
			0 to 70°C		±10	±13	–	–	–	–	
			−55 to +125°C		–	–	–	±10	±13		
Supply Current			25°C	–	–	1.7	2.8	–	1.7	2.8	mA
			−55°C		–	–	–	–	2	3.3	
			+125°C		–	–	–	–	1.5	2.5	
Device Dissipation	P_D		25°C	–	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
			−55°C		–	–	–	–	60	100	
			+125°C		–	–	–	–	45	75	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

				CA741C CA747C* CA748C* CA1458	CA741 CA747* CA748* CA1558	Units
Input Capacitance	C_I			1.4	1.4	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range				±15	±15	mV
Output Resistance	R_O			75	75	Ω
Output Short-Circuit Current				25	25	mA
Transient Response Risetime	t_r	Unity Gain, $V_I = 20$ mV, $R_L = 2$ kΩ, $C_L \leq 100$ pF	10 (test ckt.), 11	0.3	0.3	μs
Overshoot				5.0	5.0	%
Slew Rate: Closed Loop	SR	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ		0.5	0.5	V/μs
Open Loop▲				40	40	

*Values apply for each of the dual operational amplifiers.

▲Open-loop slew rate applies only for types CA748C and CA748.

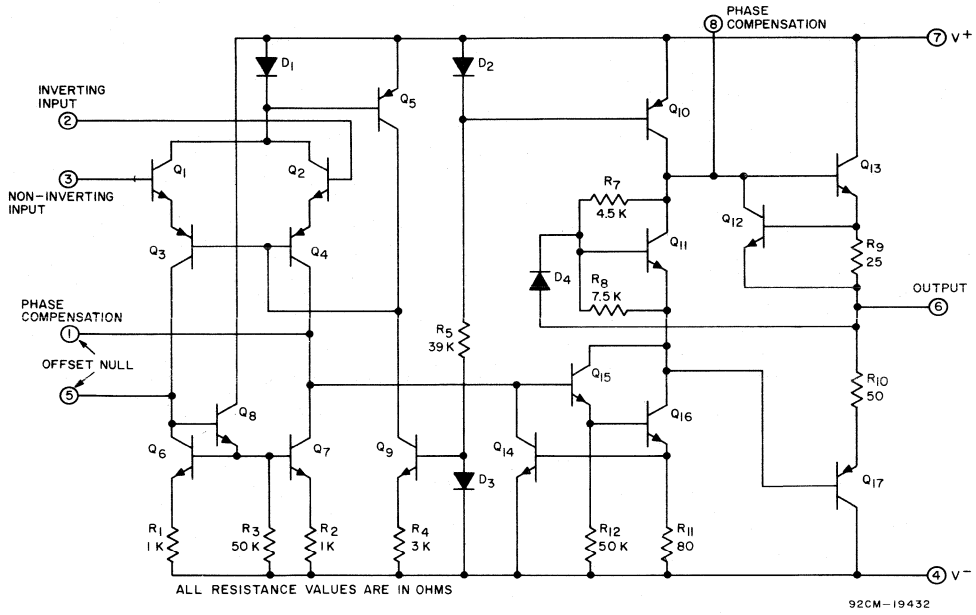


Fig.2—Schematic diagram of operational amplifier with external phase compensation for CA748C and CA748.

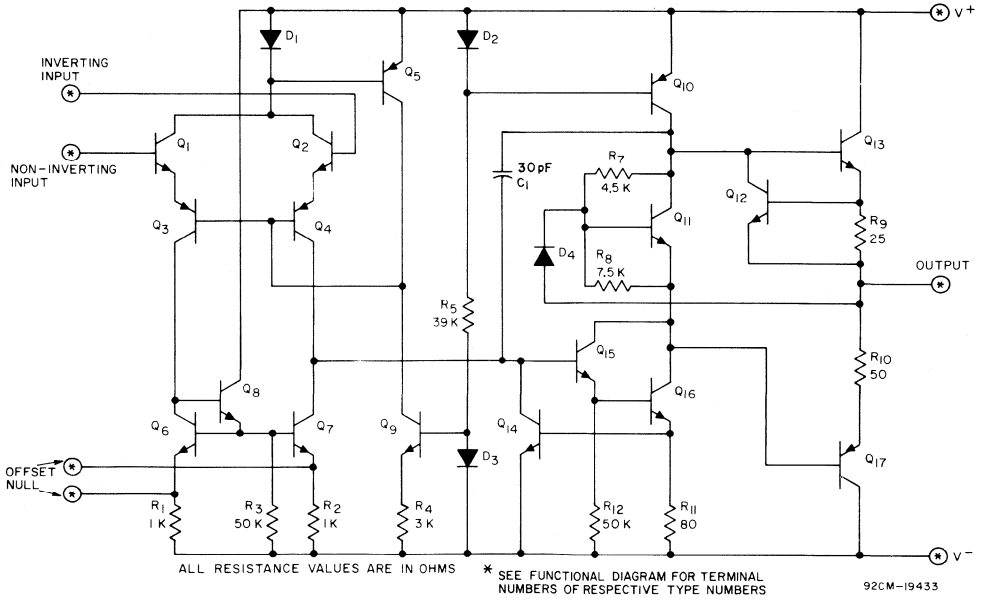


Fig.3—Schematic diagram of operational amplifiers with internal phase compensation for CA741C and CA741 and for each amplifier of the CA747C, CA747, CA1458, and CA1558.

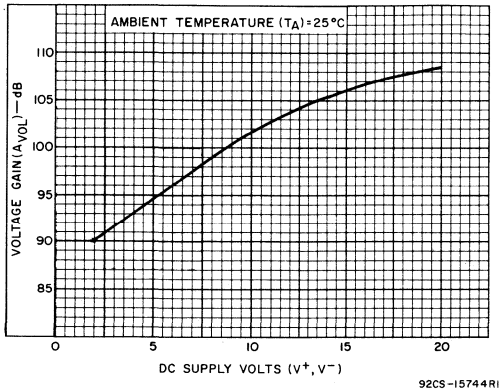


Fig.4—Open-loop voltage gain vs. supply voltage for all types.

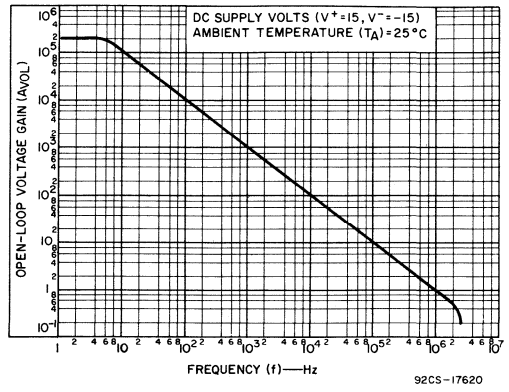


Fig.5—Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency for all types.

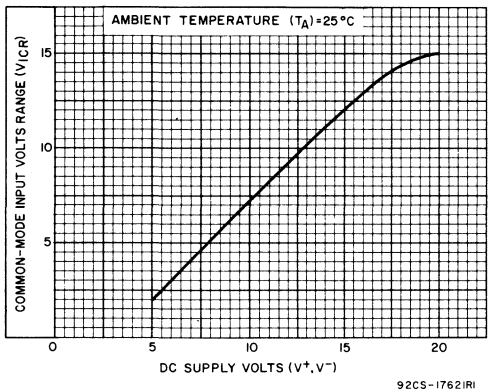


Fig.6—Common-mode input voltage range vs. supply voltage for all types.

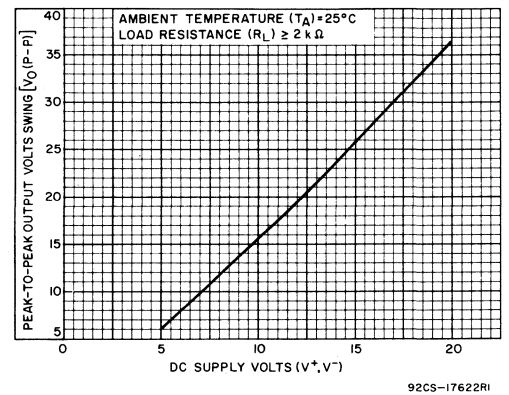


Fig.7—Peak-to-peak output voltage vs. supply voltage for all types.

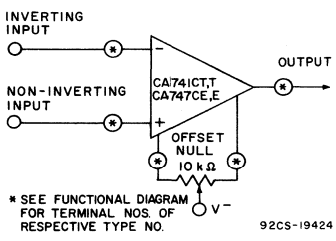


Fig.8—Voltage-offset null circuit for CA741C, CA741, CA747CE and CA747E.

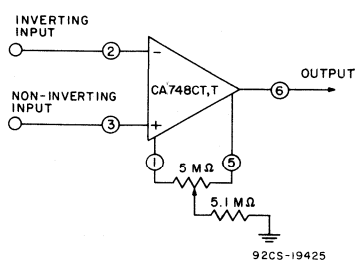


Fig.9—Voltage-offset null circuit for CA748C and CA748.

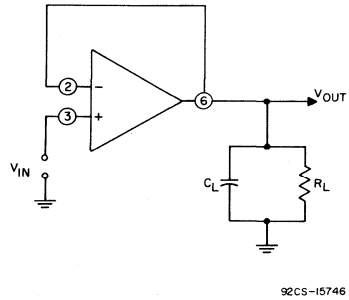


Fig.10—Transient response test circuit for all types.

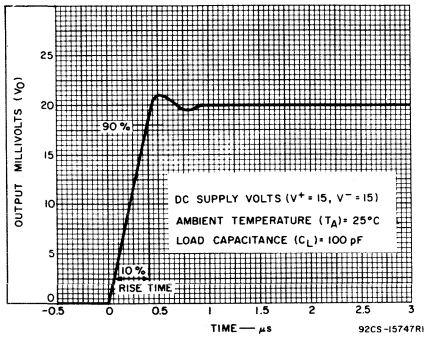
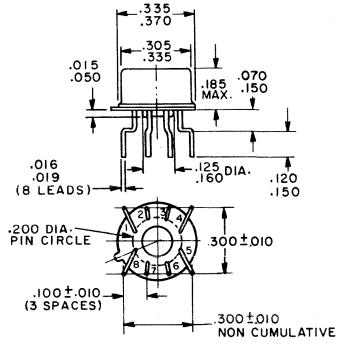
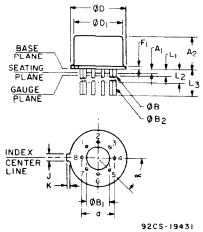


Fig.11—Output voltage vs. transient response time for CA741C and CA741.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES
8-LEAD TO-5-STYLE PACKAGE (DIL-CAN)

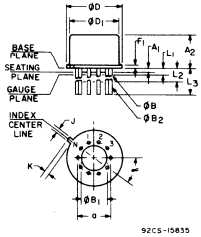


8-LEAD TO-5-STYLE PACKAGE JEDEC MO-002-AL



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

10-LEAD TO-5-STYLE PACKAGE JEDEC MO-006-AF

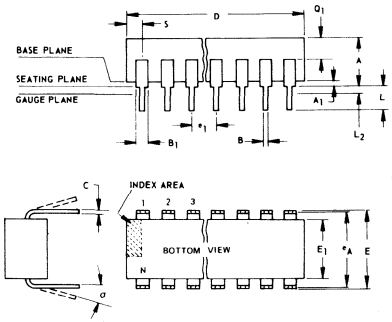


SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

92SS-4296RI

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3008 CA3015 CA3030
CA3010 CA3016 CA3037
CA3029 CA3038

Operational Amplifiers

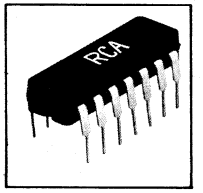
Monolithic Silicon

6-VOLT TYPES	12-VOLT TYPES	PACKAGE
CA3008	CA3016	14-Lead Flat Pack
CA3010	CA3015	12-Lead TO-5 Style
CA3029	CA3030	14-Lead Plastic Dual In-Line (TO-116)
CA3037	CA3038	14-Lead Ceramic Dual In-Line (TO-116)

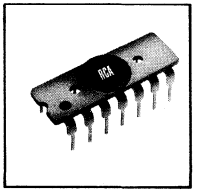
CA3008
CA3016

CA3010
CA3015

- All types are electrically identical within their voltage groups
- Designed for use in Telemetry, Data-Processing, Instrumentation, and Communication Equipment
- Built-in temperature stability from -55°C to +125°C for flatpack, TO-5 style, and ceramic dual in-line packages; 0°C to +70°C for plastic dual in-line package
- Companion Application Notes ICAN-5290, "Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; ICAN-5213, "Application of the RCA-CA3015, CA3016 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; and ICAN-5015, "Application of the RCA-CA3008, CA3010 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers".



CA3029, CA3030



CA3037, CA3038

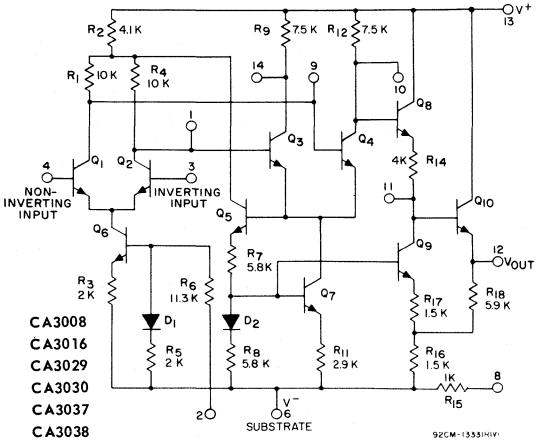
HIGHLIGHTS

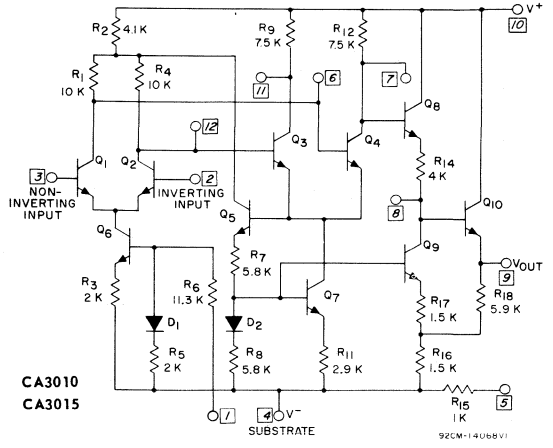
	6 V Types	12 V Types	
• Open-Loop Voltage Gain	60	70	dB typ.
• Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	94	103	dB typ.
• Output Impedance	200	92	Ω typ.
• Input Offset Voltage	1	1	mV typ.
• Static Power Drain at ± 12 V	-	175	mW typ.
± 6 V	30	30	mW typ.
± 3 V	7	7	mW typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Narrow-Band and Band-pass Amplifier
- Operational Functions
- Feedback Amplifier
- DC and Video Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Oscillator
- Comparator
- Servo Driver
- Scaling Adder
- Balanced Modulator-Driver

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS





ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS, T_A = 25°C

Voltage or current limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated voltage or other circuit conditions for other terminals

All voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

Terminal		Voltage or Current Limits		Circuit Conditions		
CA3010	CA3008 CA3029 CA3037	Negative	Positive	Terminal		Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
				CA3010	CA3008 CA3029 CA3037	
1	2	-8 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-8 +6
2	3	-4 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
3	4	-4 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-10 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +6
	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 200 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3008, CA3029, CA3037) 4 & 9 (CA3010)	6 13	-6 +6
10	13	0 V	+10 V	1 4	2 6	0 -6
11	14	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3010 (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

Terminal		Voltage or Current Limits		Circuit Conditions		
CA3015	CA3016 CA3030 CA3038	Negative	Positive	Terminal		Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
				CA3015	CA3016 CA3030 CA3038	
1	2	-16 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-16 +12
2	3	-8 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
3	4	-8 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-20 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +12
	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 400 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3016, CA3030, CA3038) 4 & 9 (CA3015)	6 13	-12 +12
10	13	0 V	+20 V	1 4	2 6	0 -12
11	14	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3015 (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

	CA3008 CA3010 CA3016 CA3015 CA3037 CA3038	CA3029 CA3030
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C	-40°C to +85°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C	-65°C to +150°C

	CA3016 CA3030 CA3038	CA3015	CA3008 CA3029	CA3010 CA3037
MAXIMUM SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-8 V to +1 V		-4 V to +1 V	
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	600 mW		300 mW	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics	Symbols	Special Test Conditions Terminal No.8 (CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038) Terminal No.5 (CA3010, CA3015) Not Connected Unless Otherwise Specified	Test Circuit Fig.	CA3008 CA3010 CA3029 CA3037 Min.	CA3008 CA3010 CA3029 CA3037 Typ.	CA3008 CA3010 CA3029 CA3037 Max.	CA3016 CA3015 CA3030 CA3038 Min.	CA3016 CA3015 CA3030 CA3038 Typ.	CA3016 CA3015 CA3030 CA3038 Max.	Units	Typical Characteristic Curves Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V, = -12V	4	- -	1.08 -	5 -	- -	- 1.37	- 5	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	= +6V, = -6V = +12V, = -12V	5	- -	0.54 -	5 -	- -	- 1.07	- 5	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	= +6V, = -6V = +12V, = -12V	5	- -	5.3 -	12 -	- -	- 9.6	- 24	μA	3
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	= +6V, = -6V = +12V, = -12V	4	- -	0.10 -	1 -	- -	- 0.096	- 0.5	mV/V	none
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	= +6V, = -6V = +12V, = -12V		- -	0.26 -	1 -	- -	- 0.156	- 0.5		
Device Dissipation	P_D	= +6 V, = -6 V = +12V, = -12V	4	- -	30 -	- -	- -	- 175	- -	mW	none
		[5] shorted to [9], V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V		-	102	-	-	-	-		
		8 shorted to 12, V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V		-	-	-	-	500	-		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS: All tests at f = 1 kHz except BW_{OL}											
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V, = -12V	8	57 -	60 -	- -	- 66	- 70	- -	dB	6 & 7
Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW_{OL}	= +6V, = -6V = +12V, = -12V	8	200 -	300 -	- -	- 200	- 320	- -	kHz	6 & 7
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V, = -12V	11	70 -	94 -	- -	- 80	- 103	- -	dB	12
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	= +6V, = -6V = +12V, = -12V	8	4 -	6.75 -	- -	- 12	- 14	- -	V_{P-P}	9 & 10
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	= +6V, = -6V = +12V, = -12V	14	10 -	14 -	- -	- 5	- 7.8	- -	kΩ	13
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	= +6V, = -6V = +12V, = -12V	15	- -	200 -	- -	- -	- 92	- -	Ω	16
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	= +6V, = -6V = +12V, = -12V	11	0.5 to -4 -	- -	- -	- 0.65 to -8	- -	- -	V	none

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

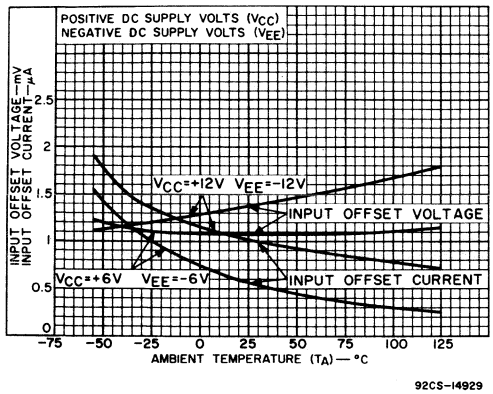


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

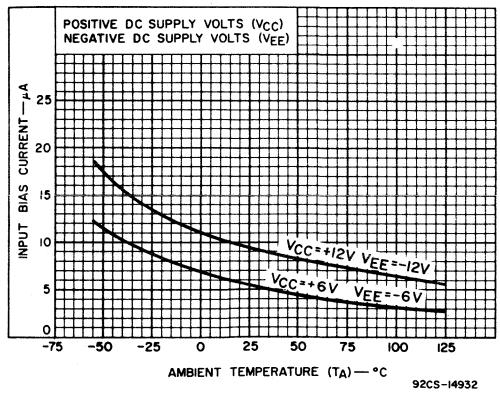


Fig.3

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE, INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE SENSITIVITY, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT

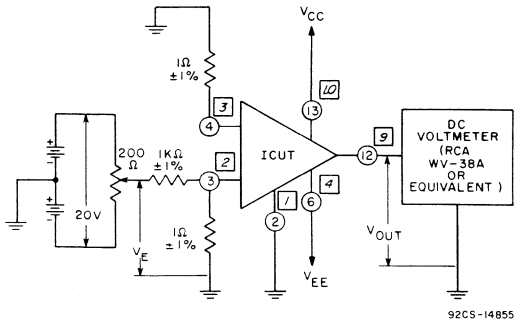


Fig.4

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AND INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

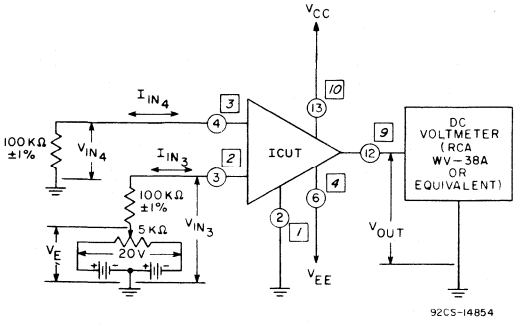


Fig.5

Procedure:

Input Offset Voltage

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Measure V_E and record Input Offset Voltage in millivolts as $V_E/1000$.

Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Increase $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
3. Decrease $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
4. Divide the difference between V_{OUT} measured in steps 2 and 3 by the change in V_{CC} in steps 2 and 3.

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{CC}} = \frac{V_{OUT}\ (\text{Step 2}) - V_{OUT}\ (\text{Step 3})}{2\ \text{volts}}$$

5. Refer the reading to the input by dividing by Open Loop Voltage Gain (A_{OL}).

$$V_{IO}/V_{CC} = \frac{V_{OUT}/V_{CC}}{A_{OL}}$$

6. Repeat procedures 1 through 5 for the Negative Supply (V_{EE}).
7. Device Dissipation

$P_T = V_{CC}I_C + V_{EE}I_E$

I_C = Direct Current into Terminal (13) or *10*

I_E = Direct Current out of Terminal (6) or *4*

Procedure:

Input Bias Current and Input Offset Current

1. Adjust V_E for $|V_{OUT}| < 0.1$ V DC.
2. Measure and record V_E and V_{IN_4}.
3. Calculate the Input Bias Current using the following equation:

$$I_{I4} = \frac{V_{IN_4}}{100\ k\Omega}$$

4. Calculate the Input Offset Current using the following equation:

$$I_{IO} = V_E/100\ k\Omega$$

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3008, CA3010, CA3015, CA3016, CA3037, CA3038

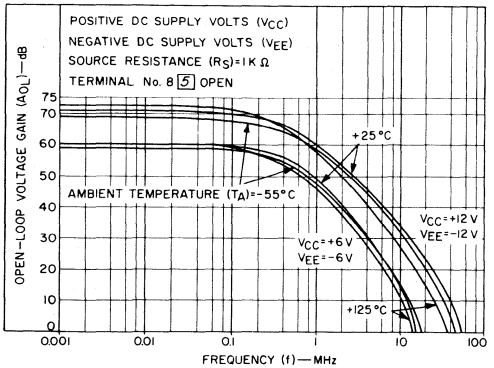


Fig.6

OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3029 AND CA3030

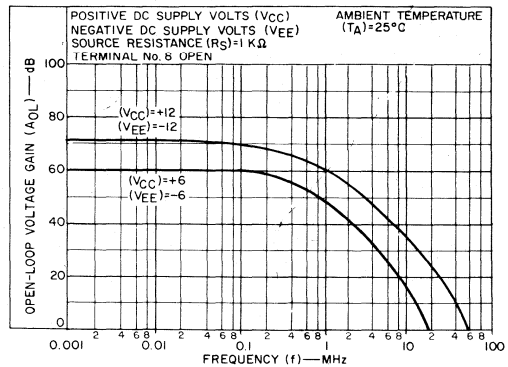
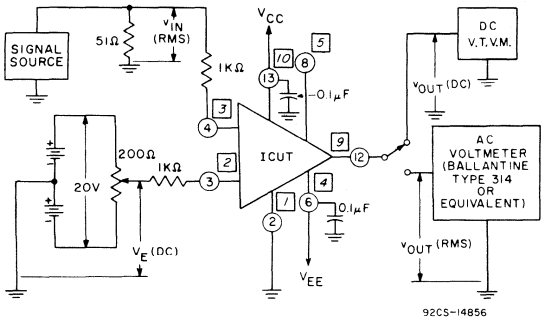


Fig.7

OPEN-LOOP DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN, MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE, AND OPEN-LOOP BANDWIDTH AT -3 dB POINT TEST CIRCUIT



Procedure:

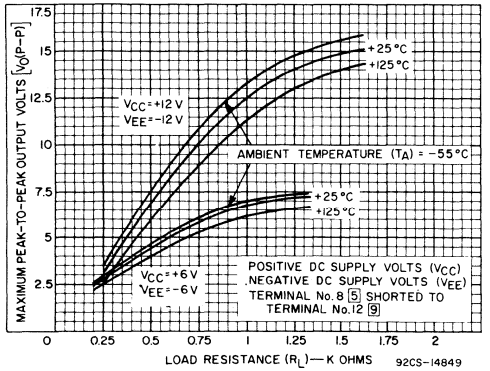
1. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT} = ±0.1 V DC.
2. Measure Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain (A_{OL}) at f = 1 kHz.

$$A_{OL} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}$$

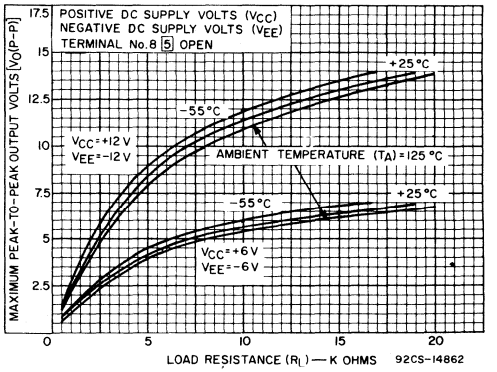
3. Measure Maximum Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz.
4. Measure Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point.
   Reference Level = A_{OL} at 1 kHz.

Fig.8

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3008, CA3010, CA3015, CA3016, CA3037, CA3038



(a)



(b)

Fig.9

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3029 AND CA3030

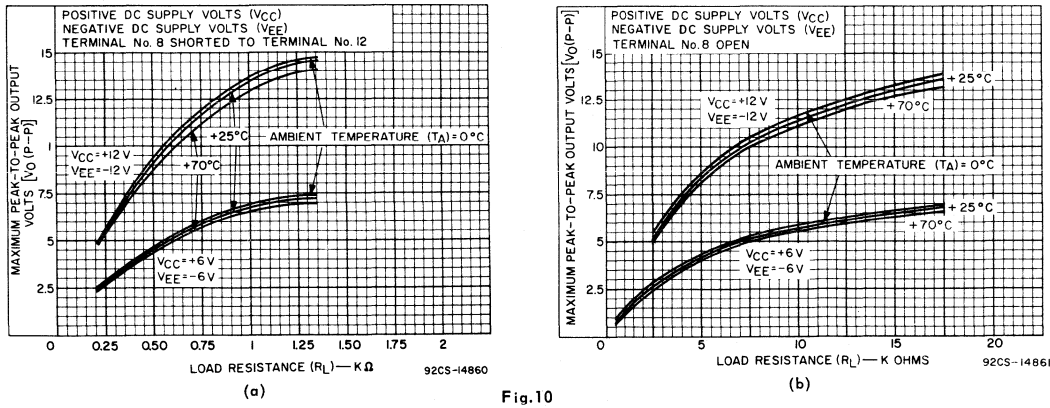
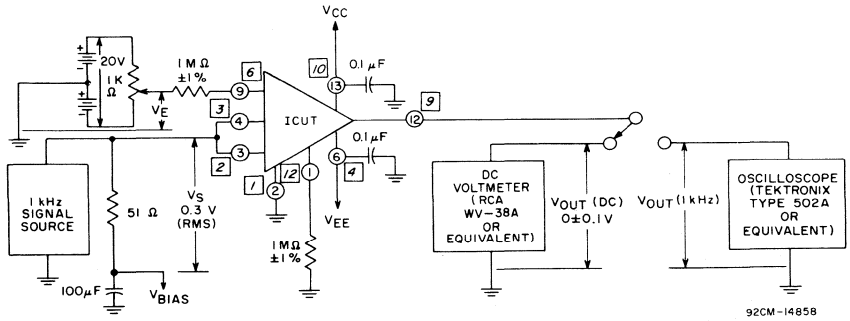


Fig.10

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO AND COMMON-MODE INPUT-VOLTAGE-RANGE TEST CIRCUIT



Procedures:

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

1. Set V_{BIAS} = 0. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 ± 0.1 V.
2. Apply 1-kHz sinusodial input signal and adjust for V_S = 0.3 V (RMS).
3. Measure and record the RMS value of V_{OUT}. An oscilloscope is used for this measurement so that the output signal may be visually separated.from noise output.
4. Calculate Common-Mode Voltage Gain:

$$A_{CM} = V_{OUT}/V_S$$

$$A_{CM} \text{ in dB} = -20 \log_{10} V_S/V_{OUT}$$

5. Calculate Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

$$CMR \text{ in dB} = A_{DIFF} \text{ in dB} - A_{CM} \text{ in dB}.$$

Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range:

1. Calculate and record CMR for various positive and negative values of V_{BIAS} within the maximum limits shown on Page 2. The Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range limits are those values of V_{BIAS} at which CMR is 6 dB less than that calculated in Step 5 of the procedure given above.

Fig.11

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs. FREQUENCY

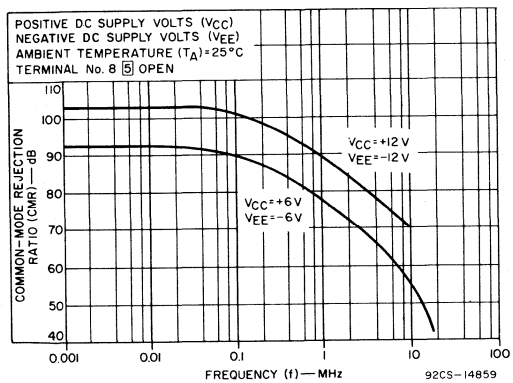


Fig.12

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

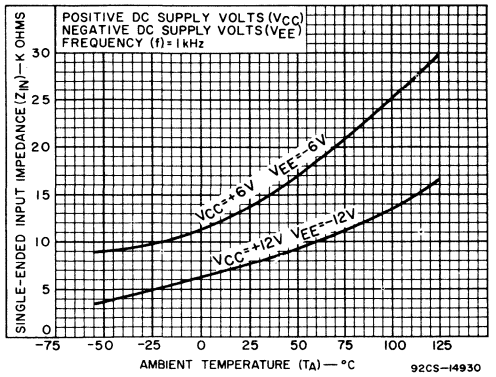


Fig.13

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

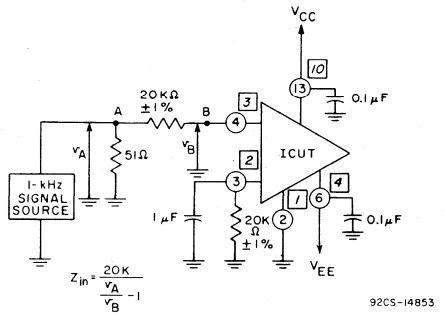


Fig.14

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

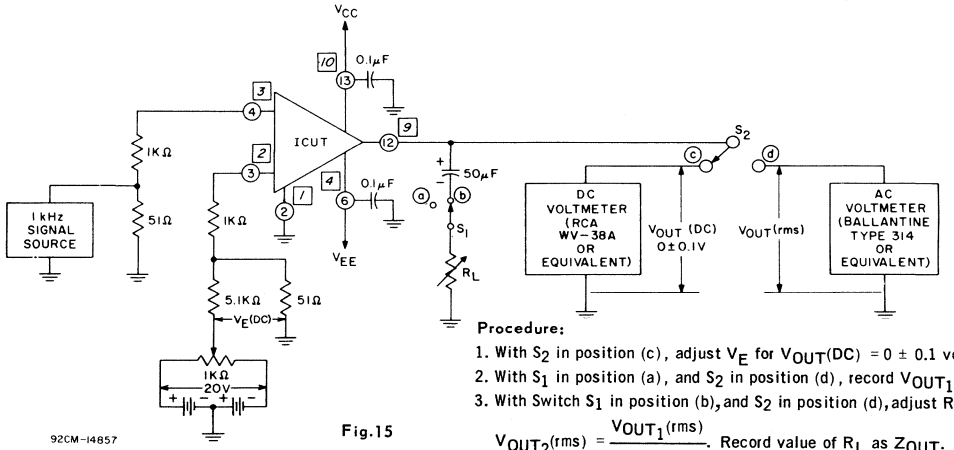
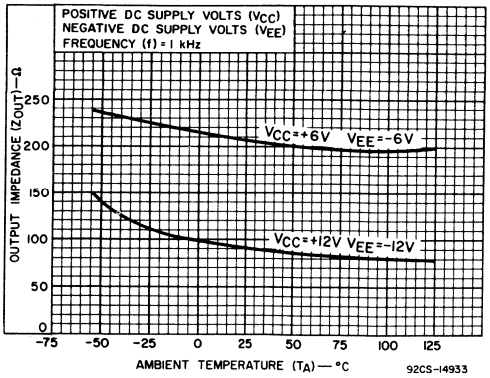


Fig.15

Procedure:

1. With S_2 in position (c), adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 \pm 0.1$ volt.
2. With S_1 in position (a), and S_2 in position (d), record $V_{OUT_1}(rms)$.
3. With Switch S_1 in position (b), and S_2 in position (d), adjust R_L until $V_{OUT_2}(rms) = \frac{V_{OUT_1}(rms)}{2}$. Record value of R_L as Z_{OUT}.

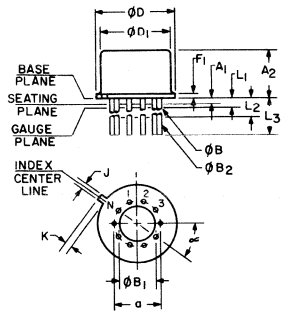


OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

Fig.16

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

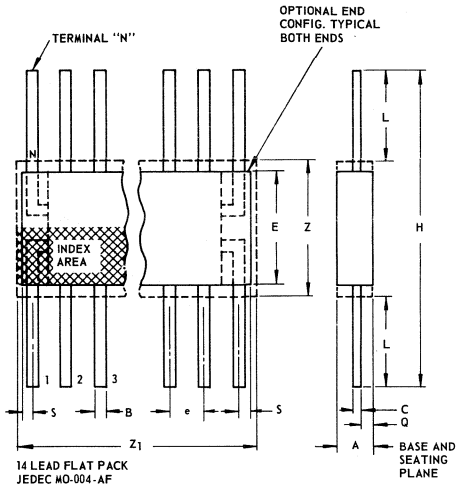
CA3010, CA3015
TO-5 Style
12-Lead Package



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

CA3008, CA3016



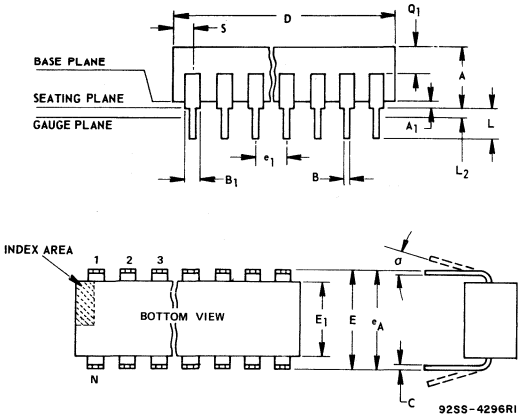
SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.008	.100		.21	2.54
B	.015	.019	1	.381	.482
C	.003	.006	1	.077	.152
e	.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	.200	.300		5.1	7.6
H	.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	.150	.350		3.9	8.8
N	14		3	14	
Q	.005	.050		.13	1.27
S	.000	.050		.00	1.27
Z	.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	.400		4	10.16	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Peripheral Lead Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

92SS-4300

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

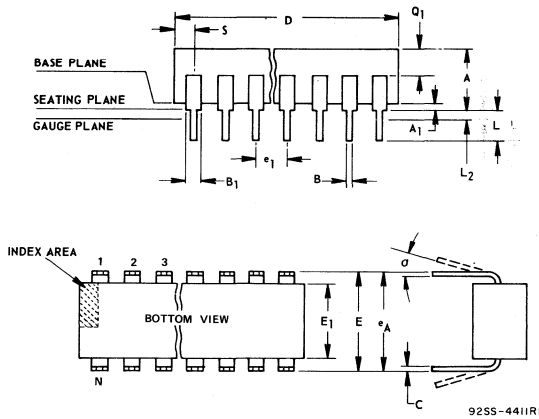
CA3029, CA3030
14-Lead Dual In-Line
Plastic Package
JEDEC-TO-116



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

CA3037, CA3038
14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Package
JEDEC-TO-116



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3008A CA3015A CA3030A
CA3010A CA3016A CA3037A
CA3029A CA3038A

Operational Amplifiers

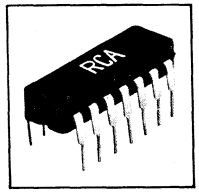
Monolithic Silicon

6-VOLT TYPES	12-VOLT TYPES	PACKAGE
CA3008A	CA3016A	14-Lead Flat Pack
CA3010A	CA3015A	12-Lead TO-5 Style
CA3029A	CA3030A	14-Lead Plastic Dual In-Line (TO-116)
CA3037A	CA3038A	14-Lead Ceramic Dual In-Line (TO-116)

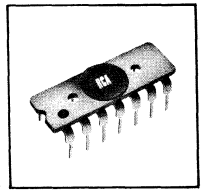
- These new types have all the desirable features and characteristics of their prototypes plus lower noise figures and improved input characteristics for offset voltage, offset current, bias current, and impedance.
- All types are electrically identical within their voltage groups
- Designed for use in Telemetry, Data-Processing, Instrumentation, and Communication Equipment
- Built-in temperature stability from -55°C to +125°C for Flatpack, TO-5 style, and ceramic dual in-line packages; 0°C to +70°C for plastic dual in-line package
- Companion Application Notes ICAN-5290, "Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; ICAN-5213, "Application of the RCA-CA3015, CA3016 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; and ICAN-5015, "Application of the RCA-CA3008, CA3010 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers" cover Bode characteristics, phase compensation, frequency shaping, and amplifier design.

CA3008A, CA3016A

CA3010A, CA3015A



CA3029A, CA3030A



CA3037A, CA3038A

HIGHLIGHTS

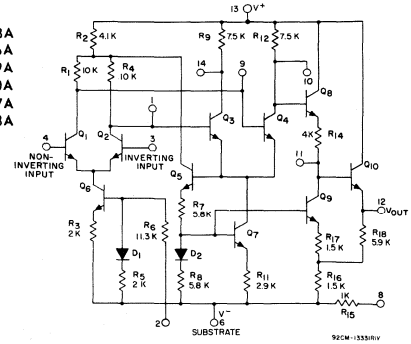
	6 V Types	12 V Types	
• Open-Loop Voltage Gain	60	70	dB typ.
• Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	94	103	dB typ.
• Input Impedance	20	10	k typ.
• Input Offset Voltage	0.9	1	mV typ.
• Input Offset Current	0.3	0.5	μA typ.
• Input Bias Current	2.5	4.7	μA typ.
• Static Power Drain at ±12 V	-	175	mW typ.
at ±6 V	30	30	mW typ.
at ±3 V	7	7	mW typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Narrow-Band and Band-pass Amplifier
- Operational Functions
- Feedback Amplifier
- DC and Video Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Oscillator
- Comparator
- Servo Driver
- Scaling Adder
- Balanced Modulator-Driver

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

CA3008A
CA3016A
CA3029A
CA3030A
CA3037A
CA3038A



CA3010A
CA3015A

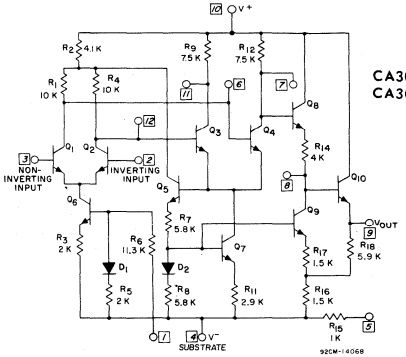


Fig.1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS, T_A = 25°C

Voltage or current limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated voltage or other circuit conditions for other terminals

All voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

Terminal		Voltage or Current Limits		Circuit Conditions		
CA3010A	CA3008A, CA3029A, CA3037A	Negative	Positive	Terminal		Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
				CA3010A	CA3008A, CA3029A, CA3037A	
1	2	-8 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-8 +6
2	3	-4 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
3	4	-4 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-10 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +6
-	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 200 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3008A, CA3029A, CA3037A) 4 & 9 (CA3010A)	6 13	-6 +6
10	13	0 V	+10 V	1 4	2 6	0 -6
11	14	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3010A (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

Terminal		Voltage or Current Limits		Circuit Conditions		
CA3015A	CA3016A, CA3030A, CA3038A	Negative	Positive	Terminal		Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
				CA3015A	CA3016A, CA3030A, CA3038A	
1	2	-16 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-16 +12
2	3	-8 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
3	4	-8 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
-	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-20 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +12
-	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 400 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3016A, CA3030A, CA3038A) 4 & 9 (CA3015A)	6 13	-12 +12
10	13	0 V	+20 V	1 4	2 6	0 -12
11	14	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3015A (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

	CA3008A CA3010A CA3016A CA3015A CA3037A CA3038A	CA3029A CA3030A
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C	-40°C to +80°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +200°C	-65°C to +150°C

	CA3016A CA3015A CA3030A CA3038A	CA3008A CA3010A CA3029A CA3037A
MAXIMUM SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-8 V to +1 V	-4 V to +1 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	600 mW	300 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics	Symbols	Special Test Conditions Terminal No.8 (CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A), Terminal No.5 (CA3010A, CA3015A) Not Connected Unless Otherwise Specified	Test Circuit Fig.	CA3008A CA3010A CA3029A CA3037A Min.	Typ.	Max.	CA3016A CA3015A CA3030A CA3038A Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Typical Characteristic Curves Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = ±12V = -12V	4	- -	0.9 -	2 -	- -	- 1	- 2	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	5	- -	0.3 -	1.5 -	- -	- 0.5	- 1.6	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	5	- -	2.5 -	4 -	- -	- 4.7	- 6	μA	3
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	0.10 -	1 -	- -	- 0.096	- 0.5	mV/V	none
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V		- -	0.26 -	1 -	- -	- 0.156	- 0.5		
Device Dissipation	P_D	= +6 V = -6 V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	40 -	- -	- -	- 175	- -	mW	none
		[5] shorted to [9] V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V 8 shorted to 12 V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V		- -	102 -	- -	- -	- 500	- -		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS: All tests at f = 1 kHz except BW_{OL}											
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	57 -	60 -	- -	- 66	- 70	- -	dB	6 & 7
Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW_{OL}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	200 -	300 -	- -	- 200	- 320	- -	kHz	6 & 7
Slew Rate	SR	V_{CC} = +6V V_{EE} = -6V R_S = 1 kΩ = +12V = -12V	none	- -	3 -	- -	- -	- 7	- -	V/μs	none
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	11	70 -	94 -	- -	- 80	- 103	- -	dB	12
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	4 -	6.75 -	- -	- 12	- 14	- -	V_{P-P}	9 & 10
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	14	15 -	20 -	- -	- 7.5	- 10	- -	kΩ	13
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	15	- -	160 -	- -	- -	- 85	- -	Ω	16
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	11	+0.5 -4 -	- - -	- - -	- +0.65 -8	- - -	- - -	V	none
Noise Figure	NF	V_{CC} = +3V, V_{EE} = -3V R_S = 1 kΩ = +6V = -6V = +9V = -9V = +12V = -12V	18	- - - -	6.3 8.3 - -	9 12 - -	- - - -	6.3 8.3 10 11	9 12 14 16	dB	17

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): **ALL TYPES**

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010A, CA3015A

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

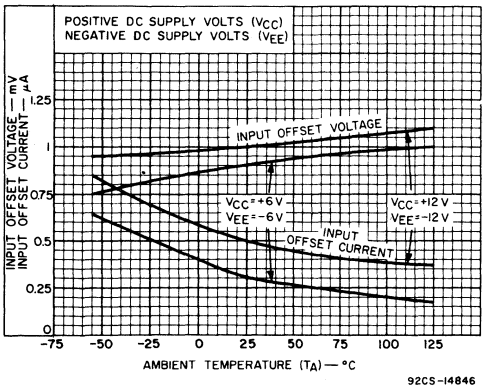


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

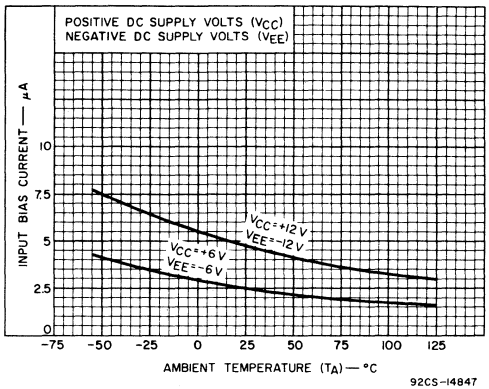


Fig.3

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE, INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE SENSITIVITY, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT

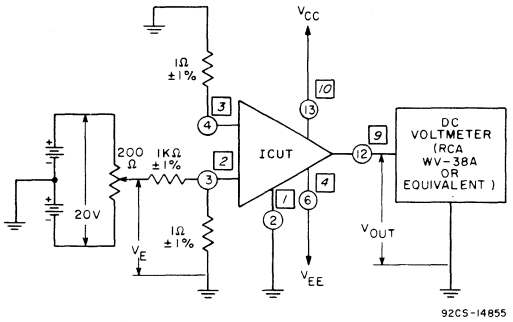


Fig.4

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AND INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

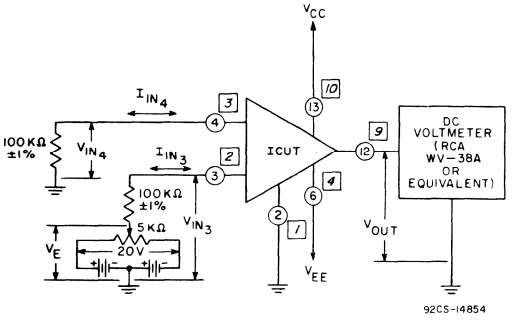


Fig.5

Procedure:

Input Offset Voltage

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Measure V_E and record Input Offset Voltage in millivolts as $V_E/1000$.

Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Increase $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
3. Decrease $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
4. Divide the diference between V_{OUT} measured in steps 2 and 3 by the change in V_{CC} in steps 2 and 3.

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{CC}} = \frac{V_{OUT}\ (\text{Step 2}) - V_{OUT}\ (\text{Step 3})}{2\ \text{volts}}$$

5. Refer the reading to the input by dividing by Open Loop Voltage Gain (A_{OL}).

$$V_{IO}/V_{CC} = \frac{V_{OUT}/V_{CC}}{A_{OL}}$$

6. Repeat procedures 1 through 5 for the Negative Supply (V_{EE}).
7. Device Dissipation

$P_T = V_{CC}I_C + V_{EE}I_E$

I_C = Direct Current into Terminal 13 or *10*

I_E = Direct Current out of Terminal 6 or *4*

Procedure:

Input Bias Current and Input Offset Current

1. Adjust V_E for $|V_{OUT}| < 0.1$ V DC.
2. Measure and record V_E and V_{IN_4}
3. Calculate the Input Bias Current using the following equation:

$$I_{I4} = \frac{V_{IN_4}}{100\ k\Omega}$$

4. Calculate the Input Offset Current using the following equation:

$$I_{IO} = V_E/100\ k\Omega$$

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010A, CA3015A

OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3015A, CA3016A, CA3037A, CA3038A

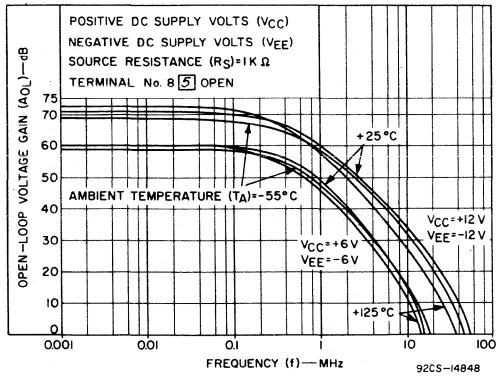


Fig.6

OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3029A AND CA3030A.

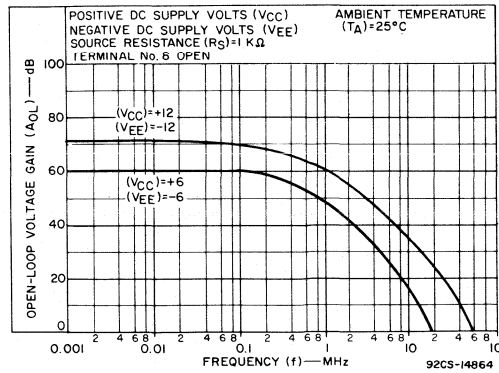
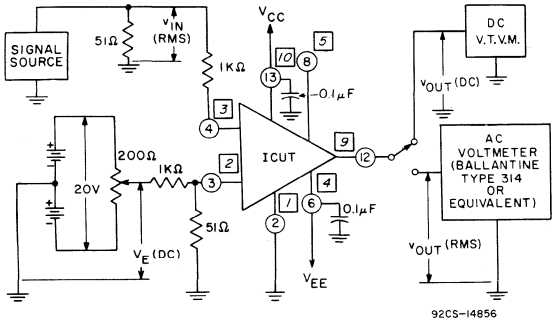


Fig.7

OPEN-LOOP DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN, MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE, AND OPEN-LOOP BANDWIDTH AT -3 POINT TEST CIRCUIT



Procedure:

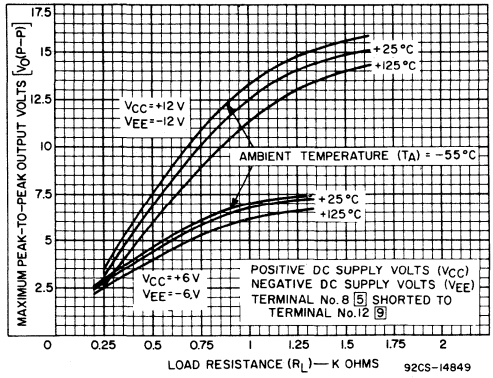
1. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT} = ±0.1 V DC.
2. Measure Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain (A_{OL}) at f = 1 kHz

$$A_{OL} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}$$

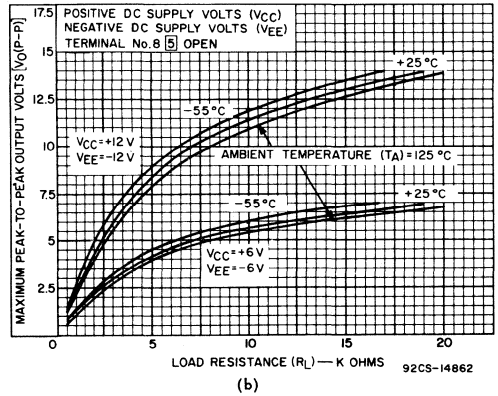
3. Measure Maximum Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz
4. Measure Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point
   Reference Level = A_{OL} at 1 kHz

Fig.8

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3015A, CA3016A, CA3037A, CA3038A



(a)



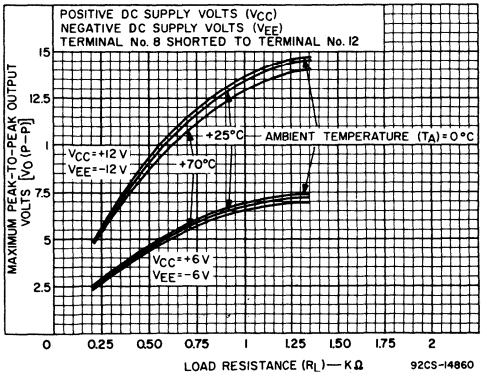
(b)

Fig.9

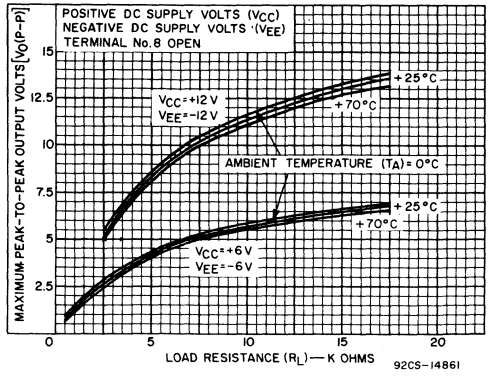
TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010A, CA3015A

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3029A AND CA3030A



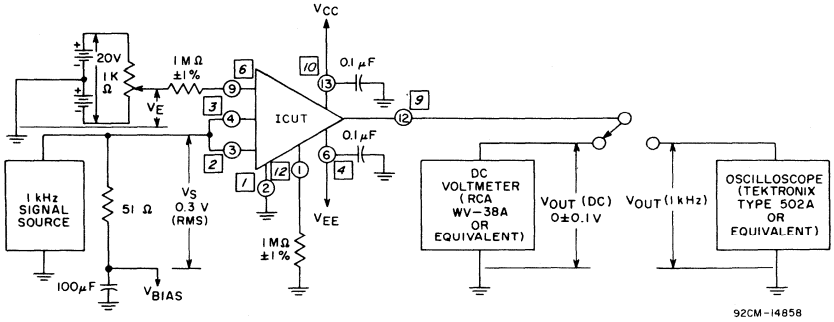
(a)



(b)

Fig.10

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO AND COMMON-MODE INPUT-VOLTAGE-RANGE TEST CIRCUIT



Procedures:

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

1. Set V_{BIAS} = 0. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 ± 0.1 V.
2. Apply 1-kHz sinusodial input signal and adjust for V_S = 0.3 V (RMS).
3. Measure and record the RMS value of V_{OUT}. An oscilloscope is used for this measurement so that the output signal may be visually separated.from noise output.
4. Calculate Common-Mode Voltage Gain:

$$A_{CM} = V_{OUT}/V_S$$

$$A_{CM} \text{ in dB} = -20 \log_{10} V_S/V_{OUT}$$

5. Calculate Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

$$CMR \text{ in dB} = A_{DIFF} \text{ in dB} - A_{CM} \text{ in dB}.$$

Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range:

1. Calculate and record CMR for various positive and negative values of V_{BIAS} within the maximum limits shown on Page 2. The Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range limits are those values of V_{BIAS} at which CMR is 6 dB less than that calculated in Step 5 of the procedure given above.

Fig.11

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs. FREQUENCY

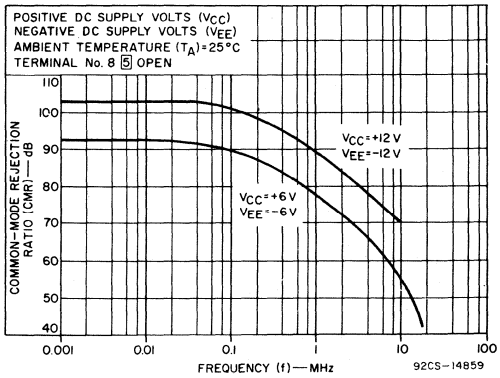


Fig.12

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010A, CA3015A

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

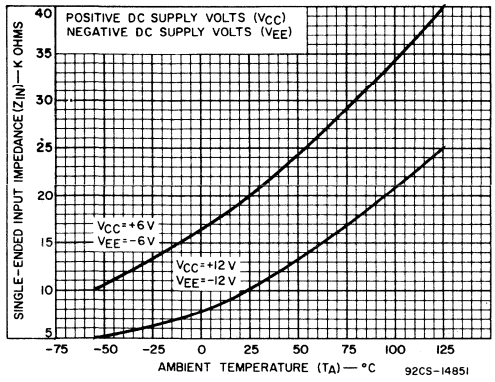


Fig.13

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

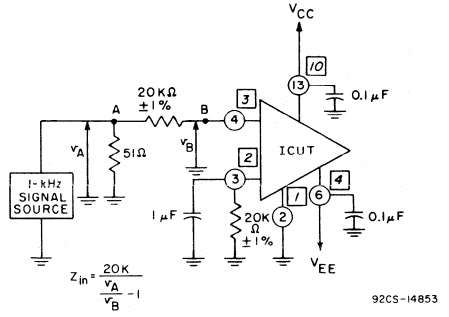


Fig.14

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

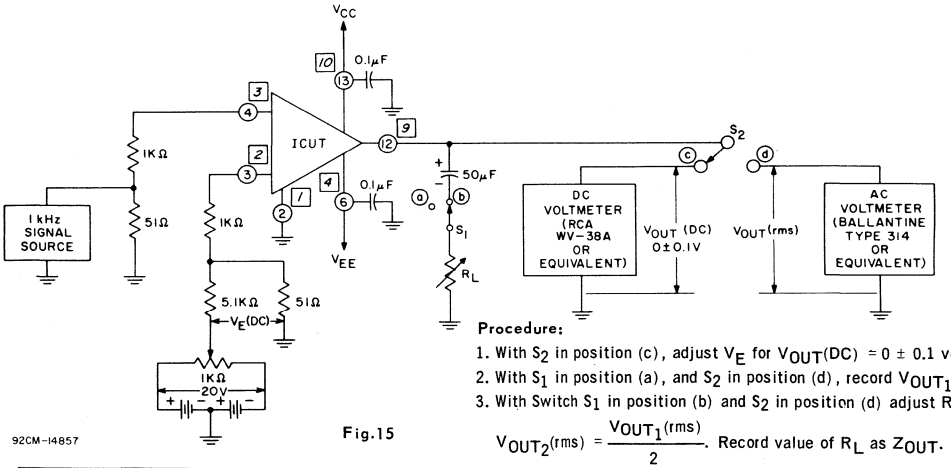
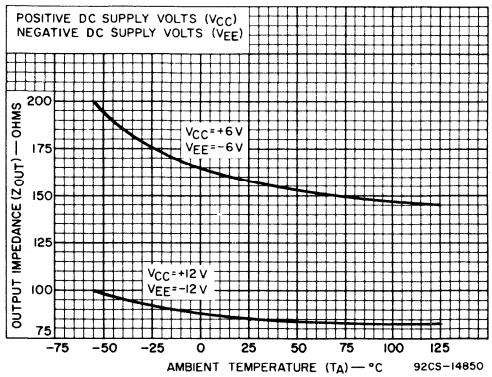


Fig.15

Procedure:

1. With S_2 in position (c), adjust V_E for V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 ± 0.1 volt.
2. With S_1 in position (a), and S_2 in position (d), record V_{OUT_1}(rms).
3. With Switch S_1 in position (b) and S_2 in position (d) adjust R_L until $V_{OUT_2}(rms) = \frac{V_{OUT_1}(rms)}{2}$. Record value of R_L as Z_{OUT}.



OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

Fig.16

NOISE FIGURE vs. FREQUENCY

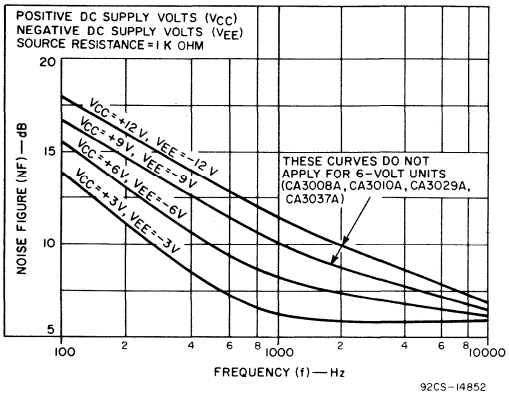


Fig.17

NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT

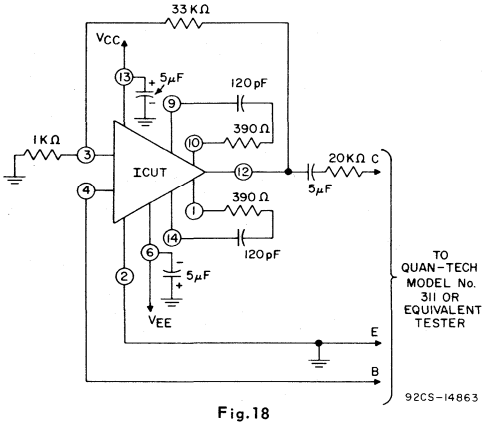
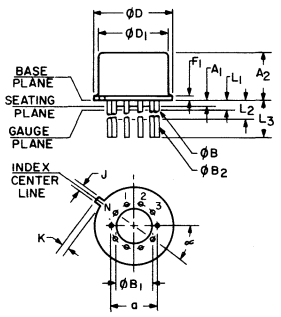


Fig.18

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

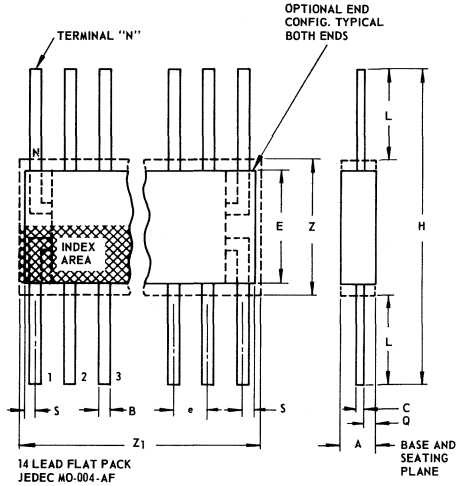
CA3010A, CA3015A
TO-5 Style
12-Lead Package



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.C•0		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

CA3008A, CA3016A



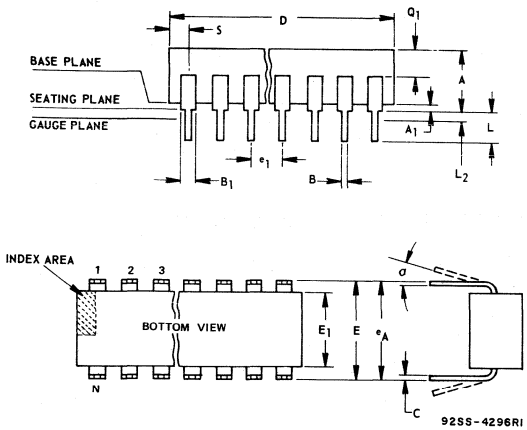
SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.008	.100		.21	2.54
B	.015	.019	1	.381	.482
C	.003	.006	1	.077	.152
e	.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	.200	.300		5.1	7.6
H	.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	.150	.350		3.9	8.8
N	14		3	14	
Q	.005	.050		.13	1.27
S	.000	.050		.00	1.27
Z	.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	.400		4	10.16	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Peripheral Lead Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

92SS-4300

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

CA3029A, CA3030A
14-Lead Dual In-Line
Plastic Package

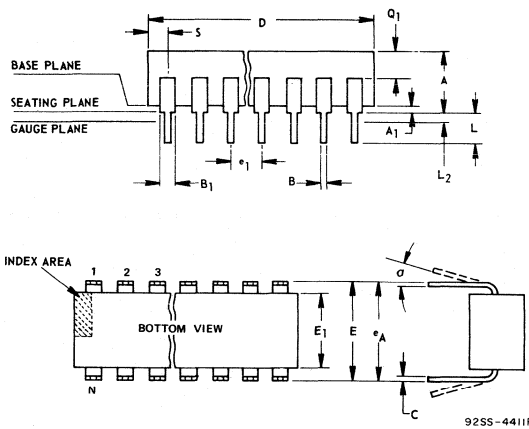


SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

CA3037A, CA3038A
14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Package



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES

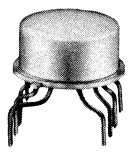
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

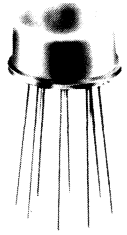
Monolithic Silicon

CA3100S CA3100T



8-LEAD TO-5
with Dual-In-Line
Formed Leads
("S" Suffix)

H-1787



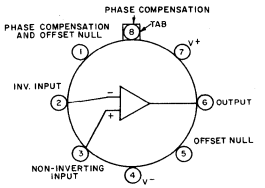
8-LEAD TO-5
("T" Suffix)

H-1528

Wideband Operational Amplifier

Features:

- High open-loop gain at video frequencies – 42 dB typ. at 1 MHz
- High unity-gain crossover frequency (f_T) – 38 MHz typ.
- Wide power bandwidth – V_O = 18 V p-p typ. at 1.2 MHz
- High slew rate – 70 V/μs (typ.) in 20 dB amplifier
  25 V/μs (typ.) in unity-gain amplifier
- Fast settling time – 0.6 μs typ.
- High output current – ± 15 mA min.
- LM118, 748/LM101 pin compatibility
- Single capacitor compensation
- Offset null terminals



Functional Diagram 92CS-22569

RCA-CA3100S, CA3100T* is a large-signal wideband, high-speed operational amplifier which has a unity gain crossover frequency (f_T) of approximately 38 MHz and an open-loop, 3 dB corner frequency of approximately 110 kHz. It can operate at a total supply voltage of from 14 to 36 volts (±7 to ±18 volts when using split supplies) and can provide at least 18 V p-p and 30 mA p-p at the output when operating from ±15 volt supplies. The CA3100 can be compensated with a single external capacitor and has dc offset adjust terminals for those applications requiring offset null. (see Fig. 19).

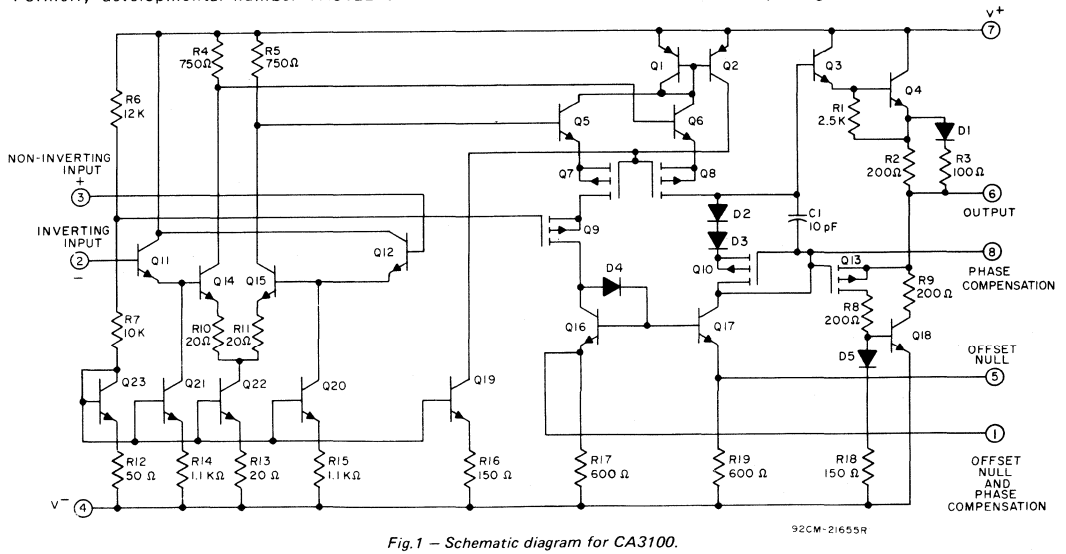
* Formerly developmental number TA6122C.

Applications:

- Video amplifiers
- Fast peak detectors
- Meter-driver amplifiers
- High-frequency feedback amplifiers
- Video pre-drivers
- Oscillators
- Multivibrators
- Voltage-controlled osc.
- Fast comparators

The CA3100 circuit contains both bipolar and P-MOS transistors on a single monolithic chip.

The CA3100 is supplied in either the standard 8-lead TO-5 package ("T" suffix), or in the 8-lead TO-5 dual-in-line formed-lead "DIL-CAN" package ("S" suffix).



92CM-21655R

Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram for CA3100.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals)	36	V
Differential Input Voltage	±12	V
Input Voltage to Ground*	±15	V
Offset Terminal to V^- Terminal Voltage	±0.5	V
Output Current	50	mA●
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 55°C	630	mW
Above T_A = 55°C Derate Linearly at	6.67	mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating	−55 to+125°C
Storage	−65 to+150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	300 °C

* If supply voltage is less than ± 15 volts, the maximum input voltage to ground is equal to the supply voltage.

● CA3100S, CA3100T does not contain circuitry to protect against short circuits in the output.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At T_A = 25°C:*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V^+,V^-)=15 V UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	TYP. CURVE Fig. No.	TEST CIRCUIT Fig. No.	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
STATIC								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_O = 0 ± 0.1 V			–	±1	±5	mV
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	V_O = 0 ± 1 V	14		–	0.7	2	μA
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}				–	±0.05	±0.4	μA
Low-Frequency Open-Loop Voltage Gain ⊷	A_{OL}	V_O = ± 1 V Peak, F = 1 kHz	2	19	56	61	–	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	CMRR ≥ 76 dB	11		±12	+14 −13	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_I Common Mode = ± 12 V			76	90	–	dB
Maximum Output Voltage Positive	V_{OM}^+	Differential Input Voltage = 0 ± 0.1 V R_L = 2 KΩ	12	23	+9	+11	–	V
Negative	V_{OM}^-				−9	−11	–	
Maximum Output Current Positive	I_{OM}^+	Differential Input Voltage = 0 ± 0.1 V R_L = 250 Ω		23	+15	+30	–	mA
Negative	I_{OM}^-				−15	−30	–	
Supply Current	I^+	V_O = 0 ± 0.1 V, R_L ≥ 10 KΩ	13		–	8.5	10.5	mA
Power-Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	ΔV^+ = ± 1 V, ΔV^- = ± 1 V			60	70	–	dB
DYNAMIC								
Unity-Gain Crossover Frequency	f_T	C_C = 0, V_O = 0.3 V (P-P)	2,3,4	19	–	38	–	MHz
1-MHz Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	f = 1 MHz, C_C = 0, V_O = 10 V (P-P)	2,3,4	19	36	42	–	dB
Slew Rate: 20-dB Amplifier	SR	A_V = 10, C_C = 0, V_I = 1 V (Pulse)	5,6	20	50	70	–	V/μs
Follower Mode		A_V = 1, C_C = 10 pF, V_I = 10 V (Pulse)		21	–	25	–	
Power Bandwidth ▲: 20-dB Amplifier	PBW	A_V = 10, C_C = 0, V_O = 18 V (P-P)	10		0.8	1.2	–	MHz
Follower Mode		A_V = 1, C_C = 10 pF, V_O = 18 V (P-P)	10		–	0.4	–	
Open-Loop Differential Input Impedance	Z_I	F = 1 MHz	9		–	30	–	KΩ
Open-Loop Output Impedance	Z_O	F = 1 MHz	7		–	110	–	Ω
Wideband Noise Voltage Referred to Input	e_N(Total)	BW = 1 MHz, R_S = 1 KΩ	8	22	–	8	–	μV_{RMS}
Settling Time [To Within ± 50 mV of 9 V Output Swing]	t_s	R_L = 2 KΩ, C_L = 20 pF		24	–	0.6	–	μs

▲ Power Bandwidth = $\frac{\text{Slew Rate}}{\pi V_O \text{ (P-P)}}$ ⊷ Low-frequency dynamic characteristic

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

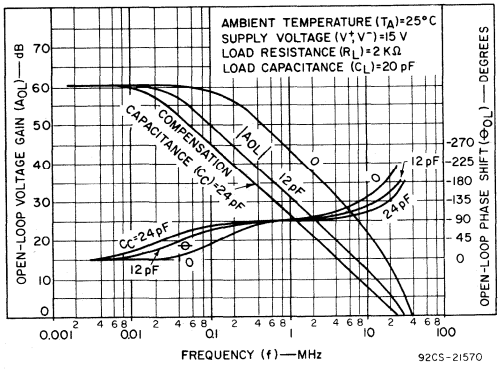


Fig.2 – Open-loop gain, open-loop phase shift vs. frequency.

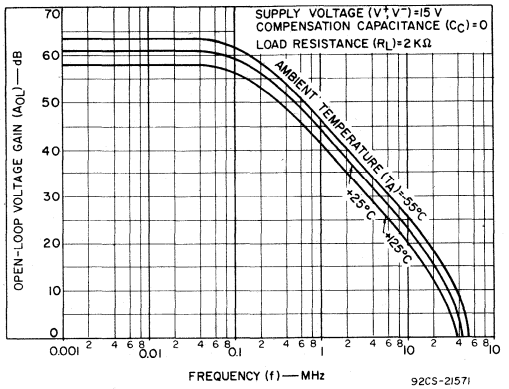


Fig.3 – Open-loop gain vs. frequency and temperature.

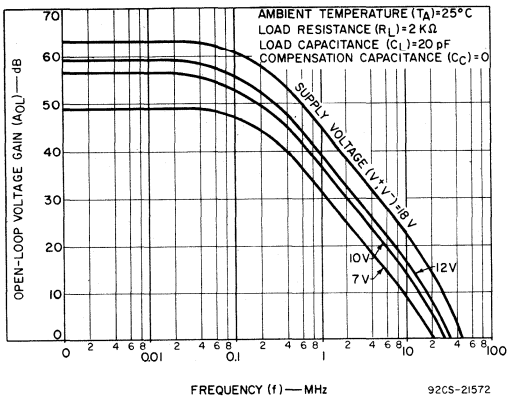


Fig.4 – Open-loop gain vs. frrquency and supply voltage.

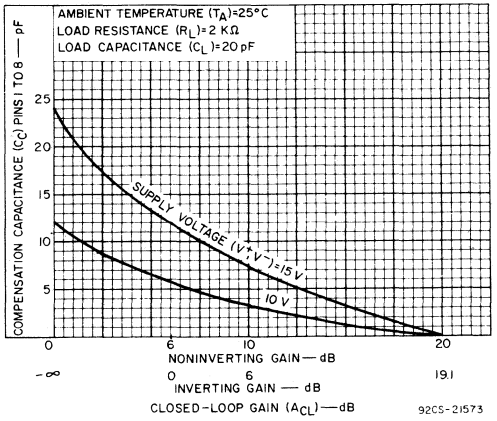


Fig.5 – Required compensation capacitance vs. closed-loop gain.

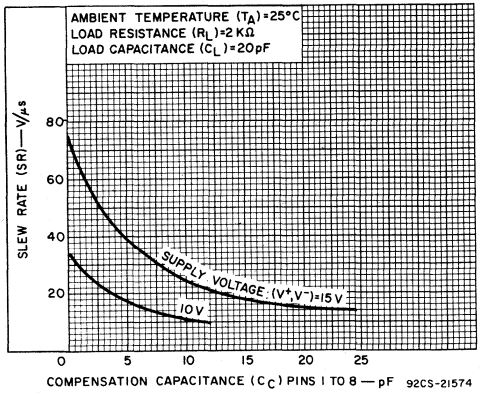


Fig.6 – Slew rate vs. compensation capacitance.

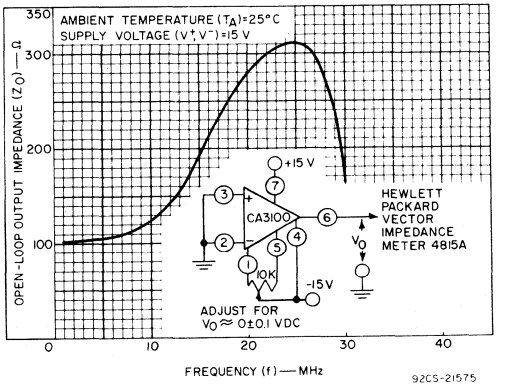


Fig.7 – Typical open-loop output impedance vs. frequency.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (Cont'd)

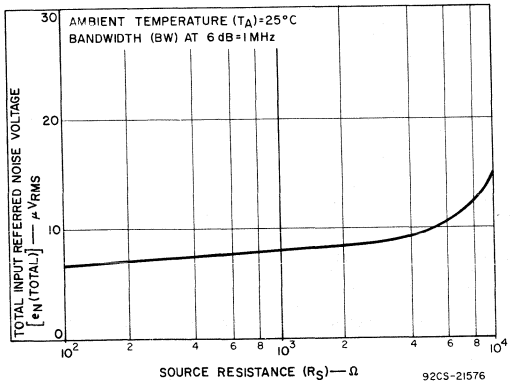


Fig.8 – Wideband input noise voltage vs. source resistance.

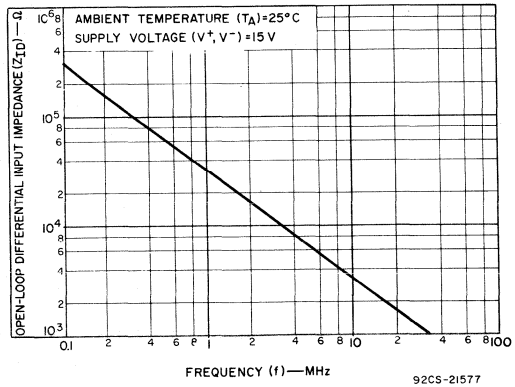


Fig.9 – Typical open-loop differential input impedance vs. frequency.

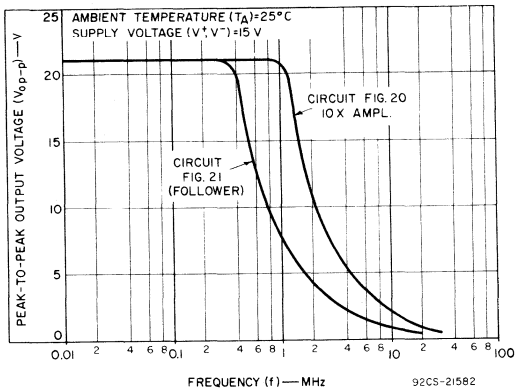


Fig.10 – Maximum output voltage swing vs. frequency.

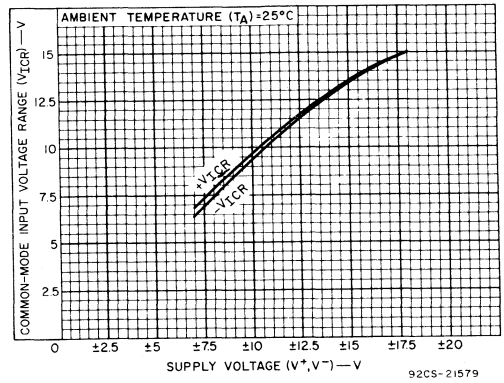


Fig.11 – Common-mode input voltage range vs. supply voltage.

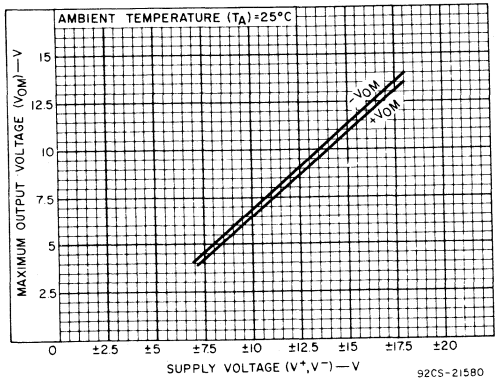


Fig.12 – Maximum output voltage vs. supply voltage.

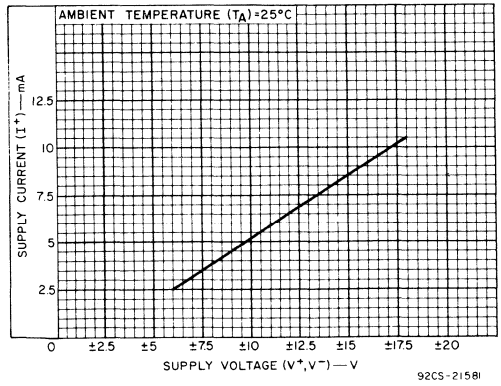


Fig.13 – Supply current vs. supply voltage.

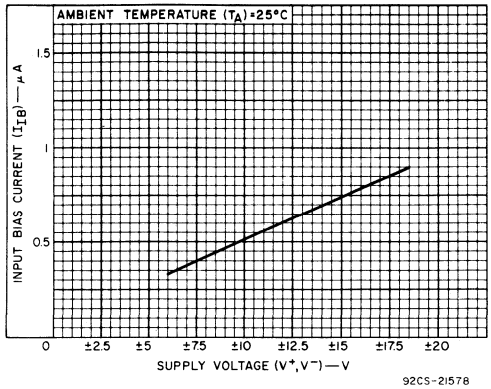


Fig.14 – Input bias current vs. supply voltage.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

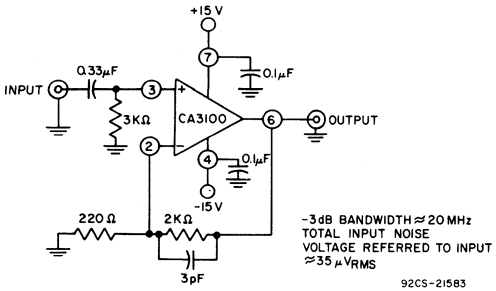


Fig.15 – 20 dB video amplifier.

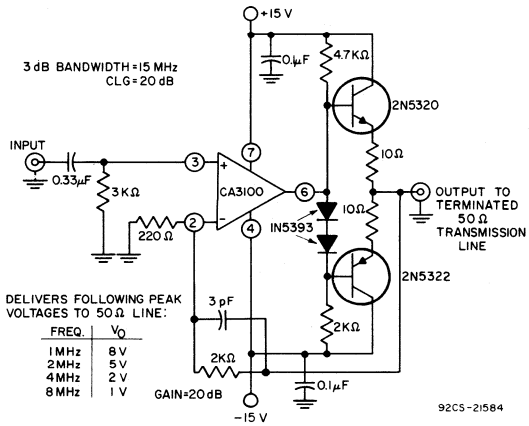


Fig.16 – 20 dB video line driver.

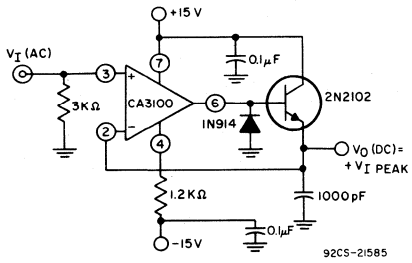


Fig.17 – Fast positive peak detector.

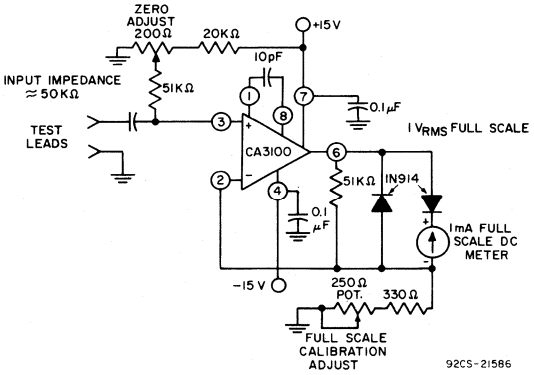


Fig.18 – 1 MHz meter-driver amplifier.

TEST CIRCUITS

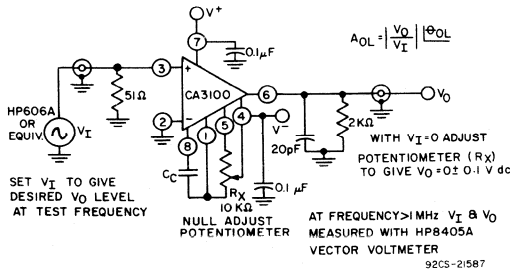


Fig.19 – Open-loop voltage gain test circuit.

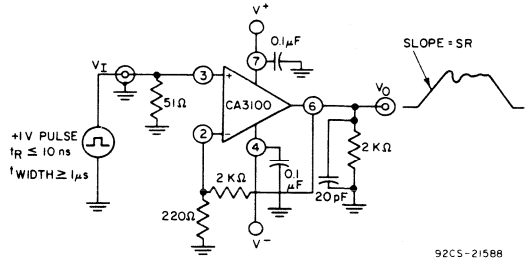


Fig.20 – Slew rate in 10X amplifier test circuit.

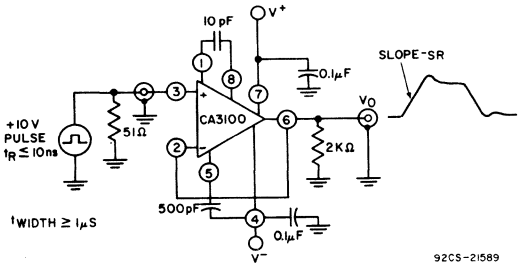


Fig.21 – Follower slew rate test circuit.

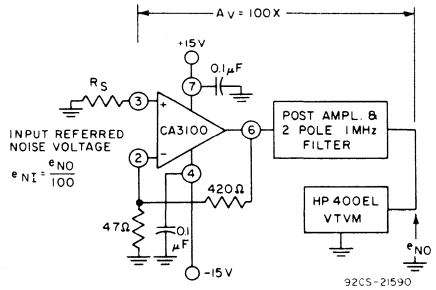


Fig.22 – Wideband input noise voltage test circuit.

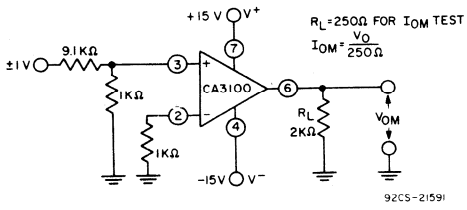


Fig.23 – Output voltage swing (V_{OM}), output current swing (I_{OM}) test circuit.

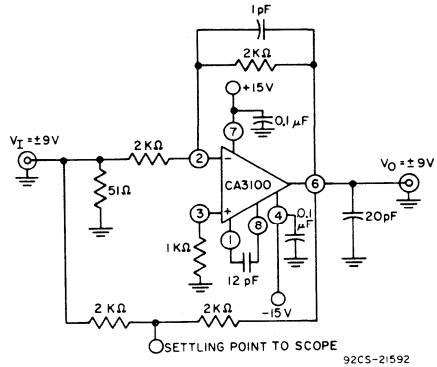
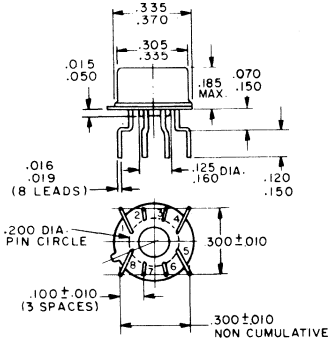


Fig.24 – Settling time test circuit.

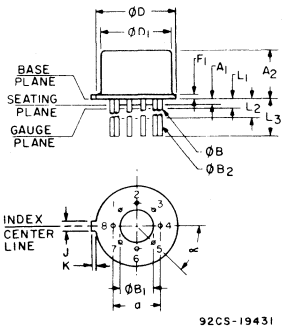
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

8-LEAD TO-5 WITH DUAL-IN-LINE FORMED LEADS (DIL-CAN)



92CS-20296

8-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC MO-002-AL



92CS-19431

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45^0 TP			45^0 TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

NOTES

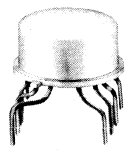
1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2 $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

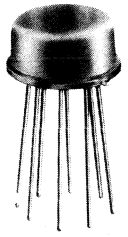
CA108T CA108S CA108AT CA108AS
CA208T CA208S CA208AT CA208AS
CA308T CA308S CA308AT CA308AS



CA108S, AS
CA208S, AS
CA308S, AS

8-LEAD TO-5
with Dual-In-Line
Formed Leads

H-1787



CA108T, AT
CA208T, AT
CA308T, AT

8-LEAD TO-5

H-1528

Precision Operational Amplifiers

For Military, Industrial, and Commercial Applications

Features:

- **Maximum input bias current — 2 nA for CA108 & CA208 series**
  7 nA for CA308 series
- **Maximum input offset current — 0.2 nA for CA108 & CA208 series**
  1 nA for CA308 series
- **Supply current of only 300 μA, even in saturation**
- **Maximum input offset voltage of 0.5 mV for "A" suffix types**

RCA-CA108T, CA108AT, CA108S, CA108AS, CA208T, CA208AT, CA208S, CA208AS, CA308T, CA308AT, CA308S, and CA308AS are uncompensated precision operational amplifiers using super-beta transistors and feature very low offset parameters, high input impedance, and defined drift rates with temperature change.

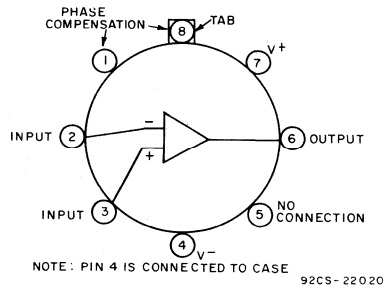
In addition to low drift, these super-beta op-amps have input currents sufficiently low to insure low drift, even when using high source resistances, e.g., 10 megohms.

These devices have sufficient supply rejection to operate from unregulated power supplies within a range of ±2 V to ±20 V, and the input bias current is specifically controlled for use in sample-and-hold applications.

The "A" versions have all the desirable features and characteristics of their prototypes plus exceptionally low input offset voltage characteristics. The CA108, CA108A, CA208, CA208A, CA308, and CA308A are direct replacements for industry types 108,108A,208,208A,308,308A, and they are supplied in either standard 8-lead TO-5 packages or in 8-lead TO-5 packages with dual-in-line formed leads ("DIL-CAN").

Applications:

- **Instrumentation**
- **Summing amplifier**
- **Comparator**
- **Multivibrators**
- **Band-pass filters**
- **Sample and hold**



NOTE: PIN 4 IS CONNECTED TO CASE

92CS-22020

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, MAXIMUM VALUES AT T_A = 25°C	CA108T CA108S	CA108AT CA108AS	CA208T CA208S	CA208AT CA208AS	CA308T CA308S	CA308AT CA308AS
Input Offset Voltage (V_{IO})	2 mV	0.5 mV	2 mV	0.5 mV	7.5 mV	0.5 mV
Input Offset Current (I_{IO})	0.2 nA				1 nA	
Input Bias Current (I_{IB})	2 nA			7 nA		
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage ($\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$)	15 μV/°C	5 μV/°C	15 μV/°C	5 μV/°C	30 μV/°C	5 μV/°C
Ambient Operating-Temperature Range	−55 to +125°C		−25 to +85°C		0 to +70°C	

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$:*

DC Supply Voltage (Between V^+ and V^- Terminals):		
CA108, CA108A, CA208, CA208A	40	V
CA308, CA308A	36	V
DC Input Voltage	±15	V
(For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage)		
Differential Input Current	±10	mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration	Indefinite	
Device Dissipation	500	mW
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating – CA108, CA108A	-55^oC to $+125^oC$	
CA208, CA208A	-25^oC to $+85^oC$	
CA308, CA308A	0^oC to $+70^oC$	
Storage – All Types	-65^oC to $+150^oC$	
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+300 ^oC	

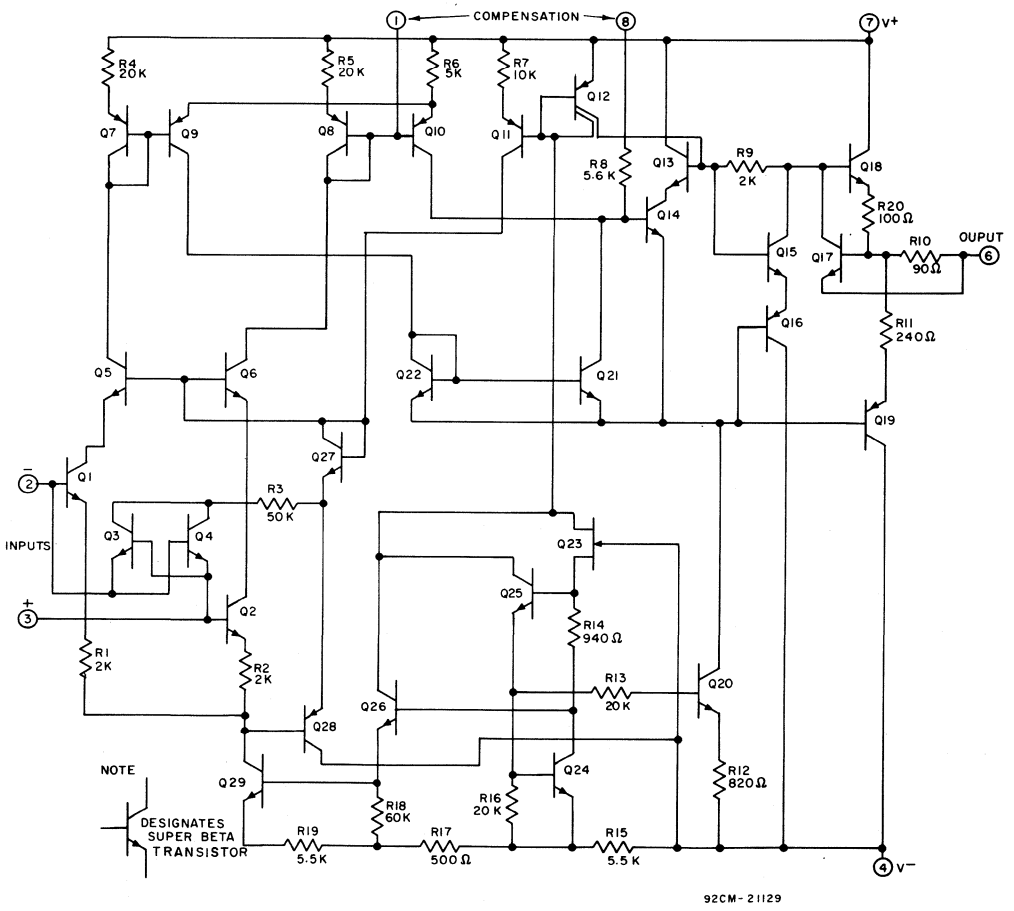


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram for CA108, CA208, CA308, CA108A, CA208A, and CA308A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	FIG. No.	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Voltage (V) = ±5 V to ±15 V Note 1: Ambient Temperature (T_A) over applicable operating temperature range as shown below unless otherwise specified. CA108, CA108A: −55 to +125°C; CA208, CA208A: −25 to +85°C; CA308, CA308A: 0 to +70°C	LIMITS												UNITS
				CA108 CA208			CA108A CA208A			CA308			CA308A			
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	6,7	T_A = 25°C	–	0.7	2	–	0.3	0.5	–	2	7.5	–	0.3	0.5	mV
			Note 1	–	–	3	–	–	1	–	–	10	–	–	0.73	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T}$		Note 1	–	3	15	–	1	5	–	6	30	–	1	5	µV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	8,9	Note 1	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	nA
			T_A = 25°C	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.2	1	–	0.2	1	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\frac{\Delta I_{IO}}{\Delta T}$		Note 1	–	0.5	2.5	–	0.5	2.5	–	2	10	–	2	10	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	10, 11	Note 1	–	–	3	–	–	3	–	–	10	–	–	10	nA
			T_A = 25°C	–	0.8	2	–	0.8	2	–	1.5	7	–	1.5	7	
Supply Current	I_O	12, 13	T_A = +125°C	–	0.15	0.4	–	0.15	0.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
			T_A = 25°C	–	0.3	0.6	–	0.3	0.6	–	0.3	0.8	–	0.3	0.8	
Large-Signal Voltage Gain	A_V	2,14 15	V = ±15 V, T_A = 25°C V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq$ 10 kΩ	50	300	–	80	300	–	25	300	–	80	300	–	V/mV
			V = ±15 V, V_O = ±10 V $R_L \geq$ 10 kΩ, Note 1	25	–	–	40	–	–	15	–	–	60	–	–	
Input Resistance	R_I		T_A = 25°C	30	70	–	30	70	–	10	40	–	10	40	–	MΩ
Output Voltage	V_O	16, 17	V = ±15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ, Note 1	±13	±14	–	±13	±14	–	±13	±14	–	±13	±14	–	V
Input Voltage Range	V_I		V = ±15 V, Note 1	±13.5	–	–	±13.5	–	–	±14	–	–	±14	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		Note 1	85	100	–	96	110	–	80	100	–	96	110	–	dB
Supply-Voltage Rejection Ratio	V_{RR}		Note 1	80	96	–	96	110	–	80	96	–	96	110	–	

TEST CIRCUITS

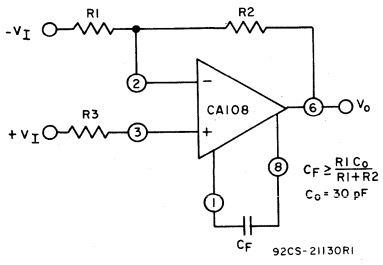


Fig. 2—Standard frequency-compensation.

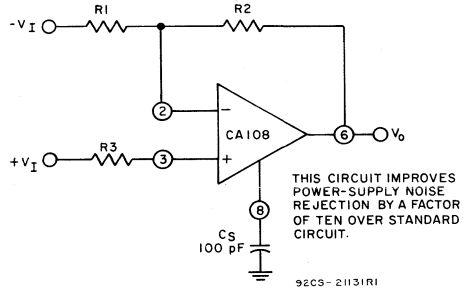


Fig. 3—Alternate frequency-compensation.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

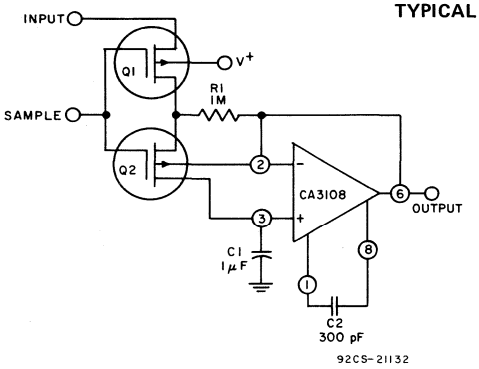


Fig. 4 — Sample-and-hold circuit.

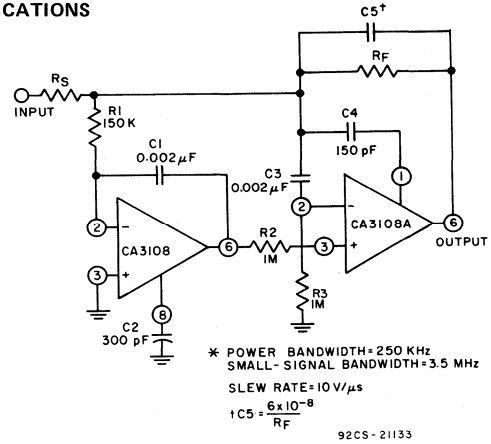


Fig. 5 — Fast summing amplifier circuit.*

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

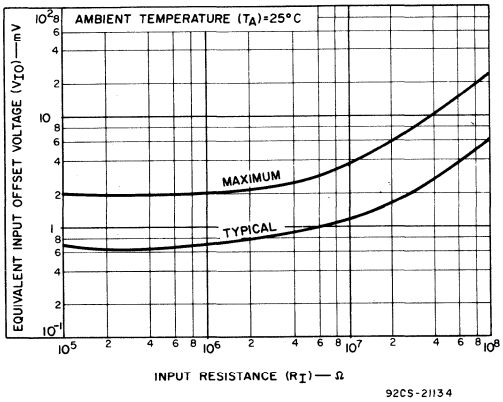


Fig. 6 — Input offset error for CA3108, CA3108A, CA3208, and CA3208A.

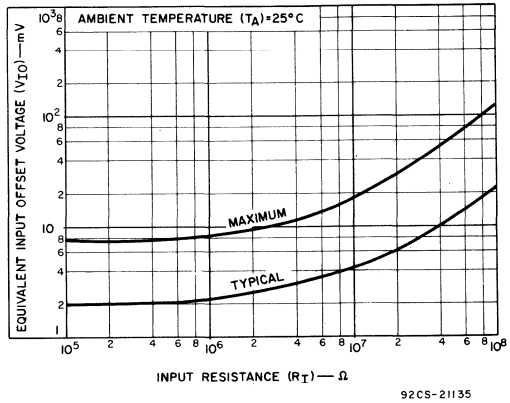


Fig. 7 — Input offset error for CA3308 and CA3308A.

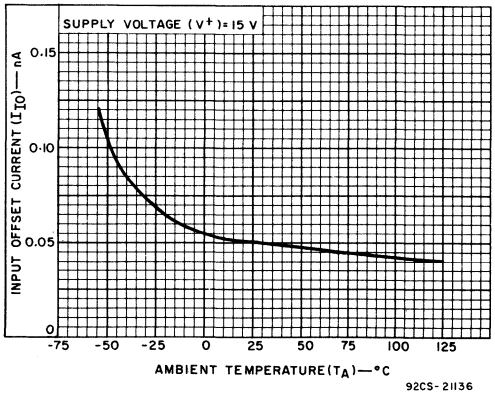


Fig. 8 — Input offset current vs. temperature for CA3108, CA3108A, CA3208, and CA3208A.

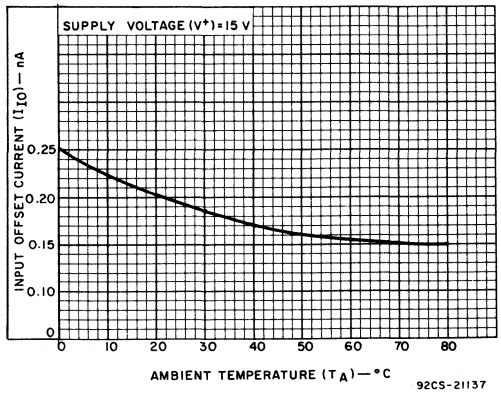


Fig. 9 — Input offset current vs. temperature for CA3308 and CA3308A.

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (Cont'd)

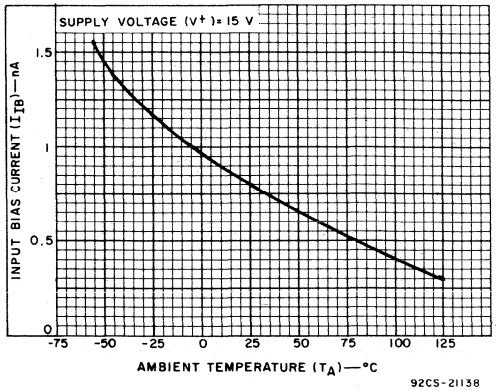


Fig. 10 — Input bias current vs. temperature for CA3108, CA3108A, CA3208, and CA3208A.

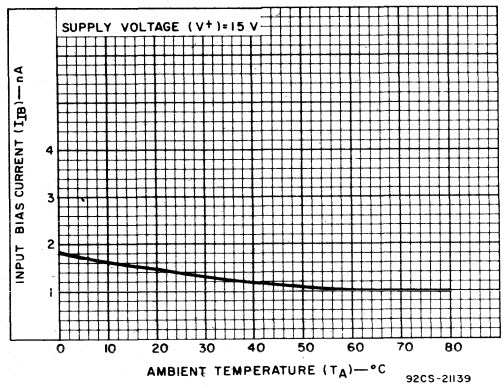


Fig. 11 — Input bias current vs. temperature for CA3308 and CA3308A.

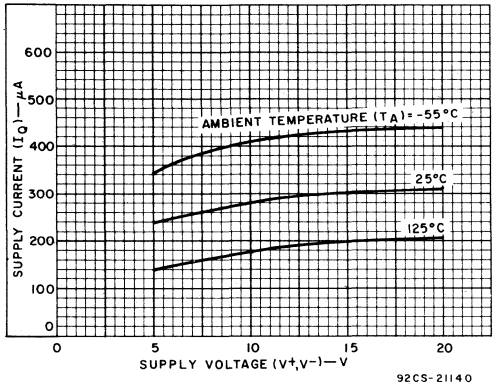


Fig. 12 — Supply current vs. supply voltage for CA3108, CA3108A, CA3208, and CA3208A.

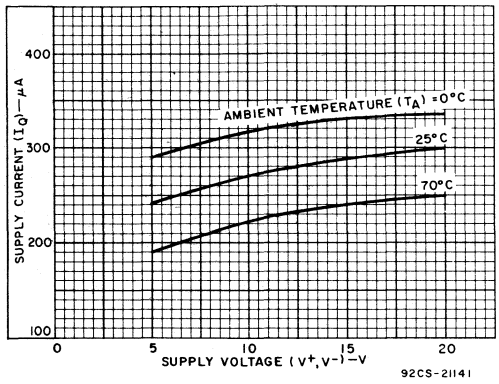


Fig. 13 — Supply current vs. supply voltage for CA3308 and CA3308A.

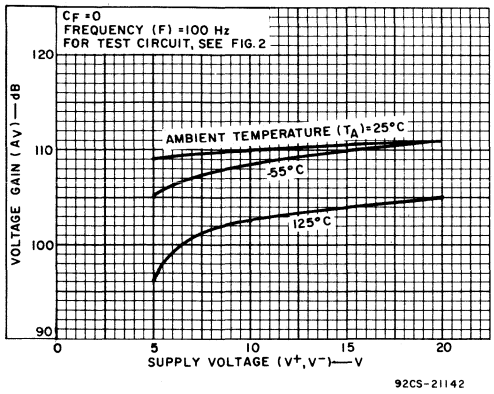


Fig. 14 — Voltage gain vs. supply voltage for CA3108, CA3108A, CA3208, and CA3208A.

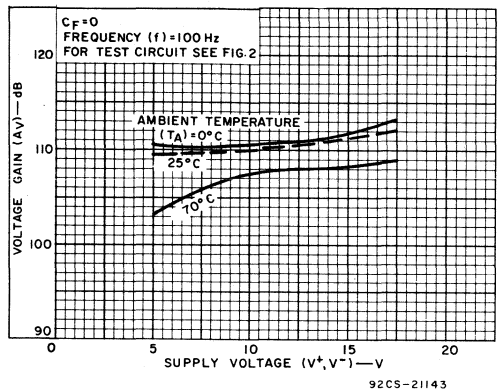


Fig. 15 — Voltage gain vs. supply voltage for CA3308 and CA3308A.

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (Cont'd)

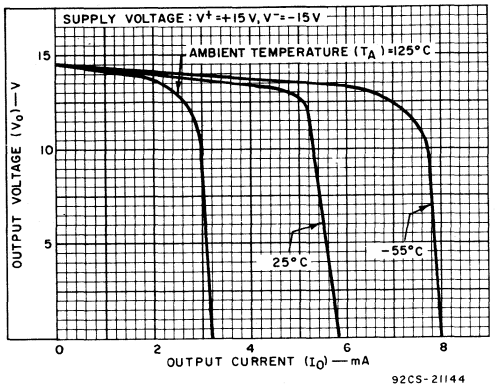


Fig. 16 – Output voltage vs. output current for CA3108, CA3108A, CA3208, and CA3208A.

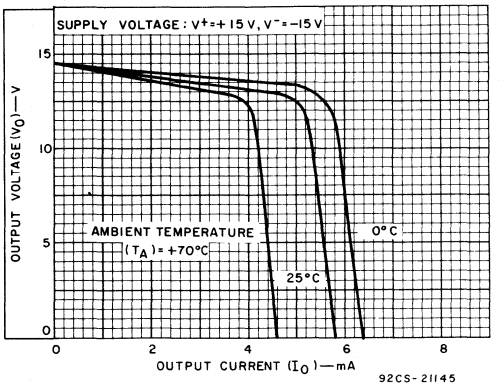


Fig. 17 – Output voltage vs. output current for CA3308 and CA3308A.

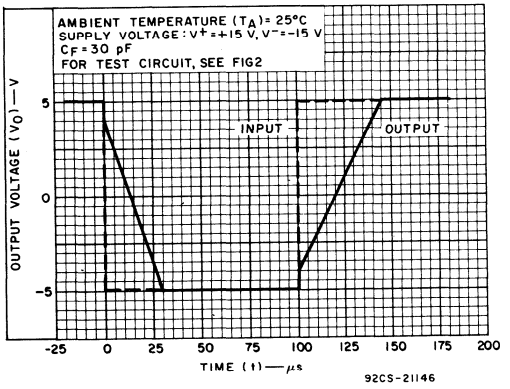


Fig. 18 – Voltage-follower pulse response for all types.

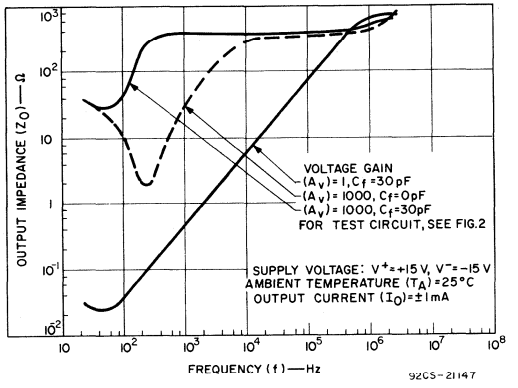


Fig. 19 – Closed-loop output impedance for all types.

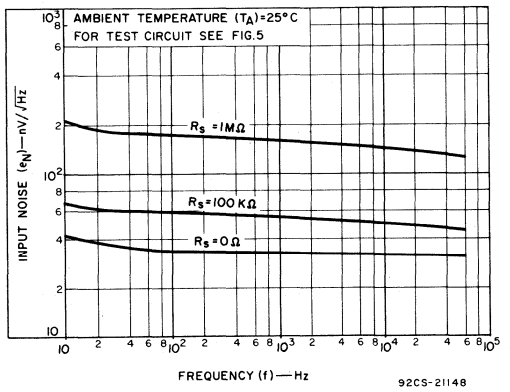


Fig. 20 – Input noise voltage for all types.

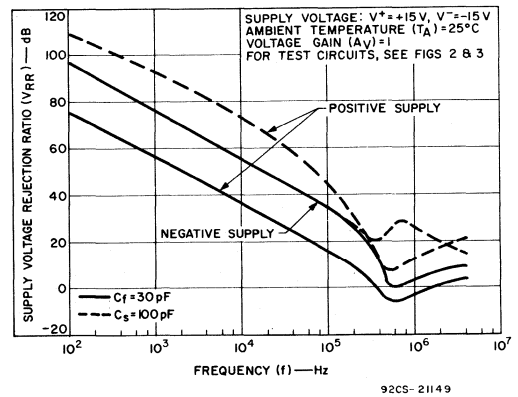


Fig. 21 – Power-supply rejection for all types.

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (Cont'd)

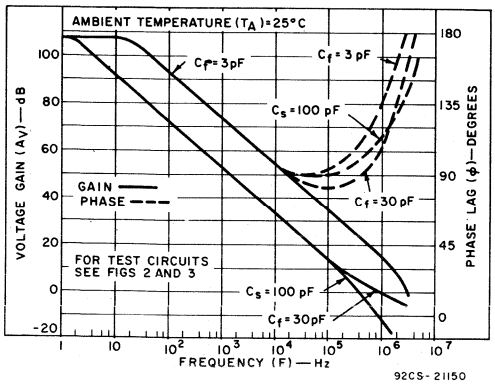


Fig. 22 — Open-loop frequency response for all types.

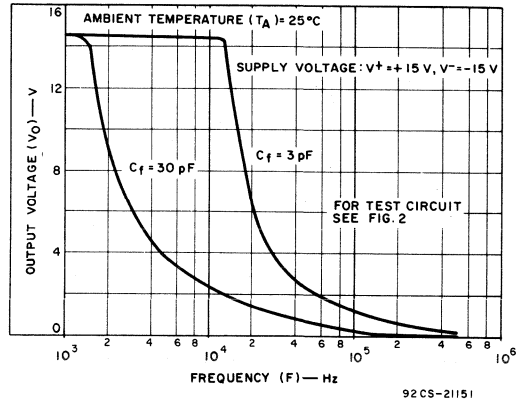


Fig. 23 — Large-signal frequency response for all types.

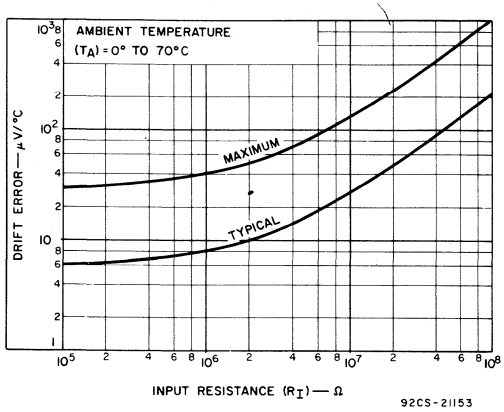


Fig. 24 — Drift error vs. input resistance for CA3108, CA3108A, CA3208, and CA3208A.

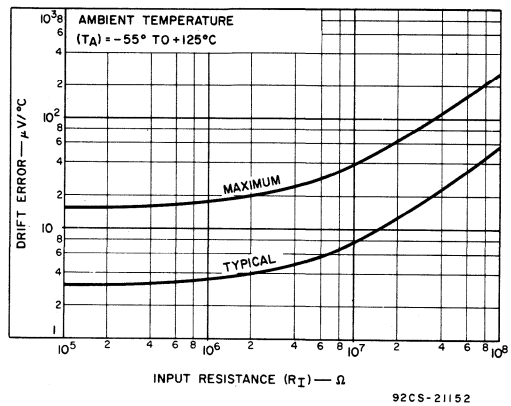


Fig. 25 — Drift error vs. input resistance for CA3308 and CA3308A.

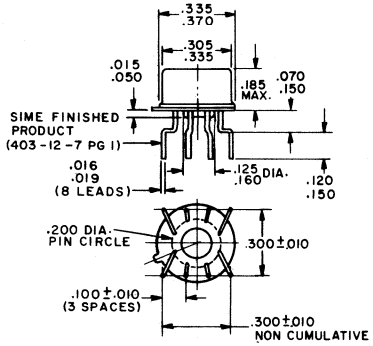
ORDERING INFORMATION

PACKAGE	SUFFIX LETTERS CA3108, CA3108A CA3208, CA3208A CA3308, CA3308A
8-LEAD TO-5	T
8-LEAD ("DIL-CAN") TO-5	S

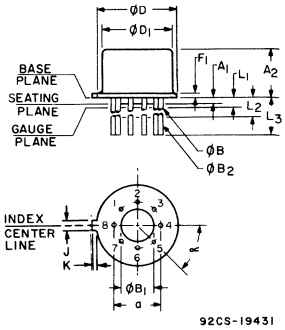
These packages are identified by Suffix Letters indicated in the chart shown to the right. When ordering these devices, it is important that the appropriate suffix letter be affixed to the type number of the device required.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

8-LEAD TO-5 WITH DUAL-IN-LINE FORMED LEADS



8-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC MO-002-AL



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45^0 TP			45^0 TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

NOTES

1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

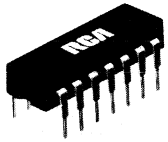
When incorporating RCA Solid State Devices in equipment, it is recommended that the designer refer to "Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices", Form No. 1CE-402, available on request from RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3401E



14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

H-1517

Quad Single-Supply Operational Amplifier

For Automotive Electronics and Industrial Control Systems

Features:

- **Single-supply operation – +5 V to +18 Vdc**
- **Internally compensated**
- **Wide unity-gain bandwidth – 5 MHz typ.**
- **Low input bias current – 50 nA typ.**
- **High open-loop gain – 2000 V/V typ.**

RCA-CA3401E* is a high-gain monolithic quad operational amplifier designed specifically for applications using a single positive power supply. No external compensation is necessary. Closed-loop stability in each of the four independent amplifiers is maintained by a 3-pF on-chip capacitor. The CA3401E is ideally suited for applications in industrial control systems, automotive electronics, and general-purpose amplifiers, e.g., oscillators, tachometers, active filters, and multichannel amplifiers. The CA3401E is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over a temperature range of –55 to 125°C. It is a direct replacement for the Motorola MC3401P, is pin-compatible with the Motorola MC3301P, and pin compatible with the National Semiconductor LM3900N.

*Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA6306.

Applications:

- **Automotive**
- **Constant-Current Sources**
- **Multivibrators**
- **Sample and Hold**
- **Square-Wave Generator**
- **Oscillators**
- **Tachometers**
- **Active Filters**
- **Multi-Channel Amplifiers**
- **Summing Amplifiers**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A=25°C*

DC Supply Voltage	+18	V
Input Signal Current	5	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 25°C	625	mW
Above T_A = 25°C	Derate linearly 5 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	–55 to +125°C	
Storage	–65 to +150°C	
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At distance 1/16±1/32 inch (1.59±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	300	°C

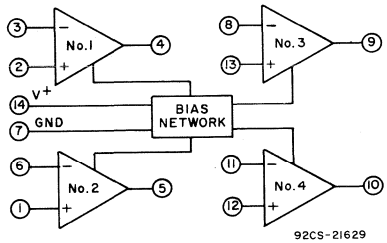


Fig. 1– Block diagram of CA3401E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 15 V (UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS			UNITS
		CIRCUIT Fig. No.		Typical Characteristics Curves Fig. No.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
STATIC								
Output Voltage: High	V_{OH}	5,6			13.5	14.2	–	V
Low	V_{OL}				–	0.03	0.1	
Max. Undistorted Output Swing	V_{OP-P}		$0°C < T_A < 75°C$		10	13.5	–	
Output Current: Source	I_{SOURCE}	3		11, 12	5	10	–	mA
Sink	I_{SINK}				0.5	1	–	
Total Quiescent Current: Noninverting inputs open	I_Q	4		10	–	6.9	10	mA
Noninverting inputs grounded					–	7.8	14	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	3	$R_L = \infty$ T_A=25°C		–	50	300	nA
			$R_L = \infty$ $0°C \leq T_A \leq 75°C$		–	–	500	
DYNAMIC								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	3	T_A=25°C	7, 9	1000	2000	–	V/V
			$0°C \leq T_A \leq 75°C$		800	–	–	
Input Resistance	R_I	3			0.1	1	–	MΩ
Slew Rate	SR		C_L=100 pF, R_L=5 kΩ		–	0.6	–	V/μs
Unity Gain Bandwidth	BW				–	5	–	MHz
Phase Margin	ϕ				–	70	–	DEGREES
Power Supply Rejection			f=100 Hz		–	55	–	dB
Channel Separation	e_{01}/e_{02}		f=1 kHz		–	65	–	dB

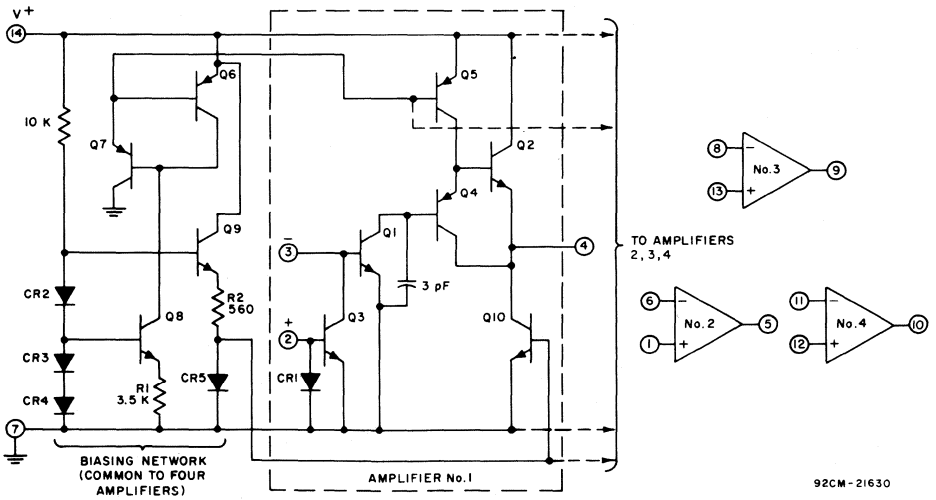


Fig. 2– Schematic diagram of CA3401E.

TEST CIRCUITS

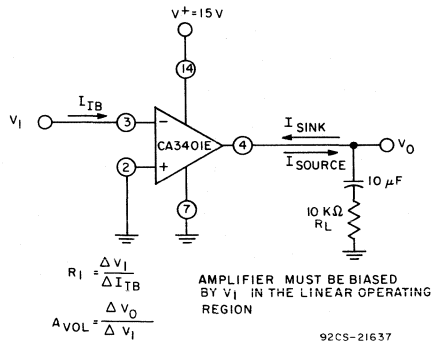


Fig.3 – Open-loop gain and input resistance, input bias current and output current test circuit.

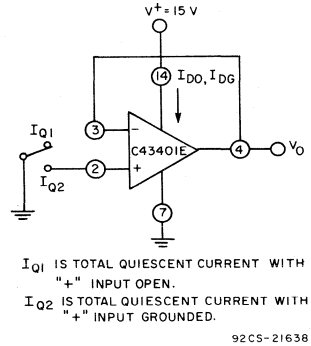


Fig.4 – Quiescent power supply current test circuit.

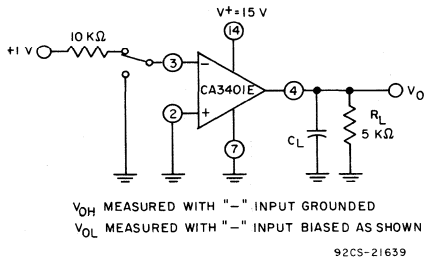


Fig.5 – Output voltage swing test circuit.

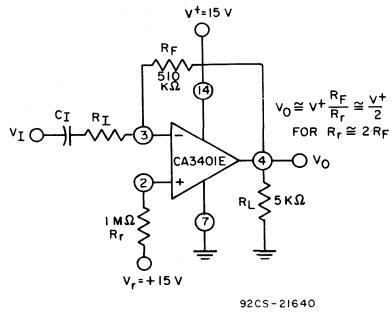


Fig.6 – Peak-to-peak output voltage test circuit.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

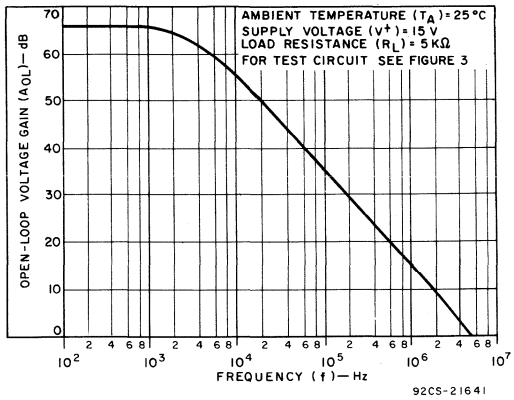


Fig.7 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency.

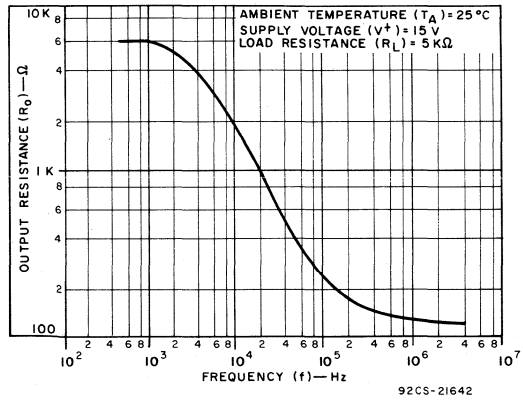


Fig.8 – Output resistance vs. frequency.

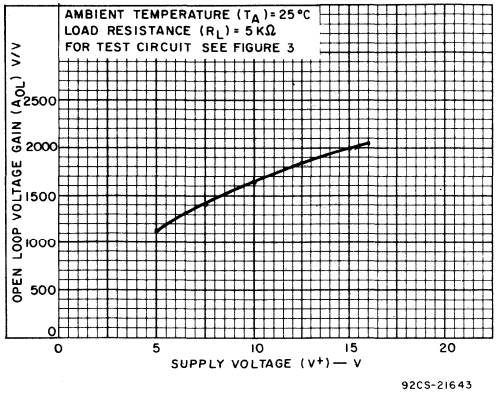


Fig.9 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. supply voltage.

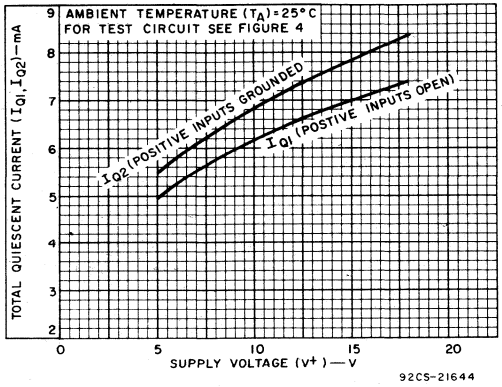


Fig.10 – Supply current vs. supply voltage.

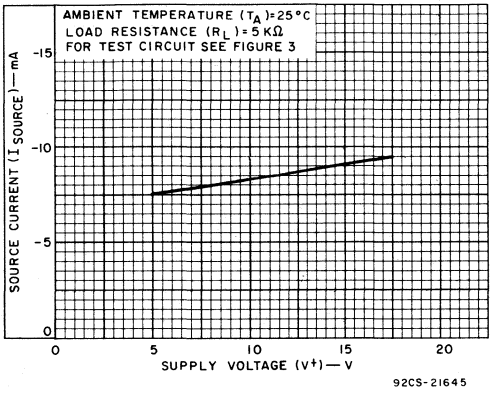


Fig.11 – Source current vs. supply voltage.

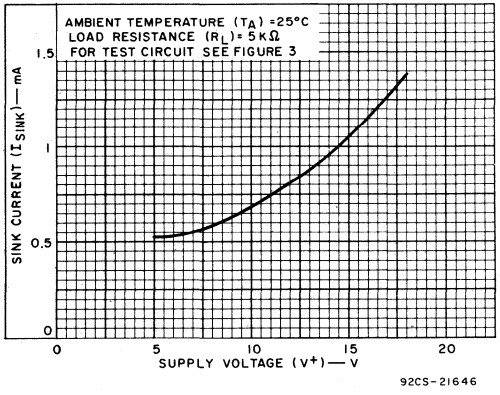
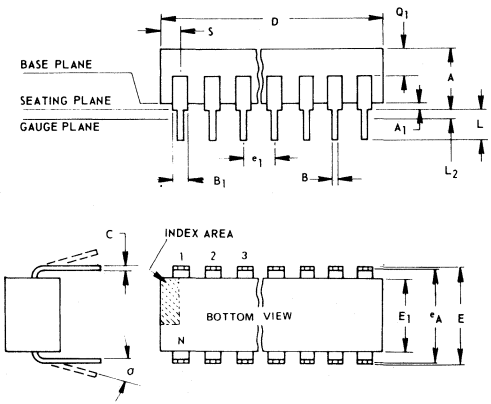


Fig.12 – Sink current vs. supply voltage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

Plastic
JEDEC MO-001-AB 14-Lead



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

Linear IC Arrays

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3019

DIODE ARRAY

One Diode "Quad" and Two Isolated Diodes on a Common Substrate

Monolithic Silicon

The CA3019 consists of one Diode "Quad" and two Isolated Diodes on a Common Substrate.

10-Pin TO-5

- **Designed for use in Telemetry, Data-Processing, Instrumentation, and Communication Equipment**
- **Built-in Temperature Stability for Operation from -55°C to +125°C**
- **10-Terminal TO-5 Package**
- **Hermetically Sealed**
- **Companion Application Note, ICAN-5299 "Application of the RCA CA3019 Integrated-Circuit Diode Array"**

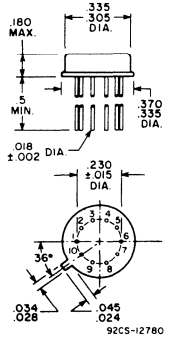
HIGHLIGHTS

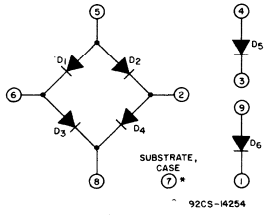
- **Excellent Diode Match**
- **Low Leakage Current**
- **Low Pedestal Voltage when Gating**

APPLICATIONS

- **Modulator**
- **Mixer**
- **Balanced Modulator**
- **Analog Switch**
- **Diode Gate for Chopper-Modulator Applications**

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE





* Connect to most negative circuit potential.

Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3019.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

DISSIPATION:

Any one diode unit . . . . . 20 max. mW

Total for device . . . . . 120 max. mW

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Storage . . . . . -65 to +150 °C

Operating . . . . . -55 to +125 °C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

VOLTAGE: See Table Below

Absolute-Maximum Voltage Limits at $T_A = 25^oC$

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-3	+12	7	-6
2	-3	+12	7	-6
3	-3	+12	7	-6
4	-3	+12	7	-6
5	-3	+12	7	-6
6	-3	+12	7	-6
7	-18	0	1, 2, 3, 6, 8	0
8	-3	+12	7	-6
9	-3	+12	7	-6
10	NO CONNECTION			
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL 7 **DO NOT GROUND**			

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C
CHARACTERISTICS APPLY FOR EACH DIODE UNIT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CIRCUITS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS TYPE CA3019				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
		Fig.		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
DC Forward Voltage Drop	V_F	-	DC Forward Current (I_F) = 1 mA	-	0.73	0.78	V	2
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)R}$	-	DC Reverse Current (I_R) = -10 μA	4	6	-	V	-
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	$V_{(BR)R}$	-	DC Reverse Current (I_R) = -10 μA	25	80	-	V	-
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current	I_R	-	DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) = -4 V	-	0.0055	10	μA	3
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	I_R	-	DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) = -4 V	-	0.010	10	μA	-
Magnitude of Diode Offset Voltage (Difference in DC Forward Voltage Drops of any Two Diode Units)	$\lvert V_{F1} - V_{F2} \rvert$	-	DC Forward Current (I_F) = 1 mA	-	1	5	mV	-
Single Diode Capacitance	C_D	-	Frequency (f) = 1 MHz DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) = -2 V	-	1.8	-	pF	4
Diode Quad-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{DQ-I}		Frequency (f) = 1 MHz DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) between Terminal 2,5,6, or 8 of Diode Quad and Terminal 7 (Substrate) = -2 V					
			Terminal 2 or 6 to Terminal 7	-	4.4	-	pF	5
			Terminal 5 or 8 to Terminal 7	-	2.7	-	pF	6
Series Gate Switching Pedestal Voltage	V_S	7		-	10	-	mV	-

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

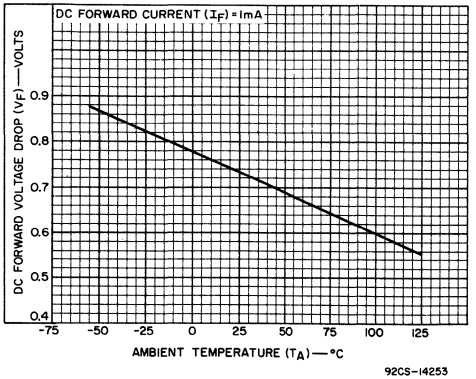


Fig.2 - DC Forward Voltage Drop (any Diode) vs Temperature for CA3019.

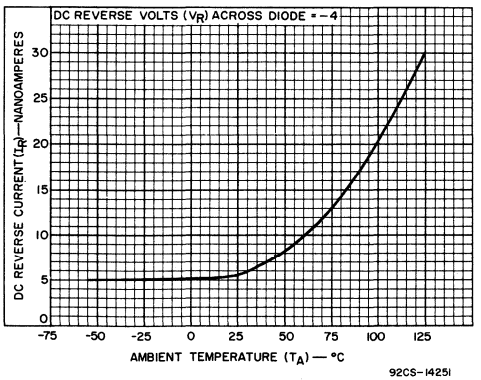


Fig.3 - Reverse (Leakage) Current (any Diode) vs Temperature for CA3019.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

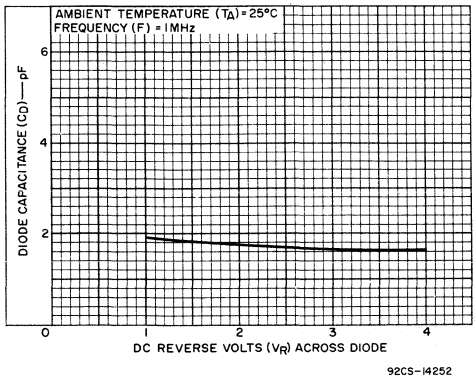


Fig.4 - Diode Capacitance (any Diode) vs Reverse Voltage for CA3019.

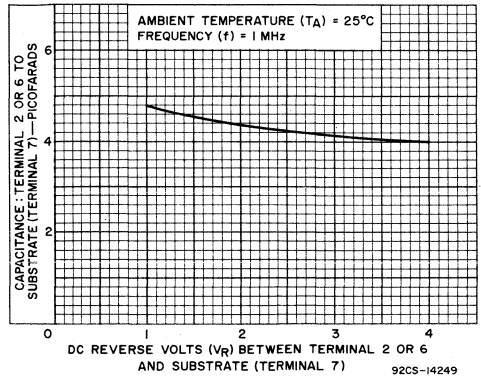


Fig.5 - Diode Quad-to-Substrate Capacitance vs Reverse Voltage for CA3019.

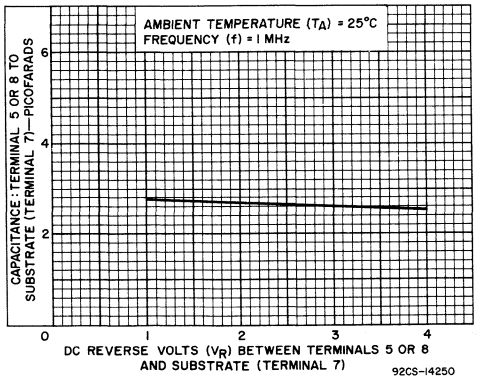


Fig.6 - Diode Quad-to-Substrate Capacitance vs Reverse Voltage for CA3019.

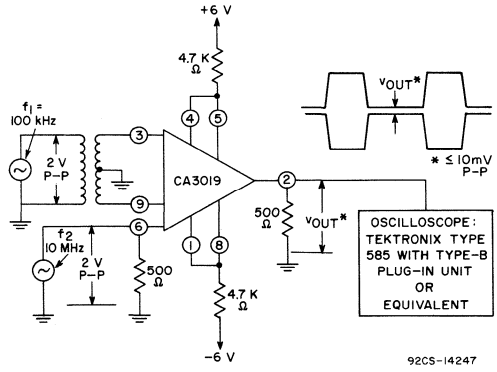


Fig.7 - Series Gate Switching Test Setup for CA3019.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3039

Diode Array

Six Matched Diodes on a Common Substrate
Monolithic Silicon

The RCA-CA3039 consists of six ultra-fast, low capacitance diodes on a common monolithic substrate. Integrated circuit construction assures excellent static and dynamic matching of the diodes, making the array extremely useful for a wide variety of applications in communication and switching systems.

Five of the diodes are independently accessible, the sixth shares a common terminal with the substrate.

For applications such as balanced modulators or ring modulators where capacitive balance is important, the substrate should be returned to a DC potential which is significantly more negative (with respect to the active diodes) than the peak signal applied.

ULTRA-FAST LOW-CAPACITANCE MATCHED DIODES

For Applications in Communications and Switching Systems

12-Lead TO-5

APPLICATIONS

- Balanced modulators or demodulators
- Ring modulators
- High speed diode gates
- Analog switches

FEATURES

- Excellent reverse recovery time – 1 ns typ.
- Matched monolithic construction – V_F matched within 5 mV
- Low diode capacitance – C_D = 0.65 pF typical at V_R = – 2 V

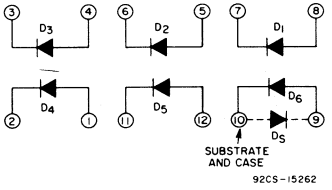


Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3039

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25 °C

Dissipation:
- Any one diode unit . . . . . 100 mW
- Total for device . . . . . 600 mW
- For T_A > 55 °C . . . . . derate linearly 5.7 mW/°C

Temperature Range:
- Operating . . . . . -55 to +125 °C
- Storage . . . . . -65 to +150°C

Peak Inverse Voltage, PIV for: D_1-D_5 . . . 5 V
D_6 . . . . . 0.5 V

Peak Diode-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{DI}
for D_1-D_5 (term. 1,4,5,8 or 12 to term. 10) +20, -1 V

DC Forward Current, I_F . . . . . 25 mA

Peak Recurrent Forward Current, I_f . . . . . 100 mA

Peak Forward Surge Current, I_f (surge) . . . 100 mA

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . + 265 °C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C

Characteristics apply for each diode unit, unless otherwise specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		FIG.
DC Forward Voltage Drop	V_F	I_F = 50 μA	–	0.65	0.69	V	2
		1 mA	–	0.73	0.78	V	
		3 mA	–	0.76	0.80	V	
		10 mA	–	0.81	0.90	V	
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)R}$	I_R = −10 μA	5	7	–	V	–
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	$V_{(BR)R}$	I_R = −10 μA	20	–	–	V	–
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current	I_R	V_R = −4 V	–	0.016	100	nA	3
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	I_R	V_R = −10 V	–	0.022	100	nA	4
Magnitude of Diode Offset Voltage (Difference in DC Forward Voltage Drops of any Two Diode Units)	$\lvert V_{F_1} - V_{F_2} \rvert$	I_F = 1 mA	–	0.5	5	mV	2
Temperature Coefficient of $\lvert V_{F_1} - V_{F_2} \rvert$	$\frac{\Delta \lvert V_{F_1} - V_{F_2} \rvert}{\Delta T}$	I_F = 1 mA	–	1	–	μV/°C	5
Temperature Coefficient of Forward Drop	$\frac{\Delta V_F}{\Delta T}$	I_F = 1 mA	–	−1.9	–	mV/°C	6
DC Forward Voltage Drop for Anode-to-Substrate Diode (D_S)	V_F	I_F = 1 mA	–	0.65	–	V	–
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 10 mA, I_R = 10 mA	–	1	–	ns	–
Diode Resistance	R_D	f = 1 kHz, I_F = 1 mA	25	30	45	Ω	7
Diode Capacitance	C_D	V_R = −2 V, I_F = 0	–	0.65	–	pF	8
Diode-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{DI}	V_{DI} = +4 V, I_F = 0	–	3.2	–	pF	9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

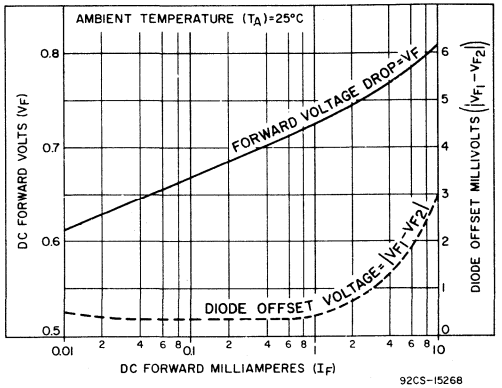


Fig. 2 - DC forward voltage drop (any diode) and diode offset voltage vs DC forward current

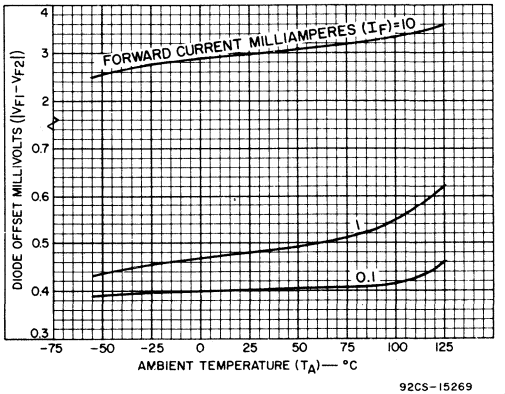


Fig. 5 - Diode offset voltage (any diode) vs temperature

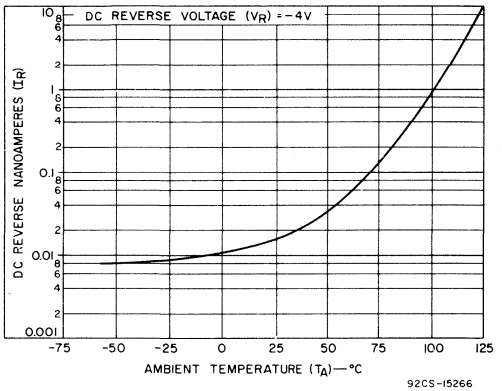


Fig. 3 - DC reverse (leakage) current (diodes 1,2,3,4,5) vs temperature

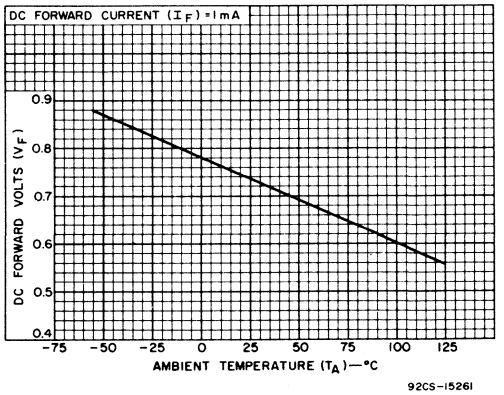


Fig. 6 - DC forward voltage drop (any diode) vs temperature

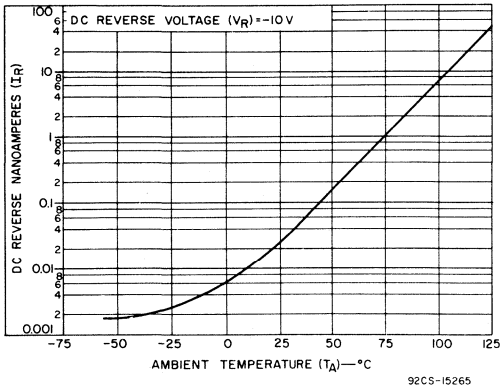


Fig. 4 - DC reverse (leakage) current between diodes (1,2,3,4,5) and substrate vs temperature

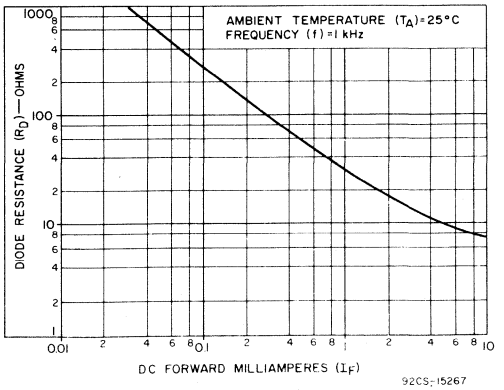


Fig. 7 - Diode resistance (any diode) vs DC forward current

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

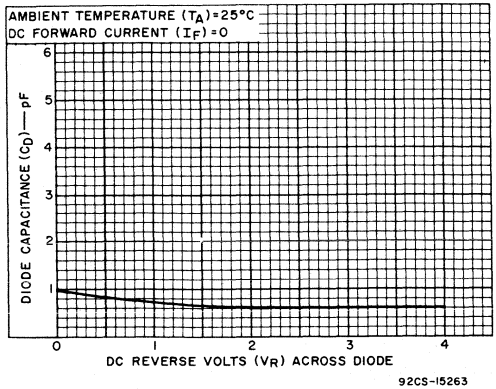


Fig. 8 - Diode capacitance (diodes 1,2,3,4,5) vs reverse voltage

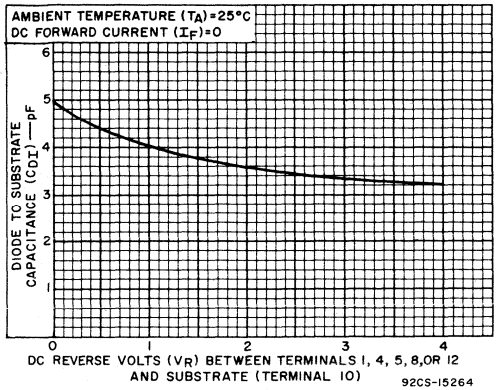
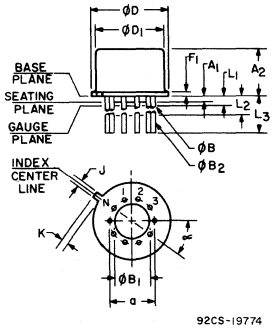


Fig. 9 - Diode-to-substrate capacitance vs reverse voltage

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

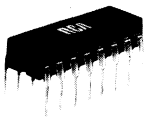
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3081, CA3081F
CA3082, CA3082F

16-Lead Dual-In-Line
Frit-Seal (Hermetic)
Package H-1807



16-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package H-1622

General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Arrays

CA3081–Common-Emitter Array CA3082–Common-Collector Array

Directly Drive 7-Segment Incandescent Displays and Light-Emitting-Diode (LED) Displays

Features

- **7 transistors permit a wide range of applications in either a common-emitter (CA3081) or common-collector (CA3082) configuration**
- **High I_C: 100 mA max.** ■ **Low $V_{CE\ sat}$ (at 50 mA): 0.4 V typ.**

Applications

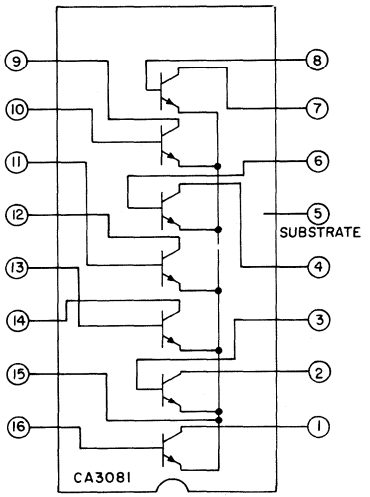
- **Drivers for:**
  - **Incandescent display devices (e.g. RCA NUMITRON DR2000 Series and lamps)**
  - **LED (e.g. RCA-40736R GaAs High-Efficiency Emitting Diode)**
  - **Relay control** – **Thyristor firing**

RCA-CA3081* and CA3082* consist of seven high-current (to 100 mA) silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The CA3081 is connected in a common-emitter configuration and the CA3082 is connected in a common-collector configuration.

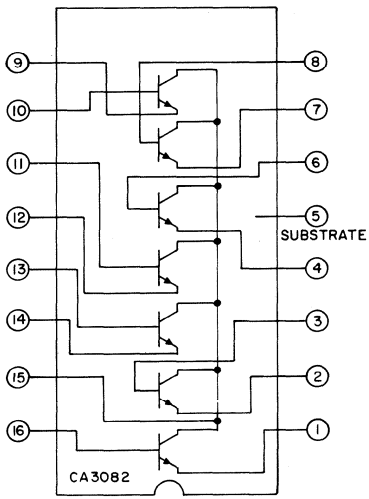
The CA3081 and CA3082 are capable of directly driving seven-segment displays, such as the RCA NUMITRON devices (DR2000 and DR2010), and light-emitting diode (LED) displays. These types are also well-suited for a variety of other driver applications, including relay control and thyristor firing.

The CA3081 and CA3082 are supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package, and the CA3081F and CA3082F in a 16-lead dual-in-line frit-seal ceramic package, which includes a separate substrate connection for maximum flexibility in circuit design.

* Formerly developmental types TA5858 and TA6033, respectively.



(a)
COMMON-EMITTER CONFIGURATION
92CS-17958



(b)
COMMON-COLLECTOR CONFIGURATION
92CS-17957

Fig. 1–Functional diagrams of types CA3081 and CA3082.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation:

Any one transistor	500	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above 55°C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	°C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16" ±1/32" (1.59 mm ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	16	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})■	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA

The collector of each transistor of the CA3081 and CA3082 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CES}$	I_C = 500 μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 500 μA, I_E = 0, I_B = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	–	16	24	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_C = 500 μA	–	5	6.9	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 0.5 V, I_C = 30 mA	–	30	68	–	
		V_{CE} = 0.8 V, I_C = 50 mA	–	40	70	–	
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE\ sat}$	I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 1 mA	3	–	0.87	1.0	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage: CA3081, CA3082	$V_{CE\ sat}$	I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 1 mA	–	–	0.27	0.5	V
CA3081		I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 5 mA	4	–	0.4	0.7	
CA3082		I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 5 mA	4	–	0.4	0.8	
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	–	1	μA

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR OF TYPES CA3081 AND CA3082

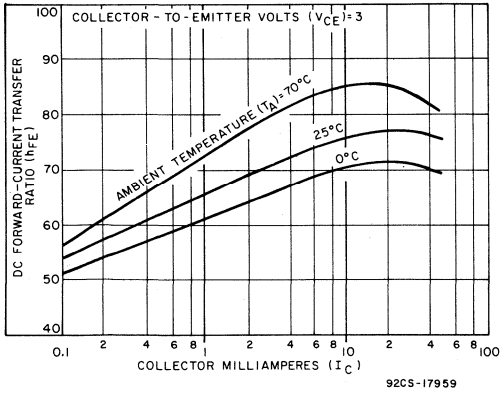


Fig.2—h_{FE} vs. I_C

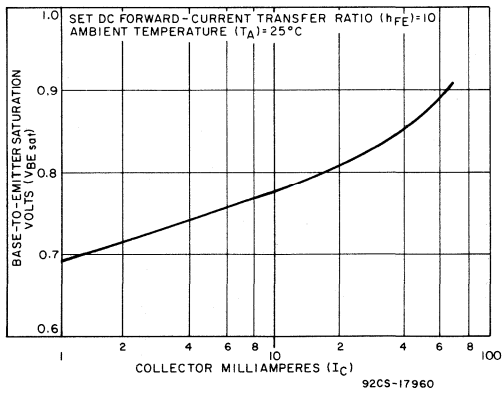


Fig.3—V_{BEsat} vs. I_C

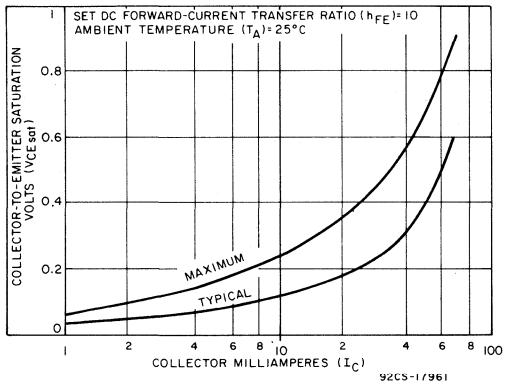


Fig.4—V_{CEsat} vs. I_C at T_A = 25°C.

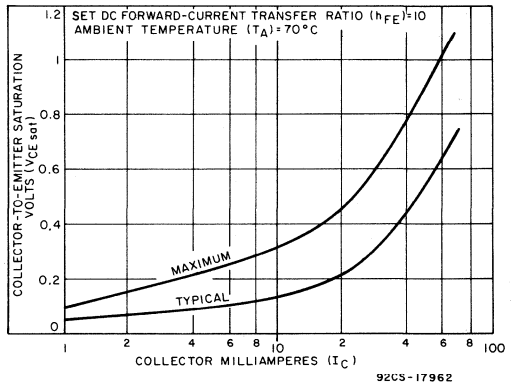


Fig.5—V_{CEsat} vs. I_C at T_A = 70°C.

TYPICAL READ-OUT DRIVER APPLICATIONS

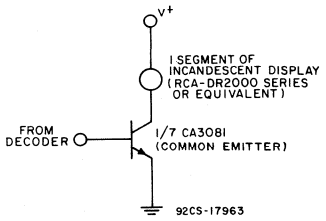


Fig.6—Schematic diagram showing one transistor of the CA3081 driving one segment of an incandescent display.

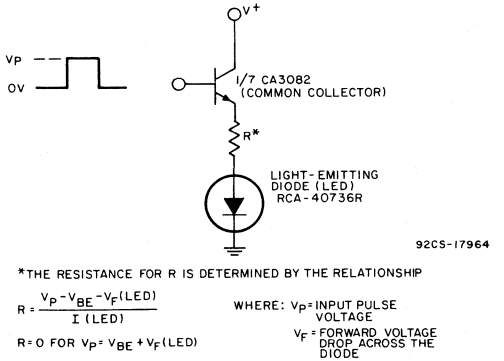
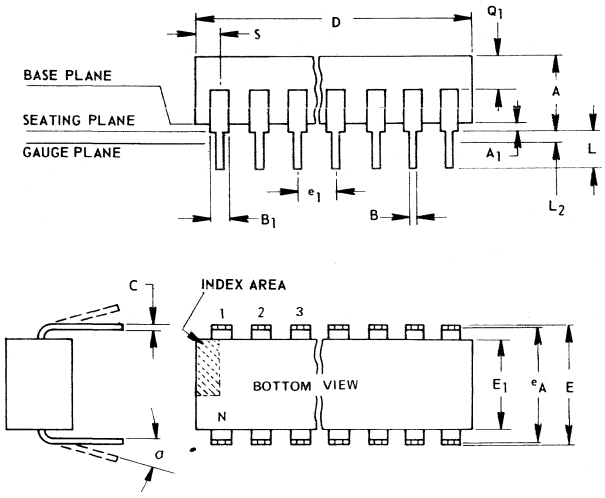


Fig.7—Schematic diagram showing one transistor of the CA3082 driving a light-emitting diode (LED).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC OR FRIT-SEAL PACKAGE – JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	•0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967RI

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

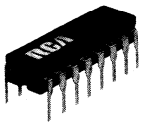
• When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA Solid State Division

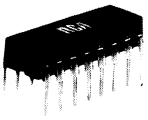
Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3083, CA3083F



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Frit-Seal (Hermetic) Package H-1807



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package H-1622

General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Array

Applications

- **Signal processing and switching systems operating from DC to VHF**
- **Lamp and relay driver**
- **Differential amplifier**
- **Temperature-compensated amplifier**
- **Thyristor firing**
- **See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications**

RCA-CA3083 is a versatile array of five high-current (to 100mA) n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. In addition, two of these transistors (Q1 and Q2) are matched at low currents (i.e. 1mA) for applications in which offset parameters are of special importance.

Independent connections for each transistor plus a separate terminal for the substrate permit maximum flexibility in circuit design. The CA3083 is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package, and the CA3083F in a 16-lead dual-in-line frit-seal ceramic package.

Features

- **High I_C: 100mA max.**
- **Low V_{CEsat} (at 50mA): 0.7V max.**
- **Matched pair (Q1 and Q2)–**
  V_{IO} (V_{BE} matched): ± 5 mV max.
  I_{IO} (at 1mA): 2.5 μA max.
- **5 independent transistors plus separate substrate connection**

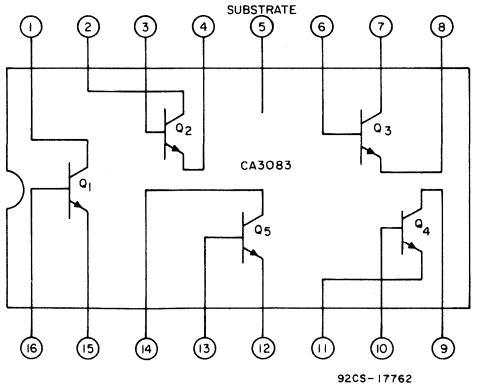


Fig.1–Functional diagram of the CA3083.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation:

Any one transistor	500	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above 55°C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16" ±1/32" (1.59 mm ±0.79 mm)

from case for 10 seconds max. ..... 265 °C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})■	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA

■ The collector of each transistor of the CA3083 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	–	5	6.9	–	V
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–	–	–	1	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	2	40	76	–	
		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 50mA	2	40	75	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	3	0.65	0.74	0.85	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	4	–	0.40	0.70	V
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):							
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	7	–	1.2	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	8	–	0.7	2.5	μA

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

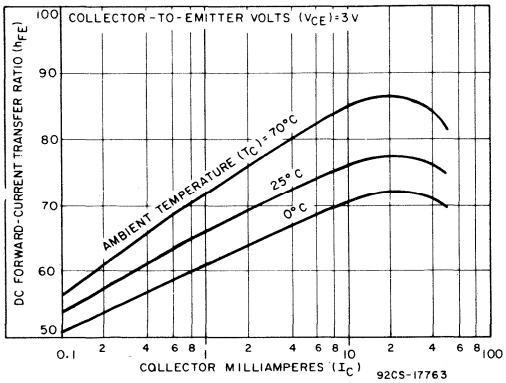


Fig.2 – h_{FE} vs I_C

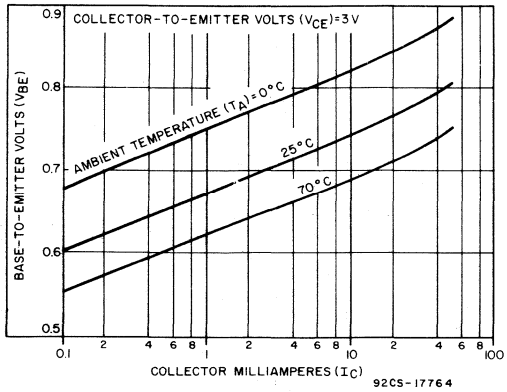


Fig.3 – V_{BE} vs I_C

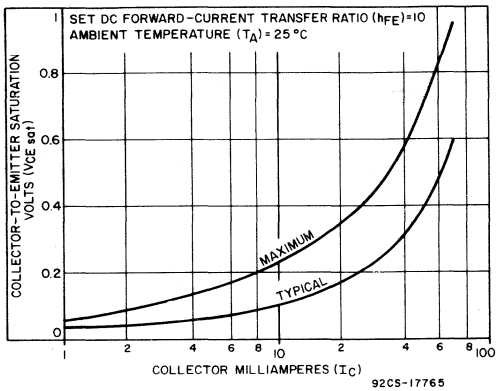


Fig.4 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 25°C

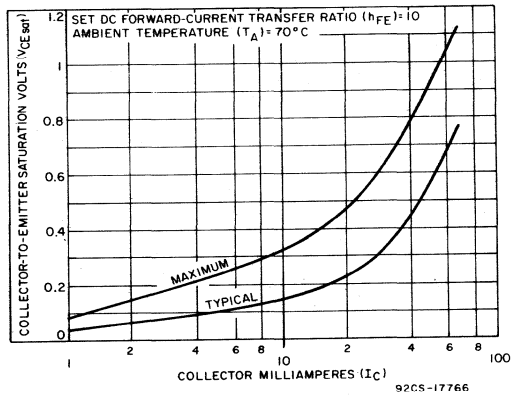


Fig.5 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 70°C

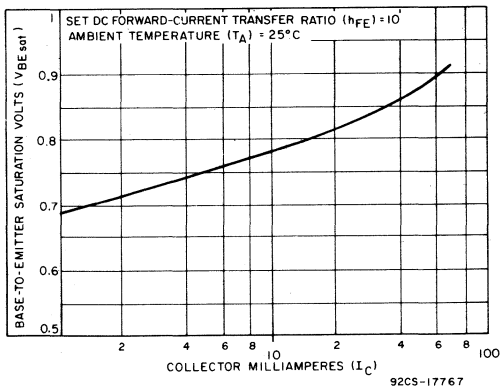


Fig.6 – V_{BEsat} vs I_C

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

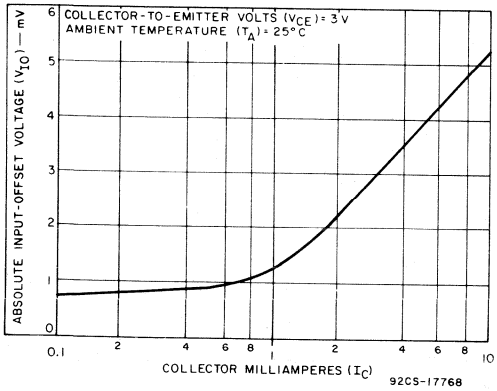


Fig.7 – V_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

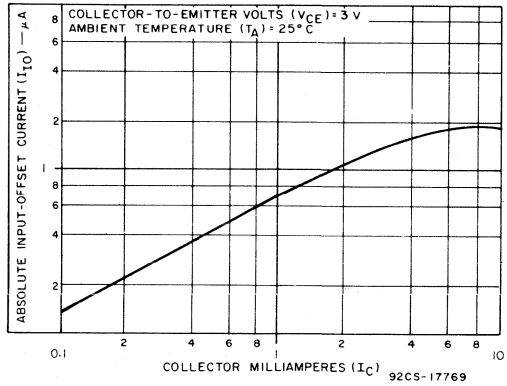
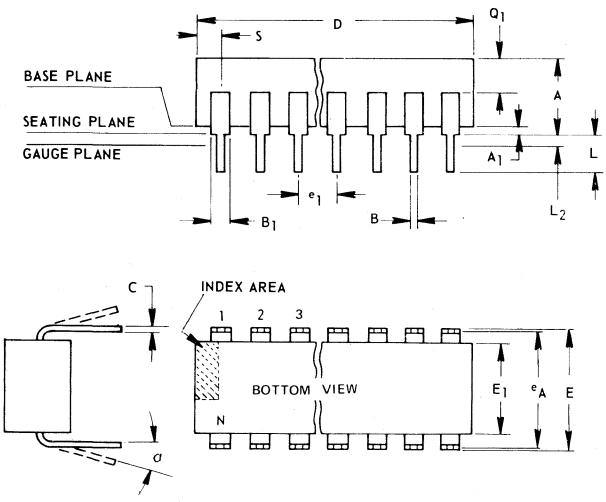


Fig.8 – I_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC OR FRIT-SEAL PACKAGE – JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	•0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967RI

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

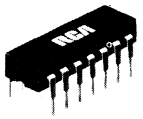
• When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013"

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3084



H-1517

14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

General-Purpose P-N-P Transistor Array

FEATURES

- **Matched transistor pair (Q1 and Q2)**
  V_{IO} (V_{BE} matched): ± 6mV max.
  I_{IO} (at 100 μA): ± 0.6 μA
- **Wide operating current range**
- **Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz**

RCA-CA3084* is a general-purpose silicon p-n-p transistor array incorporating two independent transistors, a Darlington circuit, and a current-mirror pair with a shared diode.

The two independent transistors in the array may be used in a variety of circuit applications. The Darlington pair may be employed as the equivalent of a single high-beta transistor. The current-mirror pair is well suited for constant-current applications and can also be used as the active loads in a differential amplifier which uses n-p-n transistors.

The total array is especially useful for a wide range of applications in systems having low-power and low-frequency requirements. Although the transistors may be used as discrete units in conventional circuits, they offer the advantages inherent in integrated-circuit construction, that is, to provide close electrical and thermal matching.

The CA3084 utilizes the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

*Formerly developmental type TA5799A.

APPLICATIONS

- **General use in signal processing systems having low-power and low-frequency requirements**
- **Differential amplifiers**
- **Temperature compensated amplifiers**
- **Active loads for differential amplifiers using n-p-n transistors**
- **Complementary uses with RCA n-p-n transistor arrays**

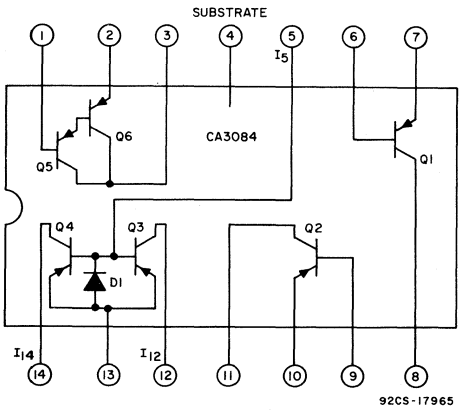


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram of the CA3084.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Characteristics Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:							
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = −10V, I_E = 0	2	–	−0.055	−100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10V, I_B = 0	3	–	−0.12	−100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_{CE} = −100μA, I_B = 0	–	−40	−70	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_{CB} = −100μA, I_E = 0	–	−40	−80	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_{EB} = −100μA, I_C = 0	–	−40	−100	–	V
Emitter-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EIO}$	I_{EI} = 100μA	–	−40	−100	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_E = 1mA, I_B = 100μA	4	–	−0.125	−0.25	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	5	−0.50	−0.59	−0.68	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	7	15	40	–	
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):							
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	8	–	0.422	6	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	–	−0.6	0	0.6	μA
For Transistors Q3 and Q4 (Current-Mirror Configuration):							
Collector Current (Normalized)	I_C/I_5	V_{CE} = −5V, V_{CIO} = −5V,	10	0.85	1.00	1.15	
Magnitude of Collector Current Ratio	$\lvert I_{C(Q3)}/I_{C(Q4)} \rvert$	Term. 13 = Gnd. I_5 = −100μA,	11	0.90	1.00	1.10	
For Transistors Q5 and Q6 (Darlington Configuration):							
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	−1.0	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	13	0.92	1.07	1.20	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	15	100	1230	–	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
Typical Values Intended Only For Design Guidance

Magnitude of Temperature Coefficient:					
V_{BE} (for each transistor)	$\lvert \Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T \rvert$	I_E = 100μA,	6	−1.78	mV/°C
V_{IO} (as a differential amplifier)	$\lvert \Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T \rvert$	V_{CE} = −10V	9	0.54	μV/°C
V_{BE} (Darlington configuration)	$\lvert \Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T \rvert$		14	−3.7	mV/°C
For Each Transistor:					
Input Resistance	R_I	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = −10V,	19	9	kΩ
Output Resistance	R_O	I_C = −100μA	20	– 600 –	kΩ
Forward Transconductance	g_m		22	– 3 –	mmho
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CBO}	I_{CB} = 0	23	– 3.3 –	pF
Collector-to-Emitter Capacitance	C_{CEO}	I_{CE} = 0	23	– 2.5 –	pF
Base-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{BIO}	I_{CIO} = 0	23	– 4.5 –	pF

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Dissipation:		
Any one transistor	200	mW*
Total package	750	mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	−40	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	−40	V
Base-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{BIO})*	−40	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	−40	V
Collector Current (I_C)	−10	mA

*The base of each transistor of the CA3084 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any base voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (4) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

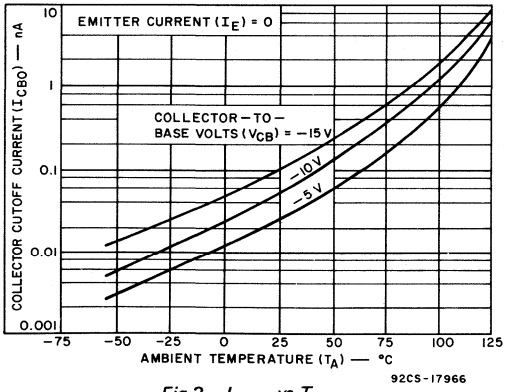


Fig.2 – I_{CBO} vs T_A.

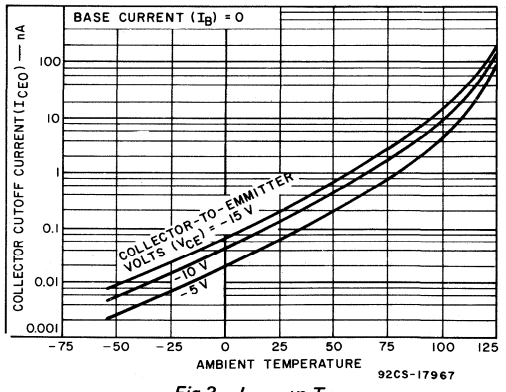


Fig.3 – I_{CEO} vs T_A.

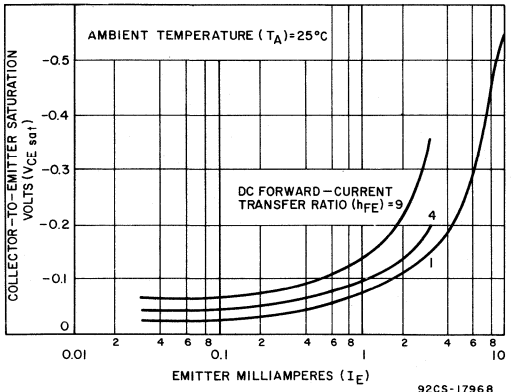


Fig.4 – V_{CEsat} vs I_E.

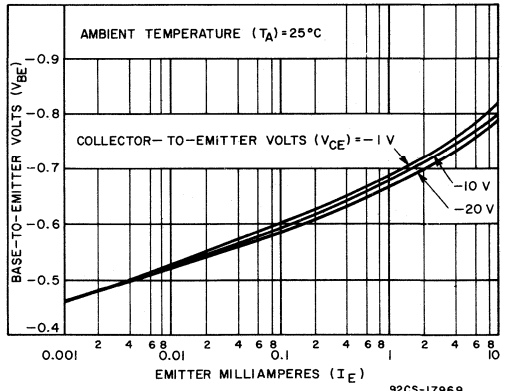


Fig.5 – V_{BE} vs I_E.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

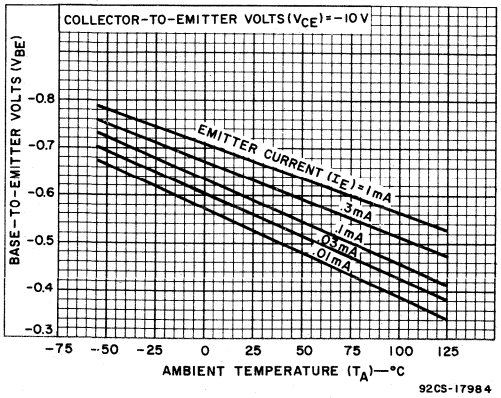


Fig.6 – V_{BE} vs T_A.

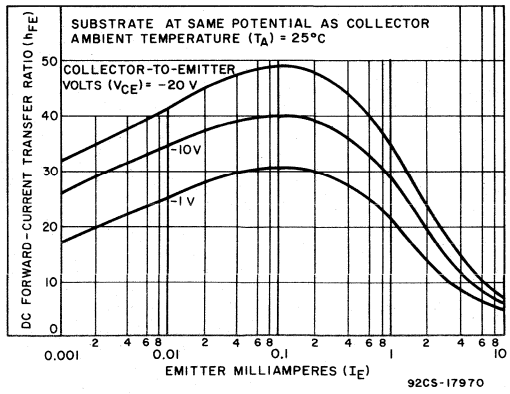


Fig.7 – h_{FE} vs I_E.

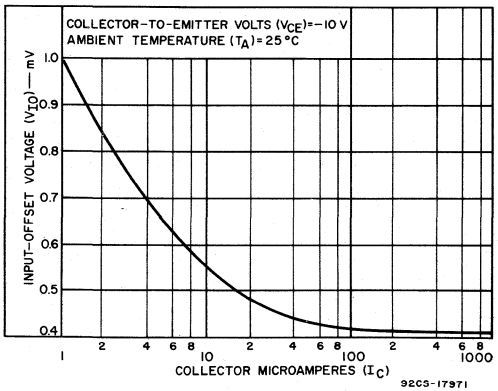


Fig.8–V_{IO} vs I_C, (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

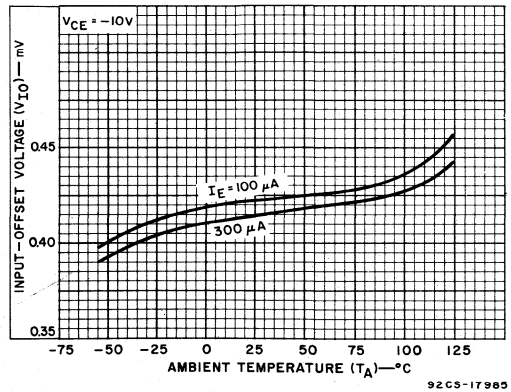


Fig.9–V_{IO} vs T_A (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR CURRENT-MIRROR CONFIGURATION

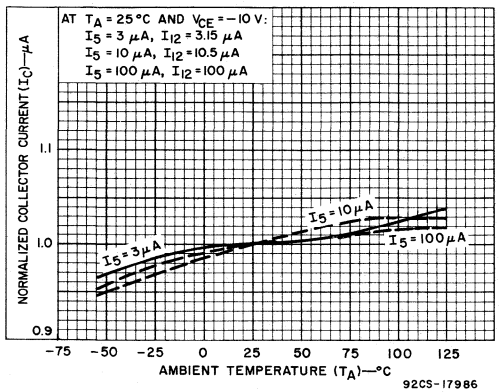


Fig.10–Normalized I_C vs T_A (transistors Q3 and Q4 in a current-mirror configuration.

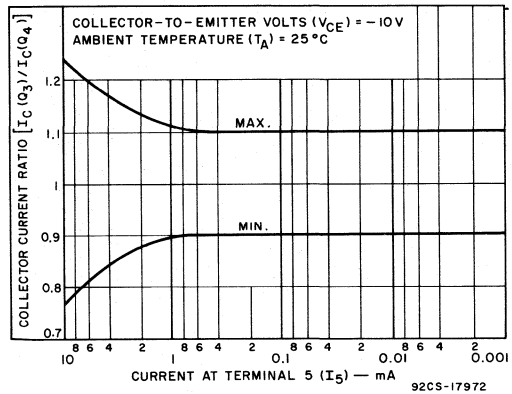


Fig.11–I_C ratio vs I_5 (transistors Q3 and Q4 in a current-mirror configuration.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

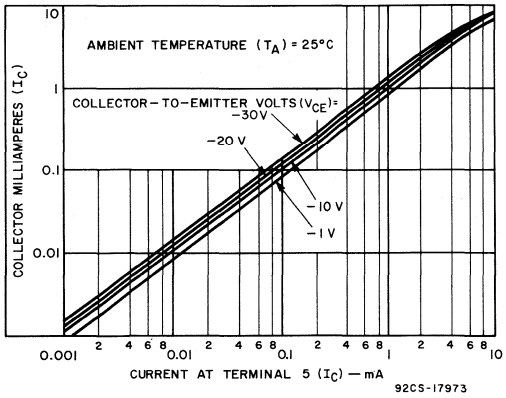


Fig.12—I_C vs I_5 (transistors Q3 and Q4 in a current-mirror configuration).

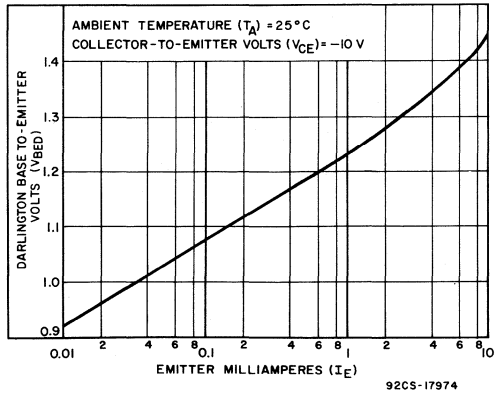


Fig.13—V_{BE} vs I_E (transistors Q5 and Q6 in a darlington configuration).

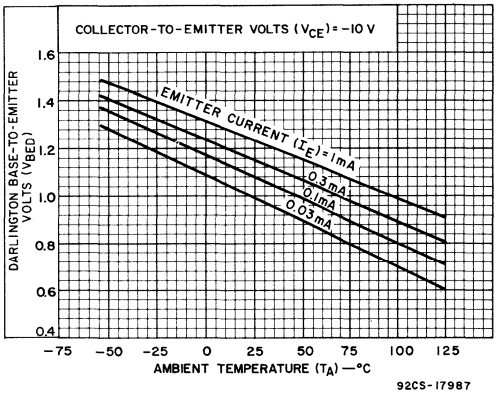


Fig.14—V_{BE} vs T_A (transistors Q5 and Q6 in a darlington configuration).

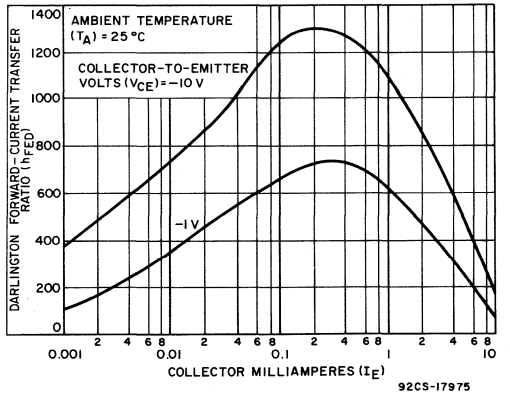


Fig.15—h_{FE} vs I_E (transistors Q5 and Q6 in a darlington configuration).

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

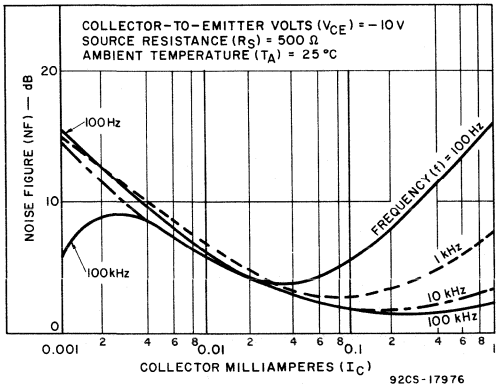


Fig.16 – NF vs I_C at R_S = 500Ω

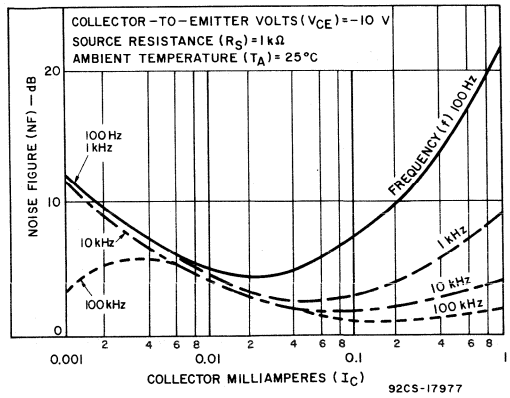


Fig.17 – NF vs I_C at R_S = 1kΩ

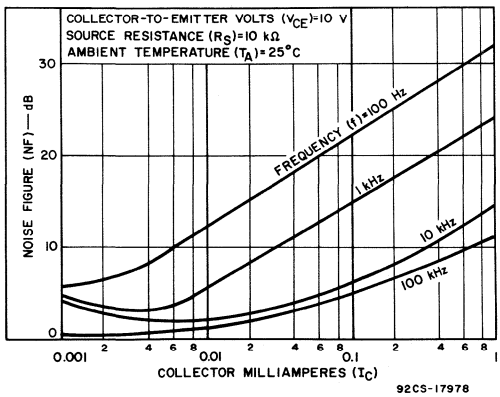


Fig.18 – NF vs I_C at R_S = 10kΩ

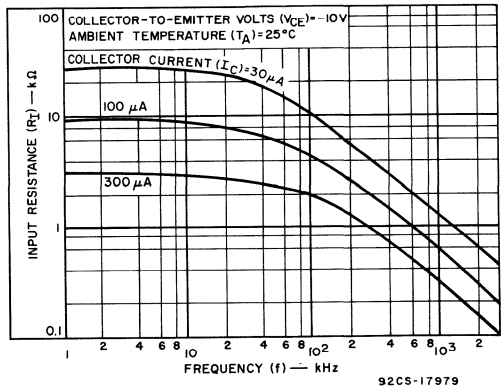


Fig.19 – R_I vs f

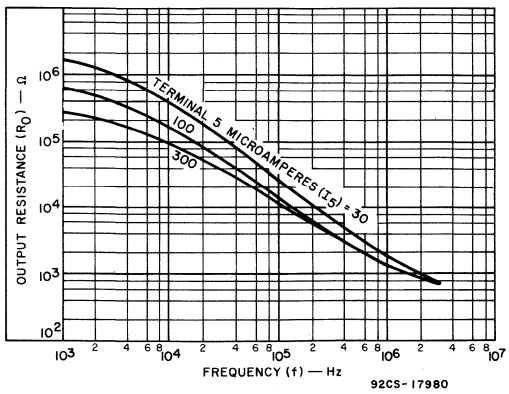


Fig.20 – R_O vs f

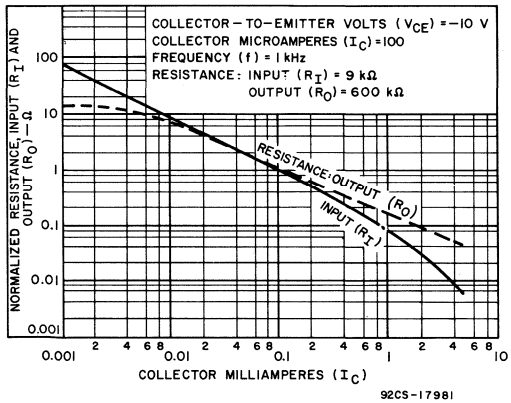


Fig.21 – Normalized R_I and R_O vs I_C

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

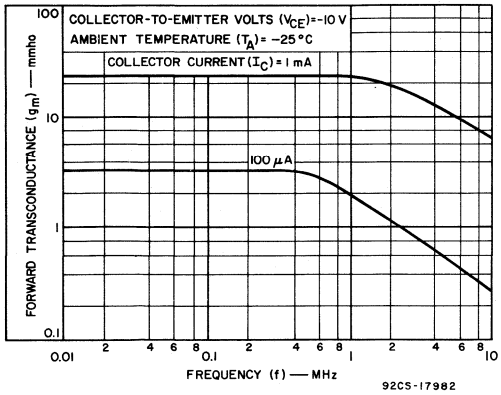


Fig.22 – g_m vs f

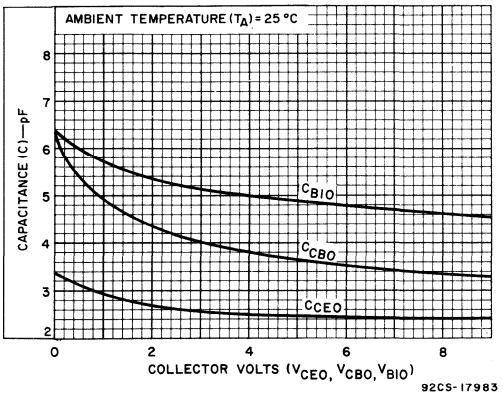
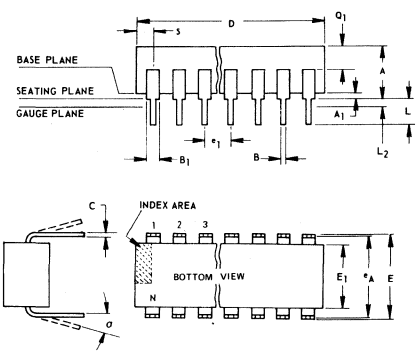


Fig.23 – Transistor capacitances vs collector voltages (V_{CEO}, V_{CBO}, V_{CIO})

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE—JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

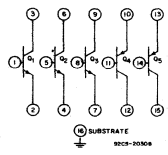
●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA
Solid State
Division

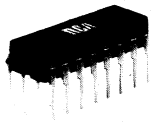
Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3096AE
CA3096E



Schematic Diagram



H-1622

N-P-N/P-N-P Transistor-Array IC

Features:

- **Matched General-Purpose Transistors (CA3096AE Only)**
- **Input Offset Voltage ±5 mV**
- **Input Offset Current:**
  - **p-n-p Pair ± 250 nA max. @ I_C = −100 μA**
  - **n-p-n Pair ±0.6 μA max. @ I_C = 1 mA**
- **High h_{FE}**
  - **n-p-n transistor: 150 min. @ I_C = 1 mA**
  - **p-n-p transistor: 40 min. @ I_C = 100 μA**
- **High Breakdown Voltages:**
  - **n-p-n transistor: $V_{(BR)CEO}$ = 35 V min; $V_{(BR)CBO}$ = 45 V min.**
  - **p-n-p transistor: $V_{(BR)CEO}$ = 40 V min; $V_{(BR)CBO}$ = 40 V min.**
- **Separate Substrate Connection**
- **Low Noise Figure:**
  - **n-p-n transistor: 2.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz**
  - **p-n-p transistor: 3 dB typ. at 1 kHz**

RCA-CA3096E● and CA3096AE● are general-purpose high-voltage silicon transistor arrays. Each array consists of five independent transistors (two p-n-p and three n-p-n types) on a common substrate, which has a separate connection. Independent connections for each transistor permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

Types CA3096AE and CA3096E are identical, except that the CA3096AE specifications include parameter matching and greater stringency in I_{CBO}, I_{CEO}, and $V_{CE(SAT)}$ (see Table I).

CA3096E and CA3096AE are supplied in 16-lead dual-in-line plastic packages.

Applications:

- **Differential Amplifiers**
- **DC Amplifiers**
- **Sense Amplifiers**
- **Level Shifters**
- **Timers**
- **Lamp and Relay Drivers**
- **Thyristor Firing Circuits**
- **Temperature-Compensated Amplifiers**
- **Operational Amplifiers**

● Formerly RCA Developmental No. TA6270.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

		Each n-p-n Transistor	Each p-n-p Transistor	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	35	−40	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	45	−40	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage	V_{CIO}	45	−45	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6	−40	V
Collector Current	I_C	50	−10	mA
Dissipation P_D:				
Up to T_A = 55 °C:				
Device (Total)		750		mW
Each Transistor		200		mW
Above T_A = 55 °C		Derate Linearly 6.67		mW/°C

Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering)		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

TABLE I—CA3096AE AND CA3096E ESSENTIAL DIFFERENCES*

RCA TYPE	I_{CBO} (nA)		I_{CEO} (nA)		$V_{CE(SAT)}$ (V)		$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$ (mV)		$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$ (μA)	
	n-p-n	p-n-p	n-p-n	p-n-p	n-p-n	p-n-p	n-p-n	p-n-p	n-p-n	p-n-p
CA3096AE	40	−40	100	−100	0.7	0.4	5	5	0.6	0.25
CA3096E	100	−100	1000	−1000	1.0	0.7	—	—	—	—

* Maximum values.

STATIC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25 °C

For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Characteristics Curve Fig. No.	CA3096AE CA3096E LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
For Each n-p-n Transistor:							
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096AE)	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	3	–	0.0013	40	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096AE)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	2	–	0.0055	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096E)	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	0.0013	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096E)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	–	–	0.0055	1	μA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	–	35	50	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	–	45	100	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 10 μA, I_B = I_E = 0	–	45	100	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	–	6	8	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Zener Voltage	V_Z	I_Z = 10 μA	1	6	7.9	9.8	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (CA3096AE)	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 1 mA	7	–	0.24	0.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (CA3096E)	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 1 mA	7	–	0.24	0.7	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 1 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	5	0.6	0.69	0.78	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 1 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	4	150	390	500	
Magnitude of Temperature Coefficient: V_{BE} (for each transistor)	$\lvert\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T\rvert$	I_C = 1 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	6	–	−1.9	–	mV/°C
For Each p-n-p Transistor:							
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096AE)	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = −10 V, I_E = 0	10	–	−0.055	40	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096AE)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10 V, I_B = 0	9	–	−0.12	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff-Current (CA3096E)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10 V, I_B = 0	–	–	−0.12	1	μA
Collector-Cutoff-Current (CA3096E)	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = −10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	−0.055	100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = −100 μA, I_B = 0	–	−40	−75	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = −10 μA, I_E = 0	–	−40	−80	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = −10 μA, I_C = 0	–	−40	−100	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Zener Voltage	V_Z	I_Z = 10 μA	8	10	16	–	V
Emitter-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EIO}$	I_{EI} = 10 μA, I_B = I_C = 0	–	−40	−100	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = −1 mA, I_B = −100 μA	–	–	−0.16	−0.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = −100 μA, V_{CE} = −5 V	13	−0.5	−0.6	−0.7	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = −100 μA, V_{CE} = −5 V	11, 12	40	85	200	
		I_C = −1 mA, V_{CE} = −5 V		20	47	150	
Magnitude of Temperature Coefficient: V_{BE} (for each transistor)	$\lvert\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T\rvert$	I_C = −100 μA, V_{CE} = −5 V	14	–	−2.2	–	mV/°C
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier): CA3096AE ONLY							
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA	15	–	0.3	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$		–	–	0.07	0.6	μA
Absolute Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T}\right\rvert$		–	–	1.1		μV/°C
For Transistors Q4 and Q5 (As a Differential Amplifier): CA3096AE ONLY							
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = −5 V, I_C = −100 μA, R_S = 0	16	–	0.15	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$		–	–	2	250	nA
Absolute Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T}\right\rvert$		–	–	0.54	–	μV/°C

DYNAMIC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25 °C

Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Characteristics Curves Fig. No.	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
For Each n-p-n Transistor					
Noise Figure (low frequency)	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA, R_S = 1 kΩ	17, 18, 19, 20	2.2	dB
Low-Frequency, Input Resistance	R_i	f = 1.0 kHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA	23	10	kΩ
Low-Frequency Output Resistance	R_o		24	80	kΩ
Admittance Characteristics:		f = 1 MHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA			
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{fe} g_{fe} / b_{fe}		25	7.5 / −j13	mmho
Input Admittance	y_{ie} g_{ie} / b_{ie}		26	2.2 / j3.1	mmho
Output Admittance	y_{oe} g_{oe} / b_{oe}		27	0.76 / j2.4	mmho
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1.0 mA	21	280	MHz
		V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 5 mA		335	
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V	22	0.75	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V	22	0.46	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CI} = 3 V	22	3.2	pF
For Each p-n-p Transistor					
Noise Figure (low frequency)	NF	f = 1 kHz, I_C = 100 μA, R_S = 1 kΩ	28, 29, 30	3	dB
Low-Frequency Input Resistance	R_i	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 100 μA	23	27	kΩ
Low-Frequency Output Resistance	R_o		24	680	kΩ
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 100 μA	31	6.8	MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = −3 V	32	0.85	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = −3 V	32	2.25	pF
Base-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{BI}	V_{BI} = 3 V	32	3.05	pF

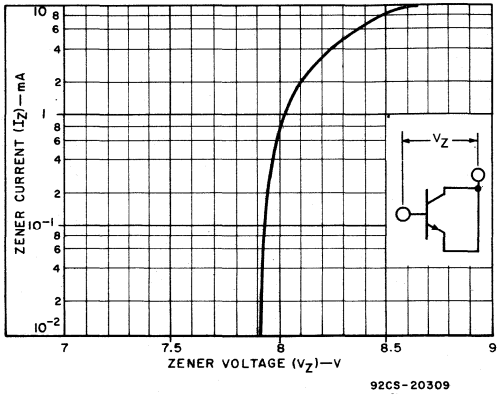


Fig.1—Base-to-emitter zener characteristic (n-p-n).

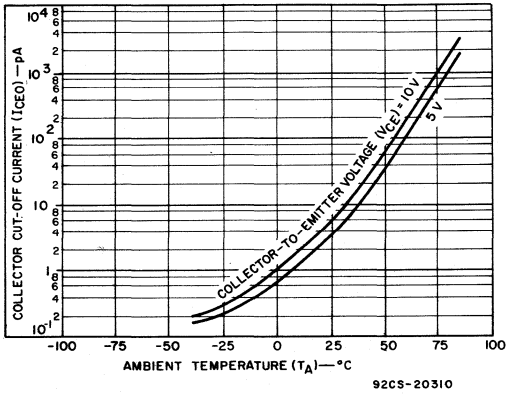


Fig.2—Collector cut-off current (I_{CEO}) as a function of temperature (n-p-n).

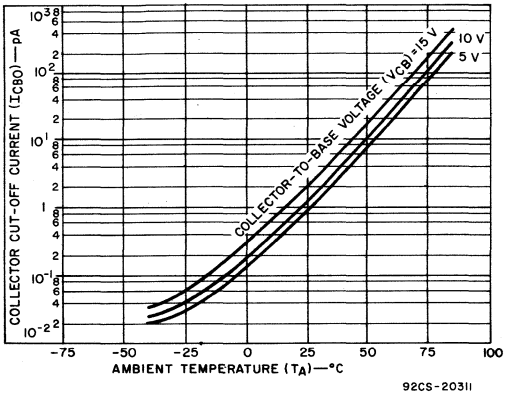


Fig.3—Collector cut-off current (I_{CBO}) as a function of temperature (n-p-n).

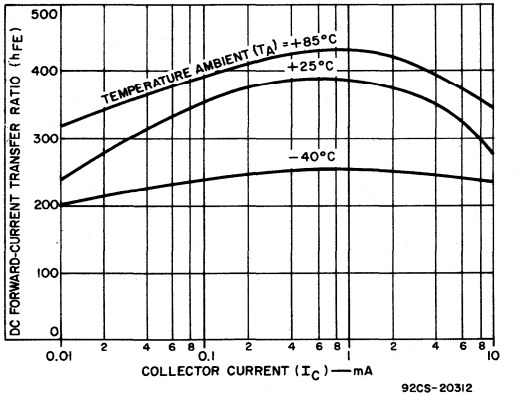


Fig.4—Transistor (n-p-n) h_{FE} as a function of collector current.

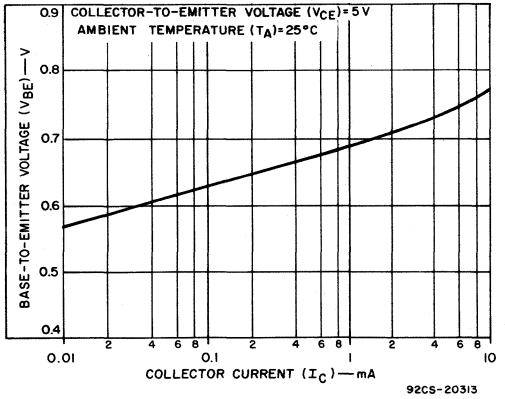


Fig.5—V_{BE} (n-p-n) as a function of collector current.

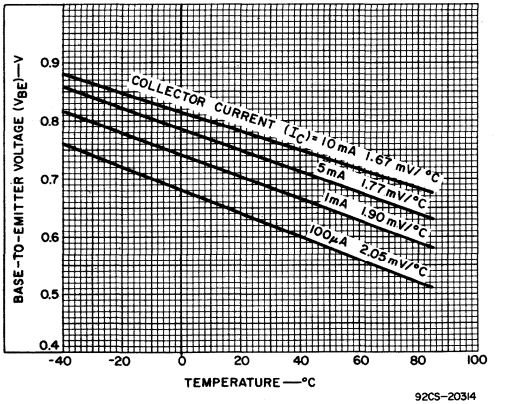


Fig.6—V_{BE} (n-p-n) as a function of temperature.

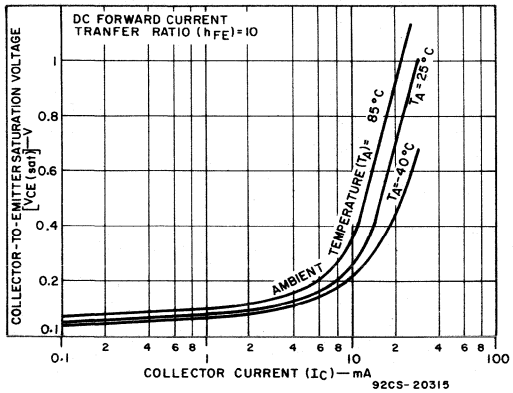


Fig.7—$V_{CE(SAT)}$(n-p-n) as a function of collector current.

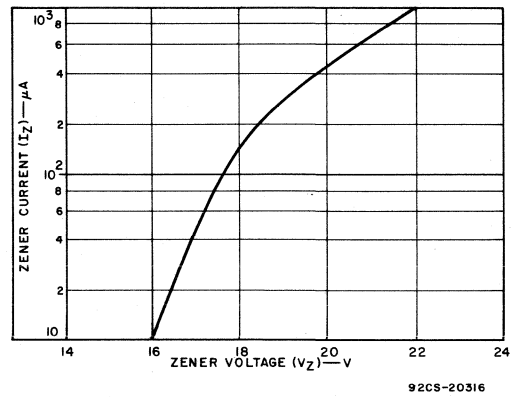


Fig.8—Base-to-emitter zener characteristic (p-n-p).

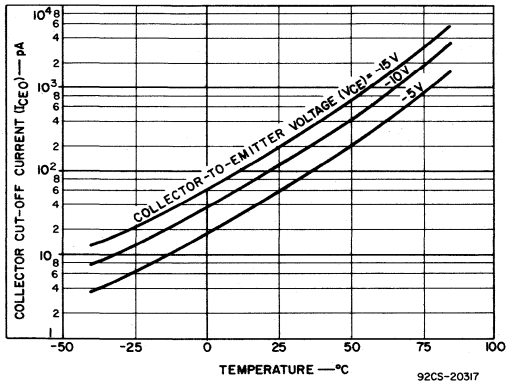


Fig.9—Collector cut-off current (I_{CEO}) as a function of temperature (p-n-p).

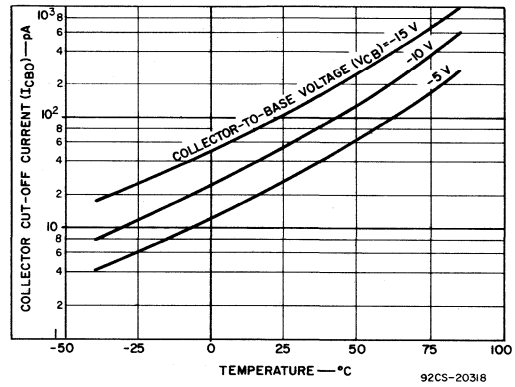


Fig.10—Collector cut-off current (I_{CBO}) as a function of temperature (p-n-p).

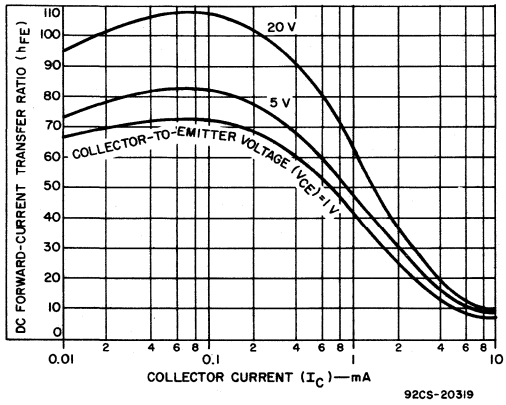


Fig.11—Transistor (p-n-p) h_{FE} as a function of collector current.

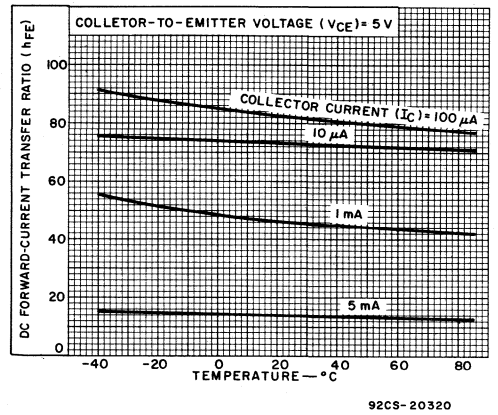


Fig.12—Transistor (p-n-p) h_{FE} as a function of temperature.

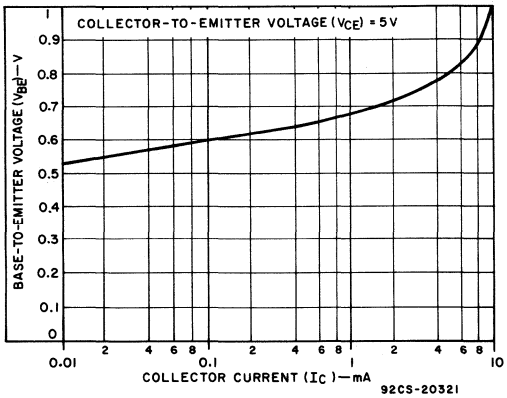


Fig.13—V_{BE} (p-n-p) as a function of collector current.

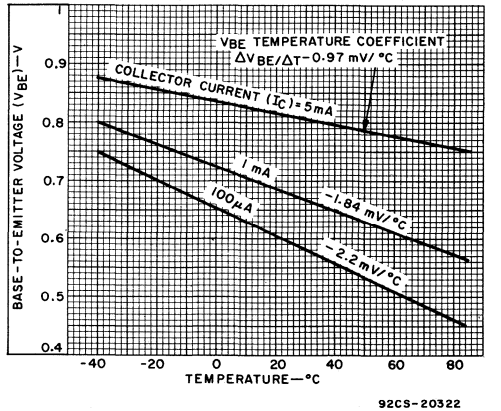


Fig.14—V_{BE} (p-n-p) as a function of temperature.

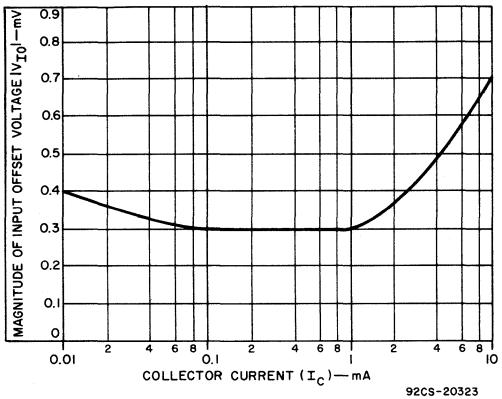


Fig.15—Magnitude of input offset voltage $|V_{IO}|$ as a function of collector current for n-p-n transistor Q_1–Q_2.

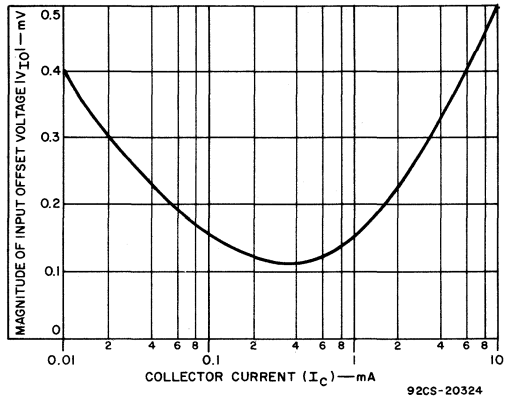


Fig.16—Magnitude of input offset voltage $|V_{IO}|$ as a function of collector current for p-n-p transistors Q_4–Q_5.

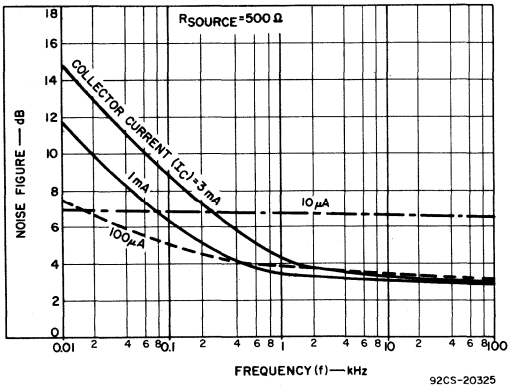


Fig.17—Noise figure as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

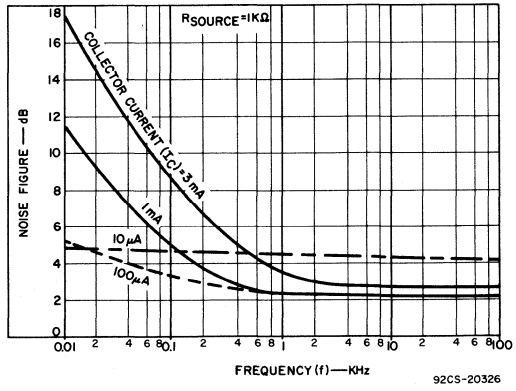


Fig.18—Noise figure as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

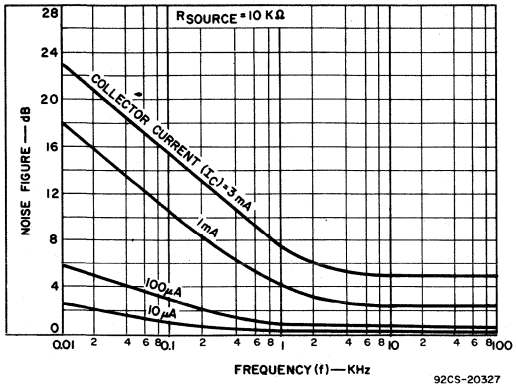


Fig.19—Noise as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

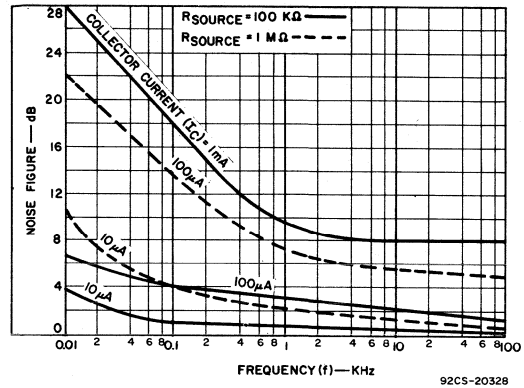


Fig.20—Noise figure as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

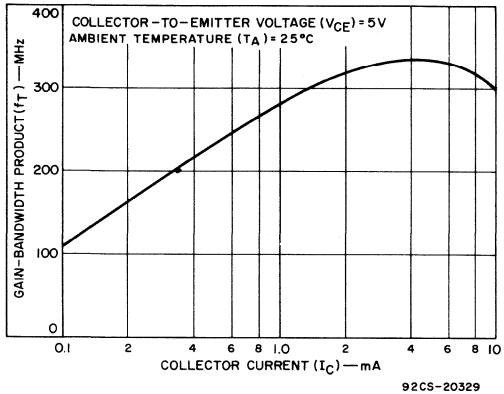


Fig.22—Capacitance as a function of bias voltage (n-p-n).

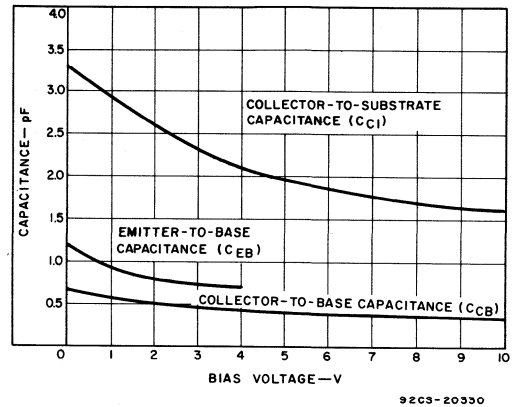


Fig.21—Gain-bandwidth product as a function of collector current (n-p-n).

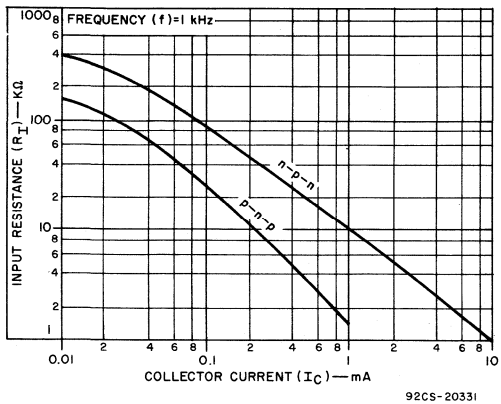


Fig.23—Input resistance as a function of collector current.

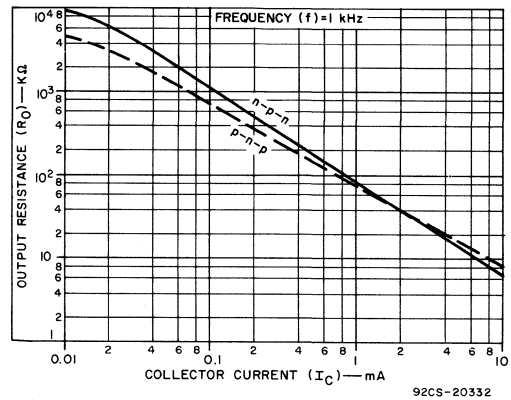


Fig.24—Output resistance as a function of collector current.

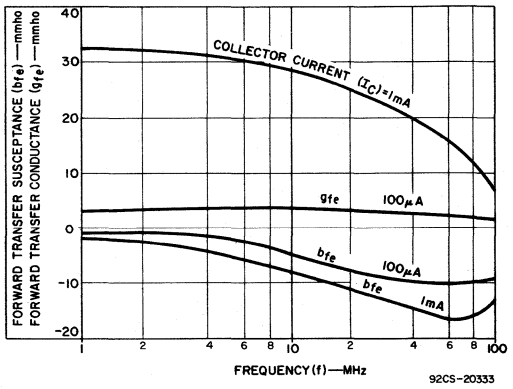


Fig.25—Forward transconductance as a function of frequency.

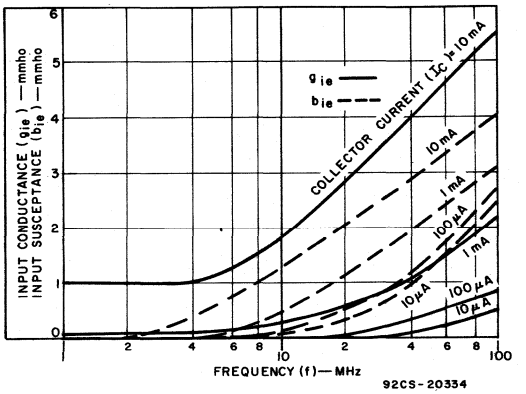


Fig.26—Input admittance as a function of frequency.

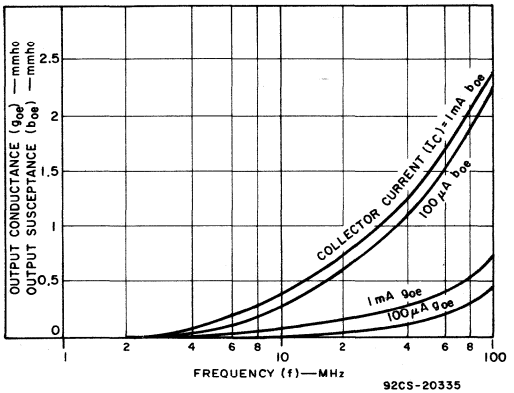


Fig.27—Output admittance as a function of frequency.

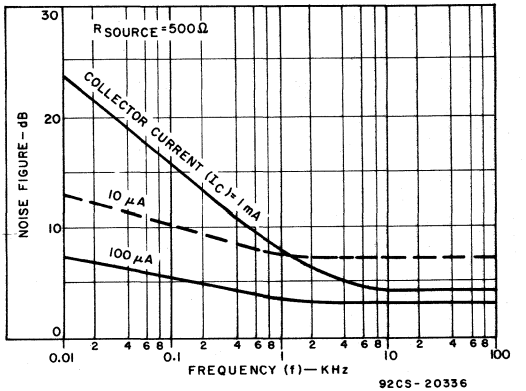


Fig.28—Noise figure as a function of frequency (p-n-p).

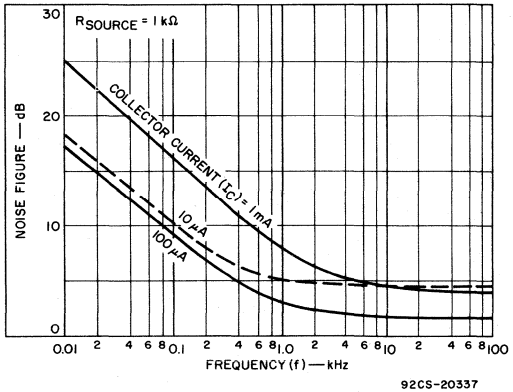


Fig.29—Noise figure as a function of frequency (p-n-p).

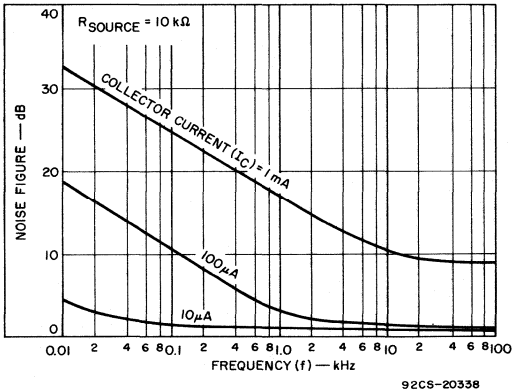


Fig.30—Noise figure as a function of frequency (p-n-p).

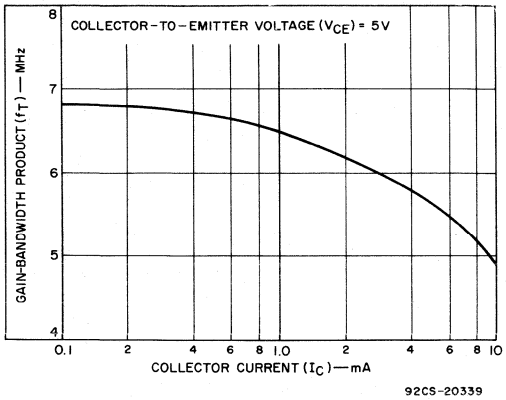


Fig.31—Gain-bandwidth product as a function of collector current (p-n-p).

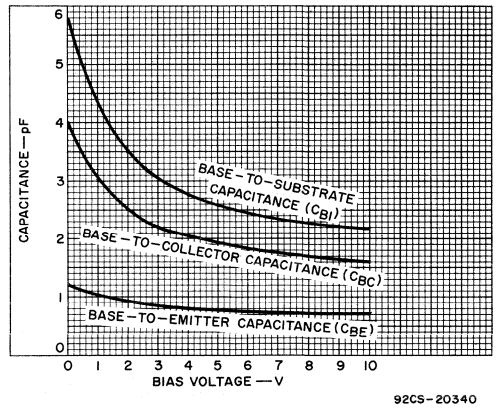


Fig.32—Capacitance as a function of bias voltage (p-n-p).

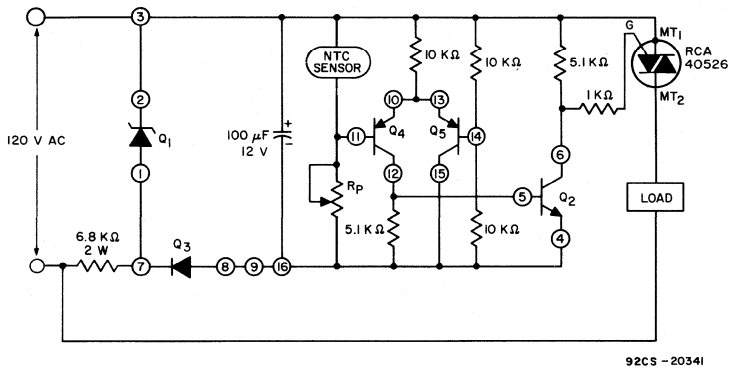


Fig.33—Line-operated level switch using CA3096AE or CA3096E.

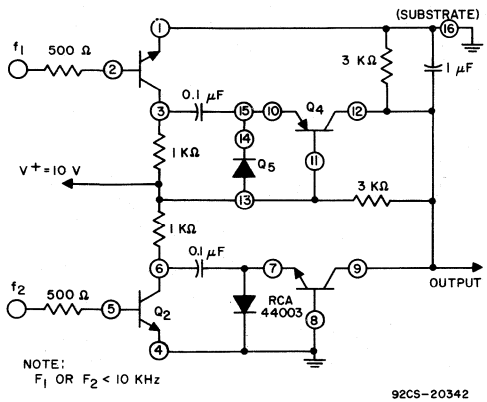


Fig.34a—Frequency comparator using CA3096E.

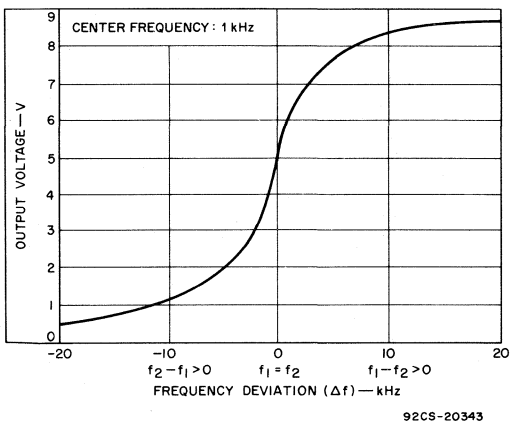


Fig.34b—Frequency comparator characteristics.

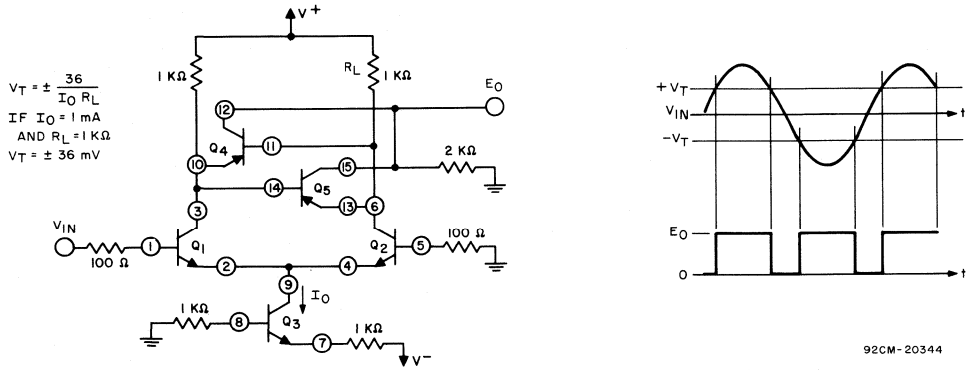


Fig.35—CA3096AE small-signal zero-voltage detector having noise immunity.

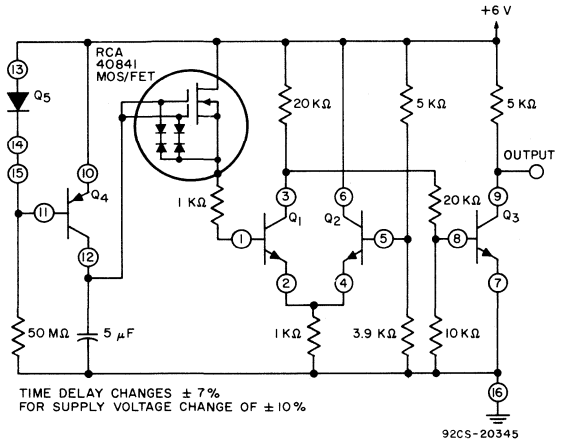


Fig.36a—One-minute timer using CA3096AE and a MOS/FET.

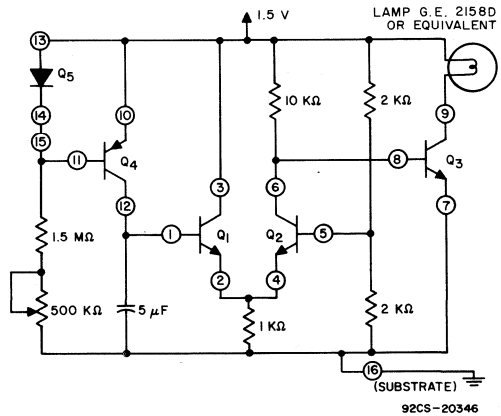
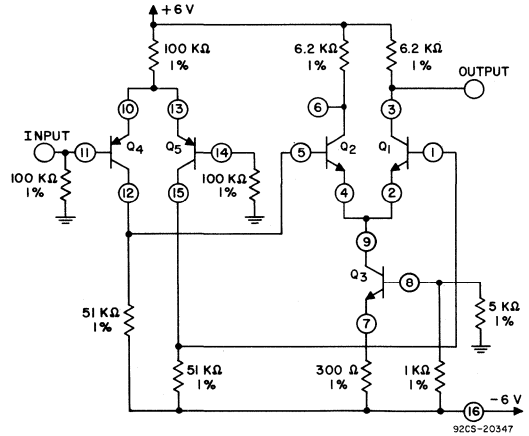


Fig.36b—Ten-second timer operated from 1.5-volt supply using CA3096E.



Features:

1. Can be operated with either dual supply or single supply.
2. Wide-input common-mode range +5 V to −5 V
3. Low bias current: <1 μA.

Fig.37a—Cascade of differential amplifiers using CA3096AE.

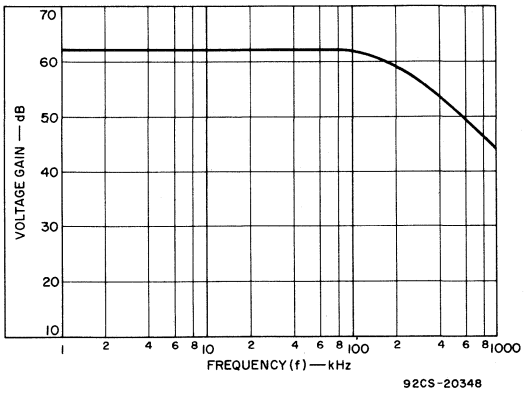
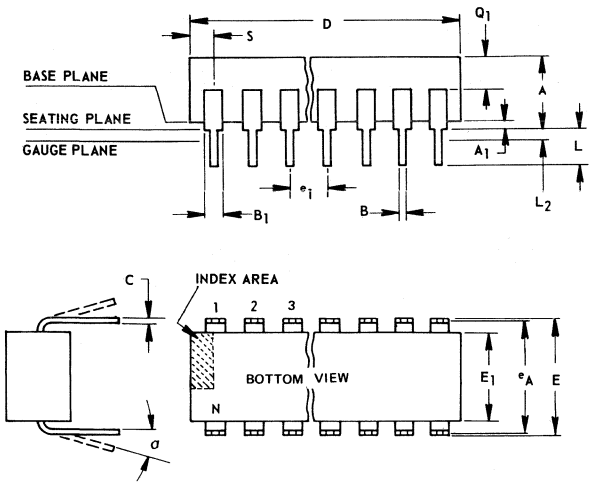


Fig.37b—Gain-frequency characteristics.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
16-LEAD DUAL-IN-PLASTIC PACKAGE
JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R1

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

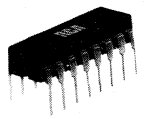
●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3093E



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package H1622

General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor-Zener Diode-Diode Array

Applications

- Signal processing and switching systems operating from DC to VHF
- Lamp and relay driver
- Differential amplifier
- Temperature-compensated amplifier
- Thyristor firing
- Temperature-compensated shunt regulator
- Temperature-compensated series regulator
- Level shifting
- Voltage-level clamping
- Current regulator
- Voltage clamping
- Simple off-line regulated supply
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Circuit Transistor Array" for applications in addition to those given on pages 5 & 6 of this bulletin.

RCA CA3093E* is a versatile array of three high-current (to 100mA) NPN transistors, two 10%-tolerance Zener diodes and one conventional diode, all on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors (Q_1 and Q_2) are matched at 1 mA for applications in which offset parameters are of special importance. The combination of positive Zener voltage temperature coefficients and negative forward base-emitter voltage temperature coefficients provides a unique temperature compensation capability.

Independent connections for each transistor and diode plus a separate terminal for the substrate permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

*Formerly developmental type TA6119

#Z_1, Z_2 and D1 are transistors internally connected as shown below.

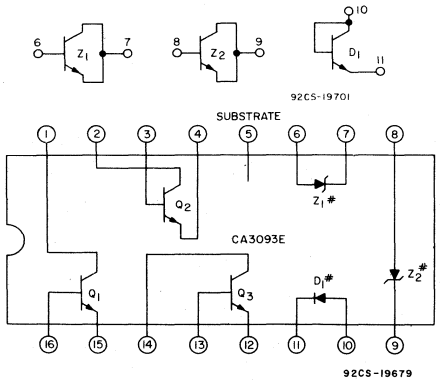


Fig. 1 — Functional diagram of the CA3093E (bottom view)

Features:

- **6 independent devices plus separate substrate connection**
- **Compensating temperature coefficients — V_{BE} and V_{D1} VS. V_Z**

Transistors

- **High I_C (100mA max)**
- **Matched pair (Q1 & Q_2)**
  V_{IO} = ± 5mV max, I_{IO} = 2.5 μA max } at I_C = 1mA
  $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$ = 5 μV/°C typ
- **h_{FE} = 40 min @ I_C = 10mA or 50mA**
- **Low V_{CEsat} . . . 0.7V max @ 50mA**

Zener Diodes

- **Two 1/4W Zeners**
- **V_Z = 7V ± 10%**
- **z_Z = 15Ω typ**

Diode

- **Close forward voltage match to V_{BE}'s of Q_1 and Q_2**
- **V_{PIV} = 5.5V min.**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

Power Dissipation:

Any one transistor	500	mW
Any one Zener Diode	250	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above 25°C ..... Derate linearly	6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	-40 to +85	°C
Storage	-55 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

The following maximum ratings apply for each transistor

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5.5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	35	mA

The following maximum ratings apply for each Zener Diode or Diode

Zener Diode dc Current (I_Z)	35	mA
Zener Diode-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{ZIO})*	20	V
Diode (D1) Forward Current (I_{DF})	50	mA
Diode (D1) Reverse Voltage (V_{DR})	5.5	V
Diode (D1)-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{DIO})*	20	V

*The collector of each transistor, the cathode of each Zener diode, and the anode of the diode are isolated from the substrate by an internal diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any of these isolated terminals in order to maintain isolation between devices and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between devices, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either dc or signal (ac) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	–	5.5	6.9	–	V
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–	–	–	1	μA
DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	2	40	76	–	
		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 50mA	2	40	75	–	
Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	3	0.65	0.74	0.85	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	4	–	0.40	0.70	V
Forward Base-to-Emitter Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T$	I_E = 10mA		–	-1.9	–	mV/°C
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):							
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	7	–	1.2	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	8	–	0.7	2.5	μA
Temp. Coefficient of Offset Voltage	$\lvert\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T\rvert$	–	–	–	5	–	μV/°C
For Each Zener Diode							
Zener Voltage	V_Z	I_Z = 10mA	9	6.3	7	7.7	V
Zener Impedance	z_Z	I_Z = 10mA, f = 1 kHz	10	–	15	25	Ω
Zener Reverse Current	I_{ZR}	V_Z = +5V	–	–	–	1	μA
Zener Voltage Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_Z/\Delta T$	I_Z = 10mA	9	– i.e.	+3.6 +.05	–	mV/°C %/°C
Zener-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)ZIO}$	I_Z = 100μA (Terminals 7 & 9)	–	20	60	–	V
Dissipation		Refer to Example in Application "a"		–	–	250	mW
For Diode (D1)							
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_C = 10mA, V_{CE} = 3V	3	0.65	0.74	0.85	V
Diode Forward Current	I_{DF}		–	–	–	50	mA
Diode Reverse-Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DR}$	I_{DR} = 500μA	–	5.5	6.9	–	V
Diode-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DIO}$	I_{Diode} = 100μA (Terminal 10)	–	20	60	–	V
Diode Forward-Voltage Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_{DF}/\Delta T$	I_{DF} = 5mA	3	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

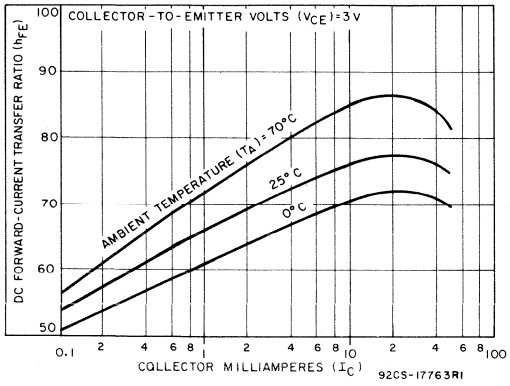


Fig. 2 – h_{FE} vs I_C

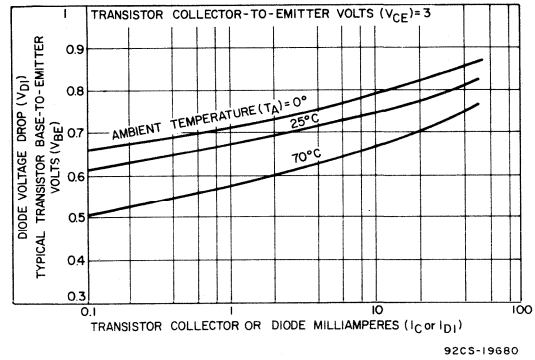


Fig. 3 – V_{BE} vs I_C and V_{D1} vs I_{D1}

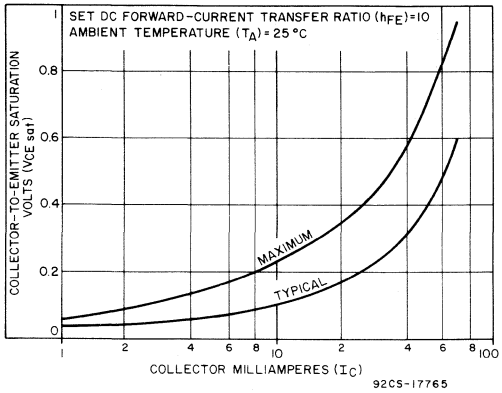


Fig. 4 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 25°C

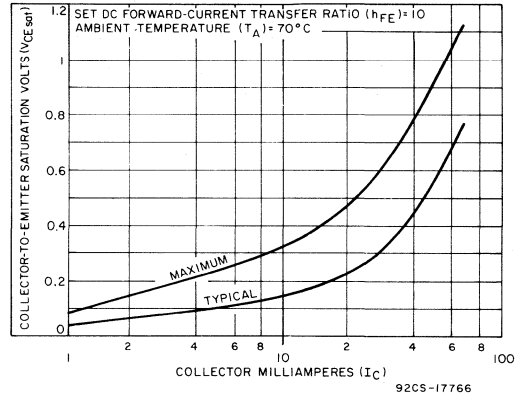


Fig. 5 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 70°C

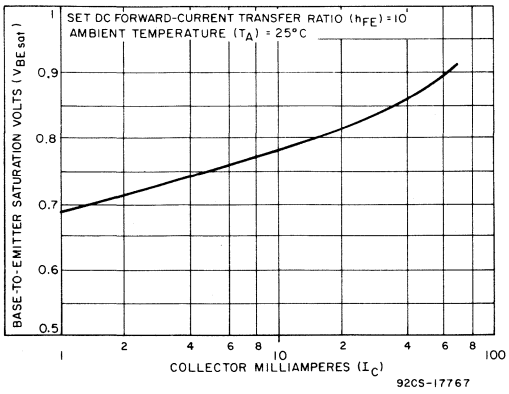


Fig. 6 – V_{BEsat} vs I_C

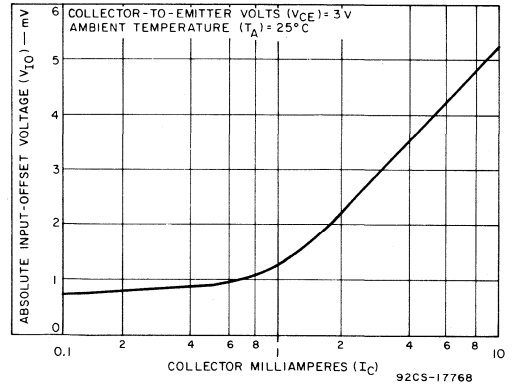


Fig. 7 – V_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier)

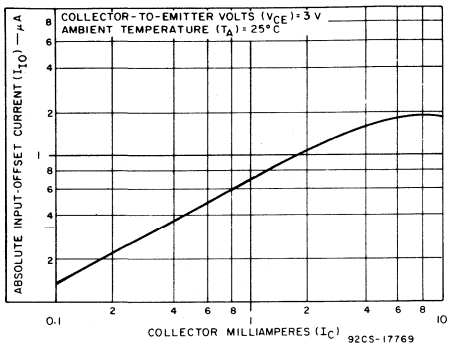


Fig. 8 – I_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier)

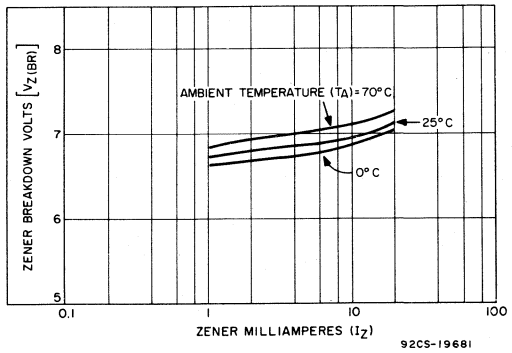


Fig. 9 – Typical Zener breakdown voltage vs current

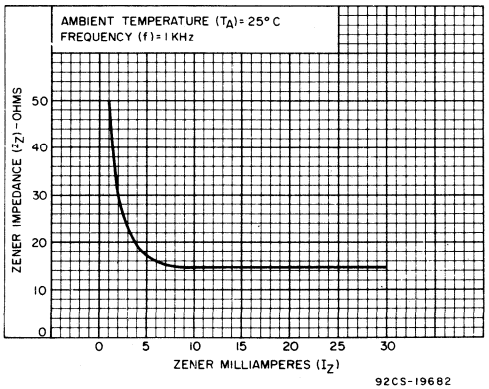
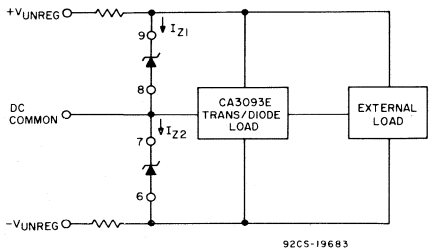


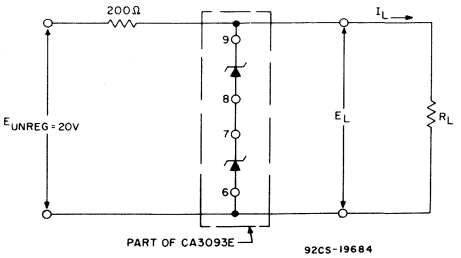
Fig. 10 – Typical Zener impedance vs current

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

a) ±7V Regulator supplying CA3093E Transistors plus an external load.



b) 14V Regulator for Q1, Q2, Q3



Sample Computation for Determining Permissible Zener Dissipation at +25°C.

CA3093E Ratings at T_A = +25°C
Total Diss. Max = 750 mW (Derate @ 6.67 mW/°C above 25°C)
Each Zener Diss. Max = 250 mW
Max. Zener Current = 35 mA

Assume CA3093E Transistor/Diode Load Dissipation = 350 mW then max. total Zener Diss. ($P_{Z1} + P_{Z2}$) = 750 - 350 = 400 mW

$$(I_{Z1} + I_{Z2})\ \text{max} = \frac{400\ \text{mW}}{7\text{V}} = 57\ \text{mA}$$

(Note: Max. current rating on each Zener is 35 mA)

Typical Load Regulation for I_L = 0 to 25 mA

$\Delta E_L/E_L \times 100 \approx -6\%$
(no load to full load)

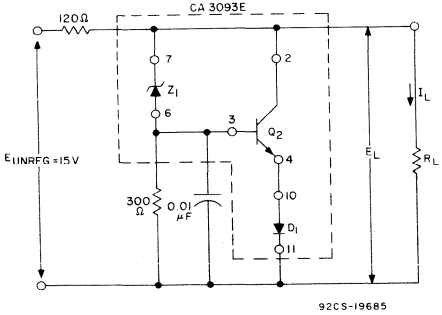
Typical Line Regulation

$$\frac{(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100}{\Delta E\ \text{unreg.}} \approx \pm 0.9\%/\text{V}$$

Typical Temperature Characteristic

$$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta T} \times 100 = +0.05\%/°\text{C}$$

c) 8.6V Temp.-Compensated Shunt Regulator



Typical Temperature Characteristic @ R_L = 330Ω

$$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta T} \times 100 = \pm\ 0.007\%/°C$$

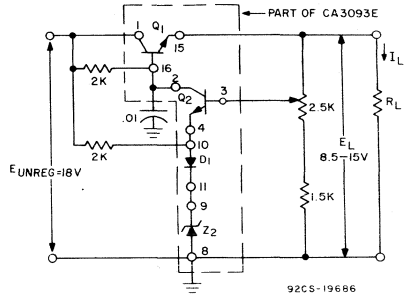
Typical Load Regulation I_L = 0 to 40 mA

$(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100 = -3\%$ (no load to full load)

Typical Line Regulation at R_L = 330Ω

$$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta E \text{ unreg.}} \times 100 = \pm\ 0.55\%/V$$

d) Temp.-Compensated Series Voltage Regulator



Typical Temperature Characteristic @ E_L = 12V

$$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta T} \times 100 = \pm\ 0.009\%/°C$$

Typical Load Regulation @ E_L = 12V

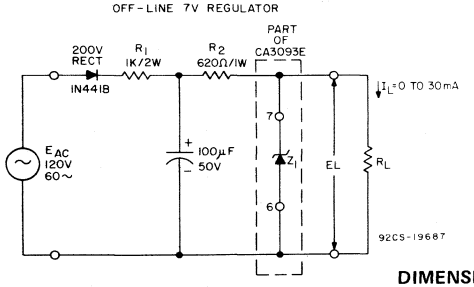
I_L = 0 to 40 mA

$$\frac{\Delta E_L}{E_L} \times 100 = \pm\ 0.4\% \text{ (no load to full load)}$$

Typical Line Regulation @ E_L = 12V

$$\frac{(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100}{\Delta E \text{ unreg.}} = \pm\ 0.45\%/V$$

e) Off-Line 7V Regulator



Typical E_L Ripple Voltage = 70 $mV_{p\text{-}p}$

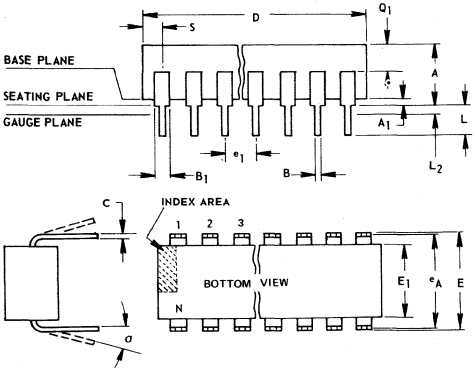
Typical Load Regulation = $\frac{\Delta E_L}{E_L} \times 100 = -8.5\%$ (no load to full load)

I_L = 0 to 30 mA

Typical Line Regulation = $\frac{(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100}{\Delta E_{AC}} = \pm\ .075\%/V$

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16–LEAD DUAL–IN–LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE–JEDEC MO–001–AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	•0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
- When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA
Solid State
Division

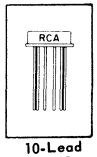
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3036

DUAL DARLINGTON ARRAY

Monolithic Silicon

- Two independent low-noise wide-band amplifier channels
- Particularly useful for preamplifier and low-level amplifier applications in single-channel and stereo systems
- Wide application in low-noise industrial instrumentation amplifiers



10-Lead
TO-5

HIGHLIGHTS

- Matched transistors with emitter-follower outputs
- Low-noise performance
- 200-MHz gain-bandwidth product
- Operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Hermetically sealed, all-welded 10-lead TO-5-style metal package

APPLICATIONS

- Stereo phonograph preamplifiers
- Low-level stereo and single channel (8) amplifier stages
- Low-noise, emitter-follower differential amplifiers
- Operational amplifier drivers

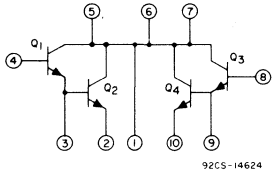


Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3036.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values

Power Dissipation, P:

Any one transistor	300 max.	mW
Total for array	600 max.	mW

Temperature Range:

Operating	-55 to +125	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	°C

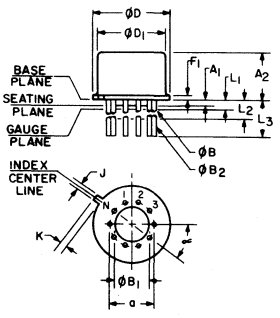
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the array:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	30 max.	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5 max.	V
Collector Current, I_C	50 max.	mA

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
∝	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS		SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS TYPE CA3036 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor (Q_1, Q_2, Q_3, Q_4)	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 5V, I_E = 0	--	--	0.5	μA
	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	--	--	5	μA
	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	20	--	V
	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	30	44	--	V
	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	5	6	--	V
For Either Input Transistor (Q_1 or Q_3)	Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_{C1} or I_{C3} = 1 mA	30	82	--	--
For Either Darlington Pair (Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3, Q_4)	Emitter-to-Base Breadkown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO(D)}$	I_{E2} or I_{E4} = 10 μA	10	12.6	--	V
	Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	$h_{FE(D)}$	$I_{C1} + I_{C2}$ or $I_{C3} + I_{C4}$ = 1 mA	1000	4540	--	--
For Each Input Transistor (Q_1 or Q_3)	Short-Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, I_{C1} or I_{C3} = 1 mA	--	82	--	--
	Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		--	2.6K	--	Ω
	Open-Circuit Output Admittance	h_{oe}		--	7	--	μmho
	Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		--	9.8 x 10-5	--	--
For Either Darlington Pair (Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3, Q_4)	Short-Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	$h_{fe(D)}$	f = 1 kHz, $I_{C1} + I_{C2}$ or $I_{C3} + I_{C4}$ = 1 mA	--	1300	--	--
	Short-Circuit Input Impedance	$h_{ie(D)}$		--	82K	--	Ω
	Open-Circuit Output Admittance	$h_{oe(D)}$		--	108	--	μmho
	Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	$h_{re(D)}$		--	2.7 x 10-3	--	--
	Voltage Gain	$A_{(D)}$		--	26	--	dB
	Power Gain	$G_{p(D)}$		--	47	--	dB
	Noise Voltage See Fig.3 for Test Circuit	E_N	f = 100 Hz	--	0.2	3	$\frac{\mu V(rms)}{\sqrt{f(Hz)}}$
			f = 1 kHz	--	0.05	0.3	
			f = 10 kHz	--	0.012	0.1	
For Either Input Transistor (Q_1 or Q_3)	Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{fe}	f = 50 MHz, I_{C1} or I_{C3} = 2 mA	--	0.68 + j 7.9	--	mmho
	Input Admittance (Output Short-Circuited)	y_{ie}		--	4.14 + j 5.95	--	mmho
	Output Admittance (Input Short-Circuited)	y_{oe}		--	1.94 + j 2.64	--	mmho
	Reverse Transfer Admittance (Input Short-Circuited)	y_{re}		--	Negligible	--	mmho
For either Darlington Pair (Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3, Q_4)	Input Admittance (Output Short-Circuited)	$y_{ie(D)}$	f = 50 MHz, $I_{C1} + I_{C2}$ or $I_{C3} + I_{C4}$ = 2 mA	--	1.71 + j 2.8	--	mmho
	Output Admittance (Input Short-Circuited)	$y_{oe(D)}$		--	3.96 + j 2.6	--	mmho
	Gain-Bandwidth Product	$f_{T(D)}$		150	200	--	MHz

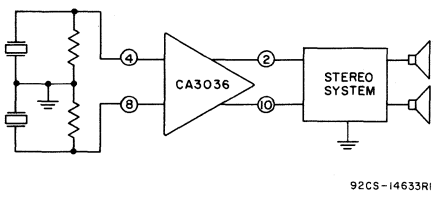


Fig.2 - Block Diagram of Stereo System using CA3036 as Phono Preamplifier.

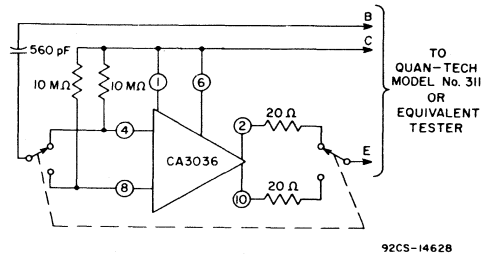


Fig.3 - Noise Voltage Test Circuit for CA3036.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3018
CA3018A

General-Purpose Transistor Arrays

Monolithic Silicon

The CA3018 and CA3018A consist of four general purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate.

Two of the four transistors are connected in the Darlington configuration. The substrate is connected to a separate terminal for maximum flexibility.

The transistors of the CA3018 and the CA3018A are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low-power systems in the DC through VHF range. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits but in addition they provide the advantages of close electrical and thermal matching inherent in integrated circuit construction.

The CA3018A is similar to the CA3018 but features tighter control of current gain, leakage, and offset parameters making it suitable for more critical applications requiring premium performance.

APPLICATIONS

- General use in signal processing systems in DC through VHF range
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested Applications.

TWO ISOLATED TRANSISTORS AND A DARLINGTON-CONNECTED TRANSISTOR PAIR

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC Through the VHF Range

12-Lead
TO-5 Style

FEATURES

- Matched monolithic general purpose transistors
- H_{FE} matched ± 10%
- V_{BE} matched ± 2 mV CA3018A (± 5mV CA3018)
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Wide operating current range
- CA3018A performance characteristics controlled from 10 μ A to 10mA
- Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typical at 1KHz
- Full military temperature range capability (-55 to + 125°C)

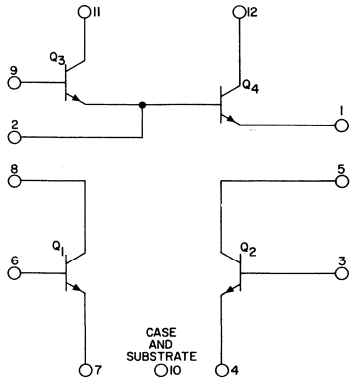


Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3018 and CA3018A

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values, at TA=25°C

	CA3018	CA3018A	
Power Dissipation, P:			
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	450	450	mW
Derate at 5 mW/°C for $T_A > 85°C$			
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to + 125	-55 to + 125	°C
Storage	-65 to + 150	-65 to + 150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

	CA3018	CA3018A	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	30	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	40	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3018 and CA3018A is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 10) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

Characteristics apply for each transistor in the CA3018 and CA3018A as specified.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	CA3018 LIMITS			CA3018A LIMITS			Units	CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS										
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB}=10V, I_E=0	–	0.002	100	–	0.002	40	nA	2
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE}=10V, I_B=0	–	See Curve	5	–	See Curve	0.5	μA	3
Collector-Cutoff Current Darlington Pair	I_{CEOD}	V_{CE}=10V, I_B=0	–	–	–	–	–	5	μA	–
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C=1mA, I_B=0	15	24	–	15	24	–	V	–
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C=10μA, I_E=0	20	60	–	30	60	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E=10μA, I_C=0	5	7	–	5	7	–	V	–
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C=10μA, I_{CI}=0	20	60	–	40	60	–	V	–
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B=1mA, I_C=10mA	–	0.23	–	–	0.23	0.5	V	–
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE}=3V, I_C=10mA I_C= 1mA I_C=10μA	– 30 –	100 100 54	– 200 –	50 60 30	100 100 54	– 200 –	– – –	4
Magnitude of Static-Beta Ratio (Isolated Transistors Q_1 and Q_2)		V_{CE}=3V, I_{C1}=I_{C2}=1mA	0.9	0.97	–	0.9	0.97	–	–	4
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio Darlington Pair (Q_3 & Q_4)	h_{FED}	V_{CE}=3V I_C= 1mA I_C=100μA	1500 –	5400 –	– –	2000 1000	5400 2800	– –	–	5
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE}=3V I_E=1mA I_E=10mA	– –	0.715 0.800	– –	0.600 –	0.715 0.800	0.800 0.900	V	6
Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2} \rvert$	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA	–	0.48	5	–	0.48	2	mV	6,8
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Q_1,Q_2	$\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T} \rvert$	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA	–	-1.9	–	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C	7
Base (Q_3)-to-Emitter (Q_4) Voltage-Darlington Pair	V_{BED} (V_{9-1})	V_{CE}=3V I_E=10mA I_E= 1mA	– –	1.46 1.32	– –	– 1.10	1.46 1.32	1.60 1.50	V	9
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Darlington Pair-Q_3,Q_4	$\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{BED}}{\Delta T} \rvert$	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA	–	4.4	–	–	4.4	–	mV/°C	10
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\lvert V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2} \rvert}{\Delta T}$	V_{CC}=+6V, V_{EE}=-6V, I_{C1}=I_{C2}=1mA	–	10	–	–	10	–	μV/°C	–

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, (CONT'D)

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS										
Low Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f=1 KHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=100μA Source resistance=1 KΩ	–	3.25	–	–	3.25	–	dB	11(b)
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:										
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f=1kHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	110	–	–	110	–	–	12
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		–	3.5	–	–	3.5	–	KΩ	12
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		–	15.6	–	–	15.6	–	μmho	12
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		–	$1.8x10^{-4}$	–	–	$1.8x10^{-4}$	–	–	12
Admittance Characteristics:										
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f=1MHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	31-j1.5	–	–	31-j1.5	–	mmho	13
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}		–	0.3+j0.04	–	–	0.3+j0.04	–	mmho	14
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}		–	0.001+j0.03	–	–	0.001+j0.03	–	mmho	15
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}		See Curve			See Curve			mmho	16
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE}=3V, I_C=3mA	300	500	–	300	500	–	MHz	17
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB}=3V, I_F=0	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	pF	–
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB}=3V, I_C=0	–	0.58	–	–	0.58	–	pF	–
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CI}=3V, I_C=0	–	2.8	–	–	2.8	–	pF	–

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

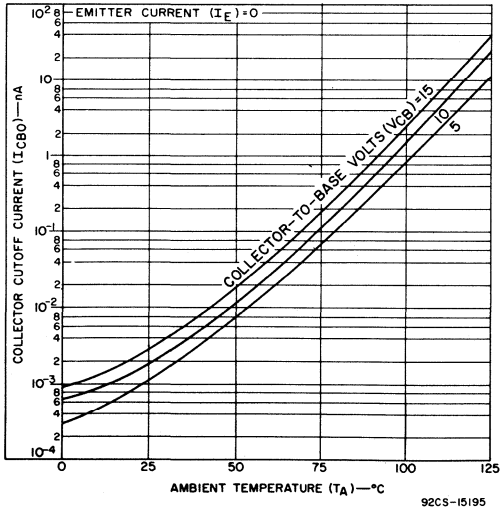


Fig.2 - Typical Collector-To-Base Cutoff Current vs Ambient Temperature for Each Transistor.

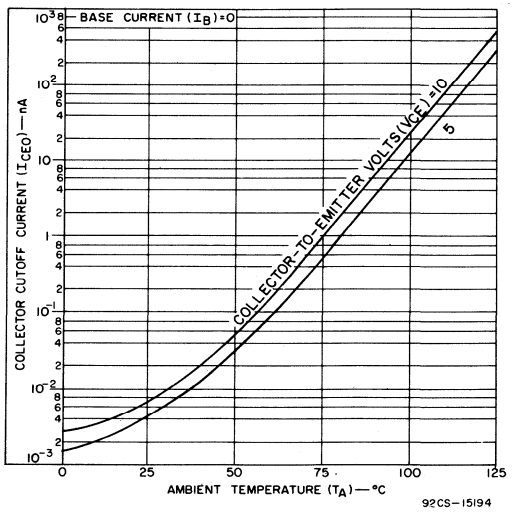


Fig.3 - Typical Collector-To-Emmiter Cutoff Current vs Ambient Temperature for Each Transistor.

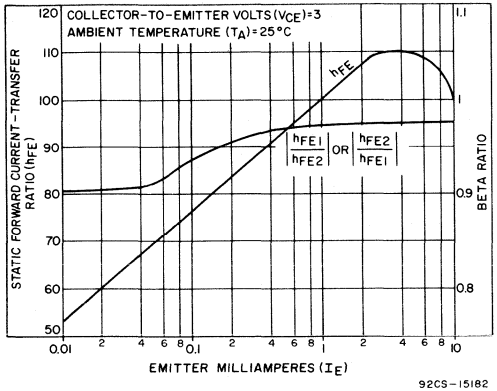


Fig.4 - Typical Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio and Beta Ratio for Transistors Q_1 and Q_2 vs Emitter Current.

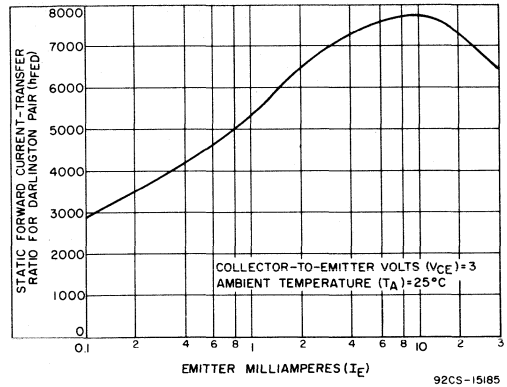


Fig.5 - Typical Static Forward Current - Transfer Ratio for Darlington-connected Transisters Q_3 and Q_4 vs Emitter Current.

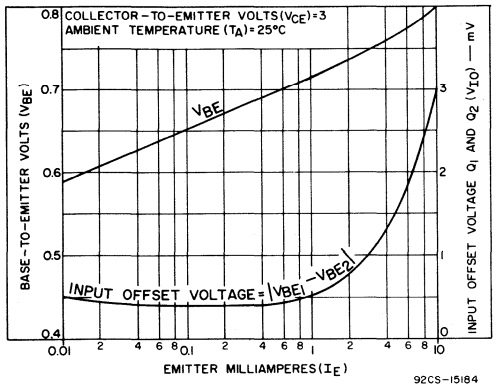


Fig.6 - Typical Static Base-to-Emitter Voltage Characteristic and Input Offset Voltage for Q_1 and Q_2 vs Emitter Current.

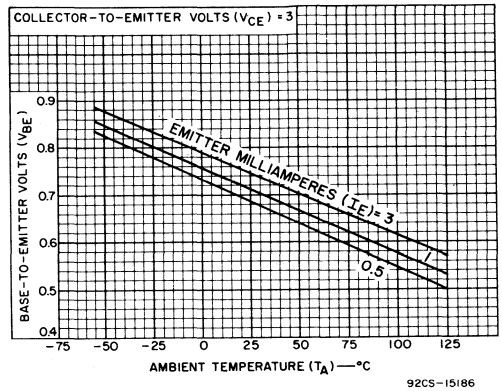


Fig.7 - Typical Base-To-Emitter Voltage Characteristic for Each Transistor vs Ambient Temperature

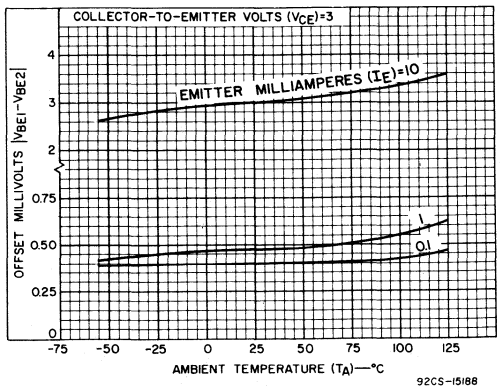


Fig.8 - Typical Offset Voltage Characteristic vs Ambient Temperature

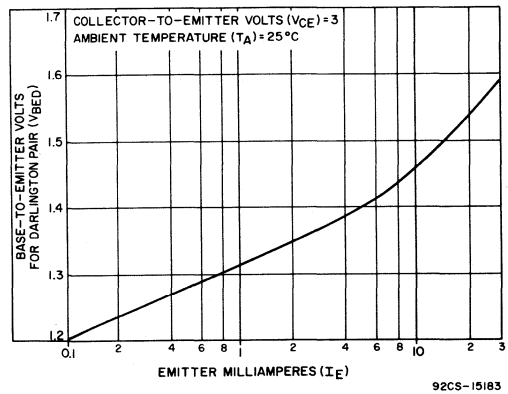


Fig.9 - Typical Static Input Voltage Characteristic for Darlington Pair (Q_3 and Q_4) vs Emitter Current

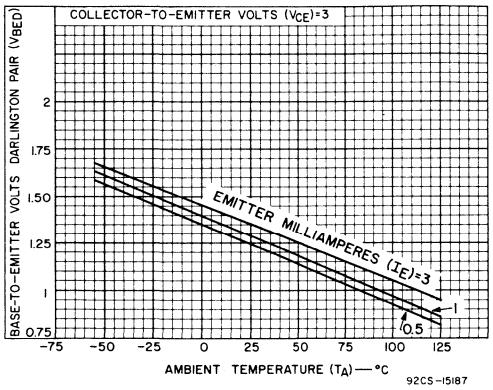


Fig.10 - Typical Static Input Voltage Characteristic for Darlington Pair (Q_3 and Q_4) vs Ambient Temperature.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

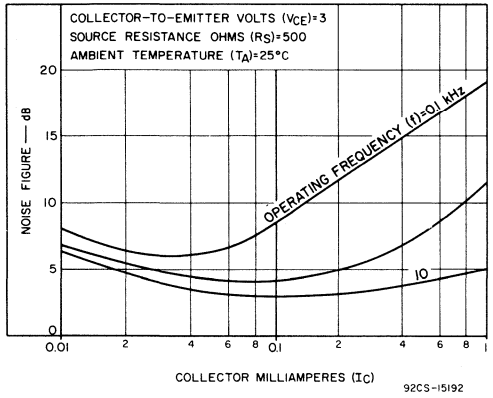


Fig.11(a) - Noise Figure vs Collector Current, R_S = 500 Ω.

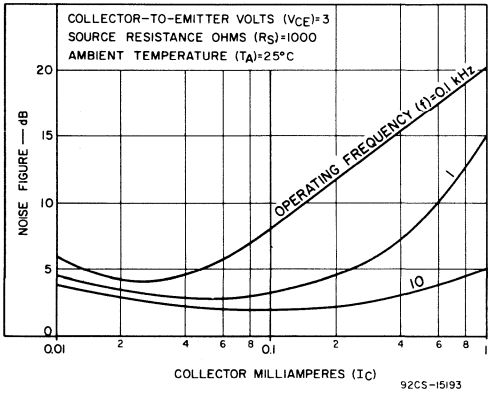


Fig.11(b) - Noise Figure vs Collector Current, R_S = 1 KΩ.

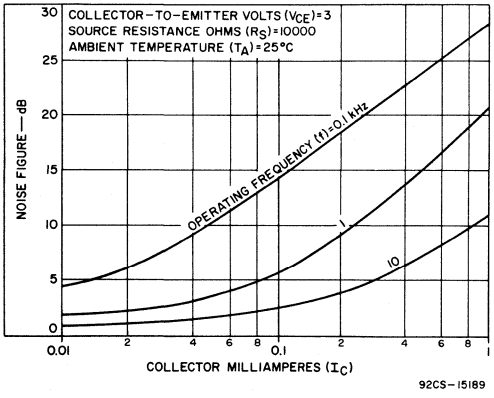


Fig.11(c) - Noise Figure vs Collector Current, R_S = 10 KΩ.

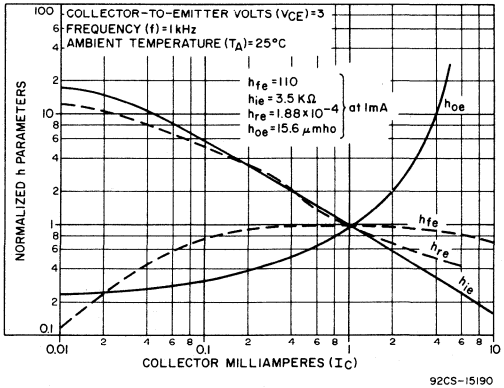


Fig.12 - Forward Current-Transfer Ratio (h_{fe}), Short-Circuit Input Impedance (h_{ie}), Open-Circuit Output Impedance (h_{oe}), and Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio (h_{re}) vs Collector Current

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

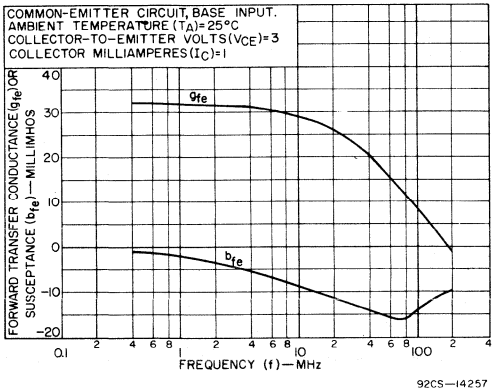


Fig. 13 - Forward Transfer Admittance (Y_{fe})

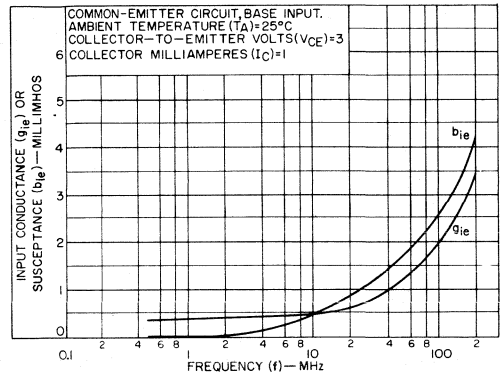


Fig. 14 - Input Admittance (Y_{ie})

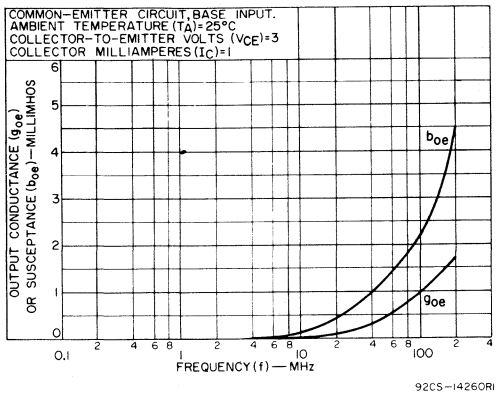


Fig. 15 - Output Admittance (Y_{oe})

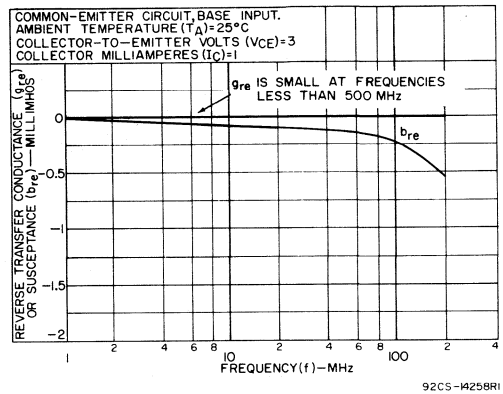


Fig. 16 - Reverse Transfer Admittance (Y_{re})

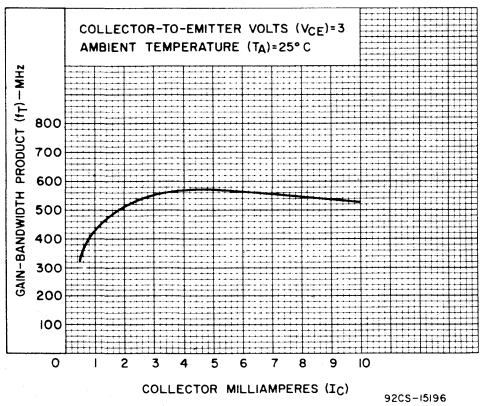
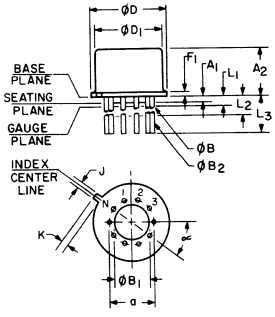


Fig. 17 - Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product (f_T) vs Collector Current

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ØB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$ØB_1$	0	0		0	0
$ØB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ØD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$ØD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ØB applies between L_1 and L_2. $ØB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ØD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

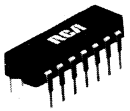
RCA
Solid State Division

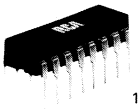
Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3118AT CA3146AE CA3183AE
CA3118T CA3146E CA3183E


H-1463
12-Lead TO-5


H-1517
14-Lead DIP Package


H-1622
16-Lead DIP Package

High-Voltage Transistor Arrays

Applications

- General use in signal processing systems in DC through VHF range
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- Lamp and relay drivers (CA3183AE, E)
- Thyristor firing (CA3133AE, E)

Features

- Matched general-purpose transistors
- V_{BE} matched ±5mV max.
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz (CA3118AT, T; CA3146AE, E)
- Low-noise figure: 3.2dB typ. at 1kHz (CA3118AT, T; CA3146AE, E)
- High I_C: 75mA max. (CA3183AE, E)

RCA-CA3118AT, CA3118T, CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA-3183AE, and CA3183E* are general-purpose high-voltage silicon n-p-n transistor arrays on a common monolithic substrate.

Types CA3118AT and CA3118T consist of four transistors with two of the transistors connected in a Darlington configuration. These types are well suited for a wide variety of applications in low-power systems in the DC through VHF range. Both types are supplied in a hermetically sealed 12-lead TO-5 type package and operate over the full military temperature range. (CA3118AT and CA3118T are high-voltage versions of the popular predecessor type CA3018.

Types CA3146AE and CA3146E consist of five transistors with two of the transistors connected to form a differentially-connected pair. These types are recommended for low-power applications in the DC through VHF range. Both types are supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operate over the ambient temperature range of −40°C to +85°C. (CA3146AE and CA3146E are high-voltage versions of the popular predecessor type CA3046.)

Types CA3183AE and CA3183E consist of five high-current transistors with independent connections for each transistor. In addition two of these transistors (Q1 and Q2) are matched at low-current (i.e. 1mA) for applications where offset parameters are of special importance. A special substrate terminal is also included for greater flexibility in circuit design. Both types are supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operate over the ambient temperature range of −40°C to +85°C. (CA3183AE and CA3183E are high-voltage versions of the popular predecessor type CA3083.)

The types with an "A" suffix are premium versions of their non-"A" counterparts and feature tighter control of breakdown voltages making them more suitable for higher voltage applications.

For detailed application information, see companion Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA CA3018 Integrated Circuit Transistor Array."

*Formerly Developmental Types Nos.

CA3118AT	– TA6091	CA3146E	– TA6181
CA3118T	– TA6182	CA3183AE	– TA6094
CA3146AE	– TA6084	CA3183E	– TA6183

TYPE	P_T● max. mW	I_C max. mA	V_{CEO} max. V	V_{CBO} max. V	V_{CE} sat. at 10 mA typ. V	h_{FE} at 1mA, & V_{CE}=5V typ.	V_{IO} Diff. Pair at 1mA max. mV	I_{IO} Diff. Pair at 1mA max. μA	T_A Range (Operating) °C
VALUES APPLY FOR EACH TRANSISTOR									
CA3118AT	300	50	40	50	0.33	95	±5	2	−55 – +125
CA3118T	300	50	30	40	0.33	95	±5	2	−55 – +125
CA3146AE	300	50	40	50	0.33	95	±5	2	−40 – +85
CA3146E	300	50	30	40	0.33	95	±5	2	−40 – +85
CA3183AE	500	75	40	50	0.16	75	±5	2.5	−40 – +85
CA3183E	500	75	30	40	0.16	75	±5	2.5	−40 – +85

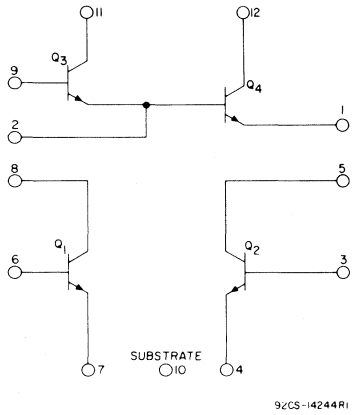
● Caution on Total Package Power Dissipation: The maximum total package dissipation rating for the CA3118 Series circuits is 450 mW at temperatures up to +85°C, then derate linearly at 5 mW°C. The maximum total package dissipation rating for the CA3146 and CA3183 Series circuits is 750 mW at temperatures up to +55°C, then derate linearly at 6.67 mW°C.

See page 2 for a comparison of related predecessor types with types in this data bulletin.

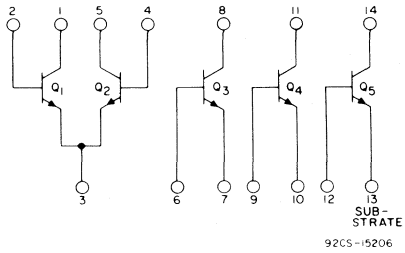
MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$

Power Dissipation:		
Any one transistor –		
CA3118AT, CA3118T, CA3146AE, CA3146E	300	mW
CA3183AE, CA3183E	500	mW
Total package –		
Up to 85°C (CA3118AT, CA3118T)	450	mW
Up to 55°C (CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA3183AE, CA3183E)	750	mW
Above 85°C (CA3118AT, CA3118T)	derate linearly 5	mW/°C
Above 55°C (CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA3183AE, CA3183E)	derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating –		
CA3118AT, CA3118T	–55 to +125	°C
CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA3183AE, CA3183E	–40 to +85	°C
Storage (all types)	–65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO}):		
CA3118AT, CA3146AE, CA3183AE	40	V
CA3118T, CA3146E, CA3183E	30	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO}):		
CA3118AT, CA3146AE, CA3183AE	50	V
CA3118T, CA3146E, CA3183E	40	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO}): ■		
CA3118AT, CA3146AE, CA3183AE	50	V
CA3118T, CA3146E, CA3183E	40	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO}) all types	5	V
Collector Current –		
CA3118AT, CA3118T, CA3146AE, CA3146E	50	mA
CA3183AE, CA3183E	75	mA
Base Current (I_B) – CA3183AE, CA3183E	20	mA

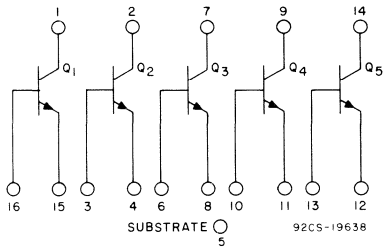
■ The collector of each transistor is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.



CA3118AT, CA3118T



CA3146AE, CA314E



CA3183AE, CA3183E

Fig. 1 – Schematic diagrams of high-voltage arrays.

COMPARISON OF RELATED PREDECESSOR TYPE WITH TYPES IN THIS DATA BULLETIN

	DATA FILE NO.	V_{CEO} min.	V_{CBO} min.	$V_{CE\ sat.}$ typ. V	V_{BE} typ. V	I_C max. mA	C_{CB} typ. pF	C_{CI} typ. pF	C_{EB} typ. pF
				I_C=10 mA	I_C=1 mA				
CA3018	338	15	20	0.23	0.715	50	0.58	2.8	0.6
CA3018A	338	15	20	0.23	0.715	50	0.58	2.8	0.6
CA3118AT		40	50	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
CA3118T		30	40	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
				I_C=10 mA	I_C=1 mA				
CA3046	341	15	20	0.23	0.715	50	0.58	2.8	0.6
CA3146AE		40	50	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
CA3146E		30	40	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
				I_C=50 mA	I_C=10 mA				
CA3083	481	15	20	0.4	0.74	100	–	–	–
CA3183AE		40	50	1.7	0.75	75	–	–	–
CA3183E		30	40	1.7	0.75	75	–	–	–

NOTE: Related predecessor types are shown in shaded areas.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA3118 and CA3146 Series

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C	Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS CA3118AT, CA3146AE Min.	CA3118AT, CA3146AE Typ.	CA3118AT, CA3146AE Max.	CA3118T, CA3146E Min.	CA3118T, CA3146E Typ.	CA3118T, CA3146E Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:										
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	–	50	72	–	40	72	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	–	40	56	–	30	56	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 10μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0	–	50	72	–	40	72	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10μA, I_C = 0	–	5	7	–	5	7	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	2	–	see curve	5	–	see curve	5	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	3	–	0.002	100	–	0.002	100	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE}=5V, I_C=10 mA	4	–	85	–	–	85	–	–
		V_{CE}=5V, I_C=1 mA	4	30	100	–	30	100	–	
		V_{CE}=5V, I_C=10μA	4	–	90	–	–	90	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	5	0.63	0.73	0.83	0.63	0.73	0.83	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_C = 10mA, I_B = 1mA	6	–	0.33	–	–	0.33	–	V
For transistors Q3 and Q4 (Darlington Configeration):										
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3118AT and CA3118T only)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (CA3118AT and CA3118T only)	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 1mA	7	1500	9000	–	1500	9000	–	–
Base-to-Emitter (Q3 to Q4)	V_{BE}	V_{CE}=5V, I_E = 10mA	8	–	1.46	–	–	1.46	–	V
		V_{CE}=5V, I_E = 1mA	8,9	–	1.32	–	–	1.32	–	
Magnitude of Base-to-Emitter Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}\right\rvert$	V_{CE} = 5V, I_E = 1mA	–	–	4.4	–	–	4.4	–	mV/°C
For transistors Q1 and Q2 (AS a Differential Amplifier):										
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage $\lvert V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}\rvert$	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 5V, I_E = 1mA	10,11	–	0.48	5	–	0.48	5	mV
Magnitude of h_{FE} Ratio (CA3118AT and CA3118T only)		V_{CE} = 5V, I_{C1} = I_{C2} = 1mA	–	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.1	–
Magnitude of Base-to-Emitter Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}\right\rvert$	V_{CE} = 5V, I_E = 1mA	–	–	1.9	–	–	1.9	–	mV/°C
Magnitude of V_{IO} (V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}) Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T}\right\rvert$	V_{CE} = 5V, I_{C1} = I_{C2} = 1mA	–	–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	μV/°C
Magnitude of Input Offset Current $\lvert I_{IO_1} - I_{IO_2}\rvert$ (CA3146AE and CA3146E only)	I_{IO}	V_{CE} = 5V, I_{C_1} = I_{C_2} = 1 mA	12	–	0.3	2	–	0.3	2	μA

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA3118 and CA3146 Series

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C	Typ. Char. Curve Fig.No.	CA3118AT CA3146AE Min.	CA3118AT CA3146AE Typ.	CA3118AT CA3146AE Max.	CA3118T CA3146E Min.	CA3118T CA3146E Typ.	CA3118T CA3146E Max.	UNITS
Low Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 100μA, Source resistance = 1 kΩ	14	–	3.25	–	–	3.25	–	dB
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:										
Foward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 1mA	16	–	100	–	–	100	–	–
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		16	–	2.7	–	–	3.5	–	kΩ
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		16	–	15.6	–	–	15.6	–	μmho
Open-Circuit Reverse – Voltage Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		16	–	$1.8x10^{-4}$	–	–	$1.8x10^{-4}$	–	–
Admittance Characteristics:										
Foward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f = 1MHz, V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 1mA	17	–	31-j1.5	–	–	31-j1.5	–	mmho
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}		18	–	0.35+j0.04	–	–	0.3+j0.04	–	mmho
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}		19	–	0.001+j0.03	–	–	0.001+j0.03	–	mmho
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}		20		See curve			See curve		mmho
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 3mA	21	300	500	–	300	500	–	MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 5V, I_E = 0	22	–	0.70	–	–	0.70	–	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 5V, I_C = 0	22	–	0.37	–	–	0.37	–	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CI} = 5V, I_C = 0	22	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	pF

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA3183 Series

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C	Typ. Char Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS CA3183AE Min.	CA3183AE Typ.	CA3183AE Max.	CA3183E Min.	CA3183E Typ.	CA3183E Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:										
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C=100μA, I_E=0	–	50	–	–	40	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C=1mA, I_B=0	–	40	–	–	30	–	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI}=100μA, I_B=0, I_E = 0	–	50	–	–	40	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	–	5	–	–	5	–	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	23	–	–	10	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	24	–	–	1	–	–	1	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE}= 3 V, I_C = 10mA	25,26	40	–	–	40	–	–	–
		V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 50mA	–	40	–	–	40	–	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	27	0.65	0.75	0.85	0.65	0.75	0.85	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	*V_{CEsat}	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	28	–	1.7	3.0	–	1.7	3.0	V
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):										
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	29	–	0.47	5	–	0.47	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$		30	–	0.78	2.5	–	0.78	2.5	μA

* A maximum dissipation of 5 transistors x 150mW = 750mW is possible for a particular application.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES – CA3118 and CA3146 SERIES

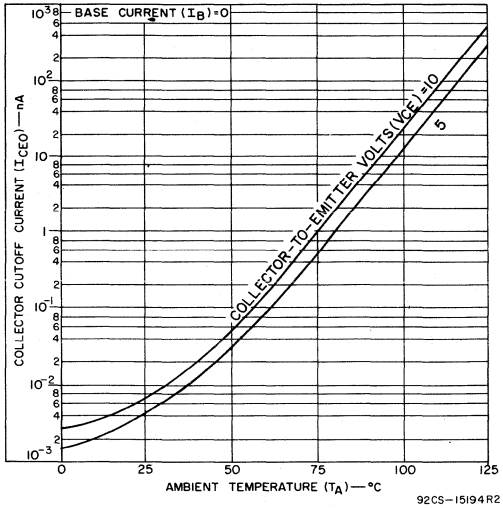


Fig. 2 – I_{CEO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

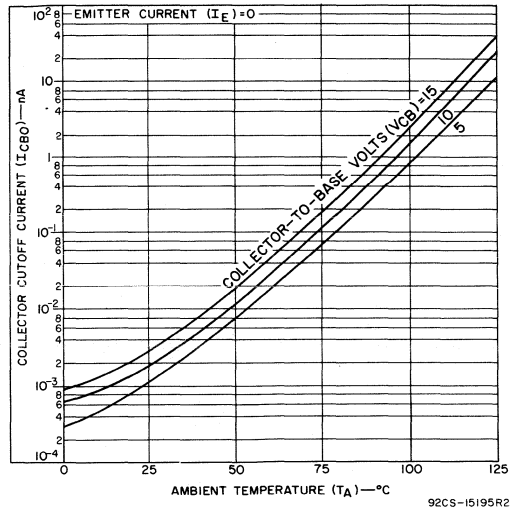


Fig. 3 – I_{CBO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

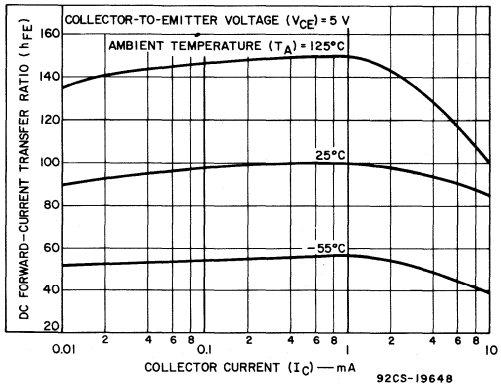


Fig. 4 – h_{FE} vs. I_C for any transistor.

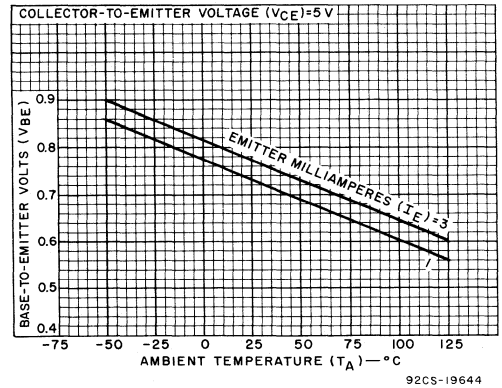


Fig. 5 – V_{BE} vs. T_A for any transistor.

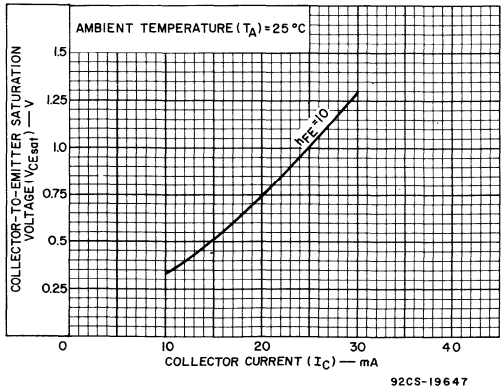


Fig. 6 – V_{CE} sat vs. I_C for any transistor.

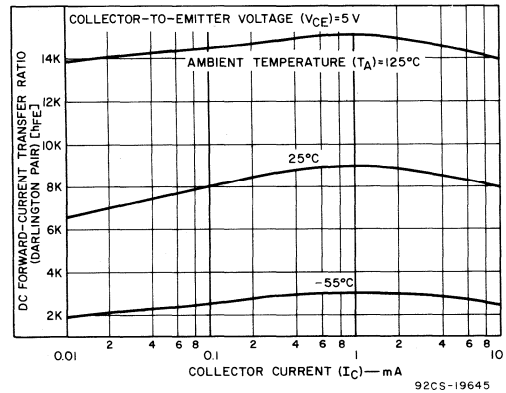


Fig. 7 – h_{FE} vs. I_C for Darlington pair (Q3 and Q4) for types CA3118AT and CA3118T.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES — CA3118 and CA3146 SERIES

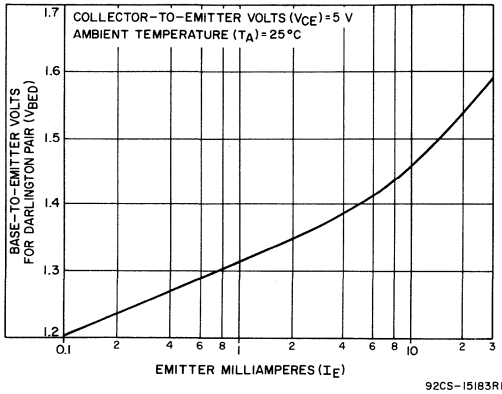


Fig. 8 – V_{BE} vs. I_E for Darlington pair (Q3 and Q4).

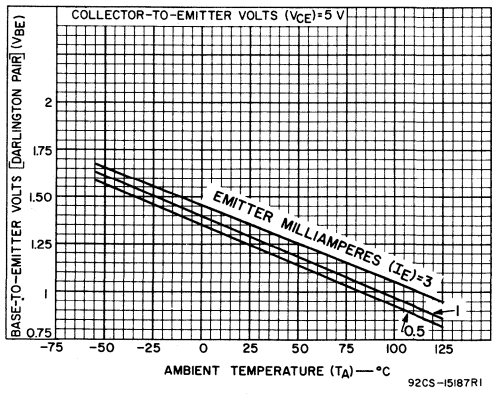


Fig. 9 – V_{BE} vs. T_A for Darlington pair (Q3 and Q4).

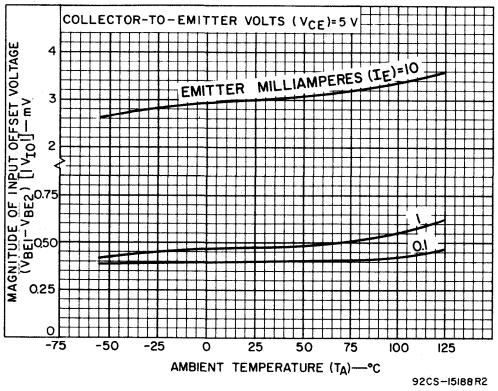


Fig. 10 – V_{IO} vs. T_A for Q1 and Q2.

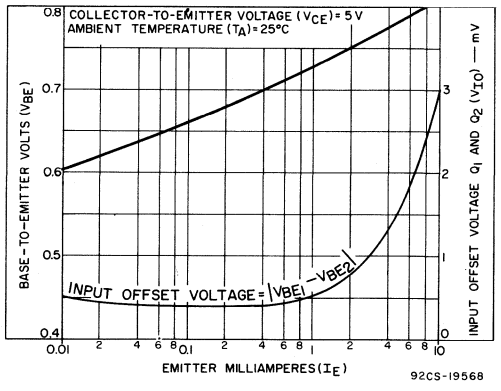


Fig. 11 – V_{BE} and V_{IO} vs. I_E for Q1 and Q2.

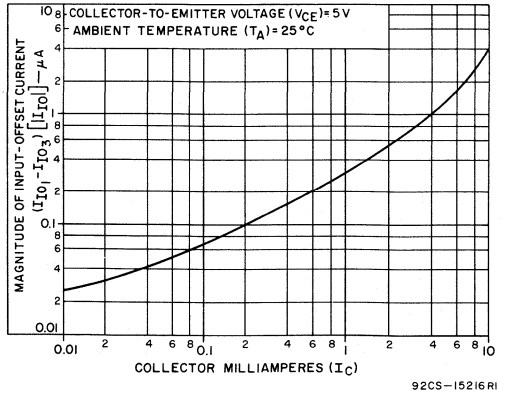


Fig. 12 – I_{IO} vs. I_C (Q1 and Q2) for types CA3146AE and CA3146E.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (FOR ANY TRANSISTOR) – CA3118, CA3146 SERIES

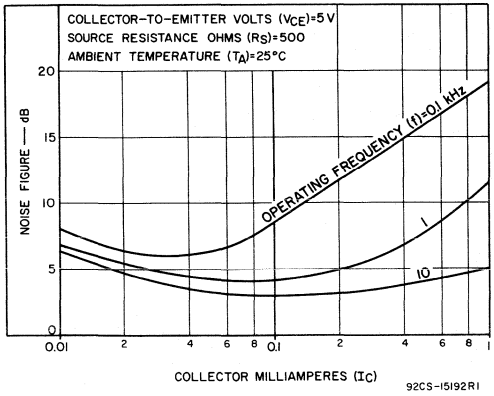


Fig. 13 – NF vs. I_C @ R_S = 500Ω.

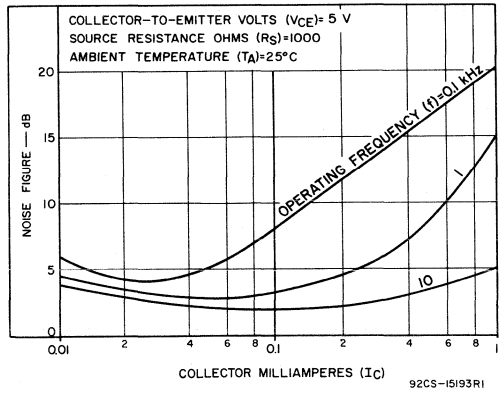


Fig. 14 – NF vs. I_C @ R_S = 1kΩ.

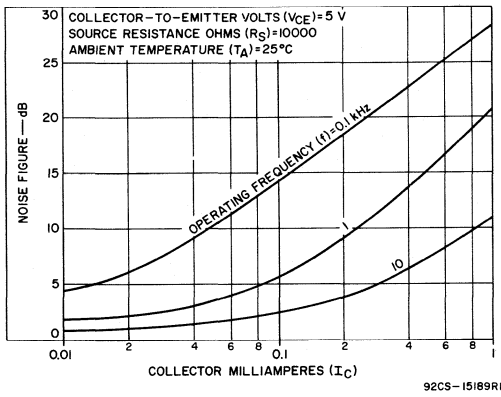


Fig. 15 – NF vs. I_C @ R_S = 10kΩ.

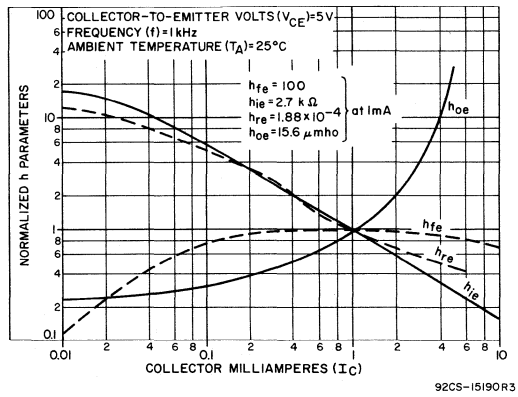


Fig. 16 – h_{fe}, h_{ie}, h_{oe}, h_{re} vs. I_C.

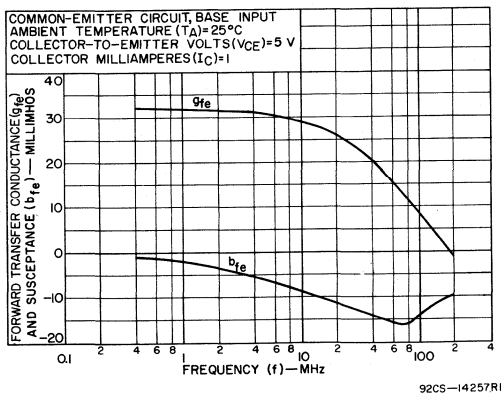


Fig. 17 – y_{fe} vs. f.

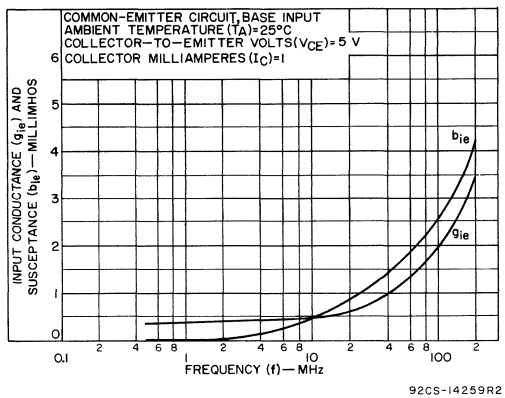


Fig. 18 – y_{ie} vs. f.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (FOR ANY TRANSISTOR) – CA3118, CA3146 SERIES

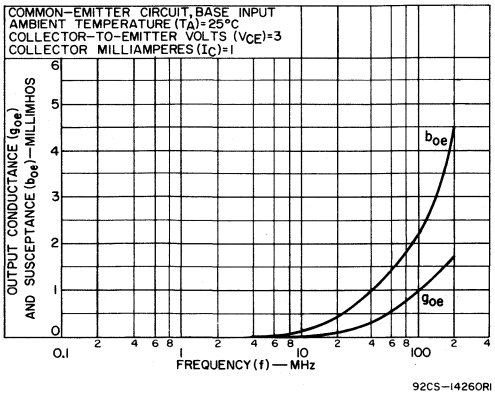


Fig. 19 – y_{oe} vs. f.

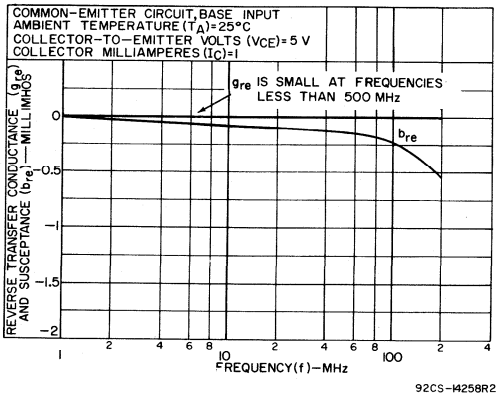


Fig. 20 – y_{re} vs. f.

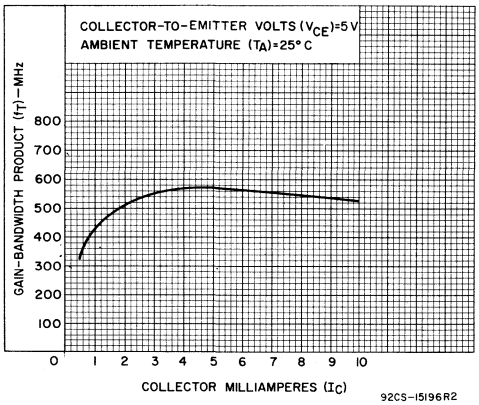


Fig. 21 – f_T vs. I_C.

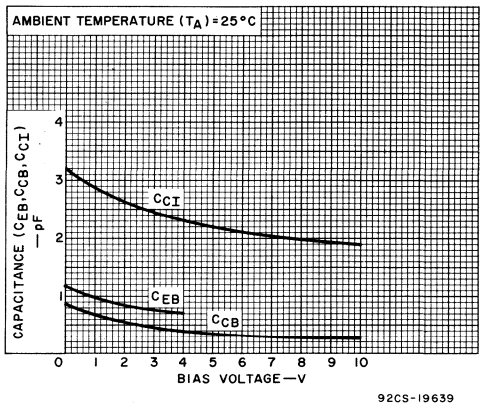


Fig. 22 – C_{EB}, C_{CB}, C_{CI} vs. bias voltage

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES – CA3183 SERIES

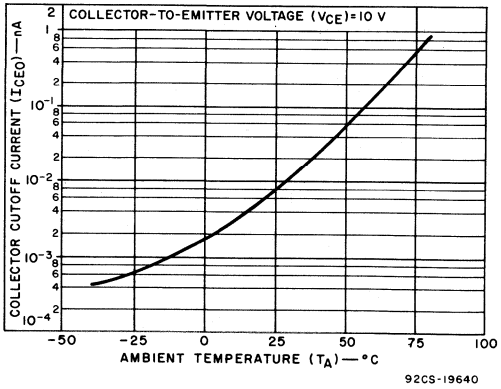


Fig. 23 – I_{CEO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

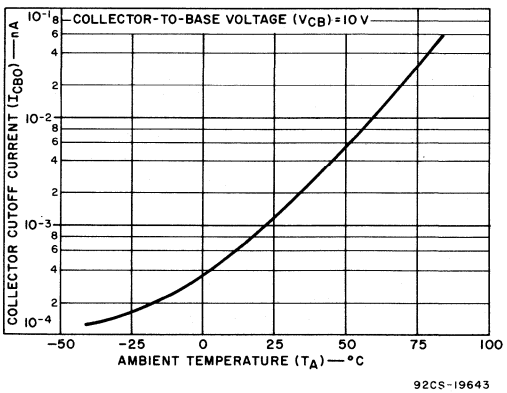


Fig. 24 – I_{CBO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES – CA3183 SERIES

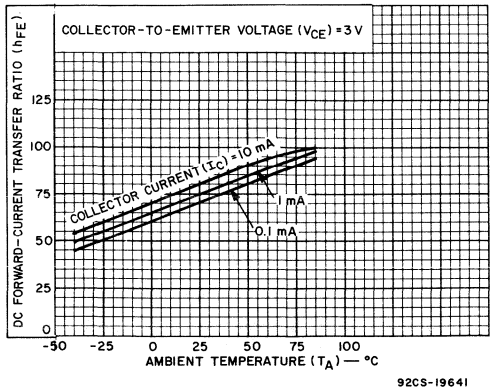


Fig. 25 – h_{FE} vs. T_A for any transistor.

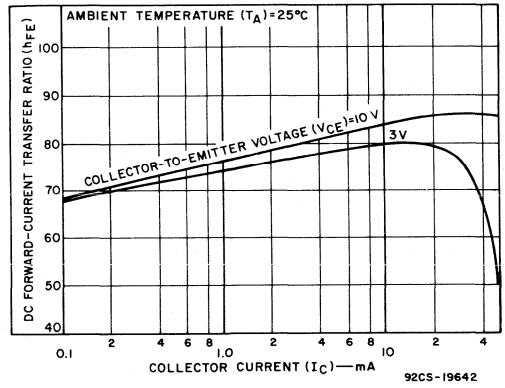


Fig. 26 – h_{FE} vs. I_C for any transistor.

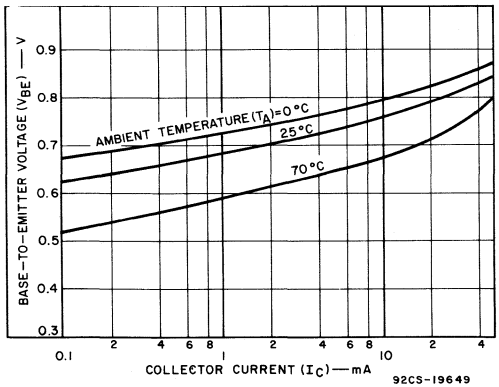


Fig. 27 – V_{BE} vs. I_C for any transistor.

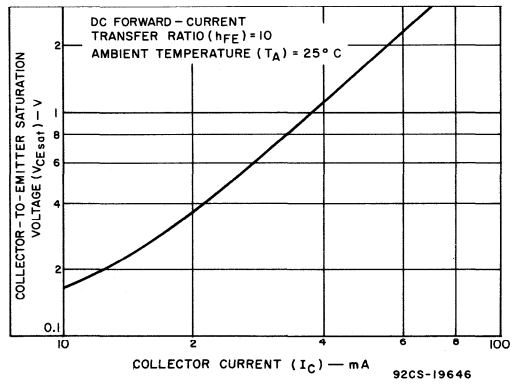


Fig. 28 – $V_{CE\,sat}$ vs. I_C for any transistor.

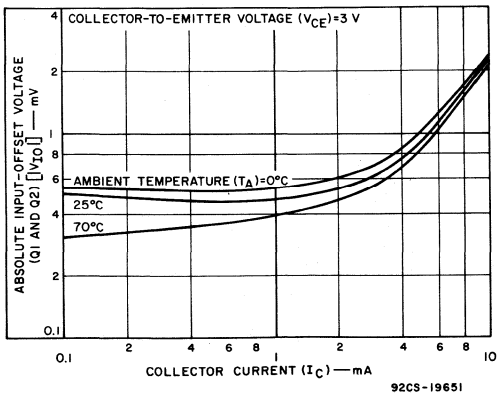


Fig. 29 – $|V_{IO}|$ vs. I_C for differential amplifier (Q1 and Q2).

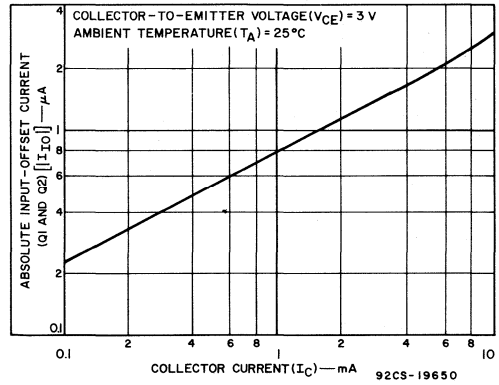
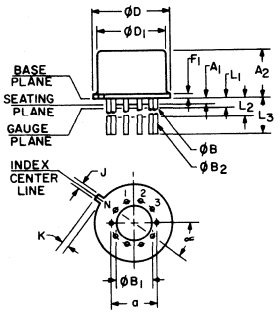


Fig. 30 – $|I_{IO}|$ vs. I_C for differential amplifier (Q1 and Q2).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

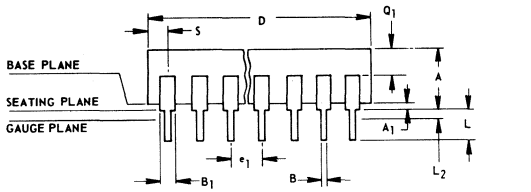
12-LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-006-AG

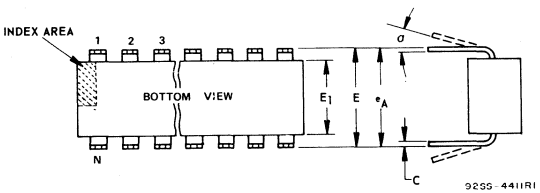


SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	.165	.185		4.19	4.70
⌀B	.016	.019	3	.407	.482
$⌀B_1$	0	0		0	0
$⌀D_2$	.016	.021	3	.407	.533
⌀D	.335	.370		8.51	9.39
$⌀D_1$	.305	.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	.020	.040		.51	1.01
I	.028	.034		.712	.863
k	.029	.045	4	.74	1.14
L_1	.000	.050	3	.00	1.27
L_2	.250	.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	.500	.562	3	12.7	14.27
∠	30° TP		6	30° TP	
N	12			12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within .007" (.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ⌀B applies between L_1 and L_2. $⌀B_2$ applies between L_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ⌀D.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.





NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AB

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3045, CA3045F, CA3046

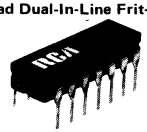
14-Lead Dual-In-Line Ceramic

H-1553

14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic

H-1517

14-Lead Dual-In-Line Frit-Seal



H-1806

General-Purpose Transistor Arrays

THREE ISOLATED TRANSISTORS AND ONE DIFFERENTIALLY-CONNECTED TRANSISTOR PAIR

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC through the VHF Range

The CA3045 and CA3046 each consist of five general-purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors are internally connected to form a differentially-connected pair.

The transistors of the CA3045 and CA3046 are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low power systems in the DC through VHF range. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits. However, in addition, they provide the very significant inherent integrated circuit advantages of close electrical and thermal matching.

The CA3045 is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line hermetic (welded-seal) ceramic package and the CA3045F in a 14-lead dual-in-line hermetic (frit-seal) ceramic package.

The CA3046 is electrically identical to the CA3045 but is supplied in a dual-in-line plastic package

FEATURES

- Two matched pairs of transistors
  V_{BE} matched ±5 mV
  Input offset current 2 A max. at I_C = 1 mA
- 5 general purpose monolithic transistors
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Wide operating current range
- Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz
- Full military temperature range for CA3045
  -55 to +125°C

APPLICATIONS

- General use in all types of signal processing systems operating anywhere in the frequency range from DC to VHF
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications.

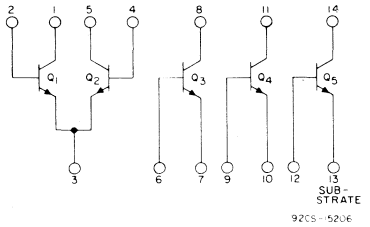


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AT T_A = 25°C

	CA3045		CA3045F, CA3046		
	Each Transistor	Total Package	Each Transistor	Total Package	
Power Dissipation:					
T_A up to 55°C	–	–	300	750	mW
T_A > 55°C	–	–	Derate at 6.67		mW/°C
T_A up to 75°C	300	750	–	–	mW
T_A > 75°C	Derate at 8		–	–	mW/°C
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	–	15	–	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	–	20	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	–	20	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	–	5	–	V
Temperature Range:					
Operating	–55 to +125		–55 to +125		°C
Storage	–65 to +150		–65 to +150		°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ±1/32" (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265		+265		°C

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3045 and CA3046 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics apply for each transistor in the CA3045 and CA3046 as specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type CA3045 Type CA3046			UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	20	60	-	V	-
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	-	V	-
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	20	60	-	V	-
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	5	7	-	V	-
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	-	0.002	40	nA	2
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	-	See curve	0.5	μA	3
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio (Static Beta)	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 mA V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 μA	- 40 -	100 100 54	- - -	- - -	4
Input Offset Current for Matched Pair Q_1 and Q_2: $\lvert I_{IO_1} - I_{IO_2} \rvert$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	0.3	2	μA	5
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_E = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V, I_E = 10 mA	- -	0.715 0.800	- -	V	6
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Differential Pair $\lvert V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2} \rvert$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	0.45	5	mV	6,8
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Isolated Transistors $\lvert V_{BE_3} - V_{BE_4} \rvert$, $\lvert V_{BE_4} - V_{BE_5} \rvert$, $\lvert V_{BE_5} - V_{BE_3} \rvert$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	0.45	5	mV	6,8
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	-1.9	-	mV/°C	7
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B = 1 mA, I_C = 10 mA	-	0.23	-	V	-
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\lvert \Delta V_{IO} \rvert}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} 3 V, I_C 1 mA	-	1.1	-	μV/°C	8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd.)

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Low-Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 100 μA Source Resistance = 1 kΩ	-	3.25	-	dB	9(b)
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:							
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	110	-	-	10
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		-	3.5	-	kΩ	
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		-	15.6	-	μmho	
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		-	1.8×10^{-4}	-	-	
Admittance Characteristics:							
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f = 1 MHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	31-j1.5	-	-	11
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}		-	0.3+j0.04	-	-	12
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}		-	0.001+j0.03	-	-	13
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}		-	See curve	-	-	14
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	300	550	-	-	15
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V, I_E = 0	-	0.6	-	pF	-
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 0	-	0.58	-	pF	-
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CS} = 3 V, I_C = 0	-	2.8	-	pF	-

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

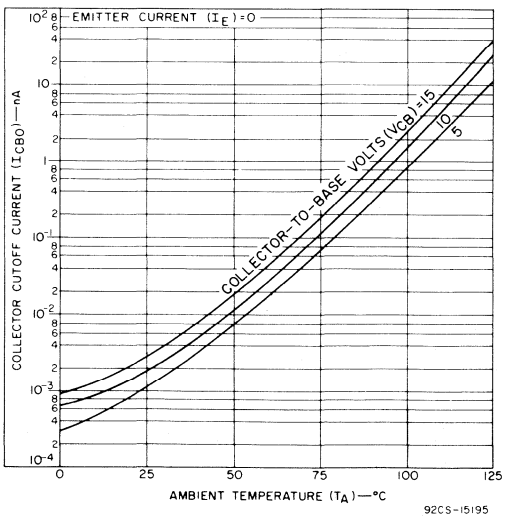


Fig.2 - Typical collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

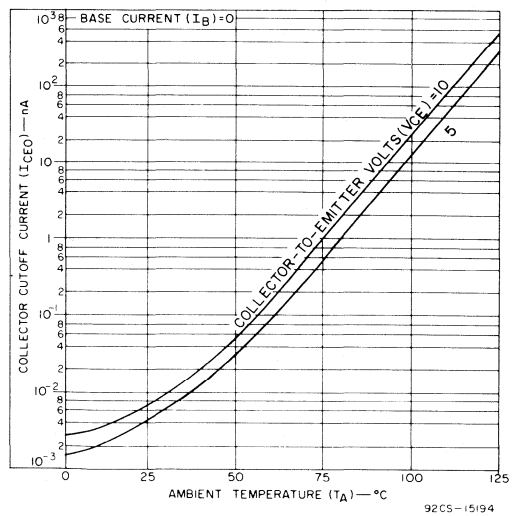


Fig.3 - Typical collector-to-emitter cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

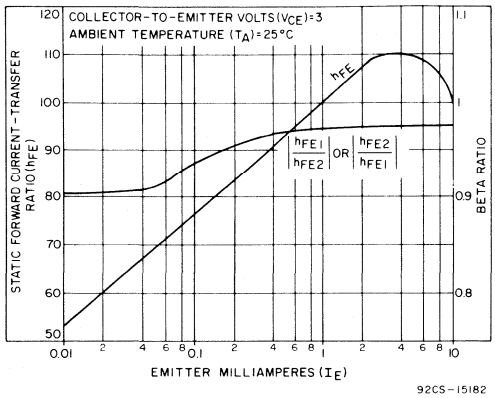


Fig.4 - Typical static forward current-transfer ratio and beta ratio for transistors Q_1 and Q_2 vs emitter current.

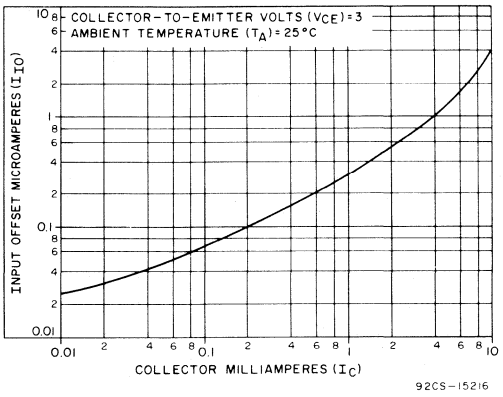


Fig.5 - Typical input offset current for matched transistor pair Q_1Q_2 vs collector current.

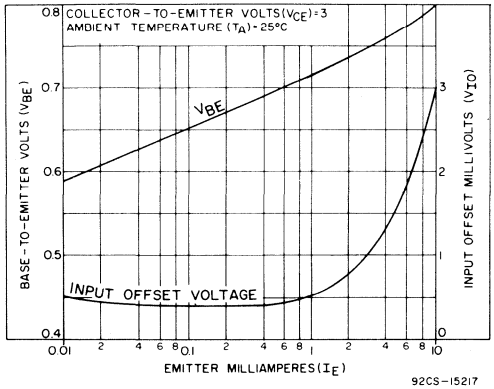


Fig.6 - Typical static base-to-emitter voltage characteristic and input offset voltage for differential pair and paired isolated transistors vs emitter current.

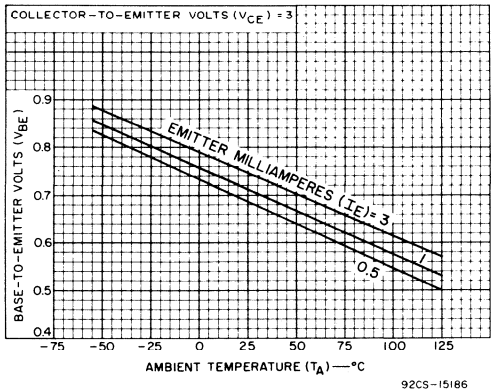


Fig.7 - Typical base-to-emitter voltage characteristic vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

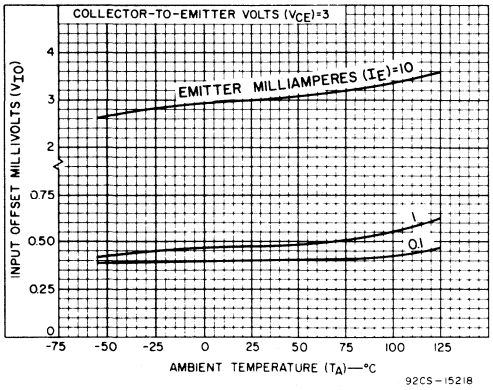


Fig.8 - Typical input offset voltage characteristics for differential pair and paired isolated transistors vs ambient temperature.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

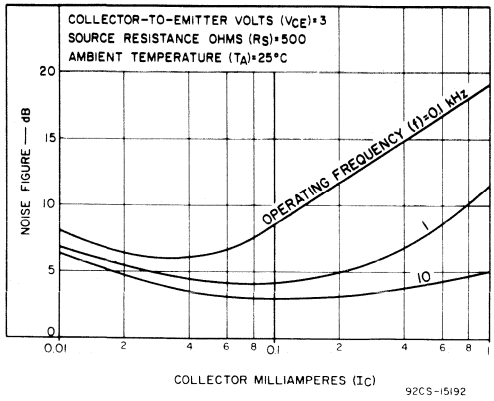


Fig.9(a) - Typical noise figure vs collector current.

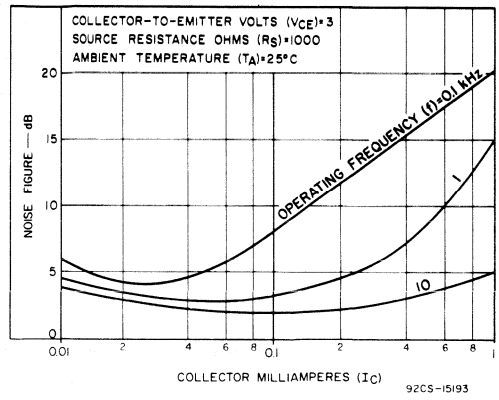


Fig.9(b) - Typical noise figure vs collector current.

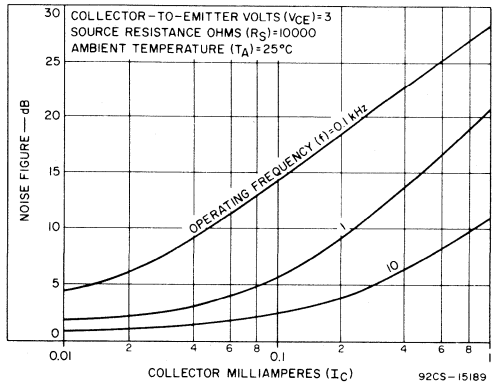


Fig.9(c) - Typical noise figure vs collector current.

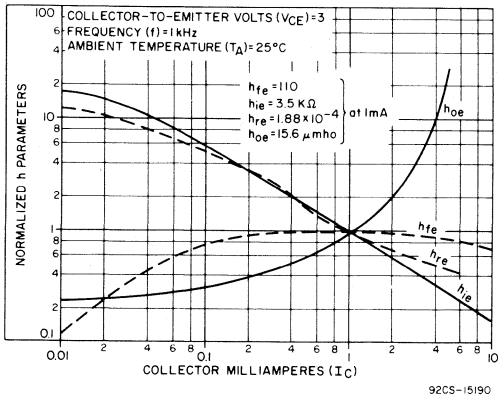


Fig.10 - Typical normalized forward current-transfer ratio, short-circuit input impedance, open-circuit output impedance, and open-circuit reverse voltage-transfer ratio vs collector current.

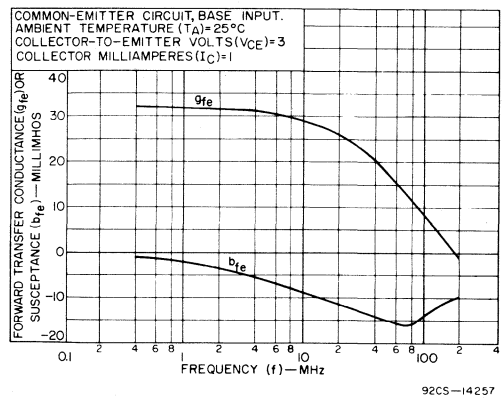


Fig.11 - Typical forward transfer admittance vs frequency.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

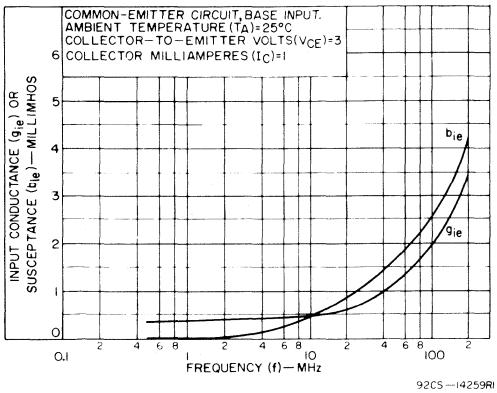


Fig.12 - Typical input admittance vs frequency.

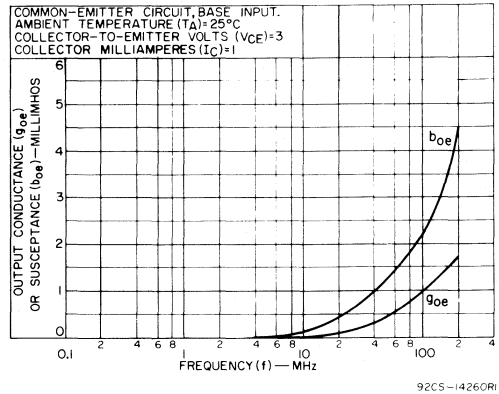


Fig.13 - Typical output admittance vs frequency.

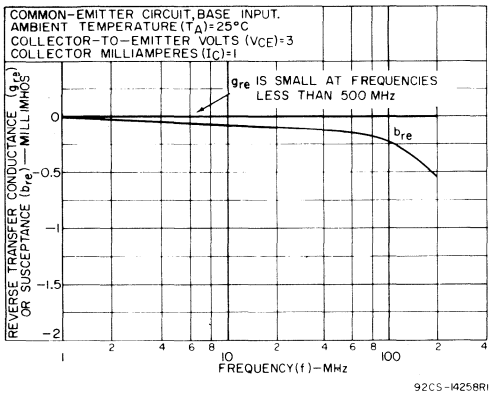


Fig.14 - Typical reverse transfer admittance vs frequency.

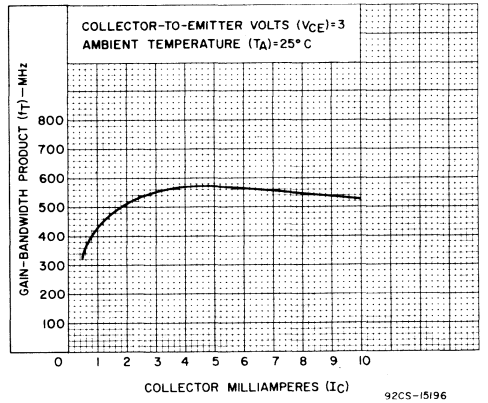
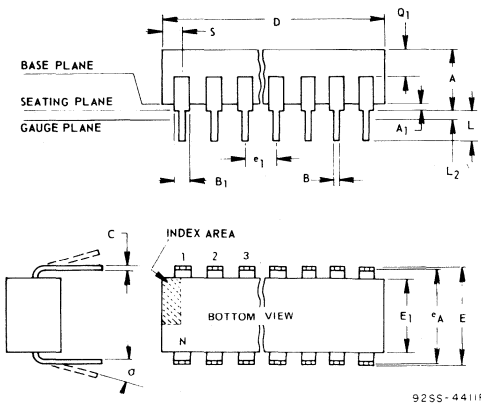


Fig.15 - Typical gain-bandwidth product vs collector current.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3045, CA3046

14-Lead Dual-In-Line



JEDEC MO-001-AB
14-Lead Plastic and Frit Seal Dual-in-line Package

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013"

JEDEC MO-002-AD
14-Lead Ceramic Dual-in-line Package

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4411RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

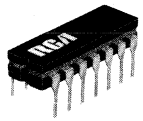
RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

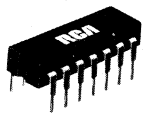
CA3086 CA3086F

14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Frit-Seal (Hermetic) Package



H-1806

14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package



H-1517

General-Purpose N-P-N Transistor Array

Three Isolated Transistors and One Differentially–Connected Transistor Pair

For Low–Power Applications from DC to 120MHz

Applications

- **General-purpose use in signal processing systems operating in the DC to 120-MHz range**
- **Temperature compensated amplifiers**
- **See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications.**

RCA-CA3086 consists of five general-purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors are internally connected to form a differentially-connected pair.

The transistors of the CA3086 are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low-power systems at frequencies from DC to 120 MHz. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits. However, they also provide the very significant inherent advantages unique to integrated circuits, such as compactness, ease of physical handling and thermal matching.

The CA3086 is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in line plastic package. The CA3086F is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line hermetic (frit-seal) ceramic package.

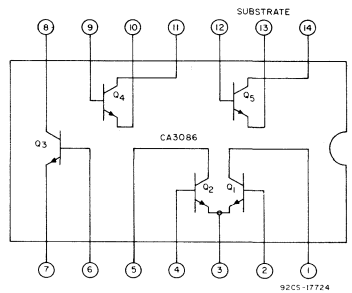


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram of the CA3086.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute–Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Dissipation:		
Any one transistor	300	mW
Total package up to T_A = 55°C	750	mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to + 125	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) From case for 10 seconds max.	+ 265	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor in the CA3086 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action. To avoid undesirable coupling between transistors, the substrate (terminal 13) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Characteristic Curves Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	–	5	7	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	2	–	0.002	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	3	—	See Curve	5	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	4	40	100	–	

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

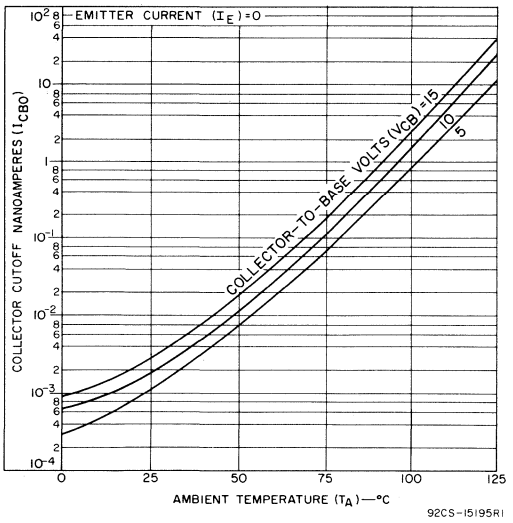


Fig.2– I_{CBO} vs T_A.

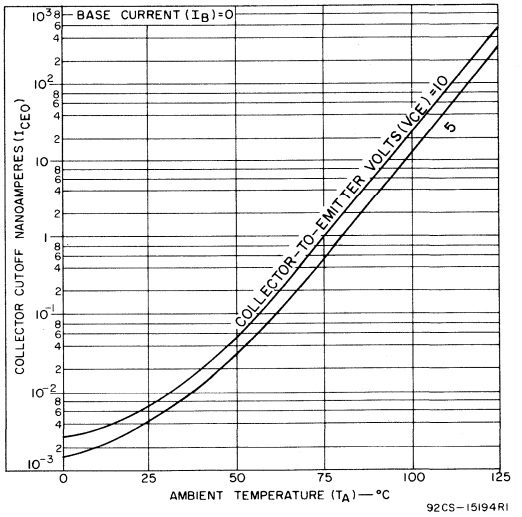


Fig.3– I_{CEO} vs T_A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		Typ. Characteristics Curves Fig. No.	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 3V$	$I_C = 10mA$	4	100	
			$I_C = 10\mu A$	4	54	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$V_{CE} = 3V$	$I_E = 1mA$	5	0.715	V
			$I_E = 10mA$	5	0.800	V
V_{BE} Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T$	$V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA$		6	−1.9	$mV/^oC$
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	$I_B = 1mA, I_C = 10mA$		—	0.23	V
Noise Figure (low frequency)	NF	$f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 100\mu A, R_S = 1k\Omega$		—	3.25	dB
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:						
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	$f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA$		7	100	—
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}			7	3.5	kΩ
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}			7	15.6	μmho
Open-Circuit Reverse-Voltage Transfer Ratio	h_{re}			7	1.8×10^{-4}	—
Admittance Characteristics:						
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{fe}	$f = 1MHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA$		8	31 − j1.5	mmho
Input Admittance	y_{ie}			9	0.3 + j0.04	mmho
Output Admittance	y_{oe}			10	0.001 + j0.03	mmho
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{re}			11	See Curve	—
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	$V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 3mA$		12	550	MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EBO}	$V_{EB} = 3V, I_E = 0$		—	0.6	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 3V, I_C = 0$		—	0.58	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CIO}	$V_{CI} = 3V, I_C = 0$		—	2.8	pF

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

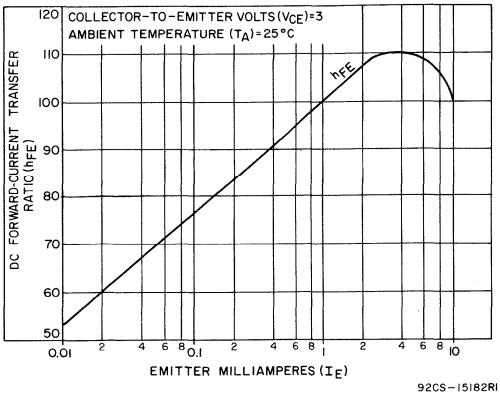


Fig.4 – h_{FE} vs I_E.

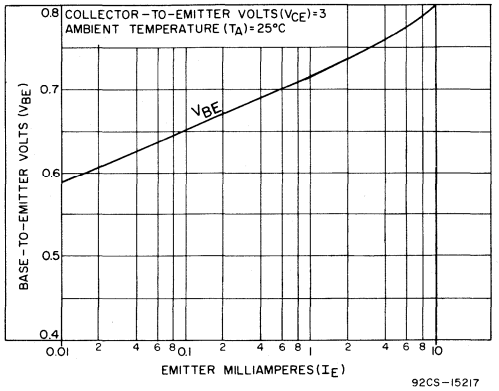


Fig.5 – V_{BE} vs I_E.

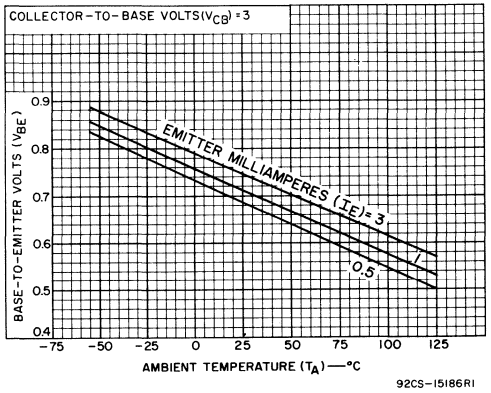


Fig.6 – V_{BE} vs T_A.

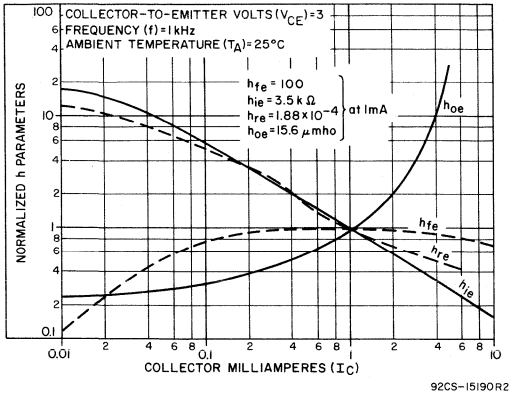


Fig.7 – Normalized h_{fe}, h_{ie}, h_{oe}, h_{re} vs I_C.

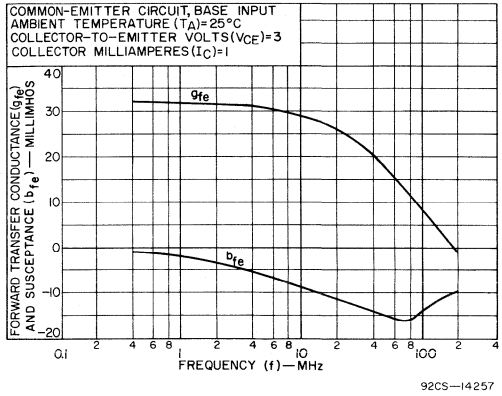


Fig.8 – y_{fe} vs f.

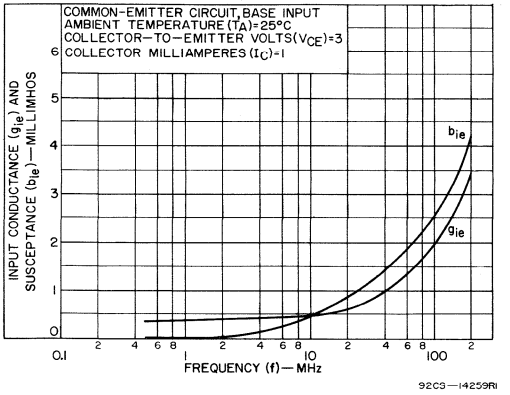


Fig.9 – y_{ie} vs f.

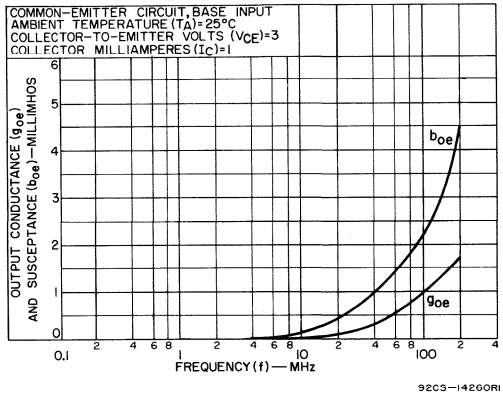


Fig.10 – y_{oe} vs f.

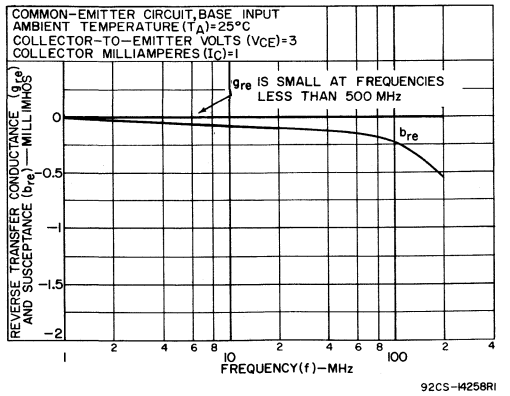


Fig.11 – y_{re} vs f.

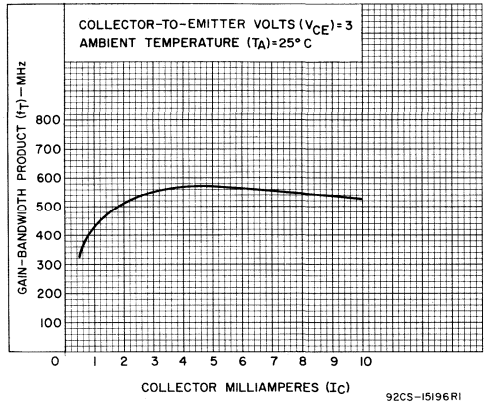
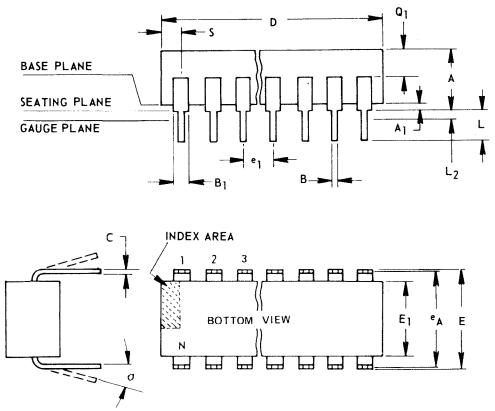


Fig.12 – f_T vs I_C.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC AND FRIT-SEAL PACKAGE-JEDEC M0-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

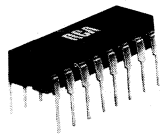
●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3095E



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

Super-Beta Transistor Array

Differential Cascode Amplifier Plus 3 Independent Transistors

Applications

Differential Cascode Amplifier:

- Super-beta pre-amplifier for op-amp
- High-impedance dc meter amplifier
- Low-noise video amplifier
- Piezoelectric transducer amplifier
- Long-interval timer
- Long-duration one-shot multivibrator
- Comparator with high-input impedance
- Long-time-constant integrator
- Photocell amplifier
- Low-noise amplifier—for operation from high-source impedances

Independent Transistors:

- General use in signal processing systems in dc through vhf range

RCA-CA3095E* is a monolithic array of transistors connected as a super-beta differential cascode amplifier with three independent n-p-n transistors. (Refer to Fig. 1 for following description.)

The differential cascode amplifier incorporates two cascode amplifiers consisting of transistors Q1, Q3 and Q2, Q4, respectively, plus a voltage-limiting circuit, consisting of diodes D1, D2 and p-n-p transistor Q5. Two of these transistors, Q1 and Q2, are super-beta types that have an $h_{FE} > 1000$ and are capable of operating over a wide current range of 1 μA to 2 mA. Each of these types comprises the input section of its respective cascode amplifier. The output section of each cascode amplifier employs a conventional n-p-n transistor, Q3, Q4, respectively. The output signal is obtained at the collectors of these transistors. See Operating Considerations on page 8 for bias considerations of the differential cascode amplifier.

The exceptionally high-beta characteristics of Q1 and Q2, plus the large signal-voltage swing capability of Q3 and Q4, make the composite differential cascode amplifier an excellent choice for a broad range of small-signal, high-input-impedance amplifier applications including low-noise video amplifiers. This amplifier is also recommended for use in long-interval timers, oscillators, and long-duration one-shot applications.

The independent transistors, Q6, Q7 and Q8, are high-voltage silicon n-p-n conventional types for general use in signal processing systems in the frequency range from dc through vhf. Separate terminals for each of these transistors permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

The CA3095E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over the ambient temperature range of $-55^{\circ}C$ to $+125^{\circ}C$

* Formerly developmental type TA6269X.

Features

- Two super-beta n-p-n transistors – $h_{FE} > 1000$
- Voltage-limiting circuitry (D1, D2, Q5)
- Operation possible at I_{IB} down to < 1 nA
- Matched pair (Q1 and Q2) –
  V_{IO} = 5 mV max. at I_C = 100 μA dc
  I_{IO} = 20 nA max. at I_C = 100 μA dc
- Wide current range – < 1 μA to 2 mA

Independent Transistors:

- h_{FE} = 300 typ. for each transistor
- Wide current range – < 1 μA to 10 mA
- Matched general-purpose transistors
- High voltage – V_{CBO} = 45 V max.

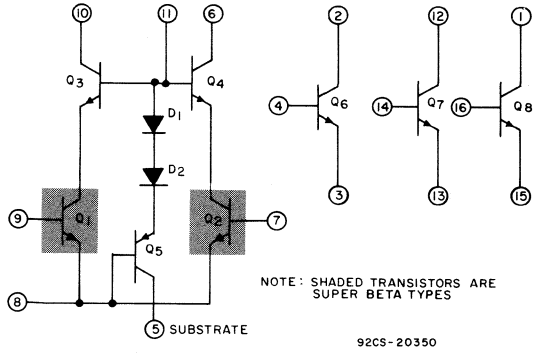


Fig. 1—Schematic Diagram – CA3095E.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25 °C*

Power Dissipation:		
Any One Transistor	300	mW
Total Package—		
Up to 25 °C	750	mW
Above 25 °C ..... derate linearly	6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−55 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C
Voltage and Current Ratings Apply for Each Specified Transistor:		
Super-Beta Transistors (Q1, Q2)—		
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	6	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	6	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})*	45	V
Collector Current (I_C)	50	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA
Conventional N-P-N Transistors (Q3, Q4, Q6, Q7, Q8)—		
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	45	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	35	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	6	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})*	45	V
Collector Current (I_C)	50	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA
Conventional P-N-P Transistor (Q5)—		
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	−45	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	−35	V
Limiting Circuit Current ($I_{Pin\ 11}$)	20	mA

* The collector of each transistor is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal should be maintained at either dc or signal (ac) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

Static Characteristics

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions (T_A = 25 °C)		Typical Charact. Ckt. Fig. No.	Typical Charact. Curve Fig. No.	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Characteristics Apply for Each Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Transistor Pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4), Unless Indicated Otherwise									
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0 See Note 1		2		6	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (Applies only to Q1 & Q2)	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 100 μA, I_C = 0	Term. 9 to 8 or Term. 7 to 8			6	8	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100 μA, I_B = I_E = 0				45	–	–	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CER}	V_{6-8} or V_{10-8} = 10 V, I_{11} = 100 μA; R_{BE} = 100 MΩ		3	6*	–	–	100	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{10-8} = 5 V or V_{6-8} = 5 V	I_C = 1 mA			–	1500	–	
			I_C = 100 μA	4	7	1000	2000	5000	
			I_C = 10 μA			–	1500	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage (Applies only to Q1 & Q2)	V_{BE}	I_C = 100 μA, V_{6-8} or V_{10-8} = 5 V			8	0.50	0.59	0.68	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{sat}	I_6 or I_{10} = 1 mA, I_{11} = 100 μA, I_7 or I_9 = 100 μA		5	9	–	0.22	0.7	V
For Cascode Amplifiers as a Differential Matched Pair									
Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\lvert I_{IO} \rvert$	I_C = 100 μA; V_{6-8} = V_{10-8} = 5 V				–	1	5	mV
Magnitude of Input-Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO} \rvert$					–	4	20	nA
Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage Drift (Temp. Coeff.)	$\frac{\lvert \Delta V_{IO} \rvert}{\Delta T}$					–	3.3	–	μV/°C
Magnitude of Input-Offset Current Drift (Temp. Coeff.)	$\frac{\lvert \Delta I_{IO} \rvert}{\Delta T}$					–	0.05	–	nA/°C

Note 1: Terminal No. 9 to terminals 10 and 11 connected or terminal No. 7 to terminals 6 and 11 connected.

Static Characteristics (Cont'd)

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions $T_A = 25\ ^\circ C$	Typical Charact. Ckt. Fig. No.	Typical Charact. Curve Fig. No.	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
For Each Conventional n-p-n Transistor (Q3, Q4, Q6, Q7, Q8)								
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$			45	95	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_B = 0$			35	50	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$			6	8	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_{CI} = 100\ \mu A$, $I_B = I_E = 0$			45	95	–	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10$ V, $I_B = 0$		12	–	–	100	nA
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_E = 0$		13	–	–	10	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_C = 10$ mA		14	–	210	–	
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_C = 1$ mA			150	300	500	
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_C = 10\ \mu A$			–	180	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_C = 1$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V		15	0.60	0.69	0.78	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 10$ mA, $I_B = 1$ mA		16	–	0.22	0.7	V

Dynamic Characteristics

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions $T_A = 25\ ^\circ C$	Typical Charact. Ckt. Fig. No.	Typical Charact. Curve Fig. No.	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Characteristics Apply for Each Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Transistor Pair (Q1, Q3), Unless Indicated Otherwise								
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $V_{6-8} = V_{10-8} = 5$ V,		17	–	78	–	MHz
Noise Voltage (Referred to Input) For Differential Amplifier Operation	E_N	$I_C = 50\ \mu A$, f = 10 Hz		18	–	13	–	nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Noise Current (Referred to Input) For Differential Amplifier Operation	I_N	$I_C = 5\ \mu A$, f = 10 Hz		19	–	0.12	–	pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	$V_{6-7} = V_{10-9} = 5$ V, $I_E = 0$		20	–	0.3		pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CIO}	$V_{6-5} = V_{10-5} = 5$ V, $I_B = 0$		21	–	3.0	–	pF
For Each Conventional Transistor (Q3 through Q8)								
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $V_{CE} = 5$ V		22	–	100	–	MHz
		$I_C = 3$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V			–	320	–	
Noise Voltage (Referred to Input)	E_N	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $V_{CE} = 5$ V, f = 10 Hz		23	–	5	–	nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Noise Current (Referred to Input)	I_N	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $V_{CE} = 5$ V, f = 10 Hz		24	–	0.8	–	pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	$V_{CB} = 5$ V, $I_E = 0$		25	–	0.4	–	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CIO}	$V_{CI} = 5$ V, $I_B = 0$		26	–	2	–	pF

* Curve plotted for I_{CEO} characteristic.

Test Circuits for Measurement of Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Characteristics

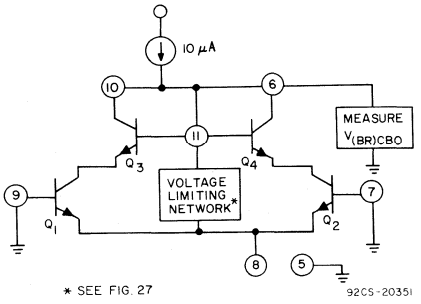


Fig.2–$V_{(BR)CBO}$ test circuit.

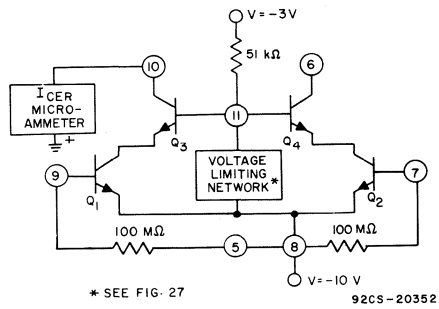


Fig.3–I_{CER} test circuit

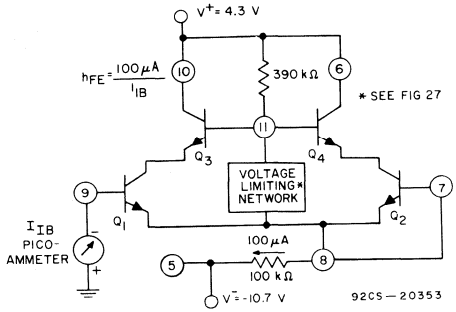


Fig.4–DC Beta (h_{FE}) test circuit.

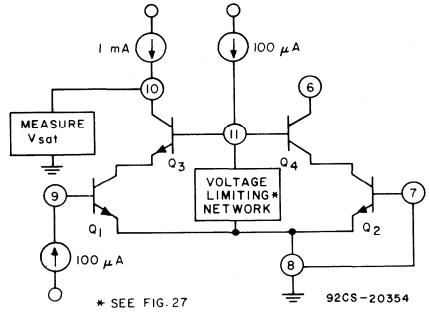


Fig.5–V_{sat} test circuit for super-beta cascode pairs.

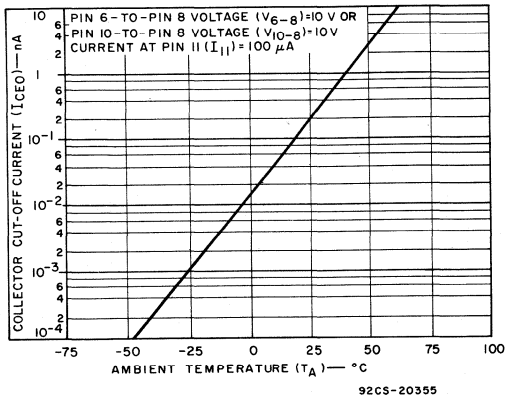


Fig.6–Collector cut-off current vs ambient temperature for super-beta cascode pairs.

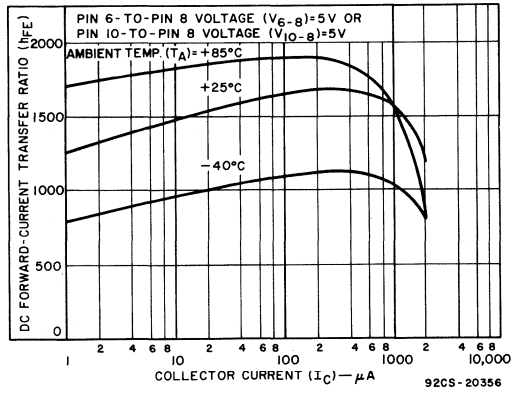


Fig.7–h_{FE} vs. I_C for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

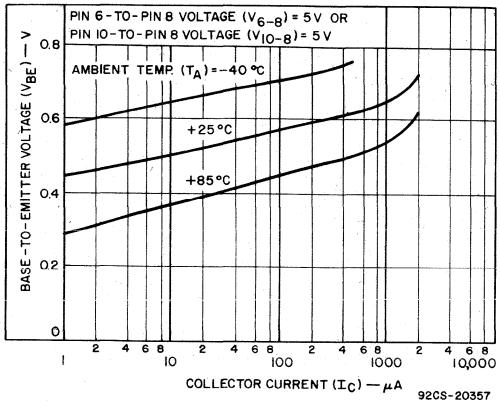


Fig.8—V_{BE} vs. I_C for each super-beta transistor (Q1 and Q2).

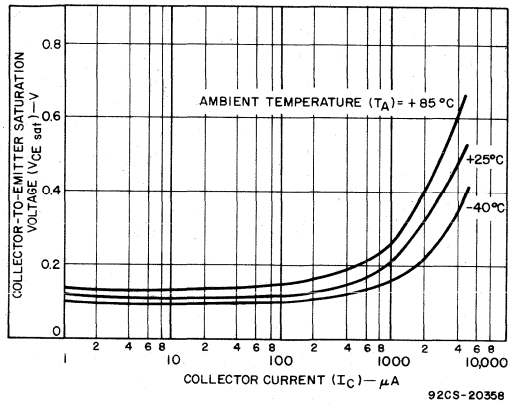


Fig.9—$V_{CE(sat)}$ vs. I_C for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

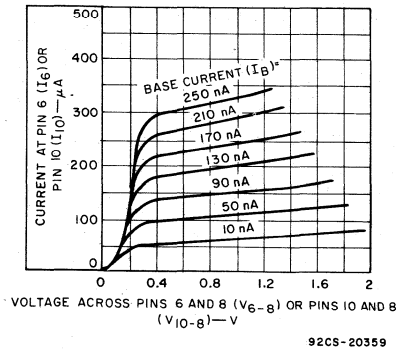


Fig.10—I-V characteristics for the super-beta cascode pairs.

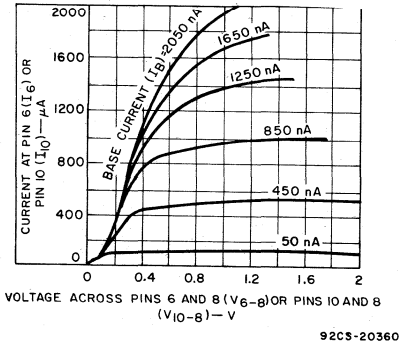


Fig.11—I-V characteristics for the super-beta cascode pairs.

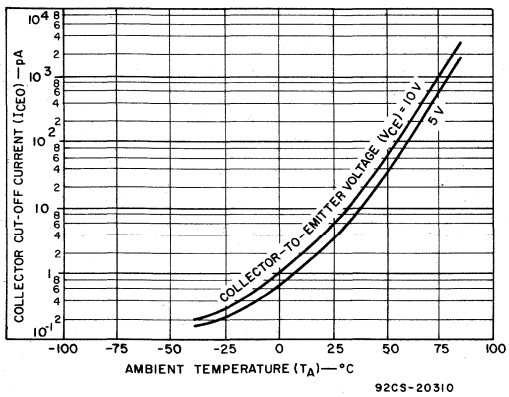


Fig.12—Collector cutoff current vs ambient temperature for the conventional transistors (V_{CE} = 5 V, 10 V).

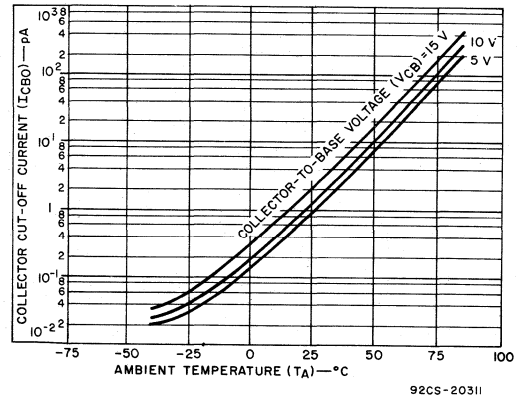


Fig.13—Collector cutoff current vs ambient temperature for the conventional transistors (V_{CB} = 5 V, 10 V, 15 V).

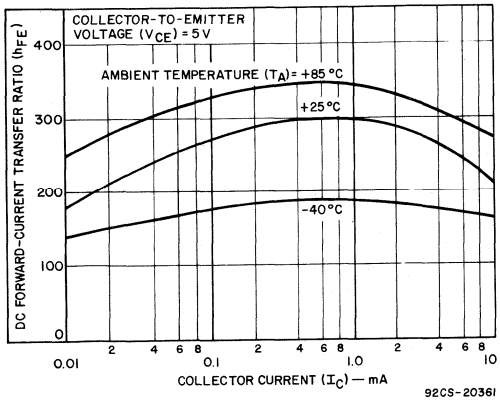


Fig. 14—h_{FE} vs. I_C for each conventional transistor (Q6, Q7, Q8).

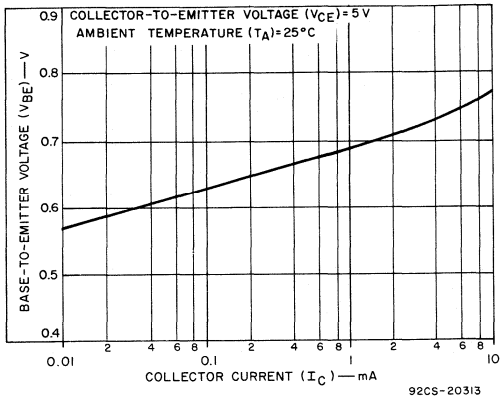


Fig. 15—V_{BE} as a function of collector current for the conventional transistors.

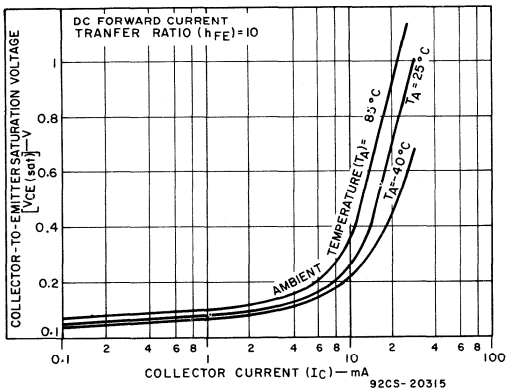


Fig. 16—$V_{CE(sat)}$ as a function of collector current for the conventional transistors.

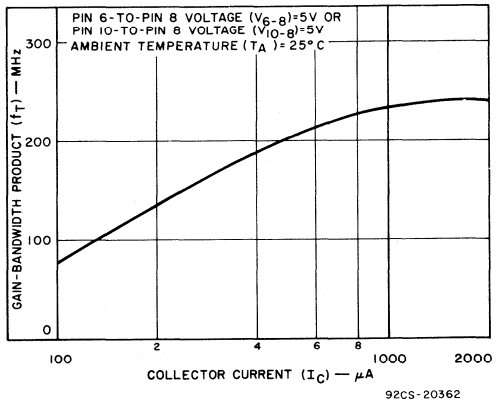


Fig. 17—Gain bandwidth product vs collector current for the super-beta cascode pairs.

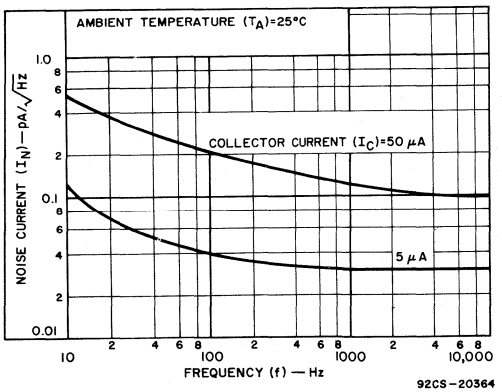


Fig. 18—I_N vs. f for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

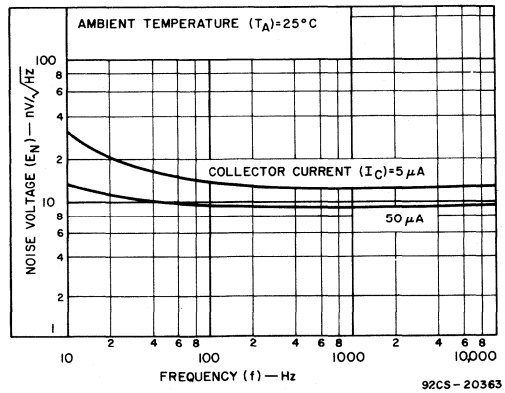


Fig. 19—E_N vs. f for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

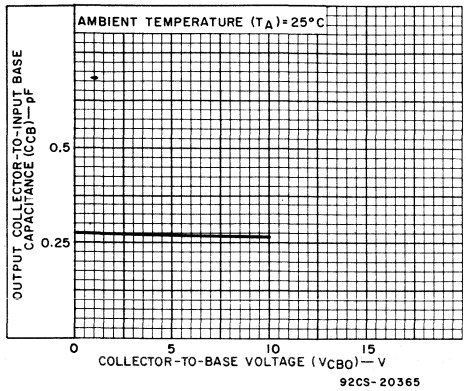


Fig.20—C_{CB} vs. V_{CBO} for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

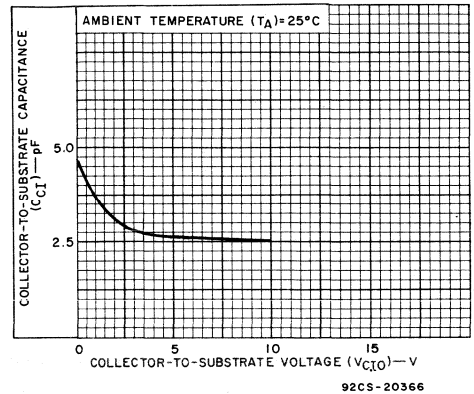


Fig.21—C_{CI} vs. V_{CIO} for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

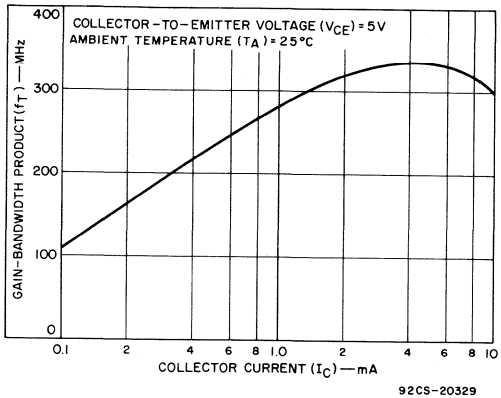


Fig.22—Gain bandwidth product vs collector current for the conventional transistors.

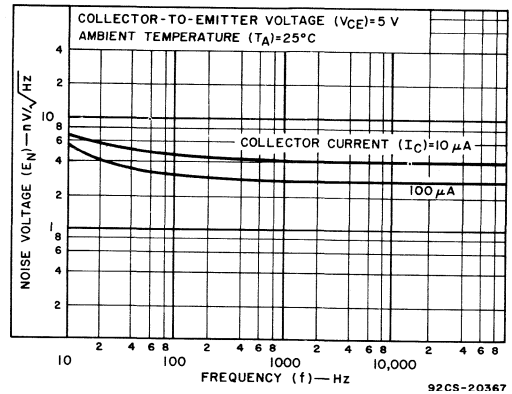


Fig.23—Noise voltage vs frequency for the conventional transistors.

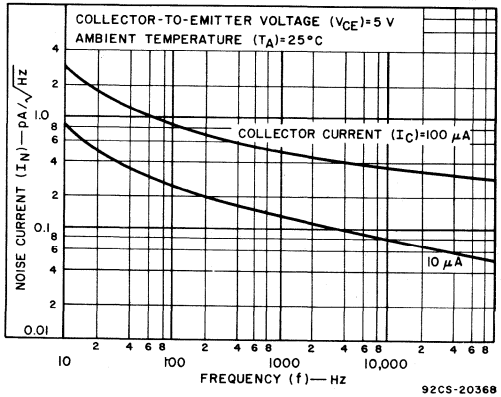


Fig.24—I_N vs. f for each conventional transistor (Q6, Q7, Q8).

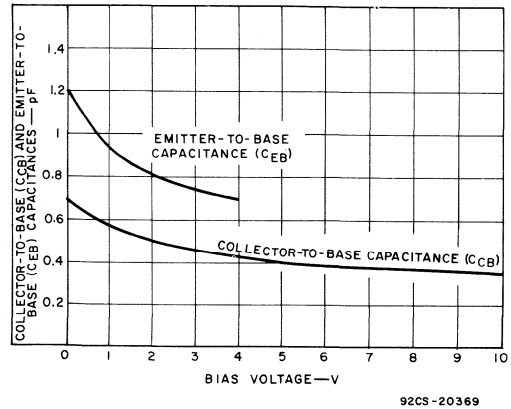


Fig.25—Collector-to-base and emitter-to-base capacitances vs bias voltage for the conventional transistors.

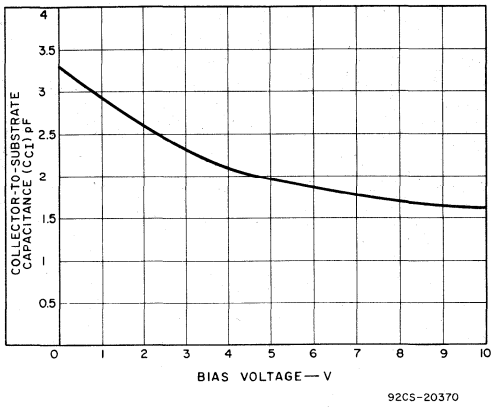


Fig.26—Collector-to-substrate capacitance vs bias voltage for the conventional transistors.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

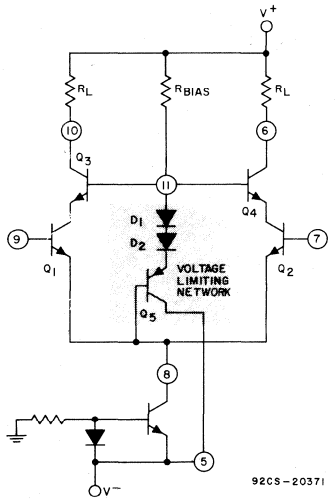


Fig.27—Bias arrangement for operation of the super-beta differential cascode amplifier.

Operating Considerations

Operation Considerations for the Super-Beta Differential Cascode Amplifier

An internal voltage-limiting network (diodes D1, D2 and p-n-p transistor Q5) incorporated in the differential cascode amplifier, assures that the applied collector-to-emitter voltage of each super-beta unit is maintained below two volts. Fig. 27 shows a typical bias arrangement of the super-beta differential cascode amplifier.

Bias current for this network must be supplied by an external source. This bias current can be obtained by simply connecting a resistor from Pin 11 to the positive supply of the differential amplifier. The return path for most of the bias current is through the substrate, Pin 5, rather than through the common emitter, Pin 8. This arrangement provides superior common-mode and power-supply rejection. As a general rule-of-thumb, the current supplied into Pin 11 should be approximately 0.04 to 0.1 times the value of the quiescent current of Pin 8.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (Cont'd)

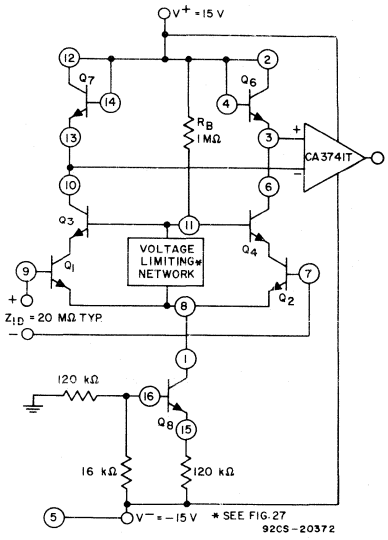


Fig. 28—Super-beta Op-Amp with diode drive network.

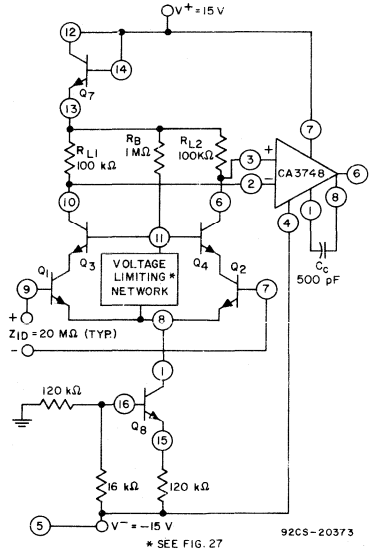


Fig. 29—Super-beta Op-Amp with resistor drive network.

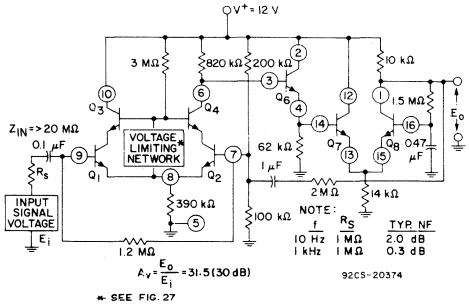


Fig. 30—High-input-impedance, low-noise amplifier circuit.

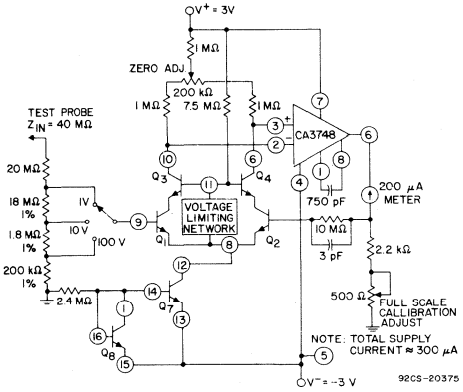


Fig. 31—Typical high-input-impedance dc voltmeter circuit.

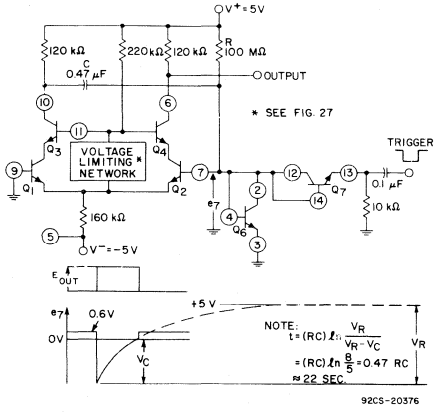


Fig. 32—Long-delay monostable multivibrator circuit.

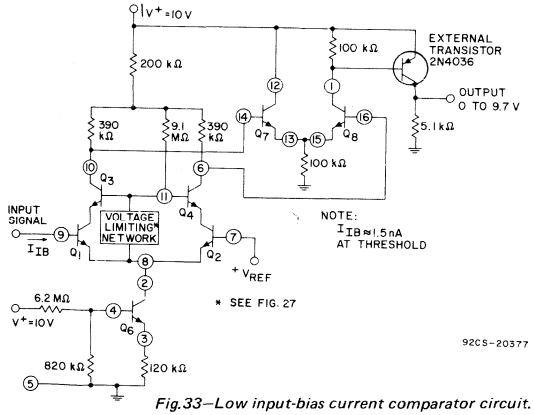


Fig. 33—Low input-bias current comparator circuit.

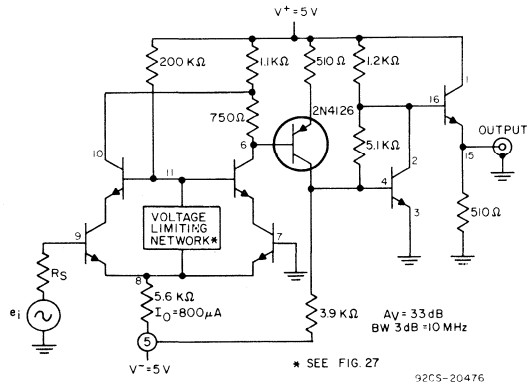


Fig.34—CA3095E wideband amplifier.

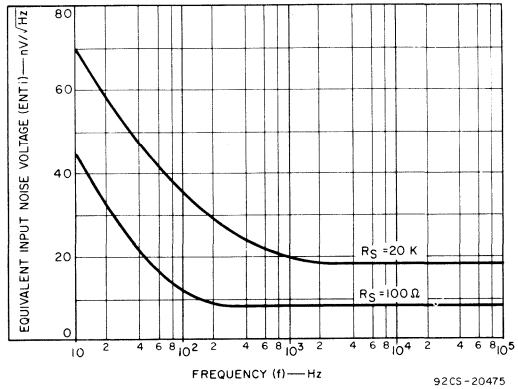
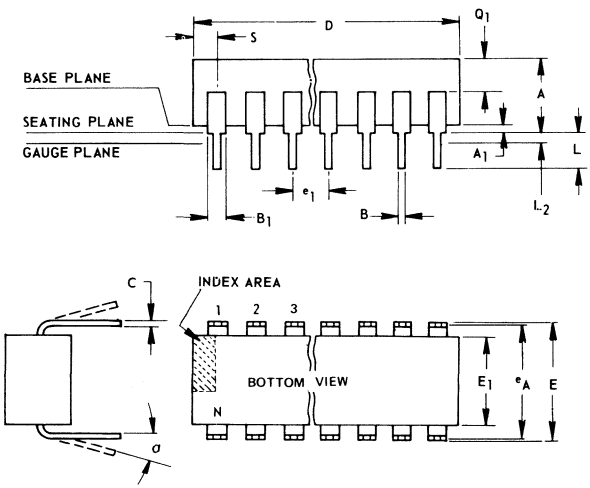


Fig.35—Equivalent input noise voltage vs. frequency for circuit of figure 34.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-PLASTIC PACKAGE
JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R1

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

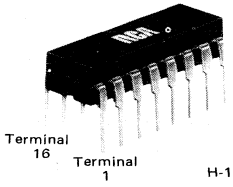
●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013"

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3097E



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

Thyristor/Transistor Array

For Military, Commercial, and Industrial Applications

Includes:

- Uncommitted n-p-n Transistor
- Sensitive-Gate Silicon Controlled Rectifier
- Programmable Unijunction Transistor (PUT)
- p-n-p/n-p-n Transistor Pair
- Zener Diode
- Separate Substrate Connection

RCA-CA3097E* Thyristor/Transistor Array is a monolithic integrated circuit that enables circuit designers to further integrate control systems. The CA3097E consists of five independent and completely isolated elements on one chip: an n-p-n transistor, a p-n-p/n-p-n transistor pair, a zener diode, a programmable unijunction transistor (PUT), and a sensitive-gate silicon controlled rectifier (SCR).

The CA3097 is supplied in either the 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package ("E" suffix) or the chip version ("H" suffix), and operates over the full military-temperature range of −55 to +125°C.

*Formerly Dev. No. TA6281

Features:

- Complete isolation between elements
- n-p-n transistor — V_{CEO} = 30 V (min.) I_C = 100 mA (max.)
- p-n-p/n-p-n transistor pair — beta ≥ 8000 (typ.) @ I_C = 10 mA, individual p-n-p, n-p-n, or transistor pair operation
- Programmable unijunction transistor (PUT) — peak-point current = 15 nA (typ.) at R_G = 1 MΩ; V_{AK} = ±30 V
- (PUT) Extremely long RC time constants with low value of external capacitor
- Sensitive-gate silicon controlled rectifier (SCR) — 150 mA forward current (max.)
- Zener-diode impedance (Z_Z) = 15Ω (typ.) at 10 mA

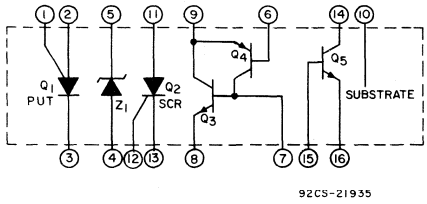


Fig. 1 — Schematic diagram of CA3097E.

Applications:

- Timers
- Light dimmers/motor controls
- Oscillators
- "One-shot" multivibrators
- Voltage regulators
- Comparators, Schmitt triggers
- Constant-current sources
- Amplifiers
- Logic circuits
- SCR triggering
- Pulse Circuits

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

Isolation Voltage, any terminal to substrate*	+50 V
Dissipation, Total Package:	
Up to $T_A = 55^oC$	750 mW
Above $T_A = 55^oC$	derate linearly at 6.67 mW/^{o}C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−55 to +125^{o}C
Storage	−65 to +150^{o}C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265 ^{o}C
Each n-p-n Transistor (Q3,Q5)	
The following ratings apply with terminals 6 & 9 connected together.	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	30 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	50 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5 V
Collector Current (I_C)	100 mA
Base Current (I_B)	20 mA
Dissipation (P_D)	500 mW
p-n-p Transistor (Q4)	
The following ratings apply with terminals 7 & 8 connected together.	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	−40 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	−50 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	−40 V
Collector Current (I_C)	−10 mA
Base Current (I_B)	−3 mA
Dissipation (P_D)	200 mW
p-n-p/n-p-n Transistor Pair (Q3,Q4)	
Dissipation (P_D)	500 mW
Programmable Unijunction Transistor, PUT (Q1)	
Gate-to-Cathode Positive Voltage (V_{GK})	30 V
Gate-to-Cathode Negative Voltage (V_{GKR})	5 V
Gate-to-Anode Negative Voltage (V_{GA})	30 V
Anode-to-Cathode Voltage (V_{AK})	±30 V
DC Anode Current	150 mA
Peak Anode Non-Recurrent Forward (On-State) Current (10 μs pulse)	2 A
Total Average Dissipation	300 mW
Silicon Controlled Rectifier, SCR (Q2)	
Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (V_{RRXM}), R_{GK} = 1 KΩ	30 V
Repetitive Peak Off-State Voltage (V_{DRXM}), R_{GK} = 1 kΩ	30 V
DC On-State Current (I_{TDC})	150 mA
Peak Surge (Non-Repetitive) On-State Current (10 μs pulse)	2 A
Forward Peak Gate Current (I_{GFM})	20 mA
Peak Gate-to-Cathode Reverse Voltage (V_{GRM})	5 V
Total Average Dissipation	300 mW
Zener Diode, (Z1)	
DC Current (I_Z)	25 mA
Dissipation (P_D)	250 mW

* One or more of the terminals of each element of the CA3097E is isolated from the substrate by a junction diode. In order to maintain electrical isolation between elements, the substrate terminal must be connected to a voltage which is no more positive than that of any other terminal. To avoid undesirable coupling between elements, the substrate terminal (terminal 10) should be maintained at either dc or signal (ac) ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified	FIG. NO.	LIMITS			UNITS
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
n-p-n TRANSISTORS Q3, Q5 (TERMINALS 6 and 9 CONNECTED)							
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0		–	–	1	μA
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0		–	–	10	μA
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_B = 0		30	–	–	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_E = 0		50	–	–	V
COLLECTOR-TO-SUBSTRATE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0		50	–	–	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 100μA, I_C = 0		5	7.5	10	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE	$V_{CE}(SAT)$	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	5	–	–	0.65	V
		I_C = 10mA, I_B = 1 mA		–	0.10	–	
BASE-TO-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE	$V_{BE}(SAT)$	I_C = 10mA, I_B = 1mA	2	–	0.76	–	V
BASE-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	3	0.65	0.73	0.85	V
DC FORWARD-CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	4	100	130	–	
		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 50mA		80	120	–	
p-n-p TRANSISTOR Q4 (TERMINALS 7 and 8 CONNECTED)							
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = -10 V, I_E = 0		–	–	–1	μA
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = -10 V, I_B = 0		–	–	–10	μA
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = -100μA, I_B = 0		–40	–	–	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = -10μA, I_E = 0		–50	–	–	V
EMITTER-TO-SUBSTRATE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)EIO}$	I_{EI} = 10μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0		–50	–	–	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = –10μA, I_C = 0		–40	–	–	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE	$V_{CE}(SAT)$	I_C = -1mA, I_B = -100μA	6	–	–	–0.33	V
BASE-TO-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE	$V_{BE}(SAT)$	I_C = -1mA, I_B = –100μA-	7	–	–0.7	–	V
BASE-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = -3 V, I_C = –100μA	8	–0.5	–0.6	–0.7	V
DC FORWARD-CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = – 3 V, I_C = –100μA	9	30	60	–	
		V_{CE} = –3 V, I_C = –1 mA		40	–	–	
n-p-n/p-n-p TRANSISTOR PAIR Q3, Q4							
DC FORWARD-CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO	h_{FE}	V_{CE} (n-p-n) = 3V, I_C = 10mA	10	–	8000	–	
		V_{CE} (n-p-n) = 3V, I_C = 50mA	10	–	6500	–	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd.)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified	FIG. NO.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
PROGRAMMABLE UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR (PUT), Q1							
OFFSET VOLTAGE	V_T*	V_S = 10V, R_G = 10kΩ	11,22[a]	0.2	–	0.7	V
		V_S = 10V, R_G = 1MΩ		0.2	–	0.7	
ANODE-TO-CATHODE ON-STATE VOLTAGE	V_F	I_F = 50mA	12	–	0.90	1.5	V
		I_F = 100mA		–	1	–	
PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE	V_{OM}	C = 0.22μF Anode Supply Voltage = 20V	13,23	–	10	–	V
PEAK-POINT CURRENT	I_P	V_S = 10V, R_G = 10kΩ	14,22[a]	–	0.55	1	μA
		V_S = 10V, R_G = 1MΩ	–	–	0.015	0.15	
VALLEY-POINT CURRENT	I_V	V_S = 10V, R_G = 10kΩ	17,15	4	40	–	μA
		V_S = 10V, R_G = 1MΩ	16	–	–	25	
GATE REVERSE CURRENT	I_{GAO}	V_S = 30V	22[c]	–	0.02	–	nA
GATE REVERSE CURRENT	I_{GKS}	Anode-To-Cathode Short, V_S = 30V	22[d]	–	0.2	–	nA
OUTPUT PULSE RISE TIME	t_r	Anode-Supply Voltage = 20V C = 0.22 μF	23	–	60	–	ns
SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER (SCR), Q2							
PEAK OFF-STATE CURRENT: FORWARD	I_{DXM}	V_{DRXM} = 30V, R_{GK} = 1kΩ	24	–	–	2	μA
REVERSE	I_{RXM}	V_{RRXM} = 30V, R_{GK} = 1kΩ	24	–	–	2	
FORWARD DC VOLTAGE DROP	V_T	I_T = 50 mA	18	–	0.90	1.5	V
GATE-TO-SOURCE TRIGGER CURRENT	I_{GS}	T_A = 25°C	26	–	33	100	μA
		T_A = −55°C	26	–	50	–	
DC GATE-TRIGGER VOLTAGE	V_{GT}	V_L = 10V, R_L = 100Ω	19	–	0.55	0.75	V
HOLDING CURRENT	I_{HO}	R_{GK} = 1kΩ	20,24	–	1.2	–	mA
CRITICAL RATE-OF-RISE OF OFF-STATE VOLTAGE	dv/dt	EXPONENTIAL RISE, R_{GK} = 1kΩ, V_{DRXM} = 30V	25	–	150	–	V/μs
GATE-CONTROLLED TURN-ON TIME	t_{gt}	See Fig. 33	33	–	50	–	ns
CIRCUIT-COMMUTATED TURN-OFF TIME	t_q	See Fig. 33	33	–	10	–	μs
ZENER DIODE, Z1							
ZENER VOLTAGE	V_Z	I_Z = 10mA	21	7.2	8	8.8	V
ZENER IMPEDANCE	Z_Z	I_Z = 10mA, f = 1kHz		–	15	25	Ω
ZENER VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT	$(\Delta V_Z/V_Z)/\Delta T$	I_Z = 10mA		–	+0.05	–	%/°C
	$\Delta V_Z/\Delta T$			–	+4	–	mV/°C
ZENER-TO-SUBSTRATE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)ZIO}$	I_Z = 100μA TERM. 5 TO SUBSTRATE		50	80	– –	V

* $V_T = V_P - V_S$ (Fig. 22)

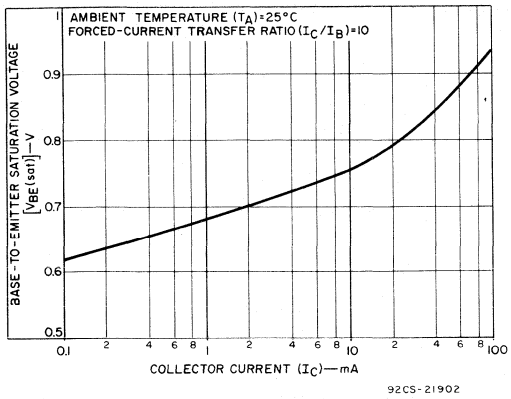


Fig.2 – Base-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current for n-p-n transistors Q3 & Q5.

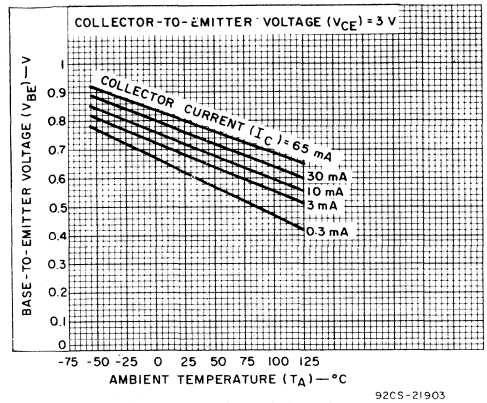


Fig.3 – Base-to-emitter voltage vs. ambient temperature for n-p-n transistors Q3 & Q5.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

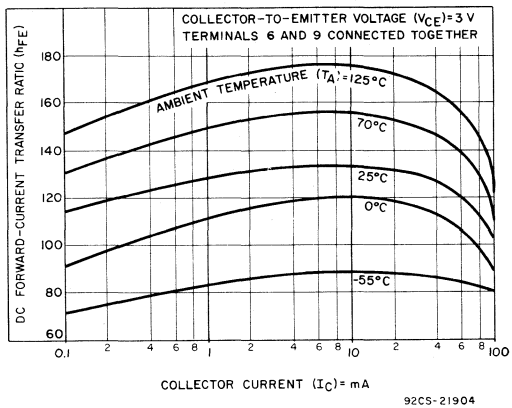


Fig.4 – DC forward-current transfer ratio vs. collector current for n-p-n transistors Q3 & Q5.

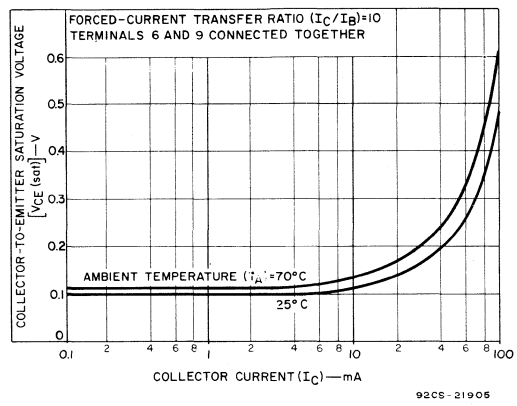


Fig.5 – Collector-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector for n-pn- transistors Q3 & Q5.

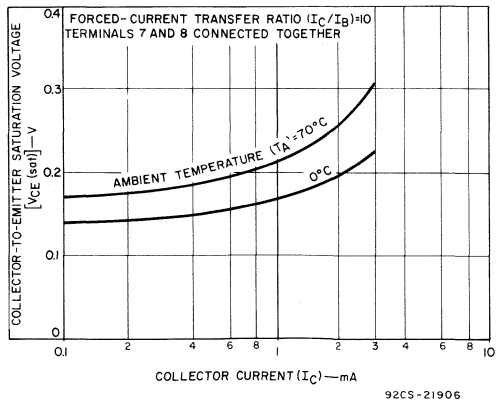


Fig.6 – Collector-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current for p-n-p transistor Q4.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONT'D)

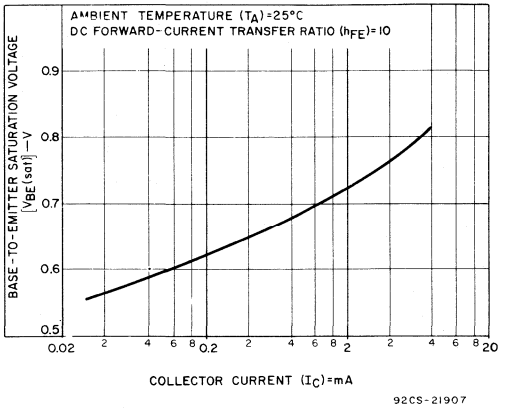


Fig.7 — Base-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current for p-n-p transistor Q4.

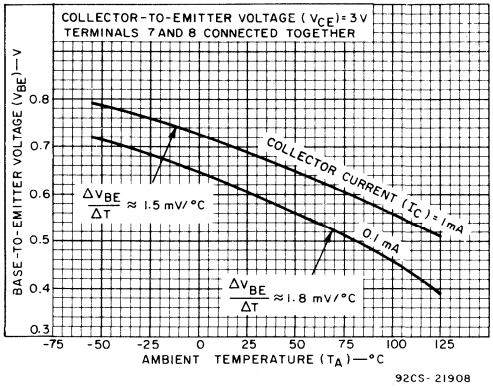


Fig.8 — Base-to-emitter voltage vs. ambient temperature for p-n-p transistor Q4.

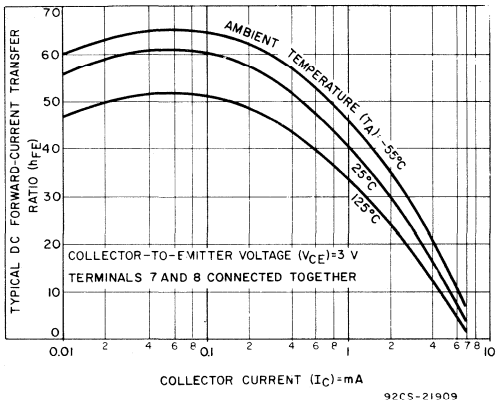


Fig.9 — DC forward-current transfer ratio vs. collector current for p-n-p transistor Q4.

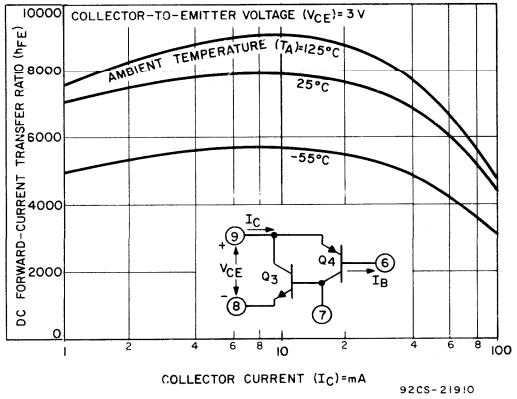


Fig.10 — DC forward-current transfer ratio vs. collector current for transistor pair Q3, Q4.

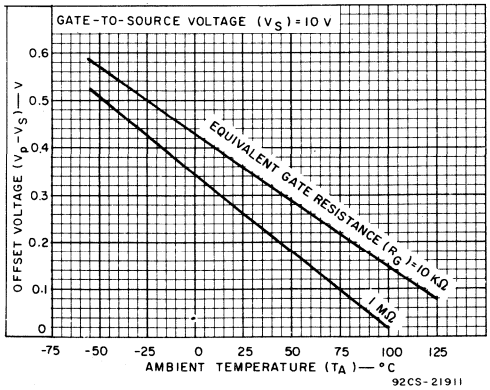


Fig.11 — Offset voltage vs. ambient temperature for Q1 (PUT).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONT'D)

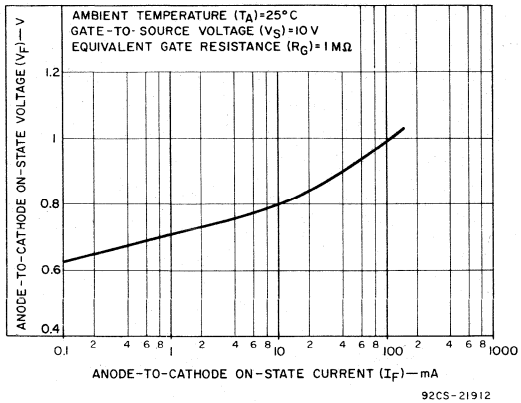


Fig.12 — Anode-to-cathode on-state voltage vs. anode-to-cathode on-state current for Q1 (PUT).

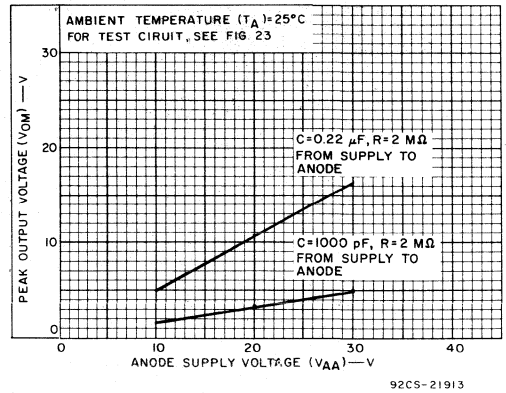


Fig.13 — Peak output voltage vs. anode supply voltage for Q1 (PUT).

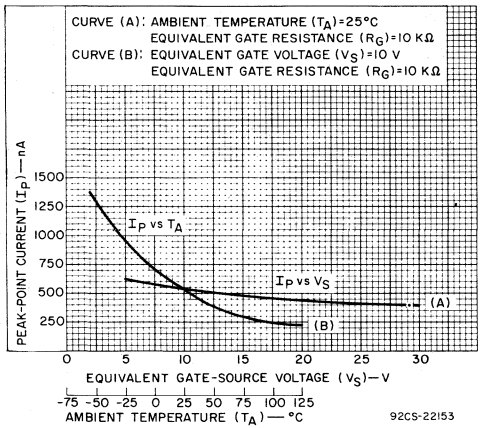


Fig.14 — Peak-point current vs. gate-source voltage and ambient temperature for Q1 (PUT).

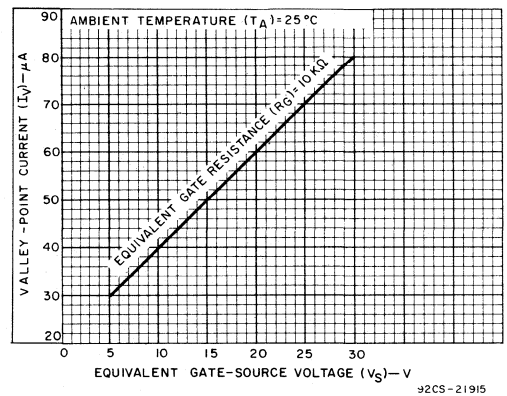


Fig.15 — Valley-point current vs. gate-source voltage for Q1 (PUT).

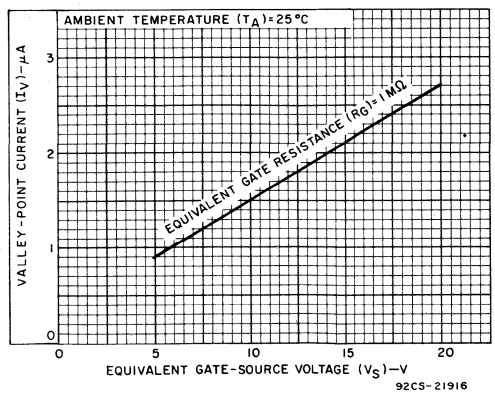


Fig.16 — Valley-point current vs. gate-source voltage for Q1 (PUT).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONT'D)

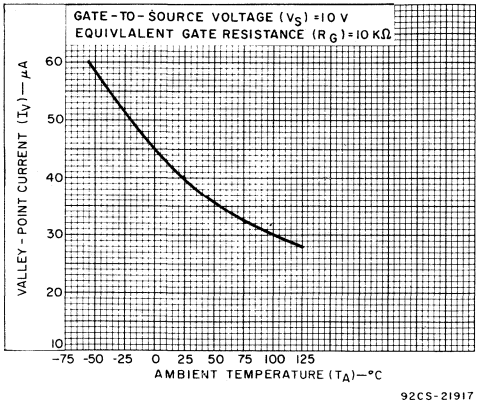


Fig.17 — Valley-point current vs. ambient temperature for Q1 (PUT).

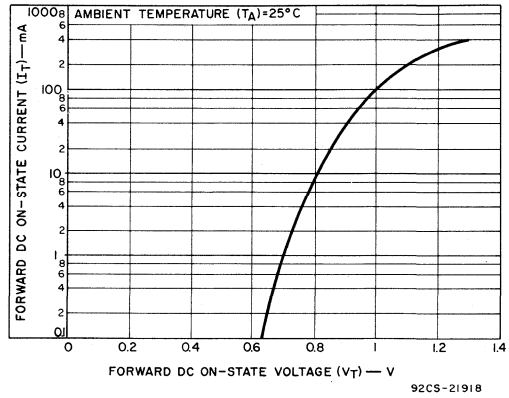


Fig.18 — Forward DC on-state current vs. on-state voltage for Q2 (SCR).

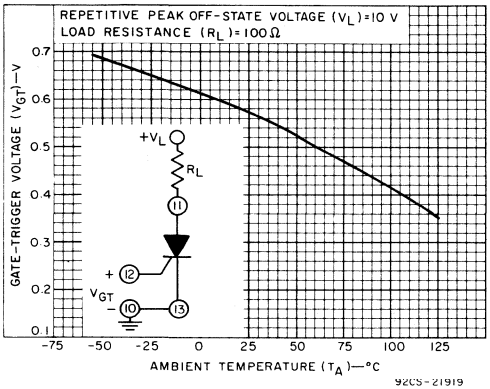


Fig.19 — Gate-trigger voltage vs. ambient temperature for Q2 (SCR).

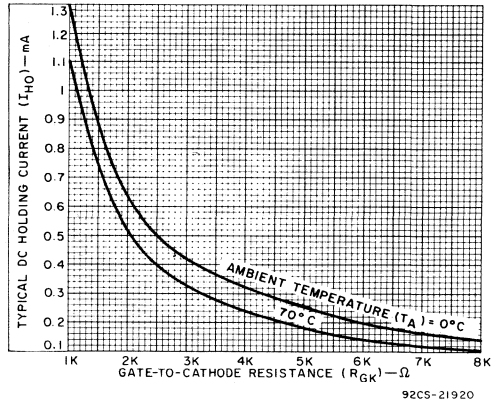


Fig.20 — Typical DC holding current vs. gate-to-cathode resistance for Q2 (SCR).

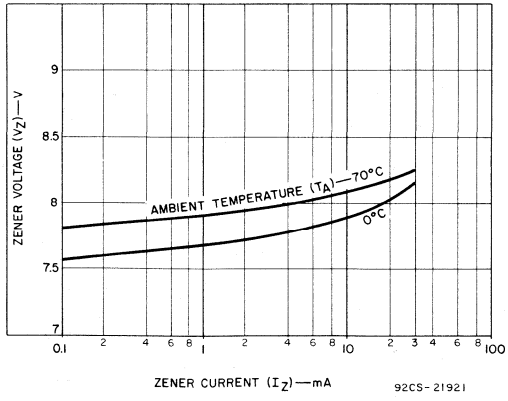


Fig.21 — Zener voltage vs. zener current for Z1.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS FOR CA3097E

1. Composite p-n-p/n-p-n Transistors Q3, Q4 (See Fig. 3)

To use Q3 as an individual n-p-n transistor, join terminals no. 6 and no. 9 to disable p-n-p transistor Q4.

The appropriate terminal connections are then:

Collector . . . . . terminal 9
Base . . . . . terminal 7
Emitter . . . . . terminal 8

To use Q4 as an individual p-n-p transistor, join terminals no. 7 and no. 8 to disable n-p-n transistor Q3.

The appropriate terminal connections are then:

Collector . . . . . terminal 7
Base . . . . . terminal 6
Emitter . . . . . terminal 9

To use Q3 and Q4 as a composite use terminals 6, 7, 8, and 9 as required.

2. Programmable Unijunction Transistor Q1 (PUT)

The programmable unijunction transistor is essentially an anode-gate SCR. The volt-ampere characteristic of the device is shown in Fig. 22. When an equivalent Thevenin source (V_S, R_G), as shown in Fig. 22, is applied to the gate terminal the device will be "off" if the anode-voltage is negative with respect to the gate voltage. Under this condition, any current flow is exclusively leakage current. When the anode voltage becomes more positive than the gate voltage by an increment equal to the threshold voltage (V_T = 0.4 V typ.), the device can turn "on" only if the current available at the anode terminal **is greater** than the specified peak-point current. The PUT will then switch through its negative-resistance region to the "on" state (low anode-to-gate voltage). It should be noted that I_P is not the maximum current allowed through the device, but is the current required at the peak of the V-I curve. I_P is typically a very low value of current.

After the PUT has switched to its low-impedance state, the device will remain "on" if the anode-current (I_A) exceeds the valley-point current (I_V). If $I_A < I_V$, the PUT will switch back to its high-impedance "off" state. Thus, the PUT can be made to "latch" or recover, depending on I_V. Since I_V is a function of the "on"-state gate current (which depends on R_G and V_S) a choice of R_G and/or V_S will determine the operating mode, i.e., "off" state→"on" state or "off" state → "on" state → "off" state. The value of I_V increases directly as a function of V_G and inversely with R_G. The PUT in the CA3097E has a low I_P.....I_P = 15 nA at V_S = 10 V, R_G = 1 MΩ. This low value of I_P indicates that an extremely large value of anode-supply resistor, e.g. 60 MΩ (typ.), can be used in timing circuits requiring long RC time constants. This becomes important when considering the size of the external

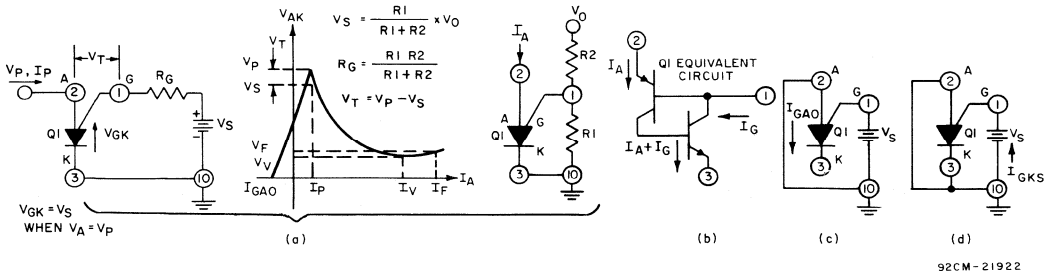


Fig. 22 — General anode characteristics for Q1 (PUT).

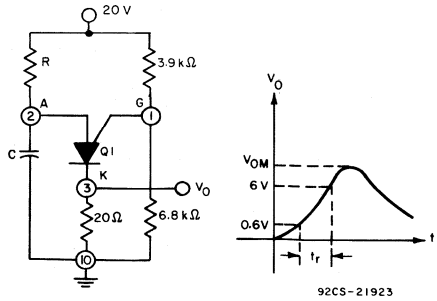


Fig. 23 — Output pulse characteristics for Q1 (PUT).

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS (CONT'D)

timing capacitor to be used. Consequently, the use of the PUT in the CA3097E is advantageous since it has a lower I_P than most discrete PUT's.

Temperature Compensation of Switching Point

As described previously, the PUT will switch to its low-impedance state when its anode voltage is approximately a diode-drop above the gate voltage. Since the anode-to-gate threshold voltage vs. temperature characteristic is similar to that of a typical silicon-diode junction, a compensating series diode such as used in the circuit of Fig. 29 (Z1 connected as forward-biased diode) considerably reduces the effect of temperature on the switching point.

Bypassing Anode Current

If the PUT gate equivalent source is such that $I_A > I_V$, the PUT will remain "on". A method for turning the PUT off is by shunting current away from the anode until $I_A < I_V$. An example of this technique is the oscillator circuit of Fig. 29. Q3 transistor is turned "on" after the PUT fires and shunts current away from the anode, thereby forcing $I_A < I_V$. The PUT then turns "off" allowing C_T to recharge through R_T, to repeat the cycle.

Protecting The PUT Against Discharge Current Of The Capacitor

A current-limiting resistor in series with the PUT is normally required to dissipate capacitive discharge energy (see Figs. 23 and 29).

Silicon Controlled Rectifier, Q2 (SCR)

The SCR should be used with a 1 kΩ (or less) resistor connected between the cathode and gate terminals if the SCR is to be subjected to its maximum forward and reverse voltage ratings (V_{DXM} and V_{RXM}). Selecting a value for R_{GK} of 1 kΩ (or lower) increases the capability of the device to withstand greater dv/dt and increases the noise immunity of the SCR against false triggering at the gate. Practical considerations such as available current drive from the triggering devices (e.g., a PUT) will determine the lowest value of R_{GK} at which the SCR will fire with a $V_{GK} \approx 0.55$ V. With a value of 500Ω for R_{GK}, the trigger source must be capable of supplying 1.1 mA. R_{GK} should be non-inductive within the frequency band of the noise transients normally encountered in a particular application.

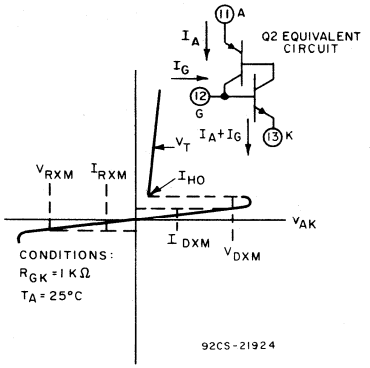


Fig. 24 — Principle voltage-current characteristics for Q2 (SCR).

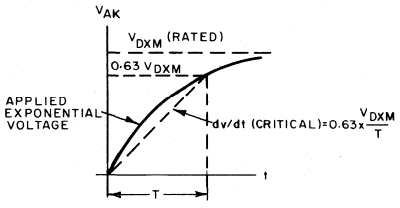
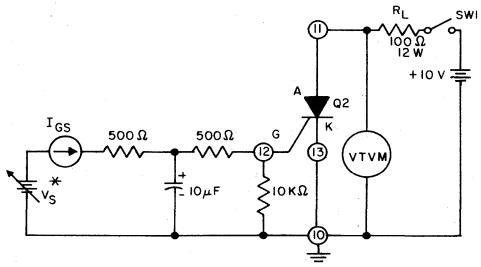


Fig. 25 — Definition of critical rate of rise of off-state voltage for Q2 (SCR).



WITH SWI CLOSED, INCREASE V_S UNTIL SCR FIRES (VTVM DROPS FROM 10V TO APPROXIMATELY 1V). I_{GS} (TRIGGER) IS MEASURED JUST PRIOR TO THIS TRIGGERING POINT. NOTE THAT I_{GS} MAY DECREASE AS V_S IS INCREASED DUE TO CURRENT DRAWN OUT OF THE GATE TERMINAL OF THE SCR AS IT TURNS ON. TO UNLATCH THE SCR OPEN SWI.

* V_S SHOULD BE CAPABLE OF SUPPLYING MILLIVOLT INCREMENTS NEAR THE TRIGGER POINT

92CS-21926

Fig. 26 — Test circuit for determining I_{GS} in Q2 (SCR).

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

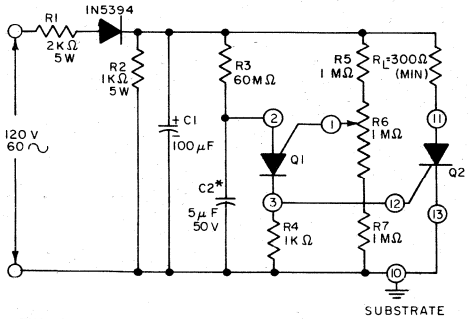


Fig. 27 – AC line-operated one-shot timer.

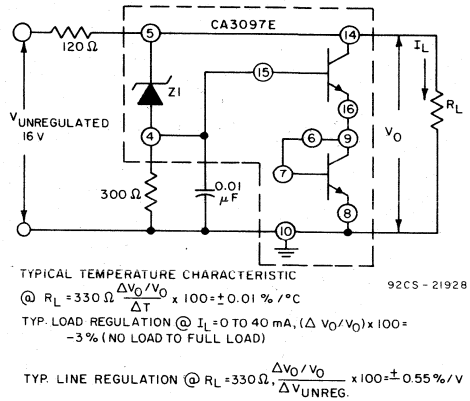


Fig. 28 – Temperature-compensated shunt regulator.

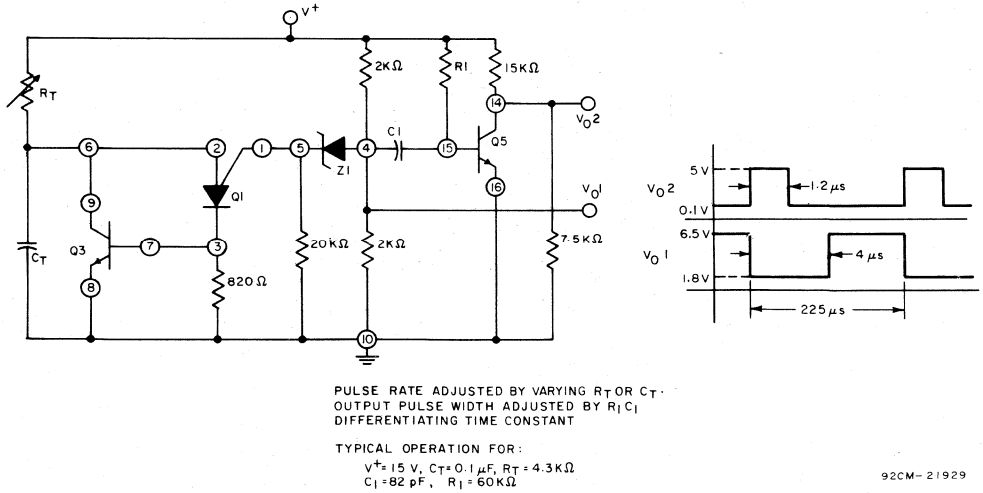
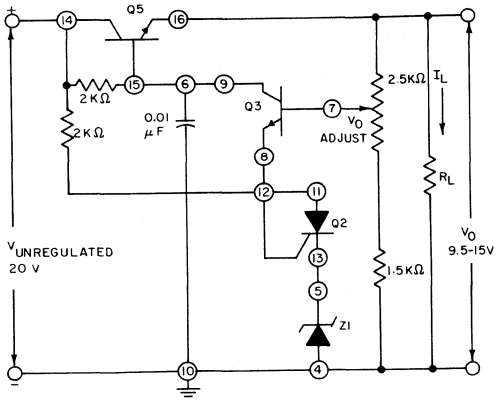


Fig. 29 – Pulse generator.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS



TYPICAL LOAD REGULATION @ V_O=12 V, I_L=0 TO 40 mA

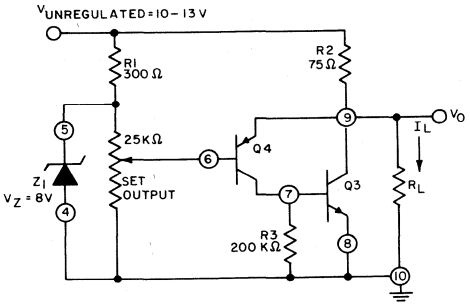
$$\frac{\Delta V_O}{V_O} \times 100 = \pm 0.4\ \%\ \text{(NO LOAD TO FULL LOAD)}$$

TYPICAL LINE REGULATION @ V_O=12 V

$$\frac{\Delta V_O / V_O}{\Delta V_{UNREG.}} \times 100 = \pm 0.45\ \%/V$$

92CS-21930

Fig. 30 — Series voltage regulator.



TYPICAL LOAD REGULATION @ V_O=7 V, I_L=0 TO 40 mA

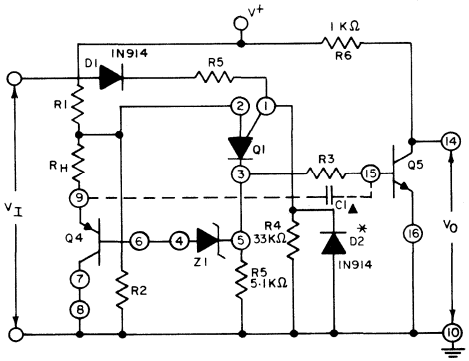
$$\frac{\Delta V_O}{V_O} \times 100 = -1.1\ \%$$

TYPICAL LINE REGULATION @ V_O=7 V, I_L=20 mA

$$\frac{\Delta V_O}{V_O} \Big/ \Delta V_{UNREGULATED} = \pm 0.85\ \%/\text{VOLT}$$

92CS-21931

Fig. 31 — 5 to 7.5 V shunt regulator.



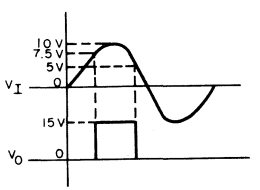
▲ OPTIONAL SPEED-UP CAPACITOR
* REQUIRED IF V_I SWINGS BELOW GROUND

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS:
FREQUENCY IN = 0-10 KHz
SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V^+) = 15 V
R1, R2, R_H = 5.1 KΩ
R3 = 6.2 KΩ, R_S = 300Ω
C_1 = 820 pF
$V_{TH}U$ = 7.5 V, $V_{TH}L$ = 5 V
HYSTERESIS VOLTAGE = 2.5 V

UPPER THRESHOLD VOLTAGE $(V_{TH}U) \approx V^+ \frac{R2}{R1+R2}$

LOWER THRESHOLD VOLTAGE $(V_{TH}L) \approx \frac{(V^+)\left(\frac{R2\,R_H}{R2+R_H}\right)}{\frac{R2\,R_H}{R2+R_H} + R1}$

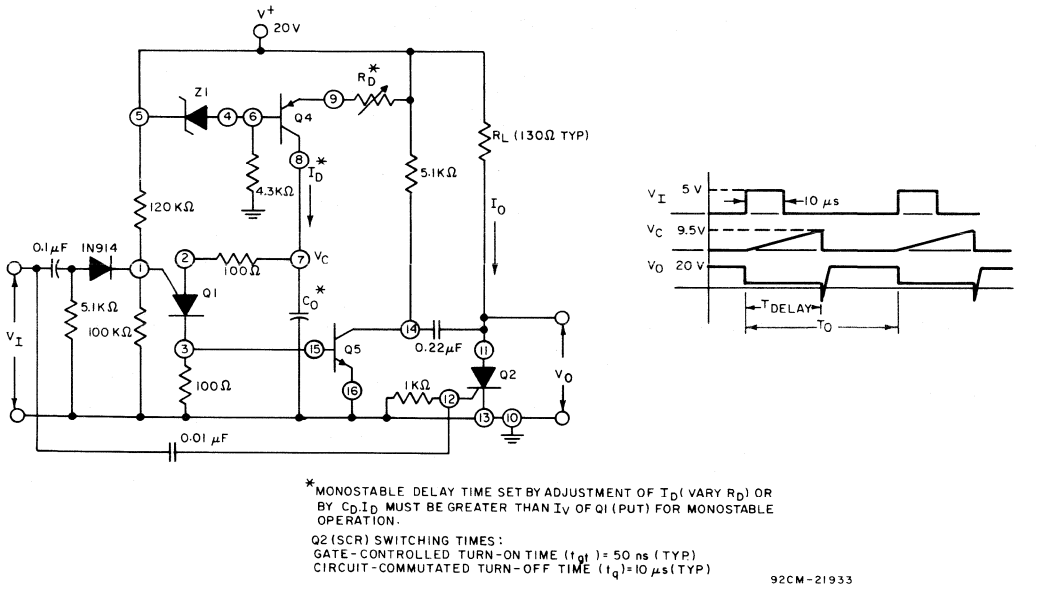
HYSTERESIS VOLTAGE = $V_{TH}U - V_{TH}L$



92CM-21932

Fig. 32 — Schmitt trigger.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS (CONT'D)

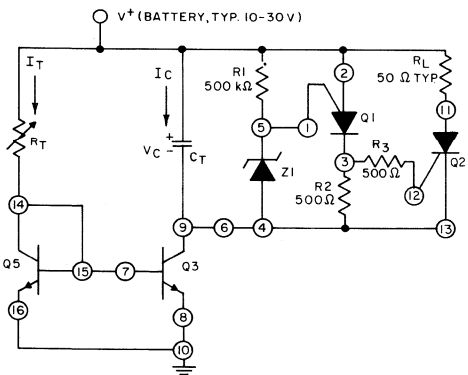


*MONOSTABLE DELAY TIME SET BY ADJUSTMENT OF I_D (VARY R_D) OR BY C_D-I_D MUST BE GREATER THAN I_V OF Q1 (PUT) FOR MONOSTABLE OPERATION.

Q2 (SCR) SWITCHING TIMES:
GATE-CONTROLLED TURN-ON TIME (t_{gt}) = 50 ns (TYP)
CIRCUIT-COMMUTATED TURN-OFF TIME (t_q) = 10 μs (TYP)

92CM-21933

Fig. 33 – Monostable multivibrator with variable delay.



T_{OFF} = TIMING PERIOD (NO LOAD CURRENT)
PUT FIRES WHEN $V_C \approx 8$ V

$V_C = \frac{I_C (T_{OFF})}{C_T}$, $I_C \approx I_T$ (Q3, Q5 MATCHED)

I_T SET BY ADJUSTING R_T, $I_T \approx \frac{V^+ - 0.7}{R_T}$

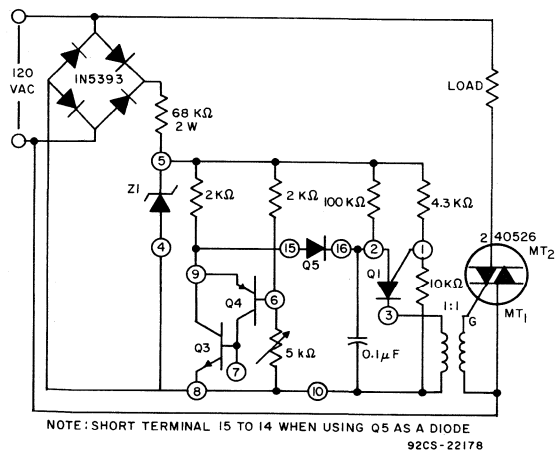
T_{ON} = CAPACITOR DISCHARGE TIME THROUGH LOAD. LOAD TURNS OFF WHEN SCR ANODE CURRENT FALLS BELOW HOLDING CURRENT (I_{HO}). TYPICAL I_{HO} = 1.2 mA

EXAMPLE: FOR TIMING PERIOD OF 8.3 MIN.
C_T = 1000 μF, I_T = 16 μA

$R_T = \frac{V^+ - 0.7}{I_T}$ (FOR V^+ = 16 V, $R_T \approx 1$ MΩ)

92CS-21934

Fig.34 – Low-current-drain battery-operated long interval astable timer.



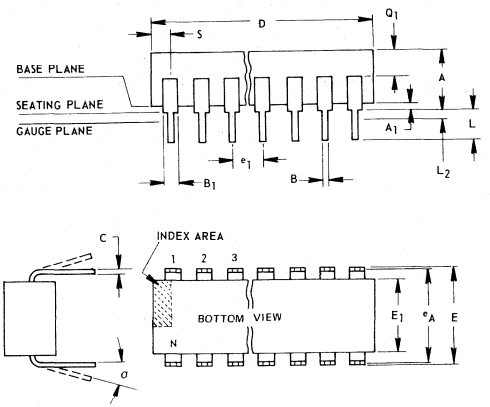
NOTE: SHORT TERMINAL 15 TO 14 WHEN USING Q5 AS A DIODE

92CS-22178

Fig.35 – Phase control circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE
JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	•0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0^o	15^o	4	0^o	15^o
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R1

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

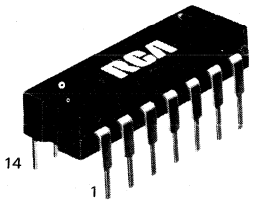
• When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3600E



14-Lead dual-in-line plastic package

H-1517

COS/MOS Transistor Array

For Linear Circuit Applications

Applications:

- High input impedance, general-purpose amplifiers
- Pre-amplifiers
- Differential amplifiers
- Op-amps and comparators
- Constant-current sources and current mirrors
- Micropower amplifiers and oscillators
- Control of lamps, LED's, relays, and thyristors
- Timers
- Choppers
- Mixers

RCA-CA3600E is an array of COmplementary-Symmetry MOS Field-Effect Transistors* on a monolithic silicon substrate. It is comprised of three n-channel and three p-channel enhancement-type MOS transistors arrayed as shown in Fig. 1, and specified and tested for linear circuit operation. These transistors are uniquely suitable for service in complementary-symmetry circuits at supply voltages in the range of 3 to 15 volts and are useful at frequencies up to 5 MHz (untuned). Each transistor in the CA3600E can conduct currents up to 10 mA. This device is supplied in the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA6368.

* The theory and construction of COS/MOS transistors are described in the "RCA COS/MOS Integrated Circuits Manual," RCA Solid State Division Technical Series Publication No. CMS-271.

Features:

- **High input resistance . . . . . 100 GΩ (typ.)**
- **Low gate-terminal current . . . . 10 pA (typ.)**
- **Matched p-channel pair:**
  Gate-voltage differential (I_D = -100 μA) ±20 mV (max.)
- **No "Popcorn" (burst) noise**
- **Stable transfer characteristics over an operating temperature range of −55°C to +125°C when operated in complementary circuit configuration at supply voltages in the 5 to 15 volt range (see Fig. 14)**
- **Integrated integral gate-protection system (see Fig. 34)**
- **High voltage gain (see Fig. 11). . . up to 53 dB (typ.) per COS/MOS stage**
- **Individual MOS transistors have square-law characteristics, superior cross-modulation performance, and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors**

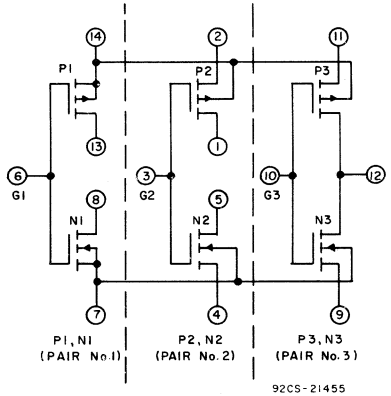


Fig.1 – Schematic diagram for CA3600E COS/MOS transistor array. (See Fig.34 for internal gate-and-channel-protection circuits)

1. Drain terminal, p-channel of pair no. 2
2. Source terminal, p-channel of pair no. 2
3. Common gate terminal of pair no. 2
4. Source terminal, n-channel of pair no. 2
5. Drain terminal, n-channel of pair no. 2
6. Common gate terminal of pair no. 1
7. Source terminal, n-channel of pair no. 1 and substrate connection for all n-channel transistors - - - V_{SS} terminal
8. Drain terminal, n-channel of pair no. 1
9. Source terminal, n-channel of pair no. 3
10. Common gate terminal of pair no. 3
11. Source terminal, p-channel of pair no. 3
12. Common drain terminal of pair no. 3
13. Drain terminal, p-channel of pair no. 1
14. Source terminal, p-channel of pair no. 1 and substrate connection for all p-channel transistors - - - V_{DD} terminal

Terminal Identification for Fig. 1.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

DISSIPATION:

Any one transistor at T_A up to 55°C	150 mW
Total package at T_A up to 55°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)

At distance not less than 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	265°C

The Following Ratings Apply for Each Transistor in the Device:

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}:	
n-channel	+15 V
p-channel	−15 V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}:	
n-channel	+15 V
p-channel	−15 V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}:	
n-channel	+15 V
p-channel	−15 V
GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:	
p-channel transistors (p_1, p_2, p_3)	0 V(min.),$-V_D$(max.)
n-channel transistors (n_1, n_2, n_3)	0 V(min.),$+V_D$(max.)
COS/MOS transistor-pairs (p_1-n_1, p_2-n_2, p_3-n_3)	0 V(min.),$+V_{DD}$(max.)
DRAIN CURRENT, $\|I_D\|$	10 mA
GATE CURRENT, $\|I_G\|$	100 μA

The Following Rating Applies for Each COS/MOS Transistor-Pair in the Device:

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	+15 V

Rules for Maintaining Electrical Isolation Between Transistors and Monolithic Substrate

Terminal No. 14 must be maintained at the most positive potential (or equally positive potential) with respect to any other terminal in the CA3600E.

Terminal No. 7 must be maintained at the most negative potential (or equally negative potential) with respect to any other terminal in the CA3600E.

Violation of these rules will result in improper transistor operation, circuit "latching," and/or possible permanent damage to the CA3600E.

Note: Users should observe the "Considerations in Handling CA3600E Devices", discussed on pages 11 and 12.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At $T_A = 25^oC$*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	TYPICAL CURVE OR CIRCUIT FIG. NO.	LIMITS			UNIT
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Each p-Channel MOS Transistor							
Drain Current	I_D	V_{DS}=−10 V,V_{GS}=−3.6 V	2,3,4	−0.5	−1.1	−2.0	mA
Gate-to-Source Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	I_D=−10 μA	–	–	−1.75	–	V
Gate-to-Source Voltage Differential (p_1 vs. p_2)	$\lvert V_{GS1}-V_{GS2}\rvert$	I_D=−100 μA,V_{DS}=−10 V	5	–	±4	±20	mV
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	I_D=−1 mA,f=1 kHz	6	–	920	–	μmho
Low-Frequency Noise Voltage	e_N	I_D=−1 mA,f=1 kHz,R_s=0 Ω	7	–	0.03	–	μV $\sqrt{Hz}$
Low-Frequency Noise Current	i_N	I_D=−1 mA,f=1 kHz,R_s=1 MΩ	7	–	0.2	–	pA $\sqrt{Hz}$
Current-Mirror Transfer Ratio (p_1/p_2)	I_{MTR}	I_1=−100 μA,V_{DS}=−10 V	30	0.7	1.1	1.5	–
Gate-Terminal Current	I_{GT}	V_{DS}=−10 V,V_{GS}=−3.5 V	–	–	±0.015	−40	nA
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	–	–	6.3	–	pF
Output Capacitance	C_O	–	–	–	3	–	pF
Input-to-Output Capacitance	C_{I-O}	–	–	–	0.75	–	pF
For Each n-Channel MOS Transistor							
Drain Current	I_D	V_{DS}=+10 V,V_{GS}=+3.6 V	2,3,4	0.4	0.9	1.6	mA
Gate-to-Source Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	I_D=10 μA	–	–	1.5	–	V
Gate-to-Source Voltage Differential (n_1 vs n_2)	$\lvert V_{GS1}-V_{GS2}\rvert$	I_D=100 μA,V_{DS}=+10 V	5	–	±30	–	mV
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	I_D=1 mA,f=1 kHz	6	–	860	–	μmho
Low-Frequency Noise Voltage	e_N	I_D=1 mA,f=1 kHz,R_s=0 Ω	7	–	0.2	–	μV $\sqrt{Hz}$
Low-Frequency Noise Current	i_N	I_D=1 mA,f=1 kHz,R_s=1 MΩ	7	–	0.3	–	pA $\sqrt{Hz}$
Current-Mirror Transfer Ratio (n_1/n_2)	I_{MTR}	I_1=100 μA,V_{DS}=+10 V	29	0.7	1.3	2.0	–
Gate-Terminal Current	I_{GT}	V_{DS}=+10 V,V_{GS}=+3.7 V	–	–	±0.01	+40	nA
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	–	–	5.5	–	pF
Output Capacitance	C_O	–	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Input-to-Output Capacitance	C_{I-O}	–	–	–	0.35	–	pF
For Each COS/MOS Transistor Pair							
Drain Current	I_{DD}	V_{DD}=+10 V	9,10	1.0	2.2	4.0	mA
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{DD(off)}$	V_{DD}=+10 V,V_{SS}=0 V Gate Voltage(V_G)=+10 V or 0 V	8	–	0.5	100	nA
DC Output Voltage	V_O	V_{DD}=+10 V	10	4.2	5.0	5.8	V
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DD}=+10 V, f = 1 kHz	6	–	2300	–	μmho
Slew Rate (Open-Loop)	SR	V_{DD}=+15 V	10	–	95	–	V/μs
Amplifier Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	V_{DD}=+10 V,f=1 kHz,R_b=22 MΩ R_s=50 Ω	10,11	–	32	–	dB
Gate-Terminal Current	I_{GT}	V_{DD}=+10 V	10	–	±0.005	±20	nA
Broadband Output Noise Voltage	E_{ON}	V_{DD}=+10 V,R_b=22 MΩ,R_s=10 kΩ	10,11	–	500	–	μV
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	–	–	11.8		pF
Output Capacitance	C_O	–	–	–	5.0		pF
Input-to-Output Capacitance	C_{I-O}	–	–	–	1.1		pF

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES

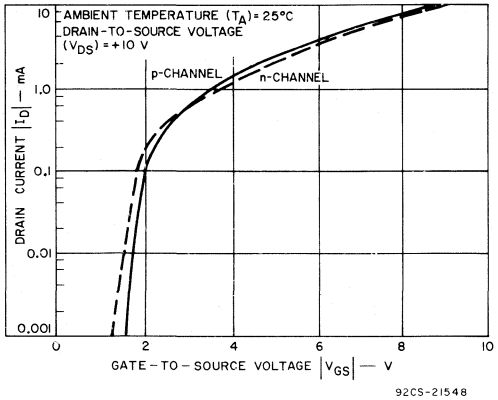


Fig. 2—Drain current vs. gate-to-source voltage.

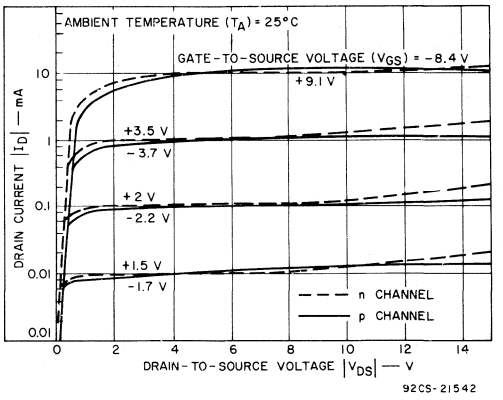


Fig. 3— Drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage.

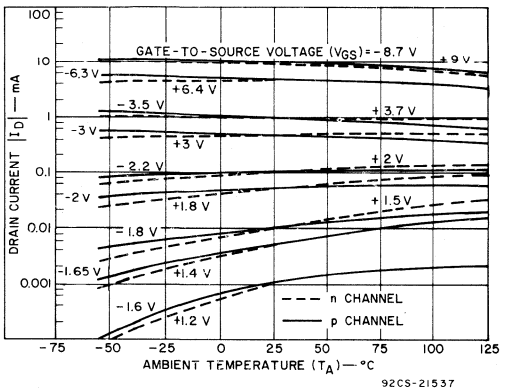


Fig. 4— Drain current vs. ambient temperature.

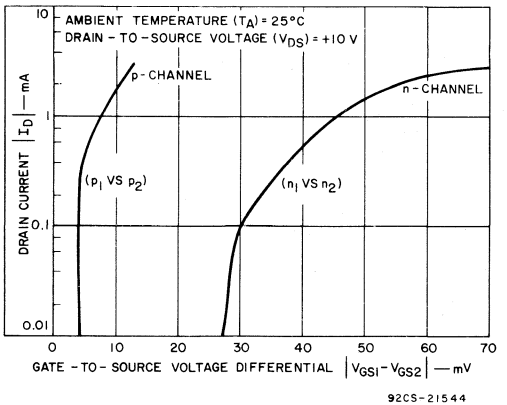


Fig. 5— Gate-to-source voltage differential vs. drain current.

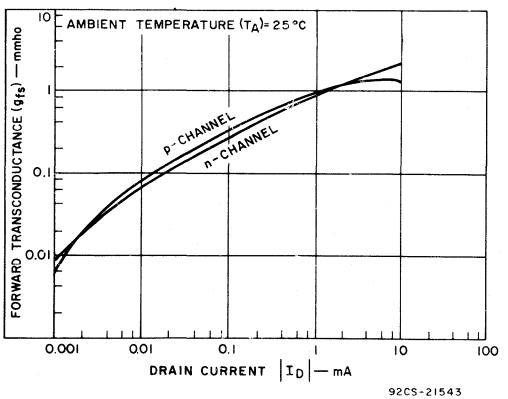


Fig. 6— Forward transconductance vs. drain current.

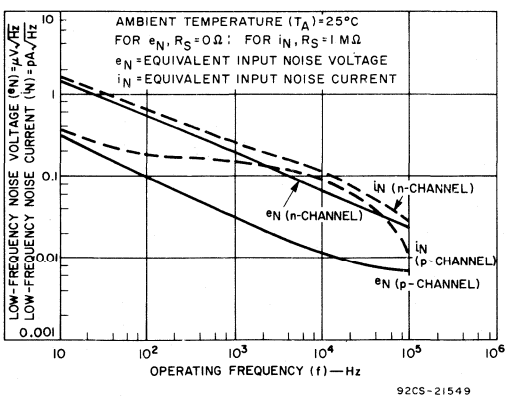


Fig. 7— Noise voltage and noise current vs. operating frequency.

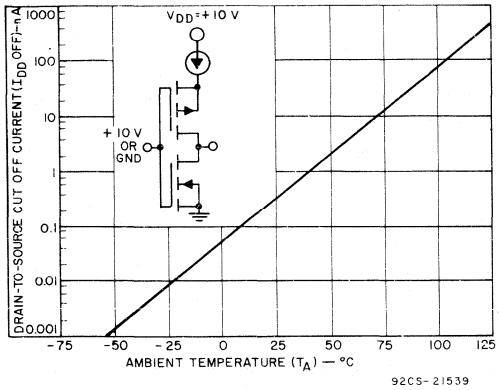


Fig. 8— Drain-to-source cutoff current vs. ambient temperature.

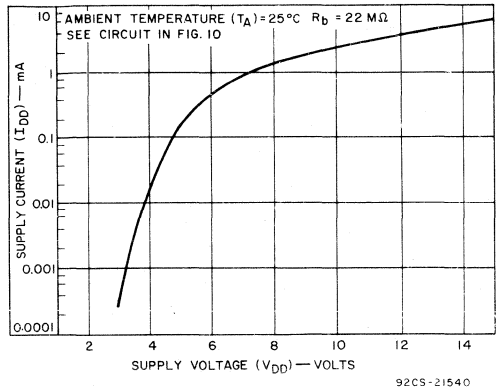


Fig.9 — Typical V_{DD} vs. I_{DD} characteristics for amplifier circuits of Fig.10 and Fig.15.

APPLICATIONS

The Basic COS/MOS Linear Amplifier

P-n-p and n-p-n bipolar transistors have been used for many years in the design of so-called "true-complementary" linear amplifier circuits[1]. Since mutually compatible p-channel and n-channel MOS/FET devices were not generally available, "true-complementary" amplifier circuits using MOS transistors were seldom used. Now, COS/MOS transistor technology[5] has made it possible to supply compatible p-channel/n-channel transistors in monolithic IC form such as the CA3600E COS/MOS transistor array shown in Fig. 1.

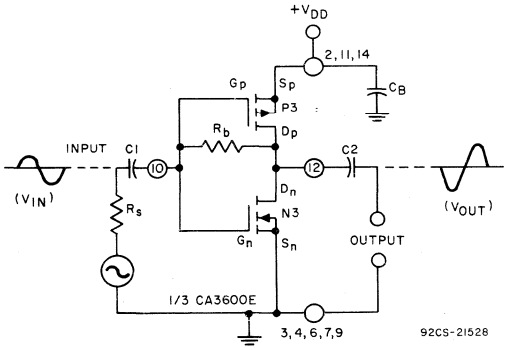


Fig. 10— COS/MOS transistor-pair biased for linear-mode operation.

A "True-Complementary" Linear Amplifier Using COS/MOS Transistors

Fig. 10 shows the schematic diagram of a single-stage "true-complementary" linear amplifier using one pair of the complementary MOS transistors in the CA3600E, connected in a common-source circuit. Resistor R_b is used to bias the complementary pair for Class A operation, as described subsequently, and R_s represents the source resistance of the signal source. This generic amplifier is suitable for operation with a single or split voltage supply in the range of 3 to 15 volts. Fig. 11 shows voltage gain as a function of operating frequency at various supply voltages for the single-stage amplifier. This amplifier is capable of producing very high output-swing voltages (V_{out}); for example, its output voltages can be swung to within several millivolts of either supply-voltage "rail". Fig. 9 shows typical supply voltage (V_{DD}) vs. supply current (I_{DD}) characteristics for the single-stage amplifier. The curves in Fig. 12 show the normalized amplifier supply current as a function of ambient temperature at various supply voltages. When the amplifier is operating at V_{DD} = 3 V, the supply current changes rapidly as a function of temperature because the MOS transistors are operating in the proximity of their individual gate-source threshold voltages.

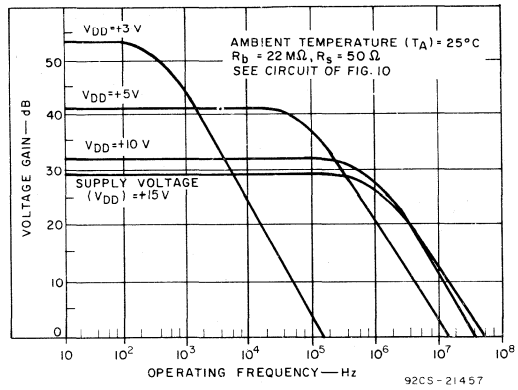


Fig. 11— Typical voltage gain vs. frequency characteristics for amplifier circuit of Fig. 10.

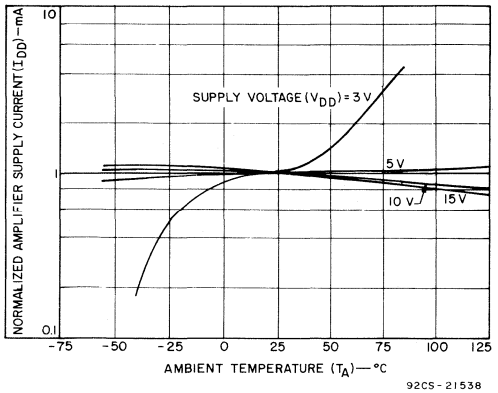


Fig. 12— Normalized amplifier supply current vs. ambient temperature characteristics for amplifier circuit of Fig. 10.

Voltage-Transfer Characteristics

Fig. 13 illustrates a voltage-transfer characteristic curve of a COS/MOS transistor pair connected in the amplifier circuit of Fig. 10, with a biasing resistor (R_b) connected between the drain and gate terminals (10,12). If the p- and n-channel transistors have identical characteristics, their channel resistances are equal, and the biasing method shown establishes a steady-

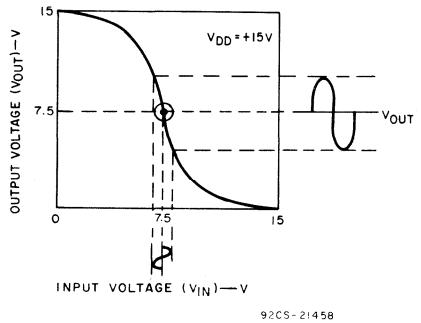


Fig. 13 — Representation of voltage-transfer characteristics for COS/MOS transistor pair.

state condition such that terminal 12 is at mid-potential between V_{DD} and ground. Thus, with negligibly small gate-source leakage resistances, under zero-signal conditions, the biasing resistor (R_b) establishes gate potential at the mid-point between V_{DD} and ground, i.e., $V_{in} = V_{out}$. Under these conditions the amplifier is biased for operation about the mid-point ("0") in the linear segment on the steep transition of the voltage-transfer characteristic as shown in Fig. 13. When the input signal (V_{in}) swings in the positive direction, there is a reduction in the instantaneous output voltage (V_{out}) with respect to ground. Negative-going input signals have inverse effects. Thus, phase-inversion occurs in the COS/MOS-pair amplifier. Power-supply current is constant during dynamic linear operation, i.e., Class A amplifier service. When the signal input-voltage level (V_{in}) becomes very large, the output signal (V_{out}) waveforms become distorted because the transistors are driven into the non-linear portions of their voltage-transfer characteristics. If the positive-going input-signal is sufficiently large, for example, the p-channel transistor can be driven to cutoff and the amplifier supply current (I_{DD}) is reduced to essentially zero.

Fig. 14 shows typical voltage-transfer characteristics of each COS/MOS pair in the CA3600E at several values of V_{DD}. The shape of these transfer characteristics is comparatively constant despite temperature changes from −55 to +125°C.

The biasing arrangement used in the circuit of Fig. 10 provides an easy method of establishing feedback for ac signals in accordance with the R_b/R_s ratio. When the feedback of ac signals is not desirable, the circuit of Fig. 15 may be used. The ac bypass capacitor (C_3) minimizes ac signal feedback.

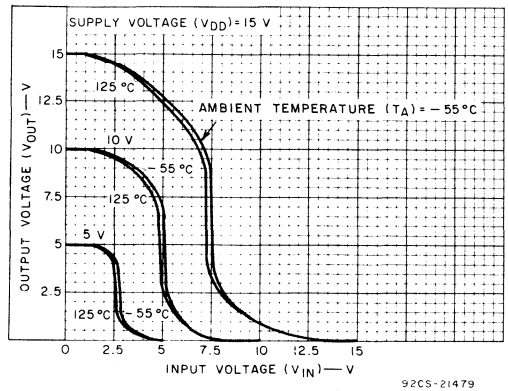


Fig. 14— Voltage transfer characteristics for COS/MOS transistor-pair amplifier in Fig. 10.

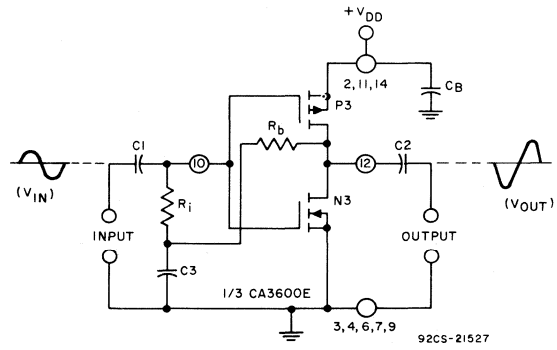


Fig. 15— Alternate method of biasing COS/MOS transistor-pair for linear-mode operation.

Cascading Amplifier Stages of COS/MOS Transistor Pairs

Ultra-high-gain amplifiers can be designed by cascading stages of COS/MOS transistor pairs as shown in Fig. 16. The biasing system used is similar to that described above in connection with Fig. 10. The supply current for the three-stage amplifier shown in Fig. 16 is typically three times the values shown in Fig. 9. Gain and frequency-response characteristics of the amplifier are shown in Fig. 17.

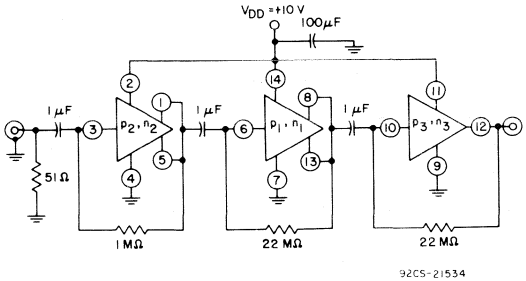


Fig. 16– High-gain amplifier uses cascaded COS/MOS transistor-pair in CA3600E.

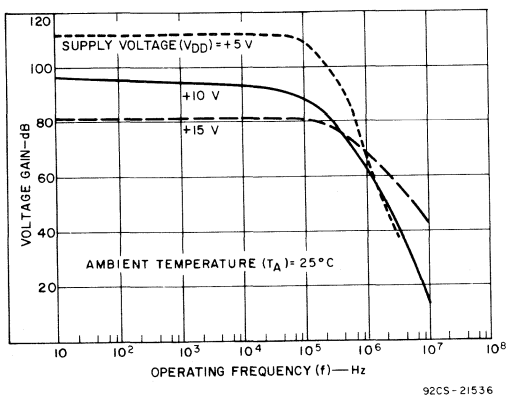


Fig. 17– Typical voltage gain vs. operating frequency characteristics for three-stage COS/MOS transistor-pair amplifier in Fig. 16.

Post-Amplifiers For Op-Amps

COS/MOS transistor-pairs can be advantageously applied as post-amplifiers for op-amps. Because the input impedance of the COS/MOS pair is comparatively high, the op-amp operates under essentially unloaded conditions. Each COS/MOS pair can sink and source output current up to about 10 mA. Additionally, the op-amp output can be directly coupled to bias the COS/MOS pair. A detailed description of the subject has been published previously.[2]

The schematic diagram in Fig. 18 shows a COS/MOS transistor-pair serving as a post-amplifier to an RCA-CA3080 Operational Transconductance Amplifier.[3] The approximate 30-dB gain in a single COS/MOS transistor-pair is an added increment to the 100-dB gain in the CA3080, yielding a total forward gain of about 130 dB. The open-loop slew rate of the circuit in Fig. 19 is approximately 65 V/μs. When compensated for the unity-gain voltage-follower mode shown in Fig. 19, the slew rate is about 1 V/μs. For greater current output, the two remaining transistor pairs of the CA3600E may be connected in parallel with the single stages shown in Figs. 18 and 19.

The use of the two-stage COS/MOS post-amplifier shown in Fig. 20 increases the total open-loop gain of the system to about 160 dB (100,000,000X). Open-loop slew rate remains at about 65 V/μs. A slew rate of about 1 V/μs is maintained with this circuit connected in the unity-gain voltage-follower mode, as shown in Fig. 21. These circuits operate in concert with stability.

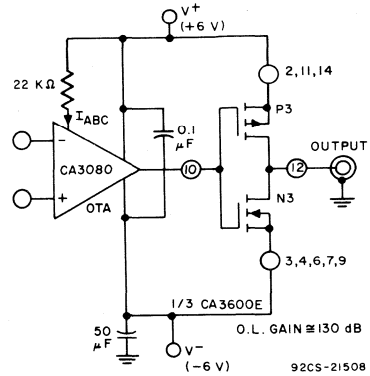


Fig. 18– COS/MOS transistor-pair used as post-amplifier to op-amp in open-loop circuit.

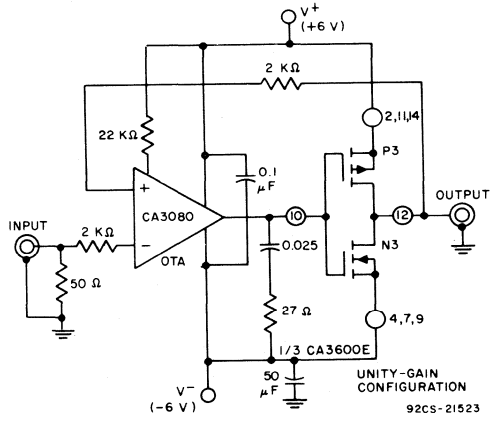


Fig. 19– COS/MOS transistor-pair used as post-amplifier to op-amp in unity-gain circuit.

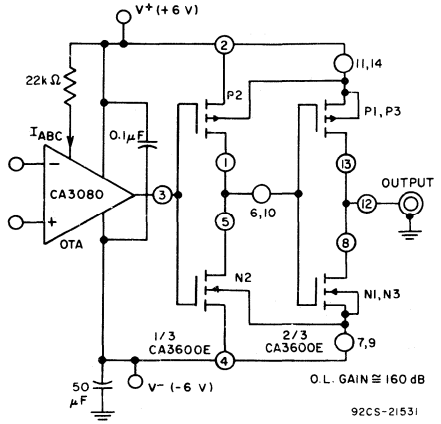


Fig. 20— COS/MOS transistor-pairs used as two-stage post-amplifier to op-amp in open-loop circuit.

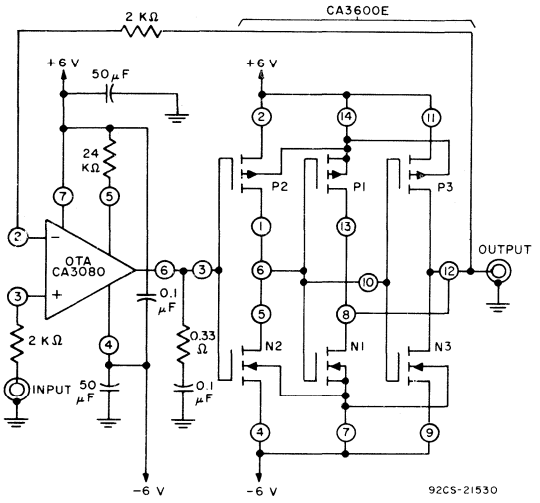


Fig. 21— Unity-gain amplifier uses COS/MOS transistor-pairs as two-stage post-amplifier to op-amp.

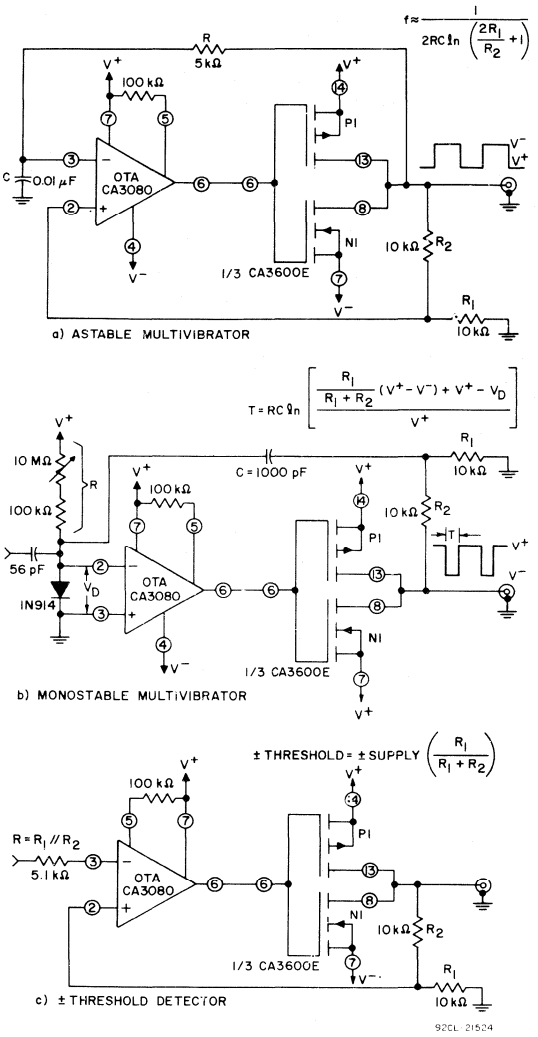


Fig. 22— Multistable circuits using COS/MOS transistor-pairs.

Multivibrators, Threshold Detectors, and Comparators

Descriptions of several circuits using COS/MOS transistor-pairs in both monostable and astable multivibrators have been published.[4,5] The characteristics of COS/MOS pairs are also ideal for mating with micropower op-amps in circuits such as the precision multistable circuits shown in Fig. 22. In these circuits precise timing and thresholds are assured by the stable characteristics of the input differential amplifier in the CA3080 Operational Transconductance Amplifier.[2,3] Moreover, speed vs. power consumption tradeoffs can be made by adjustment of the Amplifier-Bias-Current (I_{ABC}) supplied to terminal 5 of the CA3080. The quiescent power consumption of the circuits shown in Fig. 22 is typically 6 mW, but can be made to operate in the micropower region by suitable modifications.

The schematic diagram of a programmable micropower comparator, shown in Fig. 23 employs the combination of an op-amp (CA3080A) and COS/MOS transistor-pairs in the CA3600E. Quiescent power consumption of the circuit is about 10 μW(typ.). When the comparator is strobed "ON" transistor P1 is driven into conduction and the OTA becomes active. Under these conditions, the circuit consumes 420 μW and responds to a differential-input signal in about 8 μs. By suitably biasing the CA3080A, the circuit response time can be decreased to about 150 ns but the power consumption is increased to 21 mW. The differential amplifier input common-mode range for this circuit is −1 V to +10.5 V. Voltage gain of this micropower comparator is typically 130 dB.

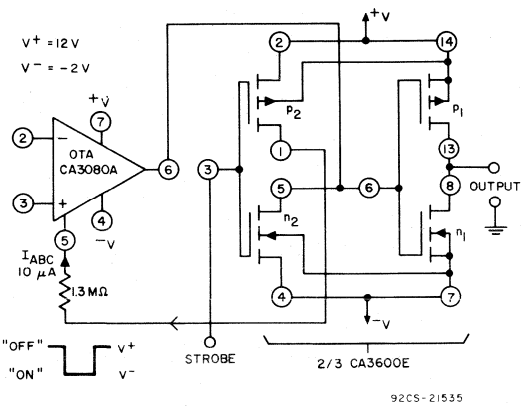


Fig. 23– Programmable micropower comparator.

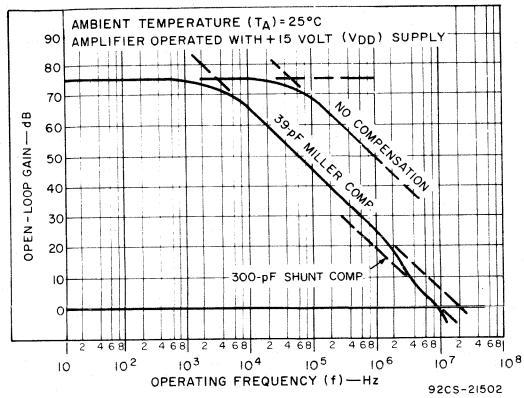


Fig. 25– Open-loop gain characteristic for op-amp in Fig. 24.

Operational Amplifiers

COS/MOS transistor-pairs can be used in conjunction with a bipolar transistor-array IC to build an op-amp as shown in Fig. 24. It is particularly suited for single-supply operation (e.g., mobile and aircraft service). The op-amp is unique in that it is responsive to small-signal ground-referenced inputs and the output stage can easily be driven within 1 mV of ground potential. Its open-loop gain characteristics are shown in Fig. 25; the open-loop slew rate is approximately 30 V/μs.

This circuit is ideal for use as a unity-gain voltage-follower and has been described for operation in connection with a 9-Bit Single-Supply Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) using COS/MOS transistors in the resistor-network switches.[6]

The op-amp in Fig. 24 has three stages; its first stage is a differential input circuit using two p-channel transistors (P_4,P_5) in a CA3600E. The second stage is an n-p-n

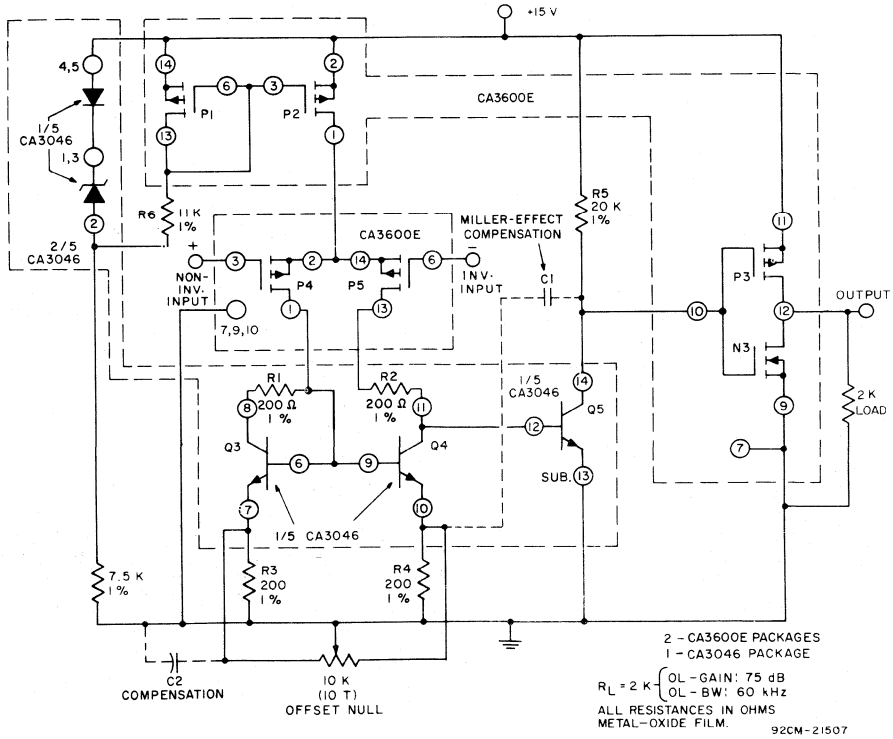


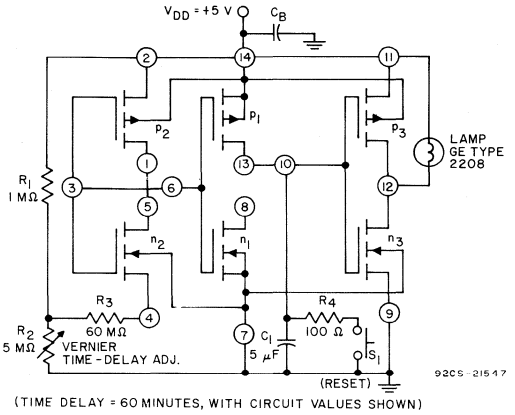
Fig. 24– Operational amplifier using COS/MOS transistor-pairs.

transistor (Q_5) and the output stage is a COS/MOS transistor-pair (P_3,N_3) operating in the manner described above. A constant current of about 400 μA is established in the differential input stage by the zener network in the upper-left portion of Fig. 24. The zener network energizes a current mirror comprised of two p-channel transistors (P_1,P_2) to establish constant-current flow in the differential amplifier stage (P_4,P_5). The drain load for the differential amplifier consists of resistors R_1–R_4 and a current mirror (Q_3 Q_4) to optimize conditions for balanced operation of the differential amplifier. The operating theory of current-mirror circuits has been described in reference [2]. Amplifier voltage-offset is nulled with the 10-kilohm balance potentiometer. The second-stage current is established by R_5, and is selected to approximate the first-stage current level (400 μA), to assure similar positive and negative slew rates. The amplifier is shown driving a 2-kilohm load, a typical value used with monolithic op-amps. Voltage gain varies inversely with the choice of load resistance.

The amplifier can be compensated with a single capacitor (C_1), connected as shown by the dotted lines. However, optimum compensation for the unity-gain non-inverting mode is provided by two capacitors: Miller Effect feedback through a 39-pF capacitor C_1 (connected as shown), and a 300-pF capacitor connected between terminals 7 and 13 of the CA3046 transistor array to shunt one-half the driving current. Fig. 25 shows the open-loop gain characteristics with compensation for unity-gain operation. When the amplifier is operated as a voltage-follower, it is recommended that a 1-kilohm resistor, shunted with a 150-pF capacitor, be connected between the amplifier output terminal and terminal 6 of P_5 to avoid a potential latch situation involving the integral gate-protection network. The circuit can also be latched if either input terminal is driven more than about 0.7 volt below ground potential. This latch situation can be avoided by connecting a 1N914 diode from each input terminal to ground, with the diode anode grounded.

Analog Timer

The CA3600E is useful in the design of analog timer circuits. A typical circuit is shown in Fig. 26. For purposes of explanation, let it be assumed that capacitor C_1 initially is in a completely discharged condition; terminal 10, therefore, is initially at ground potential and transistor N_3 is non-conductive. The circuitry at the left of terminal 10 provides a source of constant-current flow through P_1 to charge capacitor C_1 increasingly positive with respect to ground. After the passage of time (T), capacitor C_1 is charged sufficiently in the positive direction so that transistor N_3 is driven into conduction by its gate and the lamp is lighted to signify the end of the time-delay period. The circuit is reset by momentarily closing switch S_1 to discharge capacitor C_1 through R_4. Resistor-divider network R_1,R_2 establishes the supply voltage to a constant-current network comprised of resistor R_3 and the series-connected COS/MOS pair N_2,P_2, biased for linear operation by resistor R_b as previously described. This combination is connected to the gate terminal (No. 6) of transistor P_1 to form a current mirror, i.e., the current flowing through P_1 to charge C_1 will be essentially equal to the constant-current flow established through R_3, N_2, and P_2. A description of current-mirror operation with MOS transistors is given subsequently.



(TIME DELAY = 60 MINUTES, WITH CIRCUIT VALUES SHOWN)

Fig. 26– Analog timer using CA3600E.

Oscillator Circuits

Oscillator circuits using COS/MOS transistor-pairs have been widely used for several years in clock and watch circuits because of their low power consumption and good frequency stability. Details of their operating theory and characteristics have been published.[5,7]

The design of COS/MOS oscillator circuits, like the design of any oscillator circuit, involves the provision of an amplifying section to operate compatibly with an appropriate feedback network. A single stage amplifier using a COS/MOS transistor-pair has already been described. A suitable feedback network to insure stable oscillator performance is easily added, as illustrated in connection with the crystal oscillator circuit shown in Fig. 27. The familiar pi-network has been connected between the input and output terminals, points "D" and "G", to provide the required 180° phase shift for stable oscillator performance. The frequency-determining crystal is an integral part of the pi-network feedback circuit. The resistors R_1 and R_2 decrease the total power consumption of the oscillator at a particular supply voltage and enhance the frequency stability. Variable frequency oscillators can be built by replacing the crystal with an appropriate inductance and tuning the pi-network by conventional means.

Current Mirrors Using MOS Transistors

Monolithic linear IC's using bipolar transistors frequently employ so-called "current-mirror" circuits. The theory and practical applications of current mirrors using bipolar transistors have been described in the literature.[2] As shown in

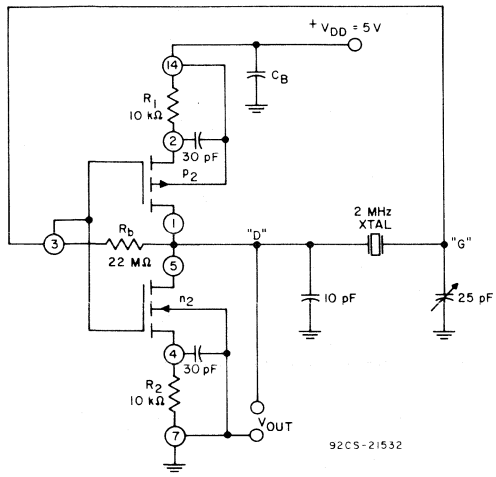


Fig. 27– Typical crystal-oscillator circuit using COS/MOS transistor-pair (1/3 CA3600E).

Fig. 28, a rudimentary form of "current-mirror" consists of a transistor Q_1 with a second transistor Q_2 connected as a diode. When both transistors have identical characteristics, a current I_1 forced to flow through Q_2 produces a current (I_2) of equal magnitude to flow in the collector of Q_1 (provided there is sufficient collector potential for Q_1). In a common form of application, a source of potential is used to force

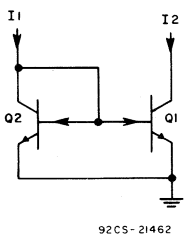


Fig. 28– Current mirror using n-p-n bipolar transistors.

constant-current flow I_1, and thus to establish the flow of constant current I_2 through Q_1. Arrangements of this generic current-mirror type are frequently used when Q_1 acts as the common-emitter impedance in a differential-amplifier circuit.

MOS transistors are also applicable as current mirrors, as shown in Fig. 29. The diode-connected MOS transistor N_2 functions as a transistor with 100 per-cent feedback. Therefore, the gate-to-source voltage (V_{GS}) in N_2 retains control of the drain current as in normal transistor action, i.e., $I_D \cong g_{fs}V_{GS}$, where g_{fs} is the forward transconductance of the device. If a current I_1 is forced into the diode-connected transistor (N_2), the gate-to-source voltage will rise until equilibrium is reached. Thus, a gate-to-source voltage is established in N_2 such that N_2 "sinks" the applied current I_1.

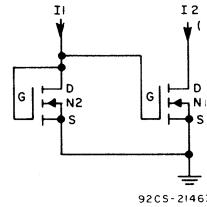


Fig. 29– Current mirror using n-channel MOS transistors.

If the gate and source terminals of another transistor (N_1) are connected in shunt with the gate and source terminals of N_2, as shown in Fig. 29, N_1 is also able to "sink" a mirror current approximately equal to that flowing in the drain lead of the diode-connected transistor N_2. It is assumed that both MOS transistors have identical characteristics, a prerequisite that is essentially established by the monolithic IC fabrication technology used in manufacturing the CA3600E COS/MOS transistor array.

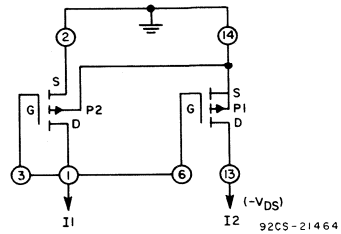


Fig. 30– Current mirror using p-channel MOS transistors in CA3600E.

Current mirrors can also be designed with p-channel MOS transistors as illustrated by the arrangement in Fig. 30 using transistors in the CA3600E. The characteristics of a current mirror using the p-channel transistors in the CA3600E are superior to those which can be achieved with a current mirror using the n-channel transistors because the characteristics of the p-channel transistors are more nearly matched. The data

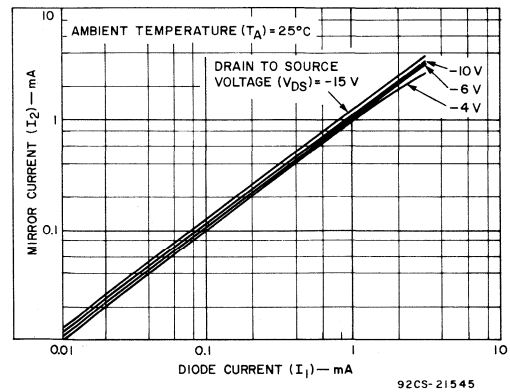


Fig. 31– Characteristics of current mirror circuit of Fig. 30 using p-channel transistors.

contained in Fig. 31 show the high degree of tracking between I_1 and I_2 for several values of drain voltage V_D. Fig. 32 also illustrates the fact that this high degree of tracking between I_1 and I_2 can be maintained to within about one per-cent despite wide variations in ambient temperature.

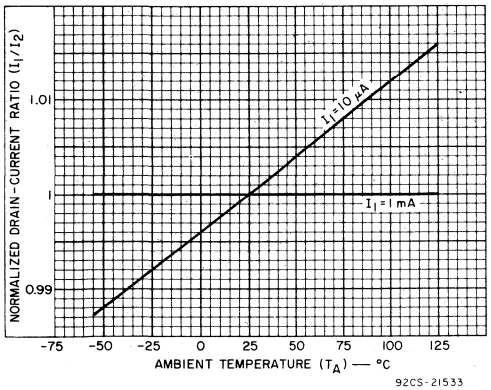


Fig. 32– Normalized drain current ratio vs. ambient temperature for typical current mirror using p-channel transistors (Fig. 30).

The op-amp circuit in Fig. 24 contains an illustrative example of a current-mirror circuit using two p-channel transistors in the CA3600E. Transistor P_2 serves as a constant-current source (≅ 400 μA) for the differential amplifier, consisting of transistors P_4 and P_5 and their drain-load network. Transistor P_2 is in a "mirrored" connection with transistor P_1. A stabilized source of supply potential is developed across the zener diode (terminals 11 and 12 of the CA3083) and drives about 400 μA of current through R_6 and P_1.

Complementary Current Mirrors Using COS/MOS Transistor-Pairs

COS/MOS transistor-pairs can be applied advantageously in the design of Complementary Current-Mirrors, as shown in Fig. 33. Transistors P_1 and N_1 are series-connected and biased for linear operation as previously described, so that there is a current flow I_{D1} through P_1 and N_1. The potential developed between terminals 13 and 14 is applied as gate-source (2,3) voltage for P_2, forcing "mirror" operation of P_2 to produce a current source $I_{D2\text{-}P}$ equal to I_{D1}. Likewise, the potential developed between terminals 7 and 8 is applied as gate-source (3,4) voltage for N_2 forcing "mirror" operation of N_2 to produce a current-sink $I_{D2\text{-}N}$ equal to I_{D1}.

A variant of this complementary current mirror is used in the analog timer circuit shown in Fig. 26. Transistors P_2 and N_2 are series-connected together with a 60-megohm resistor to establish their drain current at 5 nA. The potential developed across terminals 1 and 2 also appears as the gate-source voltage for transistor P_1, thereby establishing a mirror-current source of 5 nA at terminal 13 to charge capacitor C_1 linearily. In this circuit, the "mirrored" current-sink available at terminal 8 (transistor N_1) is unused. This type of current-mirror configuration is exceptionally stable with temperature variations.

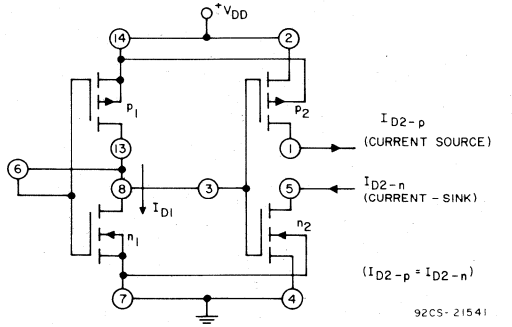


Fig. 33– Complementary current mirrors using COS/MOS transistor-pairs in CA3600E.

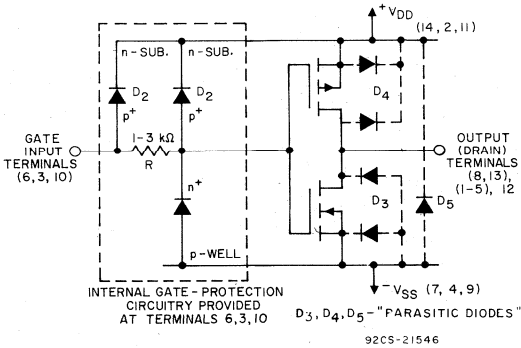


Fig. 34– Integral protection circuits used in CA3600E.

Considerations in Handling CA3600E Devices

Failure of the gate-channel oxide was a persistent problem in early MOS devices. The breakdown of the oxide is generally in the order of 100 volts, and the dc resistance is in the order of 10^{12} ohms. Because of this extremely high resistance, even a very-low-energy source (such as static charge) is capable of developing sufficient voltage to cause damage. Furthermore, the oxide can be punctured and damaged by a single voltage excursion beyond the breakdown limit.

Fig. 34 shows a protection circuit[5,8] which is incorporated at each gate-lead of the CA3600E. A typical value of 1 to 3 kilohms is used for the input resistor R, which functions in combination with the capacitance of the gate and the associated protective diode to integrate and clamp input voltages to a safe level. This circuit also shows the "substrate diodes" (D_3, D_4, and D_5) which provide protection to the MOS channels at the output terminals.

Although the gate-protection system is very effective in guarding against damage due to static charges, it is prudent to observe the following precautions:[5,9]

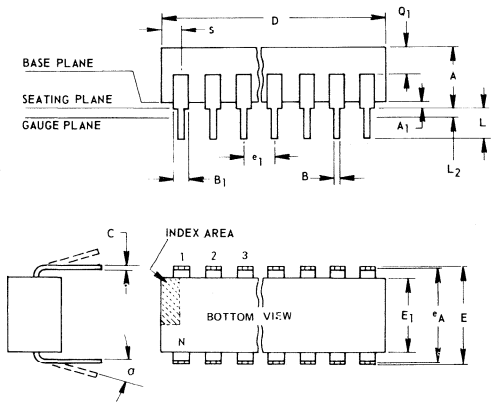
1. The leads of devices should be in contact with a conductive material, except when being tested or in actual operation. A conductive material such as "ECCOSORB LD26"* or equivalent is suggested for use during storage and/or handling. Devices should not be

inserted in non-conductive containers such as conventional plastic "snow" or trays.

* Trade Mark: Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

2. Soldering-iron tips, metal parts of fixtures and tools, and handling facilities should be grounded.
3. Devices should not be inserted into or removed from circuits with the power on because transient voltages may cause permanent damage.
4. Signals from low-impedance sources should not be applied to the gate terminals while the power supply is off. As a corollary, it follows that the power supply should not be turned off while a signal from a low-impedance source is being applied to any gate terminal. When the V_{DD} supply is off, the positive "back-bias" voltage is removed from the cathode of diode D_2 (see Fig. 34). Consequently, an input signal with positive-going polarity can drive D_2 into conduction. Under these conditions a low-impedance signal source can provide sufficient current to permanently damage D_2 and/or melt aluminum interconnection paths. Therefore, if, in any system design using the CA3600E, any gate input excursion is expected to exceed $+V_{DD}$ or fall below $-V_{SS}$, the current through the input diodes should be limited to 100 μA.
5. All unused gate-input terminals should be connected to V_{SS} (ground). When source terminals (e.g., Nos. 2 and 11) of p-channel transistors are unused in circuitry, they should be connected to terminal No. 14. Likewise, when source terminals (e.g., Nos. 4 and 9) of n-channel transistors are unused, they should be connected to terminal No. 7.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
14-Lead Dual-in-line Plastic Package – JEDEC MO-001-AB



6. After CA3600E units have been mounted on circuit boards, proper handling precautions should still be observed. Until these subassemblies are inserted into a complete system, the board is no more than an extension of the device leads mounted on the board. It is a good practice to place conductive tape or jumpers on circuit-board terminals to "ground" gate terminals.
7. In some applications of the CA3600E separate positive and negative power supplies may be employed (e.g., see Fig.22). In such applications provisions must be made so that the positive supply voltage is applied prior to the application of negative supply voltage and vice versa on shutdown. This precaution is necessary to avoid possible damage due to "latching" involving the substrate and protective diode circuits.

REFERENCES

1. "RCA Solid State Power Circuits Designer's Handbook," RCA Solid State Division Technical Series SP-52.
2. "Applications of the CA3080 and CA3080A High-Performance Operational Transconductance Amplifiers," RCA Solid State Division Application Note ICAN-6668.
3. Technical Bulletin for RCA Types CA3080 and CA3080A, File No. 475 RCA Solid State Division.
4. "Astable and Monostable Oscillators Using RCA COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits," RCA Solid State Division Application Note ICAN-6267.
5. "COS/MOS Integrated Circuits Manual," RCA Solid State Division Technical Series CMS-271.
6. "Digital-to-Analog Conversion Using the RCA-CD4007A COS/MOS IC," RCA Solid State Division Application Note ICAN-6080.
7. "Timekeeping Advances Through COS/MOS Technology," RCA Solid State Division Application Note ICAN-6086.
8. "Gate-Oxide Protection Circuit in RCA COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits," RCA Solid State Division Application Note ICAN-6218.
9. "Handling Considerations for MOS Integrated Circuits," RCA Solid State Division Application Note ICAN-6000.

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3026
CA3054

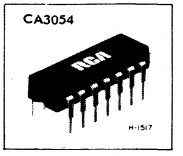
Transistor Array

Monolithic Silicon

DUAL INDEPENDENT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC to 120 MHz

12-Lead TO-5



14-Lead
Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package

The CA3026 and CA3054 each consists of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six n-p-n transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general purpose devices which exhibit low 1/f noise and a value of f_T in excess of 300 MHz. These features make the CA3026 and CA3054 useful from dc to 120 MHz. Bias and load resistors have been omitted to provide maximum application flexibility.

The monolithic construction of the CA3026 and CA3054 provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers. This feature makes these devices particularly useful in dual channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

The CA3026 is supplied in a hermetic 12-lead TO-5 style package and is rated for full military operating-temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.

The CA3054 is supplied in a 14-lead plastic Dual-in-line package with a limited temperature range. The availability of extra terminals allows the introduction of an independent substrate connection for maximum flexibility.

APPLICATIONS

- Dual sense amplifiers
- Dual Schmitt triggers
- Multifunction combinations -- RF/Mixer/Oscillator; Converter/IF
- IF amplifiers (differential and/or cascode)
- Product detectors
- Doubly balanced modulators and demodulators
- Balanced quadrature detectors
- Cascade limiters
- Synchronous detectors
- Pairs of balanced mixers
- Synthesizer mixers
- Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers

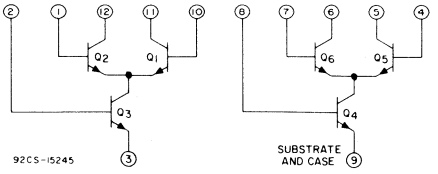


Fig.1a - Schematic Diagram for CA3026.

FEATURES

- Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Maximum input offset voltage -- ±5 mV
- Full military temperature range capability -- -55°C to +125°C
- Limited temperature range -- 0°C to 85°C for CA3054

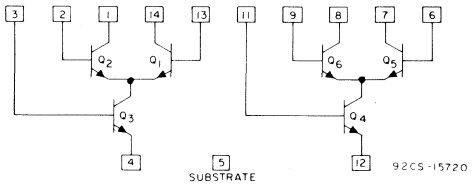


Fig.1b - Schematic Diagram for CA3054.

CAUTION: Substrate MUST be maintained negative with respect to all collector terminals of this device. See Maximum Voltage Ratings chart.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT T_A = 25°C

	CA3026	CA3054	
Power Dissipation, P:			
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	600	750	mW
For T_A > 55°C	Derate at 5	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to + 125	-40 to +85	°C
Storage	-65 to + 150	-65 to +150	°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3026 and CA3054 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide for normal transistor action. The substrate should be maintained at signal (AC) ground by means of a suitable grounding capacitor, to avoid undesired coupling between transistors.*

Maximum Voltage Ratings

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 1† and horizontal terminal 3† is +15 to -5 volts.

† For CA3026; corresponding terminals for CA3054 are vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4.

CA3054 TERMINAL No. → / CA3026 TERMINAL No. ↓	13 / 10	14 / 11	1 / 12	2 / 1	3 / 2	4 / 3	6 / 4	7 / 5	8 / 6	9 / 7	11 / 8	12 / Note 1 9	5 / Note 1 9
13	10		0 -20	*	+5 -5	*	+15 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
14	11			*	*	*	+20 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	+20 0
1	12				+20 0	*	+20 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	+20 0
2	1					*	+15 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
3	2						+1 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
4	3							*	*	*	*	*	*	*
6	4								0 -20	*	+5 -5	*	+15 -5	*
7	5									*	*	*	*	+20 0
8	6										+20 0	*	*	+20 0
9	7											*	+15 -5	*
11	8												+1 -5	*
12	9													*
5	9													Ref Sub-strate

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

Note 1: In the CA3026 terminal No.9 is connected to the emitter of Q_4, the reference substrate, and the case; therefore, the case should not be grounded. Two terminal 9 columns (CA3026) appear in the voltage rating chart because it is a composite chart for both the CA3026 and the CA3054. Wherever an asterisk is shown in one column 9 and a rating is shown in the other column 9, the asterisk should be ignored.

Maximum Current Ratings

CA3054 TERMINAL No.●	CA3026 TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
13	10	5	0.1
14	11	50	0.1
1	12	50	0.1
2	1	5	0.1
3	2	5	0.1
4	3	0.1	-50
6	4	5	0.1
7	5	50	0.1
8	6	50	0.1
9	7	5	0.1
11	8	5	0.1
12	9	0.1	50

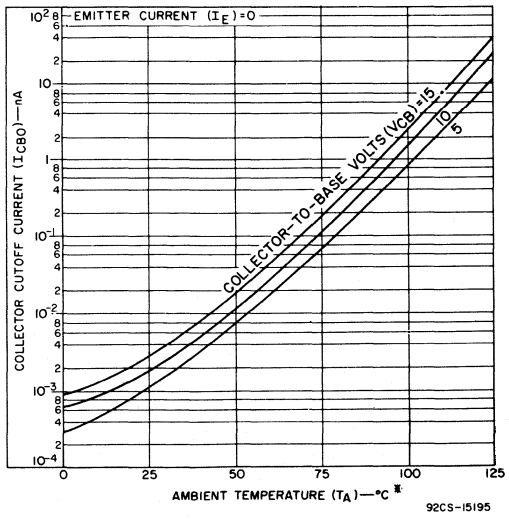
● Terminal No.10 of CA3054 is not used

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	CA3026 CA3054 LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
For Each Differential Amplifier								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CB} = 3 V; $I_{E(Q3)} = I_{E(Q4)} = 2$ mA	-	-	0.45	5	mV	6
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		-	-	0.3	2	μA	7
Input Bias Current	I_I		-	-	10	24	μA	3
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{C(Q_1)}}{I_{C(Q_2)}}$ or $\frac{I_{C(Q_5)}}{I_{C(Q_6)}}$		-	-	0.98 to 1.02	-	-	3
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert}{\Delta T}$		-	-	1.1	-	μV/°C	5
For Each Transistor								
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CB} = 3 V; I_C = 50 μA	-	-	0.630	0.700	V	6
		1 mA	-	-	0.715	0.800		
		3 mA	-	-	0.750	0.850		
		10 mA	-	-	0.800	0.900		
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	-	-1.9	-	μV/°C	4
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	-	-	0.002	100	nA	2
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	-	15	24	-	V	-
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	-	20	60	-	V	-
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	-	20	60	-	V	-
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	-	5	7	-	V	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio For Each Amplifier	CMR	V_{CC} = 12 V, V_{EE} = -6 V, V_X = -3.3 V, f = 1 kHz	8a	-	100	-	dB	8b
AGC Range, One Stage	AGC		9a	-	75	-	dB	9b
Voltage Gain, Single Stage Double-Ended Output	A		9a	-	32	-	dB	9b
AGC Range, Two Stage	AGC		10a	-	105	-	dB	10b
Voltage Gain, Two Stage Double-Ended Output	A		10a	-	60	-	dB	10b
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics: (For Single Transistor)								
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	-	110	-	-	11
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		-	-	3.5	-	kΩ	11
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		-	-	15.6	-	μmho	11
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		-	-	1.8×10^{-4}	-	-	11

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS CONT'D.								
1/f Noise Figure (For Single Transistor)	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V	-	-	3.25	-	dB	-
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	-	-	550	-	MHz	12
Admittance Characteristics; Differential Circuit Configuration: (For Each Amplifier)								
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	V_{CB} = 3 V Each Collector $I_C \approx$ 1.25 mA f = 1 MHz	-	-	-20+j0	-	mmho	13a
Input Admittance	y_{11}		-	-	0.22+j0.1	-	mmho	13b
Output Admittance	y_{22}		-	-	0.01+j0	-	mmho	13c
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}		-	-	-0.003 +j0	-	mmho	13d
Admittance Characteristics; Cascode Circuit Configuration: (For Each Amplifier)								
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	V_{CB} = 3 V Total Stage $I_C \approx$ 2.5 mA f = 1 MHz	-	-	68-j0	-	mmho	14a
Input Admittance	y_{11}		-	-	0.55+j0	-	mmho	14b
Output Admittance	y_{22}		-	-	0+j0.02	-	mmho	14c
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}		-	-	0.004-j0.005	-	μmho	14d
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 MHz	-	-	8	-	dB	-

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS



* For CA3054: use data from 0°C to 85°C only

Fig.2 - Collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

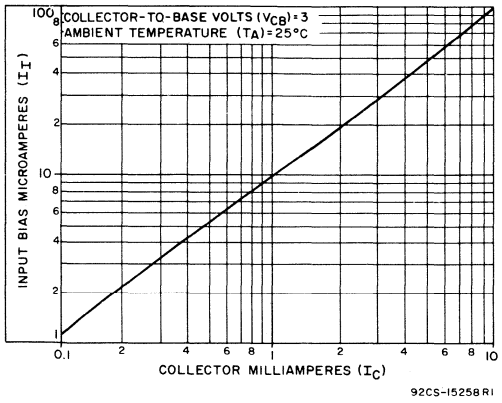


Fig.3 - Input bias current characteristic vs collector current for each transistor.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

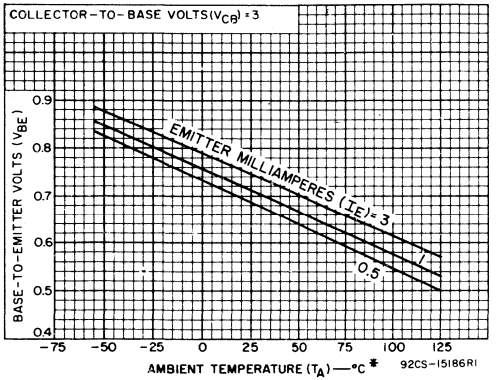


Fig.4 - Base-to-emitter voltage characteristic for each transistor vs ambient temperature.

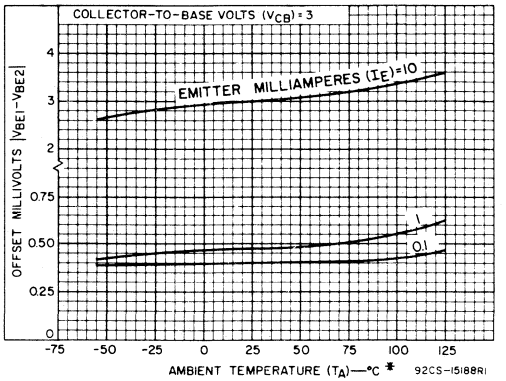


Fig.5 - Offset voltage characteristic vs ambient temperature for differential pairs.

* For CA3054: use data from 0°C to 85°C only

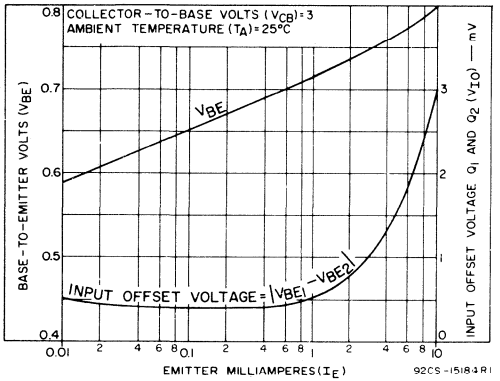


Fig.6 - Static base-to-emitter voltage characteristic and input offset voltage for differential pairs vs emitter current.

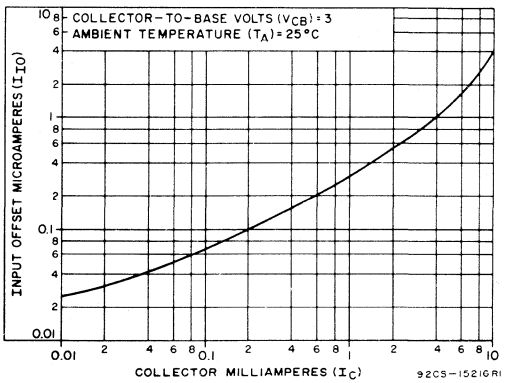
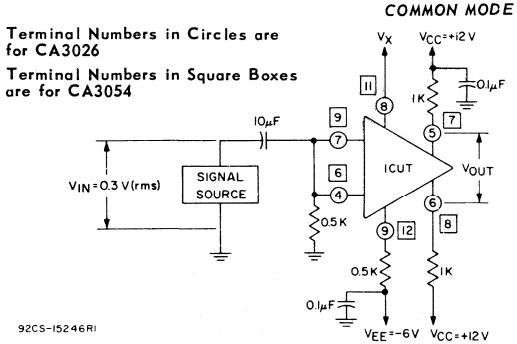


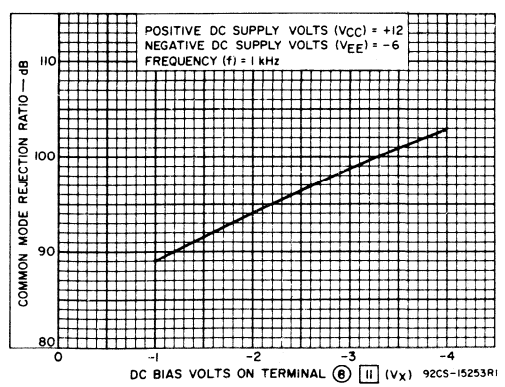
Fig.7 - Input offset current for matched differential pairs vs collector current.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO



(a) Test setup

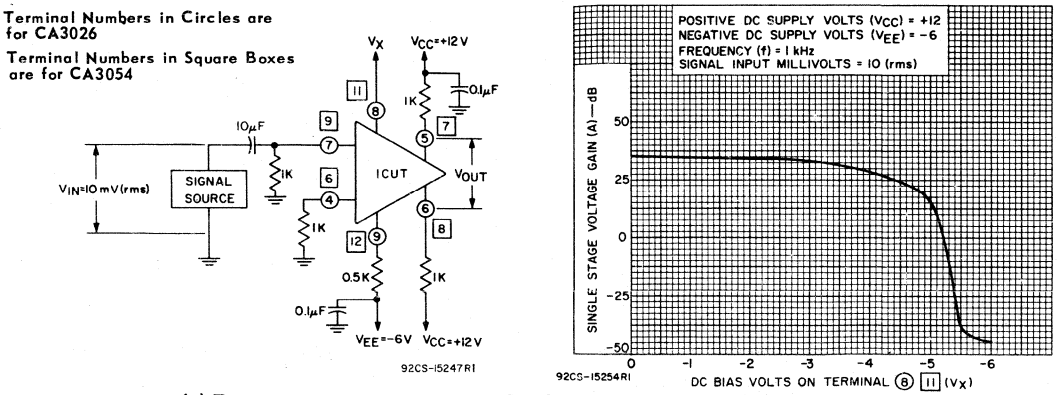


(b) Characteristic

Fig.8

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (cont'd)

SINGLE-STAGE VOLTAGE GAIN

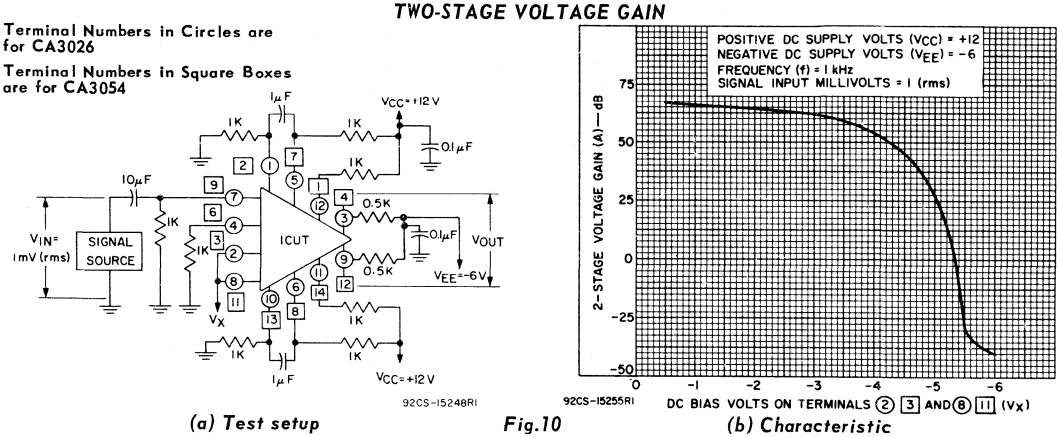


(a) Test setup

Fig.9

(b) Characteristic

TWO-STAGE VOLTAGE GAIN



(a) Test setup

Fig.10

(b) Characteristic

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

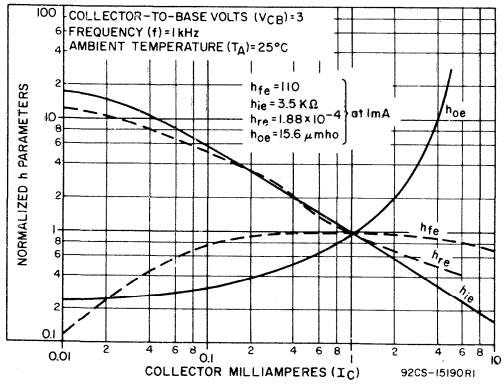


Fig.11 - Forward current-transfer ratio (h_{fe}), short-circuit input impedance (h_{ie}), open-circuit output impedance (h_{oe}), and open-circuit reverse voltage-transfer ratio (h_{re}) vs collector current for each transistor.

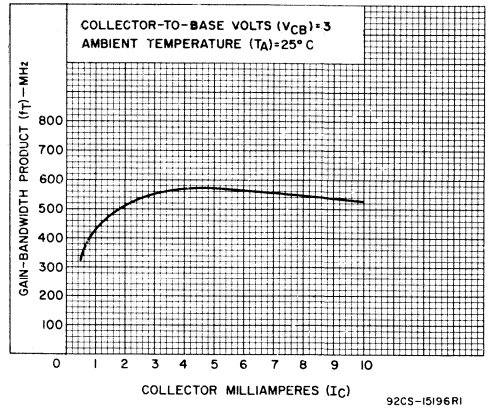


Fig.12 - Gain-bandwidth product (f_T) vs collector current.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

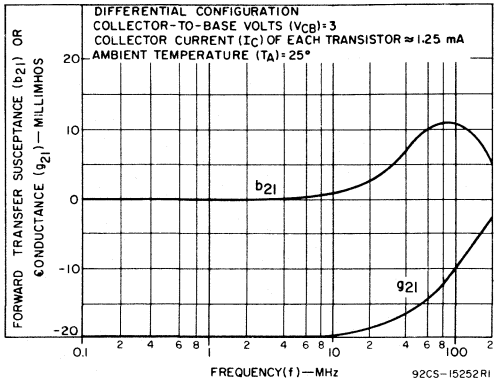


Fig.13(a) - Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs frequency.

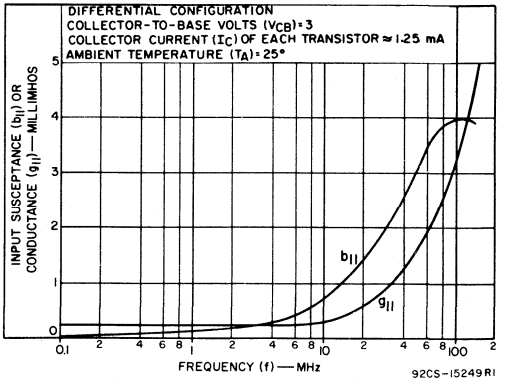


Fig.13(b) - Input admittance (Y_{11}).

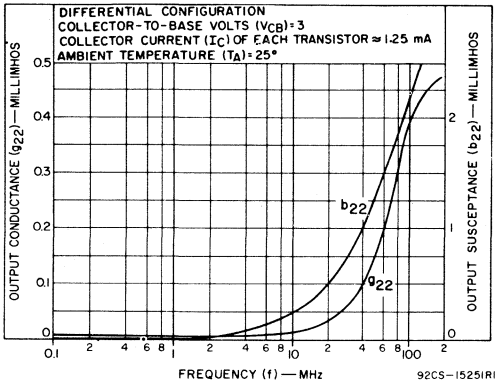


Fig.13(c) - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs frequency.

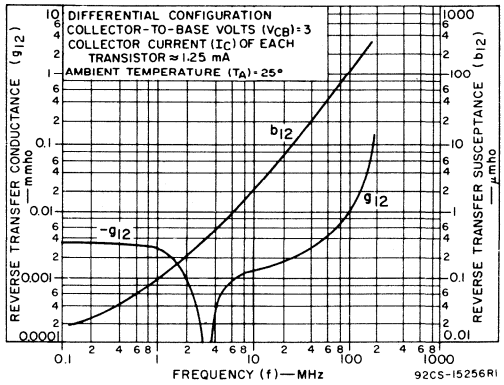


Fig.13(d) - Reverse transfer admittance (Y_{12}) vs frequency.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH CASCODE AMPLIFIER

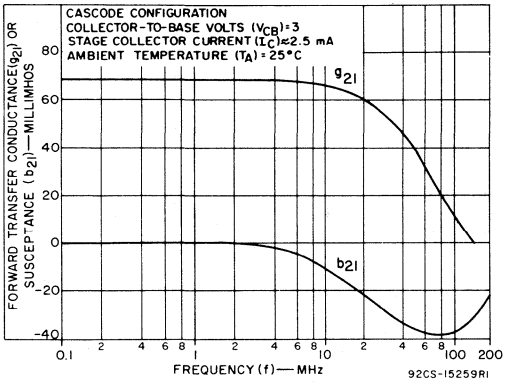


Fig.14(a) - Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs frequency.

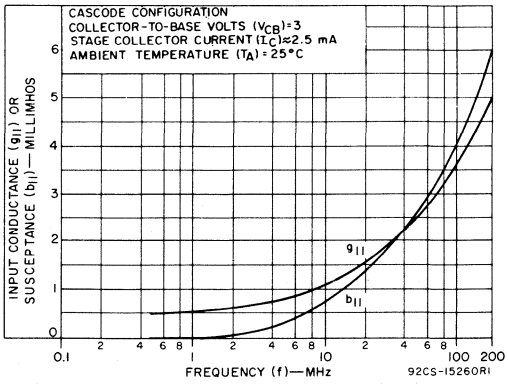


Fig.14(b) - Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs frequency.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH CASCODE AMPLIFIER (cont'd)

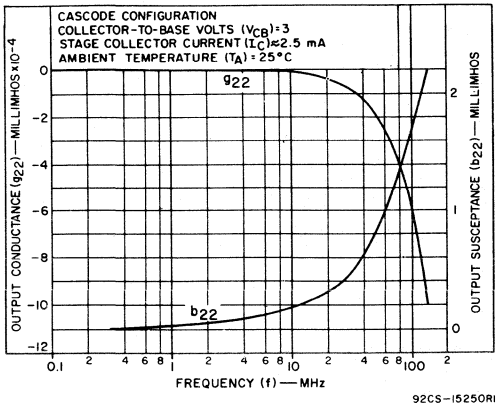


Fig.14(c) - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs frequency.

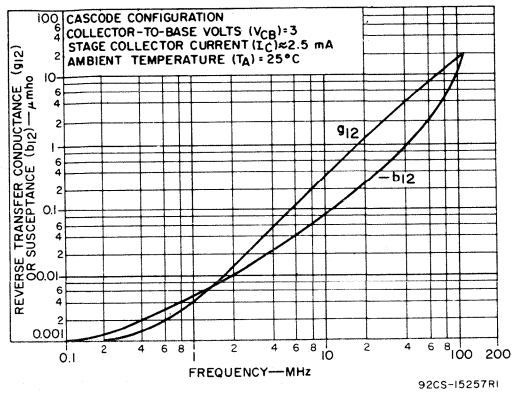
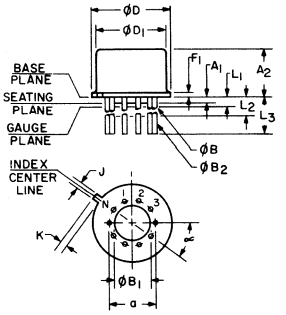


Fig.14(d) - Reverse transfer admittance (Y_{12}) vs frequency.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3026

JEDEC MO-006-AG



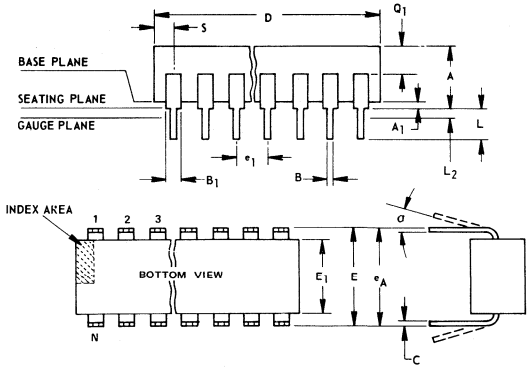
SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3054

14-Lead Dual In-Line Plastic Package

JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

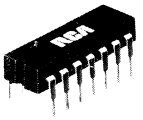
RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3049T CA3102E

14-Lead DIP
CA3102E



12-Lead TO-5

CA3049T

DUAL HIGH-FREQUENCY DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies up to 500 MHz

Features:

- **Power Gain 23 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **Noise Figure 4.6 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate**
- **Independently accessible inputs and outputs**
- **Full military-temperature-range capability- (−55°C to + 125°C) for the CA3102E and for the CA3049T**

RCA-CA3049T and CA3102E* consist of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general-purpose devices which exhibit low I/f noise and a value of f_T in excess of 1 GHz. These features make the CA3049T and CA3102E useful from dc to 500 MHz. Bias and load resistors have been omitted to provide maximum application flexibility.

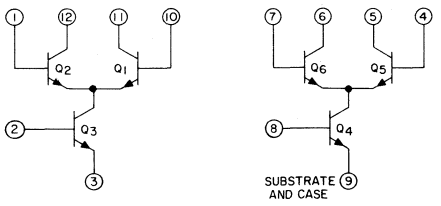
The monolithic construction of the CA3049T and CA3102E provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers. This feature makes these devices particularly useful in dual-channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

The CA3102E is like the CA3049T except that it has a separate substrate connection for greater design flexibility. The CA3049T is supplied in the 12-lead TO-5 package; the CA3102E, in the 14-lead plastic dual-in-line package.

Applications

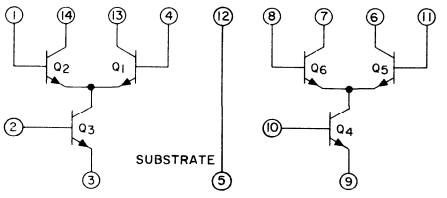
- **VHF amplifiers**
- **VHF mixers**
- **Multifunction combinations — RF/Mixer/Oscillator; Converter/IF**
- **IF amplifiers (differential and/or cascode)**
- **Product detectors**
- **Doubly balanced modulators and demodulators**
- **Balanced quadrature detectors**
- **Cascade limiters**
- **Synchronous detectors**
- **Balanced mixers**
- **Synthesizers**
- **Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers**
- **Sense amplifiers**

*Formerly Developmental No. TA6228.



92CS-15245

Schematic Diagram for CA3049T



92CS-20828

Schematic Diagram for CA3102E

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		TEST CIR-CUIT	CA3102E LIMITS			CA3049T LIMITS			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES
				FIG.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS												
For Each Differential Amplifier												
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}			1	---	0.25	5	---	0.25	---	mV	-4
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	$I_3 = I_9 = 2$ mA		1	---	0.3	3	---	0.3	---	μA	---
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}			1	---	13.5	33		13.5	33	μA	5
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert}{\Delta T}$			1	---	1.1	---	---	1.1	---	μV/°C	4
For Each Transistor												
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$V_{CE} = 6$ V, $I_C = 1$ mA		---	674	774	874	---	774	---	mV	6
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	$V_{CE} = 6$ V, $I_C = 1$ mA		---	---	-0.9	---	---	-0.9	---	mV/°C	6
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_E = 0$		---	---	0.0013	100	---	0.0013	100	nA	7
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_B = 0$		---	15	24	---	15	24	---	V	---
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10$ μA, $I_E = 0$		---	20	60	---	20	60	---	V	---
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_C = 10$ μA, $I_B = 0$, $I_E = 0$		---	20	60	---	20	60	---	V	---
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10$ μA, $I_C = 0$		---	5	7	---	5	7	---	V	---
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS												
1/f Noise Figure (For Single Transistor)	NF	f = 100 KH$_3$, $R_S = 500\ \Omega$, $I_C = 1$ mA		---	---	1.5	---	---	1.5	---	dB	12
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	$V_{CE} = 6$ V, $I_C = 5$ mA		---	---	1.35	---	---	1.35	---	GH_z	11
Collector-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	$I_C = 0$ $V_{CB} = 5$V	*	---	---	0.28	---	---	0.28	---	pF	8
			**	---	---	0.15	---	---	0.28	---	pF	
Collector-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	$I_C = 0$ $V_{CI} = 5$V			---	1.65	---	---	1.65	---	pF	8
For Each Differential Amplifier												
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	$I_3 = I_9 = 2$ mA		---	---	100	---	---	100	---	dB	---
AGC Range, One Stage	AGC	Bias Voltage = -6V		2	---	75	---	---	75	---	dB	---
Voltage Gain, Single-Ended Output	A	Bias Voltage = -4.2V, f = 10 MHz		2	18	22	---	---	22	---	dB	9, 10
Insertion Power Gain	G_p	f = 200 MHz	Cascode	3	---	23	---	---	23	---	dB	---
Noise Figure	NF	$V_{CC} = 12$V	Cascode	3	---	4.6	---	---	4.6	---	dB	---
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	For Cascode Configuration, $I_3 = I_9 = 2$ mA	Cascode	---	---	1.5 + j 2.45	---	---	1.5 + j 2.45	---	mmho	14, 16, 18
			Diff.Amp.	---	---	0.878 + j 1.3	---	---	0.878 + j 1.3	---		15, 17, 19
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}	For Diff. Amplifier Configuration, $I_3 = I_9 = 4$mA (each collector $I_C \simeq 2$mA)	Cascode	---	---	0 - j 0.008	---	---	0 - j 0.008	---	mmho	---
			Diff.Amp.	---	---	0 - j 0.013	---	---	0 - j 0.013	---		---
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}		Cascode	---	---	17.9 - j 30.7	---	---	17.9 - j 30.7	---	mmho	26, 28, 30
			Diff. Amp.	---	---	- 10.5 + j 13	---	---	- 10.5 + j 13	---		27, 29, 31
Output Admittance	Y_{22}		Cascode	---	---	- 0.503 - j 15	---	---	- 0.503 - j 15	---	mmho	20, 22, 24
			Diff.Amp.	---	---	0.071 + j 0.62	---	---	0.071 + j 0.62	---		21, 23, 25

*Terminals 1 & 14, or 7 & 8. (CA3102E) 1 & 12 or 6 & 7 (CA3049T)
**Terminals 13 & 4, or 6 & 11. (CA3102E) 10 & 11 or 4 & 5 (CA3049T)

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT $T_A = 25°C$*

Power Dissipation, P:	CA3049T	CA3102E	
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	600	750	mW
For $T_A > 55°C$ Derate at:	5	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating.....	−55 to + 125	−55 to + 125	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	−65 to + 150	°C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. .....+265°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the devices

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3049T and CA3102E is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate (terminal 9) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

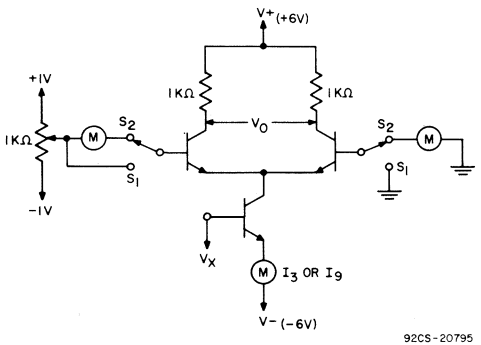


Fig.1—Static characteristics test circuit for CA3102E.

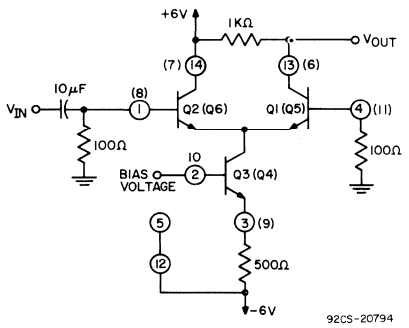
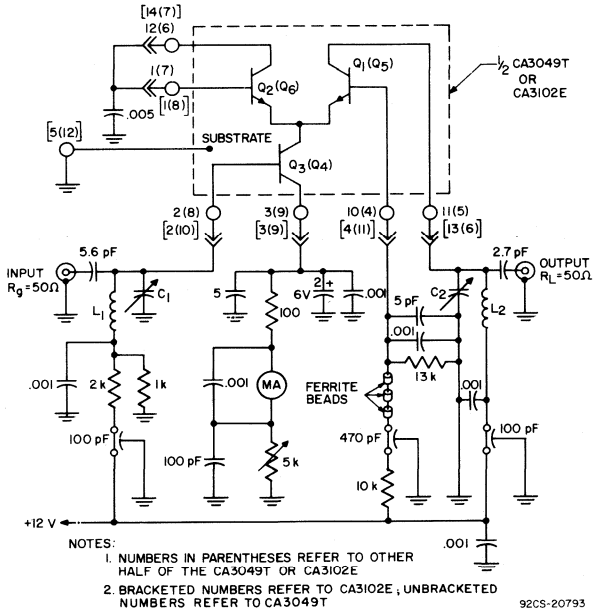


Fig.2—AGC range and voltage gain test circuit for CA3102E.



L_1, L_2 – Approx. 1/2 Turn #18 Tinned Copper Wire, 5/8" Dia.
C_1, C_2 – 15 pF Variable Capacitors (Hammarlund, MAC-15; or Equivalent)
All Capacitors in μF Unless Otherwise Indicated
All Resistors in Ohms Unless Otherwise Indicated

Fig.3—200 MHz cascode power gain and noise figure test circuit.

Typical Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E

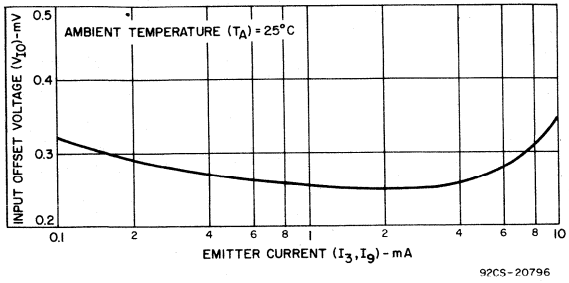


Fig. 4—Input offset voltage vs. emitter current.

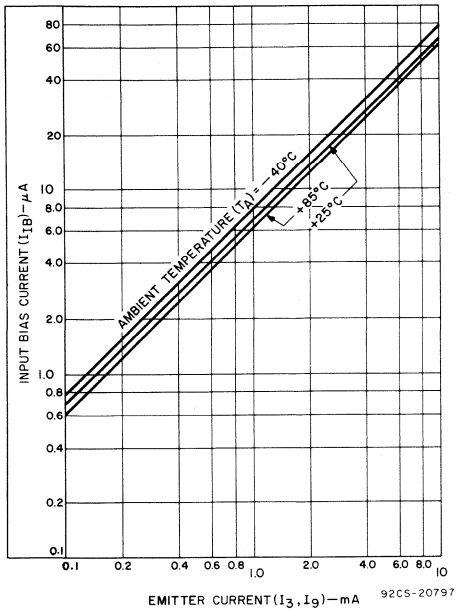


Fig. 5—Input bias current vs. emitter current.

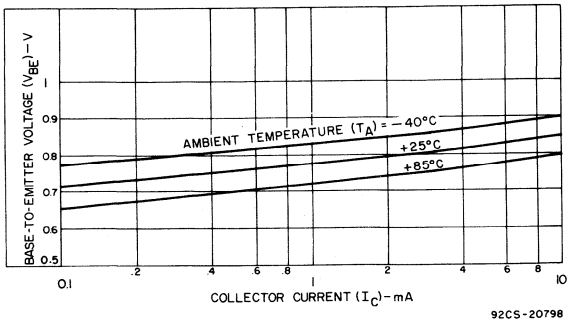


Fig. 6—Base-to-emitter voltage vs. collector current.

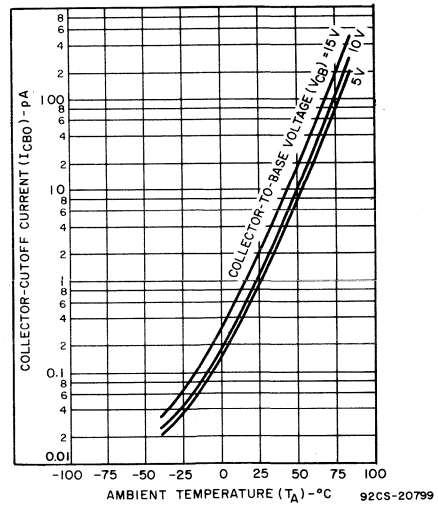


Fig. 7—Collector-cutoff current vs. temperature.

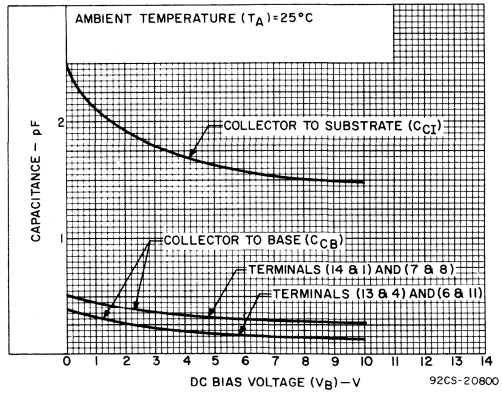


Fig. 8—Capacitance vs. dc bias voltage.

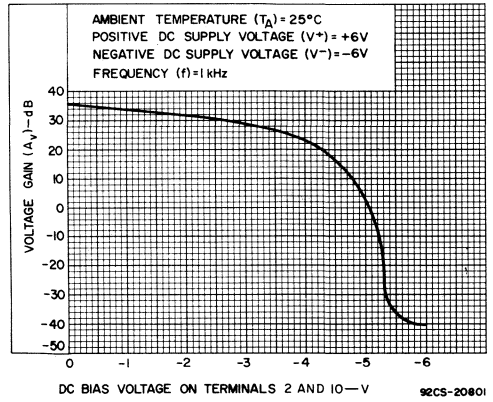


Fig. 9—Voltage gain vs. dc bias voltage.

Typical Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E (cont'd)

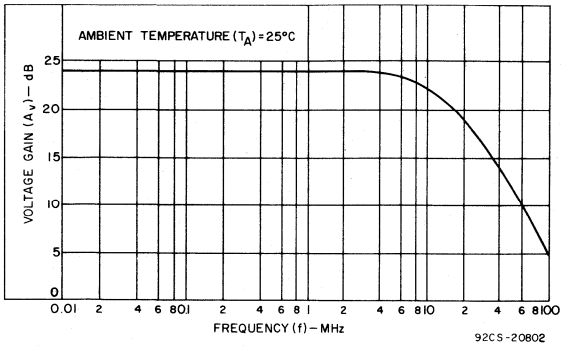


Fig. 10—Voltage gain vs. frequency.

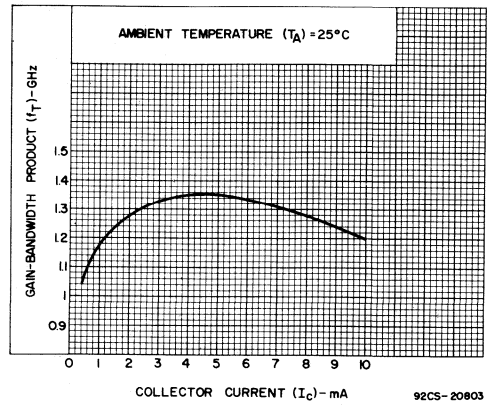


Fig. 11—Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

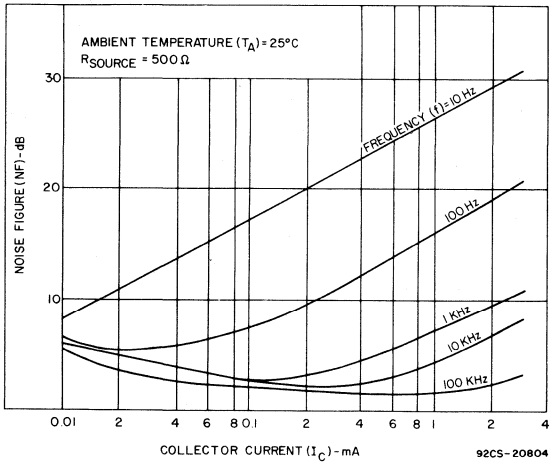


Fig. 12—1/f noise figure vs. collector current.

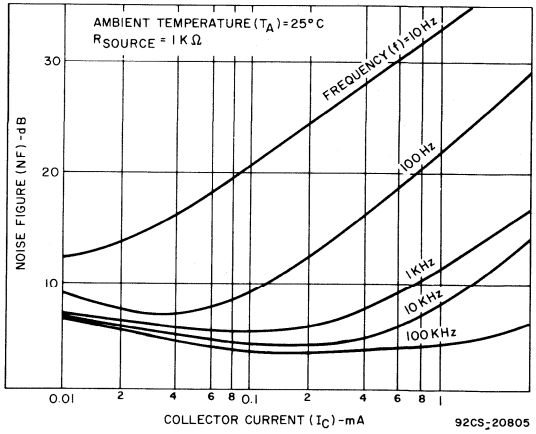


Fig. 13—1/f noise figure vs. collector current.

Typical Input Admittance Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102

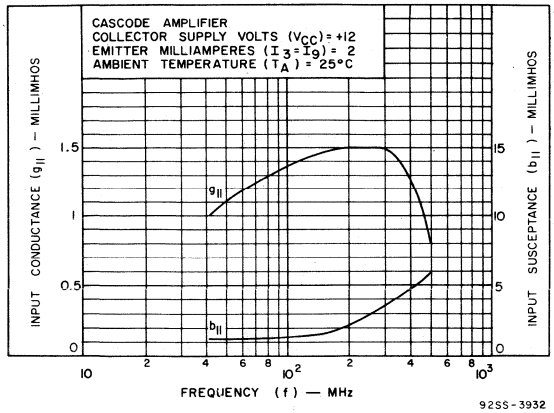


Fig. 14—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency.

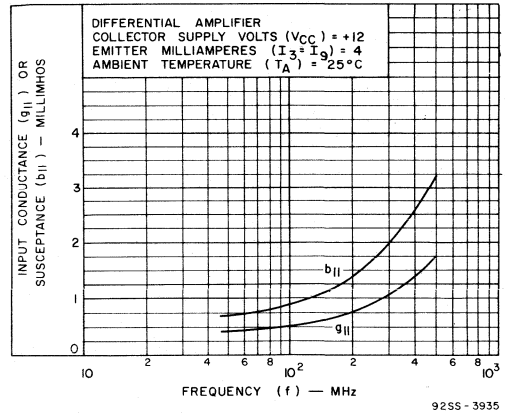


Fig. 15—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency.

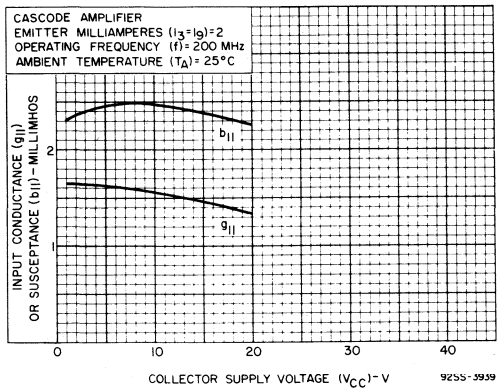


Fig. 16—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. collector supply voltage.

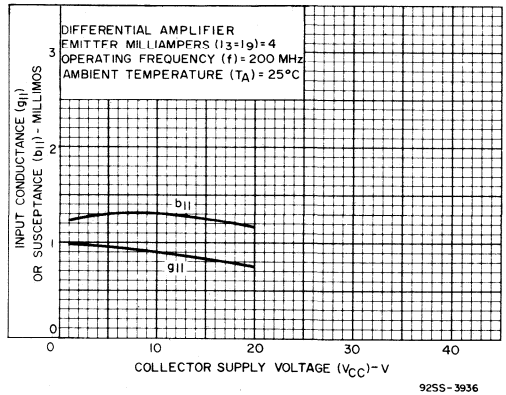


Fig. 17—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. collector supply voltage.

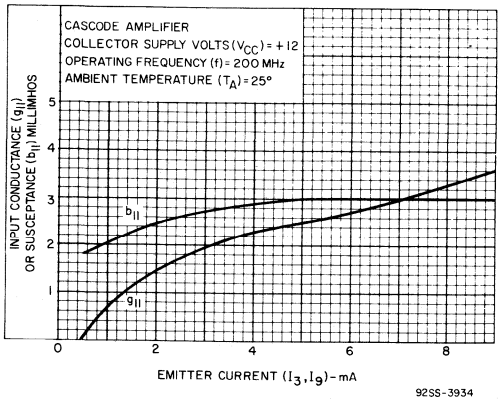


Fig. 18—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. emitter current.

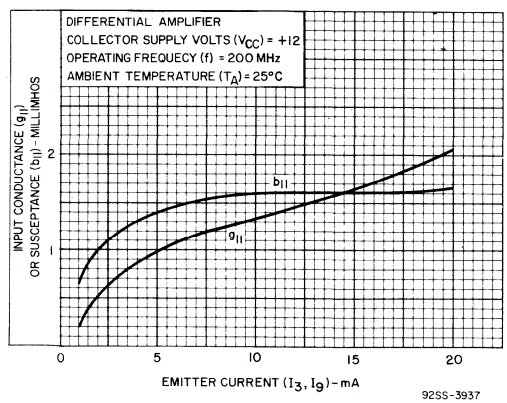


Fig. 19—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. emitter current.

Typical Output Admittance Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E

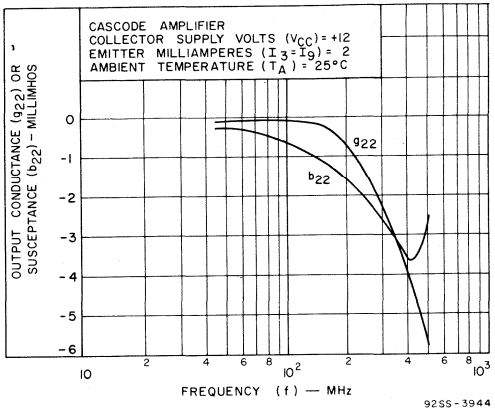


Fig. 20—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency.

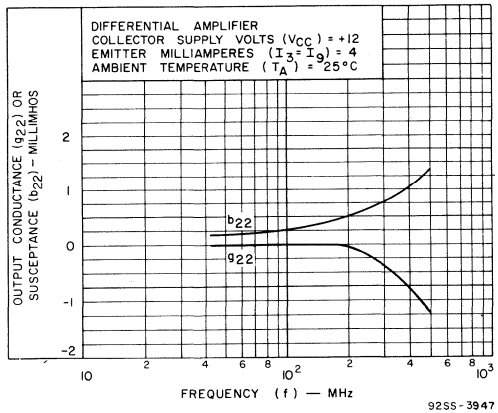


Fig. 21—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency.

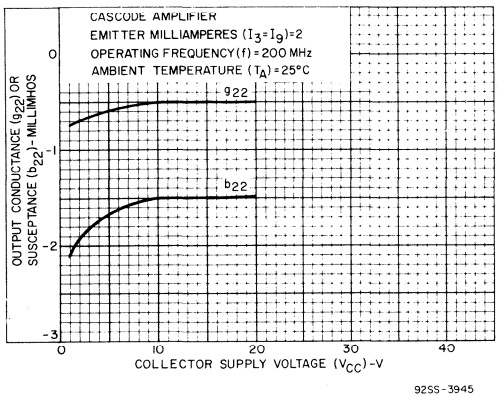


Fig. 22—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. collector supply voltage.

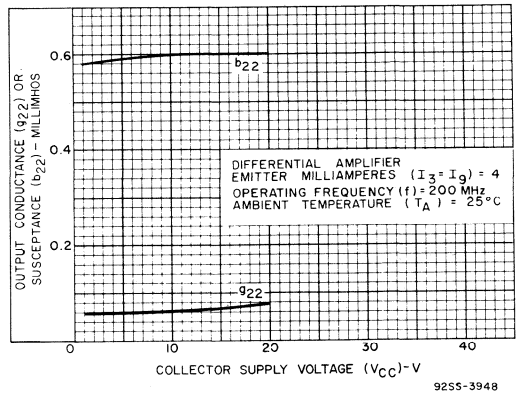


Fig. 23—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. collector supply voltage.

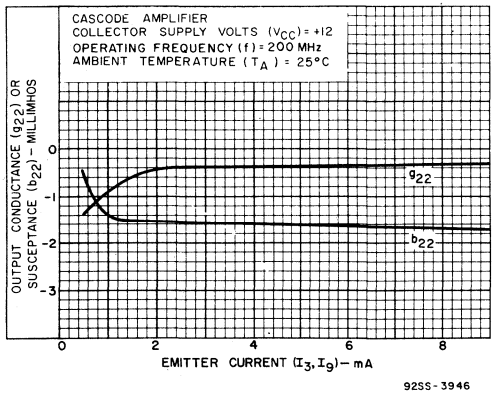


Fig. 24—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. emitter current.

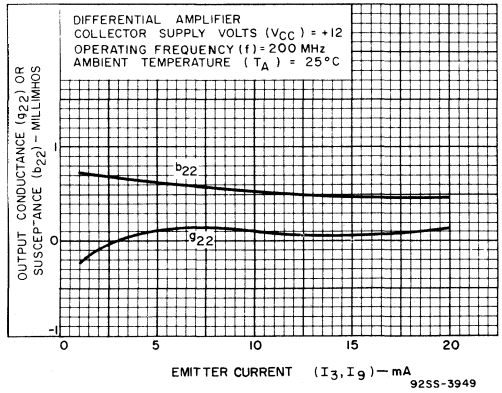


Fig. 25—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. emitter current.

Typical Forward Transfer Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E

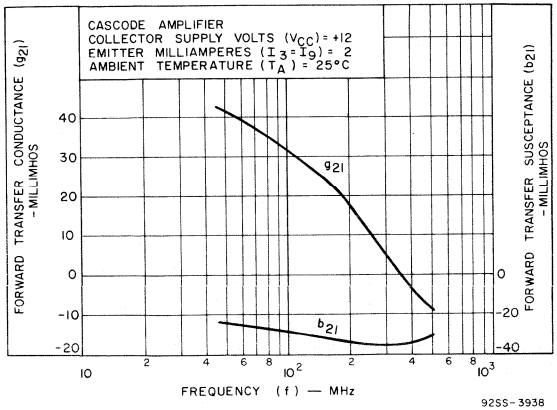


Fig. 26—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency.

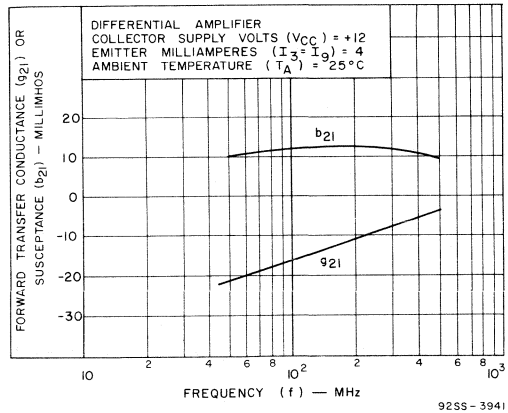


Fig. 27—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency.

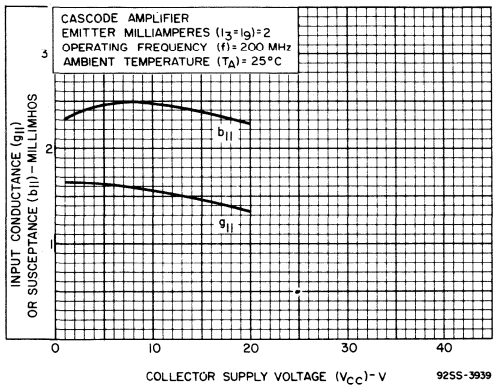


Fig. 28—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. collector supply voltage.

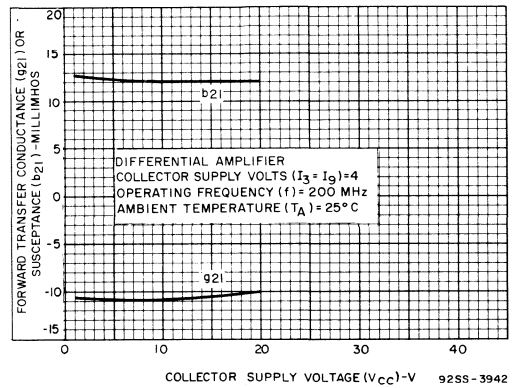


Fig. 29—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. collector supply voltage.

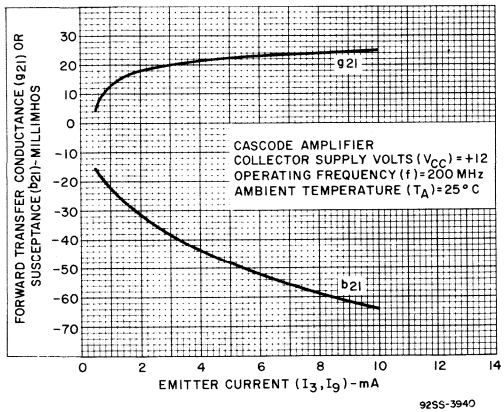


Fig. 30—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. emitter current.

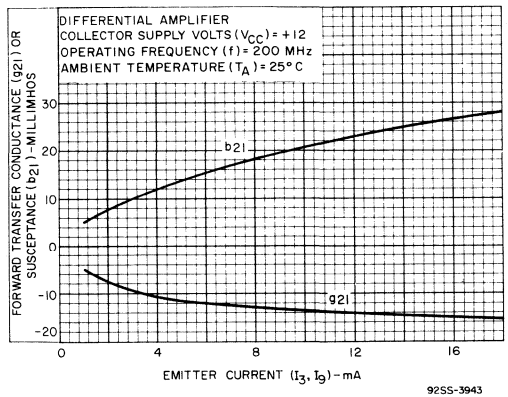
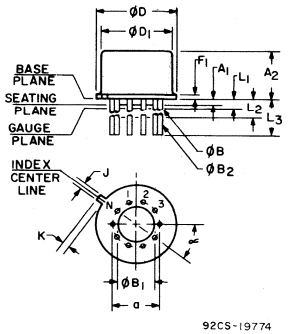


Fig. 31—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. emitter current.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

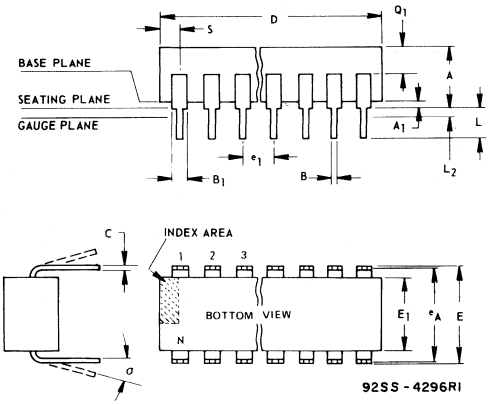
12-LEAD TO-5 PACKAGE JEDEC MO-006-AG



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE
JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

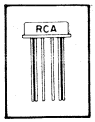
CA3035
CA3035V1

Ultra-High-Gain
Wide-Band Amplifier Array

Monolithic Silicon

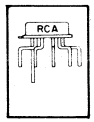
- Three Individual General-Purpose Amplifiers
- Ideal for service in Remote-Control Amplifiers — — e.g., TV Receivers
- Available in two electrically identical versions: CA3035 with straight leads; CA3035V1 with formed leads

CA3035



10-LEAD
TO-5

CA3035V1



FORMED-LEAD
10-LEAD TO-5

HIGHLIGHTS

- Three separate amplifiers — gain and bandwidth for each amplifier can be adjusted with suitable external circuitry
- Amplifiers operable independently or in cascade
- Exceptionally high cascade voltage gain — 129 dB typ. at 40 kHz
- Low noise performance
- Wide-band response
- All amplifiers single-ended — only one power supply required
- Wide operating temperature range — -55°C to +125°C
- Built-in temperature compensation
- Hermetically sealed, all-welded 10-lead TO-5-style metal package with straight or formed leads

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3035 AND CA3035V1

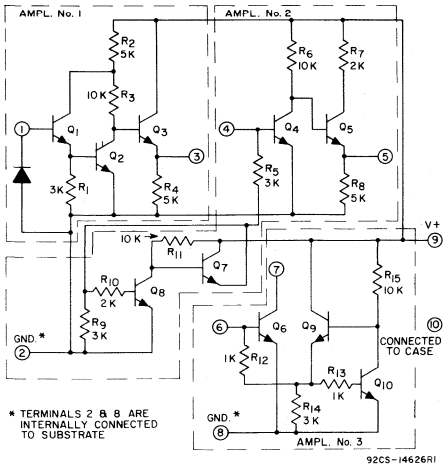


Fig. 1

TYPICAL REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

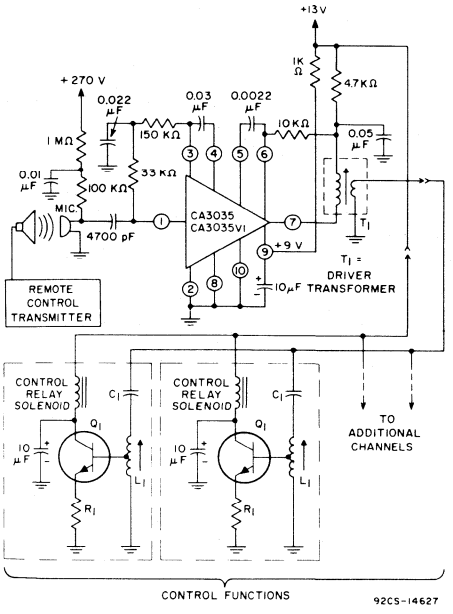


Fig. 2

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

Operating Temperature Range ..... -55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range ..... -65°C to +150°C
Device Dissipation ..... 300 mW
Input Voltage ..... 1 V p-p
Supply Voltage ..... +15V
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUITS AND CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES	LIMITS CA3035, CA3035V1 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V3 V5 V7	V_{CC} = +9V	Fig.3	– – –	2 1.9 4.9	– – –	V V V
Total Current Drain	I_d	V_{CC} = +9V, R_{L3} = 5KΩ	Fig.3	3.5	5	7.5	mA
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Voltage Gain: Amplifier No.1 Amplifier No.2 Amplifier No.3	 A_1 A_2 A_3	 f = 40 kHz, V_{CC} = +9V		 40 40 38	 44 46 42	 – – –	 dB dB dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_{out} V_{1out} V_{2out} V_{3out}	 R_{L1} = 10KΩ R_{L2} = 10KΩ R_{L3} = 5KΩ Sinusoidal Output, V_{CC} = +9V		 – – –	 2 2.6 8	 – – –	 Vp-p Vp-p Vp-p
Input Resistance: Amplifier No.1 Amplifier No.2 Amplifier No.3	 R_1in R_2in R_3in	 f = 40 kHz		 – – –	 50K 2K 670	 – – –	 Ω Ω Ω
Output Resistance	R_1out R_2out R_3out	f = 40 kHz		– – –	270 170 100K	– – –	Ω Ω Ω
Bandwidth at -3dB point: Amplifier No.1 Amplifier No.2 Amplifier No.3	 BW_1 BW_2 BW_3	 V_{CC} = +9V	 Fig.5 Fig.6 Fig.7	 – – –	 500 2.5 2.5	 – – –	 kHz MHz MHz
Noise Figure Amplifier No.1	 NF_1	 f = 1 kHz, R_S = 1 KΩ	 Fig.4	 –	 6	 7	 dB
Sensitivity		V_{CC} = +13 V Relay (K_1) Current = 7.5 mA	Fig.2	–	100	150	μV

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

TEST CIRCUIT

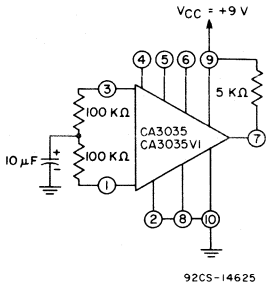
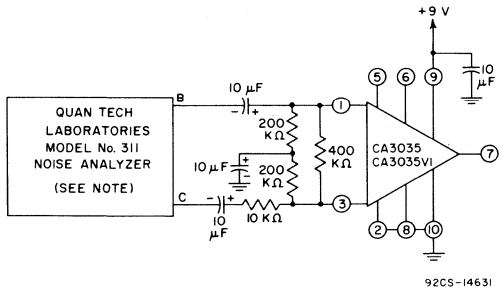


Fig.3

NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: SET ALL INTERNAL POWER SUPPLIES ON QUAN TECH NOISE ANALYZER TO ZERO VOLTS.

Fig.4

TYPICAL 1st-AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

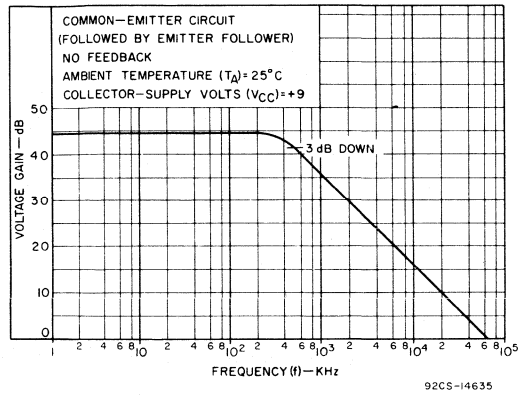


Fig.5

TYPICAL 2nd-AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

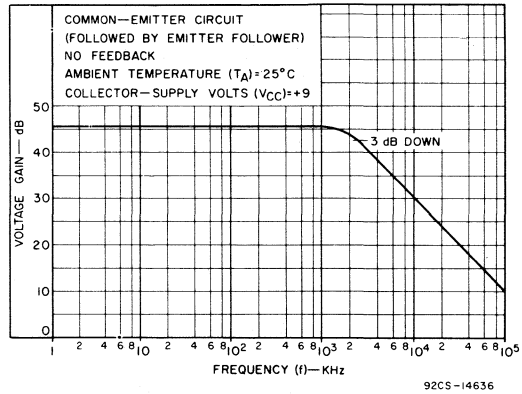


Fig.6

TYPICAL 3rd-AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

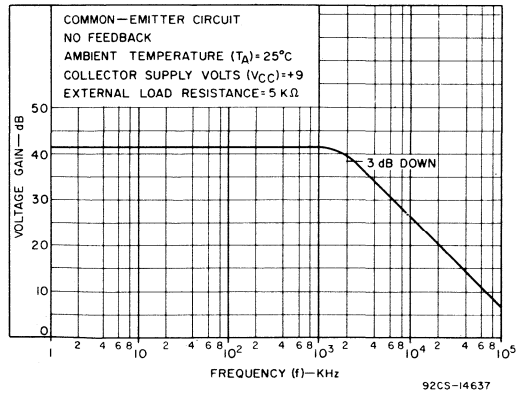
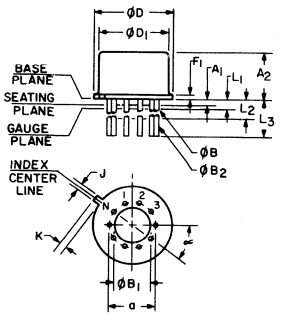


Fig.7

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

JEDEC M0-006-AF

CA3035



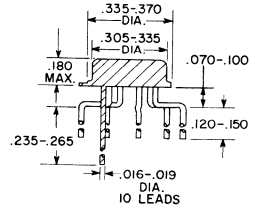
92CS-15835

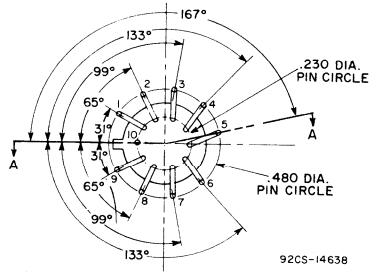
SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

CA3035V1





92CS-14638

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

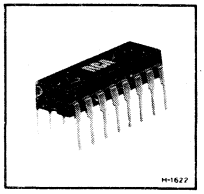
CA3048

Amplifier Array

Monolithic Silicon

FOUR INDEPENDENT AC AMPLIFIERS

For Low-Noise and General AC Applications In Industrial Service



CA3048

The RCA CA3048 is a silicon monolithic integrated circuit consisting of four independent identical AC amplifiers which can operate from a single-ended power supply.

The amplifiers include internal DC bias and feedback to provide temperature-stabilized operation. They may be used in a wide variety of AC applications in which operational amplifiers have previously been used.

Each high gain amplifier has a high impedance non-inverting input, and a lower impedance inverting input for the application of feedback. Two power-supply terminals and two ground terminals are provided to reduce internal and external coupling between amplifiers.

The CA3048 is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

APPLICATIONS

- Multi-channel or cascade operation
- Low-level preamplifiers
- Equalizers
- Linear signal mixers
- Tone generators
- Multivibrators
- AC integrators

FEATURES

- Four AC amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Operates from single-ended supply

EACH AMPLIFIER

- Noise figure at 1 kHz ..... 2 dB typ.
- High voltage gain ..... 53 dB min.
- High input resistance ..... 90 kΩ typ.
- Undistorted output voltage ..... 2 V rms min.
- Output Impedance ..... 1 kΩ typ.
- Open-loop bandwidth ..... 300 kHz typ.

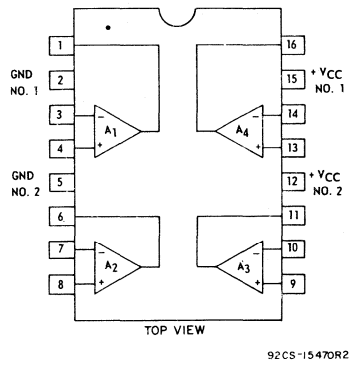


Fig. 1 - Block diagram for CA3048.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C:

DISSIPATION:

At T_A = 55°C . . . . . 750 mW

Above T_A = 55°C . . . . . Derate linearly at 7.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . . -40°C to +85°C

Storage . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ±0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE . . . . . +16 V

AC INPUT VOLTAGE . . . . . 0.5 V rms

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4 is +2 to -3.6 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1		+16 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -16	*
2			*	+2 -3.6	0	*	*	+2 -3.6	-3.6	*	*	+16 0	+2 -3.6	*	+16 0	0 -16
3				+5 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
4					+3.6 -2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5						0 -16	*	+2 -3.6	+2 -3.6	*	0 -16	+16 0	+2 -3.6	*	+16 0	*
6							*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -16	*	*	*
7								+5 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
8									*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
9										+5 -5	*	*	*	*		*
10											*	*	*	*	*	*
11												*	*	*	*	*
12													0 -16	*	*	*
13														+5 -5	*	*
14															*	*
15																+16 0
16																

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIR-CUIT FIG.	LIMITS CA3048 MIN.	LIMITS CA3048 TYP.	LIMITS CA3048 MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC								
Current drain per amplifier pair	I_{12} or I_{15}	V_{CC} = +12V	3	9.5	13.5	17.5	mA	4,5
DC Voltage at Output Terminals	V1, V6, V11, V16	V_{CC} = +12V	3	6.1	6.9	8.1	V	-
DC Voltage at Feedback Terminals	V3, V7, V10, V14	V_{CC} = +12V	3	1.7	2.0	2.3	V	-
DC Voltage at Input Terminals	V4, V8, V9, V13	V_{CC} = +12V	3	2.2	2.5	2.8	V	-
DYNAMIC (Characteristics given are for each amplifier with no AC feedback)								
Open-Loop Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +12V, E_{IN} = 2mV, f = 10kHz	6	53	58	-	dB	7,8
Output Voltage Swing	V_O(rms)	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1kHz, THD = 5%	6	2.0	2.4	-	V	-
Open-Loop -3dB Bandwidth	BW	V_{CC} = +12V, E_{IN} = 2mV	6	250	300	-	kHz	9
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1kHz, E_{OUT} = 2V rms	6	-	0.65	-	%	10
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	OPEN LOOP Terminals 3, 7, 10, and 14 are by-passed to ground f = 1kHz	-	-	90	-	kΩ	-
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	f = 1MHz	-	-	9	-	pF	-
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	Terminals 3, 7, 10 and 14 are by-passed to ground	-	-	1	-	kΩ	-
Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}	f = 1MHz	-	-	18	-	pF	-
Feedback Capacitance (Output to non-inverting Input)	C_{FB}	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1MHz	-	-	<0.1	-	pF	-
Broad-Band Output Noise Voltage	E_N	V_{CC} = +12V, R_S = 10kΩ, A = 40dB, Equivalent Noise BW = 50kHz	11	-	0.3	1	mV	-
Output Noise Voltage "Weighted"	EN(WT)		12	-	0.5	2.2	mV	-
Noise Figure	NF (R_S = 5 kΩ)	f = 10 Hz	-	-	10	-	dB	-
		f = 100 Hz	-	-	5.8	-	dB	
		f = 1 kHz	-	-	2	-	dB	
		f = 10 kHz	-	-	1.1	-	dB	
		f = 100 kHz	-	-	0.6	-	dB	
Inter-Amplifier Audio Separation "Cross Talk"		V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1kHz, 0dB = 0.78V	13	-	<-45	-	dB	-
Inter-Amplifier Capacitance (Any amplifier output to any *other* amplifier input)	C	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1MHz	-	-	<0.02	-	pF	-

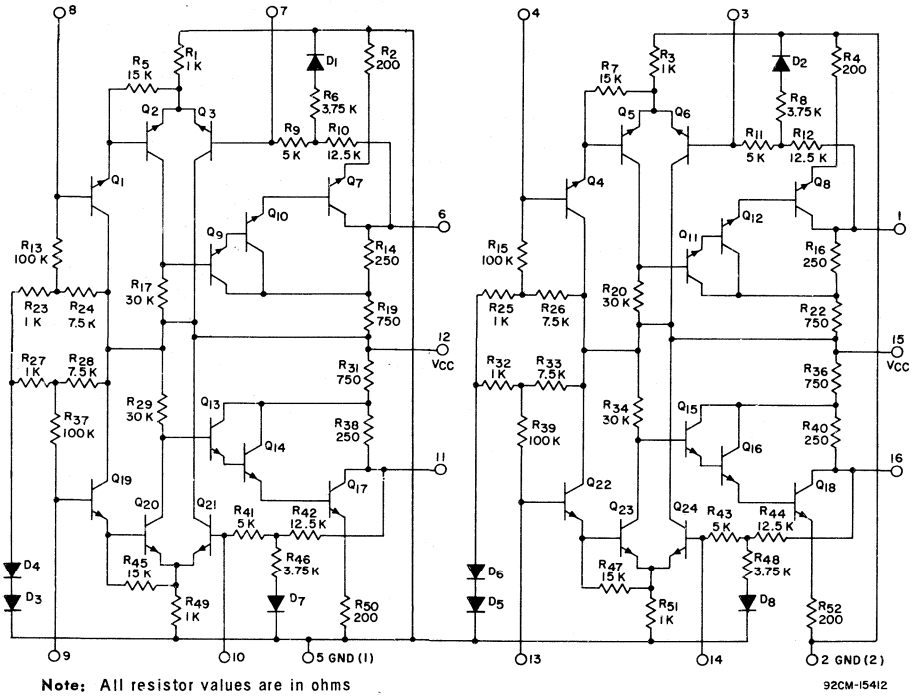


Fig.2 - Schematic diagram for CA3048.

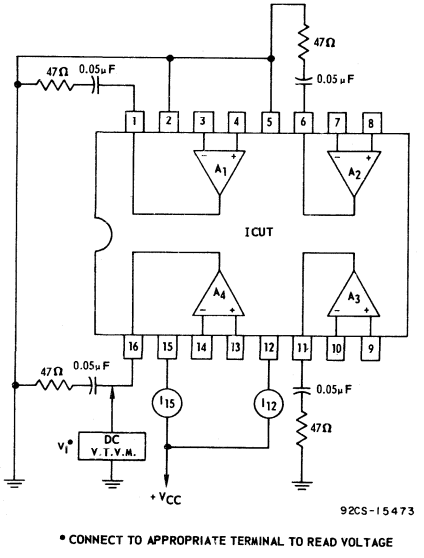


Fig.3 - Test circuit for measurement of collector supply voltage and currents.

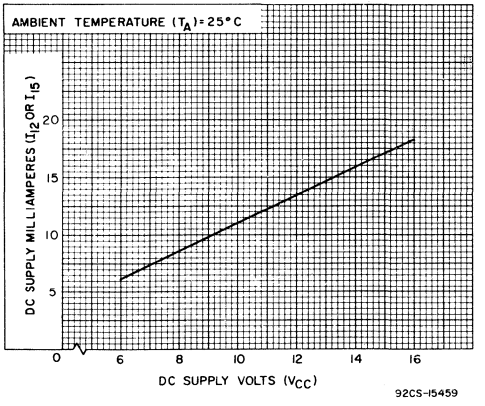


Fig.4 - Typical DC supply current vs supply voltage.

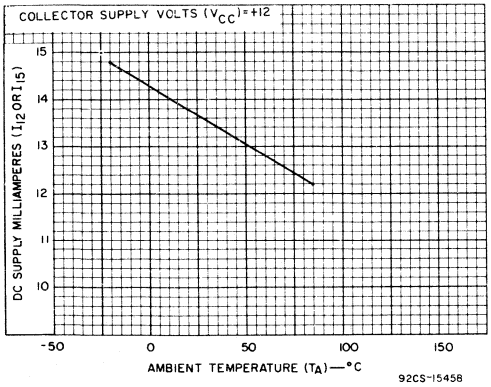


Fig.5 - Typical DC supply current vs ambient temperature.

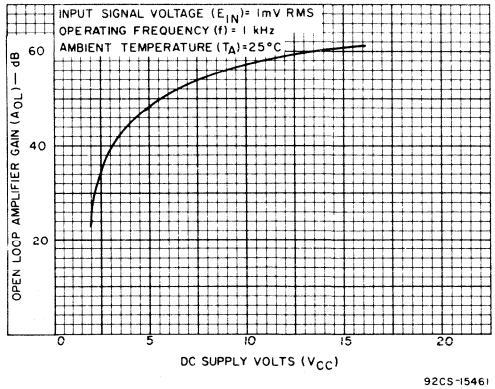
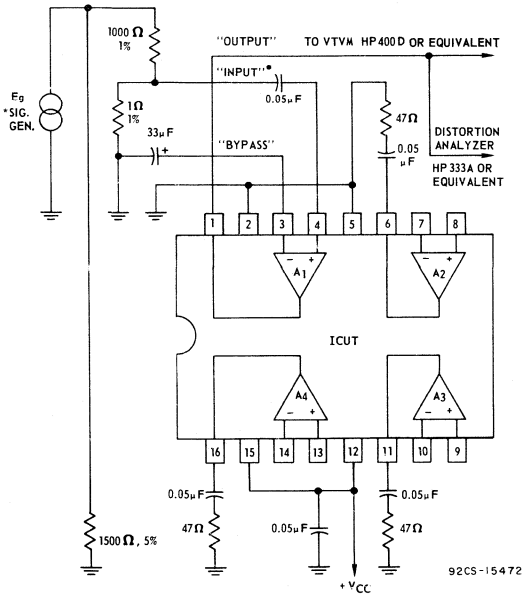


Fig.7 - Typical amplifier gain vs DC supply voltage.



* Sig Gen should be a low distortion type (0.2% THD or less) HP206A or equivalent.

● Adjustment of E_g to 2 volts will make E_S = 2mV.

Test Circuit shows Amplifier #1 under test, to test Amplifiers 2, 3, or 4; Connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig.6 - Test circuit for measurement of distortion, open-loop gain and bandwidth characteristics.

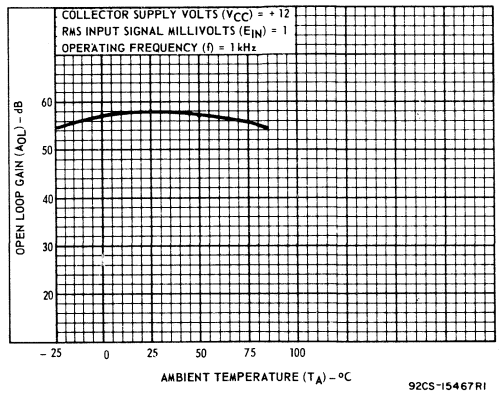


Fig.8 - Typical open-loop gain vs ambient temperature.

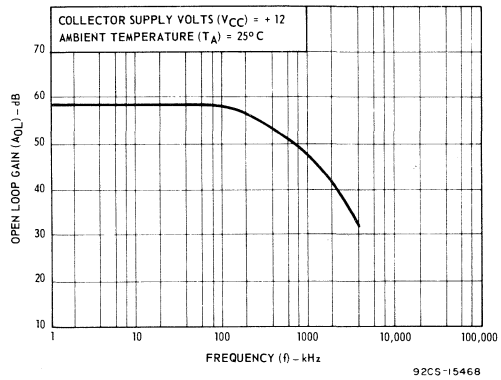


Fig.9 - Typical open-loop gain vs frequency.

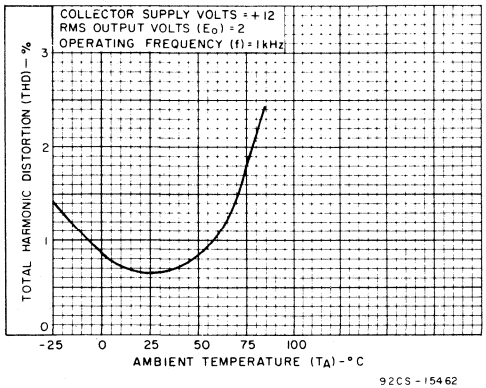
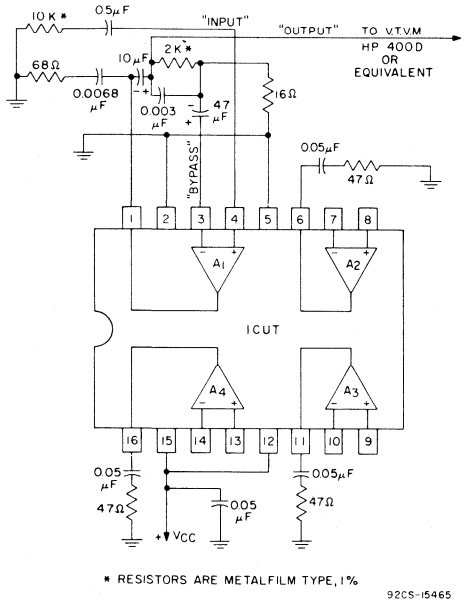


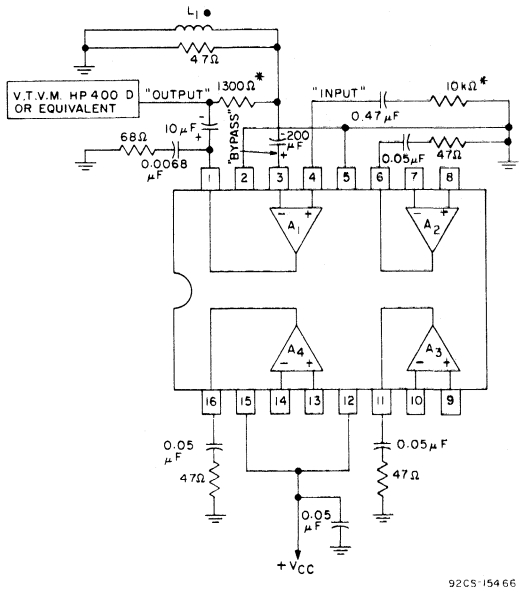
Fig.10 - Typical total harmonic distortion vs ambient temperature.



To test Amplifiers 1, 2, 3, or 4, connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig.11 - Test circuit for measurement of broadband noise characteristic.

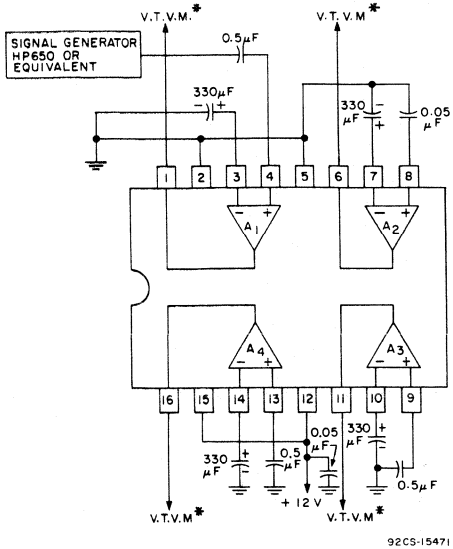


● L_1 - 2.5 millihenry inductor, dc resistance 0.3 ohms or less.

* Resistors metal film type, 1%. To test amplifiers, connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig.12 - Test circuit for measurement of "weighted" output noise voltage characteristic.



* V.T.V.M. - Hewlett-Packard Model 400D or equivalent.

Procedure:

1. Adjust Signal Generator for 0 dB output at reference terminal.
2. Read voltage at other output terminals (Figure shows terminal #1 used as reference).

Fig.13 - Test circuit for measurement of inter-amplifier audio separation "cross talk" characteristic.

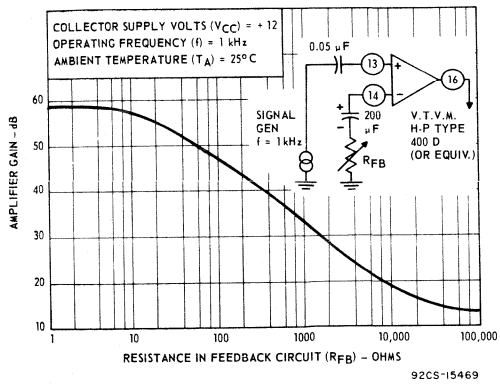


Fig.14 - Typical amplifier gain vs feedback resistance.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Economical Gain Control

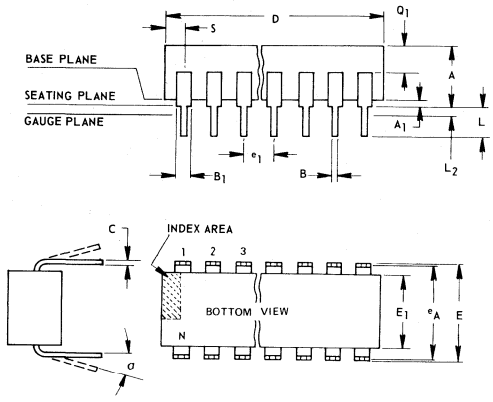
The CA3048 is designed to permit flexibility in the methods by which amplifier gain can be controlled. Fig.14 shows a curve of the gain of an amplifier when the internal resistive feedback of the device is used in conjunction with an external resistor. Although measured gain of various amplifiers will not be uniform, because of tolerances of internal resistances, this method is very economical and easy to apply.

Stability

The CA3048, as in other devices having high gain-bandwidth product, requires some attention to circuit layout, design, and construction to achieve stability.

Should the CA3048 be left unterminated, socket capacitance alone will provide sufficient feedback to cause high frequency oscillations; therefore, all test circuits in this data bulletin include loading networks that provide stability under all conditions.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE
JEDEC MO-001-AC

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	•0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R1

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

• When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

Linear IC Broadband (Video) Amplifiers and Differential Amplifiers

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3002

IF Amplifier

- Designed for use in Communication Equipment
- Balanced differential amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source provides outstanding versatility
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Companion Application Note ICAN-5036 "Application of the RCA-3002 Integrated-Circuit IF Amplifier" covers different operating modes, cross modulation, gain control, 4-stage amplifier design, and an envelope and product detector analysis.

APPLICATIONS

- Product Detector
- IF & Video Amplifier
- AM Detector
- Schmitt Trigger

HIGHLIGHTS

- Input Resistance . . . . . 100 kΩ typ.
- Output Resistance . . . . . 70 Ω typ.
- Voltage Gain . . 24 dB typ. @ 1.75 MHz
- Push-Pull Input, Single-Ended Output
- -3 dB Bandwidth . . . . . 11 MHz typ.
- AGC Range . . . . . 80 dB typ.
- Useful Frequency Range DC to . . 15 MHz

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

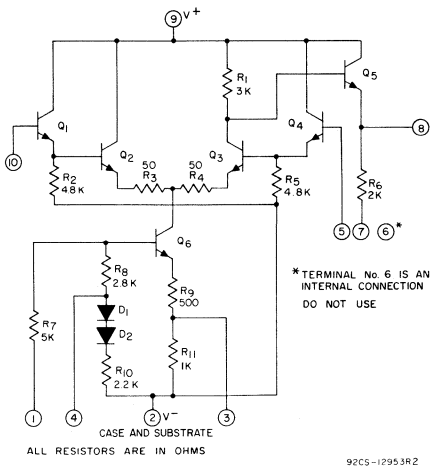


Fig. 1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS, at $T_A = 25^oC$

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified operating conditions for other terminals.

All voltages are with respect to ground ($-V_{CC}$, $+V_{EE}$,)or common terminal of Positive and Negative DC supplies).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-8 V	0 V	2, 7 5, 10 9	-8 0 +6
2	-10 V	0 V	1, 5, 10 9	0 +6
3	-8.5 V	0 V	1, 5, 10 7 9	0 -6 +6
4	-8 V	0 V	1, 5, 10 2, 7 9	0 -8 +6
5	-3.5 V	+3.5 V	1, 10 2, 7 9	0 -6 +6
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.2 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
6	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE			
7	-12 V	0 V	1, 5, 10 2 9	0 -6 +6
8	20 mA		1, 5, 7, 10 2 9 200 Ω Resistor Between Terminals 7 & 8	0 -6 +6
9	0 V	+10 V	1, 5, 10 2, 3, 7	0 -6
10	-3.5 V	+3.5 V	1, 5 2, 7 9	0 -6 +6

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55^oC to $+125^oC$
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65^oC to $+150^oC$
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)	
from case for 10 seconds max.	$+265^oC$
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	± 4 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
-55 to 85°C	450 mW
Above 85°C	Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

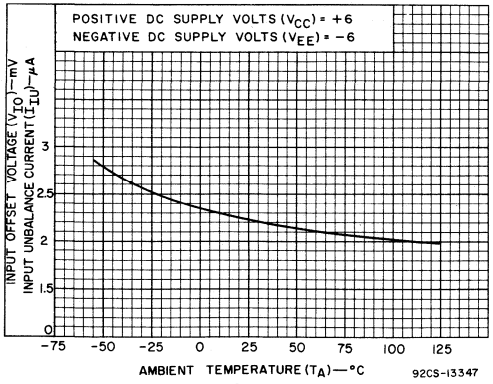


Fig.2 - Input unbalance voltage & current vs temperature.

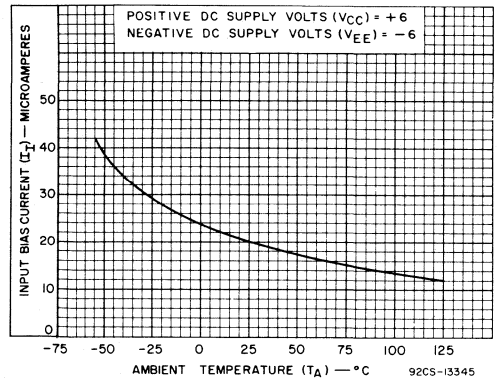


Fig.3 – Input bias current vs temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS TERMINALS No.3 & No.4 NOT CONNECTED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS CA3002				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		4	-	2.2	-	mV	2
Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}			-	2.2	10	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_I			-	20	36	μA	3
Quiescent Operating Voltage		MODE / TERMINAL 2 / TERMINAL 4						
		A / V_{EE} / NC		-	2.8	-	V	4
		B / V_{EE} / V_{EE}		-	3.9	-	V	4
Device Dissipation	P_T			-	55	-	mW	None
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Differential Voltage Gain (Single-Ended Input and Output)	A_{DIFF}	V_{IN} = 10 mV, f = 1.75 MHz, R_S = 50Ω		19	24	-	dB	5 & 15
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	R_S = 50Ω, V_{IN} = 10 mV		-	11	-	MHz	6
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	$V_{OUT(P-P)}$	-		-	5.5	-	V_{P-P}	None
Noise Figure	NF	f = 1.75 MHz R_S = 1 kΩ	12	-	4	8	dB	7
Input Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz	None	-	100k	-	Ω	None
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz	None	-	4	-	pF	None
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	f = 1.75 MHz	14	-	70	-	Ω	9a & 9b
AGC Range (Maximum Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff	AGC	f = 1.75 MHz	18	60	80	-	dB	12

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

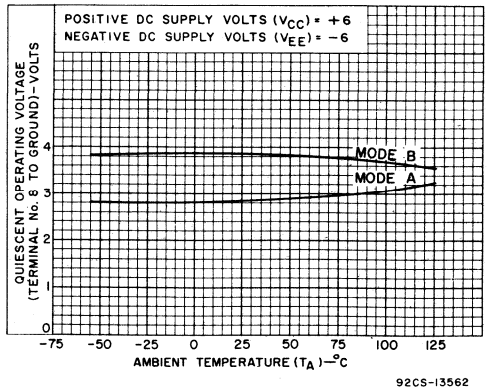


Fig.4 – Quiescent operating voltage vs temperature.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

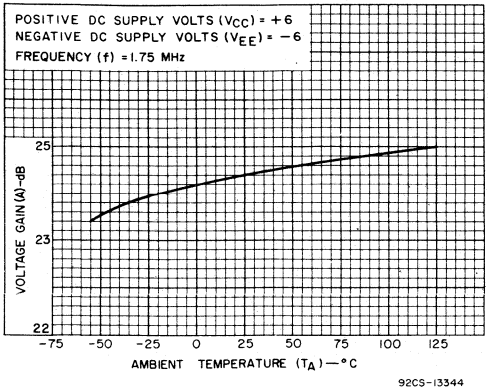


Fig. 5a - Differential voltage gain vs temperature.

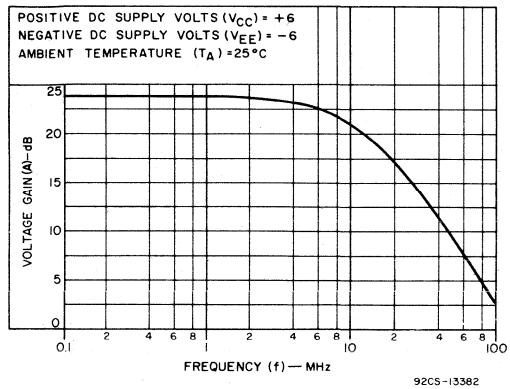


Fig. 5b - Differential voltage gain vs frequency.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

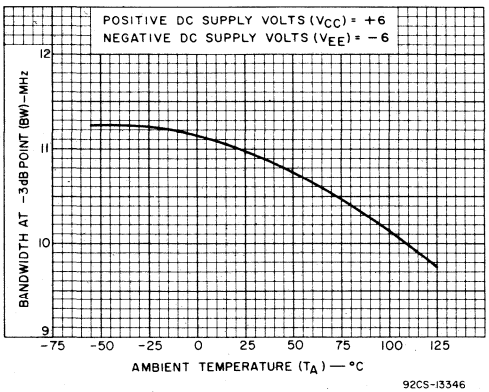


Fig. 6 - Bandwidth at -3 dB point vs temperature.

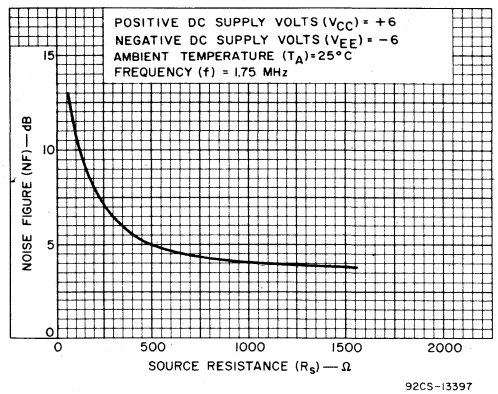
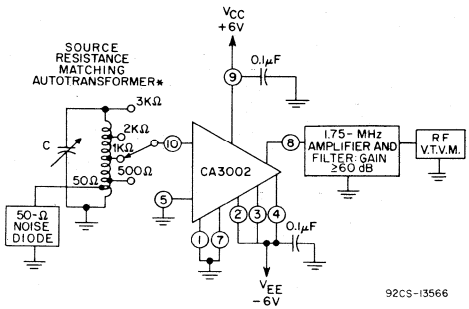


Fig. 7 - Noise figure vs source resistance.



* Taps are adjusted to provide indicated equivalent values of R_S with tank tuned to resonance at 1.75 MHz, and a 50-Ω resistor connected to simulate the noise diode.

Fig. 8 - Noise figure.

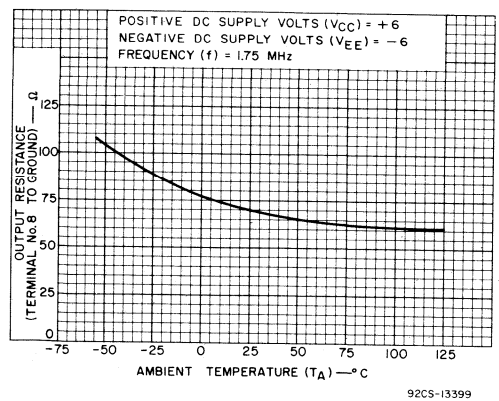


Fig. 9a - Output resistance vs temperature.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTIC AND TEST CIRCUIT

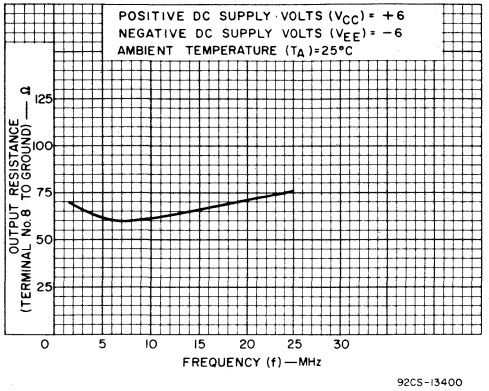


Fig. 9b - Output resistance vs frequency.

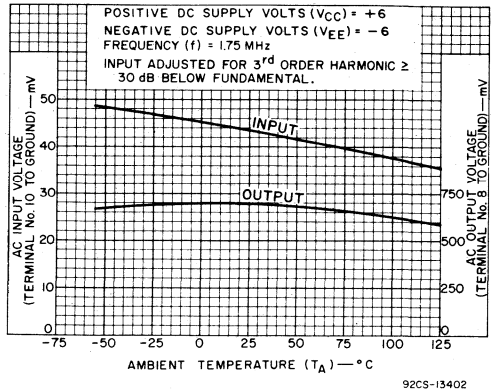
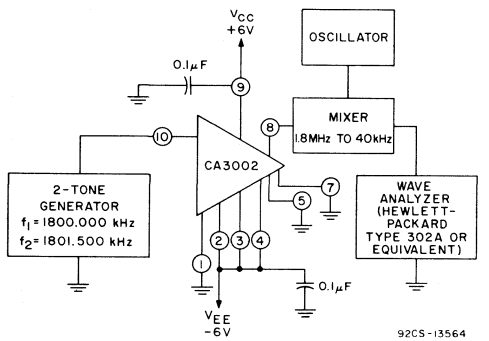


Fig. 10 - Input level for − 30 dB intermodulation vs. temperature



1) Increase both input-signal tones until the $2f_2$-f1 and $2f_1$-f2 output-signal voltages are 30 dB below the f_1 and f_2 output-signal voltages.

2) Measure rms values of the input and output signal voltages.

3) The measured input signal voltage is that value when the 3rd-harmonic intermodulation products are 30 dB below the fundamental outputs.

Fig. 11 - Intermodulation Test Circuit.

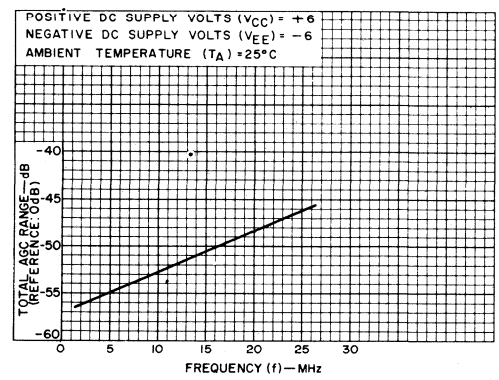


Fig. 12 - AGC range vs frequency.

1) Set attenuator at 80 dB attenuation.
2) Set variable dc supply voltage at 0 V.
3) Increase signal input voltage until RF V.T.V.M. indicates 5 mV output.
4) Set variable dc supply voltage at -6 V.
5) Adjust attenuator until RF V.T.V.M. again indicates 5 mV output.
6) Change in attenuator setting in dB is total AGC Range.

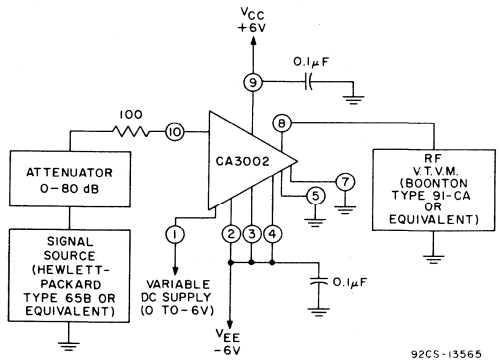
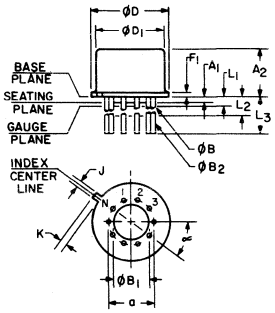


Fig. 13 - AGC range.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
10-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC M0-006-AF



92CS-15835

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3011
CA3012

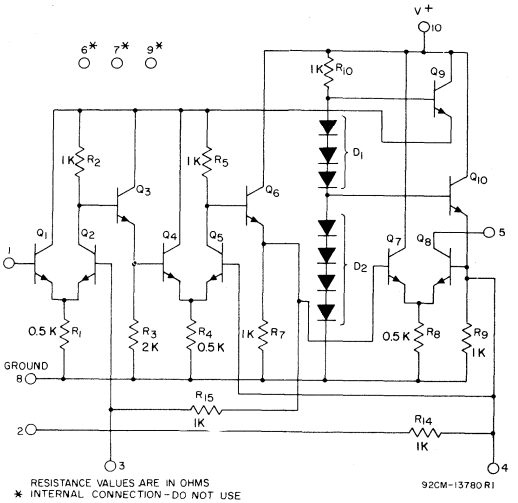
Wide-Band Amplifiers

Monolithic Silicon

FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- exceptionally high amplifier gain: power gain at 4.5 MHz – 75 dB typ.
- excellent limiting characteristics – Input limiting voltage (knee) = 600 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- wide frequency capability – 100 kHz to > 20 MHz

Fig.1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3011 AND CA3012



BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TYPICAL FM RECEIVER USING RCA-CA3011 OR CA3012 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

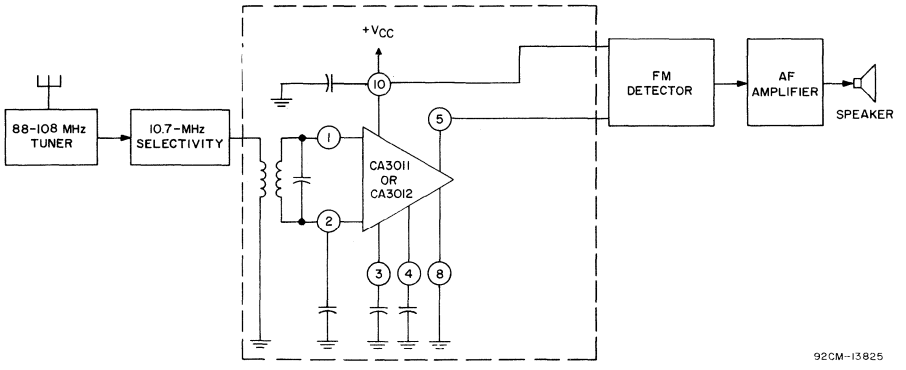


Fig.2

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS AT T_A = 25° C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 8).

NOTE: TERMINALS 6, 7, AND 9 OF RCA-CA3011 AND CA3012 ARE USED FOR INTERNAL CONNECTIONS. DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGES OR MAKE EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS TO THESE TERMINALS.

CA3011

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS						
			1	2	3	4	5	8	10
1	-3	+3	–	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	–		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
4	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		–	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
5	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	–	Ground	+7.5
8	-3	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
10	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	–
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL NO.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)								

CA3012

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS						
			1	2	3	4	5	8	10
1	-3	+3	–	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	–		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
4	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		–	+10	Ground	+10
5	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	–	Ground	+10
8	-3	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
10	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	–
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL NO.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)								

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -55 to +125° C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -65 to +150° C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:
Between Terminals 1 and 2 . . . . . ±3 V

MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION . . . . . 300 mW

RECOMMENDED MINIMUM DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) . . 5.5 V

Example of Use of LIMITS TABLE:

For RCA-3012, a maximum voltage of ±3 volts may be applied to Terminal 1 under the following conditions:

Terminal 2 is at the same dc potential as Terminal 1
Terminal 3: do not apply external voltage
Terminal 4 is at any dc potential between +2.5 and +10 volts
Terminal 5 is at a dc potential of +10 volts
Terminals 6, 7, and 9 are at 0 dc potential (NOT USED)
Terminal 8 is at dc ground potential
Terminal 10 is at a dc potential of +10 volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
		SETUP & PROCEDURE	FREQUENCY f	DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE V_{CC}	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE T_A	RCA CA3011			RCA CA3012				
		Fig.	Mc/s	Volts	°C	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
Total Device Dissipation *	P_T	3	–	6	-55	–	80	–	66	80	135	mW	4
					+25	60	90	133	66	90	121	mW	
					+125	–	70	–	65	70	121	mW	
			–	7.5	-55	–	130	–	97	130	190	mW	4
					+25	95	120	187	97	120	167	mW	
					+125	–	100	–	95	100	167	mW	
			–	10	-55	–	–	–	150	210	275	mW	4
					+25	–	–	–	150	190	255	mW	
					+125	–	–	–	150	160	255	mW	
Voltage Gain**	A	5	1	6	-55	–	55	–	50	55	–	dB	6
					+25	60	66	–	60	66	–	dB	
					+125	–	61	–	50	61	–	dB	
		5	1	7.5	-55	–	59	–	55	59	–	dB	6
					+25	65	70	–	65	70	–	dB	
					+125	–	65	–	55	65	–	dB	
		5	1	10	-55	–	–	–	55	61	–	dB	6
					+25	–	–	–	65	71	–	dB	
					+125	–	–	–	55	66	–	dB	
		5	4.5	7.5	+25	60	67	–	60	67	–	dB	7
			10.7	7.5	+25	55	61	–	55	61	–	dB	
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	–	3	–	–	3	–	kΩ	9
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	–	7	–	–	7	–	pF	9
Output Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	10	4.5	7.5	+25	–	31.5	–	–	31.5	–	kΩ	11
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}	10	4.5	7.5	+25	–	4.2	–	–	4.2	–	pF	11
Noise Figure	NF	12	4.5	7.5	+25	–	8.7	–	–	8.7	–	dB	13
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$v_{i(lim)}$	5	4.5	7.5	+25	–	300	450	–	300	400	μV	6

* The total current drain may be determined by dividing P_T by V_{CC}.

** Recommended minimum dc supply voltage (V_{CC}) is 5.5 V. Nominal load current flowing into terminal 5 is 1.5 mA at 7.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

DISSIPATION TEST SETUP

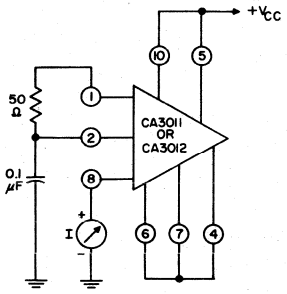


Fig.3

DISSIPATION VS TEMPERATURE

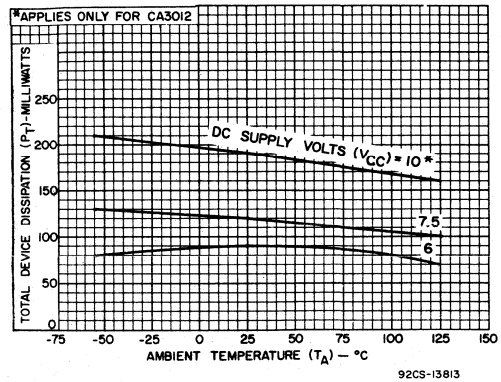


Fig.4

VOLTAGE-GAIN TEST SETUP

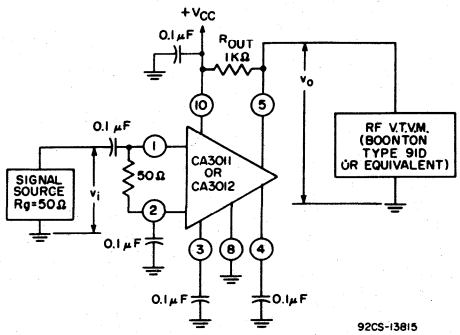


Fig.5

PROCEDURES

A - Voltage Gain:

1) Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2) Record v_o.
3) Calculate Voltage Gain A from $A = 20 \log_{10} v_o/v_i$
4) Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or for temperature desired.

B - Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1) Repeat Steps A1 and A2, using v_i = 100 mV
2) Decrease v_i to the level at which v_o is 3 dB below its value for v_i = 100 mV.
3) Record v_i as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

VOLTAGE GAIN & INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE

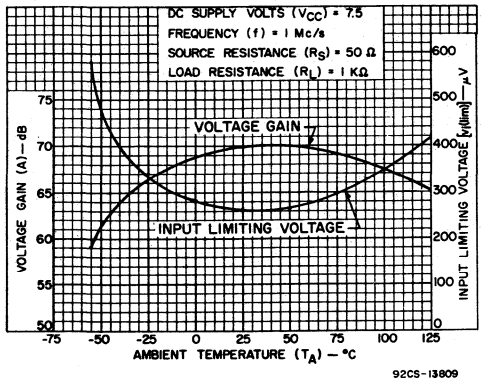


Fig.6

VOLTAGE GAIN AND INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY

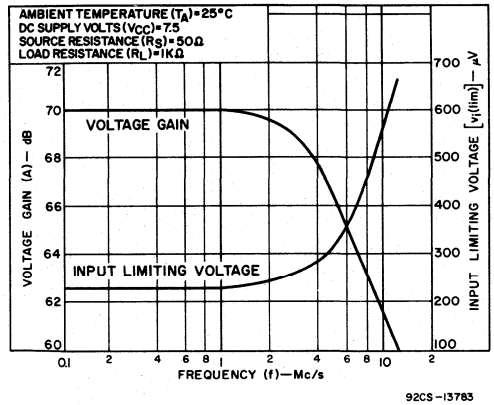


Fig.7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

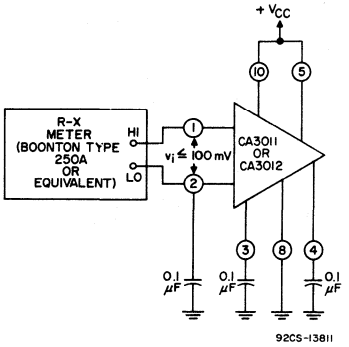


Fig.8

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS VS FREQUENCY

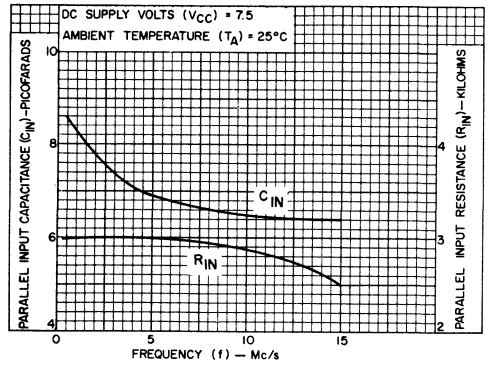


Fig.9

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

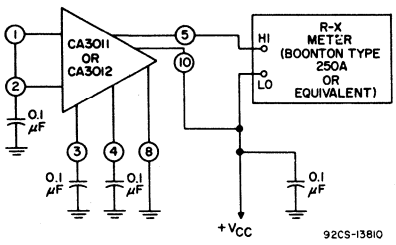


Fig.10

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS VS FREQUENCY

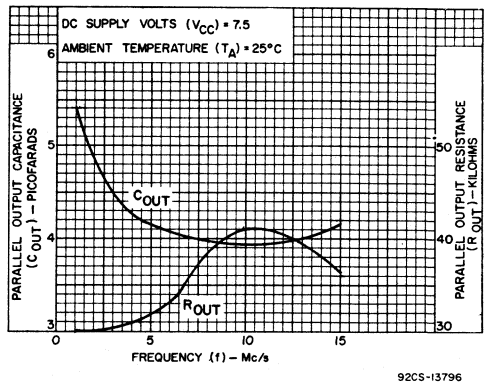
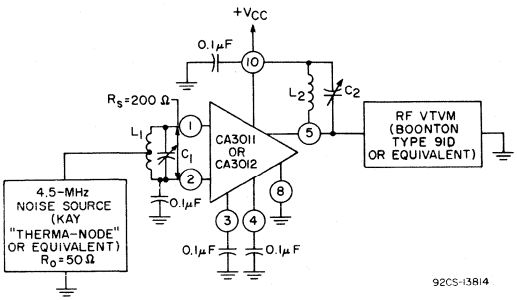


Fig.11

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

NOISE FIGURE TEST SETUP



L_1 = 82 μH, center-tapped

L_2 = 2.36 μH

C_1,C_2 = Arco Type 423 padder, or equivalent

Fig. 12

NOISE FIGURE VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

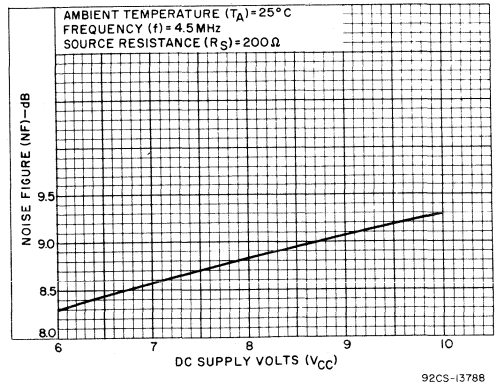
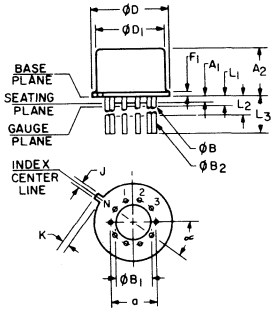


Fig. 13

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR CA3011 AND CA3012

10-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC
M0-006-AF



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	360° TP			360° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3020
CA3020A

Multipurpose Wide-Band Power Amplifiers

Monolithic Silicon

The RCA-CA3020 and CA3020A are Integrated-Circuit, Multistage, Multipurpose, Wide-Band Power Amplifiers on a single monolithic silicon chip. They employ a highly versatile and stable direct-coupled circuit configuration featuring wide frequency range, high voltage and power gain, and high power output. These features plus inherent stability over a wide temperature range make the CA3020 and CA3020A extremely useful for a wide variety of applications in military, industrial, and commercial equipment.

The CA3020 and CA3020A are particularly suited for service as Class B power amplifiers. The CA3020A can provide a maximum power output of 1 watt from a 12-volt DC supply with a typical power gain of 75 dB. The CA3020 provides 0.5 watt power output from a 9-volt supply with the same power gain.

These types are supplied in hermetically sealed, TO-5 style 12-lead packages.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3020 AND CA3020A

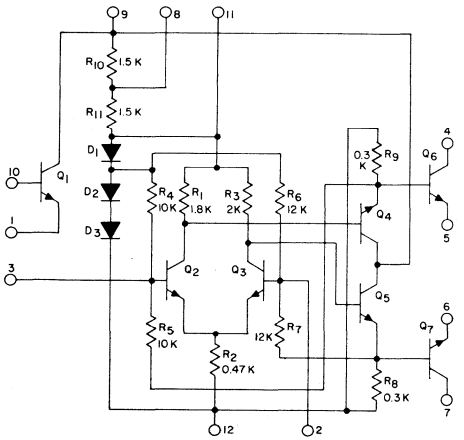


Fig.1

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ± 30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

MULTIPURPOSE WIDE-BAND POWER AMPLIFIERS

For Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment at Frequencies up to 8 MHz

12-Lead TO-5

FEATURES

- High power output - class B amplifier --
  CA3020 .... 0.5 watt typ. at V_{CC} = +9V
  CA3020A ... 1.0 watt typ. at V_{CC} = +12V
- Wide frequency range --
  Up to 8 MHZ with resistive loads
- High power gain ..... 75db typ.
- Single power supply for class B operation with transformer --
  CA3020 ..... 3 to 9V
  CA3020A ..... 3 to 12V
- Built-in temperature-tracking voltage regulator provides stable operation over -55°C to +125°C temperature range

APPLICATIONS

- AF power amplifiers for portable and fixed sound and communications systems
- Servo-control amplifiers
- Wide-band linear mixers
- Video power amplifiers
- Transmission-line driver amplifiers (balanced and unbalanced)
- Fan-in and fan-out amplifiers for computer logic circuits
- Lamp-control amplifiers
- Motor-control amplifiers
- Power multivibrator
- Power switches
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5766 "Application of CA3020 and CA3020A Integrated Circuit Multipurpose Wide-Band Power Amplifiers."

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

DISSIPATION:

WITHOUT HEAT SINK	WITH HEAT SINK
At T_A = 25°C . . . . . 1 W	At T_C = 25°C . . . . . 2 W
Above T_A = 25°C . . . . . derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C	At T_C = 25°C to T_C = 55°C . . . . . 2 W
	Above T_C = 55°C . . derate linearly 16.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . . -55°C to +125°C
Storage . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to terminal 12 is 0 to +10 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	▲ 0 -10/-12	+3 Note 1	*	+10 0
2			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+2 -2
3				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+2 -2
4					▲ +18/+25 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	▲ +18/+25 0
5						*	*	*	*	*	*	+3 Note 2
6							▲ 0 -18/-25	*	*	*	*	+3 Note 2
7								*	*	*	*	▲ +18/+25 0
8									Note 3	*	*	Note 3 0
9										+10 0	Note 1 0	+10/+12 0
10											*	+10 0
11												*
12												REF. SUBSTRATE

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	-	20
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	300	-
5	-	300
6	-	300
7	300	-
8	-	-
9	20	-
10	1	-
11	20	-
12	-	-

Note 1: This voltage is established by the maximum current rating.

Note 2: The emitters of Q_6 and Q_7 may be returned to a negative voltage supply through emitter resistors. Current into terminal No.9 should not be exceeded and the total device dissipation should not be exceeded.

Note 3: Terminal No.8 may be connected to terminals Nos.9, 11, or 12.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

▲ Higher value is for CA3020A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CA3020			LIMITS CA3020A			UNITS
		CIRCUIT AND PROCEDURE	DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE								
		FIG.	V_{CC1}	V_{CC2}	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage, Q_6 & Q_7 at 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CER}$	2a	-	-	18	-	-	25	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage, Q_1 at 0.1 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	V
Idle Currents, Q_6 & Q_7	I_4 IDLE I_7 IDLE	8	9.0	2.0	-	5.5	-	-	5.5	-	mA
Peak Output Currents, Q_6 & Q_7	I_4PK I_7PK	8	9.0	2.0	140	-	-	180	-	-	mA
Cutoff Currents, Q_6 & Q_7	I_4 CUTOFF I_7 CUTOFF	8	9.0	2.0	-	-	1.0	-	-	1.0	mA
Differetial Amplifier Current Drain	I_{CC1}	8	9.0	9.0	6.3	9.4	12.5	6.3	9.4	12.5	mA
Total Current Drain	I_{CC1} + I_{CC2}	8	9.0	9.0	8.0	21.5	35.0	14.0	21.5	30.0	mA
Differential Amplifier Input Terminal Voltages	V_2 V_3	8	9.0	2.0	-	1.11	-	-	1.11	-	V
Regulator Terminal Voltage	V_{11}	8	9.0	2.0	-	2.35	-	-	2.35	-	V
Q, Cutoff (Leakage) Currents: Collector-to-Emitter	I_{CEO}	-	10.0	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	μA
Emitter-to-Base	I_{EBO}		3.0	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.1	
Collector-to-Base	I_{CBO}		3.0	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.1	
Forward Current Transfer Ratio, Q_1 at 3 mA	h_{FE1}	-	6.0	-	30	75	-	30	75	-	
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	9	6.0	6.0	-	8	-	-	8	-	MHz
Maximum Power Output	$P_{O(MAX)}$	10	6.0	6.0	200	300[a]	-	200	300[a]	-	mW
			9.0	9.0	400	550[a]	-	400	550[a]	-	
			9.0	12.0	-	-	-	800	1000[b]	-	
Sensitivity for P_{OUT} = 400 mW	e_{IN}	10	9.0	9.0	-	35[a]	55	-	-	-	mV
Sensitivity for P_{OUT} = 800 mW	e_{IN}	10	9.0	12.0	-	-	-	-	50[b]	100	mV
Input Resistance---- Terminal 3 to Ground	R_{IN3}	11	6.0	6.0	-	1000	-	-	1000	-	Ω
Junction-to-Case Thermal Resistance	θ_{J-C}	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	°C/W

a R_{CC} = 130 Ω

b R_{CC} = 200 Ω

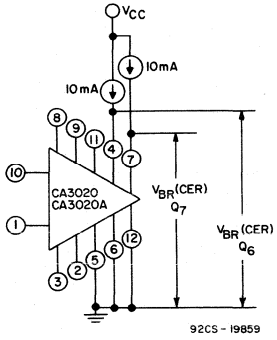


Fig.2

a. Collector-to-emitter breakdown voltage (Q_6 & Q_7) circuit

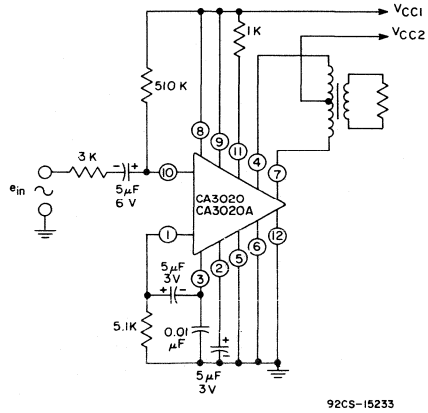


Fig.2

b. Typical audio amplifier circuit utilizing the CA3020 or CA3020A as an audio preamplifier and class B power amplifier

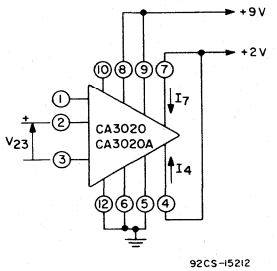
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA*

An External Radiator is Recommended for High Ambient Temperature Operation

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CA3020	CA3020A	UNITS
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC_1}	9.0	9.0	V
	V_{CC_2}	9.0	12.0	
Zero Signal Current — Diff. Ampl.	I_{CC_1}	15	15	mA
Zero Signal Current — Output Ampl.	I_{CC_2}	24	24	
Maximum Signal Current — Diff. Ampl.	I_{CC_1}	16	16.6	mA
Maximum Signal Current — Output Ampl.	I_{CC_2}	125	140	
Maximum Power Output at THD = 10%	Po	550	1000	mW
Sensitivity	e_{IN}	35	45	mV
Power Gain	G_P	75	75	dB
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	55	55	kΩ
Efficiency	η	45	55	%
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S/N	70	66	dB
THD at 150 mW level		3.1	3.3	%
Test Signal Frequency from 600Ω Generator		1000	1000	Hz
Equivalent Collector-to-Collector Load Resistance	R_{CC}	130	200	Ω

* Refer to Figs.8 through 12 for Measurement and Symbol Information.

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



a. Test Setup

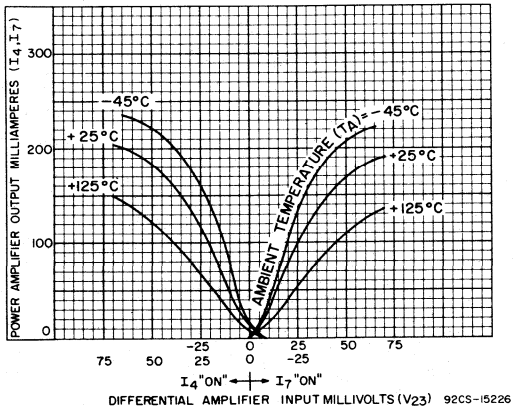
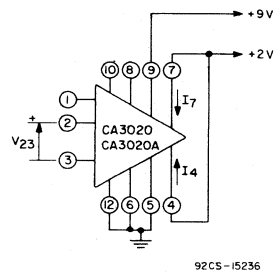


Fig.3 b. Characteristics with R_{10} shorted out



a. Test Setup

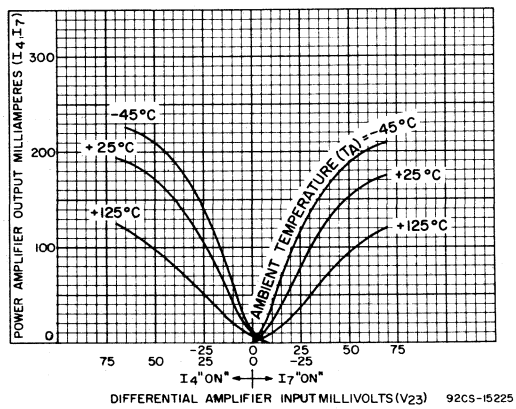
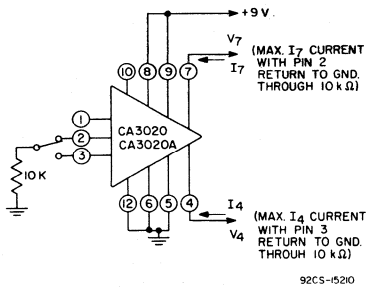


Fig.4 b. Characteristics with R_{10} in circuit

"MINIMUM DRIVE" TYPICAL CURRENT-VOLTAGE SATURATION CURVE



a. Test Setup

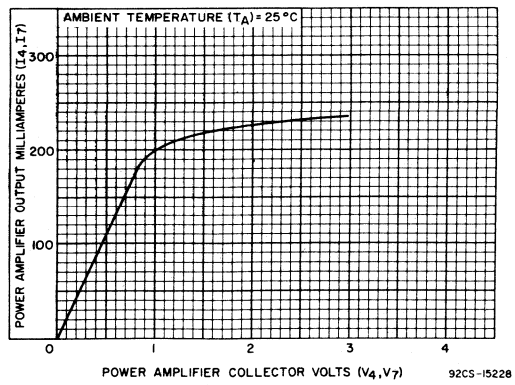
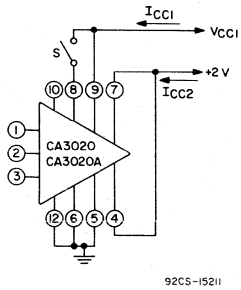
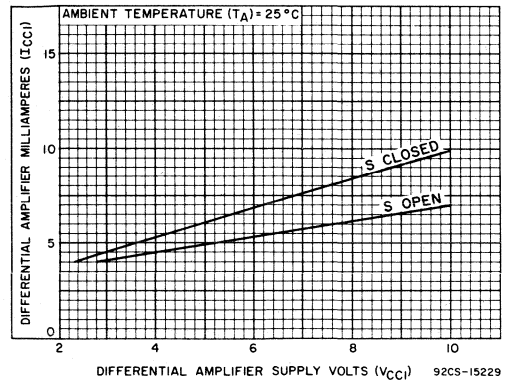


Fig.5 b. Characteristic

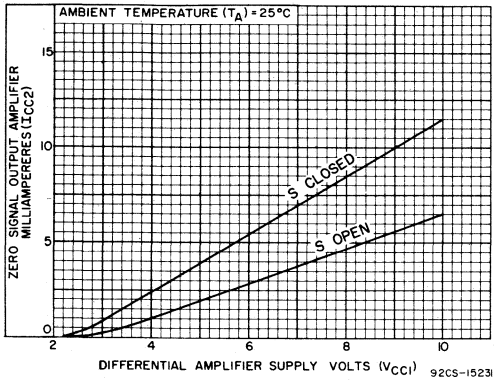
ZERO SIGNAL AMPLIFIER CURRENT vs DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



a. Test Setup



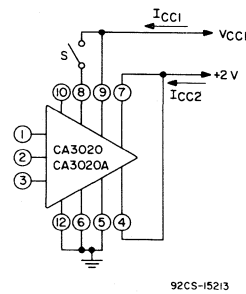
b. Differential Amplifier Characteristics



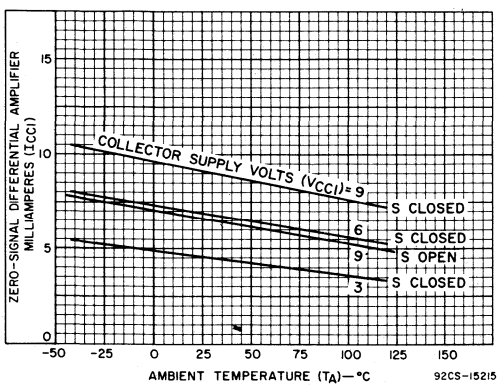
c. Output Amplifier Characteristics

Fig.6

ZERO SIGNAL AMPLIFIER CURRENT vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

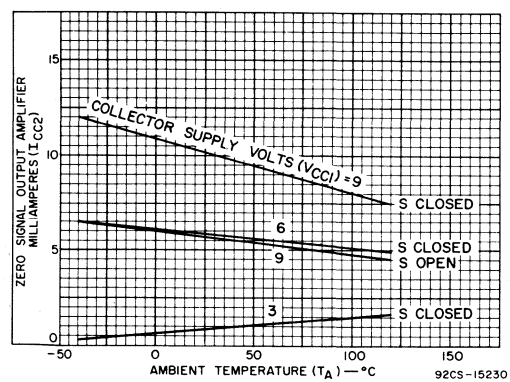


a. Test Setup



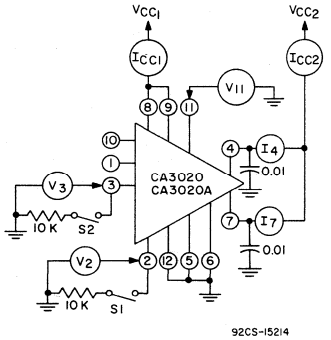
b. Differential Amplifier Characteristics

Fig.7



c. Output Amplifier Characteristics

STATIC CURRENT AND VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



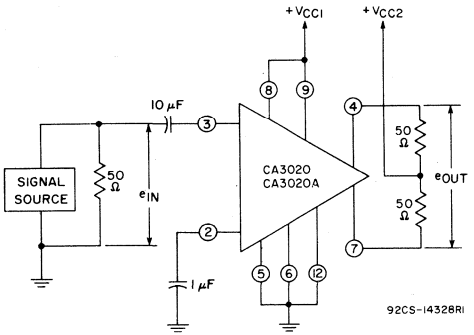
92CS-15214

CURRENTS OR VOLTAGES	S1	S2
$I_{4\text{-IDLE}}$	open	open
$I_{7\text{-IDLE}}$	open	open
$I_{4\text{-PEAK}}$	open	close
$I_{7\text{-PEAK}}$	close	open
$I_{4\text{-CUTOFF}}$	close	open
$I_{7\text{-CUTOFF}}$	open	close

CURRENTS OR VOLTAGES	S1	S2
I_{CC1}	open	open
I_{CC2}	open	open
V_2	open	open
V_3	open	open
V_{11}	open	open

Fig.8

MEASUREMENT OF BANDWIDTH AT -3 dB POINTS



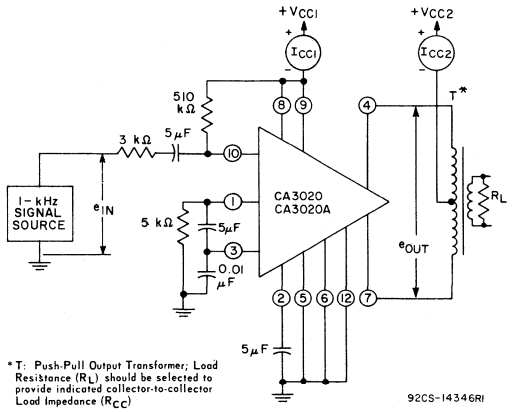
92CS-14328RI

Fig.9

PROCEDURES:

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2}
2. Apply 1 kHz input signal and adjust for e_{IN} = 5 mV (rms)
3. Record the resulting value of e_{OUT} in dB (reference value)
4. Vary input-signal frequency, keeping e_{IN} constant at 5 mV, and record frequencies above and below 1 kHz at which e_{OUT} decreases 3 dB below reference value.
5. Record bandwidth as frequency range between -3 dB points.

MEASUREMENTS OF ZERO-SIGNAL DC CURRENT DRAIN, MAXIMUM-SIGNAL DC CURRENT DRAIN, MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT, CIRCUIT EFFICIENCY, SENSITIVITY, AND TRANSDUCER POWER GAIN



*T: Push-Pull Output Transformer; Load Resistance (R_L) should be selected to provide indicated collector-to-collector Load Impedance (R_{CC})

92CS-14346RI

Fig.10

PROCEDURES:

Zero-Signal DC Current Drain

1. Apply desired Value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} and reduce e_{IN} to 0V
2. Record resulting values of I_{CC_1} and I_{CC_2} in mA as Zero-Signal DC Current Drain.

Maximum-Signal DC Current Drain, Maximum Power Output, Circuit Efficiency, Sensitivity, and Transducer Power Gain

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} and adjust e_{IN} to the value at which the Total Harmonic Distortion in the output of the amplifier = 10%
2. Record resulting value of I_{CC_1} and I_{CC_2} in mA as Maximum-Signal DC Current Drain
3. Determine resulting amplifier power output in watts and record as Maximum Power Output (P_{OUT})
4. Calculate Circuit Efficiency (η) in % as follows:

$$\eta = 100\,\frac{P_{OUT}}{V_{CC_1} I_{CC_1} + V_{CC_2} I_{CC_2}}$$

where P_{OUT} is in watts, V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} are in volts, and I_{CC_1} and I_{CC_2} are in amperes.

5. Record value of e_{IN} in mV^2 (rms) required in Step 1 as Sensitivity (e_{IN})
6. Calculate Transducer Power Gain (G_p) in dB as follows:

$$G_p = 10 \log_{10} \frac{P_{OUT}}{P_{IN}}$$

where P_{IN} (in mW) = $\dfrac{e_{IN}^2}{3000 + R_{IN(10)}}$

MEASUREMENT OF INPUT RESISTANCE

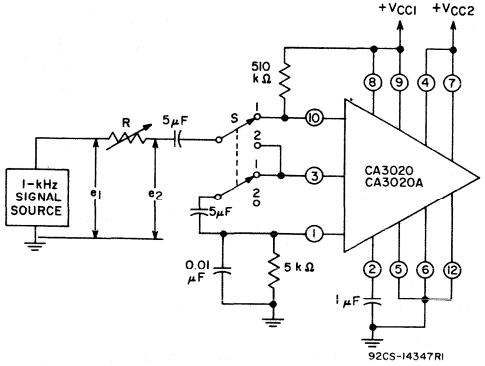


Fig.11

PROCEDURES:

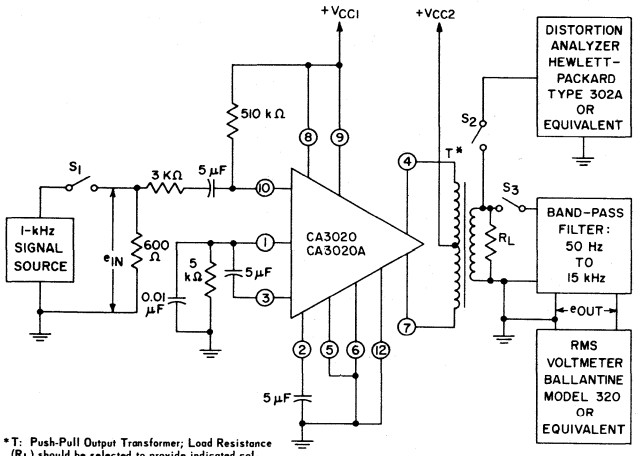
Input Resistance Terminal 10 to Ground ($R_{IN_{10}}$)

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} and set S in Position 1
2. Adjust 1-kHz input for desired signal level of measurement
3. Adjust R for $e_2 = e_1/2$
4. Record resulting value of R as $R_{IN_{10}}$

Input Resistance Terminal 3 to Ground (R_{IN_3})

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} set S in Position 2
2. Adjust 1-kHz input for desired signal level of measurement
3. Adjust R for $e_2 = e_1/2$
4. Record resulting value of R as R_{IN_3}

MEASUREMENT OF SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION



*T: Push-Pull Output Transformer; Load Resistance (R_L) should be selected to provide indicated collector-to-collector Load Impedance (R_{CC})

PROCEDURES:

Signal-to-Noise Ratio

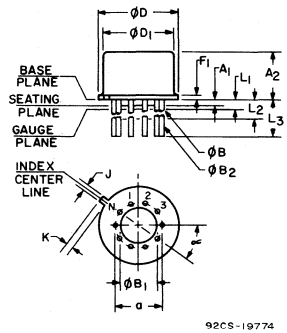
1. Close S_1 and S_3; open S_2
2. Apply desired values of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2}
3. Adjust e_{IN} for an amplifier output of 150mW and record resulting value of E_{OUT} in dB as e_{OUT_1} (reference value)
4. Open S_1 and record resulting value of e_{OUT} in dB as e_{OUT_2}
5. Signal-to-Noise Ratio (S/N) = $20\log_{10} \frac{e_{OUT_1}}{e_{OUT_2}}$

Total Harmonic Distortion

1. Close S_1 and S_2; open S_3
2. Apply desired values of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2}
3. Adjust e_{IN} for desired level amplifier output power
4. Record Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) in %

Fig.12

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE 12-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC M0-006-AG



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3021
CA3022
CA3023

Low-Power Video and Wideband Amplifiers

Monolithic Silicon

RCA-CA3021, CA3022, and CA3023 are low-power integrated-circuit wideband amplifiers with a wide range of applications in industrial, military, and commercial communications equipment. Each consists of a multistage amplifier circuit and unconnected diodes on a single chip, hermetically sealed in a 12-lead TO-5 style package. The diodes may be connected to provide limiting in FM applications.

The CA3021, CA3022, and CA3023 have the same maximum ratings, and differ principally in dissipation (dc power requirements) and bandwidth capability. All three devices are designed for operation over the temperature range from -55° C to +125° C.

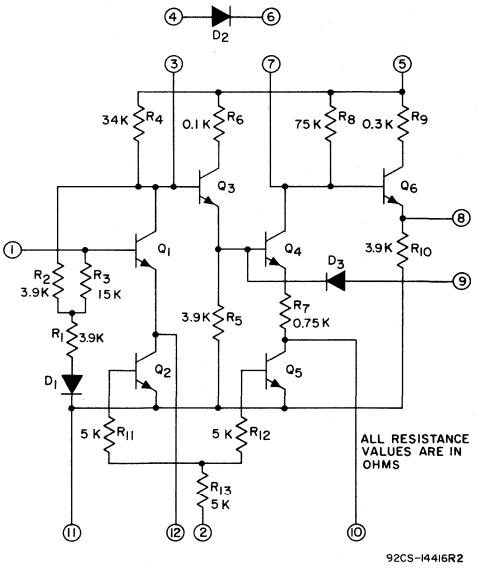
HIGHLIGHTS

- Low DC Power Drain:
  P_D { CA3021 = 4 mW typ. / CA3022 = 12.5 mW typ. / CA3023 = 35 mW typ. } at V_{CC} = 6 V
- Excellent frequency response:
  -3 dB BW { CA3021 = 2.4 MHz typ. / CA3022 = 7.5 MHz typ. / CA3023 = 16 MHz typ.
- High Voltage Gain:
  A { CA3021 = 56 dB typ. at 0.5 MHz / CA3022 = 57 dB typ. at 2.5 MHz / CA3023 = 53 dB typ. at 5 MHz
- Wide AGC Range: 33 dB typ.
- Only one power supply (4.5 to 12 V) required
- Hermetically Sealed 12-Lead TO-5-style package
- Operation from -55° C to +125° C

APPLICATIONS

- Gain-Controlled Linear Amplifiers
- AM/FM IF Amplifiers • Video Amplifiers • Limiters

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3021, CA3022, AND CA3023



ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C	
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C	
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C	
DEVICE DISSIPATION, P_T	120 max.	mW
INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-3, +3 max.	V
DC VOLTAGES AND CURRENTS	See Table Below	

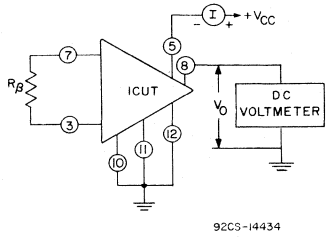
	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CIRCUIT CONDITIONS	
TERMINAL	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	CONDITIONS
1	-3V	+3V	1	Connected to Voltage Source through 100Ω Resistor
			5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
2	-3V	+12V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
3	0V	+12V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
4	-12V	+12V	6, 11	Ground
	10 max. mA			
5	0V	+18V	10, 11, 12	Ground
6	-12V	+12V	5, 11	Ground
	10 max. mA			

	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CIRCUIT CONDITIONS	
TERMINAL	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	CONDITIONS
7	0V	+12V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
8	20 max. mA		5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
9	-0.5V	+3V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
10	0V	+4V	2,5	+12V
			11	Ground
11	-6V	+12V	2	Ground
			5	+12V
12	0V	+4V	2,5	+12V
			11	Ground

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{CC} = +6V$, unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS										
		TEST SETUP AND PROCEDURE	FEEDBACK RESISTANCE (R_β) BETWEEN TERMINALS 3 AND 7	FREQUENCY f	CA3021 (TA5219)			CA3022 (TA5236)			CA3023 (TA5218)			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVE
		Fig.	Ω	MHz	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
Device Dissipation	P_T	2	∞	-	1	4	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	mW	3a,d
			∞	–	–	–	-	5	12.5	24	–	–	–	mW	3b,d
			∞	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	35	48	mW	3c,d
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_O	2	39k	–	–	2.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–
			10k	–	–	–	–	–	1.9	–	–	–	–	V	
			4.7k	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.3	–	V	
AGC Source Current	I_{AGC}	4	V_{AGC} =+6V		–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	mA	–
Voltage Gain	A	5	560k	0.5	50	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB	6a
			39k	0.8	40	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB	6a,d
			39k	2.5	–	–	–	50	57	–	–	–	–	dB	6b
			10k	3	–	–	–	40	44	–	–	–	–	dB	6b,d
			18k	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	53	–	dB	6c
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	44	–	dB	6c,d
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	5	39k	–	0.8	2.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MHz	6a
			10k	–	–	–	–	3	7.5	–	–	–	–	MHz	6b
			4.7k	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	16	–	MHz	6c
Input-Impedance Components: Input Resistance	R_{IN}	7	39k	1	–	4000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ω	–
			10k	5	–	–	–	–	1300	–	–	–	–	Ω	
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	Ω	
Input-Impedance Components: Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	7	39k	1	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	pF	–
			10k	5	–	–	–	–	18	–	–	–	–	pF	
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	–	pF	
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	8	39k	1	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ω	–
			10k	5	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	Ω	
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	Ω	
Noise Figure	NF	9	39k	1	–	4.2	8.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB	–
			10k	1	–	–	–	–	4.4	8.5	–	–	–	dB	
			4.7k	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6.5	8.5	dB	
AGC Range	AGC	10	–	1	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB	–
			–	5	–	–	–	–	33	–	–	–	–	dB	
			–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	–	dB	
Maximum Output Voltage (RMS Value)	v_{out}	5	39k	1	–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V(rms)	–
			10k	5	–	–	–	–	0.7	–	–	–	–	V(rms)	
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	–	V(rms)	

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF DEVICE DISSIPATION AND QUIESCENT OUTPUT VOLTAGE



$P_T = V_{CC}\,(I)$

Fig. 2

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE FOR CA3022

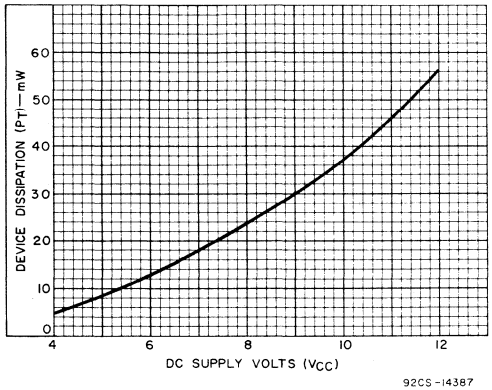


Fig. 3(b)

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS TEMPERATURE FOR CA3021, CA3022, AND CA3023

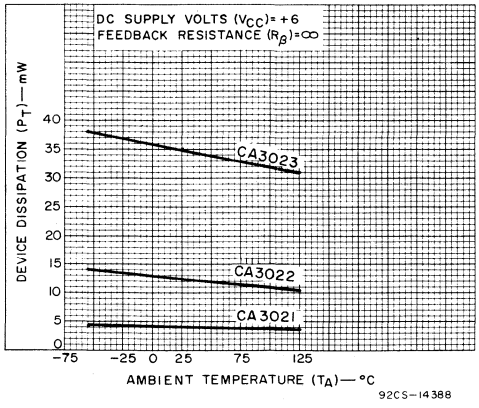


Fig. 3(d)

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE FOR CA3021

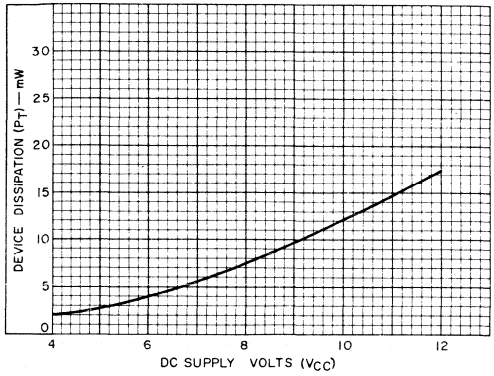


Fig. 3(a)

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE FOR CA3023

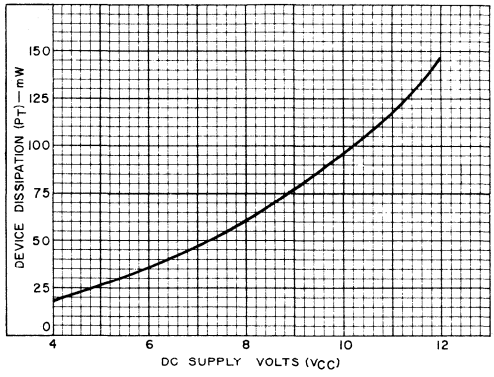
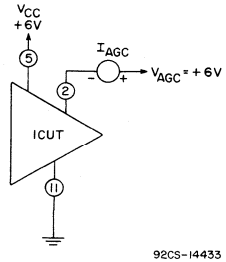


Fig. 3(c)

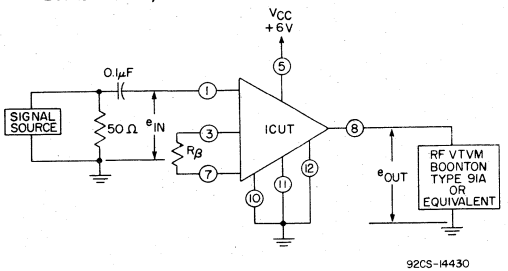
TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF AGC SOURCE CURRENT



I_{AGC} IS THE CURRENT FLOWING INTO TERMINAL 2.

Fig. 4

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENTS OF VOLTAGE-GAIN, -3dB BANDWIDTH, AND MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE



PROCEDURES

Voltage Gain:

(a) Set e_{in} = 0.5 mVat frequency specified, read e_{out} Voltage Gain

(A) = 20 $\text{Log}_{10} \frac{e_{out}}{e_{in}}$

Bandwidth:

(a) Set e_{out} to a convenient reference voltage at f = 100 kHz and record corresponding value of e_{in}.

(b) Increase the frequency, keeping e_{in} constant until e_{out} drops 3-dB. Record Bandwidth.

Fig.5

VOLTAGE GAIN VS FREQUENCY FOR CA3021

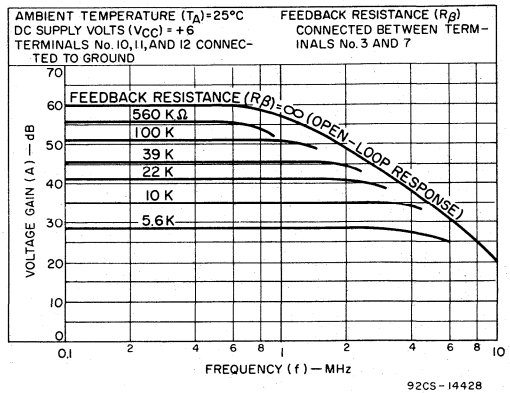


Fig.6(a)

VOLTAGE GAIN VS FREQUENCY FOR CA3022

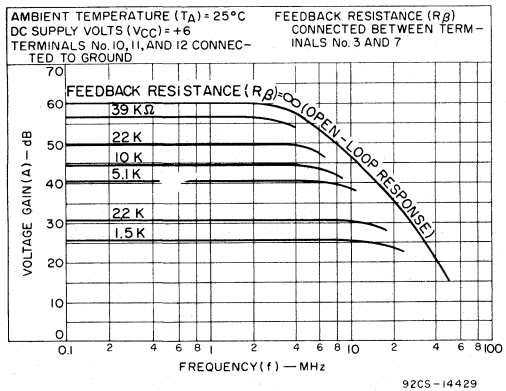


Fig.6(b)

VOLTAGE GAIN VS FREQUENCY FOR CA3023

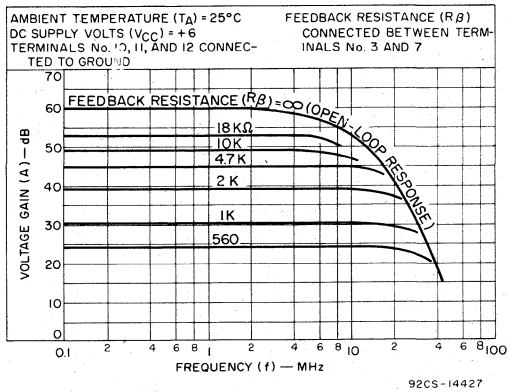


Fig.6(c)

DC SUPPLY VOLTS (VCC) = +6 TERMINALS No. 10, 11, AND 12 CONNECTED TO GROUND FEEDBACK RESISTANCE (RB) CONNECTED BETWEEN TERMINALS No. 3 AND No. 7	TYPE	RB KΩ	f MHz
	CA3021	39	1
	CA3022	10	5
	CA3023	4.7	10

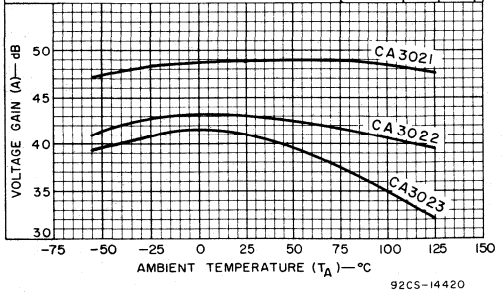
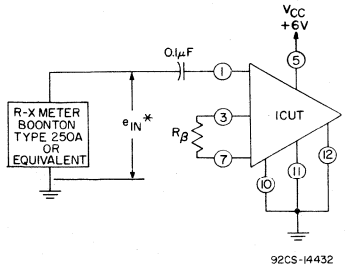


Fig.6(d)

VOLTAGE GAIN VS TEMPERATURE FOR CA3021, CA3022, AND CA3023

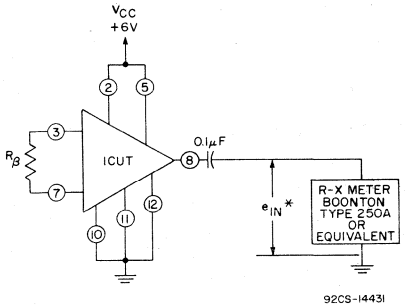
TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS



* $e_{in} \leq 10$ mV

Fig.7

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF OUTPUT RESISTANCE

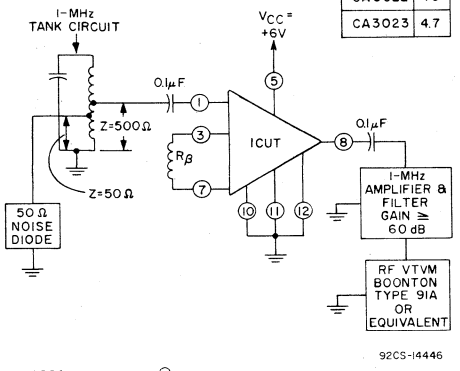


* $e_{in} \leq 10$ mV

Fig.8

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF NOISE FIGURE

ICUT	R_β KΩ
CA3021	39
CA3022	10
CA3023	4.7

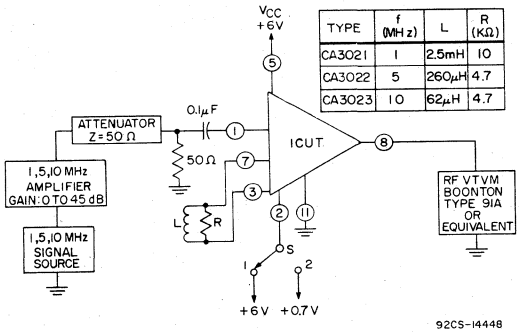


CA3021 - R_β = 39 kΩ
CA3022 - R_β = 10 kΩ
CA3023 - R_β = 4.7 kΩ

Fig.9

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF AGC RANGE

TYPE	f (MHz)	L	R (KΩ)
CA3021	1	2.5mH	10
CA3022	5	260μH	4.7
CA3023	10	62μH	4.7



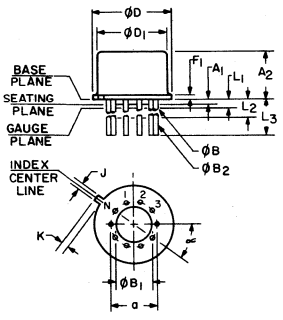
$$\text{AGC RANGE} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{\text{A WITH S IN POSITION 1}}{\text{A WITH S IN POSITION 2}}$$

(A = VOLTAGE GAIN)

	f MHz
CA3021	1
CA3022	5
CA3023	10

Fig. 10

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE 12-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC M0-006-AG



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3040

The RCA CA3040 is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed to meet the requirements of a wide variety of applications requiring high gain and wide bandwidth. The cascode-connected differential amplifier achieves a double-ended gain of 37 dB with a typical 3 dB bandwidth of 55 MHz. Emitter-Follower input and output stages provide the desirable high input impedance and low output impedance for coupling to other circuits.

The CA3040 includes two biasing options, allowing the user to optimize his design over the entire military temperature range of -55 to +125°C. **Bias Mode A** yields a substantially constant voltage at the output terminals for applications using DC coupling to succeeding stages or requiring maximum dynamic range over the temperature range. DC output voltage varies less than 0.1 volt (typically) over the entire temperature range while gain varies ±2 dB. **Bias Mode B** provides extremely stable gain over the temperature range. Gain variation is 0 dB (typically) in this Bias Mode. DC variation is ±0.8 volt.

Provisions are also made for stabilizing the operating point for either single or split power supplies.

VIDEO and WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

For Industrial and Commercial Equipment at Frequencies up to 200 MHz

12-Lead TO-5

FEATURES

- High Differential Push-Pull Voltage Gain ..... 37 dB typ.
  Single-Ended Voltage Gain..... 31 dB typ.
- Wide (3dB) Bandwidth..... 55 MHz typ.
- Balanced Input and Output
- High Input Resistance ..... 150 kΩ typ.
- Low Output Resistance..... 125 Ω typ.
- Bias Options for Temperature Compensation:
  Bias Mode A: "Constant" Voltage
  Bias Mode B: "Constant" Gain

APPLICATIONS

- Video Amplifier
- Modulator
- Mixer
- Schmitt Trigger
- IF Amplifier
- DC Amplifier
- Sense Amplifier

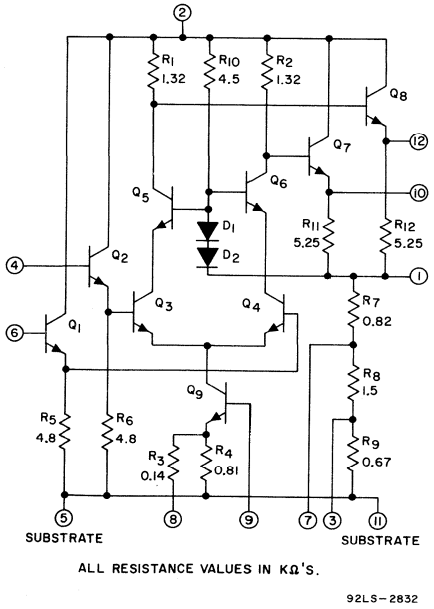


Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3040

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION * . . . . . 450 mW
Derating factor for T_A > 85°C . . . . . 5 mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating . . . . . -55°C to +125°C
Storage . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

* Limitation imposed by the thermal resistance of package.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 2 with respect to terminal 11 is 0 to +14 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5▲	6	7	8	9	10	11▲	12
1		0 -14	*	*	+14 0	*	+10 -10	*	*	*	+14 0	*
2			*	+14 0	+14 0	+14 0	*	*	*	+14 0	+14 0	+14 0
3				*	+5 -3	*	*	*	*	*	+5 -3	*
4					*	+3 -3	*	*	*	*	*	*
5▲					▲	*	+10 -3	*	+3 -7	*	0 Note 1	*
6							*	*	*	*	*	*
7								*	*	*	+10 -3	*
8									+3 -3	*	*	*
9										*	+7 -3	*
10											*	*
11▲											▲	*
12												

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	5	5
2	-	-
3	5	5
4	1	0.1
5	-	-
6	1	0.1
7	5	5
8	5	5
9	1	0.1
10	-	10
11	-	-
12	-	10

▲ Reference Substrate

Note 1: External connection required for proper operation.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristics	Symbols	Test Circuits	Special Test Conditions	Limits CA3040			Units	Typical Characteristics Curves
		Fig.		Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V							
Output Voltage	V_{10} or V_{12}	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Closed	1.4	2.7	3.7	V	9
Base Bias Voltage	V_9	2(a)	Bias Mode A Switch Closed	-	-1.7	-	V	-
		2(b)	Bias Mode B Switch Closed	-	-1.7	-	V	-
Input Bias Reference Voltage	V_1	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Open	-1	-	+1	V	9
Input Bias Current	I_4, I_6	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Closed	-	15	45	μA	-
Input Unbalance Current	$\lvert I_6 - I_4 \rvert$	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Closed	-	-	6	μA	-
Power Supply Current Drain	I_2 or $I_5 + I_{11}$	2(a)	Mode A Switch open or closed	4.7	8.5	15.5	mA	10
	I_2 or $I_5 + I_8 + I_{11}$	2(b)	Mode B Switch open or closed					
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS	V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = 0, Split Voltage Supply (Optional) = +6V							
Differential Voltage Gain								-
Single-Ended Input Differential Output	$A_{DIFF(DE)}$	3(a)	f = 1 MHz R_S = 50 Ω	34	37	-	dB	-
Single-Ended Input and Output	$A_{DIFF(SE)}$	3(a)	f = 1 MHz R_S = 50 Ω	28	31	-	dB	4,5
-3 dB Bandwidth	BW	3(a)	R_S = 50 Ω	40	55	-	MHz	4,7
Differential Voltage Gain Balance	$A_{DIFF(SE)_{10}} - A_{DIFF(SE)_{12}}$	3(a)	f = 1 MHz	-1	0	+1	dB	-
Output Voltage Swing	V_8 or V_{10} RMS	3(a)	f = 1 MHz R_S = 50 Ω	-	0.5	-	V_{RMS}	7
Noise Figure	NF	3(a)	(Note 1) f = 30 MHz R_S = 400 Ω	-	7.5	9	dB	8
Parallel Input Resistance	R_I	3(a)	f = 1 MHz	-	150	-	kΩ	-
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_I	3(a)		-	2.2	-	pF	-
Output Resistance	R_O	3(a)		-	125	-	Ω	-
TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT CHARACTERISTICS Temperature coefficients for ambient temperature: -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C								
Output Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{10} \text{ or } \Delta V_{12}}{°C}$	3(a)	Bias Mode A	-	0	-	mV/°C	9
		3(b)	Bias Mode B	-	6.4	-	mV/°C	
Power Supply Current Drain	$\Delta I_2/°C$	3(a)	Bias Mode A	-	5	-	μA/°C	11
Differential Voltage Gain	$A_{DIFF}/°C$	3(a)	Bias Mode A	-	0.0166	-	dB/°C	12
		3(b)	Bias Mode B	-	0	-		

Note 1: Replace 1-kΩ resistors between Term. 1 and 4 and Term. 1 and 6 with suitable chokes so that reactance at 30 MH_z exceeds 5kΩ

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUITS FOR CA3040

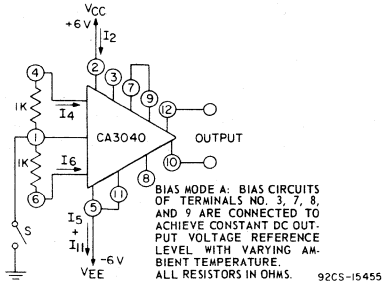


Fig.2(a) - Bias Mode A

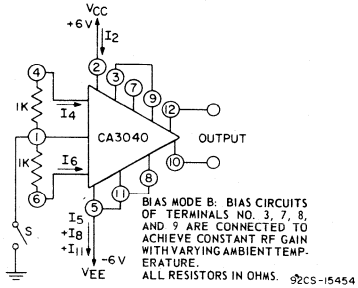
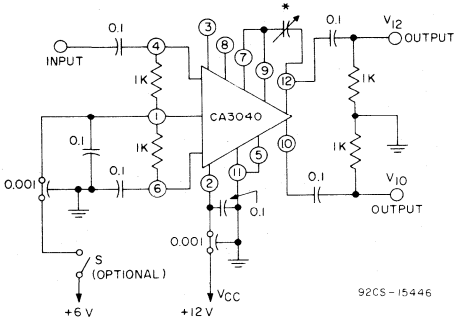


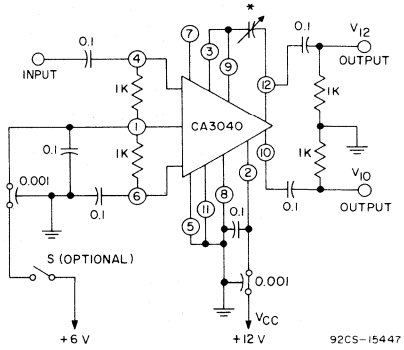
Fig.2(b) - Bias Mode B

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUITS FOR CA3040



* VARIABLE CAPACITANCE (0.5-1.0 μF) ADJUSTMENT FOR EQUAL 3dB BANDWIDTH AT AMPLIFIER OUTPUTS, TERMINALS 10 AND 12.
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS.
ALL CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED).
BIAS MODE A IS AS DEFINED IN FIG. 2 (a)

Fig.3(a) - Bias Mode A



* SEE FIG. 3(a)
BIAS MODE B IS AS DEFINED IN FIG 2(b)
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS.
ALL CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED).

Fig.3(b) - Bias Mode B

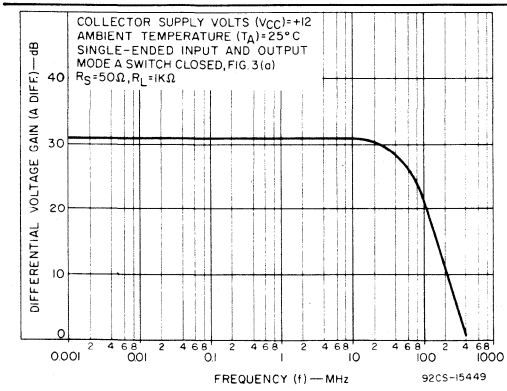


Fig.4 - Differential Voltage Gain vs Frequency

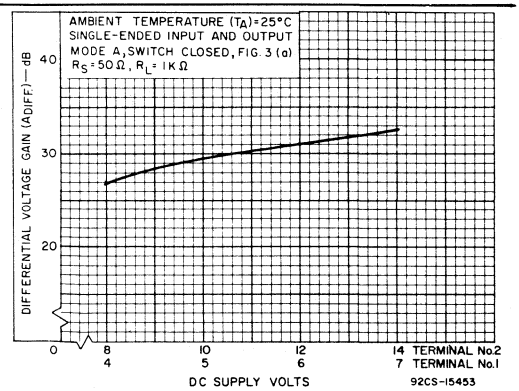


Fig.5 - Differential Voltage Gain vs DC Supply Voltages

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

General

The CA3040 is designed to provide flexibility in the selection of power supply configurations and to provide the circuit designer the choice between two modes of temperature-compensated performance. Mode A, which provides constant DC output voltage, is recommended for most applications. The control of the operating point provided by this mode maintains the dynamic range of the device while gain variation over most of the range is less than ±1 dB. Mode B provides constant gain for applications where this consideration is critical, but will exhibit a reduction of dynamic range at the temperature extremes.

Power Supply Considerations

Figures 2 and 3 illustrate the use of the CA3040 with balanced dual supplies and single power supplies, respectively. Both figures demonstrate that the inputs may be directly referenced to the center point of the supply (ground in Fig.2) by closing the included switch. This is the natural connection in Fig.2. This connection is optional, however, and need not be made. Use of this connection in Fig.3 implies the presence of another DC supply or a "stiff" bleeder. If such a source is present its use is suggested in order to maintain maximum common mode range. Dynamic performance and dynamic range of the output circuit are unaffected by the choice of biasing scheme used so that in most cases direct connection of Terminal No.1 to the center point of the supply is not required. Where direct connection is not used, Terminals No.4 and No.6 must be biased from Terminal No.1 for proper operation.

High-Frequency Considerations

Stable high-frequency operation requires that proper high-frequency construction techniques be followed. The photograph of Fig.6 illustrates the precautions taken in the construction of the test circuit of Fig.3.

Extreme caution is required because of the extended gain bandwidth capability of the device. Oscillations have been observed in the 400-to-800 MHz range when precautions were not taken. In addition to normal considerations of shielding, parts layout, and isolation, the following specific suggestions are made:

1. Use sockets only when necessary. Sockets, when used, must provide shielding within the pin circle. The socket shown in the chassis of Fig.6 is a Barnes MG-1201, or equivalent, modified by drilling a 1/8" hole in the center and inserting a grounded brass pin.
2. Do not bypass Terminal No.9 in normal operation. Fig.3 shows the use of neutralization between Terminal No.9 and one output to balance the amplifier at high frequencies. Experience shows that stable operation, while possible, is difficult to achieve if Terminal No.9 is bypassed to ground.
3. In DC testing, 1 kΩ, 1/4 W carbon resistors should be soldered directly to the socket Terminals No.4 and No.6 to suppress parasitic oscillations. All current carrying connections are made at the other end of the resistors. Direct sensing of Terminal No.4 or No.6 voltage should not be attempted.

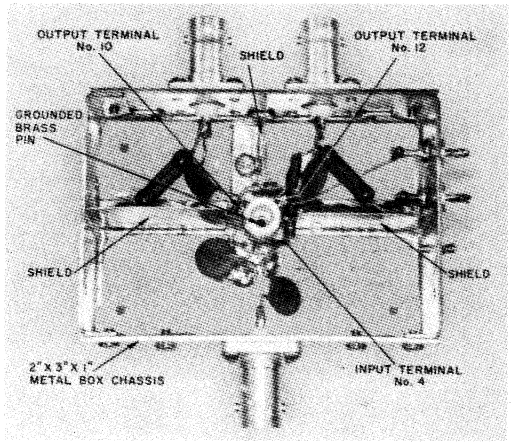


Fig.6 - Test Circuit Layout

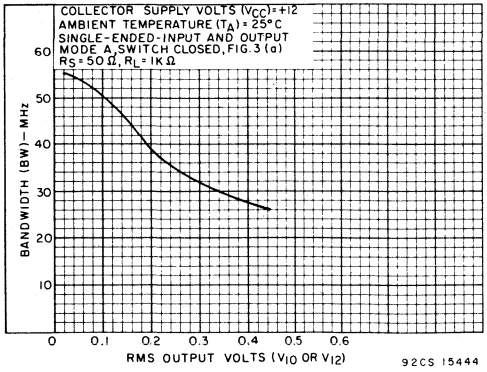


Fig.7 -3dB Bandwidth vs Single-Ended Output Voltage

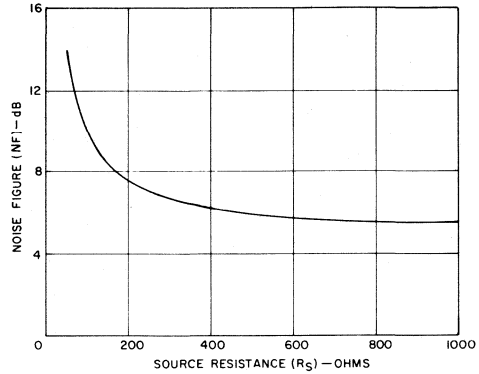


Fig.8 -Noise Figure (NF) vs Source Impedance

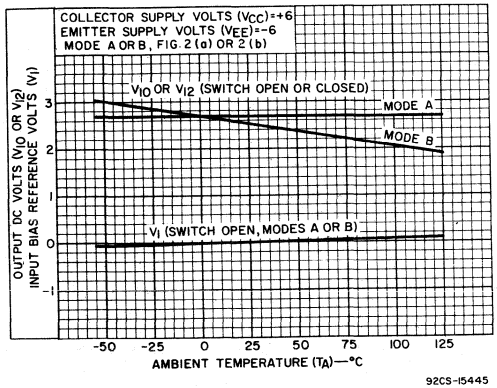


Fig.9 - Output Volts or Input Bias Reference Volts vs Ambient Temperature

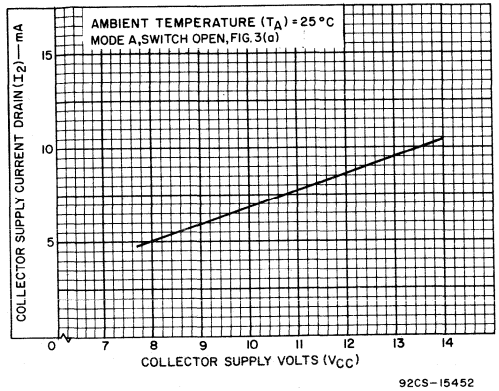


Fig.10 - Collector Supply Current Drain (I_2) vs Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC})

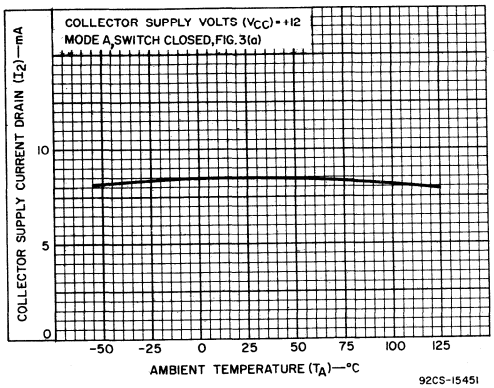


Fig.11 - Collector Supply Current Drain (I_2) vs Ambient Temperature

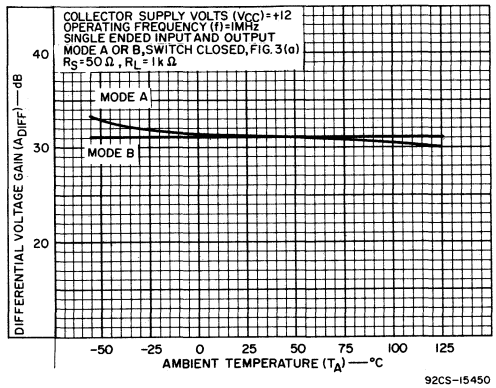
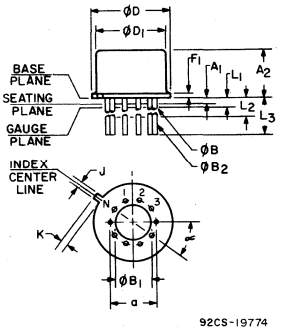


Fig.12 - Single-Ended Differential Voltage Gain vs Ambient Temperature

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
12-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC M0-006-AG



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3000

DC Amplifier

Monolithic Silicon

- Designed for use in Communication, Telemetry, Instrumentation, and Data-Processing Equipment
- Balanced differential-amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source to provide outstanding versatility
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5030 "Applications of RCA CA3000 Integrated Circuit DC Amplifier" covers characteristics of different operating modes, frequency considerations, 10 MHz narrow band tuned amplifier design, crystal oscillator design, and many other application aids

HIGHLIGHTS

- Input Impedance . . . . . 195 KΩ typ.
- Voltage Gain. . . . . 30 dB typ.
- Common-Mode Rejection Ratio . . . 98 dB typ.
- Input Offset Voltage. . . . . 1.4 mV typ.
- Push-Pull Input and Output
- Frequency Capability
  DC to 30 MHz (with external C and R)
- Wide AGC Range. . . . . 90 dB typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Schmitt Trigger
- RC-Coupled Feedback Amplifier
- Mixer
- Comparator
- Modulator
- Crystal Oscillator
- Sense Amplifier

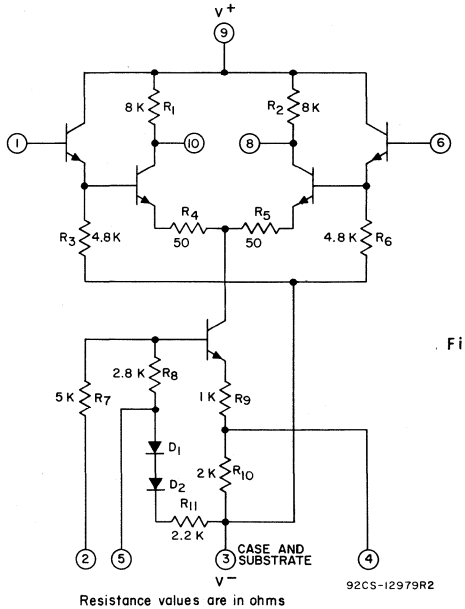


Fig. 1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

Resistance values are in ohms

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_{FA} = 25°C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be used under specified voltage conditions for other terminals

All voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-2	+2	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			9	+6
2	-8	0	1	0
			3	-8
			6	0
			9	+6
3	-10	0	1	0
			2	0
			6	0
			9	+6
4	-8	0	1	0
			2	0
			6	0
			9	+6
5	-6	0	1	0
			2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			9	+6

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
6	-2	+2	1	0
			2	0
			3	-6
			9	+6
7	NO CONNECTION			
8	0	+6	1	0
			2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
9	0	+10	1	0
			2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
10	0	+6	1	0
			2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
CASE	Internally Connected to Terminal No. 3 (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... -55°C to +125°C

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE ..... ± 4 V

MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE ..... ± 2 V

MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:
From -55°C to 85°C 450
Above 85°C ..... Derate 5 mW/°C

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3000

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

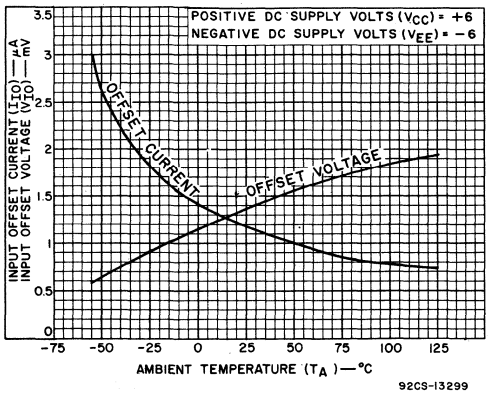


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

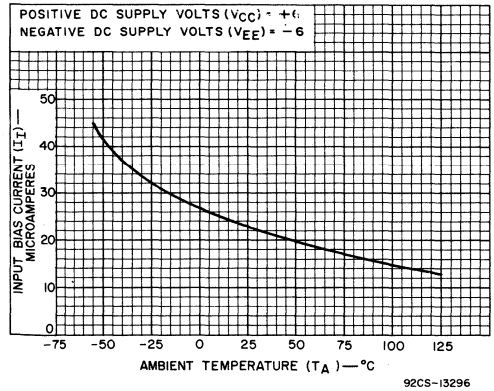


Fig.3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_{FA} = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V, unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.4 & No.5 Not Connected Unless Specified	TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS TYPE CA3000				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}			-	1.4	5	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}			-	1.2	10	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}			-	23	36	μA	3
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{IO}	TERMINALS						
		4 — 5						
		NC — NC		-	2.6	-	V	4
		NC — VEE		-	4.2	-	V	4
		VEE — NC		-	-1.5	-	V	4
		VEE — VEE		-	0.6	-	V	4
Device Dissipation	P_D	NC — NC		-	30	-	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Differential Voltage Gain Single-Ended Input	A_{DIFF}	Single-Ended Output f = 1 kHz	9	28	32	-	dB	5
		Double-Ended Output f = 1 kHz	9	-	38	-	dB	5
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	V_i = 10 mV, R_s = 1 kΩ		-	650	-	kHz	7
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	$V_{OUT(P-P)}$	f = 1 kHz	9	-	6.4	-	V(P-P)	NONE
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	f = 1 kHz	13	70	98	-	dB	8
Single-Ended Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	f = 1 kHz	15	70K	195K	-	Ω	10
Single-Ended Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	f = 1 kHz	17	5.5K	8K	10.5K	Ω	12
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	R_S=1kΩ f = 1 kHz V_O=42V_{p-p}		-	0.2	5	%	14
AGC Range (Maximum Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff)	AGC	f = 1 kHz	20	80	90	-	dB	NONE

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT FOR TYPE CA3000

QUIESCENT OPERATING VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE

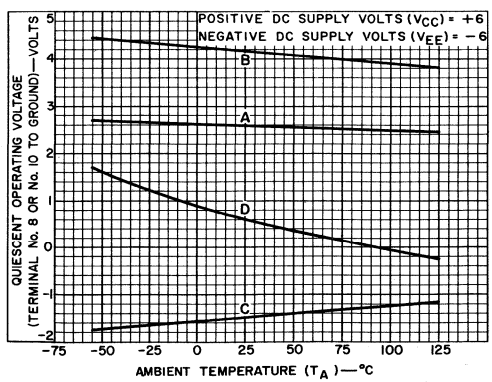


Fig.4

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT FOR TYPE CA3000

DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN vs TEMPERATURE

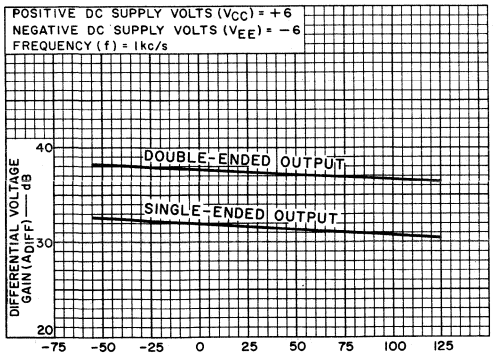


Fig.5

DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN AND MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING TEST CIRCUIT

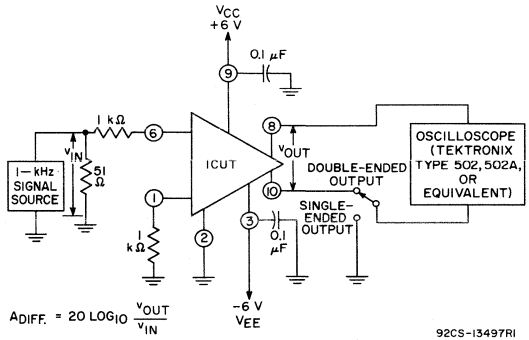


Fig.6

BANDWIDTH AT -3 dB POINT vs TEMPERATURE

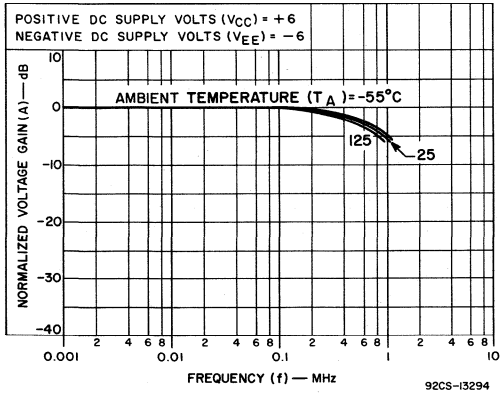


Fig.7

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs TEMPERATURE

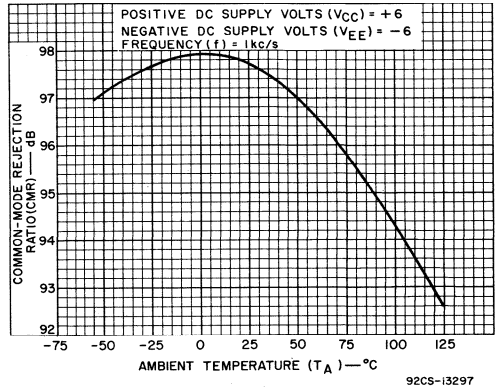
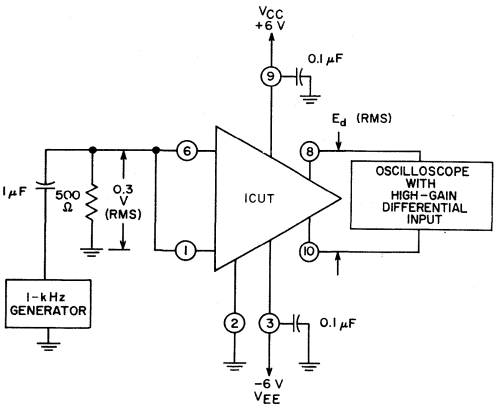


Fig.8

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3000

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO TEST CIRCUIT



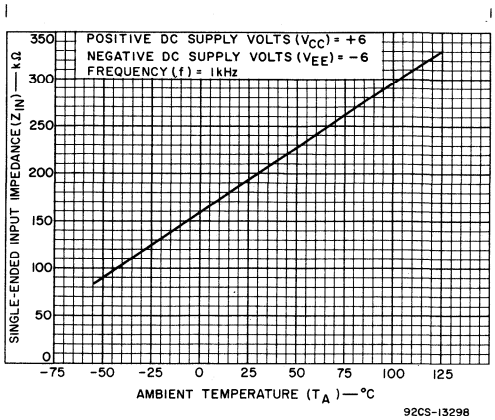
COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO (CMR) = 20 log $\frac{(A^*)(2)(0.3)}{E_d\,(RMS)}$

*A - SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN AS MEASURED IN CIRCUIT SHOWN IN FIG. 68

92CS-12983R2

Fig. 9

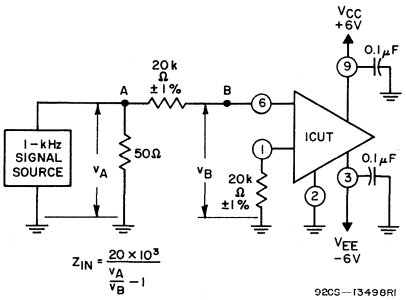
SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE vs TEMPERATURE



92CS-13298

Fig. 10

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

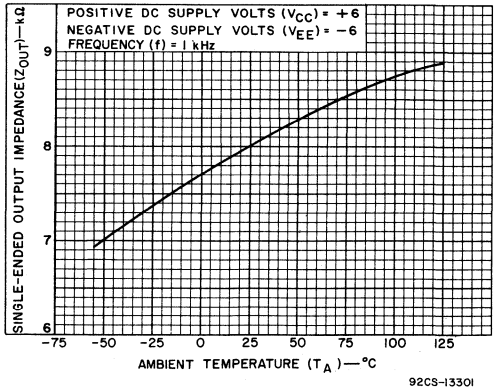


$Z_{IN} = \frac{20 \times 10^3}{\frac{V_A}{V_B} - 1}$

92CS-13498R1

Fig. 11

SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs TEMPERATURE



92CS-13301

Fig. 12

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3000

SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

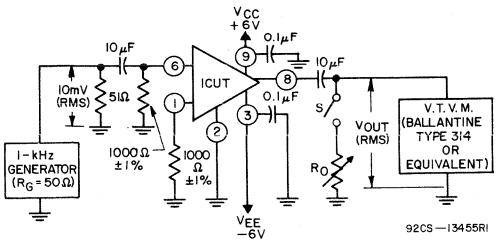


Fig. 13

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs TEMPERATURE

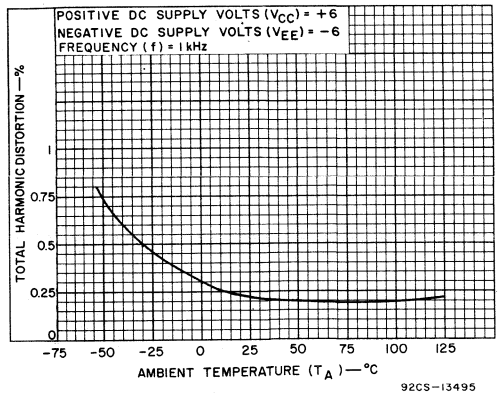
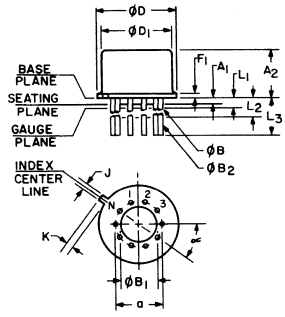


Fig. 14

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR CA3000
10-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC M0-006-AF



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	360 TP			360 TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

AGC RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

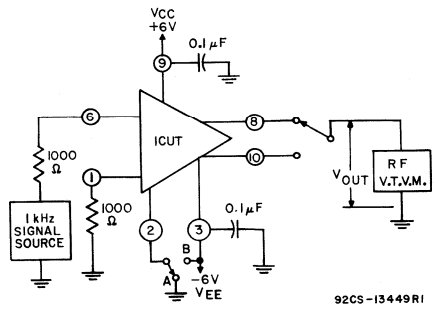


Fig. 15

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3001

Video and Wide-band Amplifier

Monolithic Silicon

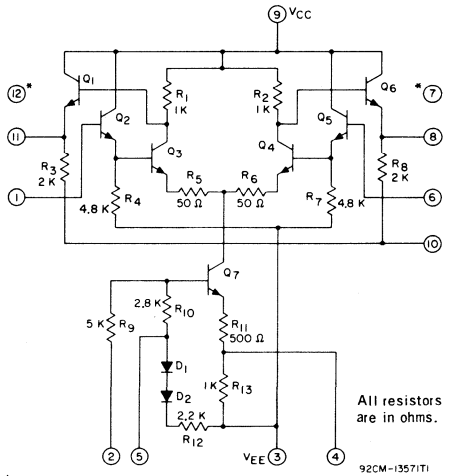
- Designed for use in Video Systems and Communication Equipment
- Balanced differential amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source provides outstanding versatility
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Emitter follower input & output
- Companion Application Note ICAN5038 "Application of the RCA-CA3001 Integrated-Circuit Video Amplifier", covers different operating modes, gain control, distortion, swing capability, 3 stage amplifier design, and a Schmitt trigger study.

APPLICATIONS

- Schmitt Trigger
- Mixer
- Modulator
- DC, IF, & Video Amplifier

HIGHLIGHTS

- Push-Pull Input & Output
- AGC Range . . . . . 60 dB typ.
- Bandwidth. . . . . 29 MHz
- Input Resistance . . . . . 150 kΩ typ.
- Output Resistance . . . . . 45 Ω typ.
- Voltage Gain. . . . . 19 dB typ.
- Input Offset Voltage . . . . 1.5 mV typ.



* Internal Connection – DO NOT USE

Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS at T_A = 25°C

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified conditions for other terminals.
All Voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-2.5	+2.5	2, 6 3, 10 9	0 -6 +6
2	-8.5	0	1, 6 3, 10 9	0 -8.5 +6
3	-10	0	1, 2, 6 9 10	0 +6 -6
4	-8.5	0	1, 2, 6 9 10	0 +6 -6
5	-6	0	1, 2, 6 3, 10 9	0 -6 +6
6	-2.5	+2.5	1, 2 3, 10 9	0 -6 +6
7	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE			

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
8	25 mA		1, 2, 6, 10 3 9 200-Ω RESISTOR CONNECTED BETWEEN TERMINALS No.8 & No.10	0 -6 +6
9	0	+10	1, 2, 6, 10 3	0 -6
10	-10	0	1, 2, 6 3 9	0 -6 +6
11	25 mA		1, 2, 6, 10 3 9 200-Ω RESISTOR CONNECTED BETWEEN TERMINALS No.10&No.11	0 -6 +6
12	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE			
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.3 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	± 4 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	± 2.5 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
-55 to 85°C	450 mW
Above 85°C	Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, AT T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V

CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 2 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.4 and No.5 Not Connected Unless Specified	TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS TYPE CA3001				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		4	-	1.5	-	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		5	-	1	10	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_I		5	-	16	36	μA	3
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	R_S = 1 kΩ		-	54	300	mV	6
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 OR V_{11}	TERMINALS MODE A: 4 = NC, 5 = NC		3.8	4.4	5	V	7
		MODE B: 4 = NC, 5 = V_{EE}		-	4.8	-	V	7
		MODE C: 4 = V_{EE}, 5 = NC		-	2.7	-	V	7
		MODE D: 4 = V_{EE}, 5 = V_{EE}		-	4	-	V	7
Device Dissipation	P_D	A: 4 = NC, 5 = NC		60	78	120	mW	8
		B: 4 = NC, 5 = V_{EE}		-	71	-	mW	8
		C: 4 = V_{EE}, 5 = NC		-	110	-	mW	8
		D: 4 = V_{EE}, 5 = V_{EE}		-	86	-	mW	8
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Differential Voltage Gain (Single-ended input and output)	A_{DIFF}	f = 1.75 MHz f = 20 MHz		16 10	19 14	- -	dB dB	9 A, 9 B 9 B
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	R_S = 50Ω		16	29	-	MHz	NONE
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	$V_{OUT(P-P)}$	R_S = 50Ω f = 1.75 MHz		-	5	-	V_{P-P}	NONE
Noise Figure	NF	f = 1.75 MHz, R_S = 1 KΩ	14	-	5	8	dB	10
		f = 11.7 MHz, R_S = 1 KΩ	14	-	7.7	-	dB	10
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	f = 1 KHz	16	70	88	-	dB	12
Input Impedance Components:								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz		50	140	-	KΩ	14
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz		-	3.4	7	pF	14
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	f = 1.75 MHz		-	45	70	Ω	NONE
AGC Range (Maximum voltage gain to complete cutoff)	AGC	f = 1.75 MHz	19	55	60	-	dB	NONE

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

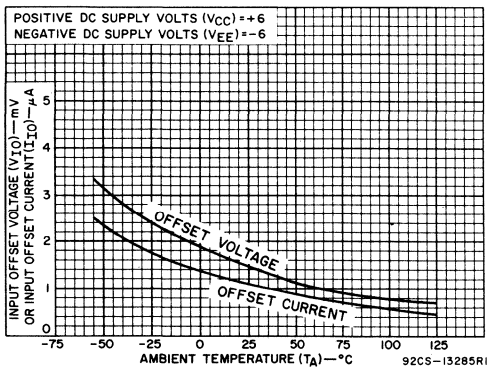


Fig.2 - Input offset voltage and current vs. temperature.

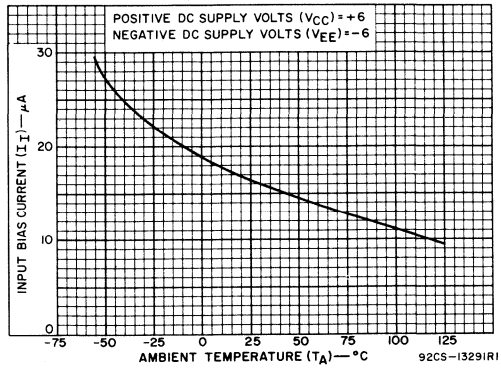
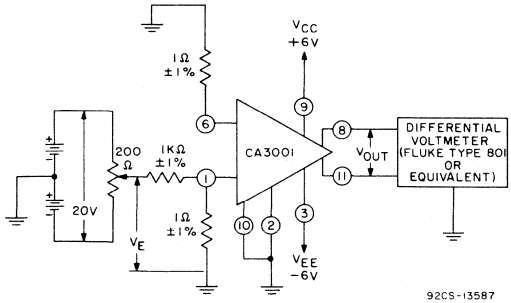


Fig.3 - Input bias current vs. temperature.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS



1. Adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 \pm 0.1$ V 2. Measure V_E and record input offset voltage (V_{IO}) in mV as

$$V_{IO} = \frac{V_E}{1000}$$

Fig.4 - Input offset voltage test circuit.

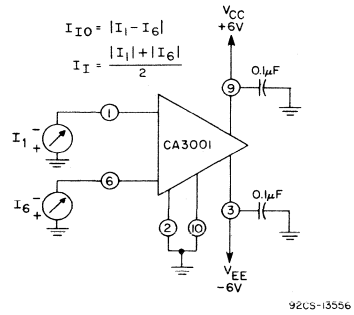


Fig.5 - Input offset current and input bias current test circuit.

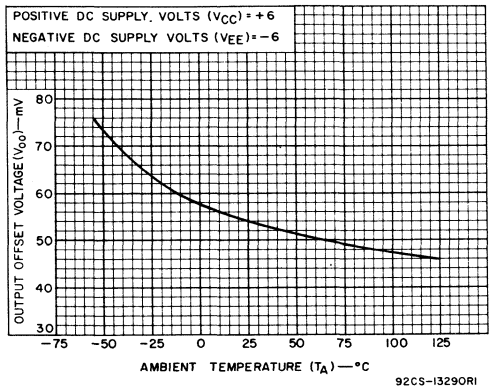


Fig.6 - Output offset voltage vs. temperature.

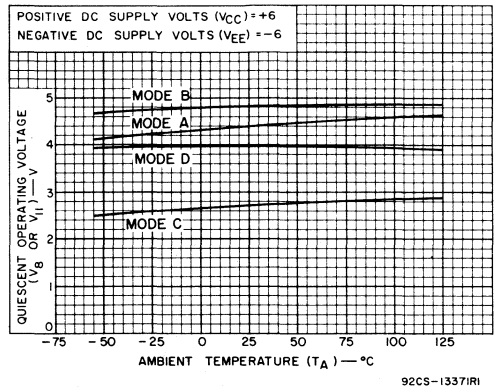


Fig.7 - Quiescent operating voltage vs. temperature.

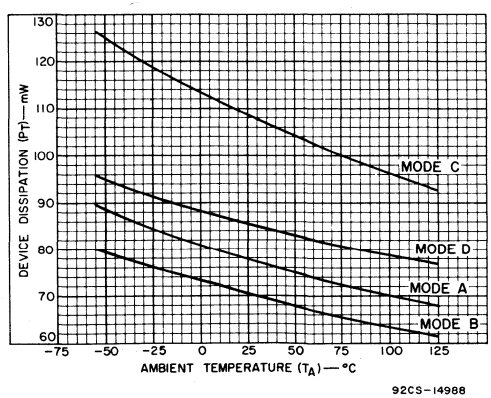


Fig.8 - Device dissipation vs. temperature.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

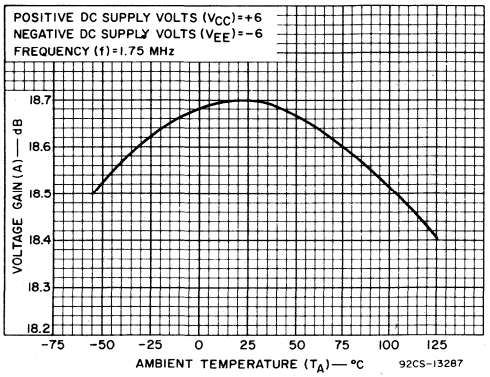


Fig.9 a - Differential voltage gain vs. temperature.

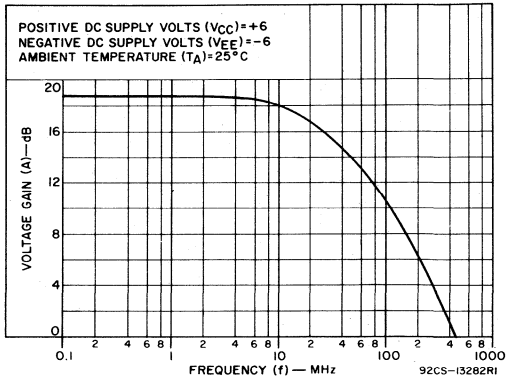


Fig.9 b - Differential voltage gain vs. frequency.

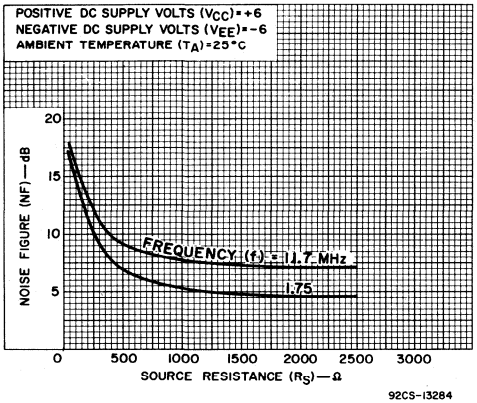
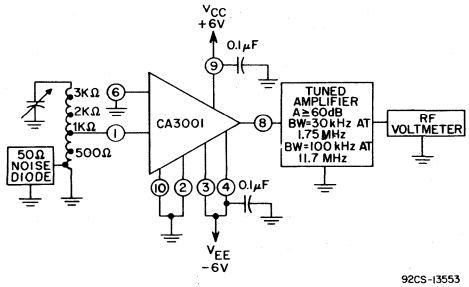


Fig.10 - Noise figure vs. source resistance and frequency.



* Separate tuned input circuits are used for 1.75 MHz and 11.7 MHz. Source-resistance matching taps adjusted with circuit tuned to resonance and with 50-ohm resistor connected to simulate noise diode.

Fig.11 - Noise figure test circuit.

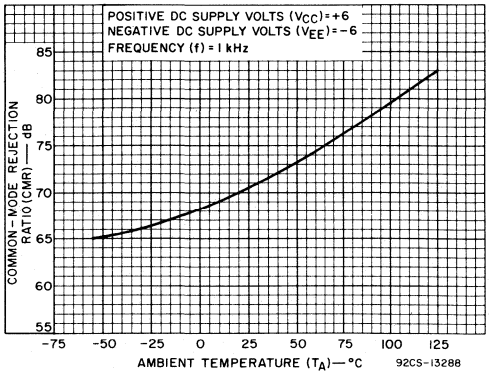
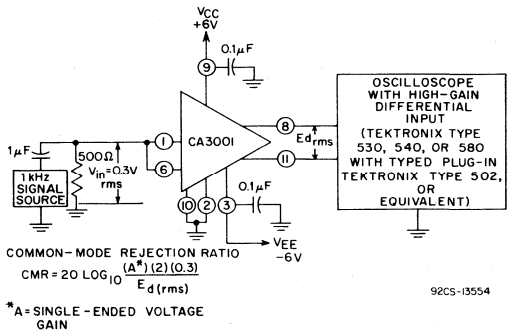


Fig.12 - Common-mode rejection ratio vs. temperature.



*A = SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN

Fig.13 - Common-mode rejection ratio test circuit.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT

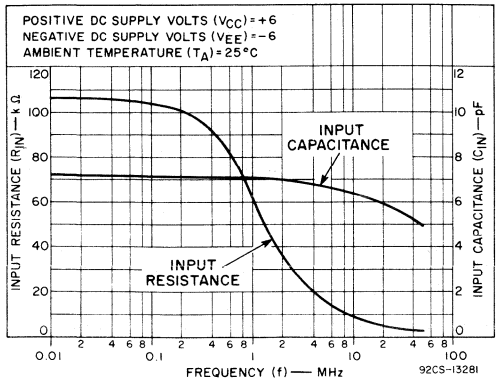


Fig.14 - Input impedance components vs. frequency.

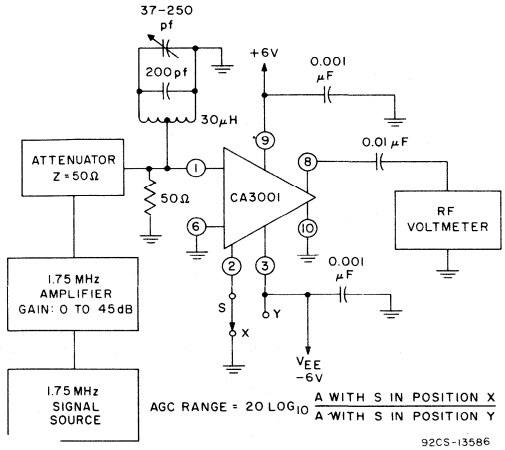
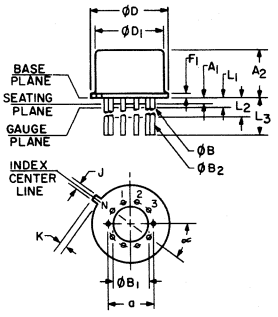


Fig.15 - AGC range test circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
12-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC M0-006-AG



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3004

RF Amplifier

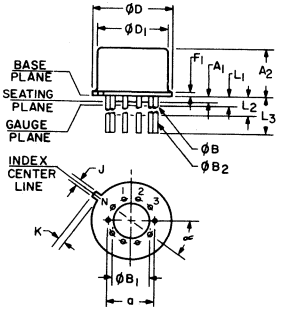
Monolithic Silicon

- Designed for use in Communications Equipment
- Balanced Differential-Amplifier Configuration with Controlled Constant-Current Source Provides Unexcelled Versatility

- Push-Pull Input and Output
- Wide and Narrow-Band Amplifier
- AGC
- Detector
- Operation from DC to 100 Mc/s
- Mixer
- Limiter
- Modulator
- RF, IF, and Video Frequency Capability

- Built-in Temperature Stability for Operation from -55° C to +125° C
- Similar to RCA CA3005 and CA3006, plus Emitter-Degeneration Resistors to Provide More Linear Transfer Characteristic and Increased Input-Signal Handling Capability
- Companion Application Note ICAN 5022 "Application of RCA CA3004, CA3005, and CA3006 Integrated Circuit RF Amplifiers", covers characteristics of different operating modes, noise performance, cross-modulation, mixer, AGC, limiter, detector, and amplifier design considerations.

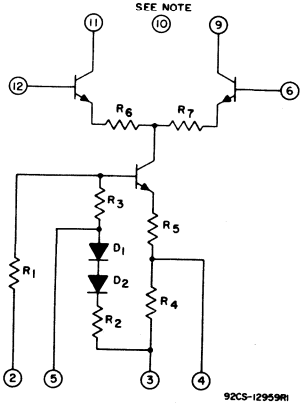
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
12-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC M0-006-AG



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3004



NOTE: Connect Terminal No. 10 to most positive dc supply voltage used for circuit.

Fig. 1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_{FA} = 25°C

Voltage limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated circuit conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to GROUND (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	NO CONNECTION			
2	-9.5	0	6	0
			12	0
			3	-9.5
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
3	-12	0	2	0
			6	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
4	-12	0	2	0
			6	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
5	-6	0	2,6,12	0
			3	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
6	-3.5	+3.5	2	0
			3	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
7	NO CONNECTION			
8	NO CONNECTION			
9	0	+12	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
10	0	+12	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			9	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
11	0	+12	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
12	-3.5	+3.5	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL NO.3 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -55°C to +125°C

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . . ±3.5 V

MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . . -2.5 V, +3.5 V

MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION . . . . . 300 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_{FA} = 25^{o}$ C, $V_{CC} = +6V$, $V_{EE} = -6$ V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.4 and No.5 Open Unless Otherwise Specified		TEST CIRCUIT	LIMITS TYPE CA3004				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
				Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}			Fig.4	–	1.7	5	mV	Fig.2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}			Fig.5	–	0.125	5	μA	Fig.2
Input Bias Current	I_I			Fig.5	–	21	40	μA	Fig.3
Quiescent Operating Current	I_9 or I_{11}	TERMINALS 4	5						
		NC	NC	Fig.8	–	1	–	mA	Fig.6
		V_{EE}	NC	Fig.8	–	2.7	–	mA	Fig.6
		NC	V_{EE}	Fig.8	–	0.45	–	mA	Fig.6
		V_{EE}	V_{EE}	Fig.8	–	1.25	–	mA	Fig.6
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	I_9/I_{11}			Fig.8	–	1.1	–	–	Fig.7
Device Dissipation	P_T			Fig.8	–	26	–	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Power Gain	G_P	f = 100 Mc/s		Fig.11	10	12	–	dB	Fig.9
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 Mc/s		Fig.11	–	6.3	9	dB	Fig.10
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 Kc/s		Fig.13	–	98	–	dB	Fig.12
AGC Range (Max. Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff)	AGC	f = 1.75 Mc/s		Fig.14	-60	–	–	dB	NONE

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Input Offset Voltage

The difference in the dc voltages which must be applied to the input terminals to obtain equal quiescent operating voltages (zero output offset voltage) at the output terminals.

Input Offset Current

The difference in the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Input Bias Current

The average value (one-half the sum) of the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Quiescent Operating Current

The average (dc) value of the current in either output terminal.

Quiescent Operating Current Ratio

The ratio of the Quiescent operating currents in the two output terminals.

Device Dissipation

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Power Gain

The ratio of the signal power developed at the output of the device to the signal power applied to the input, expressed in dB.

Noise Figure

The ratio of the total noise power of the device and a resistive signal source to the noise power of the signal source alone, the signal source representing a generator of zero impedance in series with the source resistance.

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio

The ratio of the full differential voltage gain to the common-mode voltage gain.

Common-Mode Voltage Gain

The ratio of the signal voltages developed between the two output terminals to the signal voltage applied to the two input terminals connected in parallel for ac.

Differential Voltage Gain

The ratio of the change in output voltage at either output terminal with respect to ground, to a change in input voltage at either input terminal with respect to ground, with the other input terminal at ac ground.

AGC Range

The total change in voltage gain (from maximum gain to complete cutoff) which may be achieved by application of the specified range of dc voltage to the AGC input terminal of the device.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3004

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

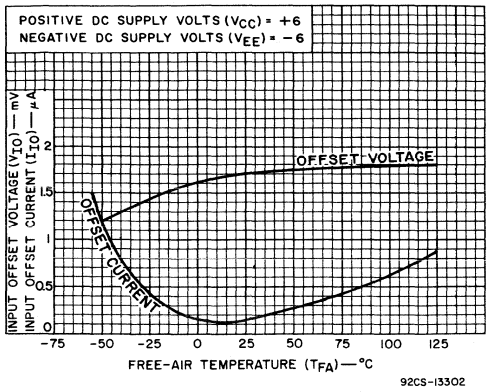


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

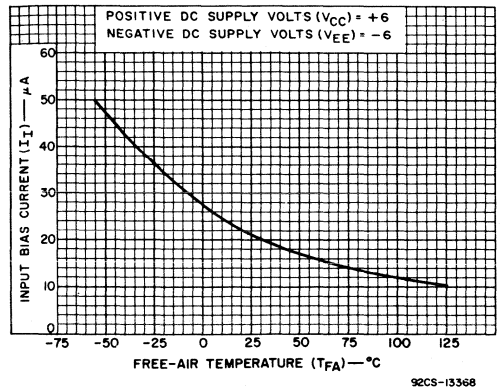


Fig.3

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

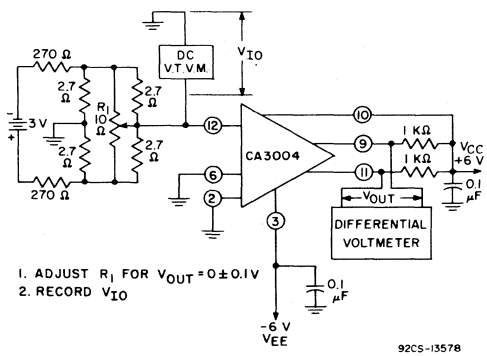


Fig.4

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AND BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

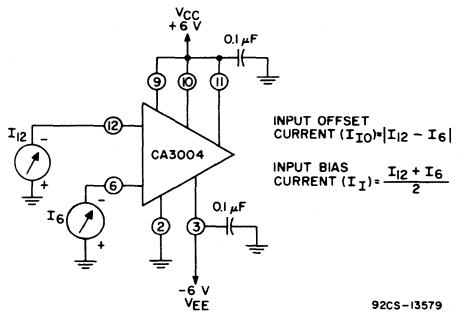


Fig.5

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

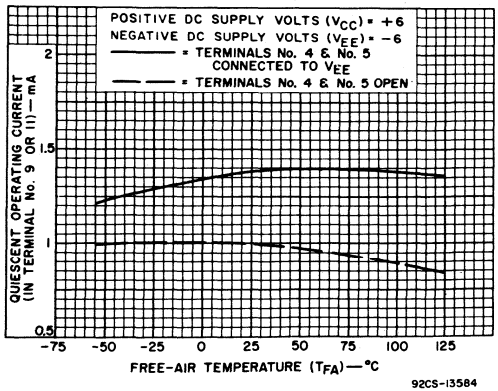


Fig.6

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT RATIO VS TEMPERATURE

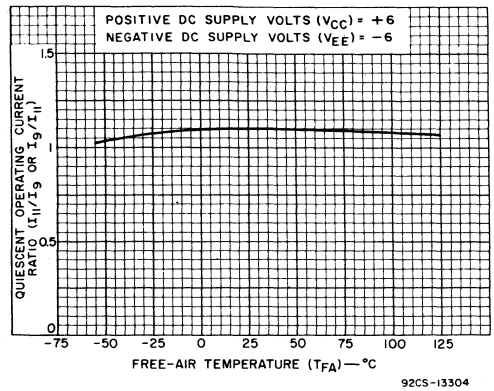
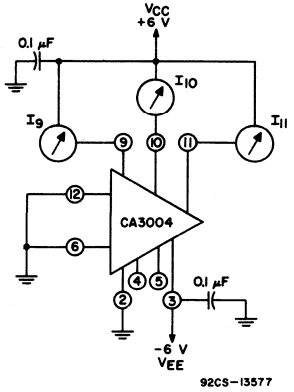


Fig.7

TEST CIRCUIT FOR TYPE CA3004

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT, QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT RATIO, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT



$$P_T = V_{CC}(I_9 + I_{10} + I_{11}) + V_{EE} I_3$$

Fig.8

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE CA3004

POWER GAIN VS FREQUENCY

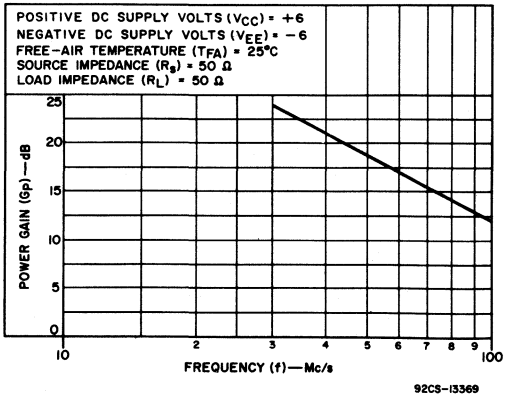


Fig.9

NOISE FIGURE VS FREQUENCY

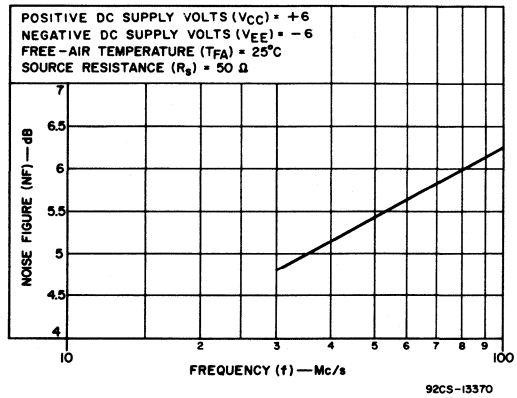


Fig. 10

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3004

100 Mc/s POWER GAIN AND NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT

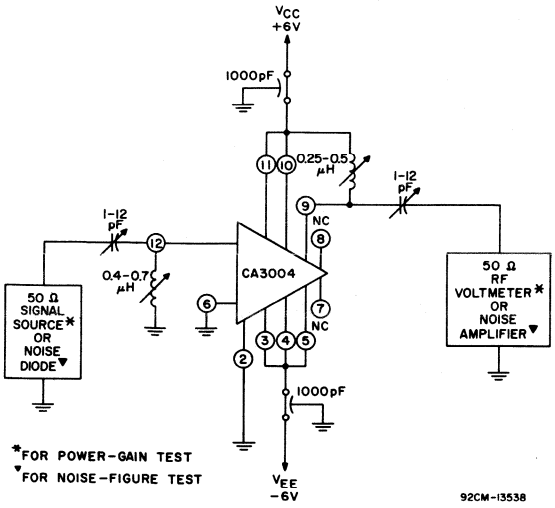


Fig. 11

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO VS TEMPERATURE

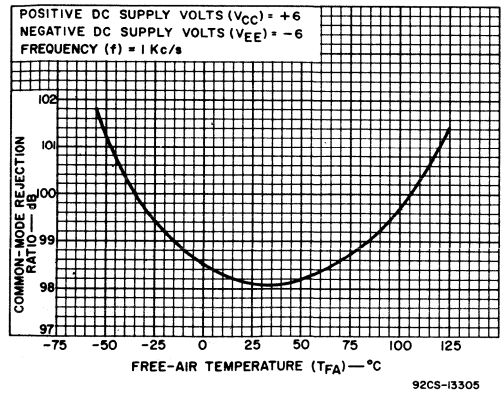


Fig. 12

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO TEST CIRCUIT

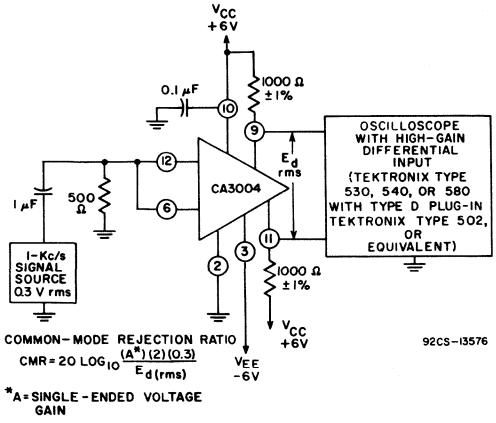


Fig. 13

AGC RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

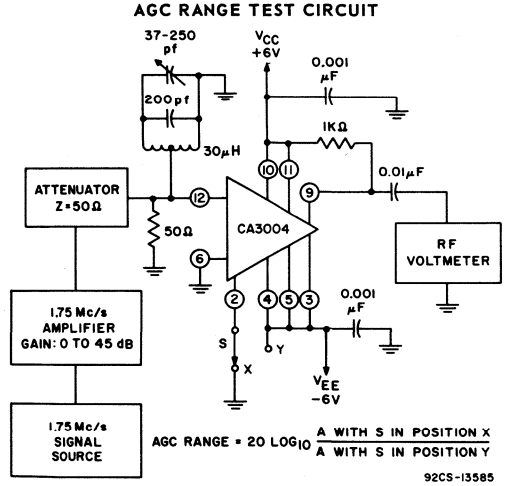


Fig. 14

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3005
CA3006

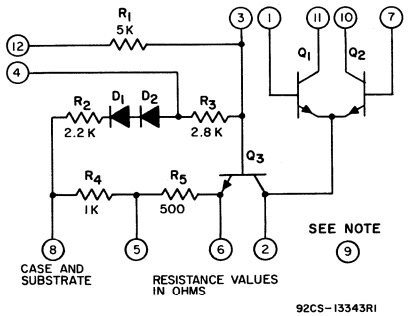
RF Amplifiers
Monolithic Silicon

- Designed for use in Communications Equipment
- Balanced Differential Amplifier Configuration with Controlled Constant-Current Source to Provide Unexcelled Versatility

- Push-Pull Input and Output
- Wide and Narrow Band Amplifier
- AGC
- Detector
- RF, IF, and Video Frequency Capability
- Operation from DC to 100 MHz
- Mixer
- Limiter
- Modulator
- Cascode Amplifier

- Built-in Temperature Stability for Operation from -55° C to +125° C
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5022 "Application of RCA CA3004, CA3005, and CA3006 Integrated Circuit RF Amplifiers", covers characteristics of different operating modes, noise performance, cross-modulation, mixer, AGC limiter, detector, and amplifier design considerations.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3005 AND CA3006



NOTE: Connect Terminal No.9 to most positive dc supply voltage used for circuit.

Fig. 1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_{FA} = 25°C

Voltage limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated voltage conditions for other terminals.
All voltages are with respect to GROUND (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-3.5	+3.5	7 8 9 10 11 12	0 -6 +6 +6 +6 0
2	TEST POINT: DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM EXTERNAL SOURCE			
3	-9.5	0	1 7 8 9 10 11 12	0 0 -9.5 +6 +6 +6 0
4	-6	0	1 7 8 9 10 11 12	0 0 -6 +6 +6 +6 0
5	-12	0	1 7 9 10 11 12	0 0 +6 +6 +6 0
6	-6	0	1 7 9 10 11 12	0 0 +6 +6 +6 -6
7	-3.5	+3.5	1 8 9 10 11 12	0 -6 +6 +6 +6 0
8	-12	0	1 7 9 10 11 12	0 0 +6 +6 +6 0
9	0	+12	1 7 8 10 11 12	0 0 -6 +6 +6 0
10	0	+12	1 7 8 9 11 12	0 0 -6 +6 +6 0
11	0	+12	1 7 8 9 10 12	0 0 -6 +6 +6 0
12	-9.5	0	8 9 10 11	-9.5 +6 +6 +6
CASE	Internally connected to Terminal No.8 (substrate) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -55°C to +125°C

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . . ±3.5 V

MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . . -2.5 V, +3.5 V

MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION . . . . . 300 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.3,4,5, and 6 Not Connected Except Where Noted	TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS TYPE CA3005			LIMITS TYPE CA3006				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		Fig.3	—	2.6	5	–	0.8	1	mV	Fig.2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		Fig.4	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	μA	Fig.2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		Fig.4	–	19	40	–	19	40	μA	Fig.5
Quiescent Operating Current	I_{10} or I_{11}	TERMINALS 4: NC / 5: NC	Fig.8	–	1	–	–	1	–	mA	Fig.6
		NC / $-V_{EE}$	Fig.8	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	mA	NONE
		$-V_{EE}$ / NC	Fig.8	–	0.45	–	–	0.45	–	mA	NONE
		$-V_{EE}$ / $-V_{EE}$	Fig.8	–	1.25	–	–	1.25	–	mA	Fig.6
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{10}}{I_{11}}$		Fig.8	–	1.05	–	–	1.05	–	–	Fig.7
Device Dissipation	P_T		Fig.8	–	26	–	–	26	–	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS											
Power Gain	G_p	f = 100 MHz, Cascode Configuration	Fig.10	16	20	–	16	20	–	dB	Fig.9
		f = 100 MHz, Differential-Ampl. Configuration	Fig.12	14	16	–	14	16	–	dB	Fig.11
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 MHz, Cascode Configuration	Fig.10	–	7.8	9	–	7.8	9	dB	Fig.13
		f = 100 MHz, Differential Ampl. Configuration	Fig.12	–	7.8	9	–	7.8	9	dB	Fig.14
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 kHz	Fig.16	–	101	–	–	101	–	dB	Fig.15
AGC Range (Max. Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff)	AGC	f = 1.75 MHz	Fig.17	-60	–	–	-60	–	–	dB	NONE

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

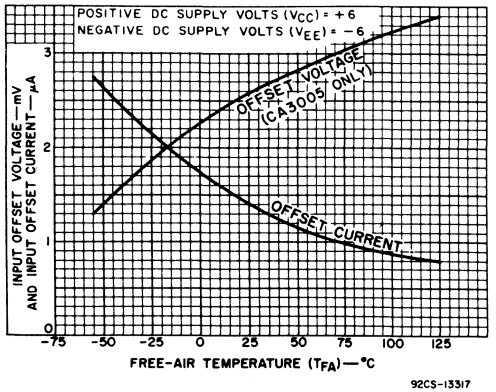


Fig.2

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

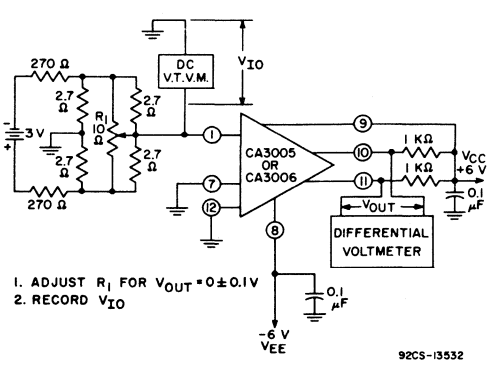


Fig.3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

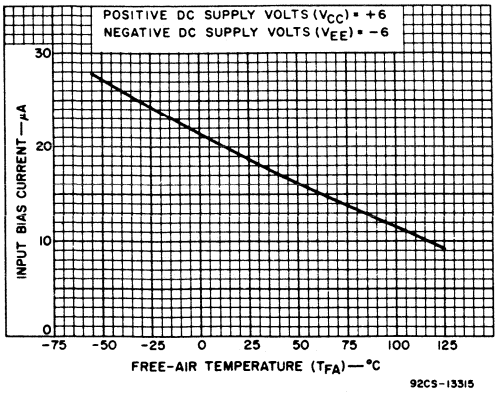


Fig.4

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT

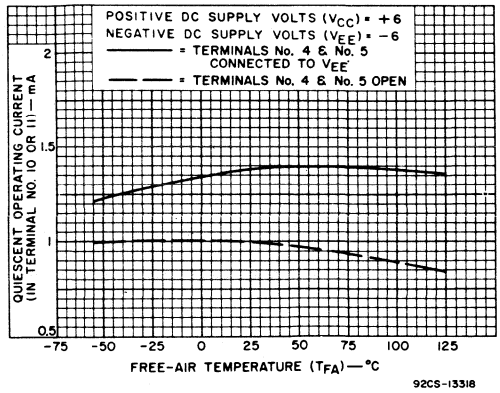


Fig.5

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT RATIO

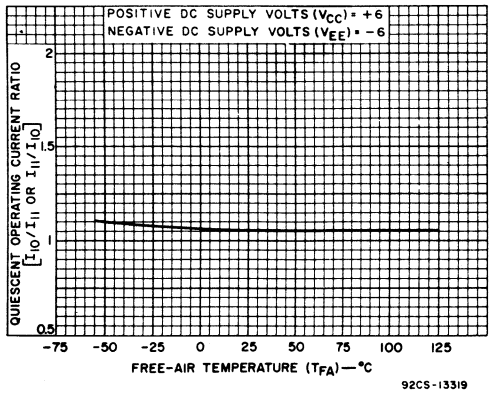


Fig.6

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

POWER-GAIN (CASCODE CONFIGURATION)

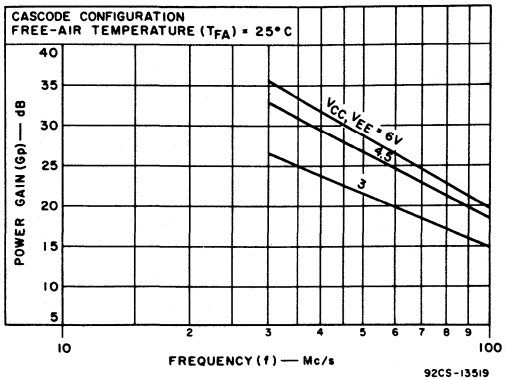


Fig.7

POWER-GAIN (DIFFERENTIAL-AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION)

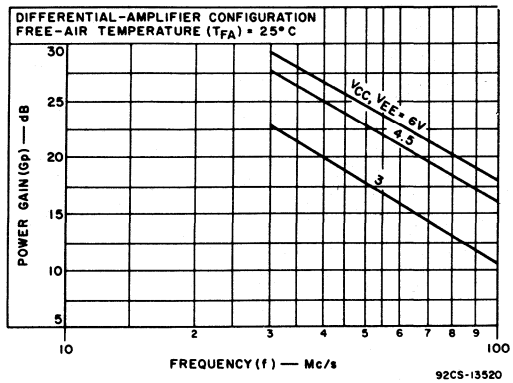
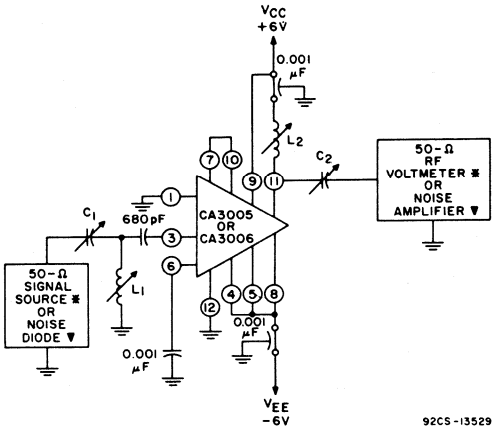


Fig.9

NOISE FIGURE AND POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUIT (CASCODE CONFIGURATION)



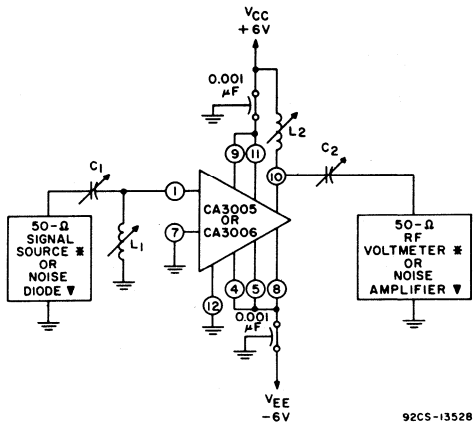
f Mc/s	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	L_1 μH	L_2 μH
30	14-150	5-40	0.3-0.6	0.8-1.4
100	5-40	5-40	0.07-0.12	0.15-0.3

* FOR POWER-GAIN TEST

▼ FOR NOISE-FIGURE TEST

Fig.8

NOISE FIGURE AND POWER-GAIN TEST CIRCUIT (DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION)



f Mc/s	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	L_1 μH	L_2 μH
30	5-40	1.5-20	1.2-2	1.2-2
100	1-12	1-12	0.4-0.7	0.25-0.5

* FOR POWER-GAIN TEST

▼ FOR NOISE-FIGURE TEST

Fig.10

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

100-Mc/s NOISE FIGURE VS. V_{EE} (CASCODE CONFIGURATION)

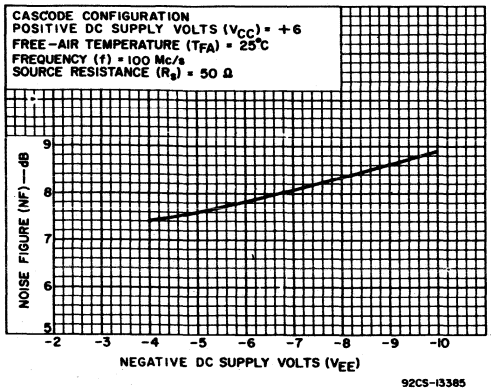


Fig. 11

100 Mc/s NOISE FIGURE VS. V_{EE} (DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION)

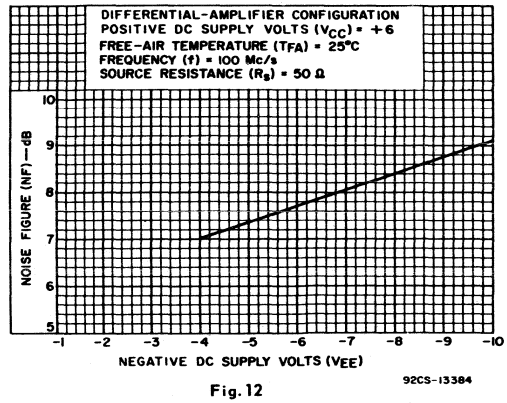


Fig. 12

COMMON-MODE-REJECTION RATIO

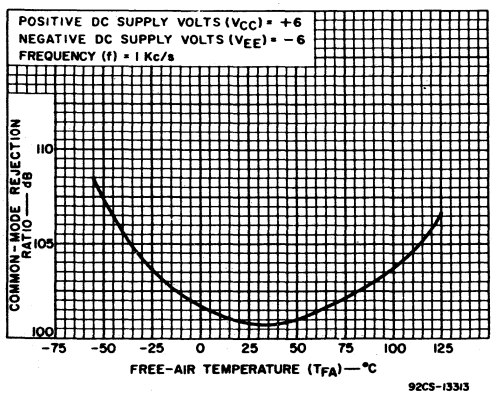
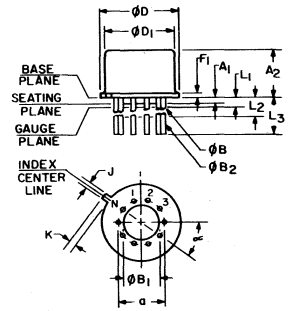


Fig. 13

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
12-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC M0-006-AG



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO TEST CIRCUIT

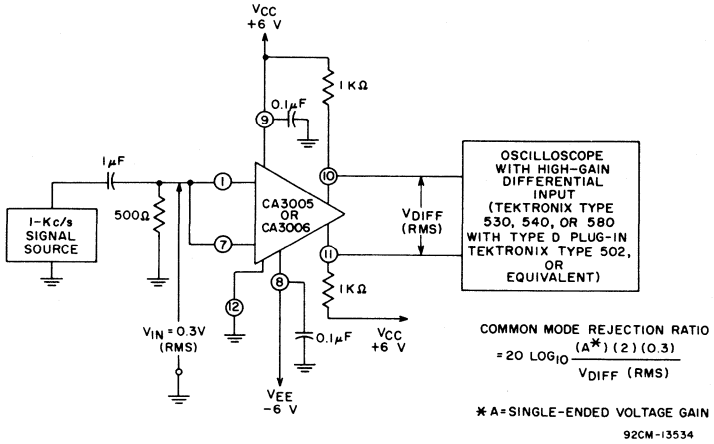


Fig. 14

AGC RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

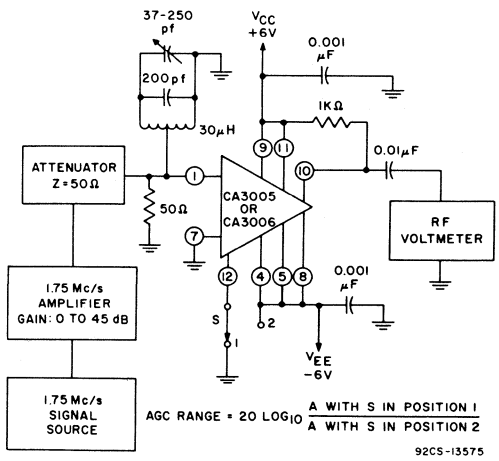


Fig. 15

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3007

AF Amplifier

- Designed for use in Sound Systems and Communication Equipment
- Balanced differential-amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source provides for both audio amplification and phase inversion
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Eliminates need for audio driver transformer
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5037 "Application of the RCA-CA3007 Integrated Circuit Audio Driver" covers design of a dual supply audio driver in a direct-coupled audio amplifier, and a single supply audio driver in a capacitor-coupled audio amplifier

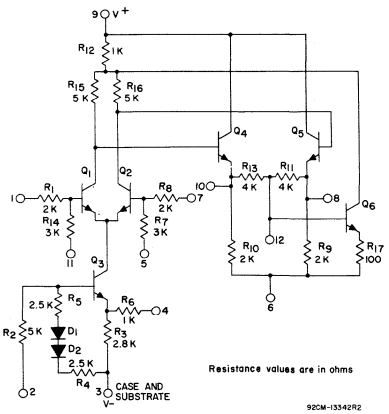
HIGHLIGHTS

- Input Impedance. . . . 4 kΩ typ.
- Output Impedance . . . 60 Ω typ.
- Power Gain . . . . . 22 dB typ.
- Push-Pull Input & Output
- Direct Coupling to Class B Audio Output Stage

APPLICATIONS

- Audio Amplifier
- Audio Driver

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_A = 25° C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified operating conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground ($-V_{CC}$, $+V_{EE}$, or common terminal of Positive and Negative DC supplies).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-2.5	+2.5	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
2	-8	0	3	-8
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
3	-10	0	6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
4	-8.5	0	6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
5	-2.5	+2.5	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
6	-3	0	2	0
			3	-6
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
7	-2.5	+2.5	1	0
			2	0
			3	-6
			5	0
			6	0
			9	+6

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
8	-2	0	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
9	0	+10	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			11	0
10	-2	0	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
11	-2.5	+2.5	1	0
			2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
12	-2	0	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.3 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -55°C to +125°C

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . . ±2.5 V

MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . . ±2.5 V

MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION . . . . . 300 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_{FA} = 25^{o}C$, $V_{CC} = +6$ V, $V_{EE} = -6$ V,

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Pin 4 Not Connected Unless Otherwise Noted	TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS TYPE CA3007				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Input Unbalance Voltage	V_{IU}		3	–	0.57	5	mV	2
Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}		3	–	0.57	5	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_I		3	–	11	34	μA	4
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{10}		3	–	0.87	–	V	5
Device Dissipation	P_T		3	–	30	–	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Power Gain	G_P	f = 1 Kc/s	6	20	22	–	dB	NONE
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	f = 1 Kc/s	6	–	0.28	–	%	NONE
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	f = 1 Kc/s	7	–	4K	–	Ω	NONE
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 Kc/s	9(A) 9(B)	–	77	–	dB	8

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT FOR CA3007

INPUT UNBALANCE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

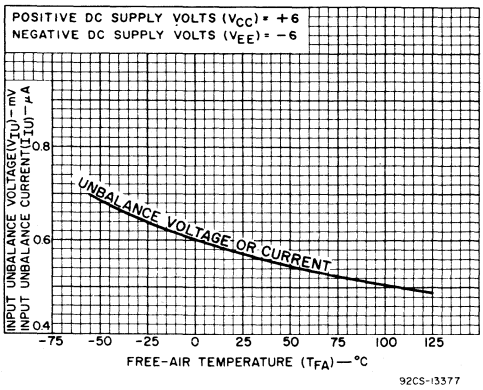
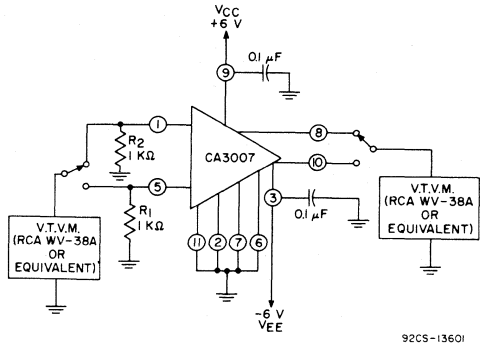


Fig.2

INPUT UNBALANCE VOLTAGE & CURRENT, INPUT BIAS CURRENT, QUIESCENT OPERATING VOLTAGE, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT



R_1 and R_2 matched to ±1%.

$P_T = V_{CC}I_9 + V_{EE}I_3$

I_9 = Direct Current into Terminal No.9

I_3 = Direct Current out of Terminal No.3

Fig.3

INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

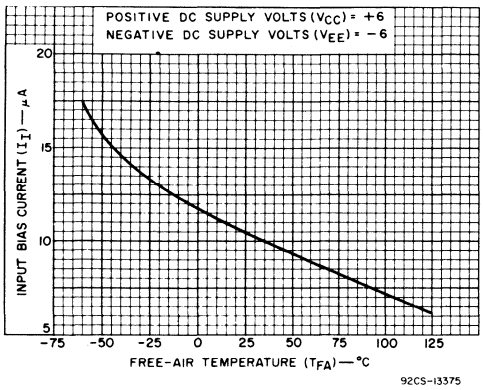


Fig.4

QUIESCENT OPERATING VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE

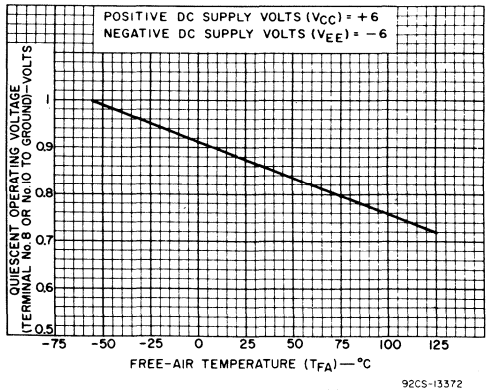
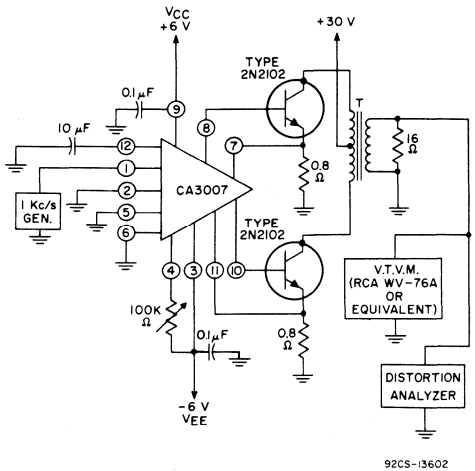


Fig.5

TYPICAL DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUITS FOR CA3007

POWER GAIN AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION TEST CIRCUIT



T (Output Transformer):
Primary Impedance = 2000 Ω C.T.
Secondary Impedance = 16 Ω
Efficiency = 45% approx.
(STANCOR TYPE TA-10 OR EQUIVALENT)

Fig.6

INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

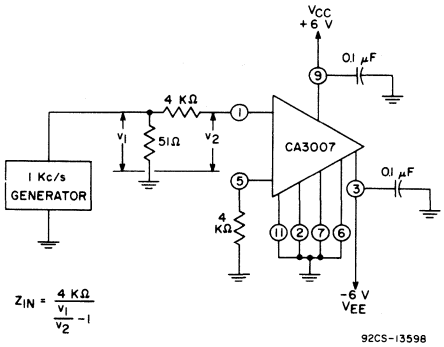


Fig.7

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTIC AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR CA3007

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs TEMPERATURE

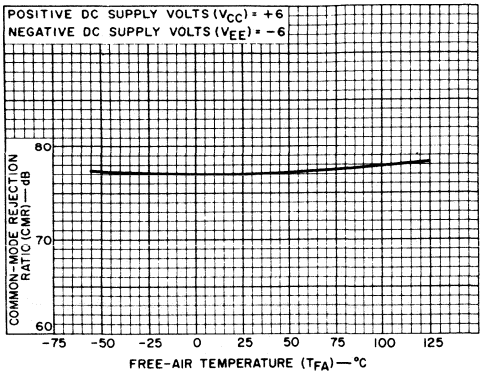
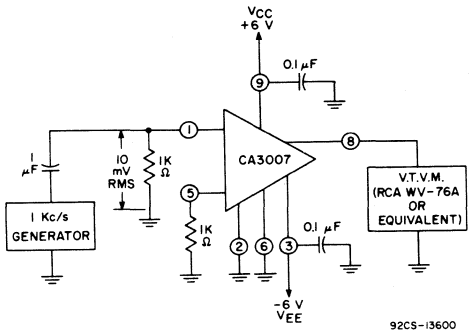
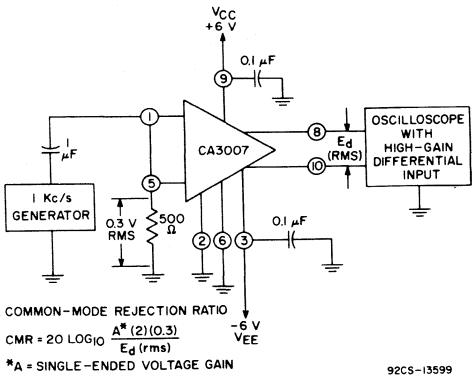


Fig.8

COMMON-MODE REJECTION-RATIO TEST CIRCUITS



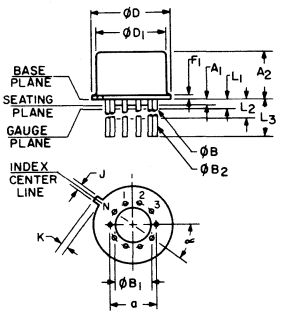
(A) Single-Ended Differential Voltage Gain



(B) Common-Mode Voltage Gain

Fig.9

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
12-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC M0-006-AG



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

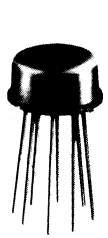
NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

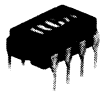
Monolithic Silicon

CA3028A, CA3028AF, CA3028AS
CA3028B, CA3028BF, CA3028BS
CA3053, CA3053F, CA3053S



8-Lead
TO-5-Style
Package
H-1528

8-Lead TO-5-Style
"DIL-CAN" Package
H-1787



8-Lead Dual-In-Line
Frit-Seal (Hermetic)
Package H-1805

DIFFERENTIAL/CASCODE AMPLIFIERS

For Communications and Industrial Equipment at Frequencies from DC to 120 MHz

The CA3028A and CA3028B are differential/cascode amplifiers designed for use in communications and industrial equipment operating at frequencies from dc to 120 MHz.

The CA3028B is like the CA3028A but is capable of premium performance particularly in critical dc and differential amplifier applications requiring tight controls for input offset voltage, input offset current, and input bias current.

The CA3053 is similar to the CA3028A and CA3028B but is recommended for IF amplifier applications.

The CA3028A, CA3028B, and CA3053 are supplied in a hermetic 8-lead TO-5-style package. The "F" versions are supplied in a frit-seal package and the "S" versions in formed-lead (DIL-CAN) packages.

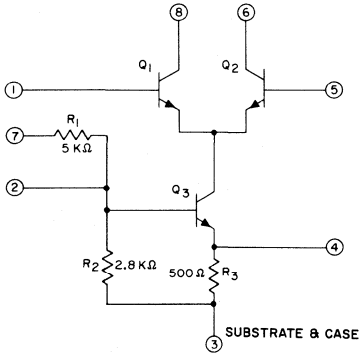


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

FEATURES

- Controlled for Input Offset Voltage, Input Offset Current, and Input Bias Current ▲
- Balanced Differential Amplifier Configuration with Controlled Constant-Current Source to Provide Unexcelled Versatility
- Single- and Dual-Ended Operation
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Balanced-AGC Capability
- Wide Operating-Current Range

APPLICATIONS

- RF and IF Amplifiers (Differential or Cascode)
- DC, Audio, and Sense Amplifiers
- Converter in the Commercial FM Band
- Oscillator • Mixer • Limiter
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5337 "Application of the RCA CA3028 Integrated Circuit Amplifier in the HF and VHF Ranges." This note covers characteristics of different operating modes, noise performance, mixer, limiter, and amplifier design considerations.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AT $T_A = 25^oC$

DISSIPATION:

At T_A up to 55°C
(CA3028AF, CA3028BF, CA3053F) ..... 750 mW

At $T_A > 55^oC$
(CA3028AF, CA3028BF, CA3053F) ..... Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C

At T_A up to 85°C
(CA3028A, CA3028B, CA3053) ..... 450 mW

At $T_A > 85^oC$
(CA3028A, CA3028B, CA3053) Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating ..... −55°C to +125°C
Storage ..... −65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at $T_A = 25^oC$

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		0 to -15▲	0 to -15▲	0 to -15▲	+5 to -5	*	*	+20⊕ to 0
2			+5 to -11	+5 to -1	+15♦ to 0	*	+15♦ to 0	*
3‡				+10 to 0	+15♦ to 0	+30● to 0	+15♦ to 0	+30● to 0
4					+15♦ to 0	*	*	*
5						+20⊕ to 0	*	*
6							*	*
7								*
8								

This chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed horizontally with respect to the terminals listed vertically. For example, the voltage range of the horizontal terminal 4 with respect to terminal 2 is -1 to +5 volts.

‡ Terminal #3 is connected to the substrate and case.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

▲ Limit is -12V for CA3053

⊕ Limit is +15V for CA3053

♦ Limit is +12V for CA3053

● Limit is +24V for CA3028A and +18V for CA3053

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	0.6	0.1
2	4	0.1
3	0.1	23
4	20	0.1
5	0.6	0.1
6	20	0.1
7	4	0.1
8	20	0.1

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CIRCUIT Fig.	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS TYPE CA3028A			LIMITS TYPE CA3028B			LIMITS TYPE CA3053			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS														
			$+V_{CC}$ / $-V_{EE}$											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	2	6V / 12V	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0.98 / 0.89	5 / 5	- / -	- / -	- / -	mV	4
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	3a	6V / 12V	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0.56 / 1.06	5 / 6	- / -	- / -	- / -	μA	4
Input Bias Current	I_I	3a	6V / 12V	- / -	16.6 / 36	70 / 106	- / -	16.6 / 36	40 / 80	- / -	- / -	- / -	μA	5a
		3b	9V / 12V	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	29 / 36	85 / 125		5b
Quiescent Operating Current	I_6 or I_8	3a	6V / 12V	0.8 / 2	1.25 / 3.3	2 / 5	1 / 2.5	1.25 / 3.3	1.5 / 4	- / -	- / -	- / -	mA	6a 7
		3b	9V / 12V	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1.2 / 2.0	2.2 / 3.3	3.5 / 5.0		6b
AGC Bias Current (Into Constant-Current Source Terminal No.7)	I_7	8a	12V / 12V	V_{AGC} =+9 / V_{AGC} = +12	- / 1.28	- / 1.65	- / -	1.28 / 1.65	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	mA	8b
		-	9V / 12V	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1.15 / 1.55	- / -		-
Input Current (Terminal No.7)	I_7	-	6V / 12V	6V / 12V	0.5 / 1	0.85 / 1.65	1 / 2.1	0.5 / 1	0.85 / 1.65	1 / 2.1	- / -	- / -	- / -	mA	-
Device Dissipation	P_T	3a	6V / 12V	6V / 12V	24 / 120	36 / 175	54 / 260	24 / 120	36 / 175	42 / 220	- / -	- / -	- / -	mW	9
		3b	9V / 12V	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	50 / 100	80 / 150		-

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C (cont'd)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CIR-CUIT Fig.	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS TYPE CA3028A Min.	Typ.	Max.	LIMITS TYPE CA3028B Min.	Typ.	Max.	LIMITS TYPE CA3053 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVE Fig.
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS															
Power Gain	G_P	10a	f = 100 MHz	Cascode	16	20	-	16	20	-	-	-	-	dB	10b
		11a,d	V_{CC} = +9V	Diff.-Ampl.	14	17	-	14	17	-	-	-	-		11b,e
		10a	f = 10.7 MHz	Cascode	35	39	-	35	39	-	35	39	-	dB	10b *
		11a	V_{CC} = +9V	Diff.-Ampl.	28	32	-	28	32	-	28	32	-		11b *
Noise Figure	NF	10a	f = 100 MHz	Cascode	-	7.2	9	-	7.2	9	-	-	-	dB	10c
		11a,d	V_{CC} = +9V	Diff.-Ampl.	-	6.7	9	-	6.7	9	-	-	-		11c,e
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	-	f = 10.7 MHz V_{CC} = +9V	Cascode				-	0.6 + j 1.6	-				mmho	12
		-		Diff.-Ampl.				-	0.5 + j 0.5	-					13
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}	-		Cascode				-	0.0003 - j0	-				mmho	14
		-		Diff.-Ampl.				-	0.01 - j0.0002	-					15
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}	-		Cascode				-	99 - j18	-				mmho	16
		-		Diff.-Ampl.				-	-37 + j0.5	-					17
Output Admittance	Y_{22}	-		Cascode				-	0. + j0.08	-				mmho	18
		-		Diff.-Ampl.				-	0.04 + j0.23	-					19
Power Output (Untuned)	P_o	20a	f = 10.7 MHz	Diff.-Ampl. 50 Ω Input-Output	-	5.7	-	-	5.7	-	-	-	-	μW	20b
AGC Range (Max. Power Gain to Full Cutoff)	AGC	21a	V_{CC} = +9V	Diff.-Ampl.	-	62	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	dB	21b
Voltage Gain at f = 10.7 MHz	A	22a	f = 10.7 MHz	Cascode	-	40	-	-	40	-	-	40	-	dB	22b
		22c	V_{CC} = +0V R_L = 1 kΩ	Diff.-Ampl.	-	30	-	-	30	-	-	30	-		22d
Voltage Gain Differential at f = 1 kHz		23	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V, R_L = 2 kΩ		-	-	-	35	38	42	-	-	-	dB	-
			V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V, R_L = 1.6 kΩ		-	-	-	40	42.5	45	-	-	-		
Max. Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz	$V_{o(P-P)}$	23	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V, R_L = 2 kΩ		-	-	-	7	11.5	-	-	-	-	V_{P-P}	-
			V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V R_L = 1.6 kΩ		-	-	-	15	23	-	-	-	-		
Bandwidth at -3 dB point	BW	23	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V, R_L = 2 kΩ		-	-	-	-	7.3	-	-	-	-	MHz	-
			V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V, R_L = 1.6 kΩ		-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-		
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	24	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V		-	-	-	-2.5	(-3.2 - 4.5)	4	-	-	-	V	-
			V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V		-	-	-	-5	(-7 - 9)	7	-	-	-		
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	24	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V		-	-	-	60	110	-	-	-	-	dB	-
			V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V		-	-	-	60	90	-	-	-	-		
Input Impedance at f = 1 kHz	Z_{IN}	-	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V		-	-	-	-	5.5	-	-	-	-	kΩ	-
			V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V		-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-		
Peak-to-Peak Output Current	I_{P-P}		V_{CC} = +9V	f = 10.7 MHz	2	4	7	2.5	4	6	2	4	7	mA	-
			V_{CC} = +12V	e_{in} = 400 mV Diff.-Ampl.	3.5	6	10	4.5	6	8	3.5	6	10		

* Does not apply to CA3053

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

AGC Bias Current
The current drawn by the device from the AGC-voltage source, at maximum AGC voltage.

AGC Range
The total change in voltage gain (from maximum gain to complete cutoff) which may be achieved by application of the specified range of dc voltage to the AGC input terminal of the device.

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio
The ratio of the full differential voltage gain to the common-mode voltage gain.

Device Dissipation
The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Input Bias Current
The average value (one-half the sum) of the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Input Offset Current
The difference in the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Input Offset Voltage
The difference in the dc voltages which must be applied to the input terminals to obtain equal quiescent operating voltages (zero output offset voltage) at the output terminals.

Noise Figure
The ratio of the total noise power of the device and a resistive signal source to the noise power of the signal source alone, the signal source representing a generator of zero impedance in series with the source resistance.

Power Gain
The ratio of the signal power developed at the output of the device to the signal power applied to the input, expressed in dB.

Quiescent Operating Current
The average (dc) value of the current in either output terminal.

Voltage Gain
The ratio of the change in output voltage at either output terminal with respect to ground, to a change in input voltage at either input terminal with respect to ground, with the other input terminal at ac ground.

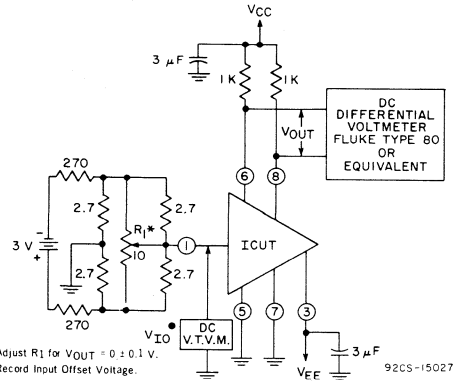


Fig.2 - Input offset voltage test circuit for CA3028B.

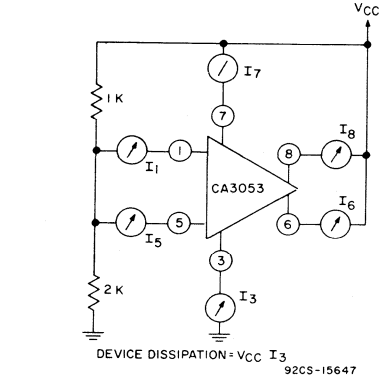


Fig.3b - Input bias current, device dissipation, and quiescent operating current test circuit for CA3053.

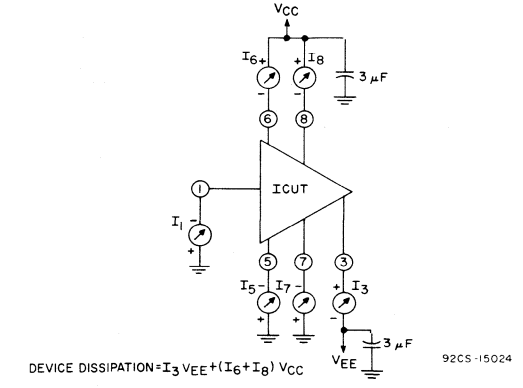


Fig.3a - Input offset current, input bias current, device dissipation, and quiescent operating current test circuit for CA3028A and CA3028B.

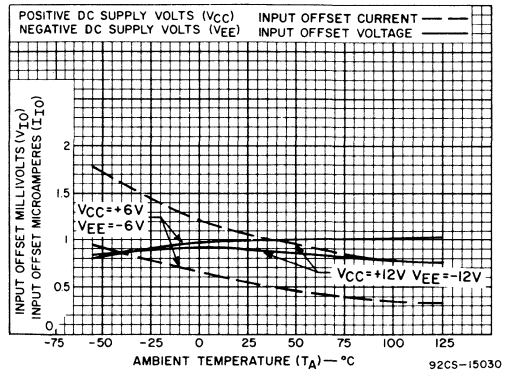


Fig.4 - Input offset voltage and input offset current for CA3028B.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

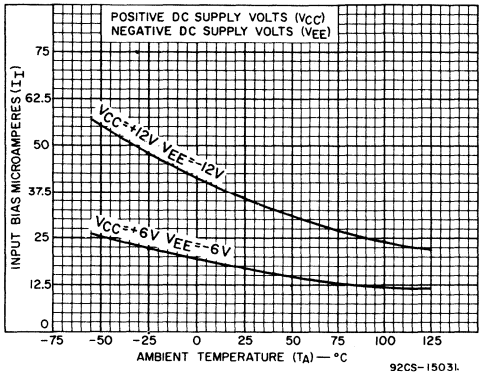


Fig.5a - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature for CA3028A and CA3028B.

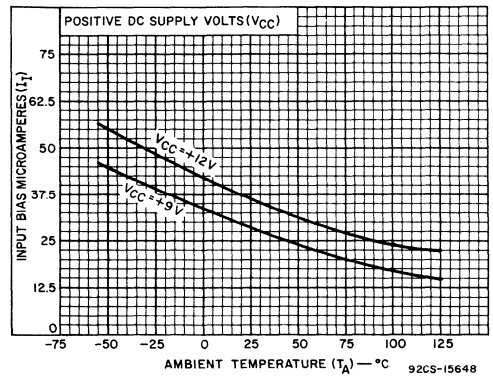


Fig.5b - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature for CA3053.

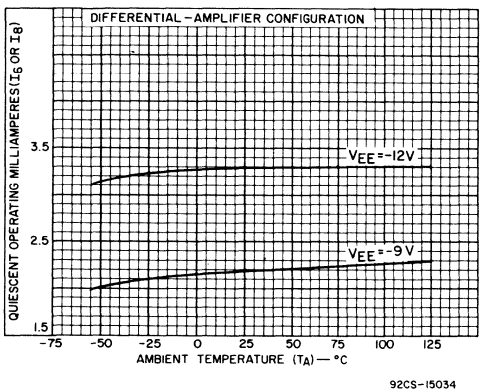


Fig.6a - Quiescent operating current vs. ambient temperature for CA3028A and CA3028B.

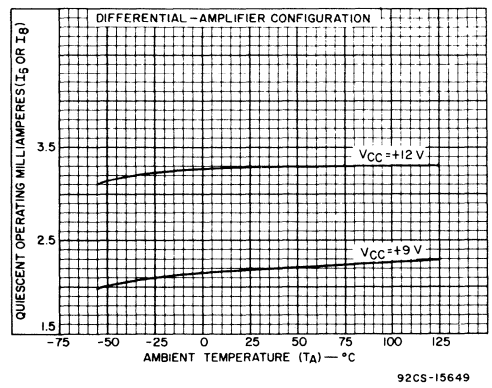


Fig.6b - Quiescent operating current vs. ambient temperature for CA3053.

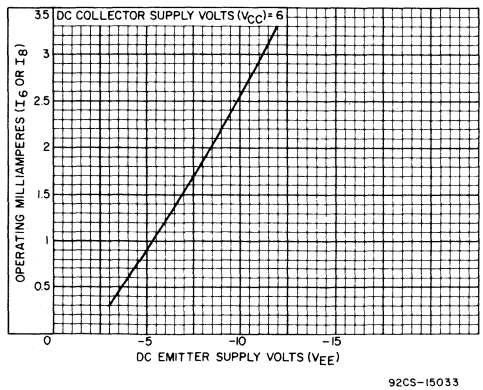


Fig.7 - Operating current vs. V_{EE} voltage for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

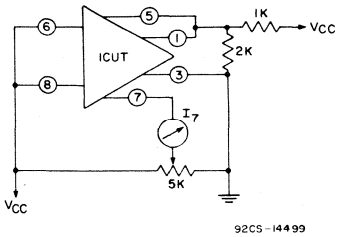


Fig.8a - AGC bias current test circuit (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

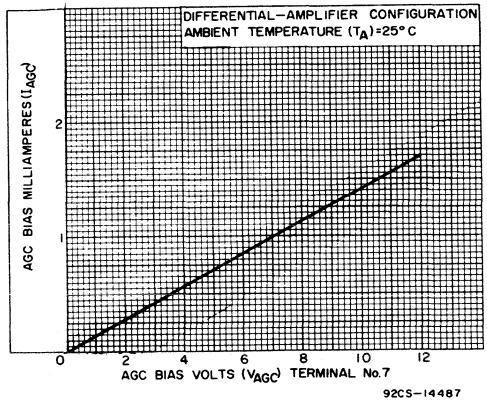


Fig.8b - AGC bias current vs. bias volts (terminal No.7) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

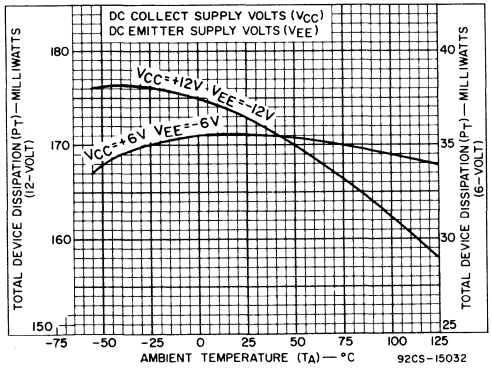
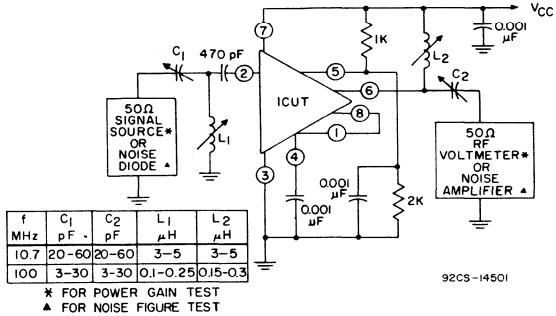


Fig.9 - Device dissipation vs. temperature for CA3028A and CA3028B.



f MHz	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	L_1 µH	L_2 µH
10.7	20-60	20-60	3-5	3-5
100	3-30	3-30	0.1-0.25	0.15-0.3

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
▲ FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

Fig.10a - Power gain and noise figure test circuit (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.*

* 10.7 MHz Power Gain Test Only.

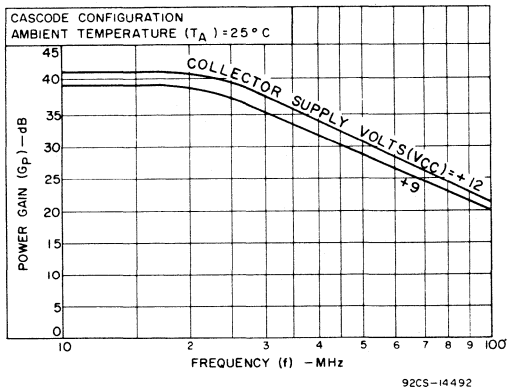


Fig.10b - Power gain vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

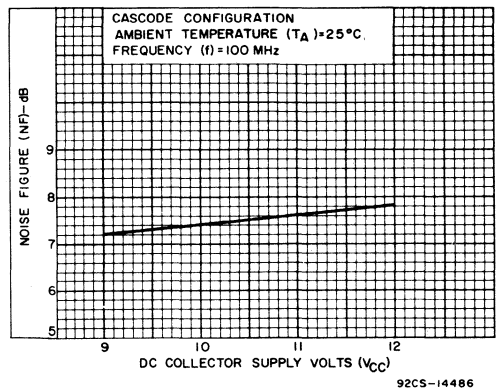
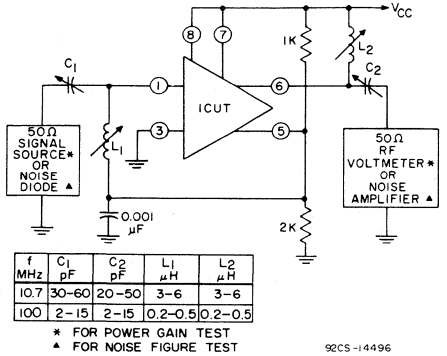


Fig.10c - 100 MHz noise figure vs. collector supply volts (cascode configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TYPICAL NOISE FIGURE AND POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUITS AND CHARACTERISTICS



f MHz	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	L_1 μH	L_2 μH
10.7	30-60	20-50	3-6	3-6
100	2-15	2-15	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
▲ FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

Fig.11a - Power gain and noise figure test circuit (differential-amplifier configuration and terminal No.7 connected to V_{CC}) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.*

* 10.7 MHz Power Gain Test Only.

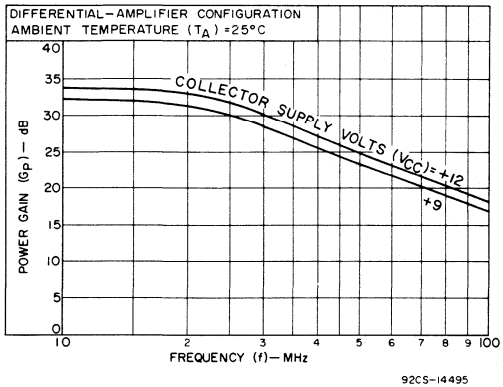


Fig.11b - Power gain vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

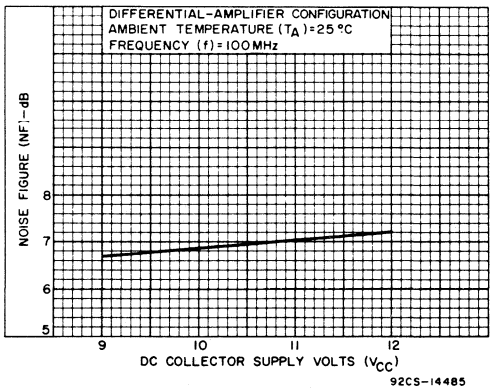
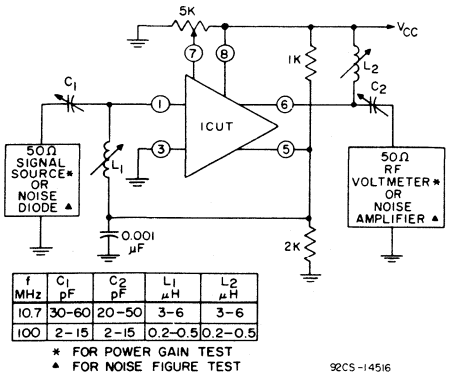


Fig.11c - 100 MHz noise figure vs. collector supply voltage (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.



f MHz	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	L_1 μH	L_2 μH
10.7	30-60	20-50	3-6	3-6
100	2-15	2-15	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
▲ FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

Fig.11d - Power gain and noise figure test circuit (differential-amplifier configuration for CA3028A and CA3028B.

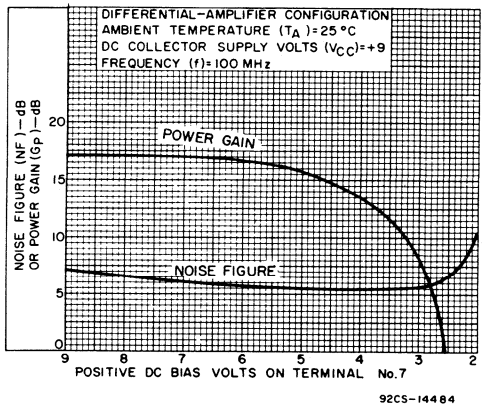


Fig.11e - 100 MHz noise figure and power gain vs. base-to-emitter bias (terminal No.7) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE PARAMETERS

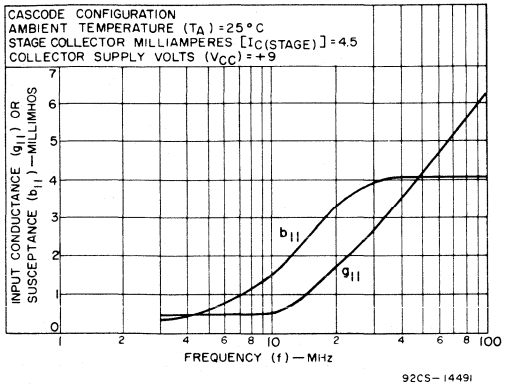


Fig.12 - Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

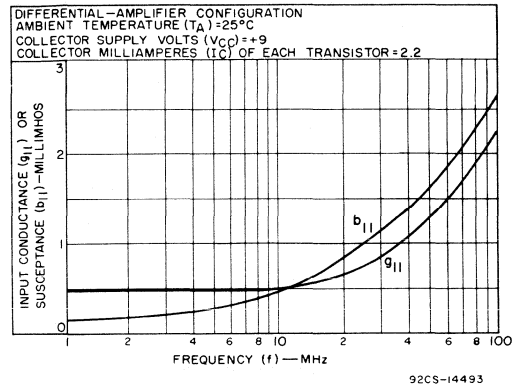


Fig.13 - Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

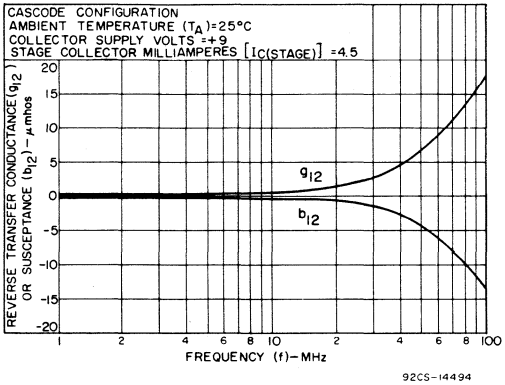


Fig.14 - Reverse transadmittance (Y_{12}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

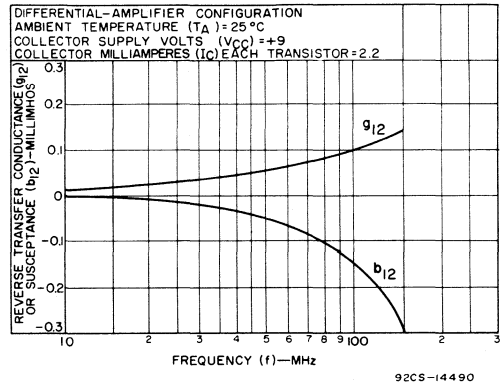


Fig.15 - Reverse transadmittance (Y_{12}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

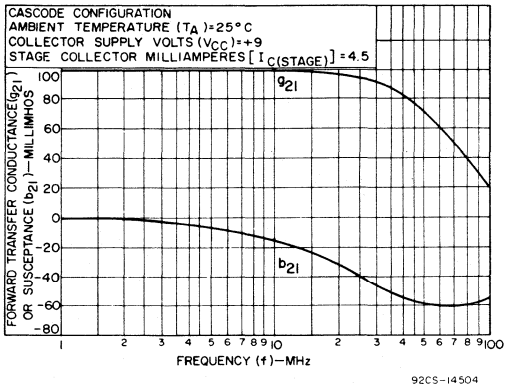


Fig.16 - Forward transadmittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

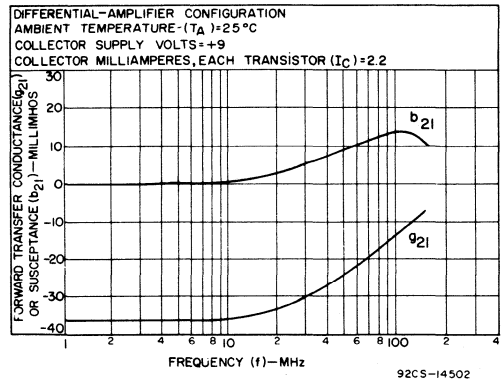


Fig.17 - Forward transadmittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE PARAMETERS

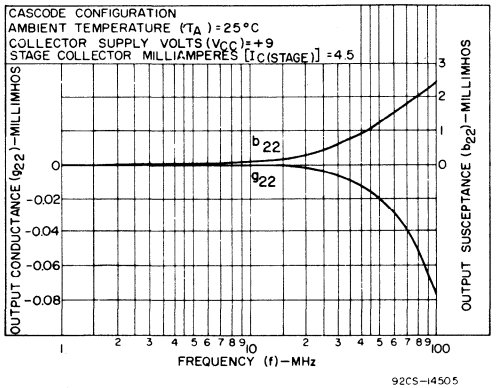


Fig.18 - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

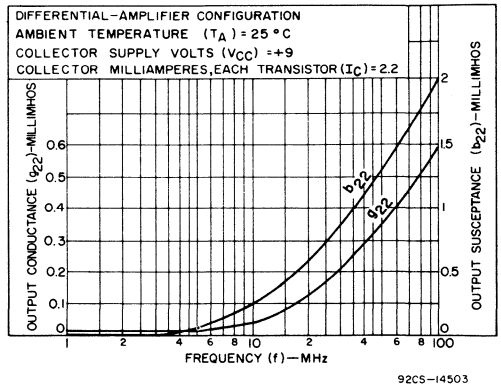


Fig.19 - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

TYPICAL TEST CIRCUITS AND CHARACTERISTICS

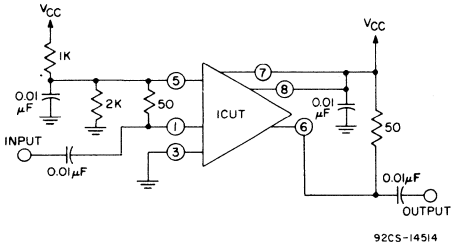


Fig.20a - Output power test circuit for CA3028A and CA3028B.

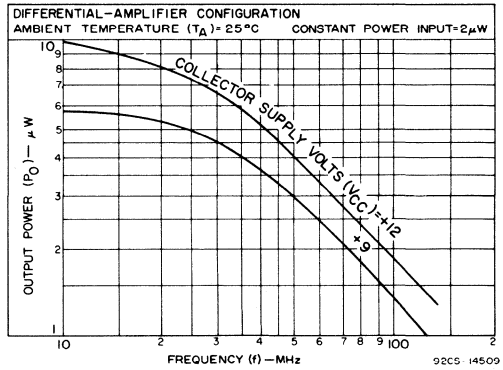
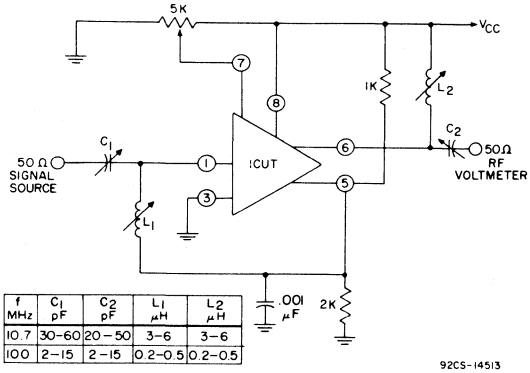


Fig.20b - Output power vs. frequency — 50 Ω input and 50 Ω output (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.



f MHz	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 μH	L2 μH
10.7	30-60	20-50	3-6	3-6
100	2-15	2-15	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5

Fig.21a - AGC range test circuit (differential amplifier) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

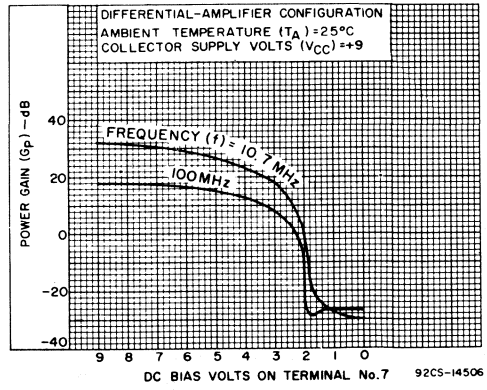


Fig.21b - AGC characteristics for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TEST CIRCUITS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

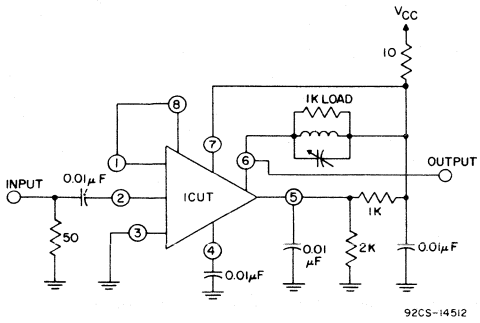


Fig.22a - Transfer characteristic (voltage gain) test circuit (10.7 MHz) cascode configuration for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

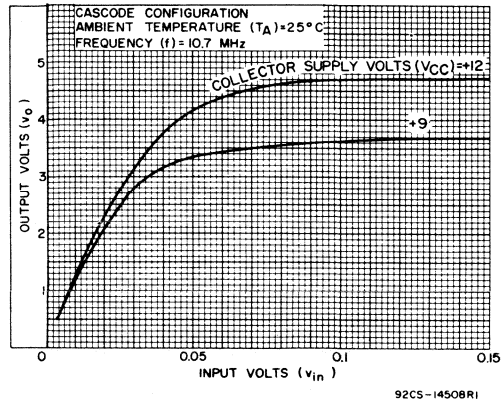


Fig.22b - Transfer characteristics (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

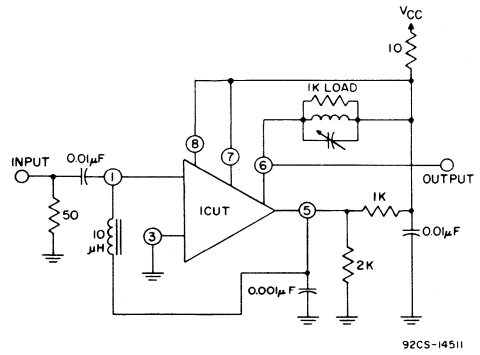


Fig.22c - Transfer characteristic (voltage gain) test circuit (10.7 MHz) differential-amplifier configuration for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

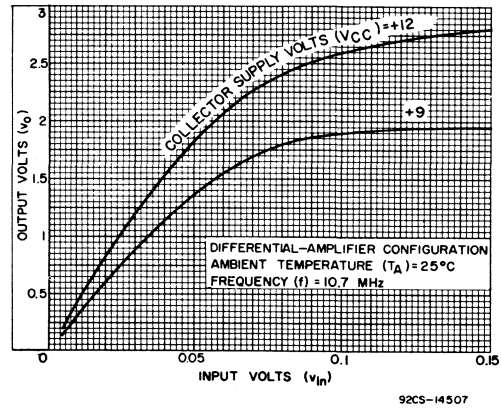
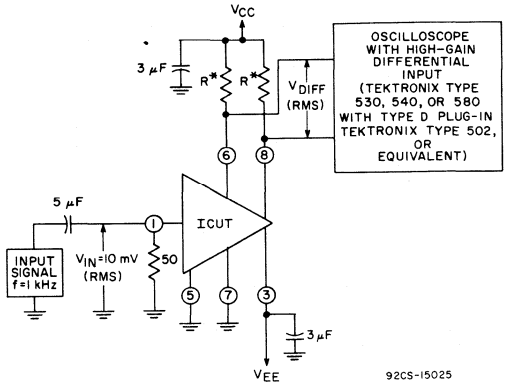
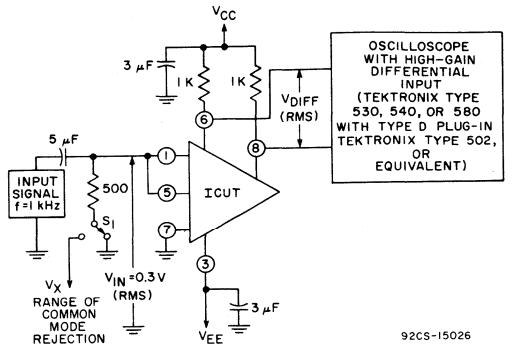


Fig.22d - Transfer characteristics (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.



* For R = 1.6 kΩ – (V_{CC} = 12V, V_{EE} = -12V)
For R = 2 kΩ – (V_{CC} = 6V, V_{EE} = -6V)

Fig.23 - Differential voltage gain, maximum peak-to-peak output voltage, and bandwidth test circuit for CA3028B.



For CMR test: S_1 to ground
For input common-mode voltage range test: S_1 to V_X

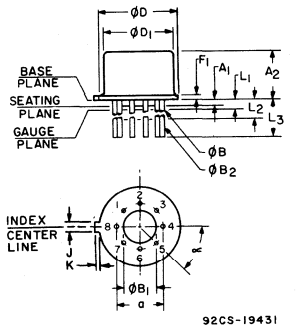
$$\text{Common mode rejection ratio} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{(A^*)\,(2)\,(0.3)}{V_{DIFF}\,(RMS)}$$

* A = Single-ended voltage gain.

Fig.24 - Common-mode rejection ratio and common-mode input-voltage range test circuit for CA3028B.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

8-LEAD TO-5-STYLE JEDEC M0-002-AL

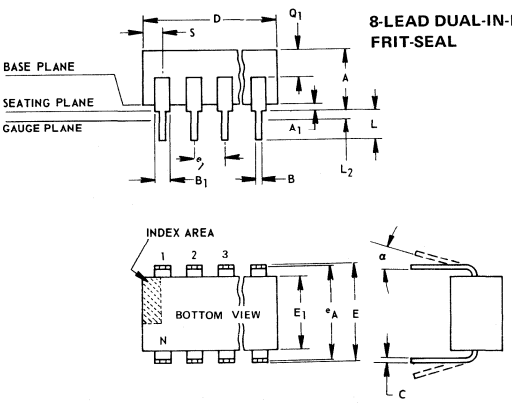


SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

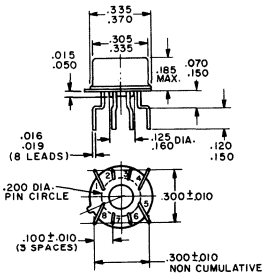
NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

8-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE FRIT-SEAL



8–LEAD TO-5-STYLE WITH DUAL-IN-LINE FORMED LEADS ("DIL-CAN")



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.508	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.203	0.304
D	0.376	0.396		9.55	10.05
E	0.315	0.345		8.00	8.76
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.100	0.150		2.54	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.762
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	8		5	8	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.020	0.060		0.508	1.52

92CM-20827

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3050
CA3051

Dual Differential Amplifiers

Monolithic Silicon

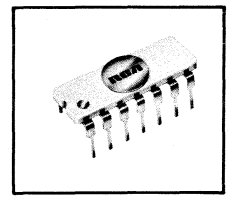
The CA3050 and CA3051 each consists of two differential amplifiers with associated constant current transistors on a common substrate. Each amplifier is driven by Darlington-connected emitter follower inputs to provide high input impedance, low bias current, and low offset current. A string of diodes is included to provide temperature-compensated bias to the constant current transistors and a low impedance bias point for the inputs to the differential amplifiers when a single power supply is used.

The CA3050 is supplied in an hermetic 14-lead Dual-In-Line ceramic package rated for operation over the full military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.

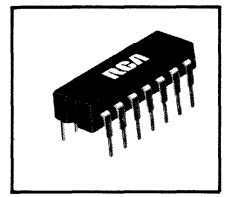
The CA3051 is supplied in a Dual-In-Line plastic package for applications requiring only a limited temperature range of -40°C to +85°C.

TWO DARLINGTON-CONNECTED DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS WITH DIODE BIAS STRING

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC to 20 MHz



CA3050



CA3051

FEATURES

- Input offset current . . . . . 70 nA max.
- Input bias current . . . . . 500 nA max.
- Input offset voltage . . . . . 5 mV max.
- Input impedance . . . . . 460 kΩ typ.
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs

APPLICATIONS

- Matched dual amplifiers
- Dual sense amplifiers
- Dual Schmitt triggers
- Dual multivibrators
- Doubly balanced detectors and modulators
- Balanced quadrature detectors
- Synthesizer mixers
- Product detectors

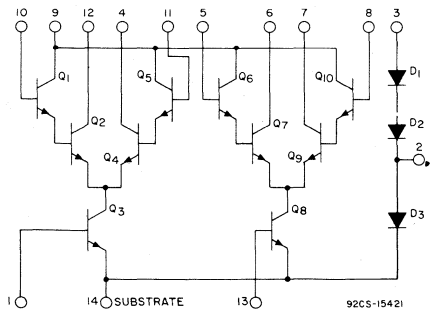


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT T_A = 25°C

	CA3050	CA3051	
Power Dissipation, P:			
Any one transistor	150	150	mW
Total package	900	750	mW
For $T_A > 55°C$, Derate at	8	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to +125	-40 to +85	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering) At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C		

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3050 and CA3051 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 14) must be more negative than all collectors to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 3 is +5 to -2 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	–	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+1 -5
2			+5 -2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	-1 -1
3				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+3 -1
4					*	*	*	*	*	+14 -2.5 Note 3	+14 -2.5 Note 4	*	*	+20 -1
5						+2.5 -14 Note 1	+2.5 -14 Note 1	+10 -10	+1 -20	*	*	*	*	+16 -
6							*	+14 -2.5 Note 2	*	*	*	*	*	+20 -1
7								+14 -2.5 Note 2	*	*	*	*	*	+20 -1
8									+1 20	*	*	*	*	+16 -
9										+20 -1	+20 -1	*	*	+20 -1
10											+10 -10	+2.5 -14 Note 3	*	+16 -
11												+2.5 -14 Note 4	*	+16 -
12														+20 -1
13														+1 -5
14														Ref. Substrate

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	5	0.1
2	50	50
3	50	1
4	50	1
5	5	0.1
6	50	1
7	50	1
8	5	0.1
9	50	1
10	5	0.1
11	5	0.1
12	50	1
13	5	0.1
14	100	5

Note 1: This rating is important only when terminal 5 is more positive than terminal 8.

Note 2: This rating is important only when terminal 8 is more positive than terminal 5.

Note 3: This rating is important only when terminal 10 is more positive than terminal 11.

Note 4: This rating is important only when terminal 11 is more positive than terminal 10.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIR-CUIT	LIMITS CA3050/CA3051			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES
			FIG.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		FIG.
STATIC								
Amplifier Characteristics								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		–	–	1.5	5	mV	2a,b
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	–	7	70	nA	3a,b
Input Bias Current	I_I		–	–	200	500	nA	4a,b
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{(I_4+I_{12})}{I_3}$ or $\frac{(I_6+I_7)}{I_3}$	V_{CC} = + 6 V, I_3 = 2 mA	–	0.9	1.00	1.13	–	5a,b
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 50 μA	–	–	0.645	0.700	V	6
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	–	–	0.725	0.800		
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	–	–	0.760	0.850		
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 mA	–	–	0.805	0.900		
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	–	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C	7
Transistor Characteristics								
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	0.002	100	nA	8
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V	–
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V	–
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	–	20	60	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	–	5	7	–	V	–
DYNAMIC								
Transistor Characteristics								
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V, I_E = 0	–	–	0.78	–	pF	9
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 0	–	–	0.47	–	pF	9
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CS} = 3 V, I_C = 0	–	–	1.92	–	pF	9
Amplifier Characteristics								
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 3 mA	–	–	600	–	MHz	10
Forward Transadmittance (With single-ended input and output)	$\lvert y_{21} \rvert$	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_3 = 2 mA f = 1 MHz	11	7	9	11	mmho	11
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_3 = 2 mA	11	–	4.3	–	MHz	11
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_3 = 2 mA f = 1 KHz	12	–	460	–	kΩ	12
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz	13	–	170	–	kΩ	13
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz	–	–	65	–	dB	–
AGC Range	AGC	I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz Terminal No.3 Grounded	11	–	60	–	dB	–

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

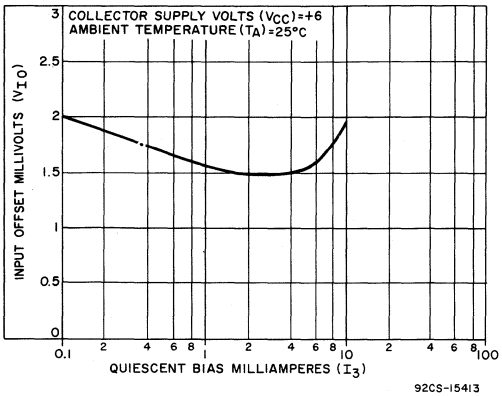


Fig.2(a) - Typical input offset voltage vs quiescent bias current.

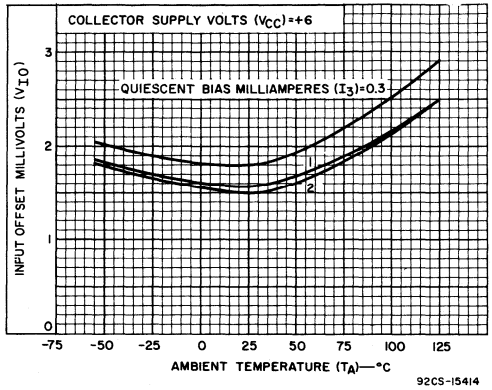


Fig.2(b) - Typical input offset voltage vs ambient temperature.

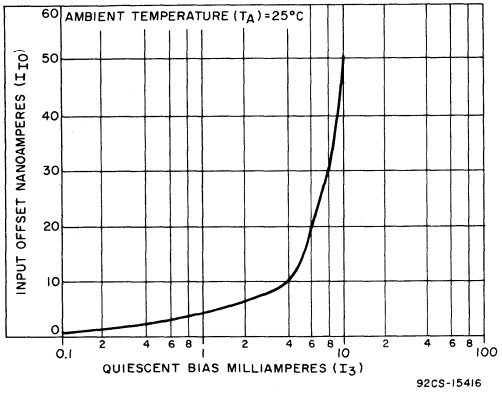


Fig.3(a) - Typical input offset current vs quiescent bias current.

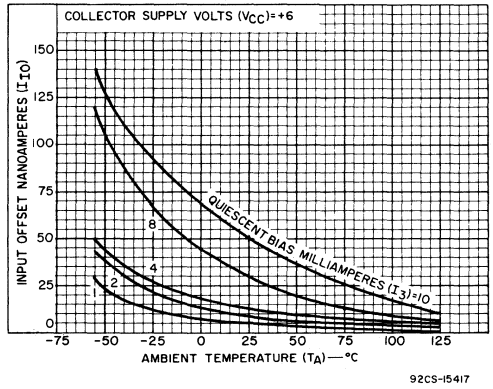


Fig.3(b) - Typical input offset current vs ambient temperature.

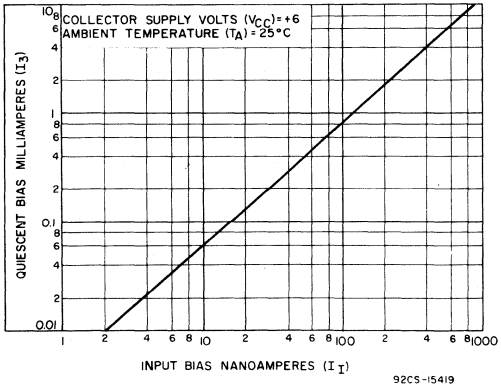


Fig.4(a) - Typical quiescent bias current vs input bias current.

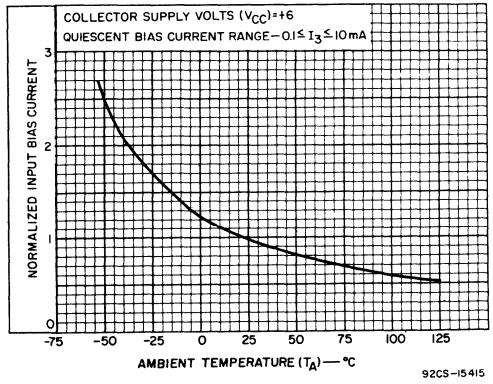


Fig.4(b) - Typical normalized input bias current vs ambient temperature.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

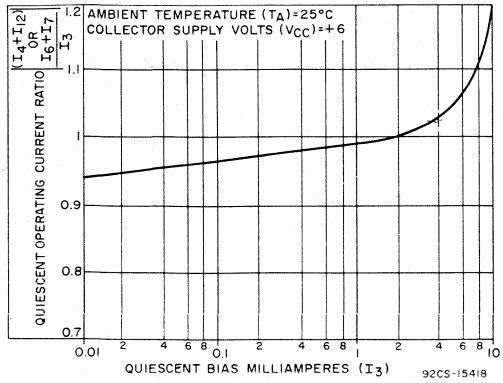


Fig.5(a) - Typical quiescent operating current ratio vs quiescent bias current.

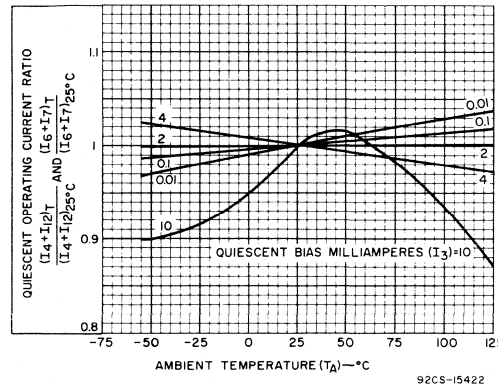


Fig.5(b) - Typical quiescent operating current ratio vs ambient temperature.

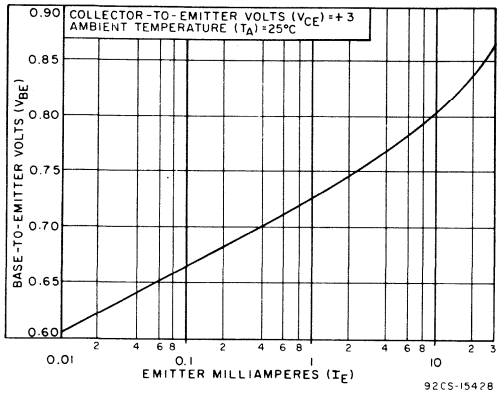


Fig.6 - Typical static base-to-emitter voltage characteristic vs emitter current for all transistors and forward diode voltage drops.

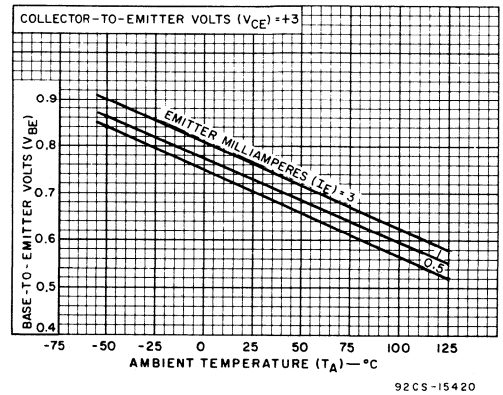


Fig.7 - Typical base-to-emitter voltage characteristic vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

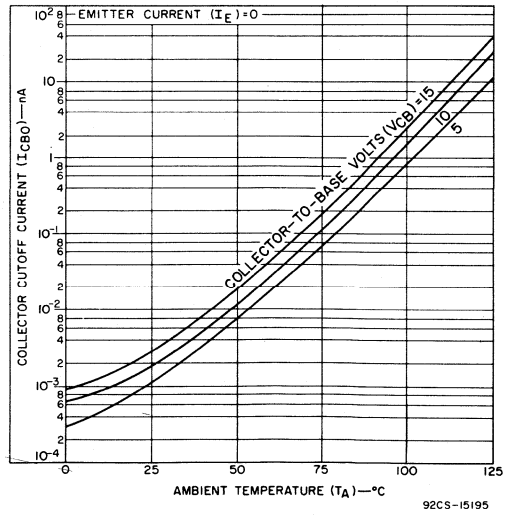


Fig.8 - Typical collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

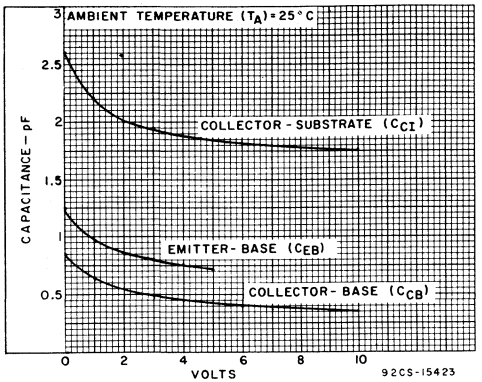
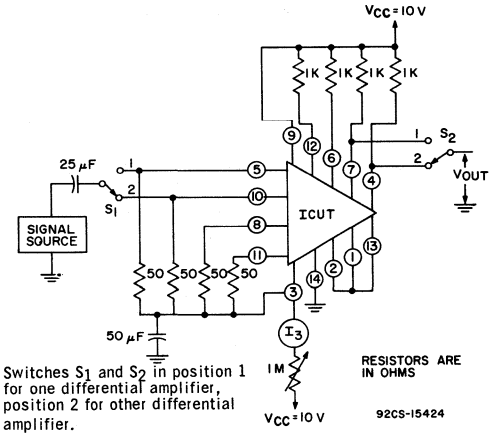


Fig.9 - Typical capacitance for each transistor.



Switches S_1 and S_2 in position 1 for one differential amplifier, position 2 for other differential amplifier.

Fig.11(a) - Test circuit for forward transadmittance, -3 dB bandwidth, and AGC range.

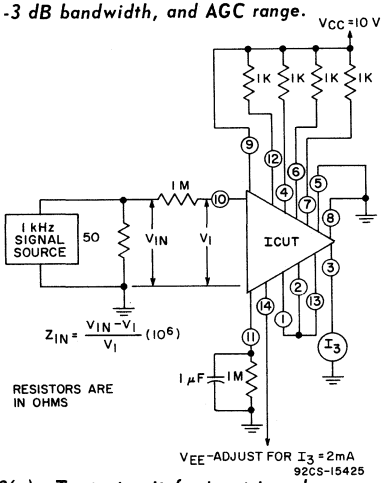


Fig.12(a) - Test circuit for input impedance.

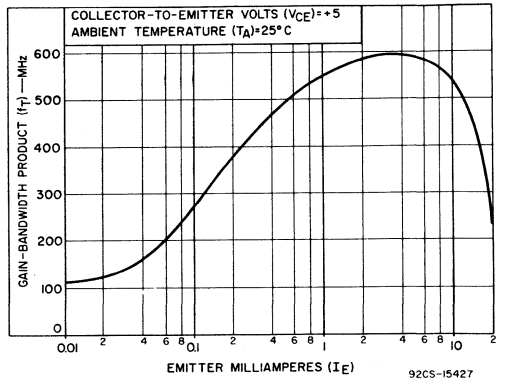


Fig.10 - Typical gain-bandwidth product (f_T) for each transistor vs emitter current.

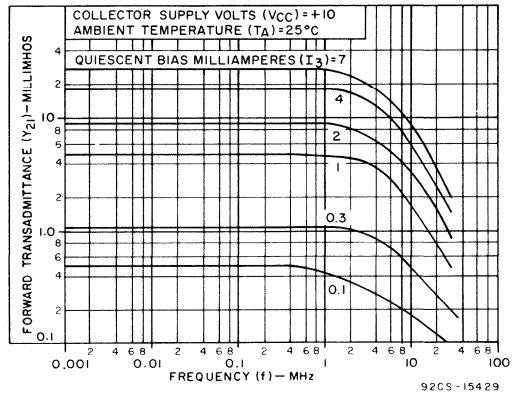


Fig.11(b) - Typical differential amplifier forward transadmittance with single-ended output vs frequency.

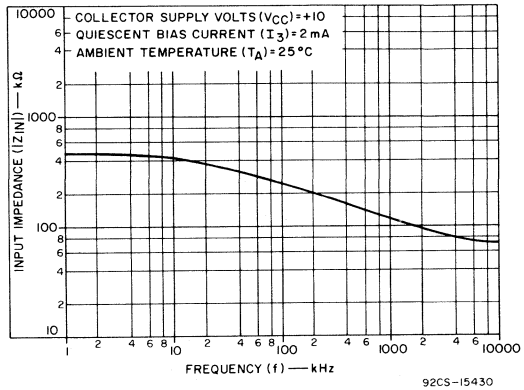
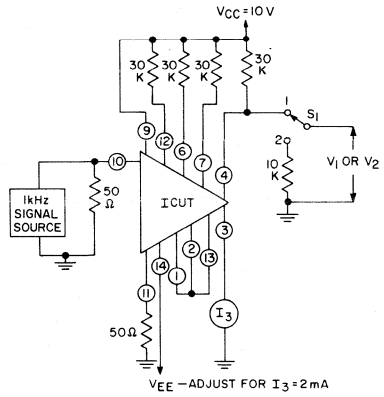


Fig.12(b) - Typical input impedance vs frequency with output short-circuited.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR



$$Z_{OUT} = \frac{(30K \times 10K)\frac{V_2}{V_1}}{\frac{V_2}{V_1}(30K+10K)-10K}$$

Fig.13(a) - Test circuit for output impedance.

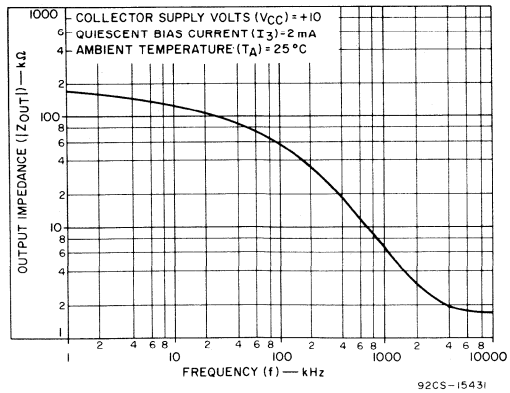
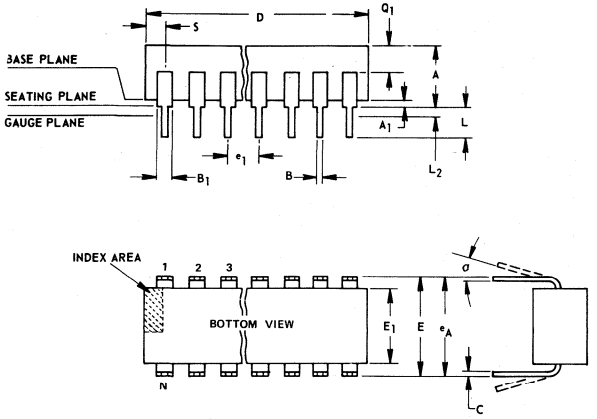


Fig.13(b) - Typical output impedance vs frequency with input short-circuited.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3050

14-Lead Dual In-Line
Ceramic Package JEDEC TO-116



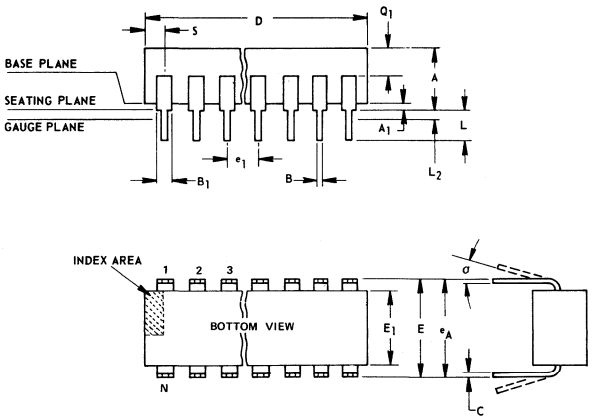
SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

92SS-4411RI

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3051

14-Lead Dual In-Line
Plastic Package JEDEC TO-116



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

92SS-4296RI

Linear IC Power-Control Circuits, Voltage Regulators,Analog Multiplier, and Computer-Interface Circuits

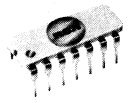
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

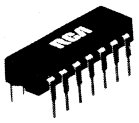
CA3058,CA3059,CA3079

CA3058



14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Package H-1553

CA3059
CA3079



14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package H-1517

Zero-Voltage Switches

For 50/60 and 400 Hz Thyristor Control Applications

Features	CA3058	CA3059	CA3079
■ 24V, 120V, 208/230V, 277V at 50 60, or 400 Hz operation	√	√	√
■ Differential Input	√	√	√
■ Low Balance Input Current (max.) -μA	1	1	2
■ Built-in Protection Circuit for opened or shorted sensor (Term. 14)	√	√	
■ Sensor Range (R_X) - kΩ	2 to 100	2 to 100	2 to 50
■ DC Mode (Term 12)	√	√	
■ External Trigger (Term. 6)	√	√	
■ External Inhibit (Term. 1)	√	√	
■ DC Supply Volts (max.)	14	14	10
■ Operating Temperature Range - °C	-55 to 125	-40 to 85	-40 to 85

RCA CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079 zero-voltage switches are monolithic silicon integrated circuits designed to control a thyristor in a variety of AC power switching applications for AC input voltages of 24 V, 120 V, 208/230 V, and 277 V at 50/60 and 400 Hz. Each of the zero-voltage switches incorporates 4 functional blocks (See Fig. 2) as follows:

1. Limiter-Power Supply - - Permits operation directly from an AC line.
2. Differential On/Off Sensing Amplifier - - Tests the condition of external sensors or command signals. Hysteresis or proportional-control capability may easily be implemented in this section.
3. Zero-Crossing Detector - - Synchronizes the output pulses of the circuit at the time when the AC cycle is at zero voltage point; thereby eliminating radio-frequency interference (RFI) when used with resistive loads.
4. Triac Gating Circuit - - Provides high-current pulses to the gate of the power controlling thyristor.

In addition, the CA3058 and CA3059 provide the following important auxiliary functions (See Fig. 2):

1. A built-in protection circuit that may be actuated to remove drive from the triac if the sensor opens or shorts.
2. Thyristor firing may be inhibited through the action of an internal diode gate connected to Terminal 1.
3. High-power dc comparator operation is provided by overriding the action of the zero-crossing detector. This is accomplished by connecting Terminal 12 to Terminal 7. Gate current to the thyristor is continuous when Terminal 13 is positive with respect to Terminal 9.

For an explanation of these functions see Operating Considerations, page 8. For detailed application information, see companion Application Note ICAN-6182, "Features and Applications of RCA Integrated-Circuit Zero-Voltage Switches (CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079)".

The CA3058 is designed to operate over the full military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C and is supplied in a hermetic 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package. Types CA3059 and CA3079 are designed to operate over the temperature range of -40°C to +85°C and are supplied in 14-lead dual-in-line plastic packages.

Applications

- Relay control ■ Heater control ■ Photosensitive control
- Valve control ■ Lamp control ■ Power one-shot control
- Synchronous switching of flashing lights
- On-off motor switching
- Differential comparator with self-contained power supply for industrial applications

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltage (between Terms. 2 and 7):		
CA3058, CA3059	14	V
CA3079	10	V
DC Supply Voltage (between Terms. 2 and 8):		
CA3058, CA3059	14	V
CA3079	10	V
Peak Supply Current (Terms. 5 and 7)	±50	mA
Output Pulse Current (Term. 4)	150	mA
Power Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 75°C - - CA3058	700	mW
Up to T_A = 55°C - - CA3059, CA3079	700	mW
Above T_A = 75°C - - CA3058	Derate Linearly 8	mW/°C
Above T_A = 55°C - CA3059, CA3079	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating		
CA3058	-55 to +125	°C
CA3059, CA3079	-40 to +85	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering)		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+ 265	°C

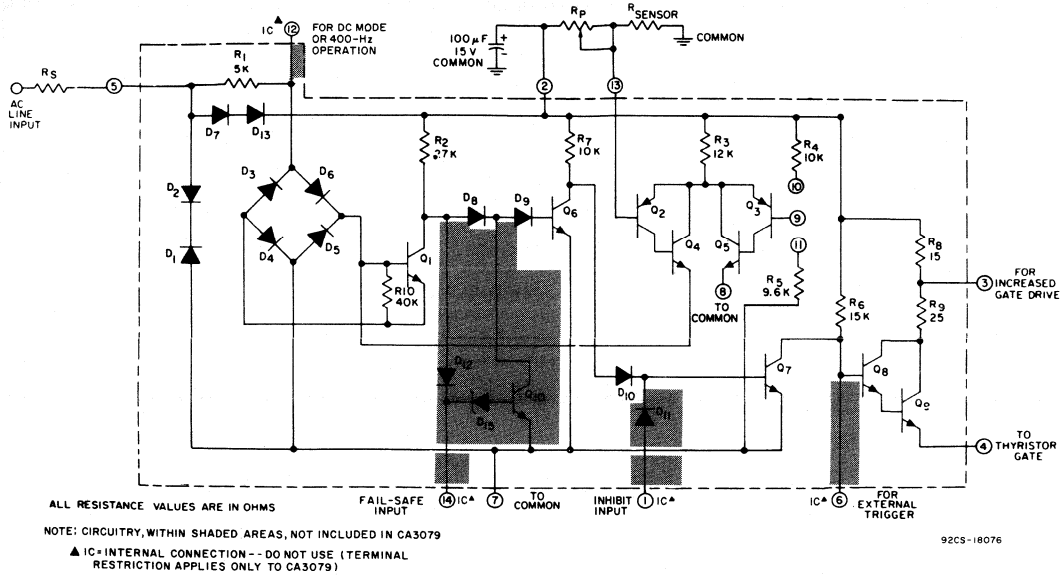


Fig.1—Schematic diagram of zero-voltage switches CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079. For functional block diagram see Fig. 2.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

TERMINAL NO.	1 Note 3	2	3	4	5 Note 1	6 Note 3	7	8	9	10	11	12 Note 3	13	14 Note 2,3
1 Note 3		*	*	*	*	15 0	10 -2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
2			0 -15	0 -15	2 -14	0 -14	0▲ -14	0▲ -14	0 -14	0 -14	0 -14	* .	0 -14	0 -14
3				0 -15	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
4					*	2 -10	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5 Note 1						*	7 -7	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
6 Note 3							14 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
7								*	14 0	*	20 0	2.5 -2.5	14 0	6 -6
8									10 0	*	*	*	*	*
9										*	*	*	*	*
10											*	*	*	*
11												*	*	*
12 Note 3													*	*
13													*	*
14 Note 3														

This chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed horizontally with respect to the terminals listed vertically. For example, the voltage range of horizontal Terminal 6 to vertical Terminal 4 is 2 to -10 volts.

Note 1 – Resistance should be inserted between Term. 5 and external supply or line voltage for limiting current into Term. 5 to less than 50 mA.

Note 2 – Resistance should be inserted between Term. 14 and external supply for limiting current into Term. 14 to less than 2 mA.

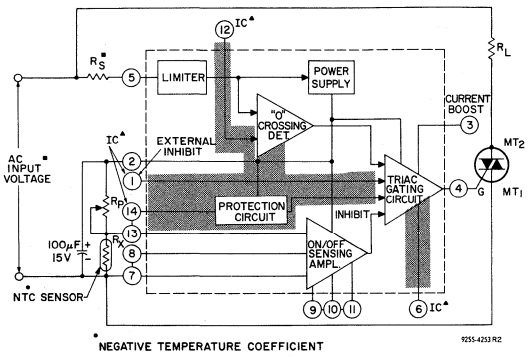
NOTE 3: For the CA3079 indicated terminal is internally connected and therefore, should not be used.

▲For CA3079 (0 to-10V)

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals; however, voltages appearing between these terminals are safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
10	0.1
150	10
*	*
0.1	150
50	10
*	*
*	*
0.1	2
*	*
*	*
*	*
50	50
*	*
2	2



AC Input Voltage (50/60 or 400 Hz) V AC	Input Series Resistor (R_S) k Ω	Dissipation Rating for R_S W
24	2	0.5
120	10	2
208/230	20	4
277	25	5

NOTE:

Circuitry, within shaded areas, not included in CA3079

■ See chart above

▲ IC = Internal Connection - - DO NOT USE (Terminal Restriction applies only to CA3079).

Fig.2—Functional block diagrams of the zero-voltage switches CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079. For schematic diagram see Fig. 1.

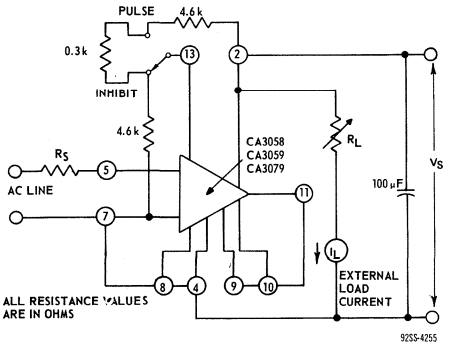


Fig.3a—DC supply voltage test circuit for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

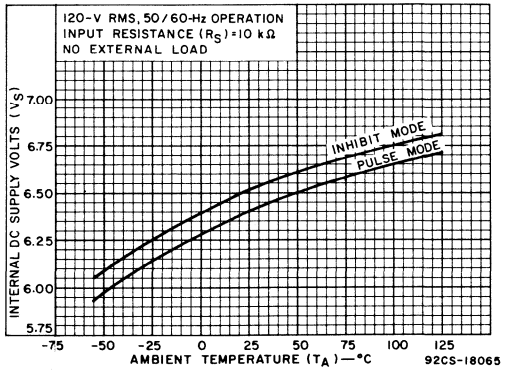


Fig.3b—DC supply voltage vs. T_A for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

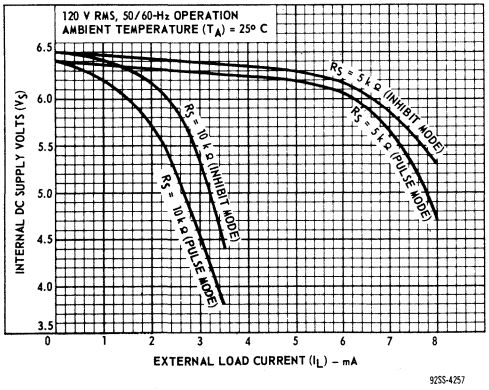


Fig.3c—DC supply voltage vs. external load current for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

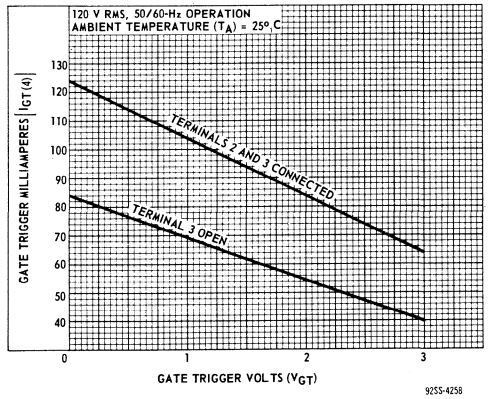


Fig.4—Gate trigger current vs. gate trigger voltage for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (For all types, unless indicated otherwise)
All voltages are measured with respect to Terminal 7.

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS			UNITS
		CIRCUIT Fig. No.	T_A = 25°C (Unless Indicated Otherwise)	Typical Characteristics Curves Fig. No.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Operating at 120V rms, 50-60 Hz (AC Line Voltage)●								
DC Supply Voltage: Inhibit Mode At 50/60 Hz	V_S	3a	R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0	3b	6.1	6.5	7	V
At 400 Hz			R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0	–	–	6.8	–	V
At 50/60 Hz			R_S = 5 k Ω, I_L = 2 mA	3c	–	6.4	–	V
Pulse Mode At 50/60 Hz			R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0	3b	6	6.4	7	V
At 400 Hz			R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0	–	–	6.7	–	V
At 50/60 Hz			R_S = 5 k Ω, I_L = 2 mA	3c	–	6.3	–	V
At 50/60 Hz (CA3058)			R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0 T_A=-55 to 125°C	–	5.5	–	7.5	V
Gate Trigger Current	I_{GT}(4)	5a	Terms 3 and 2 connected, V_{GT}=1V	4	–	105	–	mA
Peak Output Current (Pulsed): With Internal Power Supply	I_{OM}(4)	5a	Term. 3 open, Gate Trigger Voltage (V_{GT}) = 0	5b	50	84	–	mA
			Terms.3 and 2 connected, Gate Trigger Voltage (V_{GT}) = 0	5b	90	124	–	mA
With External Power Supply	I_{OM}(4)	6a	Term. 3 open, V^+ = 12V, V_{GT} = 0	6b, c	–	170	–	mA
			Terms 3 and 2 connected V^+ = 12V, V_{GT} = 0	6b, c	–	240	–	mA
Inhibit Input Ratio: All Types	V_9/V_2	7a	Voltage Ratio of Term. 9 to 2	7b	0.465	0.485	0.520	–
CA3058			T_A = -55 to 125°C		0.450	–	0.520	
Total Gate Pulse Duration:* For positive dv/dt 50-60 Hz	t_P	8a	C_{EXT} = 0	8b	70	100	140	μs
400 Hz	t_P		C_{EXT} = 0, R_{EXT} = ∞	8d	–	12	–	μs
For negative dv/dt 50-60 Hz	t_N	8a	C_{EXT} = 0	8b	70	100	140	μs
400 Hz	t_N		C_{EXT} = 0, R_{EXT} = ∞	8d	–	10	–	μs
Pulse Duration After Zero Crossing (50-60Hz): For positive dv/dt	t_{P1}	8a	C_{EXT} = 0 R_{EXT} = ∞	8c	–	50	–	μs
For negative dv/dt	t_{N1}	8a		8c	–	60	–	μs
Output Leakage Current Inhibit Mode: All Types	I_4	–		9	–	0.001	10	μA
CA3058			T_A = -55 to 125°C		–	–	20	μA
Input Bias Current: CA3058, CA3059,	I_I	10			–	220	1000	nA
CA3079						220	2000	nA
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{CMR}		Terms. 9 and 13 connected		–	1.5 to 5	–	V
Sensitivity ≠ (Pulse Mode)	ΔV_{13}	5a	Term. 12 open	12	–	6	–	mV

≠Required voltage change at Term.13 to either turn OFF the triac when ON or turn ON the triac when OFF.

*Pulse duration in 50 Hz applications is approximately 15% longer than shown in Fig. 8b

●The values given in the Electrical Characteristics Chart at 120V also apply for operation at input voltages of 24V, 208/230V, and 277V., except for Pulse Duration. However, the series resistor (R_S) must have the indicated value, shown in the chart in Fig. 2, for the specified input voltage.

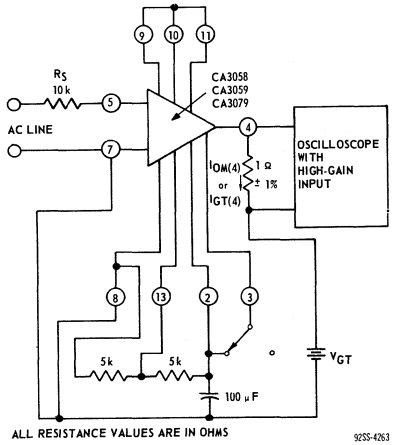


Fig.5a—Peak output (pulsed) and gate trigger current with internal power supply test circuit for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

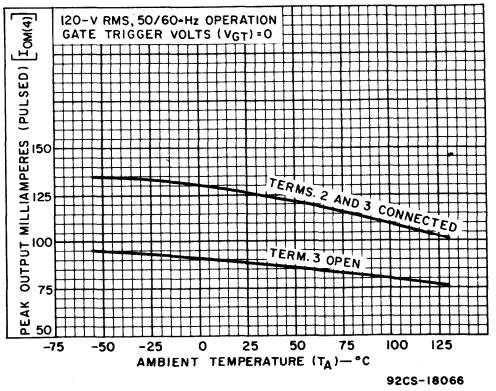


Fig.5b—I_{OM} vs. T_A for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

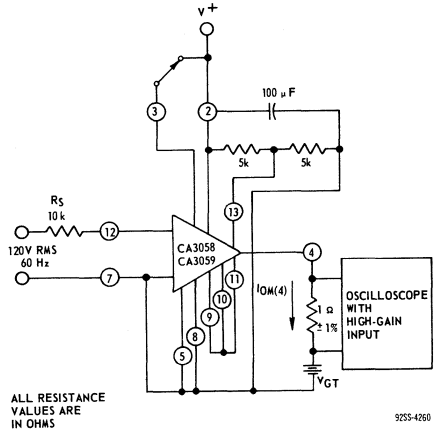


Fig.6a—Peak output current (pulsed) with external power supply test circuit for CA3058 and CA3059.

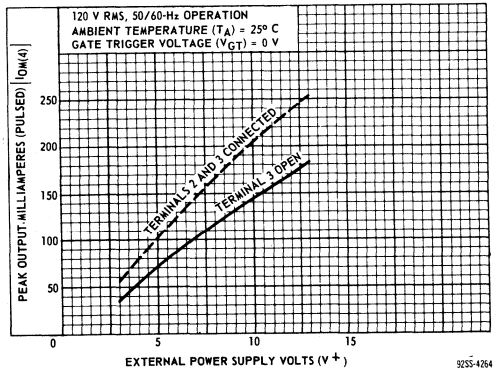


Fig.6b—I_{OM} vs. external power supply voltage for CA3058 and CA3059.

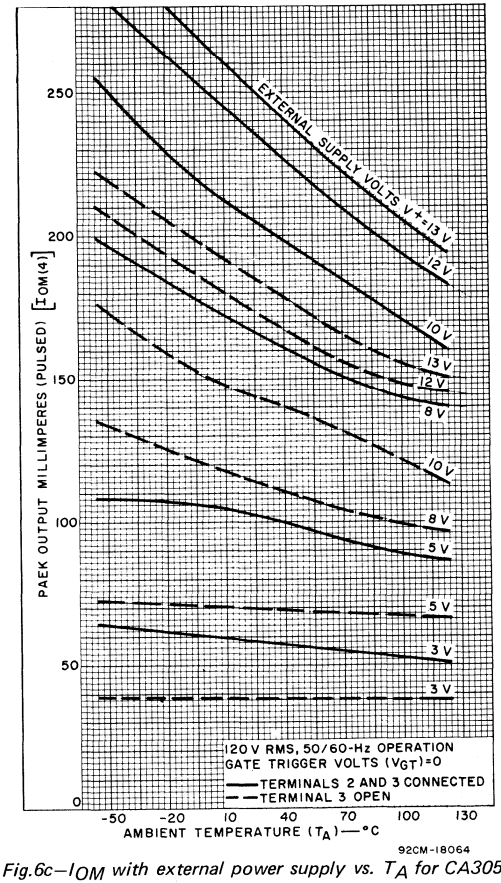


Fig.6c—I_{OM} with external power supply vs. T_A for CA3058 and CA3059.

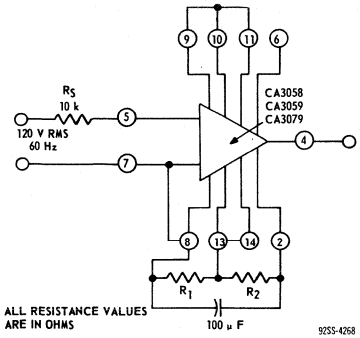


Fig.7a—Input inhibit ratio test circuit for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

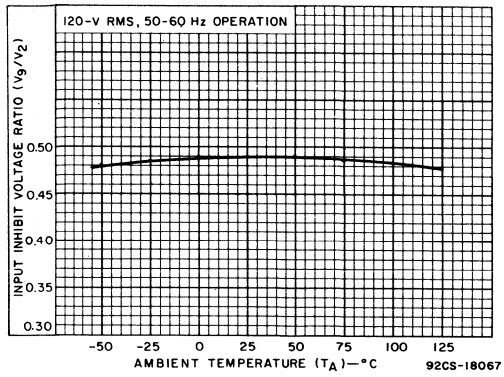


Fig.7b—Input inhibit voltage ratio vs. T_A for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

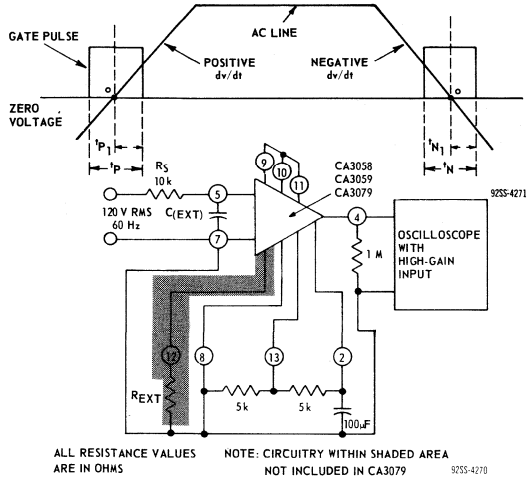


Fig.8a—Gate pulse duration test circuit with associated waveform for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

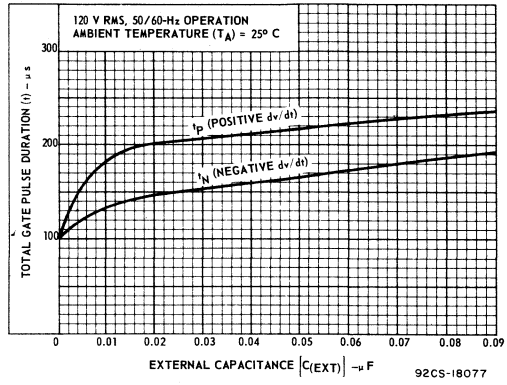


Fig.8b—Total gate pulse duration vs. external capacitance for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

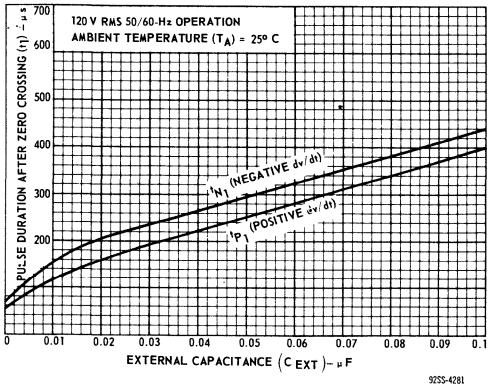


Fig.8c—Pulse duration after zero crossing vs. external capacitance for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

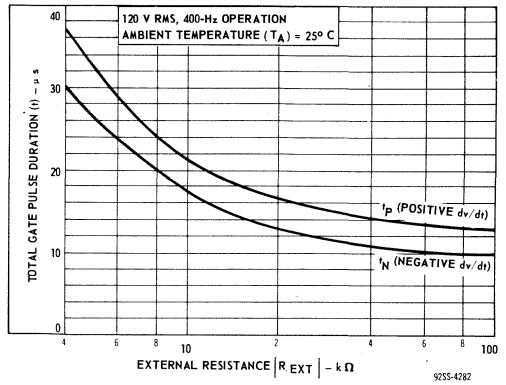


Fig.8d—Total gate pulse duration vs. external resistance for CA3058 and CA3059.

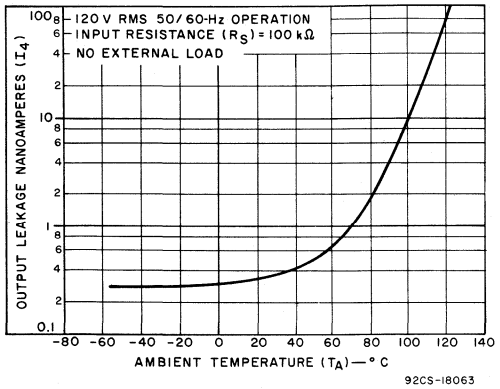


Fig.9—Output leakage current (inhibit mode) vs. T_A for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

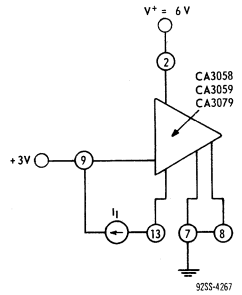
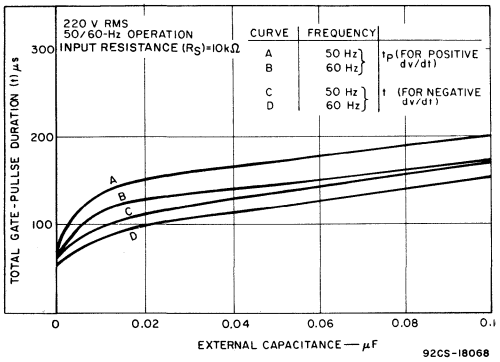
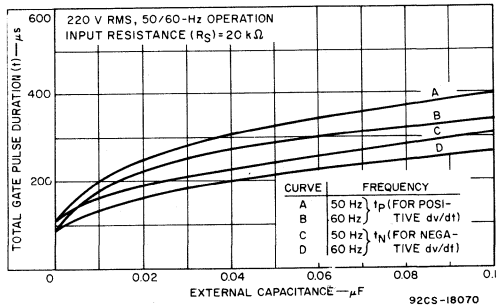
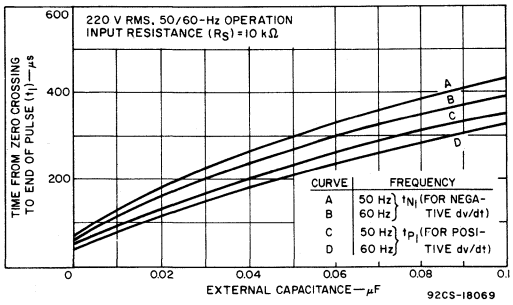


Fig.10—Input bias current test circuit for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.







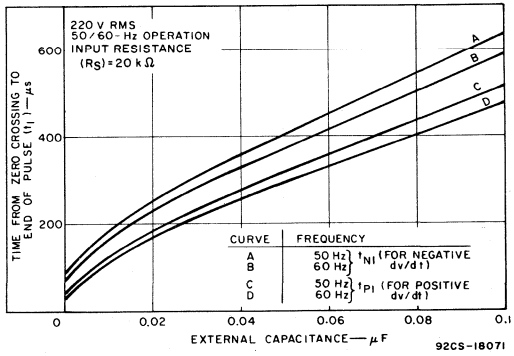


Fig.11—Relative pulse width and location of zero-voltage crossing for 220-volt operation for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

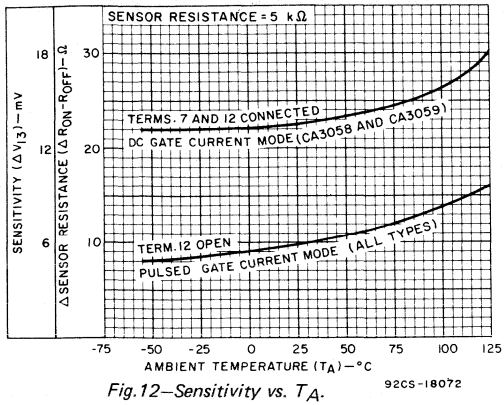


Fig.12—Sensitivity vs. T_A.

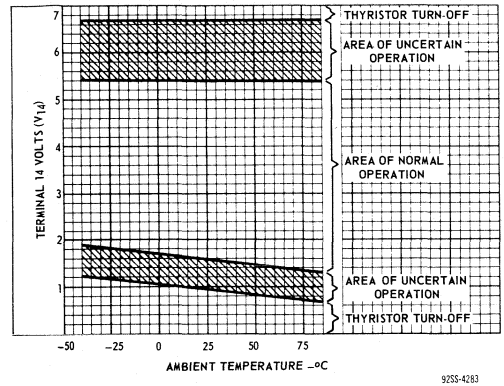


Fig.13—Operating regions for built-in protection circuit for CA3058 and CA3059.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Power Supply Considerations for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079

The CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079 are intended for operation as self-powered circuits with the power supplied from an AC line through a dropping resistor. The internal supply is designed to allow for some current to be drawn by the auxiliary power circuits. Typical power supply characteristics are given in Figs. 3b and 3c.

Power Supply Considerations for CA3058 and CA3059

The output current available from the internal supply may not be adequate for higher power applications. In such applications an external power supply with a higher voltage should be used with a resulting increase in the output level. (See Fig. 5 for the peak output current characteristics). When an external power supply is used, Terminal 5 should be connected to Terminal 7 and the synchronizing voltage applied to Terminal 12 as illustrated in Fig. 5a.

Operation of Built-in Protection for the CA3058, CA3059

A special feature of the CA3058 and CA3059 is the inclusion of a protection circuit which, when connected, removes power from the load if the sensor either shorts or opens. The protection circuit is activated by connecting Terminal 14 to Terminal 13 as shown in Fig. 2. To assure proper operation of the protection circuit the following conditions should be observed:

1. Use the internal supply and limit the external load current to 2mA with a 5k Ω dropping resistor.
2. Set the value of R_P and sensor resistance (R_X) between 2k Ω and 100k Ω.
3. The ratio of R_X to R_P, typically, should be greater than 0.33 and less than 3. If either of these ratios is not met with an unmodified sensor over the entire anticipated temperature range, then either a series of shunt resistor must be added to avoid undesired activation of the circuit.

If operation of the protection circuit is desired under conditions other than those specified above, then apply the data given in Fig. 13.

External Inhibit Function for the CA3058 and CA3059

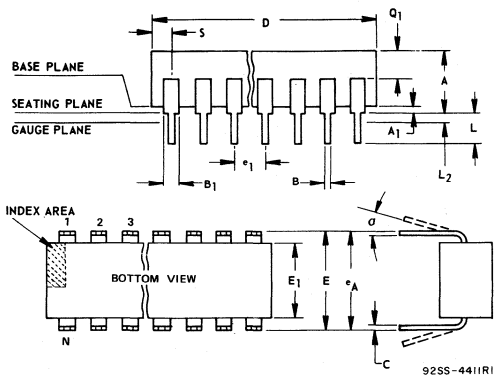
A priority inhibit command may be applied to Terminal 1. The presence of at least + 1.2V at 10 μA will remove drive from the thyristor. This required level is compatible with DTL or T^2L logic. A logical 1 activates the inhibit function.

DC Gate Current Mode for the CA3058 and CA3059

Connecting Terminals 7 and 12 disables the zero-crossing detector and permits the flow of gate current on demand from the differential sensing amplifier. This mode of operation is useful when comparator operation is desired or when inductive loads are switched. Care must be exercised to avoid overloading the internal power supply when operating in this mode. A sensitive gate thyristor should be used with a resistor placed between Terminal 4 and the gate in order to limit the gate current.

Companion Application Notes, ICAN-6168 and ICAN-6268 provide detailed descriptions of the circuit operation and include many useful control applications for the zero-voltage switches.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES 14-Lead Dual-In-Line Ceramic Package JEDEC MO-001-AD



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

Note:

The starred items differ for the 14-lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package (JEDEC MO-001-AB) as follows:

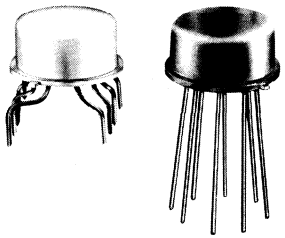
A	.155	.200	3.94	5.08
A1		.050		1.27
Q1	.040	.075	1.02	1.90

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3094T, CA3094AT, CA3094BT



8-LEAD TO-5 with Dual-In-Line Formed Leads H-1787

8-LEAD TO-5 H-1528

Programmable Power Switch/ Amplifier

CA3094T: For Operation Up to 24 Volts
CA3094AT: For Operation Up to 36 Volts
CA3094BT: For Operation Up to 44 Volts

For Control & General-Purpose Applications

Features:

- Designed for *single* or dual power supply
- Programmable: strobing, gating, squelching, AGC capabilities
- Can deliver 3 watts (avg.) or 10 W (peak) to external load (in switching mode)
- High-power, single-ended class A amplifier will deliver power output of 0.6 watt (1.6 W device dissipation)
- Total harmonic distortion (THD) @ 0.6 W in class A operation — 1.4% typ.
- High current-handling capability — 100 mA (avg.), 300 mA (peak)
- Sensitivity controlled by varying bias current
- Output: "sink" or "drive" capability

The CA3094T▲ is a differential-input power-control switch/amplifier with auxiliary circuit features for ease of programmability. For example, an error or unbalance signal can be amplified by the CA3094T to provide an on-off signal or proportional-control output signal up to 100 mA. This signal is sufficient to directly drive high-current thyristors, relays, dc loads, or power transistors. The CA3094T has the generic characteristics of the RCA-CA3080 operational amplifier directly coupled to an integral Darlington power transistor capable of sinking or driving currents up to 100 mA.

The gain of the differential input stage is proportional to the amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}), permitting programmable variation of the integrated circuit sensitivity with either digital and/or analog programming signals. For example, at an I_{ABC} of 100 μA, a one-millivolt change at the input will change the output from 0 to 100 mA (typical).

The CA3094T, CA3094AT, and CA3094BT utilize the 8-lead TO-5 package and differ only in supply-voltage rating. The CA3094T is intended for operation up to 24 volts and is especially useful for timing circuits, in automotive equipment, and in other applications where operation up to 24 volts is a primary design requirement (see Figs. 27, 28 and 29 in Applications Section). The CA3094AT and CA3094BT are like the CA3094T but are intended for operation up to 36 and 44 volts, respectively (single or dual supply).

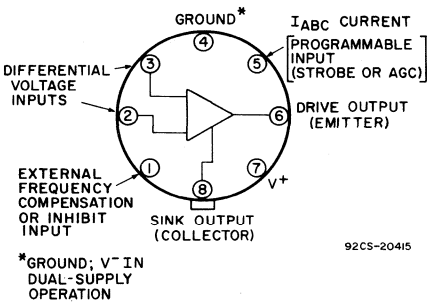
Application Note ICAN-6668 describes the rudiments of Operational Transconductance Amplifiers (OTA's).

The CA3094T, CA3094AT, or CA3094BT can also be supplied on special request with formed leads as the CA3094S, CA3094AS, CA3094BS. This lead configuration conforms to that of the 8-lead dual-in-line (Mini-Dip) package. For terminal arrangements, see dimensional outlines on page 12.

▲ Formerly Developmental No. TA6330.

APPLICATIONS:

- Error-signal detector: temperature control with thermistor sensor; speed control for shunt wound dc motor
- Over-current, over-voltage, over-temperature protectors
- Dual-tracking power supply with RCA-CA3085
- Wide-frequency-range oscillator ■ Analog timer
- Level detector ■ Alarm systems ■ Voltage follower
- Ramp-voltage generator ■ High-power comparator
- Ground-fault interrupter (GFI) circuits



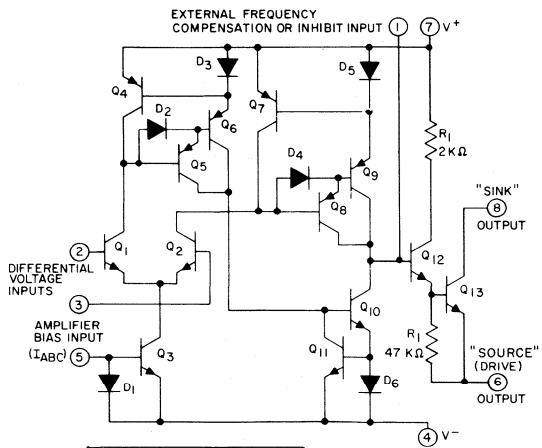
Terminal Connections (Bottom View, Terminal End)

APPLICATION NOTE ICAN-6048 GIVES DETAILED APPLICATION INFORMATION FOR THE CA3094T, CA3094AT, AND CA3094BT.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	CA3094T	CA3094AT	CA3094BT	
DC Supply Voltage:				
Dual Supply	± 12 V	± 18 V	± 22 V	V
Single Supply	24 V	36 V	44 V	V
DC Differential Input Voltage (Terminals 2 and 3)	± 5*			V
DC Common-Mode Input Voltage	Pin 4 ≤ Pins 2 & 3 ≤ Pin 7			
Peak Input Signal Current (Terminals 2 and 3)	± 1			mA
Peak Amplifier Bias Current (Terminal 5)	2			mA
Output Current:				
Peak	300			mA
Average	100			mA
Device Dissipation:				
Up to T_A = 55°C:				
Without heat sink	630			mW
With heat sink	1.6			W
Above T_A = 55°C:				
Without heat sink derate linearly	6.67			mW/°C
With heat sink derate linearly	16.7			mW/°C
Thermal Resistance (Junction to Air)	140			°C/W
Ambient Temperature Range:				
Operating	−55 to +125			°C
Storage	−65 to +150			°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+ 300			°C

*Exceeding this voltage rating will not damage the device unless the peak input signal current (1 mA) is also exceeded.



OUTPUT MODE	OUTPUT TERM.	INPUTS	
		INV.	NON-INV.
"SOURCE"	6	2	3
"SINK"	8	3	2

Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of CA3094T.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^\circ C$ For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS			UNITS
		Test Circuit Fig. No.	Single Supply $V^+ = 30$ V Dual Supply $V^+ = 15$ V, $V^- = 15$ V $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$ Unless Otherwise Specified	Char. Curves Fig. No.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
INPUT PARAMETERS								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	17	$T_A = 25^oC$	2	–	0.4	5	mV
			$T_A = 0$ to 70^oC		–	–	7	mV
Input-Offset-Voltage Change	$\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert$		Change in V_{IO} Between $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$ and $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$		–	1	8	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	18	$T_A = 25^oC$	3	–	0.02	0.2	μA
			$T_A = 0$ to 70^oC		–	–	0.3	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	19	$T_A = 25^oC$	4	–	0.2	0.50	μA
			$T_A = 0$ to 70^oC		–	–	0.70	μA
Device Dissipation	P_D	18	$I_{out} = 0$	5, 6	8	10	12	mW
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	C_{MRR}	20			70	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Input–Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	20	$V^+ = 30$ V $\frac{\text{High}}{\text{Low}}$	7	27	28.8	–	V
					1.0	0.5	–	V
			$V^+ = 15$ V, $V^- = 15$ V	7	+12	+13.8	–	V
					–14	–14.5	–	V
Unity Gain-Bandwidth			$I_C = 7.5$ mA, $V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_{ABC} = 500\ \mu A$		–	30	–	MHz
Open-Loop Bandwidth At –3 dB Point	BW_{OL}		$I_C = 7.5$ mA, $V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_{ABC} = 500\ \mu A$	12	–	4	–	kHz
Total Harmonic Distortion (Class A Operation)	THD		$P_D = 220$ mW		–	0.4	–	%
			$P_D = 600$ mW		–	1.4	–	
Amplifier Bias Voltage (Terminal (No.5 to Terminal No.4)	V_{ABC}				–	0.68	–	V
Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$				–	4	–	$\mu V/^oC$
Power-Supply Rejection	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V$	17			–	15	150	$\mu V/V$
1/F Noise Voltage	E_N	21	$f = 10$ Hz, $I_{ABC} = 50\ \mu A$	8	–	18	–	$\eta V/\sqrt{Hz}$
1/F Noise Current	I_N	21	$f = 10$ Hz, $I_{ABC} = 50\ \mu A$	9	–	1.8	–	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
Differential Input Resistance	R_I		$I_{ABC} = 20\ \mu A$		0.50	1	–	MΩ
Differential Input Capacitance	C_I		$f = 1$ MHz, $V^+ = 30$ V		–	2.6	–	pF

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS			UNITS
		Test Circuit Fig. No.	Single Supply V^+ = 30 V Dual Supply V^+ = 15 V, V^- = 15 V I_{ABC} = 100 μA Unless Otherwise Specified	Char. Curves Fig. No.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
OUTPUT PARAMETERS (Differential Input Voltage = 1V)								
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 6)			V^+ = 30 V					
With Q13 "ON"	V^+_{OM}		R_L = 2 kΩ to ground		26	27	–	V
With Q13 "OFF"	V^-_{OM}				–	0.01	0.05	V
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 6)			V^+ = +15 V, V^- = -15 V				0.5	
Positive	V^+_{OM}		R_L = 2 kΩ to −15 V		+11	+12	–	V
Negative	V^-_{OM}				–	−14.99	−14.95	V
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 8)			V^+ = 30 V					
With Q13 "ON"	V^+_{OM}		R_L = 2 kΩ to 30 V		29.95	29.99	–	V
With Q13 "OFF"	V^-_{OM}				–	0.040	–	V
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 8)			V^+ = 15 V, V^- = – 15 V					
Positive	V^+_{OM}		R_L = 2 kΩ to + 15 V		+14.95	+14.99	–	V
Negative	V^-_{OM}				–	14.96	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Terminal No. 8)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		V^+ = 30 V I_C = 50 mA Terminal No.6 grounded	10	–	0.17	0.80	V
Output Leakage Current (Terminal No. 6 to Terminal No. 4)			V^+ = 30 V		–	2	10	μA
Composite Small-Signal Current Transfer Ratio (Beta) (Q_{12} and Q_{13})	h_{fe}		V^+ = 30 V V_{CE} = 5 V I_C = 50 mA	11	16,000	100,000	–	
Output Capacitance: Terminal No. 6	C_O		f = 1 MHz All Remaining Terminals Tied to Terminal No. 4		–	5.5	–	pF
Terminal No. 8					–	17	–	pF
TRANSFER PARAMETERS								
Voltage Gain	A	22	V^+ = 30 V I_{ABC} = 100 μA ΔV_{out} = 20 V R_L = 2 kΩ	12	20,000 86	100,000 100	– –	V/V dB
Forward Transconductance To Terminal No. 1	g_m			13	1650	2200	2750	μmhos
Slew Rate: Open Loop: Positive Slope		23	I_{ABC} = 500 μA R_L = 2 kΩ	14	–	500	–	V/μs
Negative Slope					–	50	–	V/μs
Unity Gain (Non-Inverting, Compensated)		24	I_{ABC} = 500 μA R_L = 2 kΩ	15	–	0.7	–	V/μs

Typical Characteristics Curves

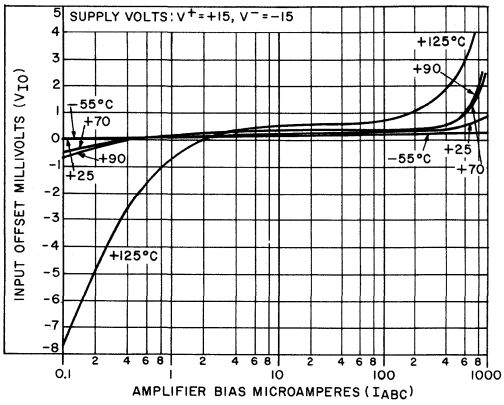


Fig.2—Input offset voltage vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

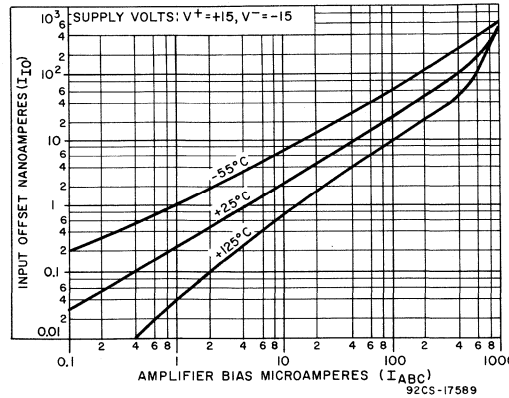


Fig.3—Input offset current vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

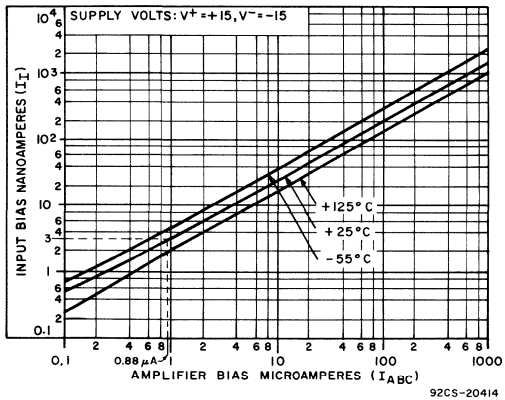


Fig.4—Input bias current vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

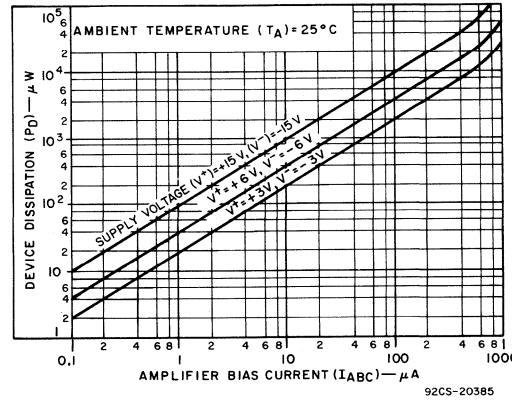


Fig.5—Device dissipation vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

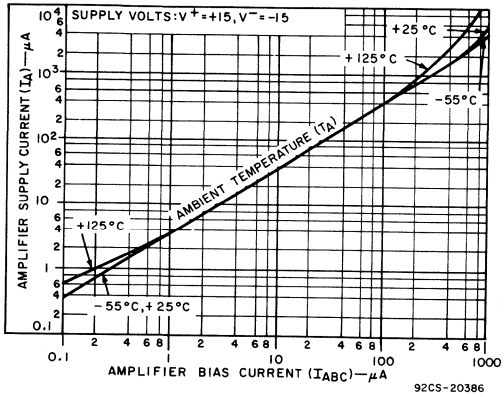


Fig.6—Amplifier supply current vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

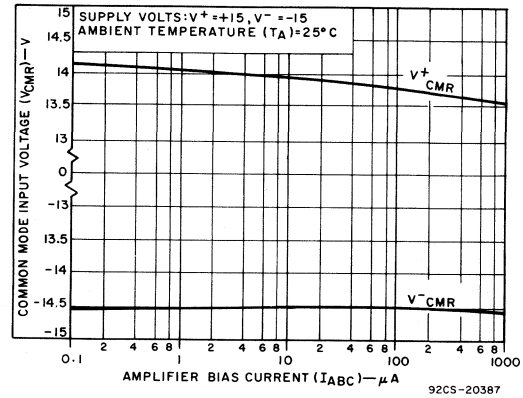


Fig.7—Common mode input voltage vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

Typical Characteristics Curves

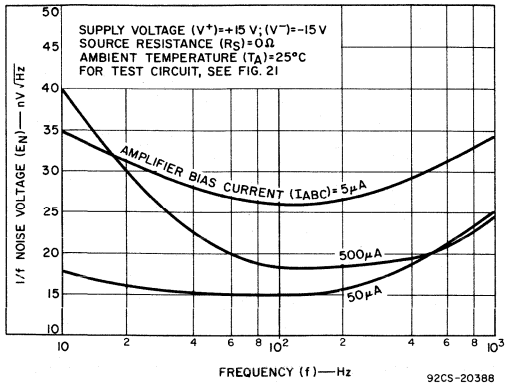


Fig.8—1/F Noise voltage vs. frequency.

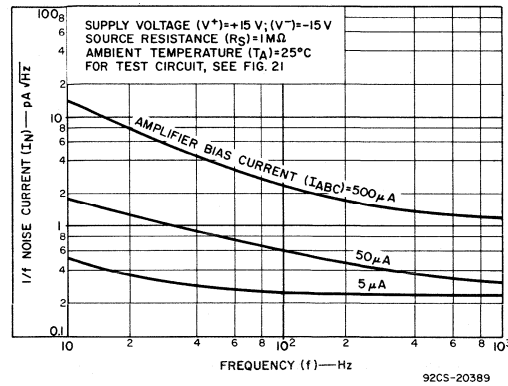


Fig.9—1/F Noise current vs. frequency.

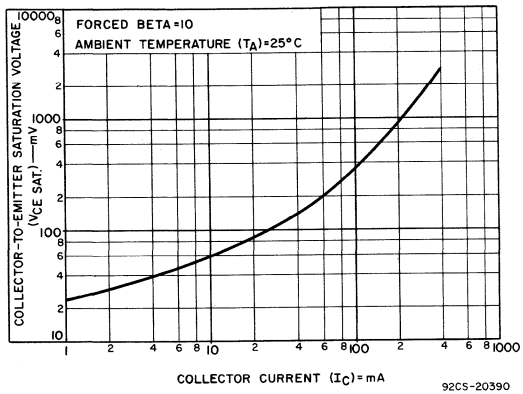


Fig.10—Collector-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current of output transistor Q_{13}.

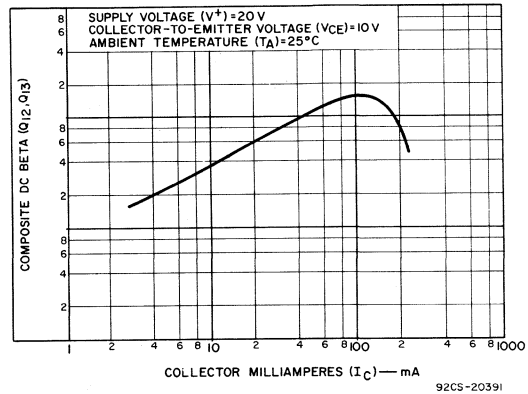


Fig.11—Composite dc beta vs. collector current of Darlington-connected output transistors Q_{12}, Q_{13}.

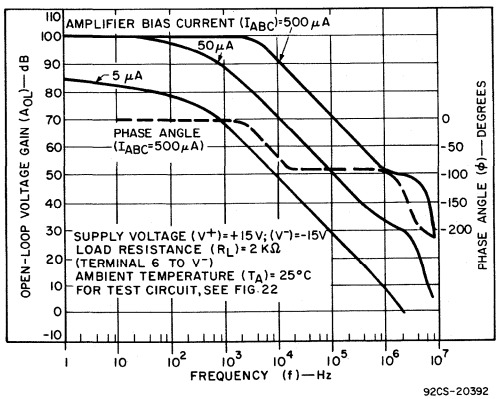


Fig.12—Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency.

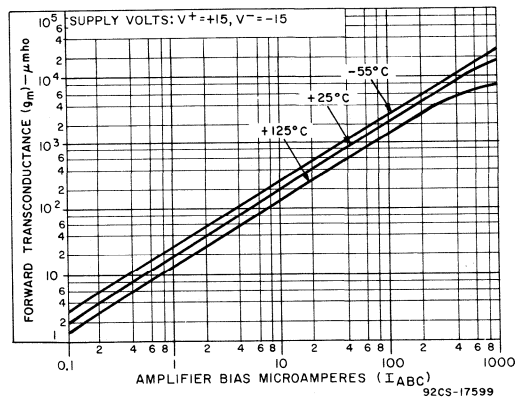


Fig.13—Forward transconductance vs. amplifier bias current.

Typical Characteristics Curves

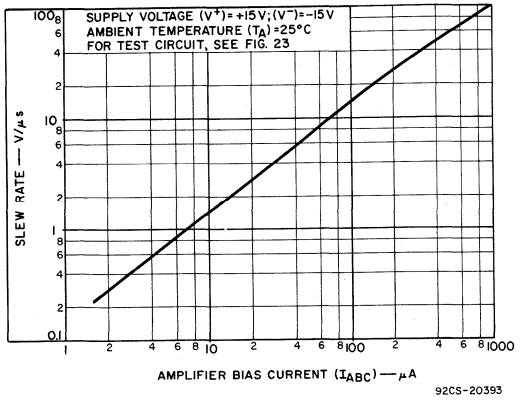


Fig. 14—Slew rate vs. amplifier bias current.

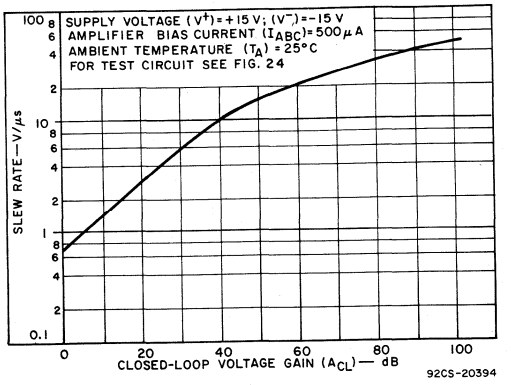


Fig. 15—Slew rate vs. closed-loop voltage gain.

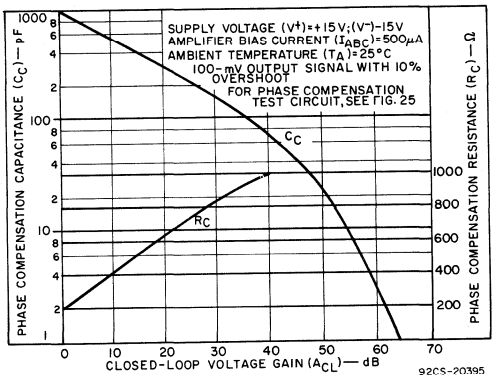


Fig. 16—Phase compensation capacitance and resistance vs. closed-loop voltage gain.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The "Sink" Output (terminal No. 8) and the "Drive" Output (terminal No. 6) of the CA3094T are not inherently current (or power) limited. Therefore, if a load is connected between terminal No. 6 and terminal No. 4 (V^- or ground), it is important to connect a current-limiting resistor between terminal 8 and terminal No. 7 (V^+) to protect transistor Q_{13} under shorted load conditions. Similarly, if a load is connected between terminal No. 8 and terminal No. 7, the current-limiting resistor should be connected between terminal 6 and terminal No. 4 or ground. In circuit applications where the emitter of the output transistor is not connected to the most negative potential in the system, it is recommended that a 100-ohm current-limiting resistor be inserted between terminal No. 7 and the V^+ supply.

TEST CIRCUITS

1/F Noise Measurement Circuit

When using the CA3094T, AT, or BT audio amplifier circuits, it is frequently necessary to consider the noise performance of the device. Noise measurements are made in the circuit shown in Fig. 21. This circuit is a 30-dB, non-inverting amplifier with emitter-follower output and phase compensation from terminal No. 2 to ground. Source resistors (Rs) are set to 0.Ω or 1 MΩ for ^{E} noise and ^{I} noise measurements, respectively. These measurements are made at frequencies of 10 Hz, 100 Hz, and 1 kHz with a 1-Hz measurement bandwidth. Typical values for 1/f noise at 10 Hz and 50 μA I_{ABC} are $E_n = 18\ nV/\sqrt{HZ}$ and $I_N = 1.8\ pA/\sqrt{HZ}$.

Test Circuits

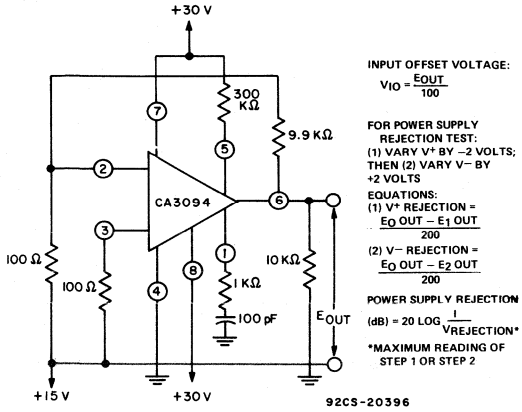


Fig. 17—Input offset voltage and power-supply rejection test circuit.

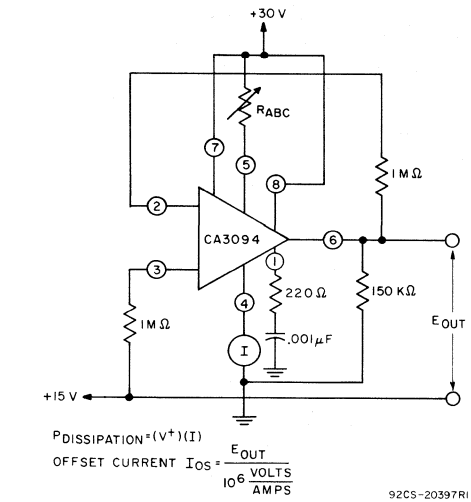


Fig. 18—Input offset current test circuit.

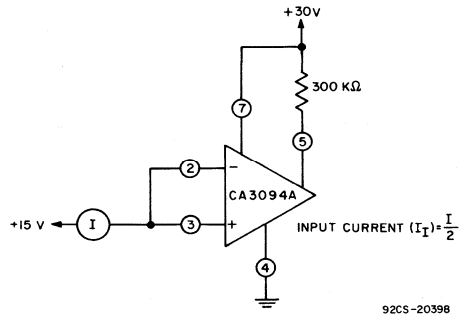


Fig. 19—Input bias current test circuit.

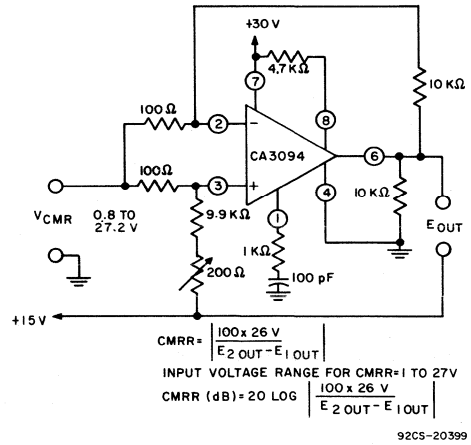
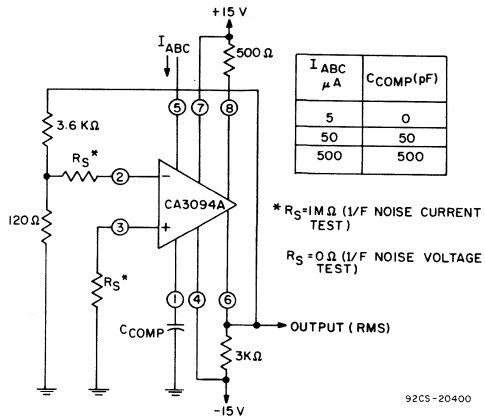
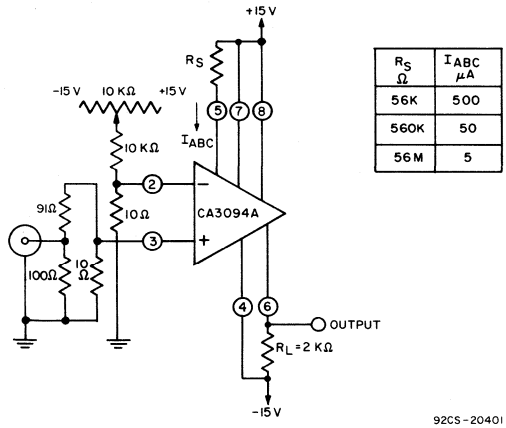


Fig. 20—Common-mode range and rejection ratio test circuit.



IABC μA	CCOMP (pF)
5	0
50	50
500	500

Fig. 21—1/F noise test circuit.



RS Ω	IABC μA
56K	500
560K	50
56M	5

Fig. 22—Open-loop gain vs. frequency test circuit.

Test Circuits (cont'd)

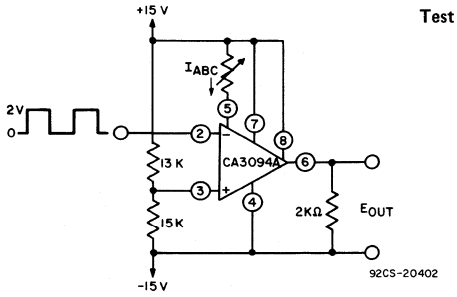


Fig.23—Open-loop slew rate vs. I_{ABC} test circuit.

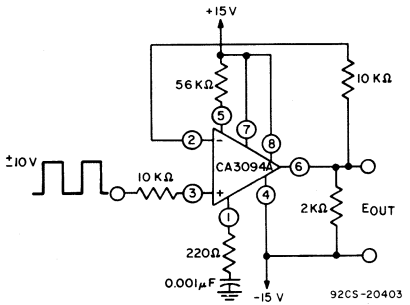
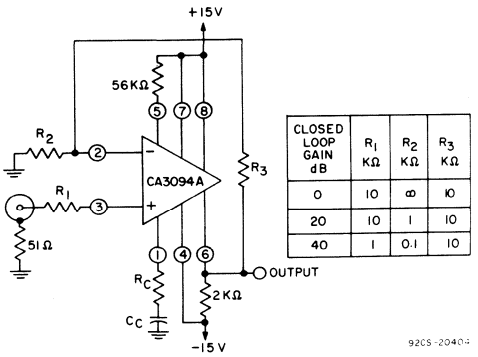
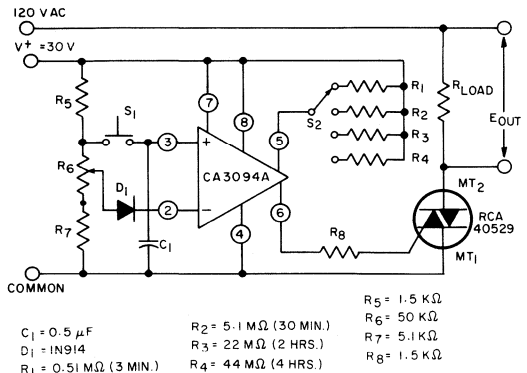


Fig.24—Slew rate vs. non-inverting unity gain test circuit.



CLOSED LOOP GAIN dB	R_1 KΩ	R_2 KΩ	R_3 KΩ
0	10	∞	10
20	10	1	10
40	1	0.1	10

Fig.25—Phase compensation test circuit.



C_1 = 0.5 μF
D_1 = IN914
R_1 = 0.5 MΩ (3 MIN.)
R_2 = 5.1 MΩ (30 MIN.)
R_3 = 22 MΩ (2 HRS.)
R_4 = 44 MΩ (4 HRS.)
R_5 = 1.5 KΩ
R_6 = 50 KΩ
R_7 = 5.1 KΩ
R_8 = 1.5 KΩ

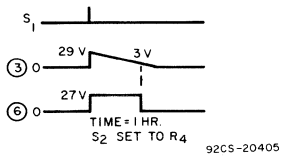


Fig.26—Presettable analog timer.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

For Additional Application Information, refer to Application Note ICAN-6048 "Some Applications of a Programmable Power/Switch Amplifier IC".

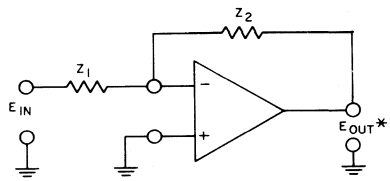
Design Considerations

The selection of the optimum amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}) depends on —

1. The Desired Sensitivity — the higher the I_{ABC}, the higher the sensitivity — i.e., a greater-drive current capability at the output for a specific voltage change at the input
2. Required Input Resistance — the lower the I_{ABC}, the higher the input resistance

If the desired sensitivity and required input resistance are not known and are to be experimentally determined, or the anticipated equipment design is sufficently flexible to tolerate a wide range of these parameters, it is recommended that the equipment designer begin his calculations with an I_{ABC} of 100 μA, since the CA3094 is characterized at this value of amplifier bias current.

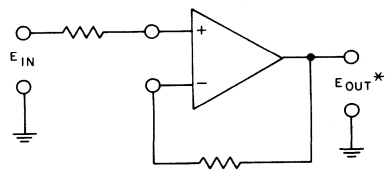
The CA3094 is extremely versatile and can be used in a wide variety of applications:



WHERE $\frac{E_{OUT}}{E_{IN}} = f\left(\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)$ DEPENDS ON THE CHARACTERISTICS OF Z_1 AND Z_2

(a)

Fig. (a) As an inverting op-amp.



WHERE $E_{OUT} = E_{IN}$

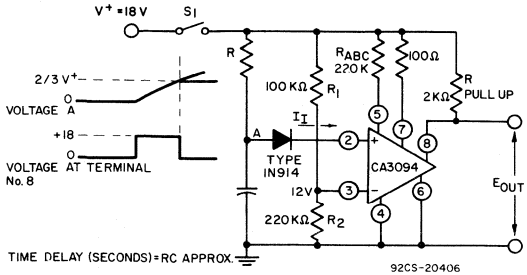
*IN SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT OPERATION, THE CA3094 MAY REQUIRE A PULL UP OR PULL DOWN RESISTOR

(b)

92CS-20383

Fig. (b) In a non-inverting mode as a follower.

Typical Applications (cont'd)



Problem: To calculate the maximum value of R required to switch a 100-mA output current comparator

Given: $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$, $R_{ABC} = 3.6\ M\Omega \approx \frac{18\ V}{5\ \mu A}$

$I_I = 500$ nA @ $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$ (from Fig. 4)

$I_I = 5\ \mu A$ can be determined by drawing a line on Fig. 4 through $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$ and $I_B = 500$ nA parallel to the typical $T_A = 25^oC$ curve.

Then: $I_I = 33$ nA @ $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$

$$R_{max} = \frac{18-12 \text{ volts}}{33\ nA} = 180\ M\Omega\ @\ T_A = 25^oC$$

$R_{max} = 180\ M\Omega \times 2/3^* = 120\ M\Omega\ @\ T_A = -55^oC$

*Ratio of I_I at $T_A = +25^oC$ to I_I at $T_A = -55^oC$ for any given value of I_{ABC}.

Fig. 27—RC timer.

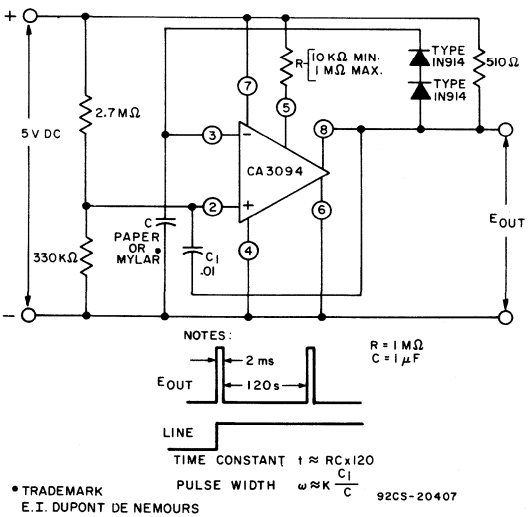
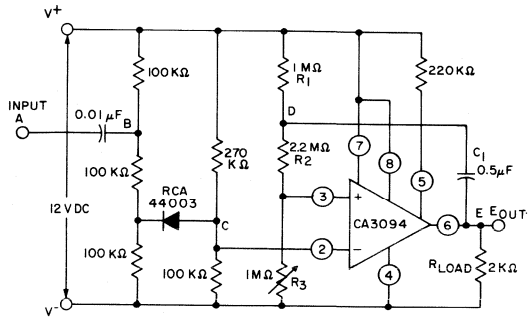
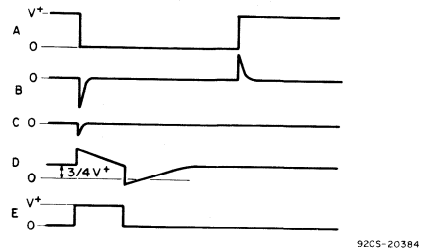


Fig. 28—Free-running pulse generator.





On a negative-going transient at input (A), a negative pulse at C will turn "on" the CA3094, and the output (E) will go from a low to a high level.

At the end of the time constant determined by C_1, R_1, R_2, R_3, the CA3094 will return to the "off" state and the output will be pulled low by R_{LOAD}. This condition will be independent of the interval when input A returns to a high level.

Fig. 29—RC timer triggered by external negative pulse.

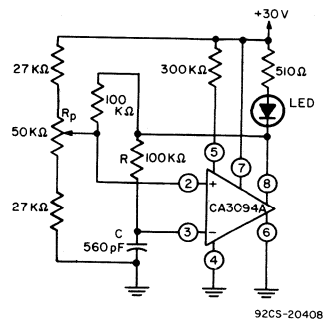


Fig. 30—Single-supply astable multivibrator.

Typical Applications (cont'd)

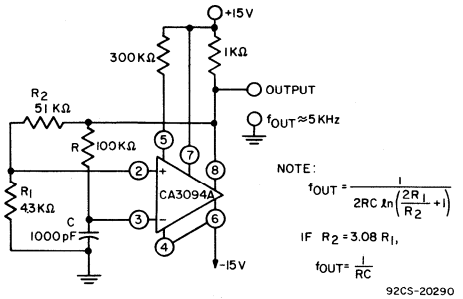
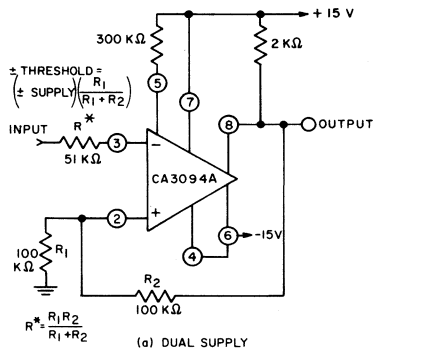


Fig.31—Op-amp astable multivibrator (dual-supply).



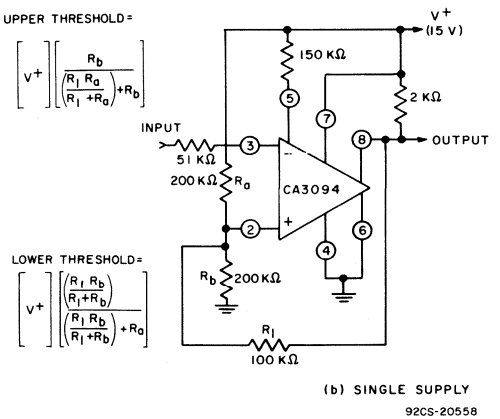


Fig.32—Comparator/threshold detector.

Typical Applications (cont'd)

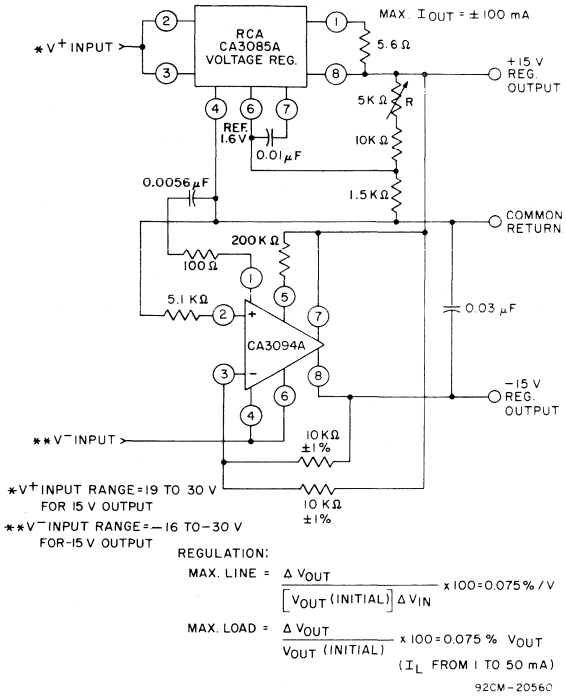


Fig.33—Dual tracking voltage regulator.

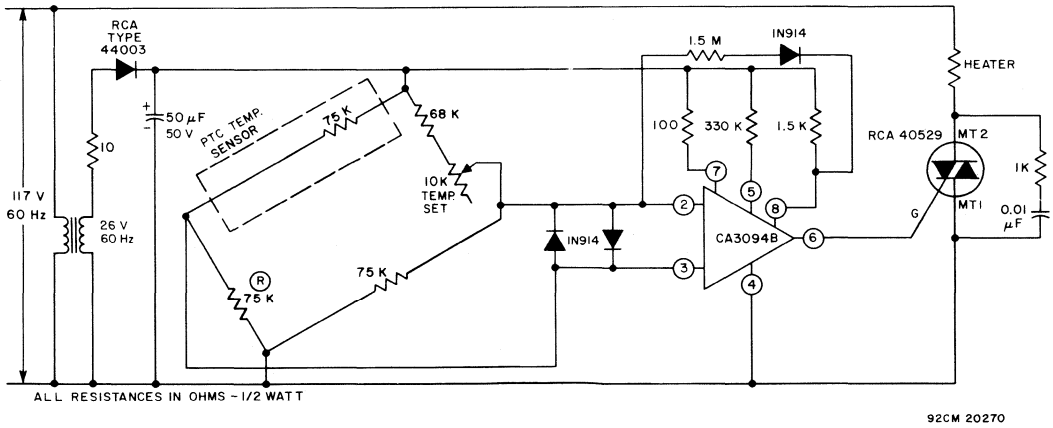
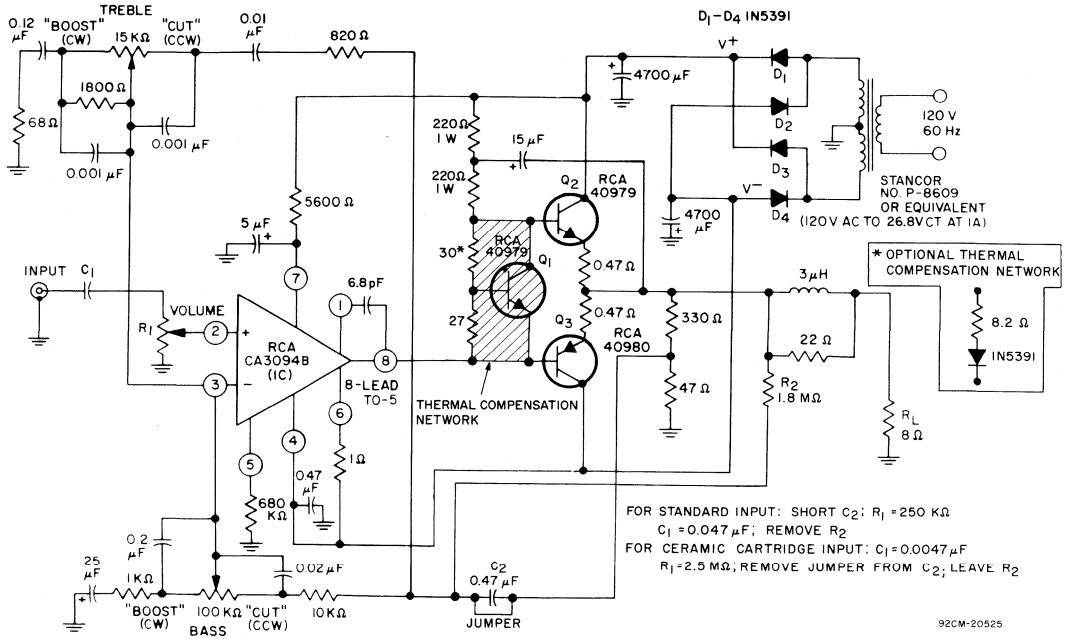


Fig.34—Temperature controller.



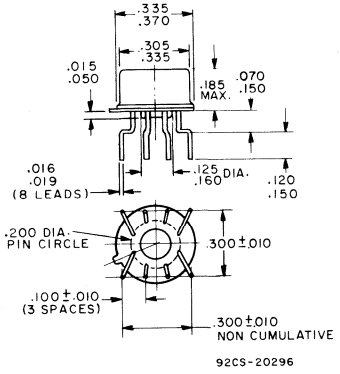
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA – For 12-W Audio Amplifier Circuit

Power Output (8Ω load, Tone Control set at "Flat")		
Music (at 5% THD, regulated supply)	15	W
Continuous (at 0.2% IMD, 60 Hz & 2 kHz mixed in a 4:1 ratio, unregulated supply) See Fig. 8 In ICAN-6048	12	W
Total Harmonic Distoration		
At 1 W, unregulated supply	0.05	%
At 12 W, unregulated supply	0.57	%
Voltage Gain	40	dB
Hum and Noise (Below continuous Power Output)	83	dB
Input Resistance	250	kΩ
Tone Control Range	See Fig. 9 In ICAN-6048	

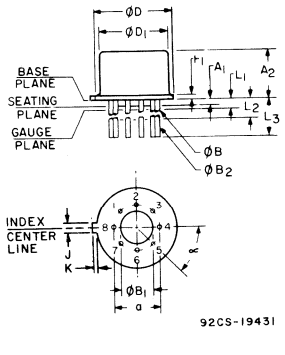
Fig.35– 12-watt amplifier circuit featuring a true-complementary output stage with CA3094 in driver stage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

8-LEAD TO-5 WITH DUAL-IN-LINE FORMED LEADS



8-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC MO-002-AL



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

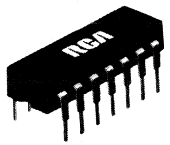
1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3099E



14-Lead Dual-in-Line
Plastic Package H-1517

Programmable Comparator - - With Memory

Features:

- Programmable operating current
- Micro-power standby dissipation
- Directly controls current up to 150 mA
- Low input on/off current of less than 1 nA for programmable bias current of 1 μA
- Built-in hysteresis: 10 mV max.
- Programmable hysteresis: 10 mV to V^+
- Dual reference input
- High sensor range: 100 Ω to 100 MΩ
- Stable predictable switching levels
- Temperature-compensated reference voltage

Applications:

- Control of relays, heaters, LED's, lamps, photo-sensitive devices, thyristors, solenoids, etc.
- Signal reconditioning
- Phase and frequency modulators
- On/off motor switching
- Schmitt triggers, level detectors
- Time delays
- Overvoltage, overcurrent, overtemperature protection
- Battery-operated equipment
- Square and triangular-wave generators

RCA-CA3099E* Programmable Comparator is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed to control high-operating-current loads such as thyristors, lamps, relays, etc. The CA3099E can be operated with either a single power supply with maximum operating voltage of 16 volts, or a dual power supply with a maximum operating voltage of ± 8 volts. It can directly control currents up to 150 mA. It operates with microwatt standby power dissipation when the current to be controlled is less than 30 mA. The CA3099E contains the following six (6) major circuit-function features (Figure 1):

1. **Differential amplifiers and summer;** the circuit uses two differential amplifiers, one to compare the input voltage with the "high" reference, and the other to compare the input with the "low" reference. The resultant output of the differential amplifiers actuates a summer circuit which delivers a trigger that initiates a change in state of a flip-flop.

* Formerly Developmental No. TA6189.

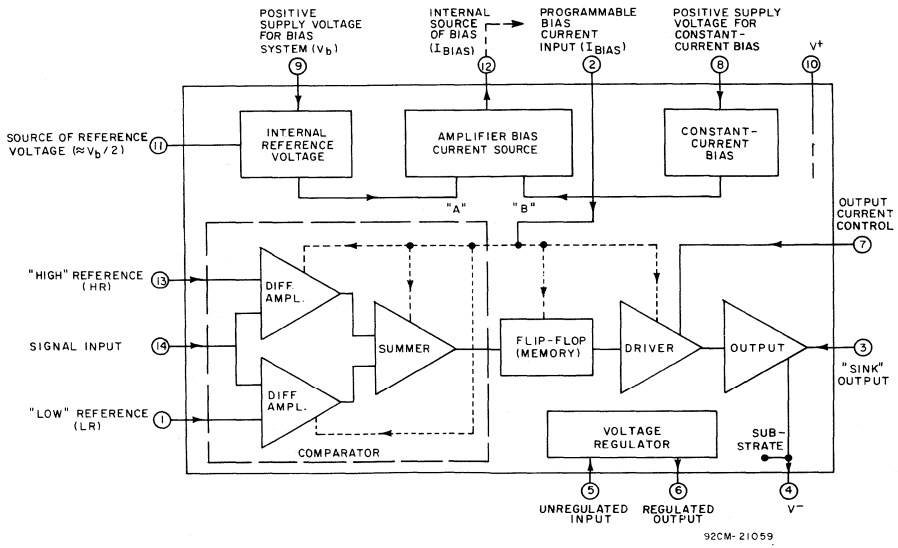


Fig. 1—Block diagram of CA3099E programmable comparator.
(See page 3 for general description of circuit operation.)

Major Circuit-Function Features (Cont'd)

2. **Flip-flop;** the flip-flop functions as a bistable "memory" element that changes state in response to each trigger command.
3. **Driver and output stages;** these stages permit the circuit to "sink" maximum peak load currents up to 150 mA at terminal 3.
4. **Programmable operating current;** the circuit incorporates a separate terminal to permit programming the desired quiescent operating current and performance parameters.
5. **Internal sources of reference voltage and programmable bias current;** an integral circuit supplies a temperature-compensated reference voltage ($V_b/2$) which is about 1/2 of the externally applied bias voltage (V_b). Additionally, integral circuitry can optionally be used to supply an uncompensated constant-current source of bias (I_{bias}).
6. **Voltage regulator;** provides optional on-chip voltage regulation when power for the CA3099E is provided by an unregulated supply.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$*:*

Supply Voltage Between Terminals 10 and 4, 9 and 4, 8 and 4	16	V
Output Voltage Between Terminals 7 and 4, and 3 and 4	16	V
Differential Input Voltage Between Terminals 14 and 1, and Terminals 13 and 14	10	V
Operating Voltage Range:		
Term. 14	0 V to V^+	
Term. 13	2.0 V to V^+	
Term. 1	0 V to V^+ minus 2.0 V	
Load Current (Term. 3)	150	mA
Input Current to Voltage Regulator (Term. 5)	25	mA
Programming Bias Current (Term. 2)	1	mA
Output Current Control (Term. 7)	15	mA
Power Dissipation:		
Up to $T_A = 55^oC$	750	mW
Above $T_A = 55^oC$ Derate Linearly at	6.67	$mW/^oC$
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	-55 to $+125$	^oC
Storage	-65 to $+150$	^oC
Lead Termperature (During Soldering): At distance not less than 1/32 inch (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s maximum	+265	^oC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25^oC$ *(Unless otherwise indicated)*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS $T_A = 25^oC$ Unless Otherwise Indicated	FIG. No.	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNIT
Reference Voltage	V_{REF}	Term. 9 = 12 V, Term.4 = Grd, Term.11 = Test	–	5.7	6	6.3	V
Reference Voltage Temperature Coefficient			–	–	100	–	$\mu V/^oC$
Regulated Supply Voltage	V_{REG}	Term.5 1K to 12V, Term.4 = Grd, Term.6 10K to Grd	5	6	7.2	8	V
Regulated Supply Voltage Temperature Coefficient			5	–	2.9	–	$mV/^oC$
Input Offset Voltage: "Low" Reference	$V_{IO\ (LR)}$	V_{LR} = Grd, V_{HR} = 3 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	20, 6	–8	–3	2	mV
"High" Reference	$V_{IO\ (HR)}$	V_{HR} = Grd, V_{LR} = –3 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	20, 7	–5	±1	5	
"Low" Reference Temp. Coefficient		–55°C to +125°C	20, 8	–	4.5	20	$\mu V/^oC$
"High" Reference Temp. Coefficient		–55°C to +125°C	20, 9	–	±8.2	±20	
Min. Hysteresis Voltage	$V_{IO(HR-LR)}$	V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21, 10	–	3	10	mV
Min. Hysteresis Voltage Temperature Coefficient		–55°C to +125°C	11	–	6.7	20	$\mu V/^oC$
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	V_I = 4 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,12,13	–	0.72	1.2	V
Total Supply Current: I_{TOTAL} "ON"	I_{TOTAL}	V_I = 4 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,14,15	600	710	800	μA
I_{TOTAL} "OFF"		V_I = 8 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,14,15	420	560	750	
Input Bias Current: $I_{B(p\text{-}n\text{-}p)}$	I_{IB}	V_I = 4 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,16,17	–	33	200	nA
$I_{B(n\text{-}p\text{-}n)}$		V_I = 8 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,16,17	–	20	60	
Output Leakage Current	$I_{CE(OFF)}$	Current from Term.3 when Q46 is "OFF"	–	–	–	10	μA
Internal Bias Current	I_{IBC}		18,19	120	200	280	
Switching Times:							ns
Delay	t_d	I_C = 100 μA, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA, V^+ = 5 V, V_{REG} = 2.5 V	22	–	600	–	
Fall	t_f		22	–	50	–	
Rise	t_r		22	–	500	–	
Storage	t_s		22	–	4.5	–	

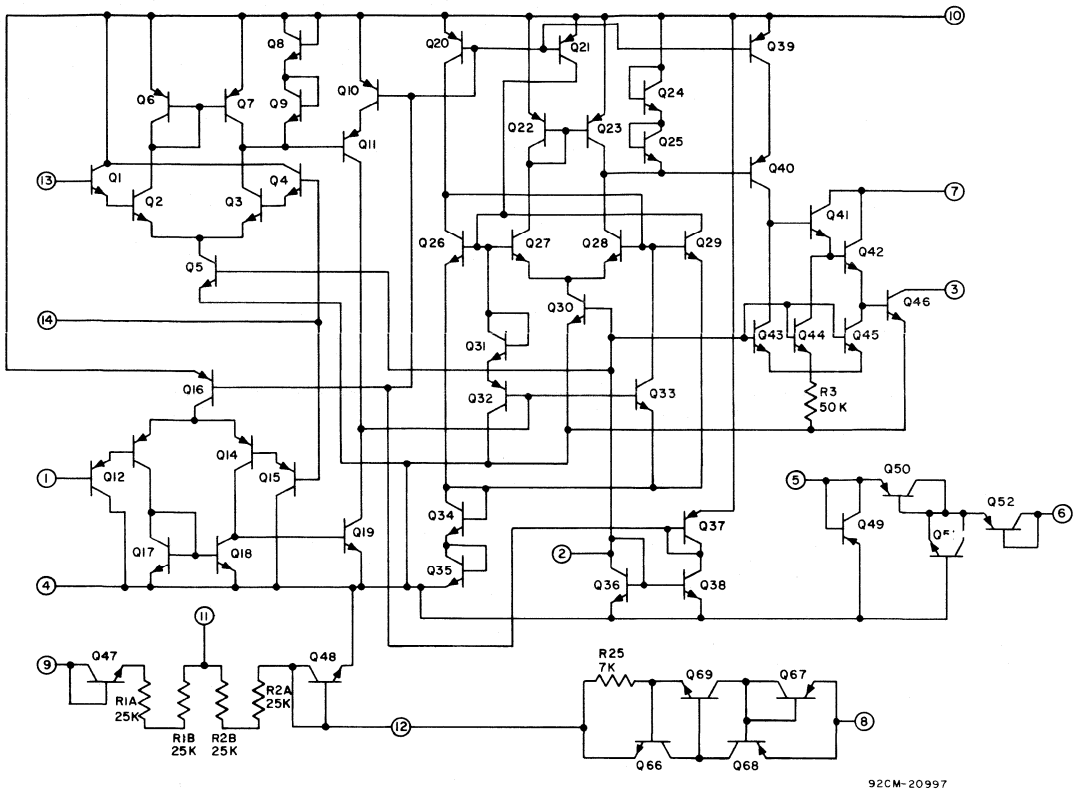


Fig.2—Schematic diagram of CA3099E.

General Description of Circuit Operation (Refer to Fig.1)

When the signal-input voltage of the CA3099E is equal to or less than the "low" reference voltage (LR), current flows from an external power supply through a load connected to terminal 3 ("sink" output). This condition is maintained until the signal-input voltage rises to or exceeds the "high" reference voltage (HR), thereby effecting a change in the state of the flip-flop (memory) such that the output stage interrupts current flow in the external load. This condition, in turn, is maintained until such time as the signal again becomes equal to or less than the "low" reference voltage (VR).

The CA3099E comparator is unique in that it contains circuit provisions to permit programmability. This feature provides flexibility to the designer to optimize quiescent power consumption, input-circuit characteristics, hysteresis, and additionally permits independent control of the comparator, namely, pulsing, strobing, keying, squelching, etc. Programmability is accomplished by means of the bias current (I_{bias}) supplied to terminal 2. As an alternative to externally supplied bias current, the CA3099E contains an internal source of regulated bias current accessible at terminal 12. This internal source of bias current is developed by two alternative methods; in the first method, bias voltage (V_b) applied at terminal 9 develops a source of temperature-compensated reference voltage ($\approx V_b/2$) at terminal 11 and additionally supplies a source of bias current at terminal 12 via line "A". Alternately, when a positive supply voltage is applied at terminal 8, a source of constant-current biasing is provided at terminal 12 via line "B".

An auxiliary means of controlling the magnitude of load-current flow at terminal 3 is provided by "sinking" current into terminal 7. The CA3099E contains an on-chip voltage regulator which may optionally be used to regulate the voltages and bias currents (exclusive of the load current at terminal 3) needed for the operation of the IC.

Fig. 2 is the schematic diagram of the CA3099E. Figs. 3 and 4 are, respectively, functional and logic diagrams of CA3099E operation.

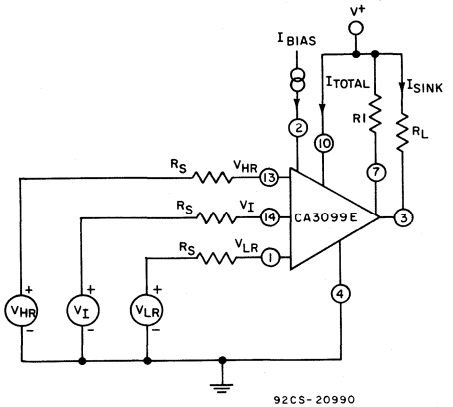


Fig. 3 — Functional diagram.

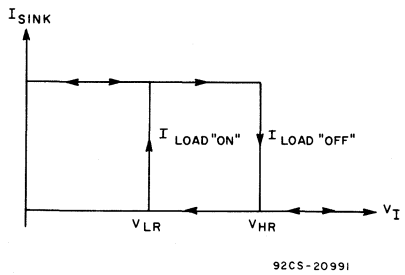


Fig. 4 — Logic diagram.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

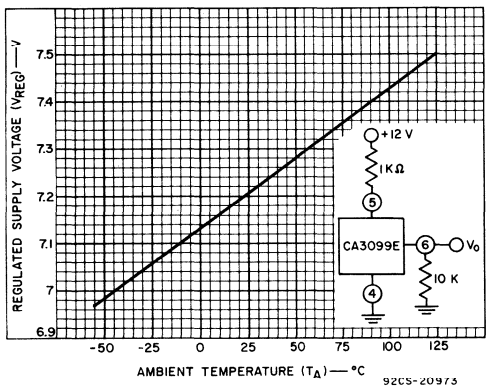


Fig. 5 — Regulated supply voltage vs. ambient temperature.

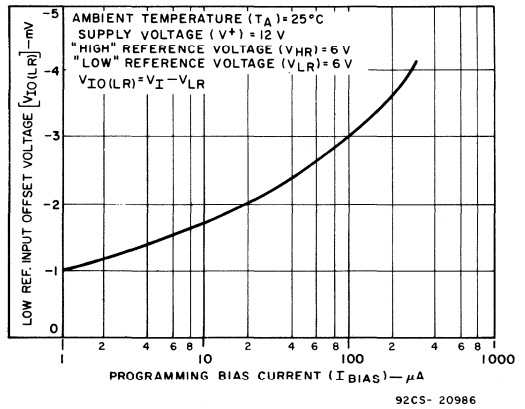


Fig. 6 — Input-offset voltage ("low" reference) vs. programming bias current.

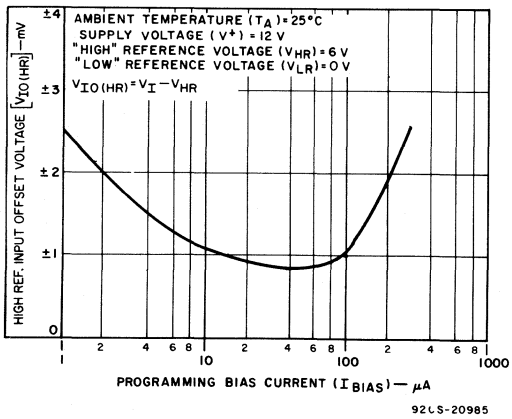


Fig. 7 — Input-offset voltage ("high" reference) vs. programming bias current.

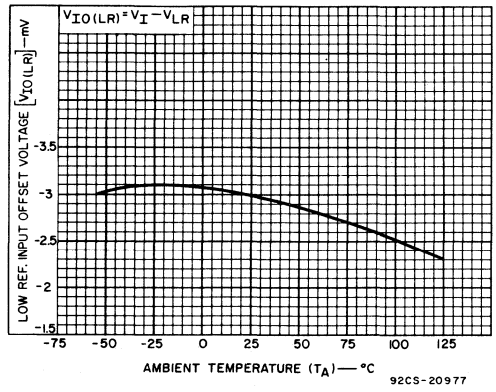


Fig. 8 — Input-offset voltage ("low" reference) vs. ambient temperature.

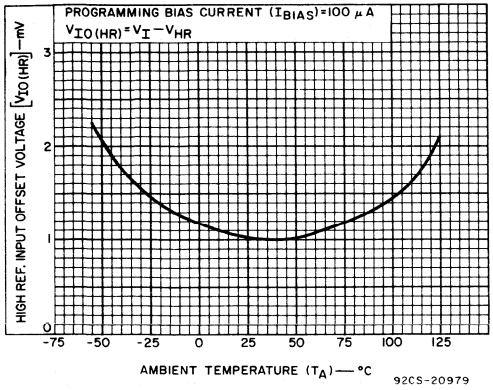


Fig. 9 – Input-offset voltage ("high" reference) vs. ambient temperature.

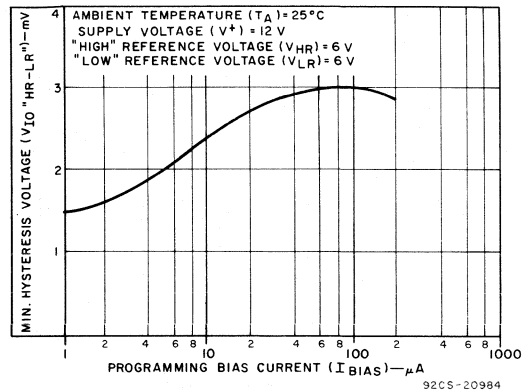


Fig. 10 – Min. hysteresis voltage vs. programming bias current.

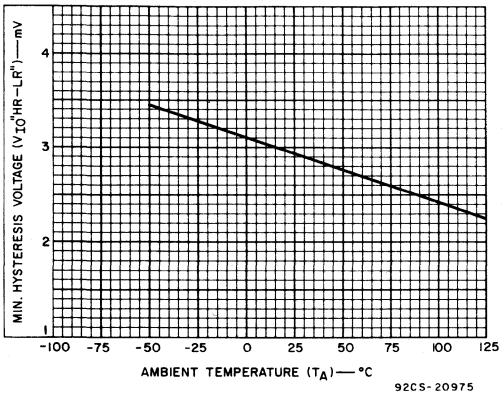


Fig. 11 – Min. hysteresis voltage vs. ambient temperature.

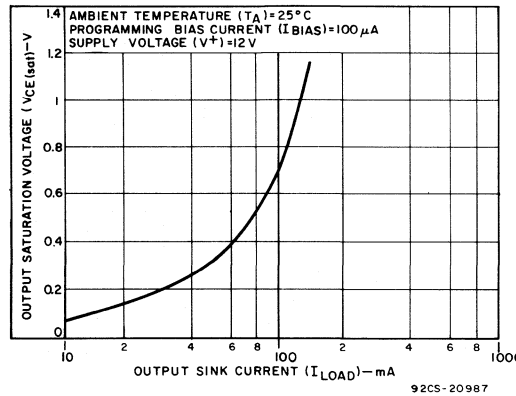


Fig. 12 – Output saturation voltage vs. output sink current.

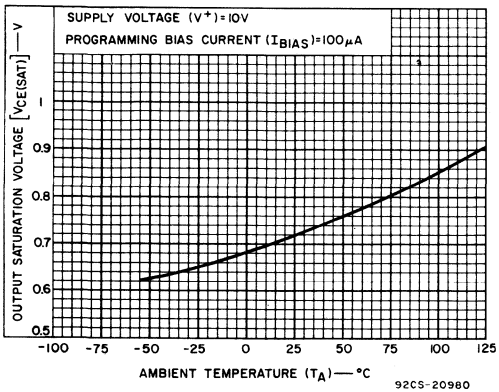


Fig. 13 – Output saturation voltage vs. ambient temperature.

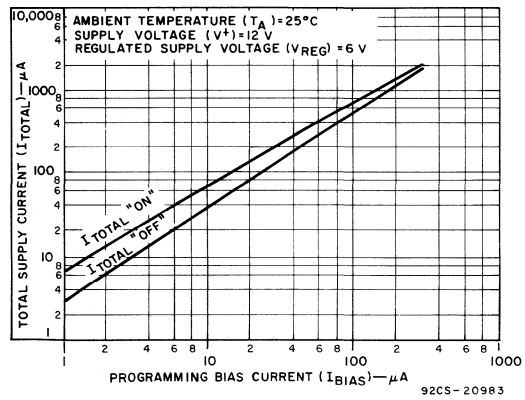


Fig. 14 – Total supply current vs. programming bias current.

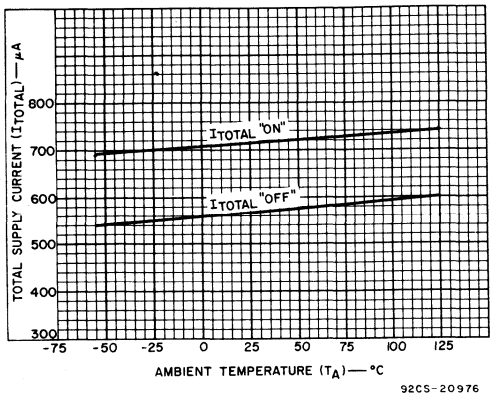


Fig. 15 – Total supply current vs. ambient temperature.

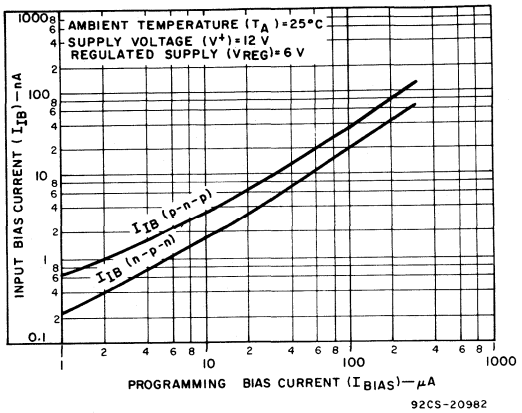


Fig. 16 – Input bias current vs. programming bias current.

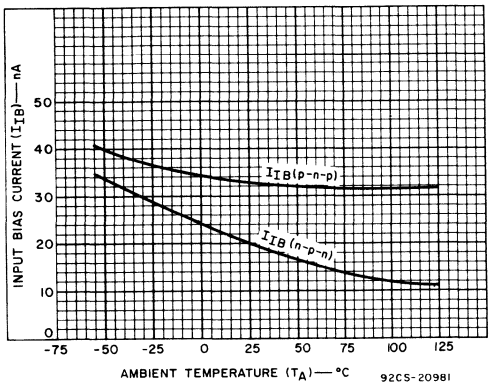


Fig. 17 – Input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

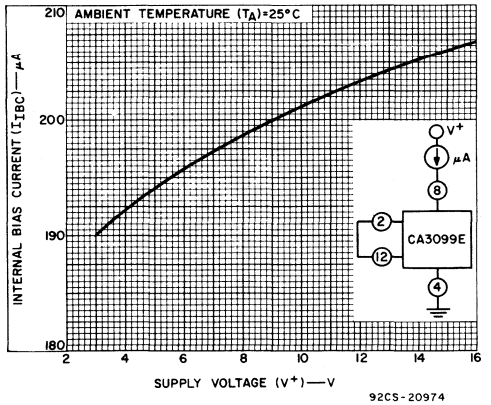


Fig. 18 – Internal bias current vs. supply voltage.

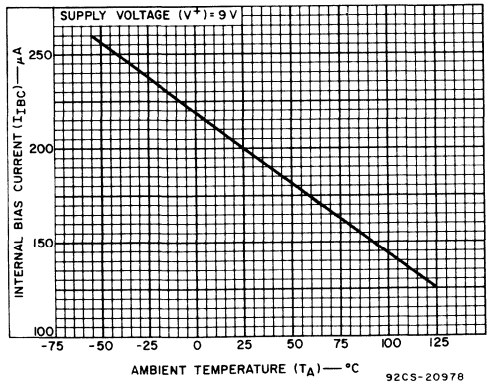


Fig. 19 – Internal bias current vs. ambient temperature.

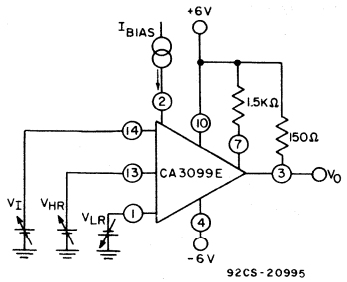


Fig. 20 – Input-offset voltage test circuit.

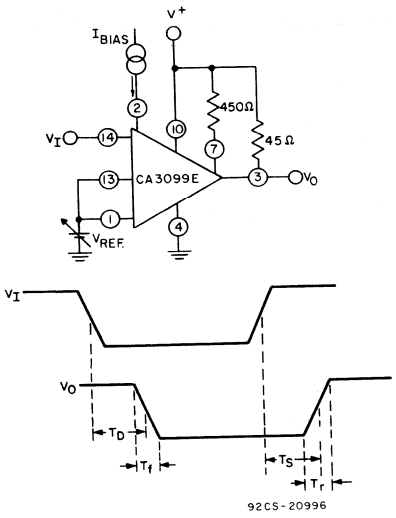


Fig. 22 – Switching time test circuit.

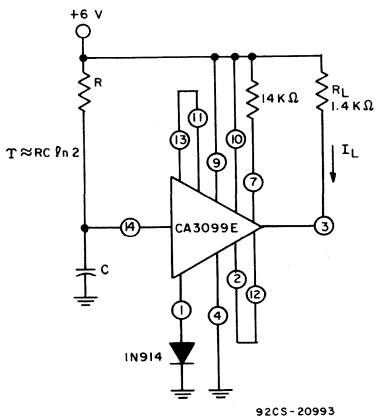


Fig. 23(b) – Time delay circuit: "sink" current interrupted after τ seconds.

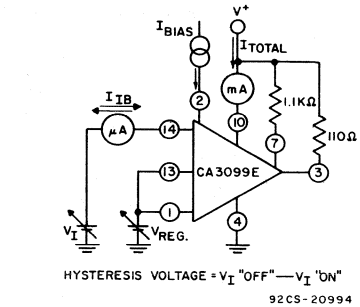


Fig. 21 – Min. hysteresis voltage, total supply current, and input bias current test circuit.

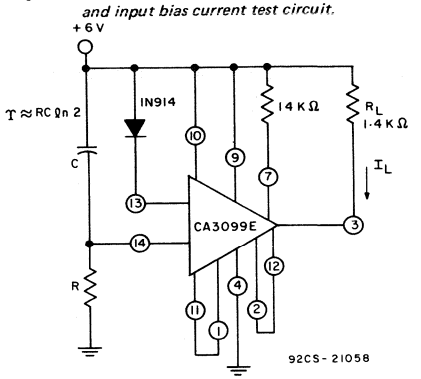
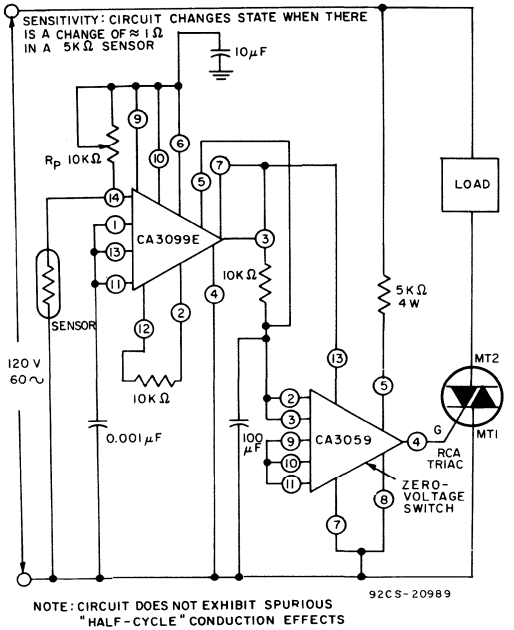
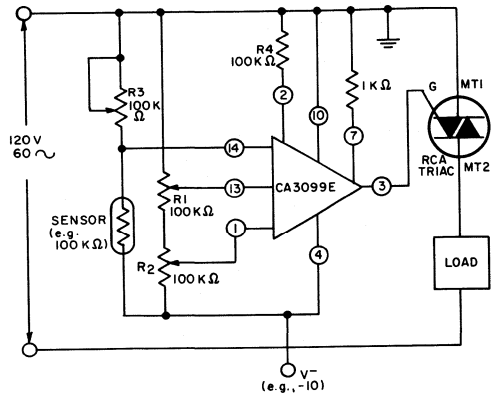


Fig. 23(a) – Time delay circuit: Terminal 3 "sinks" after τ seconds.



NOTE: CIRCUIT DOES NOT EXHIBIT SPURIOUS "HALF-CYCLE" CONDUCTION EFFECTS

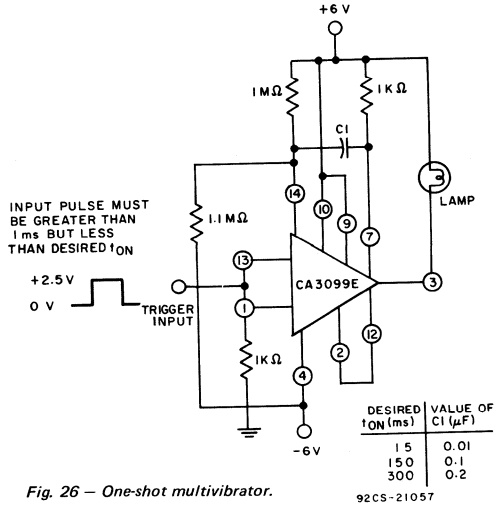
Fig. 24 – Sensitive temperature control.



R1 FOR SETTING "HIGH" REFERENCE VOLTAGE
R2 FOR SETTING "LOW" REFERENCE VOLTAGE
R3 FOR VARIATION OF HYSTERESIS

92CS-20988

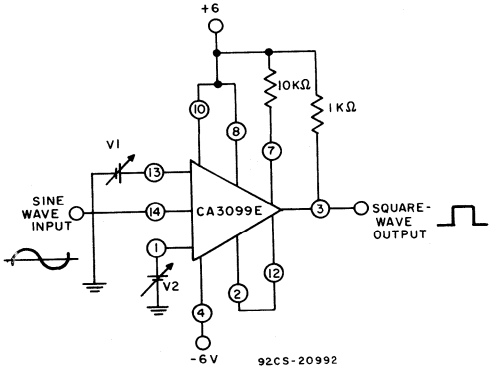
Fig. 25 – OFF/ON control of triac with programmable hysteresis.



DESIRED t_{ON} (ms)	VALUE OF C1 (μF)
15	0.01
150	0.1
300	0.2

92CS-21057

Fig. 26 – One-shot multivibrator.

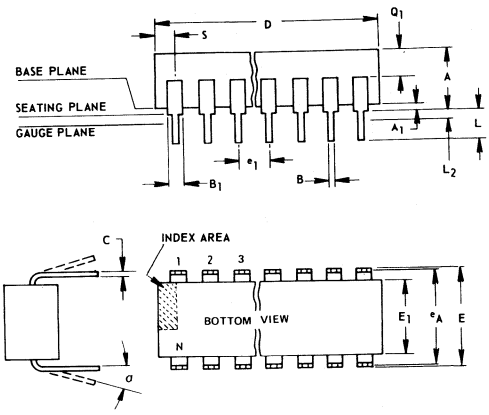


92CS-20992

Fig. 27 – Sine-wave to square-wave converter with duty-cycle adjustment (V_1 and V_2).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-Lead Dual-in-line Plastic Package – JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

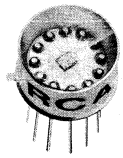
●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3062



Approx. 2½ times actual size

Modified 12-lead TO-5 style package

H-1625

Photo Detector and Power Amplifier

For Photoelectric Control Applications

Features

- **100 mA output-current capability – can drive a relay or thyristor directly**
- **5 to 15 volt dc supply voltage**
- **Compact – complete system in a TO-5 style package**
- **Compatible with RCA-40736R Infrared Emitter**

The CA3062* is an integrated circuit consisting of a photosensitive section, an amplifier, and a pair of high-current output transistors on a single monolithic chip.

The photosensitive section consists of Darlington pairs and affords high sensitivity. The power amplifier has a differential configuration which provides complementing outputs in response to a light input – normally "ON" and normally "OFF". The separate photodetector, amplifier, and high-current switch provide flexibility of circuit arrangement. This feature plus the high current capability of the output section, can now provide the user with a complete system particularly useful in photoelectric control applications utilizing IR emitters and visible-light sources.

*Formerly developmental type TA5371B.

Applications

- **Counters**
- **Sorting**
- **Level controls**
- **Inspection**
- **Intrusion alarms**
- **Position sensor**
- **Edge monitoring**
- **Isolators**

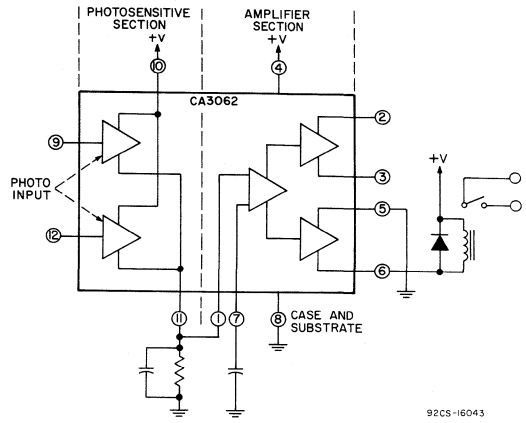


Fig. 1 - Light operated relay using CA3062.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION:
- Up to T_A = 55°C . . . . . 700 mW
- Above T_A = 55°C . . . . . Derate linearly 5.6 mW/°C
- At Case Temperature (T_C) ≤ 55°C . . . . . 1.5 W
- Above T_C = 55°C . . . . . Derate linearly 16 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating . . . . . -55°C to +125°C
- Storage . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):
- At distance ≥ 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max . . . . . +300°C

Maximum Voltage Ratings

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 3 is +15 to 0 volts.

TERMINAL No.	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	0 -9	+2 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
10		+9 0	+9 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+15 0
11			+5 -2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
12				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
1					*	*	*	*	*	+5 -5	+3 -3
2						+15 0	*	*	*	*	+15 0
3							*	*	*	*	+5 0
4								*	*	*	+9 0
5									0 -15	*	+5 0
6										*	+15 0
7											+3 -3
8	Reference Substrate and Case										

Maximum Current Ratings

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
9	1	0.1
10	5	0.1
11	0.1	5
12	1	0.1
1	1	0.1
2	100	0.1
3	0.1	100
4	10	1
5	0.1	100
6	100	0.1
7	1	0.1
8	1	10

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	MEASUREMENT TERMINAL Nos.	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	CA3062 LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Photo Darlington Section: Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	E = 0 lumens/ft^2, I_C = 1 mA	10-11	–	10	–	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 0.1 mA, E = 0	9-11, 12-11	–	10	–	–	V	–
Dark Current	I_{DARK}	V_{CE} = 7.5 V, E = 0	10	3	–	0.1	30	μA	–
Photo Current	I_P	V_{CE} = 7.5 V, E = 8 lumens/ft^2	10		–	60	–	μA	4
Wavelength of Max. Sensitivity	λ max.				–	725	–	Note 2 / nm	5
Relative Angular Sensitivity				–	–	–	–	–	6
Area of Each Photo Transistor				–	1.3 x 10^{-4} cm^2				–
Amplifier Section Output Transistor: Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO\,6}$ / $V_{(BR)CEO\,7}$	I_C = 1 mA	2-3, 6-5	–	15	–	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO\,6}$ / $V_{(BR)EBO\,7}$	I_E = 1 mA	3-8, 6-8	–	5	–	–	V	–
DC Supply Current	I_{SUPPLY}	V_4 = 7.5 V	4	–	–	5.5	10	mA	–
Sensitivity: Illumination, For Normal "OFF" Output	E_{ON}	Set light input for I_6 = 70 mA	6	7, 15, 17	–	8	70	Notes 1, 3 lumens per ft^2	9, 11
For Normal "ON" Output	E_{OFF}	Set light input for I_2 = 5 mA	2		–	10	–		8, 10
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Overall Response Time: Turn-On Time	t_{on}	E = 700 μW/cm^2 at λ = 930 nm	—	12	–	38	–	μs	13, 14
Rise Time	t_r				–	125	–	μs	
Turn-Off Time	t_{off}				–	43	–	μs	
Fall Time	t_f				–	20	–	μs	

NOTES

(1) Tungsten filament light source at a color temperature of 2854K.
(2) One (1) nanometer = 10 Angstrom units.
(3) A radiant flux density of 7.5 μW/cm^2 at 725 nm produces the same photocurrent as 1 lumen/ft^2 from a tungsten filament lamp at a color temperature of 2854K.

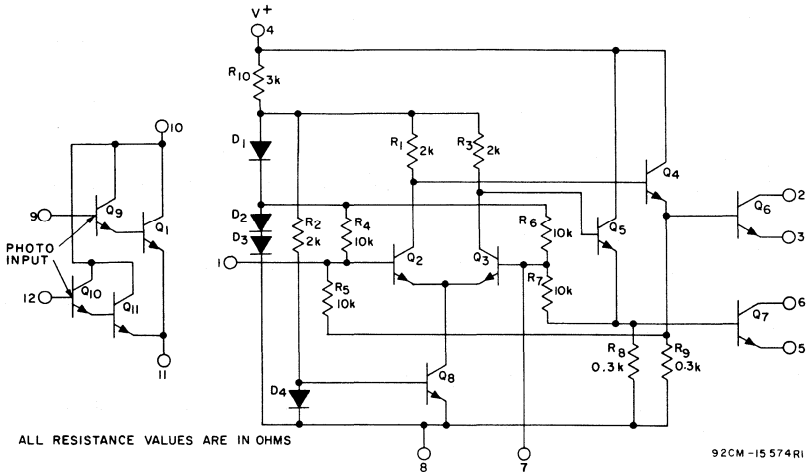


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3062.

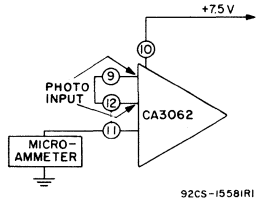


Fig. 3 - Test circuit for photocurrent and typical spectral response of photosensitive Darlington unit.

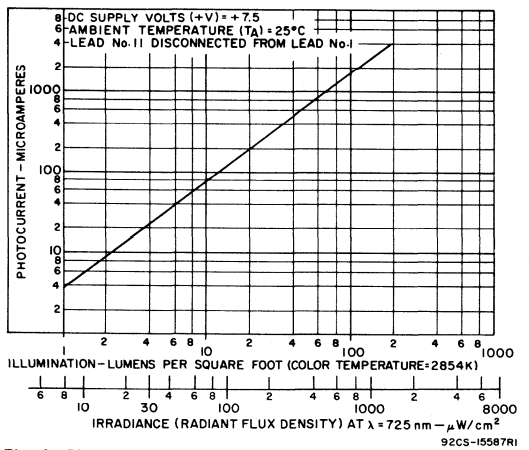


Fig. 4 - Photocurrent as a function of radiant flux.

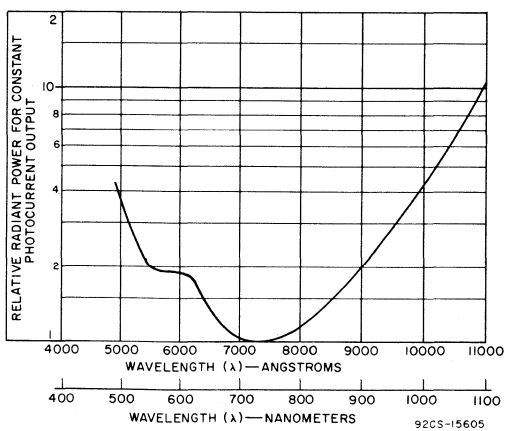


Fig. 5 - Typical spectral response of photosensitive Darlington unit.

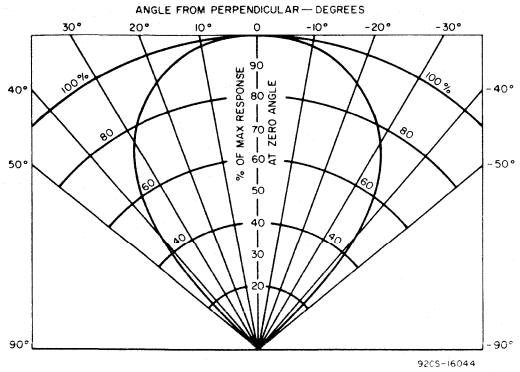


Fig. 6 - Relative angular sensitivity.

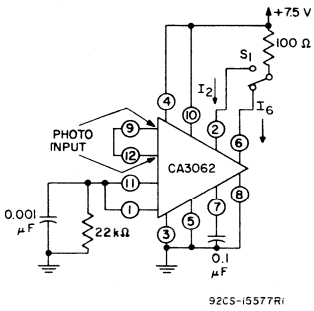


Fig. 7 - Test circuit for sensitivity and dc current measurement.

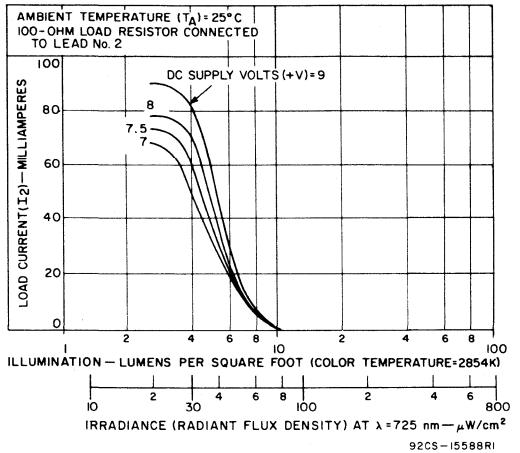


Fig. 8 - Load current (I_2) vs. illumination as a function of supply volts.

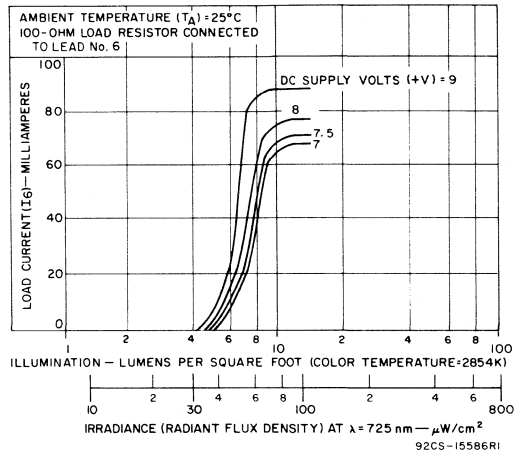


Fig. 9 - Load current (I_6) vs. illumination as a function of supply volts.

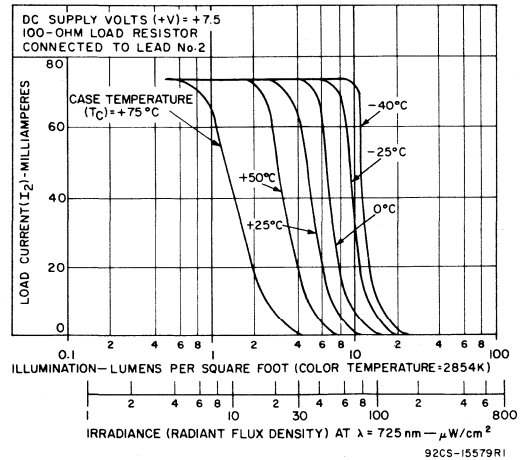


Fig. 10 - Load current (I_2) vs. illumination as a function of case temperature.

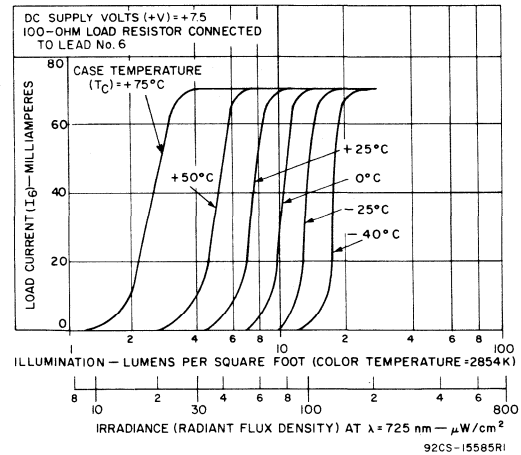


Fig. 11 - Load current (I_6) vs. illumination as a function of case temperature.

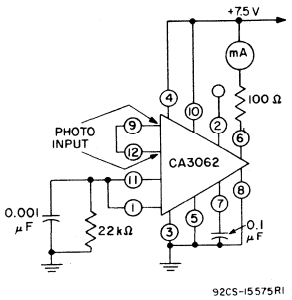


Fig. 12 - Response time test circuit.

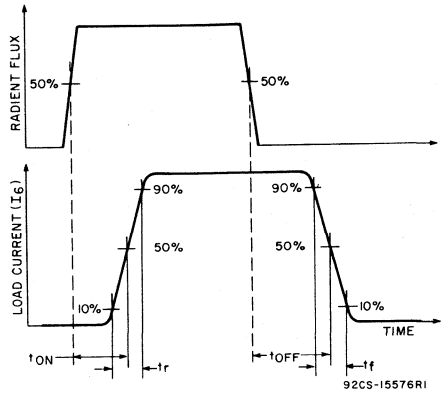


Fig. 13 - Waveforms for measurement of response time.

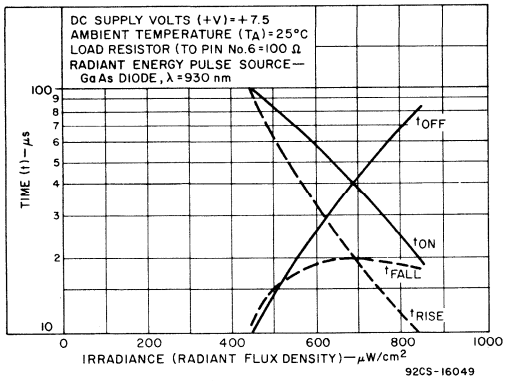


Fig. 14 - Response time as a function of radiant flux density.

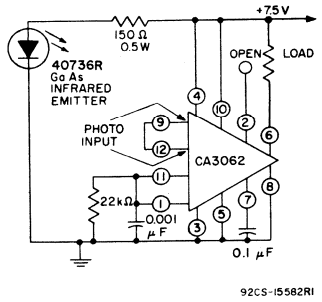


Fig. 15 - Circuit diagram for "ON-OFF" photoelectric control applications.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Switching Service

The CA3062 is primarily intended to provide "ON-OFF" output in response to a light signal. Optimum performance of this device is achieved when the output transistors are operated at values of load current sufficient to saturate the device in the "ON" state. Operation of the CA3062 at values of load current between the condition of no load current and saturation will cause substantial power to be dissipated in the silicon chip. This condition of operation is therefore not recommended because the heat rise in the silicon chip induced by the increased power dissipation causes the load current to shift in the same direction as though additional illumination were applied to the CA3062, a condition which will substantially alter the switching characteristics of the device.

The signal voltages at the input terminals (terminal No. 1 and No. 7) must not exceed 3 volts, because any increase in the signal voltage beyond the value specified will cause both output transistors to be turned "ON". In the circuit shown in Fig. 7, this condition will occur for values of illumination greater than 60 lumens/ft ^{2}. This adverse operating condition can be avoided by either limiting the maximum illumination or by clamping the input so that the voltage does not exceed 3 volts.

Linear Service

The CA3062 can be connected as shown in Fig. 16 to give a linear output. The value of the load resistor should be greater than 1000 ohms in order to limit the power dissipation and thus minimize the heating effects. Because of the many possible variations in circuit configurations, the CA3062 has not been characterized for linear service applications. A guide-line circuit for this class of service is shown in Fig. 16.

Specific inquiries for use of the CA3062 in this type of service should be addressed to your local RCA Field Technical Representative.

Precautions

Because of the high amplification of the CA3062, care should be taken, when wiring, to keep all lead lengths as short as possible. A recommended breadboard layout is shown in Fig. 17.

If the CA3062 is operated with an inductive load impedance, such as a relay, it is recommended that a diode be connected across the load to absorb the energy of the pulse voltages generated during switching.

Many of the graphs are shown with two sets of abscissa values for light energy input, one expressed in illumination values (lumens/sq. ft.) and the other in irradiance values (μW/sq. cm.)

Correlation between these two sets of abscissa values is accomplished by having the light source operating at the maximum sensitivity wavelength of the CA3062. See Notes on page three.

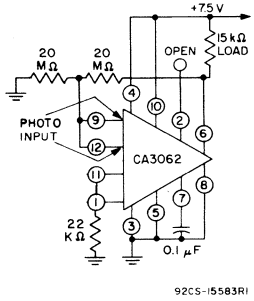


Fig. 16 - Circuit diagram for linear output photoelectric applications.

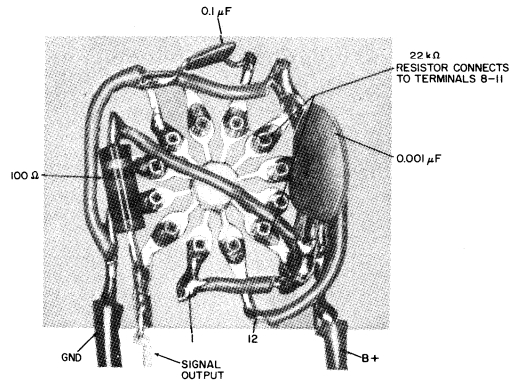
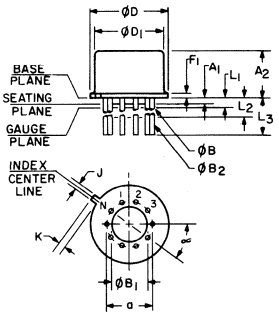


Fig. 17 - Breadboard layout of test circuit, shown in Fig. 7 for the CA3062.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



92CS-19774

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

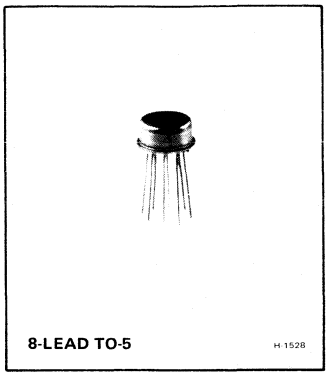
NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3085, CA3085S, CA3085A, CA3085AS, CA3085B, CA3085BS



Positive Voltage Regulators

For Regulated Voltages from 1.7 V to 46 V
at Currents up to 100 mA

Features

- **Up to 100 mA output current**
- **Input and output short-circuit protection**
- **Load and line regulation: 0.025%**
- **Pin compatible with LM100 Series**
- **Adjustable output voltage**

Type	V_{IN} Range V	V_{OUT} Range V	Max. I_{OUT} mA	Max. Load Regulation % V_{OUT}
CA3085	7.5 to 30	1.8 to 26	12*	0.1
CA3085A	7.5 to 40	1.7 to 36	100	0.15
CA3085B	7.5 to 50	1.7 to 46	100	0.15

* This value may be extended to 100 mA; however, regulation is not specified beyond 12 mA.

RCA-CA3085, CA3085A, and CA3085B are silicon monolithic integrated circuits designed specifically for service as voltage regulators at output voltages ranging from 1.7 to 46 volts at currents up to 100 milliamperes.

A block diagram of the CA3085 Series is shown in Fig. 1. The diagram shows the connecting terminals that provide access to the regulator circuit components. The voltage regulators provide important features such as: frequency compensation, short-circuit protection, temperature-compensated reference voltage, current limiting, and booster input. These devices are useful in a wide range of applications for regulating high-current, switching, shunt, and positive and negative voltages. They are also applicable for current and dual-tracking regulation.

The CA3085A and CA3085B have output current capabilities up to 100 mA and the CA3085 up to 12 mA without the use of external pass transistors. However, all the devices can provide voltage regulation at load currents greater than 100 mA with the use of suitable external pass transistors. The CA3085 Series has an unregulated input voltage ranging from 7.5 to 30 V (CA3085), 7.5 to 40 V (CA3085A), and 7.5 to 50 V (CA3085B) and a minimum regulated output voltage of 26 V (CA3085), 36 V (CA3085A), and 46 V (CA3085B).

The CA3085 Series is supplied in the hermetic 8-lead TO-5 style package and is rated for operation over the full military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C. The "S" versions are supplied in an 8-lead dual-in-line formed-lead (DIL-CAN) package.

Applications

- **Shunt voltage regulator**
- **Current regulator**
- **Switching voltage regulator**
- **High-current voltage regulator**
- **Combination positive and negative voltage regulator**
- **Dual tracking regulator**

For applications information, see ICAN-6157, "Applications of the CA3085 - Series Monolithic IC Voltage Regulators".

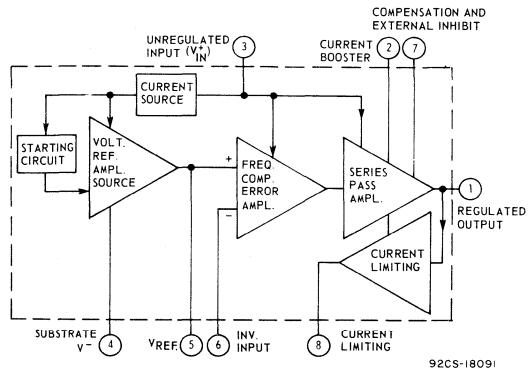


Fig.1—Block diagram of CA3085 Series. For schematic diagram see Fig.2.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation:	Without Heat Sink	With Heat Sink
	up to T_A = 55°C ..... 630 mW	up to T_C = 55°C .... 1.6 W
	above T_A = 55°C derate linearly @6.67 mW/°C	above T_C = 55°C .... derate linearly at 16.7 mW/°C

Temperature Range

Operating ..... −55 to +125°C

Storage ..... −65 to +150°C

Unregulated Input Voltage:

CA3085 ..... 30 V

CA3085A ..... 40 V

CA3085B ..... 50 V

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

Maximum Voltage Ratings

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical Terminal No. 7 and horizontal Terminal No. 1 is +3 to −10 volts.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4
5	–	+5 −5	*	*	*	*	*	+10 0
6	–	–	*	*	*	*	*	*
7	–	–	–	+3 −10	+3 −10	*	*	+‡ 0
8	–	–	–	–	+5 −1	*	*	*
1	–	–	–	–	–	+10 −‡	0 −‡	+‡ 0
2	–	–	–	–	–	–	0 –	+‡ 0
3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	+‡ 0
4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Substrate & Case

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals; however, voltages appearing between these terminals are safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

‡30 V for CA3085
40 V for CA3085A
50 V for CA3085B

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
5	10	1.0
6	1.0	−0.1
7	1.0	−1.0
8	0.1	10
1	20	150
2	150	60
3	150	60
4	–	–

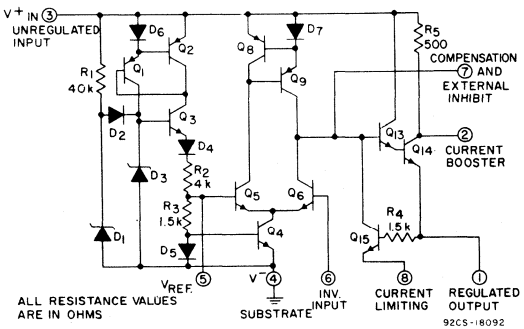


Fig.2—Schematic diagram of CA3085 Series.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS									UNITS
		Test Circuit Fig. No.	T_A = 25°C [Unless indicated otherwise]		Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	CA3085 MIN.	CA3085 TYP.	CA3085 MAX.	CA3085A MIN.	CA3085A TYP.	CA3085A MAX.	CA3085B MIN.	CA3085B TYP.	CA3085B MAX.	
Reference Voltage	V_{REF}	4	V^+_{IN} = 15V		–	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.7	V
Quiescent Regulator Current	$I_{quiescent}$	4	V^+_{IN} = 30V		5	–	3.3	4.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
			V^+_{IN} = 40V		–	–	–	–	–	3.65	5	–	–	–	
			V^+_{IN} = 50V		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4.05	7	
Input Voltage Range	$V_{IN(range)}$	–	–		–	7.5	–	30	7.5	–	40	7.5	–	50	V
Maximum Output Voltage	$V_{O(max.)}$	4	V^+_{IN} = 30, 40, 50V#; R_L = 365Ω; Term. No. 6 to Gnd.		–	26	27	–	36	37	–	46	47	–	V
Minimum Output Voltage	$V_{O(min.)}$	4	V^+_{IN} = 30V		–	–	1.6	1.8	–	1.6	1.7	–	1.6	1.7	V
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_{IN}-V_{OUT}	–	–		–	4	–	28	4	–	38	3.5	–	48	V
Limiting Current	I_{LIM}	7	V^+_{IN} = 16V, V^+_{OUT} = 10V R_{SCP}* = 6Ω		8	–	96	120	–	96	120	–	96	120	mA
Load Regulation●	–	–	I_L = 1 to 100mA, R_{SCP} = 0		9	–	–	–	–	0.025	0.15	–	0.025	0.15	%V_{OUT}
		–	I_L = 1 to 100mA, R_{SCP} = 0 T_A = 0°C to +70°C		–	–	–	–	–	0.035	0.6	–	0.035	0.6	
		–	I_L = 1 to 12mA, R_{SCP} = 0		–	–	0.003	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Line Regulation▲	–	–	I_L = 1 mA, R_{SCP} = 0		10	–	0.025	0.1	–	0.025	0.075	–	0.025	0.04	%/V
		–	I_L = 1mA, R_{SCP} = 0 T_A = 0°C to +70°C		–	–	0.04	0.15	–	0.04	0.1	–	0.04	0.08	
Equivalent Noise Output Voltage	V_{NOISE}	11	V^+_{IN} = 25V	C_{REF} = 0	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	mV p-p
				C_{REF} = 0.22μF		–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	
Ripple Rejection	–	12	V^+_{IN} = 25V f = 1kHz	C_{REF} = 0	–	–	50	–	–	50	–	45	50	–	dB
				C_{REF} = 2μF		–	56	–	–	56	–	50	56	–	
Output Resistance	r_O	12	V^+_{IN} = 25V, f = 1kHz		13, 14	–	0.075	1.1	–	0.075	0.3	–	0.075	0.3	Ω
Temperature Coefficient of Reference and Output Voltages	ΔV_{REF}, ΔV_O	–	I_L = 0, V_{REF} = 1.6V		15	–	0.0035	–	–	0.0035	–	–	0.0035	–	%/°C
Load Transient Recovery Time: Turn On	t_{ON}	16	V^+_{IN} = 25V, +50mA Step		–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	μs
Turn Off	t_{OFF}		V^+_{IN} = 25V, –50mA Step		–	–	3	–	–	3	–	–	3	–	μs
Line Transient Recovery Time: Turn On	t_{ON}	–	V^+_{IN} = 25V, f = 1kHz, 2V Step		–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	μs
Turn Off	t_{OFF}	–			–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	–	μs

30V (CA3085), 40V(CA3085A), 50V(CA3085B)

* R_{SCP}: Short-circuit protection resistance

● Load Regulation = $\frac{\Delta V_{OUT}}{V_{OUT(initial)}} \times 100\%$

▲ Line Regulation = $\frac{(\Delta V_{OUT})}{[V_{OUT(initial)}]\ (\Delta V_{IN})} \times 100\%$

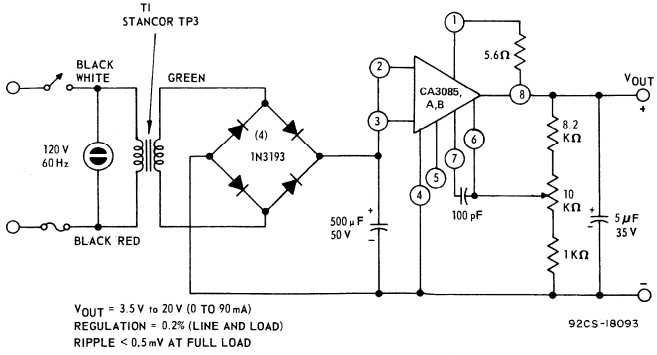
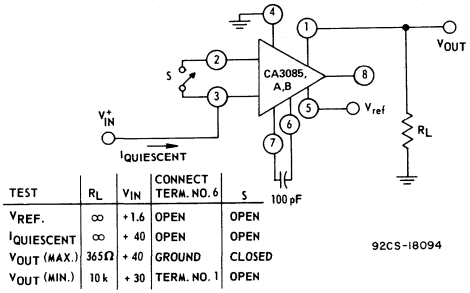


Fig.3—Application of the CA3085 Series in a typical power supply.

TEST CIRCUITS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR CA3085 SERIES



TEST	R_L	V_{IN}	CONNECT TERM. NO. 6	S
$V_{REF.}$	∞	+1.6	OPEN	OPEN
$I_{QUIESCENT}$	∞	+40	OPEN	OPEN
V_{OUT} (MAX.)	365Ω	+40	GROUND	CLOSED
V_{OUT} (MIN.)	10k	+30	TERM. NO. 1	OPEN

Fig.4—Test circuit for V_{REF}, $I_{quiescent}$, V_{OUT}(max.), V_{OUT}(min.).

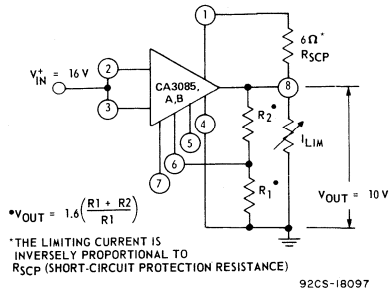


Fig.7—Test circuit for limiting current

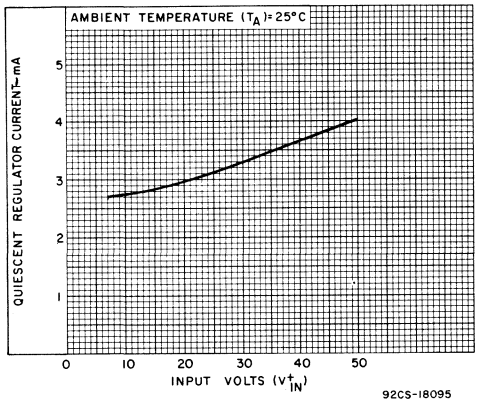


Fig.5—$I_{quiescent}$ vs. V_{IN}^+.

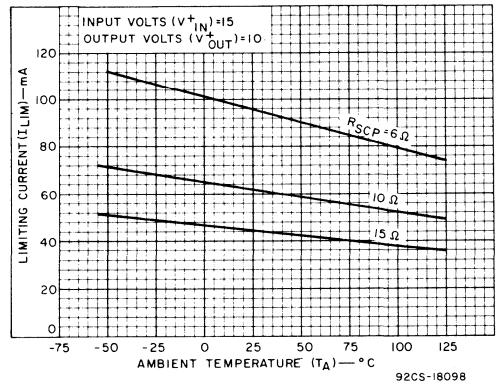


Fig.8—I_{LIM} vs. T_A.

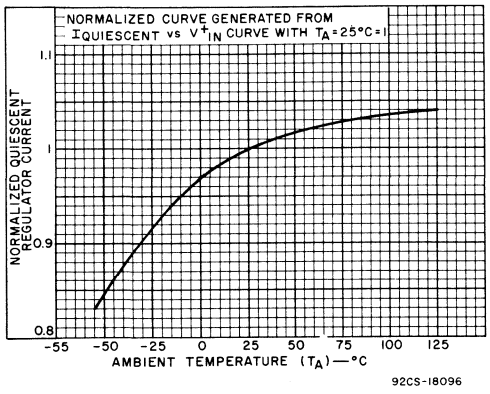


Fig.6—Normalized $I_{quiescent}$ vs. T_A.

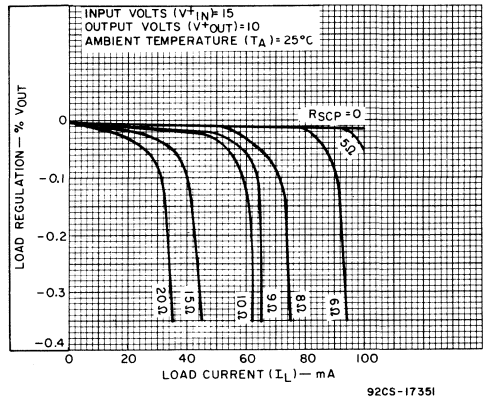


Fig.9—Load regulation characteristics.

TEST CIRCUITS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR CA3085 SERIES

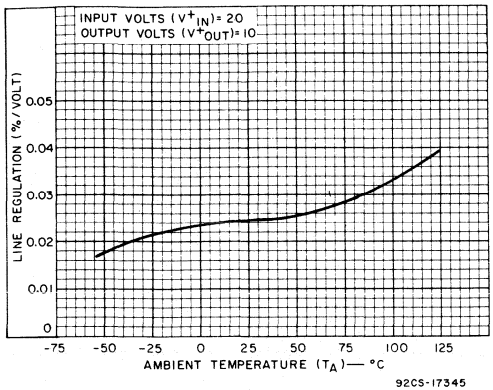


Fig.10—Line regulation temperature characteristics.

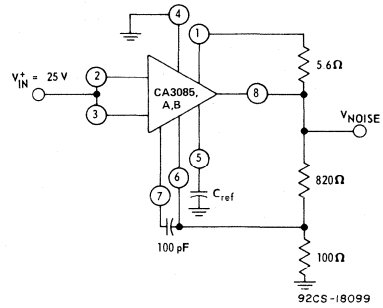


Fig.11—Test circuit for noise voltage.

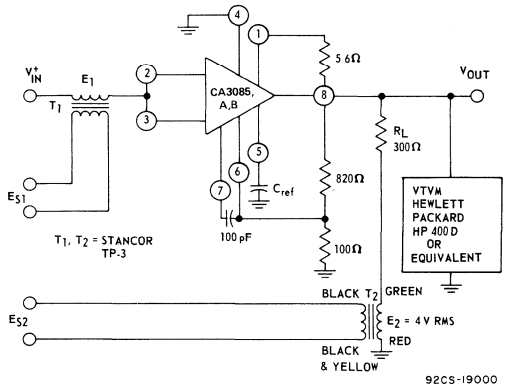


Fig.12—Test circuit for ripple rejection and output resistance.

TEST PROCEDURES FOR TEST CIRCUIT FOR RIPPLE REJECTION AND OUTPUT RESISTANCE

Output Resistance

Conditions:

1. V_{IN} = +25V, C_{REF} = 0, Short E_1
2. Set E_{S2} at 1 kHz so that E_2 = 4 V rms
3. Read V_{OUT} on a VTVM, such as a Hewlett-Packard, HP400D or equivalent
4. Calculate R_{OUT} from $R_{OUT} = V_{OUT}(R_L/E_2)$

Ripple Rejection — I

Conditions:

1. V_{IN} = +25V, C_{REF} = 0, Short E_2
2. Set E_{S1} at 1 kHz so that E_1 = 3V rms
3. Read V_{OUT} on a VTVM, such as a Hewlett-Packard, HP400D or equivalent
4. Calculate Ripple Rejection from 20 log (E_1/V_{OUT})

Ripple Rejection — II

Conditions:

1. Repeat Ripple Rejection I with C_{REF} = 2 μF

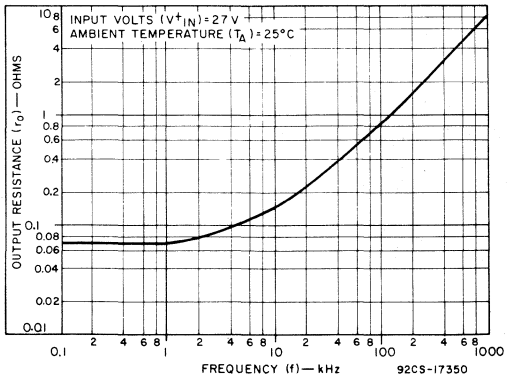


Fig.13—r_o vs. f.

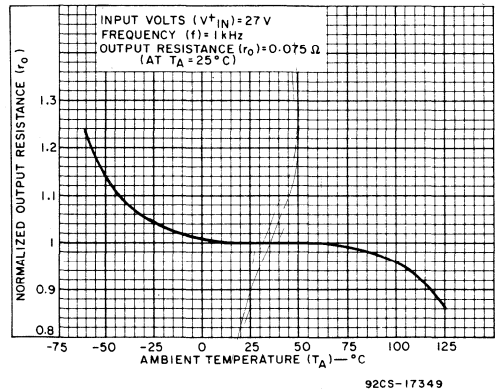


Fig.14—Normalized r_o vs. T_A.

TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR CA3085 SERIES

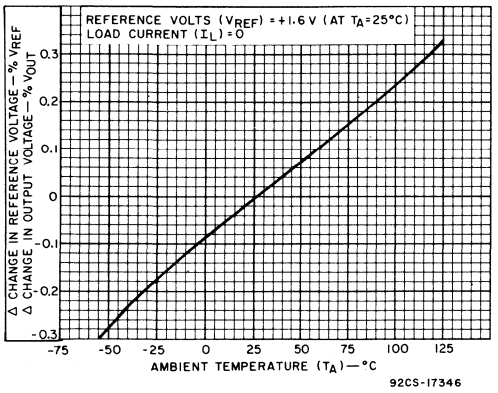


Fig.15—Temperature coefficient of V_{REF} and V_{OUT}.

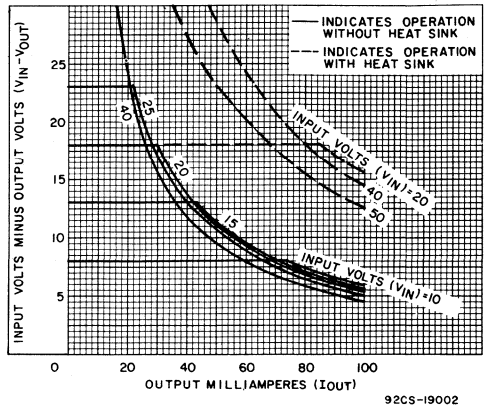


Fig.17—Dissipation limitation (V_{IN}—V_{OUT} vs. I_{OUT}).

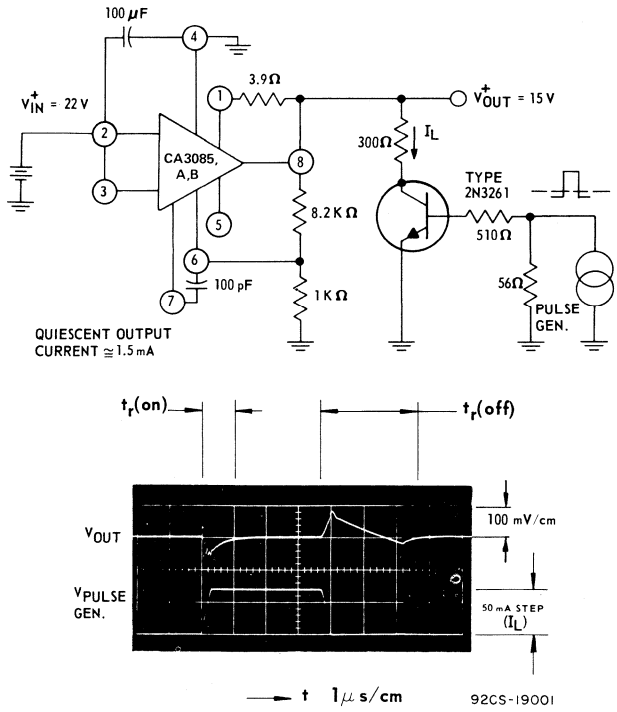


Fig.16—Turn-on and turn-off recovery time test circuit with associated waveforms.

TYPICAL REGULATOR CIRCUITS USING THE CA3085 SERIES

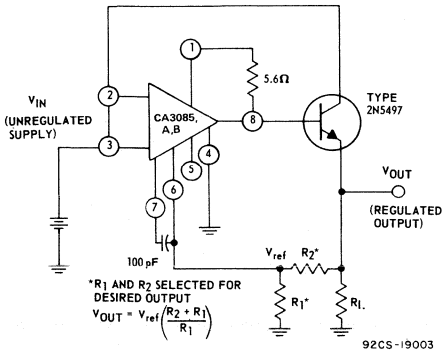


Fig.18—Typical high-current voltage regulator circuit.

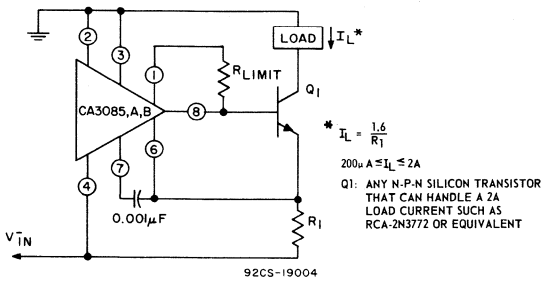


Fig.19—Typical current regulator circuit.

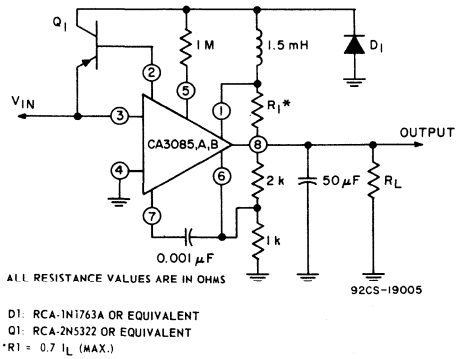


Fig.20—Typical switching regulator circuit.

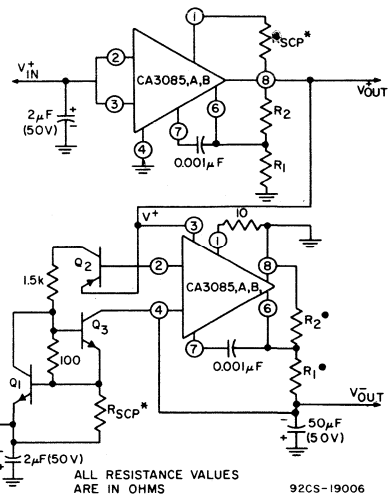
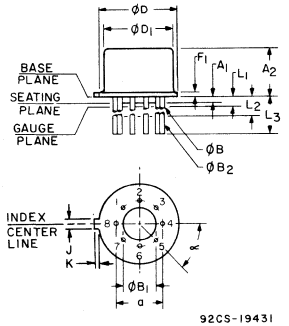


Fig.21—Combination positive and negative voltage regulator circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
8-LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-002-AL



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

NOTES

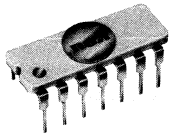
1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3091D



14-Lead Dual-In-Line Ceramic Package H-1553

Four-Quadrant Multiplier

Applications:

- Multiplier ■ Divider ■ Squarer ■ Square Rooter
- Power-series approximator
- Full-wave rectifier
- Automatic level controller
- RMS converter
- Frequency discriminator
- Voltage-controlled filters and oscillators

RCA-CA3091D*, a monolithic silicon integrated circuit, is a four-quadrant multiplier that provides an output voltage that is the product of two input (x and y) voltages.

This device functions as a multiplier, divider, squarer, square rooter, and power-series approximator. In addition, this device is useful in applications such as ideal full-wave rectifiers, automatic level controllers, RMS converters, frequency discriminators, and voltage-controlled filters and oscillators.

The CA3091D comprises five basic circuits (See Fig. 1), including: a multiplier block, two linearity compensators, a current converter, a current source for biasing, and a regulator (reference voltage). A brief description of the operation, functions and typical applications is given in the section "Operating Considerations". In addition there is a separate section on "Symbols, Terms, and Definitions" that defines the terms and symbols used throughout the data bulletin.

The CA3091D is supplied in 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package and operates over the full military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.

* Formerly Developmental Type TA5855A.

Features: ●

- "Accuracy": ±4% (max.)
- "Linearity": 3.0% (max.)
- Feedthrough: 9 mV p-p (typ.)
- 3-db bandwidth: 4.4 MHz
- Low power operation capability: ±6.0 V, 4 mW drain
- Low power-supply sensitivity: 36 mV/V typ.
- Smooth overload characteristics — no foldback if full-scale input signal is exceeded
- Negligible warm-up drift
- Broadband operation capability (flat to 1 MHz) — both inputs have similar characteristics for reduced high-frequency phase shift between the inputs
- Low-level linearity correction circuitry minimizes low-level feedthrough for improved small-signal accuracy
- All multiplication is performed with wideband circuitry — this permits two signals of frequencies much higher than the -3 db frequency of the multiplier to produce a difference frequency that is within the multiplier's bandwidth
- High immunity to parasitic oscillation
- Essentially free from excess peaking — provides improved frequency response
- Requires no level shifting at the output — current-source operation at the output permits output signal to be referenced to ground or other levels within the output voltage swing capabilities of the multiplier
- Internal bias regulator

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

DC Supply Voltages:		
Between Terms. 12 and 1	+18	V
Between Terms. 4 and 1	−18	V
DC Supply Currents:		
At Term. 12 with DC Supply Voltage = +15 V	4	mA
At Term. 4 with DC Supply Voltage = −15 V	16	mA
Bias Current (At Term. 3)	1	mA
* Input Current	±1	mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration		No limitation
Voltage Reference Current	10	mA
Linearity Correction Currents:		
At Terminals 7 and 8	10	mA
Device Dissipation (Up to 125°C)	200	mW
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (during soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32 inch (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

* External resistance is required to limit the current to the indicated ±1 mA value.

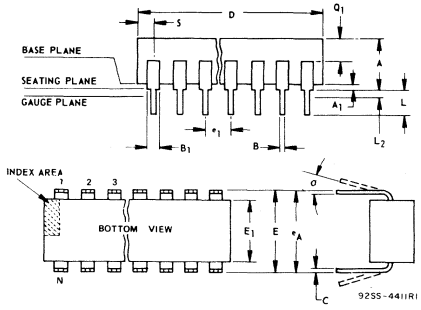
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS			UNITS
		$T_A = 25^oC$, $I_{IB} = 0.5$ mA, $V^+ = 15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V	Circuit and/or Char. Curve	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
INPUT CIRCUIT							
Input Balance (Correction) Currents:							
At x Input	I_{IC}	x = 0	–	−20	−2.1	+20	μA
At y Input		y = 0	–	−20	−8.7	+20	μA
Feedthrough Linearity Balance (Correction) Current	I_{OC}		–	−34	−2.9	+34	μA
OUTPUT CIRCUIT							
Output Offset Current	I_{OO}	x & y = 0,	–	−10	−0.23	+10	μA
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	I_{OO} thru R_L = 33kΩ	–	−0.330	−0.0076	+0.330	V
Output Peak Current Swing	$\|I_O\|$	Thru R_L = 24kΩ	3	0.41	0.45	–	mA
Output Peak Voltage Swing	$\|V_O\|$	Across R_L = 33kΩ	4	12	12.9	–	V
DC SUPPLIES & BIASING							
Current Drain (Idling):							
At Term. 4		V^- = -15 V	–	–	2.9	4.5	mA
At Term. 12		V^+ = +15 V	–	–	2.0	3.0	mA
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	Measured across Terms. 6 & 4 at I = 1mA	–	5.5	6.1	6.7	V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Output Current	I_O	With I = 0.2mA at each input	–	–	0.21	0.32	mA
Normalized k Factor $\left(k_N = \frac{k}{k_r}\right)$			11	0.69	1.0	1.7	
Accuracy		Worst case at 25°C	–	–	2.6	4.0	% of 10 V
Linearity				–	1.7	3.0	
Feedthrough Voltage:							
At y = 20V p-p, x = 0			–	–	9	20	mV p-p
At x = 20V p-p, y = 0			–	–	9	20	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: $T_A = 25^oC$, $I_{IB} = 0.5$ mA, $V^+ = 15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V	Circuit and/or Char. Curve	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
INPUT CIRCUIT					
Input Resistance:					
At x Input	R_I	$\lvert I_x \rvert \leq 0.2$ mA	5	1.3	kΩ
At y Input		$\lvert I_y \rvert \leq 0.2$ mA		0.5	kΩ
Input Capacitance:					
At x Input	C_I	at 1 MHz	–	5.8	pF
At y Input				5.8	pF
OUTPUT CIRCUIT					
Output Resistance	R_O		6	1.0	MΩ
Output Capacitance:	C_O	at 1 MHz		4.0	pF
DC Supply Voltage Sensitivity:					
At Term. 4	$\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta V^-}$		11	26	mV/V
At Term. 12	$\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta V^+}$			36	mV/V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Bandwidth (At -3dB point):					
Through x Input	BW		8, 10	4.8	MHz
Through y Input			8, 9	4.4	MHz
3° Error Frequency:					
Through x Input			–	360	kHz
Through y Input				310	kHz
Maximum Slew Rate	SR	7pF in parallel with 10 MΩ load	7	27	V/μs
Temperature Coefficients:					
Output Offset Current	$\Delta I_{OO}/\Delta T$	x & y = O	–	–0.021	μA/°C
x-Input Balance Current	$\Delta I_{IC}/\Delta T$	x = O	–	–0.063	μA/°C
y-Input Balance Current		y = O	–	–0.063	μA/°C
Normalized k Factor $\left(k_N = \frac{k}{k_r}\right)$	k_N		–	–0.76	%/%/°C
Accuracy			–	0.11	%/°C
Linearity			–	0.06	%/°C
Feedthrough:					
At x = O			–	5.6	mV/°C
At y = O				5.7	mV/°C

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE — 14-Lead Dual-In-Line-Ceramic Package — JEDEC MO-001-AD



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.120	.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	.020	.065		.51	1.65
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.050	.085		1.27	2.15
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

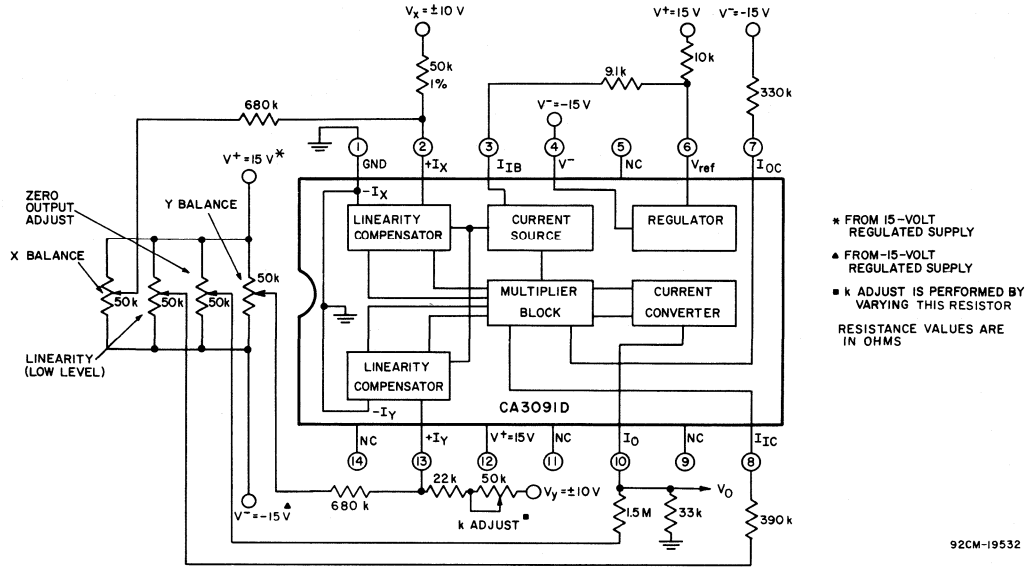


Fig.1—Functional block diagram of CA3091D with typical multiplier outboard (peripheral) circuitry.

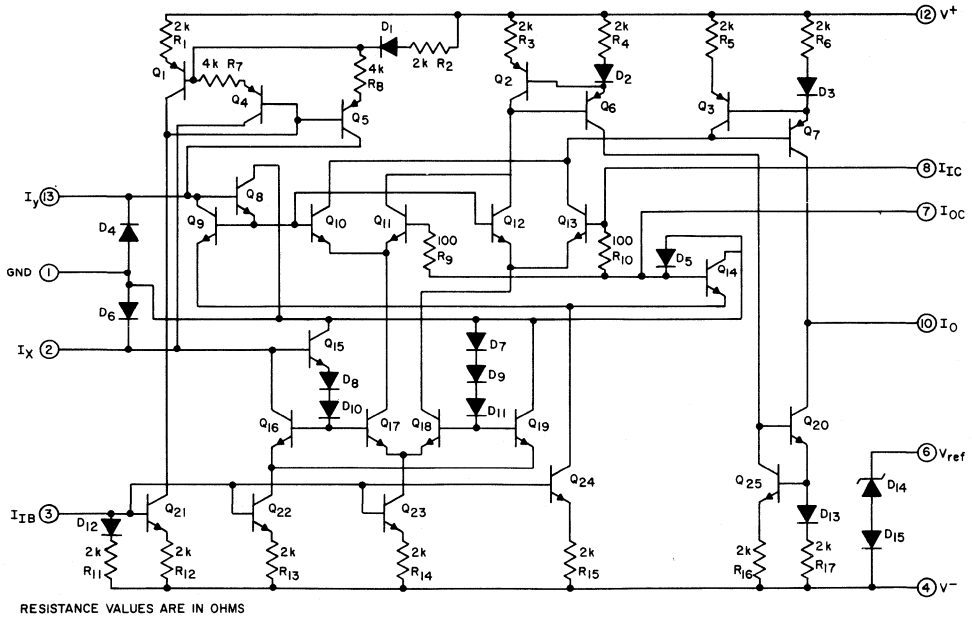


Fig.2—Schematic diagram of the CA3091D.

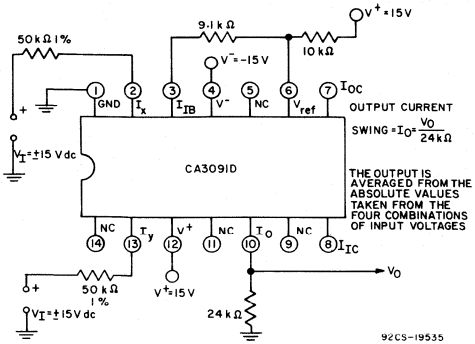


Fig.3—Test circuit for measurement of output current swing capability.

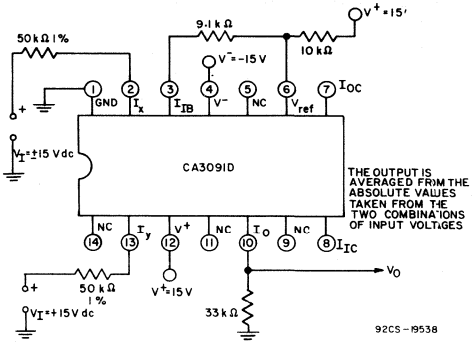


Fig.4—Test circuit for measurement of output voltage swing capability.

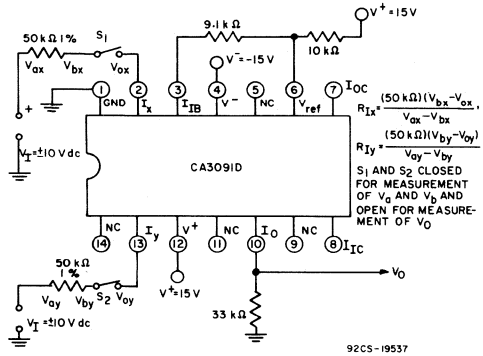


Fig.5—Test circuit for measurement of input resistance.

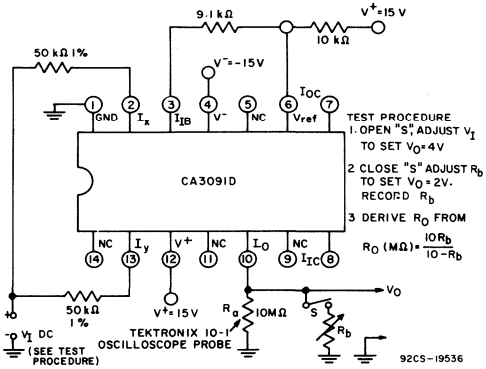


Fig.6—Test circuit for measurement of output resistance.

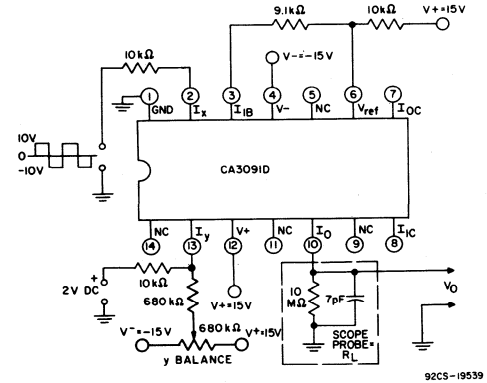


Fig.7—Test circuit for measurement of maximum slew rate.

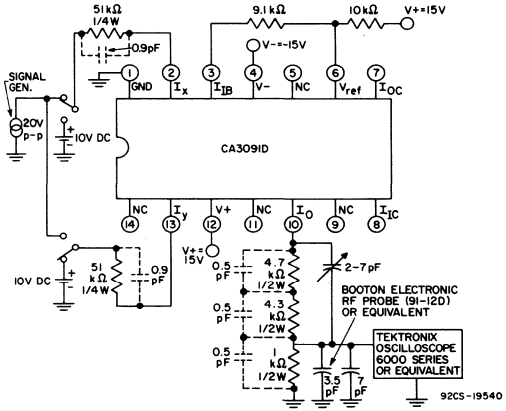


Fig.8—Test circuit for measurement of frequency response.

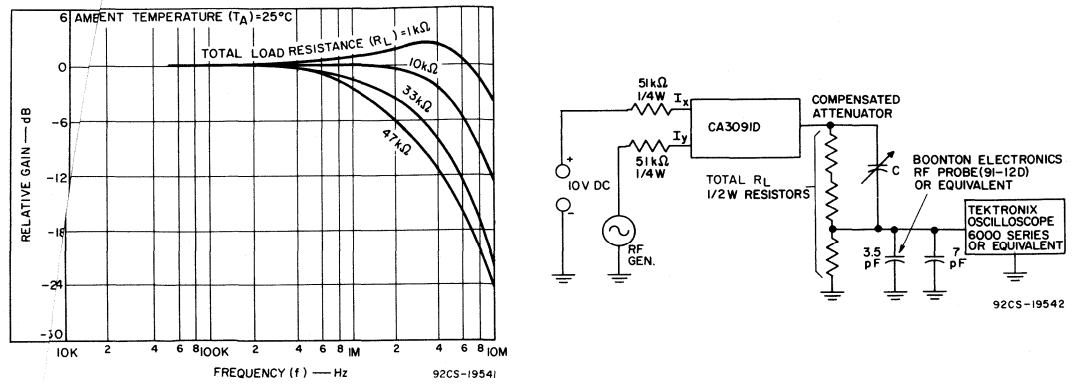


Fig.9- y—input frequency response characteristic curve with associated test circuit.

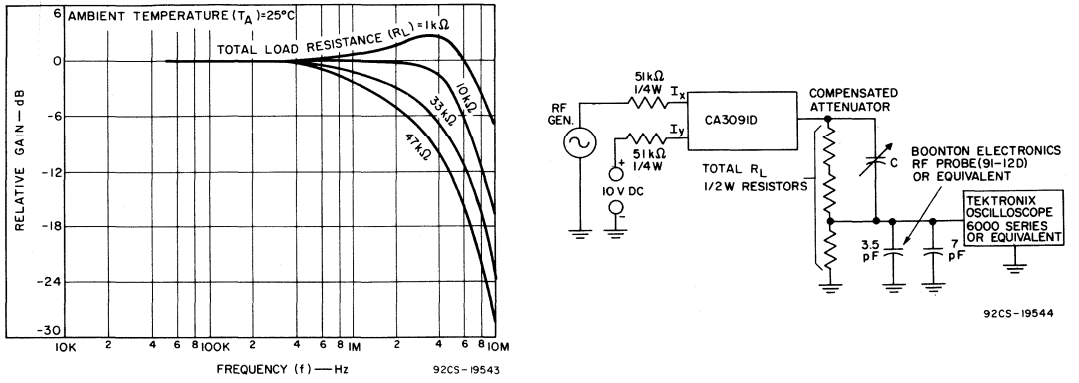


Fig.10- x—input frequency response characteristic curve with associated test circuit.

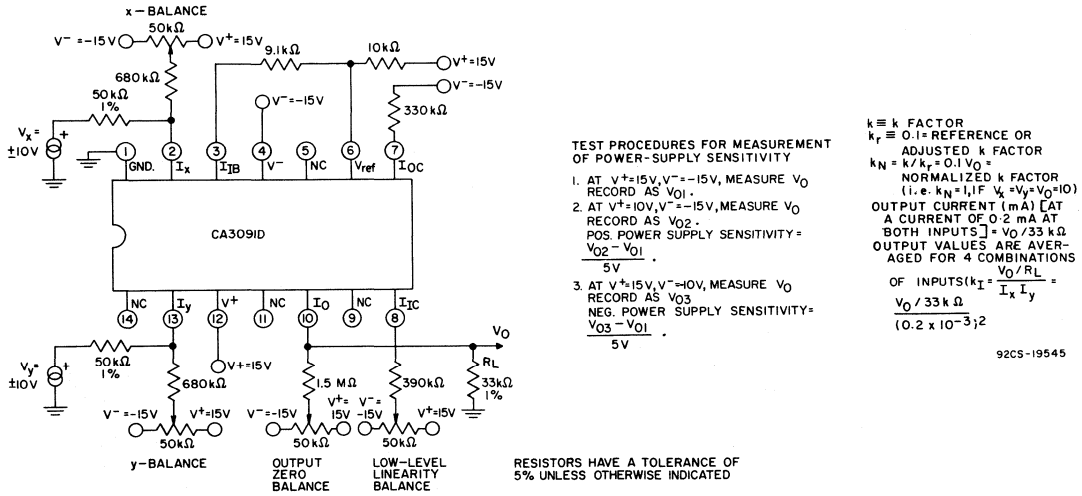
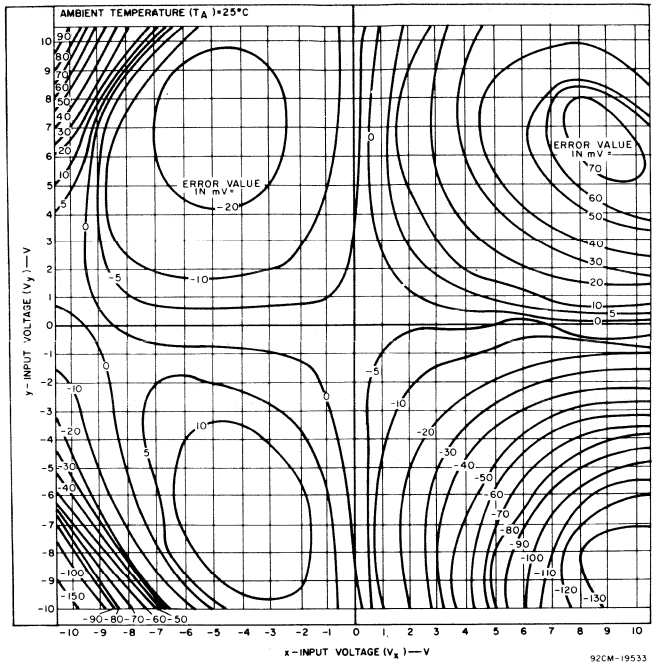


Fig.11—Test circuit for measurement of current gain and power-supply sensitivity.



Note: See "Contour Map" in "Symbols, Terms and Definitions" Section.

Fig.12—Contour mapping of multiplier accuracy (plotted on isomers) and linearity.

SYMBOLS, TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Output Offset Current
The multiplier output current produced when both of the multiplier input signals are in the zero state.

Output Zero
Sets the output at the zero level when the x and y inputs are in the zero state. (It is implied that all other zeroing adjustments have been effected.)

R_I
Input Resistance — Converts the input voltage to an input current.

R_L
Output (Load) Resistance — Converts the output current to a voltage.

R_O
Output Resistance — See V_O and I_O for the equations associated with these properties.

Regulator Diode
A temperature compensated Zener diode, included in the multiplier circuit, to provide a stable I_{IB}.

Scale Factor or k factor (k)
Represents the basic gain of the multiplier as expressed in the equation $V_O = kV_XV_Y$

The equation indicates the ideal transfer function for the multiplier. The normalized k factor is expressed by $k_N = k/k_{ref}$ where k_{ref} is the ideal or reference k factor. The ideal factor, k_{ref} is the value at which the k factor is set when the k-factor adjust control is trimmed. Optimum operation of the CA3091D is achieved when the k-factor is 0.1.

V_{IM}
The maximum ac sine-wave voltage to be applied to the multiplier; a 20-volt p-p sine wave is the nominal maximum swing voltage recommended for use with 50-kilohm input resistors.

V_{MID}
An ac or dc voltage that approximately satisfies the equation

$$V_{MID} = V_{IM}/\sqrt{2}.$$

V_O
The output product voltage derived from the expression

$$(kV_XV_Y = V_O)$$

V_{ref}.
Temperature compensated zener connected to the −15 volt supply to provide a reference voltage as an aid in setting up a stable I_{IB}.

V_X, V_Y
The input voltages to be multiplied.

x-Balance Circuit
Sets the output to the zero level when the x-input is in the zero state.

y-Balance Circuit
Sets the output to the zero level when the y-input is in the zero state.

SYMBOLS, TERMS AND DEFINITIONS — continued

Accuracy
Accuracy defines the degree of error encountered in the operation of the multiplier. It is portrayed on a contour map by isomers (contour lines). Isomers with the highest values indicate "less-accurate" operation of the multiplier. (See illustrative Contour Map in Fig. 12.)

Contour Map
The contour map, shown in Fig. 12, is a graphical portrayal of the multiplier errors in the x, y input plane. Each contour line, termed "isomer", connects those points whose error values (in millivolts) are equal in magnitude. For example, a −20 mV contour line with points at $V_X = 5V$ and $V_Y = -3V$ indicates that the output voltage is 20 mV less than the theoretical output product (kV_XV_Y). This error voltage, presented in percent of full-scale input (±10 V), defines the "accuracy" of the device. Thus, a 20-mV error voltage represents an "accuracy" of 0.2% as derived from the equation:

$$\text{Accuracy} = 20\ \text{mV}/10\ \text{x}\ 100\% = 0.2\%.$$

A contour map provides a true indication of multiplier performance in each of the four quadrants. Each CA3091D is comprehensively tested and must provide the specified accuracy in the four quadrants.

Current Converter
This portion of the IC combines the multiplier's differential-amplifier output currents and converts them to a single-ended output current.

Current Sources
These circuits provide the biasing currents for the various circuits in the IC. The I_{IB} terminal provides the control current for the current-source circuit.

Feedthrough
Feedthrough occurs when an output signal is produced even though one of the input signals is zero. Consequently, feedthrough signal characteristics constitute a source of error in the operation of a multiplier. In the CA3091D, for example, the feedthrough signal output is specified to be less than 20 mV p-p when either terminal is set at 20 V p-p and the other terminal is set to zero.

I_{IB}
Circuit biasing control current.

I_{IC}
See I_{OC}.

I_O
Output product current ($k_I I_X I_Y = I_O$), where $k_I = kR_I^2 / R_L$

I_{OC}, I_{IC}
Compensatory input and output currents required to correct unlinearity along the x axis. (Optional for low-level signal use.)

I_X, I_Y
Input currents to be multiplied.

k
Voltage Scale Factor (determines the gain of the multiplier).

k_I
Current Scale Factor (k_I) = $(R_I^2 / R_L)k$.

k adjust
Scale-Factor Adjustment.

Linearity
"Linearity" indicates the degree of multiplier error (i.e. deviation from "straight-line" characteristics) along each of the four boundaries of the input x, y field. These boundaries are formed when one input is held at one of the two maximum values (10 volts or −10 volts) and the other input is swept through the voltage range. (See Contour Map for additional information.)

Linearity Adjust
An external circuit to provide vernier adjustment for optimum linearity. This control should be adjusted before adjusting the y-balance control.

Linearity Balance Circuit (Low-Level)
This circuit makes the multiplier's transfer function linear for low-level x-input signals.

Linearity Compensator
Internal circuitry that converts input current into a non-linear voltage, a requisite for producing a linear output in the differential amplifiers of the multiplier circuit.

Multiplier Circuitry
Provides the product of the two input voltages.

Multiplier Transfer Function
This function mathematically describes the interaction of the two inputs and the resulting output signal. The basic transfer function for a multiplier is

$$k(V_X + V_{Xe})\ (V_Y + V_{Ye}) = V_O + V_{Oe}$$

where: k = k factor and represents the basic gain of the multiplier

V_X, V_Y = the external inputs to be multiplied

V_O = the desired value of the product output signal

V_{Xe}, V_{Ye} = the "effective" errors that occur at the inputs of the multiplier and cause an output signal when either input is in a zero state.

V_{Oe} = the error voltage that develops at the output of the multiplier

DC correction factors are added to the multiplier inputs and output to compensate for the errors and offset variations. A complex linearity error term appears in the transfer function; however, this term is not included in the above equation for the purpose of clarity.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Operation of a Multiplier

A multiplier is, essentially, a gain-controlled amplifier (See Fig. 13) that multiplies the input signal (V_X) with the external gain controlling signal (V_Y) to produce the resultant output (V_O). The gain is externally adjustable by a coefficient (k). Stated simply, a multiplier produces an output voltage that is the linear product of two input voltages.

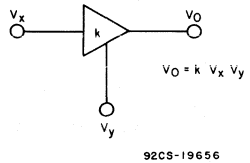
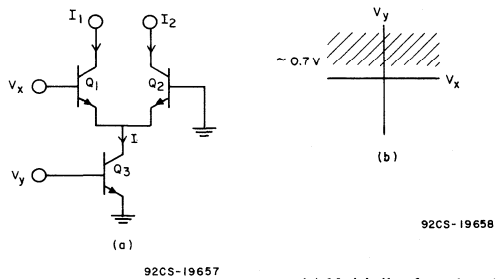


Fig.13—Gain-controlled amplifier.

The basic multiplier, shown in Fig. 14a, is a two-quadrant multiplier. The input signal (V_X) may have either a positive or negative polarity whereas, the external gain-controlling signal (V_Y) must be positive and greater than the base-to-emitter voltage (Fig. 14b). The output current ($I_1 - I_2$) of the differential amplifier, comprised of transistors Q1 and Q2, is related to both the input signal (V_X) and the current source (I). Since the current source (I) is related to the gain controlling signal (V_Y) the output current ($I_1 - I_2$), therefore, is related to both V_X and V_Y.



a) Basic circuit.

b) Multiplier functional only in shaded region.

Fig.14—Two-quadrant multiplier.

This relationship is essentially non-linear; thus an appropriate linearization circuit must be provided in the input stage to achieve the following linear relationship:

$$I_1 - I_2 = k' V_X V_Y \qquad \text{(Eq. 1)}$$

where k' is a constant

Figure 15 shows a typical arrangement of three differential amplifiers to form a four-quadrant multiplier. This arrangement incorporates the operating principles of the two-quadrant multiplier, but, in addition, it permits both of the input signals (V_X and V_Y) to have positive or negative polarities (or zero). When either input is zero, the output current ($I_1 - I_2$) must, theoretically, be zero as is shown by the following:

1. Assume $V_X = 0$,
   then $i_1 = i_2$ and $i_3 = i_4$
   therefore $i_1 + i_4 = i_2 + i_3$.
   Since $I_1 = i_1 + i_4$ and $I_2 = i_2 + i_3$,
   then $I_1 = I_2$.
   This equality is independent of V_Y
2. Now assume $V_Y = 0$,
   then $i_5 = i_6$.
   Sine $i_5 = i_1 + i_2$ and $i_6 = i_3 + i_4$,
   then $i_1 + i_2 = i_3 + i_4$.
   Since $i_1 = i_3$ and $i_2 = i_4$
   then $i_1 + i_4 = i_3 + i_2$.
   Therefore $I_1 = I_2$.
   This equality is independent of V_X.

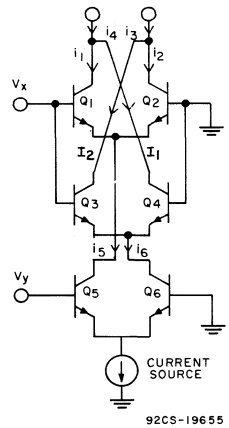


Fig.15—Basic four-quadrant multiplier.

The multiplying operation discussed in the previous section applies when neither V_X nor V_Y is zero. The output current ($I_1 - I_2$) then satisfies Equation 1,

$$I_1 - I_2 = k' V_X V_Y.$$

The multiplying action of the four-quadrant multiplier is dependent on current unbalance in the three differential amplifiers. Ideally, the multiplying operation should not occur if either V_X or V_Y is O. However, in practical applications slight current unbalances do exist. It is necessary, therefore, to null out such unbalances with external potentiometers prior to operation.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The RCA-CA3091D, shown in Fig. 2, is a four-quadrant multiplier that incorporates the basic multiplier principle, previously discussed in "Operation of a Multiplier". Because the design of this multiplier is based on the multiplication of two input currents to produce an output current it is necessary to convert the input voltages to input currents and the output current to an output voltage by inserting resistors at both input and output terminals. Fig. 1 shows the four-quadrant multiplier with its peripheral circuitry for nulling current unbalances.

The Bias Current (I_{IB}) at Term. 3 sets the operating current level for the entire multiplier circuit by means of a current-source circuit. Therefore, it is essential that this bias current level remain constant under all operating conditions. To maintain this steady state, a temperature compensated zener diode is provided on the chip and connected to the Reference Voltage (Term.6).

Linearity of the differential amplifier transconductance function is accomplished by linearity compensators as shown in Fig. 1. To correct low-level signal unbalances that may occur between Differential Amplifiers A and B, an external potentiometer is connected to Terminals 7 and 8 (See Fig. 1). The Current Converter circuit, which consists of a set of current mirrors, supplies the output current ($I_1 - I_2$). It is important that circuit unbalances be corrected prior to operation. Table I describes the alignment procedures for correcting these unbalances.

A multifunctional circuit board (Figs. 16 and 17) is available for performing the four basic applications, such as, multiplying, dividing, squaring and taking the square root.

When the CA3091D is used as a multiplier (Fig. 18) or as a squarer (Fig. 18) only the basic pheripheral circuitry on the multifunctional circuit board is utilized and the general-purpose operational amplifier (CA3741T) is disabled from operation. Follow the ac alignment procedures for these two applications before operating the circuit.

When the CA3091D is used as a divider (Fig. 20), the operational amplifier is required in order to provide the proper negative feedback. The limitations for operation as a divider are that $O < V_Y \leqslant 10V$ and $-10V \leqslant V_Z \leqslant 10V$. Note, the range of V_Y is limited to the positive polarity; if V_Y was permitted to go negative, the feedback loop would go positive and, thereby, create an unstable operating condition.

Alignment of the divider (Fig. 19) differs from multiplier and squarer alignment because of the additional variances introduced by the operational amplifier. A coupling capacitor is

Table I

AC Alignment Procedures For CA3091D, Four-Quadrant Multiplier

(Refer to Fig. 16, for circuit pertaining to following alignment procedures.)

Step No.	Voltage Setting		Control Adjust	Test Equipment Used	Measure	Notes
	V_X	V_Y				
1	–	–	–	–	–	Set all potentiometers to center of range.
2	O	V_{IM}	x Balance	AC VM	V_O	Adjust for a minimum reading.
3	O	V_{IM}	Linearity	AC VM	V_O	Adjust for a minimum reading.
4	–	–	–	–	–	Repeat Steps 1 and 2 until no further improvement is noted.
5	V_{IM}	O	y Balance	AC VM	V_O	Adjust for a minimum reading.
6	O	O	Zero Output	DC VM	V_O	Adjust for zero output.
7	V_{MID}	V_{MID}	R_k	AC/DC VM	V_O	Adjust for $V_{MID}^2/10$ at the output.
8	–	–	–	–	–	Check multiplier for alignment in all four quadrants.

V_{IM} – Is the maximum AC swing of the sine wave that will be applied to the multiplier. A 20-volt p-p value is the nominal maximum swing of the AC sine wave with input resistors of 50 kilohms.

V_{MID} – An AC or DC voltage that approximately satisfies the equation $V_{MID} = V_{IM}/\sqrt{2}$. For example, if a 50-kilohm resistor is used with a 7-volt input, then R_k should be adjusted for a 4.9-volt output.

provided at the output of the divider alignment circuit in order to separate the ac signal from the dc signal and, thus, avoid interaction between the calibrating potentiometers.

The alignment procedure for the square-rooter function (Fig. 21) is identical to the alignment procedure for the divider function. The input voltage range is limited to $0 < V_I \leqslant 10V$. This limitation is necessary in order to prevent the output voltage (V_O) from latching to the negative output saturation voltage of the operational amplifier. Table II describes the divider alignment procedure.

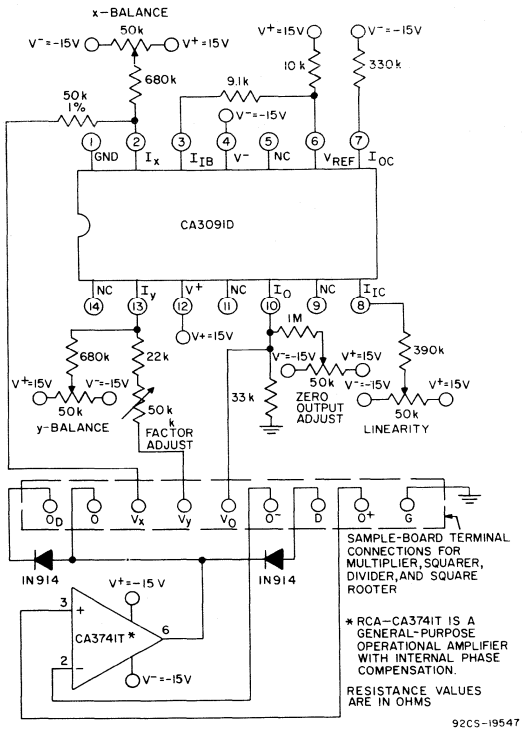
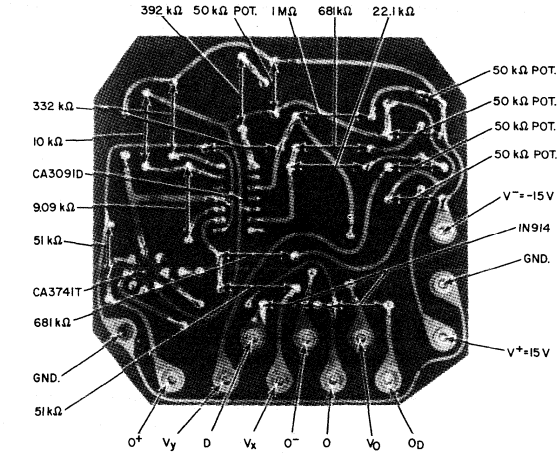
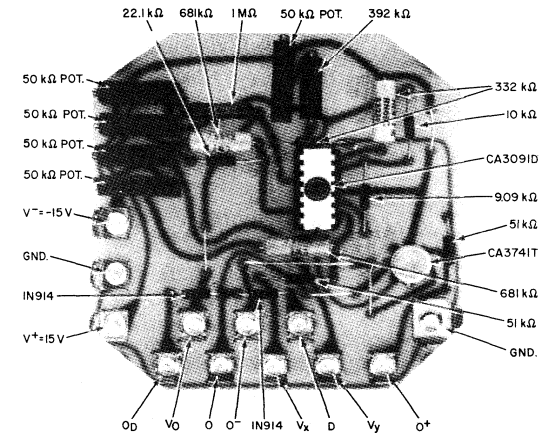


Fig.16—Typical multifunction circuit arrangement utilizing the CA3091D and CA3741T.



a) Foil side.

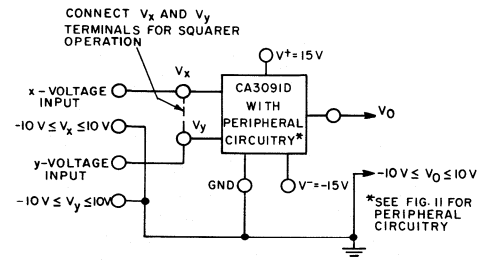


b) Component side.

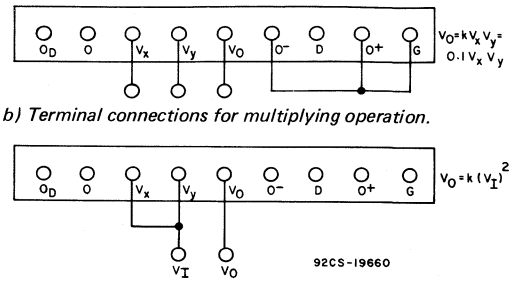
Fig.17—Photographs of a printed-circuit board for multifunction applications (multiplier, squarer, divider, square rooter) utilizing the CA3091D and CA3741T.

Table II — Divider Alignment Procedure

Step No.	Set V_z V	Set V_y V	Measure	Output Coupling	Test Equipment Used	Adjust	Notes
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	Set all potentiometers to center of range.
2	0	V_S	V_O	ac	ac — VM	O_{zero}	Adjust for minimum reading.
3	0	10V dc	V_O	dc	dc — VM	$x_{balance}$	Adjust for OV dc output.
4	V_S	V_S	V_O	ac	ac — VM	$y_{balance}$	Adjust for minimum reading.
5	5V dc	5V dc	V_O	dc	dc — VM	k_{adjust}	Adjust for 10V dc output.



a) Circuit arrangement for multiplier or squarer operation.



b) Terminal connections for multiplying operation.

c) Terminal connections for squarer operation.

Fig.18—Multifunction circuit-board arrangement with terminal connections for multiplier and squarer operation.

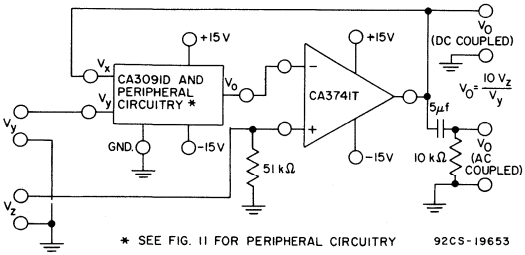


Fig.19—(a) Divider alignment circuit.

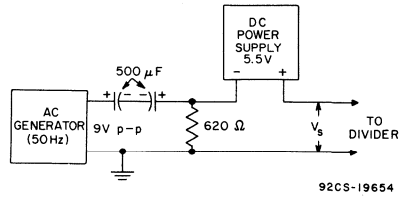
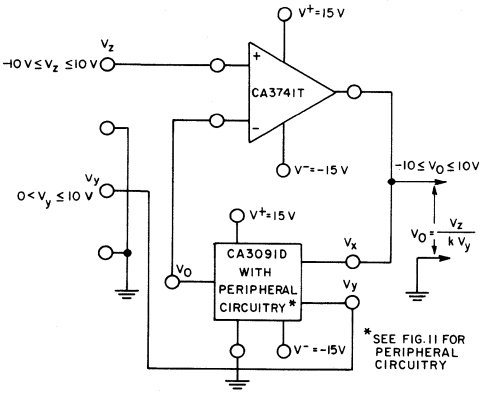
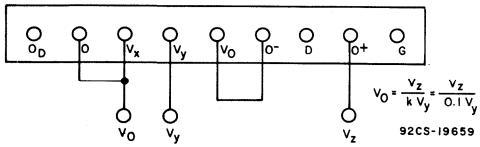


Fig.19—(b) Circuit to provide offset ac signal for use in divider alignment procedure.

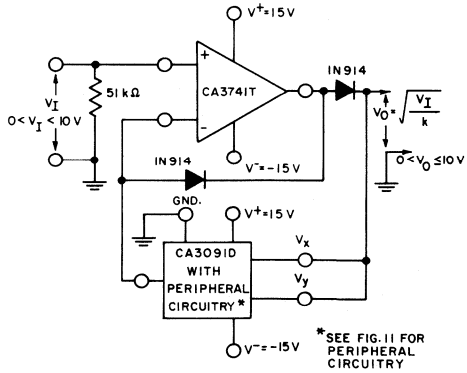


a) Circuit arrangement for divider operation.

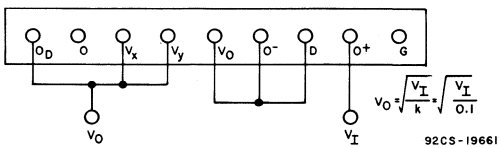


b) Terminal connections for divider operation.

Fig.20—Multifunction circuit-board arrangement with terminal connections for divider operation.



a) Circuit arrangement for square-rooter operation.



b) Terminal connections for square-rooter operation.

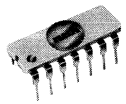
Fig.21—Multifunction circuit-board arrangement with terminal connections for square-rooter operation.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA1541D



14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Package H-1553

Dual-Input Memory Sense Amplifier

Features

- Complete dual input core memory sense amplifier
- Two available outputs: —Saturated logic output
  —Linear output (positive output for either polarity input)
- Nominal threshold voltage: 17 mV
- Adjustable threshold: 10 to 35 mV
- Low threshold uncertainty range: ±3 mV
- Fast overload recovery time: —Differential-Mode: 15 ns typ.
  —Common-Mode: 30 ns typ.
- Independent channel gate and strobe terminals compatible with saturated logic levels
- Suitable for core memories having cycle times ≥ 0.4 μs
- Input offset voltage: 6 mV max.

RCA-CA1541D*, a monolithic silicon integrated circuit, is a dual-input memory sense amplifier intended for core memory applications.

The sense amplifier, consisting of two differential input amplifiers, a common second stage amplifier, and an output logic gate (See Fig. 1), converts low-level core-memory "1" pulses to saturated logic-level output pulses. Either one of the input amplifiers may be gated ON with a saturated logic signal so that an incoming "1" pulse of positive or negative polarity can be detected from either of two sense lines.

The CA1541D features an external switching threshold adjustment, plus its gate and strobe inputs are compatible with saturated logic levels. The sense amplifier is suitable for operation with core memories having cycle times equal to or greater than 0.4 μs and is unilaterally interchangeable with industry types 1541L and 1441.

The CA1541D is supplied in 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package and is rated for operation over the full military temperature range of −55°C to +125°C.

*Formerly Developmental Type TA5820.

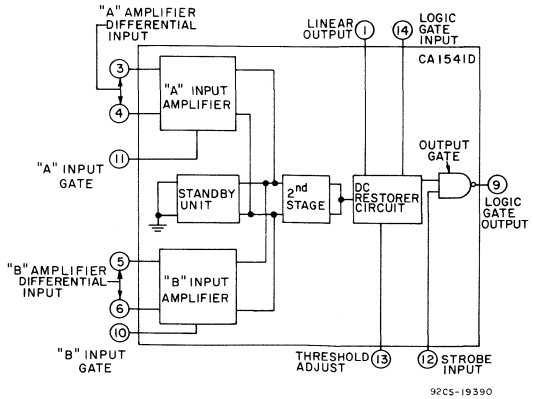


Fig. 1 — Functional block diagram of the CA1541D.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C

Except for Differential Input Voltage, all voltages are measured with respect to ground (Term. 8).

DC Supply Voltage:	
V^+ (Term. 2)	+10 V
V^- (Term. 7)	−10 V
Differential Input Voltage	±5 V
Common-Mode Input Voltage	±5 V
"A" or "B"-Gate Input Voltage*	V^- to V^+
Strobe Terminal Voltage	V^- to +6V
Output Terminal Load Current	±25 mA
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = 75°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 75°C	Derate Linearly 8 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−55 to +125 °C
Storage	−65 to +150 °C
Lead Temperature (during soldering):	
At distance not less than 1/32 inch (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C

*Note: The "A" or "B"-Gate Input Voltage is also referred to, as the Channel-Gate Input Voltage.

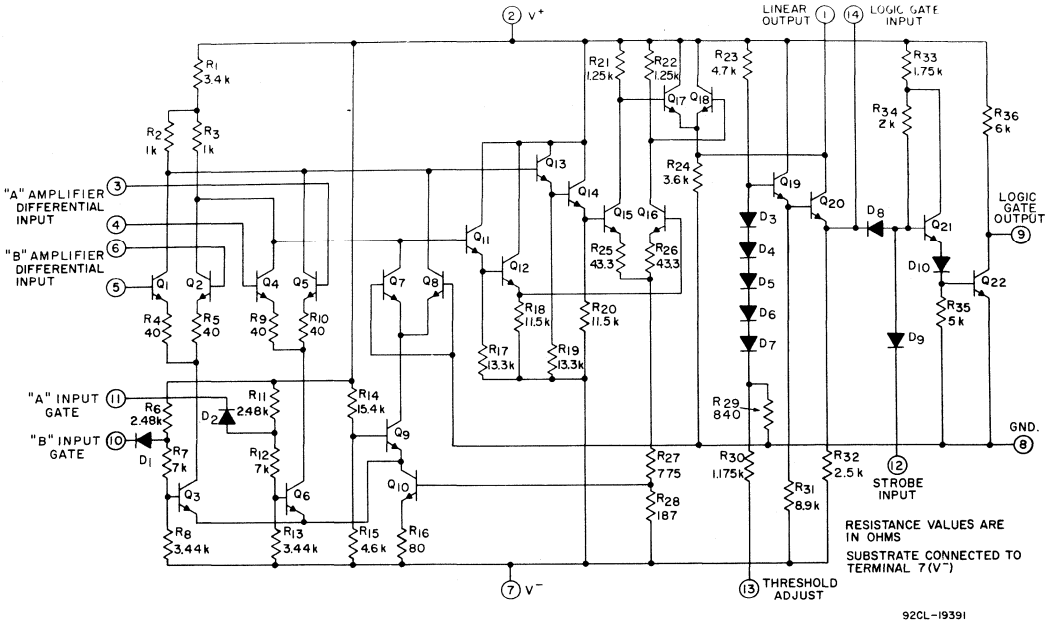


Fig. 2 — Schematic diagram of the CA1541D.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS			UNITS
		Circuit Fig.	$V^+ = 5V$, $V^- = -5V$; V_{TH} ADJ. = $-5V \pm 1\%$, (Term. 13); $C_{EXT} = 0.01\ \mu F$	$T_A = 25^oC$ (unless indicated otherwise)	Typical Characteristics Curves Fig.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Static (DC) Characteristics									
Power Dissipation	P_D	–			–	–	140	180	mW
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	4			–	–	1	2	μA
Input Bias Current:	I_{IB}	4		$V_5 = V_6 = V_3 = V_4 = 0$	–				μA
$T_A = 25^oC$						–	5	25	
$T_A = -55^oC$						–	–	50	
Output Voltage:									
High	V_{OH}	5	$I_{OM} = 200\ \mu A$		–	3	–	–	V
Low –	V_{OL}	5	$V_{14} = 5$ V, $I_9 = 10$ mA						mV
$T_A = 25^oC$					–	–	–	350	
$T_A = 125^oC$					–	–	–	400	
Strobe Load Current	I_S	–	$V_{12} = 0$		–	–	–	1.5	mA
Strobe Reverse Current:	I_{SR}	–	$V_{12} = 5V$		–				μA
$T_A = 25^oC$						–	–	2	
$T_A = 125^oC$						–	–	25	
Input Gate Load Current	I_G	–	$V_{10} = V_{11} = 0$		–	–	–	2.5	mA
Input Gate Reverse Current:	I_{GR}	–	$V_{10} = V_{11} = 5V$		–				μA
$T_A = 25^oC$						–	–	2	
$T_A = 125^oC$						–	–	25	
Switching Characteristics									
Input Threshold Voltage:	V_{TH}	6			7a, b,c,d				mV
$T_A = 25^oC$						14	17	20	
$T_A = -55$ to 125^oC						12	17	22	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	6				–	1	6	mV
Input Gate Voltage:									
High	V_{GH}	6	$V_3 = V_5 = 25$ mV, $V_4 = V_6 = 0$			–	1.6	—	V
Low	V_{GL}					–	0.7	–	
Common-Mode Range:	V_{CM}	8			–				V
Input Gate High						--	± 1.5	–	
Input Gate Low						–	± 1.5	–	
Differential-Mode Range:									
Input Gate High	V_{DH}	9			–	–	± 600	–	mV
Input Gate Low	V_{DL}					–	± 1.5	–	V
Propagation Delay:									ns
Input to Amplifier Output	t_{IA}	6	$V_3 = 25$ mV (pulsed), $V_{12} = 2V$		–	–	10	15	
Input to Output	t_{IO}				–	–	20	30	
Strobe to Output	t_{SO}	11	$V_3 = V_4 = V_5 = V_6 = 0$, $V_{12} = 2V$ (pulsed)		–	–	15	20	
Gate Input to Amplifier Output	t_{GA}	13	$V_{11} = 2V$ (pulsed)			–	10	15	
Gate Input to Amplifier Input	t_{GI}	12	$V_3 = 25$ mV			–	30	35	
Common-Mode Recovery Time:	t_{CMR}	8	$V_3 = V_5 = 1.5$ V		--				ns
Input Gate High						–	15	30	
Input Gate Low						–	15	30	
Differential-Mode Recovery Time:	t_{DR}	9	$V_3 = V_5 = 400$ mV		–				ns
Input Gate High						–	30	–	
Input Gate Low						–	0	–	

Note: A section on Terms, Symbols, and Definitions covering the items shown in the Electrical Characteristics Chart is shown on Pages 7 and 8.

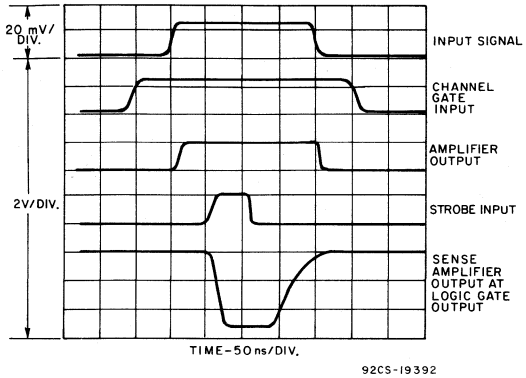


Fig. 3 – Typical operational wave forms.

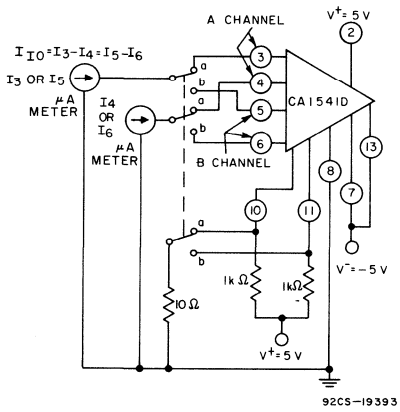


Fig. 4 – Input bias (I_{IB}) and input-offset current (I_{IO}) test circuit.

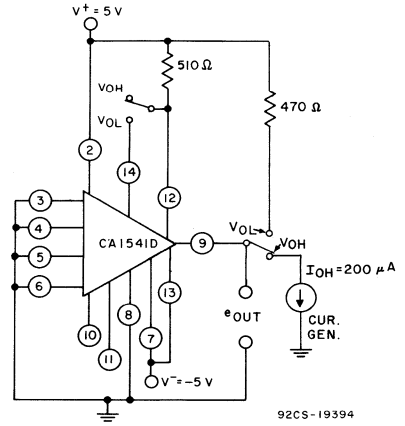


Fig. 5 – Test circuit for measurement of low (V_{OL}) and high (V_{OH}) output voltage levels.

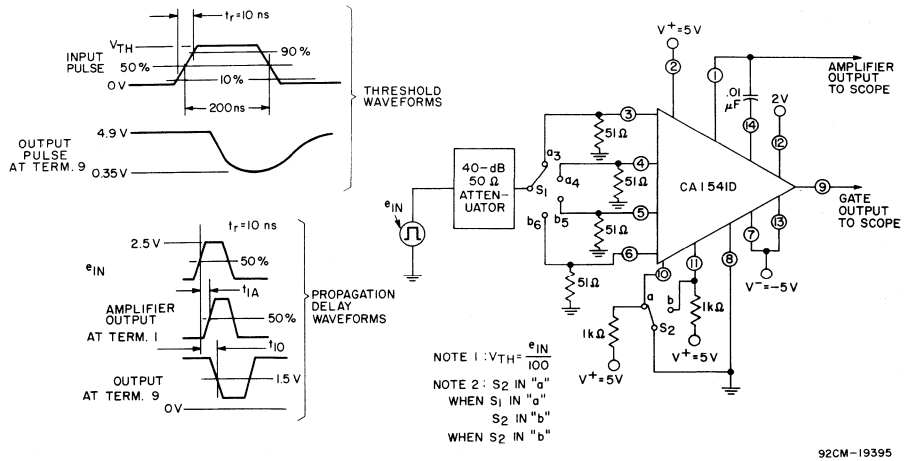


Fig. 6 – Threshold propagation delay, gate and input-offset test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

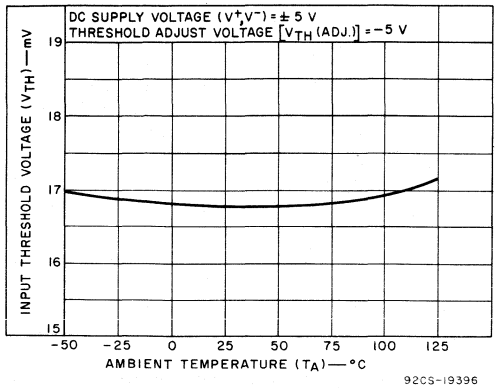


Fig. 7a – Input V_{TH} vs. T_A.

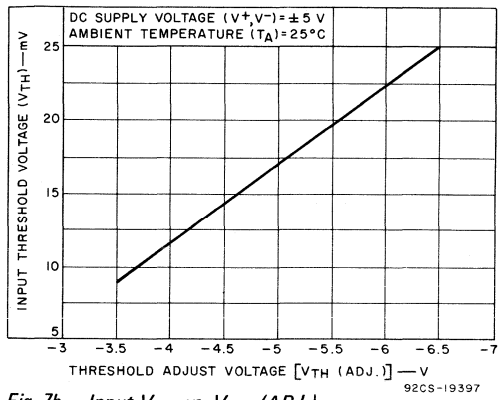


Fig. 7b – Input V_{TH} vs. V_{TH} (ADJ.).

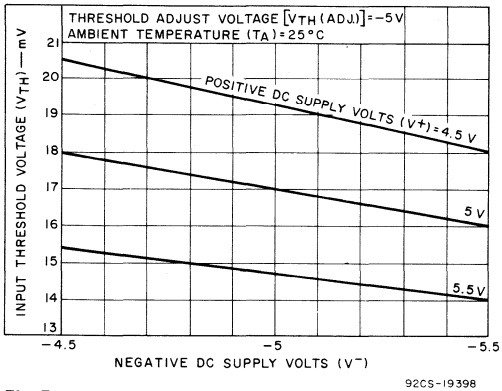


Fig. 7c – Input V_{TH} vs. V^-.

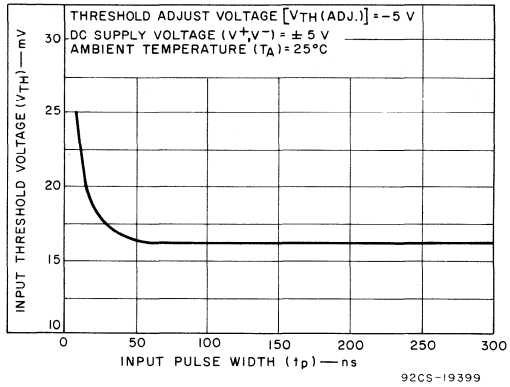


Fig. 7d – Input V_{TH} vs. input pulse width.

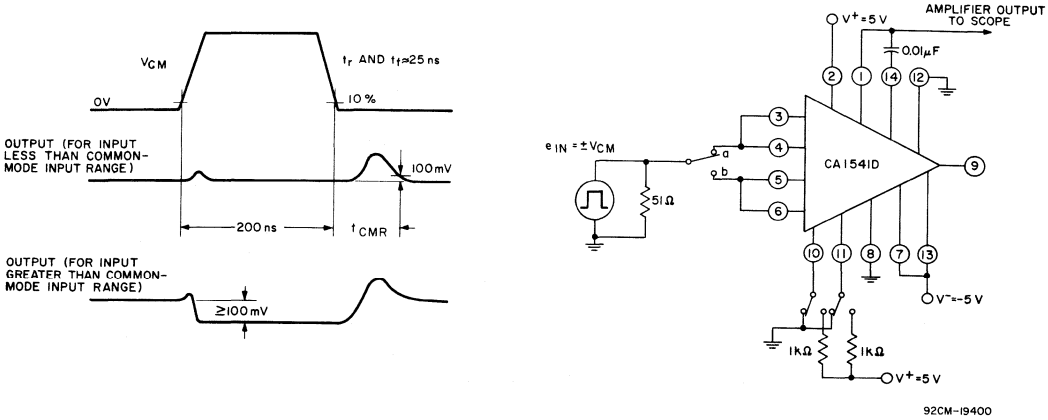


Fig. 8 – Common-mode input range test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

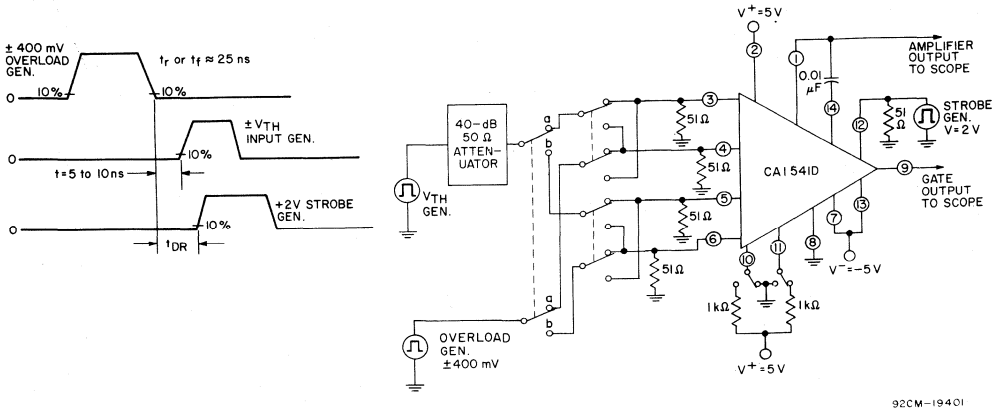


Fig. 9 – Differential-mode input range and recovery test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

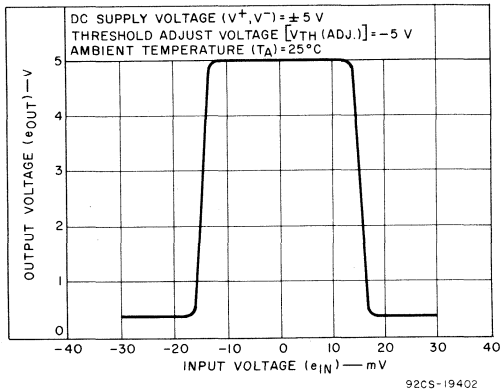


Fig. 10 – Input-output transfer characteristics.

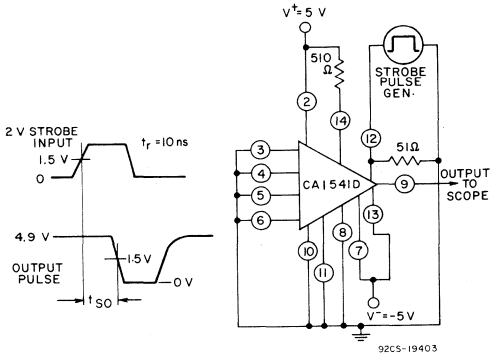


Fig. 11 – Strobe to output test circuit with associated pulse wave-forms.

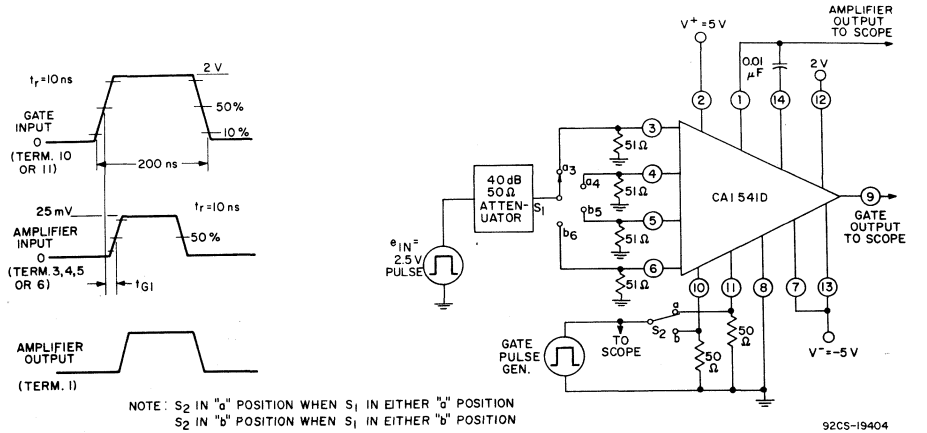


Fig. 12 – Gate input to amplifier input (t_{GI}) test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

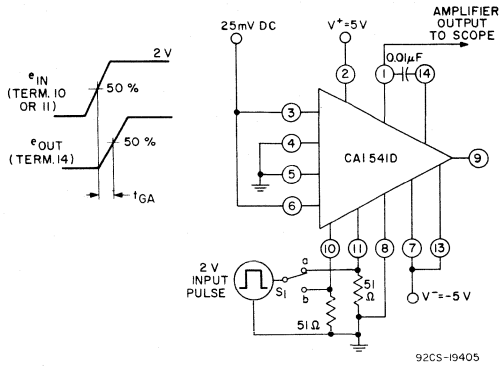


Fig. 13 – Gate input to amplifier output (t_{GA}) with associated pulse wave forms.

TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND DEFINITIONS

TERMS	SYMBOLS	DEFINITIONS
*Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	The average input current defined as $(I_3+I_4+I_5+I_6)/4$.
Channel Gate Lead Current	I_G	The amount of current drain from the circuit when the channel gate input (Term. 10 or 11) is grounded.
Channel Gate Reverse Current	I_{GR}	The leakage current when the channel gate input (Term. 10 or 11) is high.
*Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	The difference between amplifier input current values $\lvert I_3-I_4\rvert$ or $\lvert I_5-I_6\rvert$.
Strobe Load Current	I_S	The amount of current drain from the circuit when the strobe terminal is grounded.
Strobe Reverse Current	I_{SR}	The leakage current when the strobe input is high.
*Power Dissipation	P_D	The amount of power dissipated in the unit.
Common-Mode Recovery Time	t_{CMR}	The time required for the voltage at Term. 14 to be within 100 mV of the DC value (after overshoot or ringing) as referenced to the 10% point of the trailing edge of a common mode overload signal.
Differential Recovery Time	t_{DR}	The time required for the device to recover from the specified differential input prior to strobe enable as referenced to the 10% point of the trailing edge of an input pulse. The device is considered recovered when the threshold with the overload signal applied is within 1.0 mV of the threshold with no overload input.
Minimum Time Between Channel Gate Input and Signal Input	t_{GI}	The minimum time between 50% point of channel gate input (Term. 10 or 11) and 50% point of signal input (Terms, 3, 4, 5, or 6) that still allows a full width signal at amplifier output.
Propagation Delay – Channel Gate Input to Amplifier Output	t_{GA}	The time required for the amplifier output at Term 1 to reach 50% of its final value as referenced to 50% of the input gate pulse at Term. 10 or 11 (amplifier input = 25 mV DC).
Propagation Delay – Input to Amplifier Output	t_{IA}	The time required for the amplifier output pulse at Term. 1 to achieve 50% of its final value referenced to 50% of the input pulse at Terms. 3 and 4 or 5 and 6.
Propagation Delay – Input to Output	t_{IO}	The time required for the gate output pulse at Term. 9 to reach the 1.5-volt level as referenced to 50% of the input at Terms. 3 and 4 or 5 and 6.

Terms, Symbols, and Definitions continued on next page.

TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND DEFINITIONS – cont'd

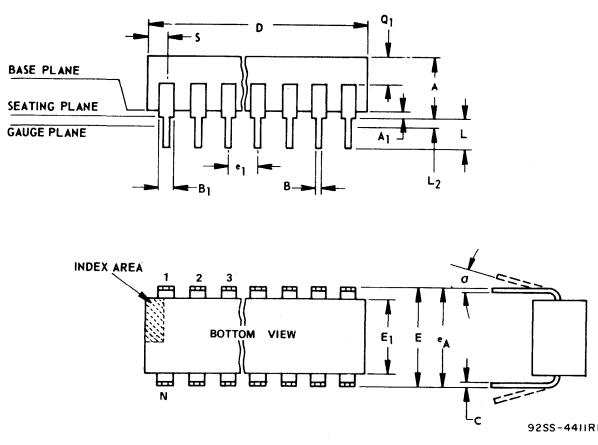
TERMS	SYMBOLS	DEFINITIONS
Strobe Propagation Delay to Output	t_{SO}	The time required for the output pulse at Term. 9 to reach the 1.5-volt level as referenced to the 1.5-volt level of the strobe input at Term. 12.
Maximum Common-Mode Input Range	V_{ICR}	The common-mode input voltage which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to decrease by 100 mV. (This is independent of the channel gate input level.)
Maximum Differential Input Range – Gate Input High	V_{DH}	The differential input signal which causes the input stage to begin saturation.
Maximum Differential Input Range – Gate Input Low	V_{DL}	The differential input signal which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to decrease by 100 mV.
Channel Gate Input Voltage High	V_{GH}	The gate pulse amplitude that allows the amplifier output pulse to just reach 100% of its final value. (Amplifier input is set at 25 mV DC).
Channel Gate Input Voltage Low	V_{GL}	The gate pulse amplitude that allows the amplifier output to just reach a 100-mV level. (Amplifier input is set at 25 mV DC).
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	The difference in V_{TH} between inputs at Terms. 3 and 4 or 5 and 6.
*Output Voltage High	V_{OH}	The high-level output voltage when the output gate is turned off.
*Output Voltage Low	V_{OL}	The low-level output voltage when the output gate is saturated and the output sink current is 10 mA.
Input Threshold	V_{TH}	The input pulse amplitude at Terms. 3, 4, 5, or 6 that causes the output gate to just reach the low-level output voltage (V_{OL}).

* Standard JEDEC Term, Symbol, and Definition

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-Lead Dual-In-Line Ceramic Package

JEDEC MO-001-AD



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.120	.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	.020	.065		.51	1.65
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.050	.085		1.27	2.15
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

CD2500E
CD2501E
CD2502E
CD2503E

BCD to 7-Segment Decoder-Drivers

Monolithic Silicon

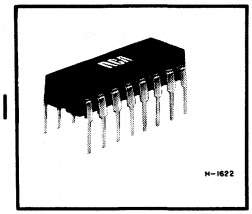
RCA CD2500E series 7-Segment Decoder-Drivers are monolithic MSI integrated circuits which decode BCD (8-4-2-1 code) inputs to 7-line outputs representing a decimal number from 0 to 9 on 7-segment incandescent display devices.

RCA CD2500E and CD2501E are 30 mA per-output-line devices designed for use with incandescent display devices such as the RCA DR2000 and DR2010. The CD2500E, in addition to the outputs for the 7-segment display device, has a decimal point output; the CD2501E also has a special-feature, a terminal to provide for ripple blanking output and intensity control input. The ripple blanking output blanks out all non-significant zeroes in the numerical display. The ripple blanking output terminal is also available for use as an intensity control input from an external variable pulse-width control source, as shown in Fig. 7.

RCA CD2502E and CD2503E are 80 mA-per-line versions of the CD2500E and CD2501E, respectively, and are designed for use with high-current lamps and relays.

RCA CD2500E series devices are supplied in 16-lead dual in-line plastic packages which can be used over the operating temperature range of 0° C to +75° C.

30mA and 80mA/Segment DECODER-DRIVERS For Use With Low-Voltage Digital Display Devices, Lamps, and Relays



DP_0 = Decimal Point Output
DP_I = Decimal Point Input

DP_I must be supplied from an external source

CD2500E and CD2502E perform the inverter-driver function necessary to energize the decimal point filament in the display device.

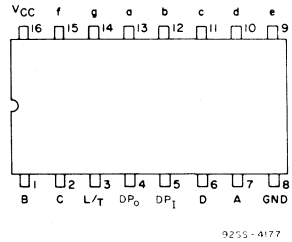


Fig. 1 - CD2500E and CD2502E (with decimal point)

FEATURES:

- High current sinking capability for direct display driving
- Intensity control provision
- BCD inputs are compatible with commercially available DTL & TTL devices
- Lamp test provision
- 5 V power supply
- Clamp diodes on all inputs
- Lamp supply up to +8 volts
- Ripple blanking capability
- Decimal point output
- Over-range detection (automatic blanking of display device when BCD input > 9)

RB_O = Ripple-Blanking Output & Intensity Control Input
RB_I = Ripple-Blanking Input

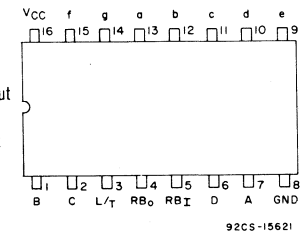


Fig. 2 - CD2501E and CD2503E (with ripple blanking and intensity control provision)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C unless otherwise specified:

Power Supply Voltage:
- Continuous (0°C to +75°C) . . . . . −0.5 to +5.5 V
- Pulsed (duration 1 second) . . . . . −0.5 to +8 V

Input Voltage . . . . . −0.5 to +5.5 V

Output Voltage (open collector transistor) . . −0.5 to +8 V

Operating Temperature Range . . . . . 0°C to +75°C

Storage Temperature Range . . . . . −65°C to +150°C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at Ambient Temperature (T_A) Indicated

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	MEASUREMENT TERMINALS	TEST CONDITIONS		0°C		+25°C			+75°C		UNITS
					MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Input High Voltage (Logic 1)	V_{IH}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	Input high threshold voltage		2.0	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	V
		3	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{IH} = 0 Ground all other inputs		2.4	–	2.4	–	–	2.4	–	V
Input Low Voltage (Logic 0)	V_{IL}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	Input low threshold voltage		–	0.85	–	–	0.85	–	0.85	V
		3			–	0.45	–	–	0.45	–	0.45	
Input Forward Current	I_{IL}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_F = 0.45 V	V_{CC} = 5.25 V	–	– 1.6	–	– 1.0	– 1.6	–	– 1.6	mA
		3 CD2501E, CD2503E			–	– 10.0	–	–	– 10.0	–	– 10.0	
		3 CD2500E, CD2502E			–	– 10.4	–	–	– 10.4	–	– 10.4	
		1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_F = 0 Terminal 3 only	V_{CC} = 4.75 V	–	– 1.41	–	–	– 1.41	–	– 1.41	mA
		3 CD2501E, CD2503E			–	– 9.0	–	–	– 9.0	–	– 9.0	
		3 CD2500E, CD2502E			–	– 9.4	–	–	– 9.4	–	– 9.4	
Input Reverse Current	I_{IH}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_{CC} = 5.25 V Terminal 3 grounded	V_R = 4.5 V	–	40	–	–	40	–	60	μA
				V_R = 2.4 V	–	40	–	–	40	–	40	
Output Low Voltage	V_{OL}	9 thru 15 CD2500E, CD2501E and 4 of CD2500E	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 30 mA		–	0.40	–	0.30	0.40	–	0.40	V
		4 CD2501E	V_{CC} = 5.25, I_{OL} = 3.2 mA		–	0.45	–	0.30	0.45	–	0.45	
		4 CD2503E	V_{CC} = 4.75, I_{OL} = 2.82 mA		–	0.45	–	0.30	0.45	–	0.45	
		9 thru 15 CD2502E, CD2503E and 4 of CD2502E	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 80 mA		–	1.0	–	0.60	1.0	–	1.0	
Output High Voltage	V_{OH}	9 thru 15 – All types and 4 of CD2500E, CD2502E	V_{CC} = 5 V, I_{OH} = 200 μA		8.0	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	V
		4–CD2501E, CD2503E	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OH} = −240 μA		2.4	–	2.4	–	–	2.4	–	
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_{CC} = 5.0 V		–	–	–	3	5	–	–	pF
Power Supply Current Drain (Terminal 16)	I_{CC_L}	CD2501E, CD2503E	V_{CC} = 5.0 V (Segment Output Currents = 0)		–	–	–	48	–	–	–	mA
		CD2500E, CD2502E	Terminal 3 Grounded		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	

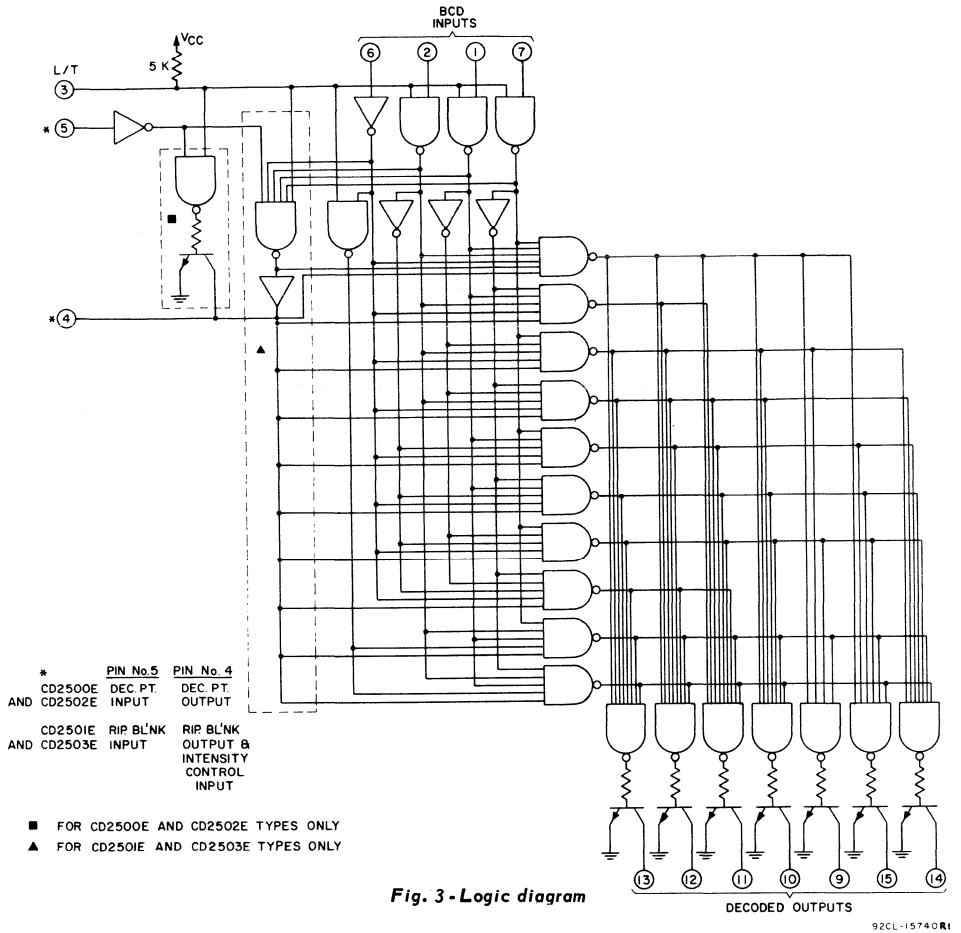
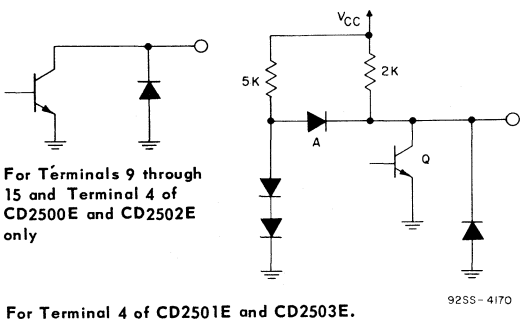


Fig. 3 - Logic diagram



For Terminals 9 through 15 and Terminal 4 of CD2500E and CD2502E only

For Terminal 4 of CD2501E and CD2503E.

Transistor Q is "turned on" when BCD code equals 0 and Terminal 5 is at "0 Level" (Grounded). When BCD code is between 0 and 9, transistor Q is "open". Diode A and transistor are "open" when BCD code is > 9.

Fig. 4 - Equivalent output circuits

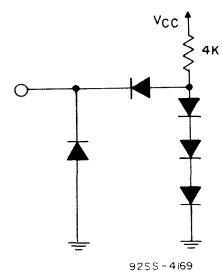


Fig. 5 - Equivalent input circuit for terminals 1, 2, 5, 6 & 7

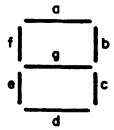
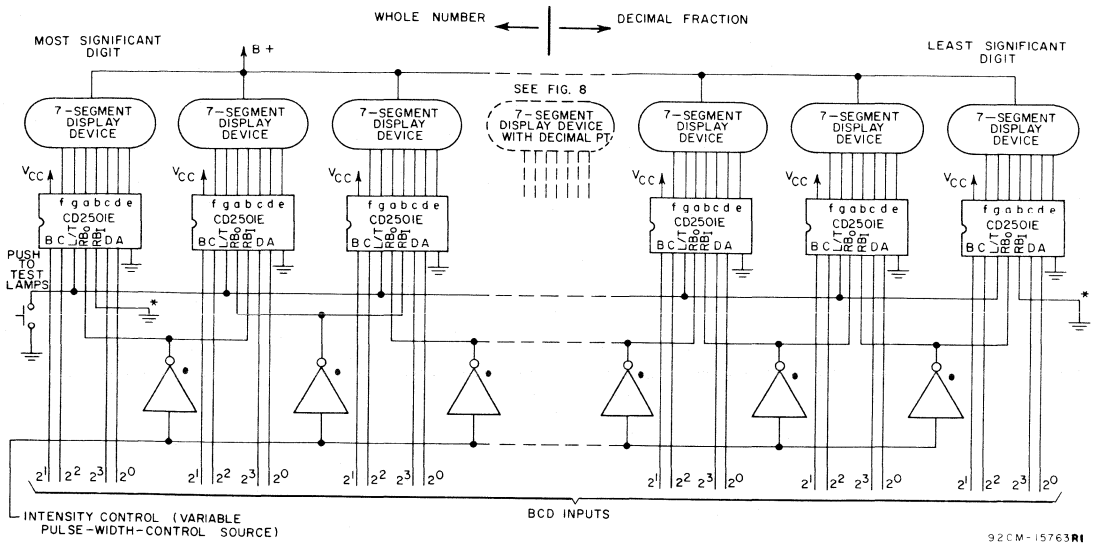


Fig. 6-Digital display device segment designation

TRUTH TABLE

INPUT 0 = Low Level 1 = High Level							OUTPUT 0 = Filament Lit 1 = Filament OUT									TUBE DISPLAY
D	C	B	A	L/T	DP_I	RB_I	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	DP_O	RB_O	
X	X	X	X	0	–	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	8
0	0	0	0	1	–	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	0	
0	0	0	0	1	–	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	–	1	0
0	0	0	1	1	–	X	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	–	1	1
0	0	1	0	1	–	X	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	–	1	2
0	0	1	1	1	–	X	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	–	1	3
0	1	0	0	1	–	X	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	–	1	4
0	1	0	1	1	–	X	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	–	1	5
0	1	1	0	1	–	X	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	6
0	1	1	1	1	–	X	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	–	1	7
1	0	0	0	1	–	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	8
1	0	0	1	1	–	X	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	–	1	9
1	0	1	0	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	0	1	1	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	1	0	0	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	1	0	1	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	1	1	0	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	1	1	1	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
–	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	.
–	–	–	–	1	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	
–	–	–	–	0	x	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	.

X = Don't care (0 or 1 entry has no effect)
L/T = Lamp test
RB_I = Ripple Blanking Input
RB_O = Ripple Blanking Output
DP_I = Decimal Point Input
DP_O = Decimal Point Output



• Resistor pull-up output T^2L, DTL, or RTL inverter.

* Suppression of the non-significant zeroes (at both extremes of the display) is accomplished by grounding the RB_1 terminal of the devices associated with the most significant digit of the whole part of the number displayed and the least significant digit of the fractional portion of that number.

Fig. 7 - Typical ripple blanking and intensity control application diagram using RCA CD2501E and display devices DR2000 or equivalents (See Table A)

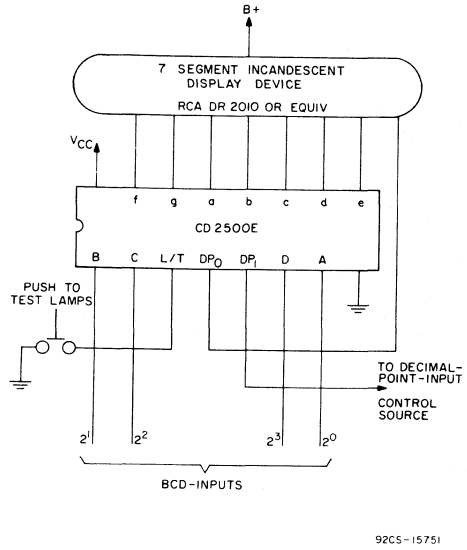


Fig. 8 - Typical decimal point feature application diagram using RCA CD2500E and RCA display device DR2010 (or equivalent)

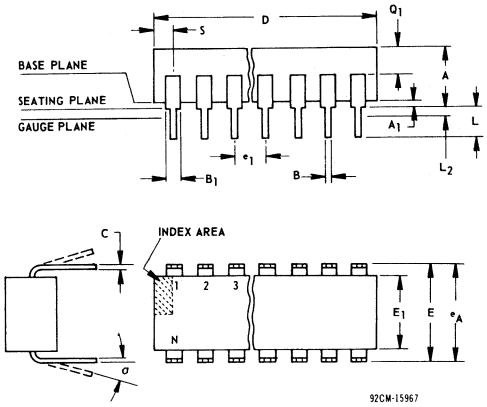
TABLE A

DISPLAY DEVICE TYPE	TYPE OF DISPLAY	CHARACTERISTICS
DR2000		Required Driving Current = 24 ± 2 mA per segment
DR2010	X	0.6" Letter height

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

CD2150 CD2152
CD2151 CD2153

ULTRA-HIGH-SPEED ECCSL▲ GATES
OR/NOR-Positive Logic
Monolithic Silicon

Each device in this series is comprised of a single monolithic silicon chip which includes the logic elements and a reference-threshold supply voltage.

CD2150 DUAL FOUR-INPUT OR/NOR GATE

Two gates, each having four inputs and two outputs (one OR and one NOR)

CD2151 DUAL FOUR-INPUT OR/NOR GATE - With "Phantom OR" Output Capability

Same as CD2150 except "NOR" output resistors eliminated to allow NOR outputs from these gates to be connected together and also combined with the outputs from any other CD2150-series gate to perform "Phantom OR" function.

CD2152 EIGHT-INPUT OR/NOR GATE - With "Phantom OR"-Output Capability

One OR and one NOR output each with an available termination resistor. When resistors are not used outputs can be combined with outputs from any other CD2150-Series gate to perform "Phantom-OR" function.

CD2153 QUADRUPLE TWO-INPUT NOR GATE - With "Phantom-OR" Output Capability

Four gates, each having two inputs and one NOR output. Omission of terminating resistors at each output permits the outputs from these gates to be combined with the output from any other CD2150-series gate to perform "Phantom OR" function.

Applications: 3rd Generation Business Computers. High-Speed Commercial, Industrial, and Scientific Computers.

Features:

- inherent exceptionally high speed
  result of non-saturated transistor operation . . . tpd: 3.6 ns (fan-out 1 +10 pF) 7.3 ns (fan-out 6 +60 pF)
- excellent noise immunity . . . . . ±350 mV typical (40% of logic swing) 100% tested for ±255 mV at 25°C
- capable of driving 100-ohm terminated transmission lines . . . . . insures maximum signal transmission without distortion
- emitter-follower low-impedance outputs. . . . . permits large fan-out driving capability
- constant power supply drain . . . . . simplifies power distribution in equipment, minimizes power supply noise and ground lead noise
- complementary OR/NOR outputs . . . . . reduces number of gates, simplifies logic design
- +10 to +60°C operating temperature range . . . . . for commercial and industrial equipment
- 14-lead hermetically sealed ceramic and metal flat package
- designed for maximum reliability . . . . . all-monolithic silicon epitaxial construction aluminum-to-aluminum ultra-sonic bonding
- Associated Application Note, ICAN-5025 "Application of RCA CD2150, CD2151, and CD2152 Logic Gates"

LOGIC DIAGRAMS & EQUATIONS

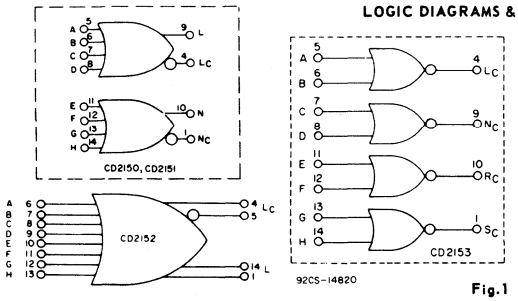


Fig.1

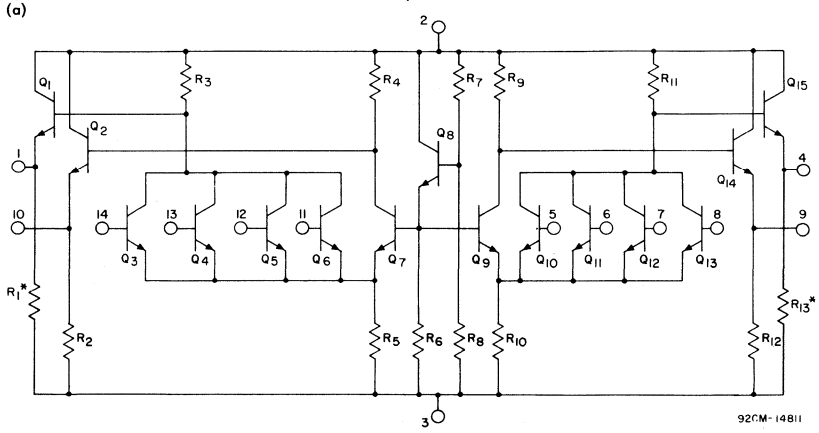
LOGIC	VOLTAGE LEVEL	GENERAL EQUATION
POSITIVE	"1" = -0.8 "0" = -1.6	OR $X = A + B + C + \cdots$. NOR $X_C = \overline{A + B + C + \cdots}$.
NEGATIVE	"1" = -1.6 "0" = -0.8	AND $X = A \cdot B \cdot C \cdots$. NAND $X_C = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdots}$.

▲ Emitter-coupled current-steered logic, pronounced "EXCEL".

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

CD2150, CD2151*

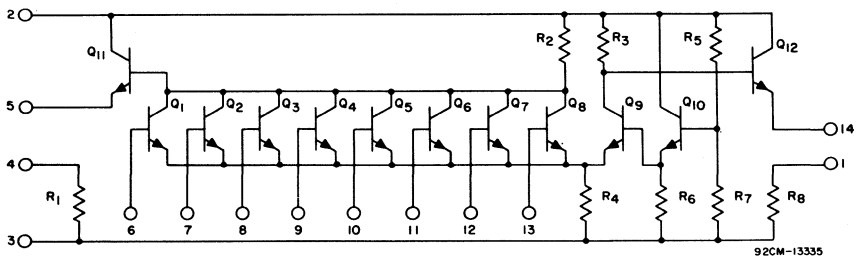
(a)



* CD2151 is identical with CD2150 except that R_1 and R_{13} are eliminated ("NOR" outputs are unterminated).

CD2152

(b)



CD2153

(c)

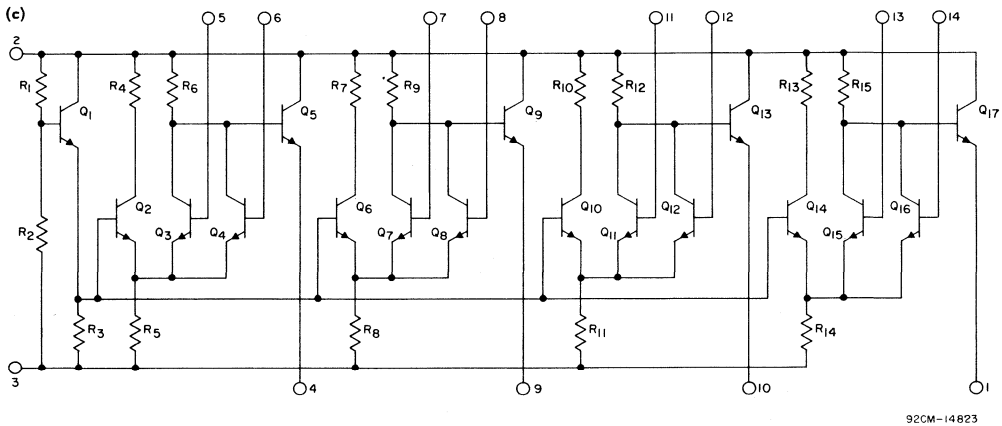
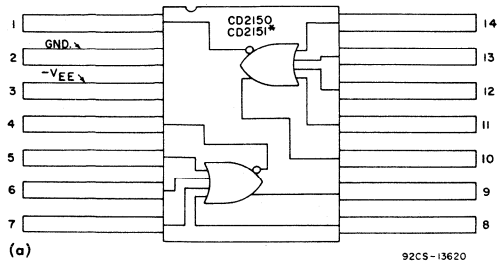
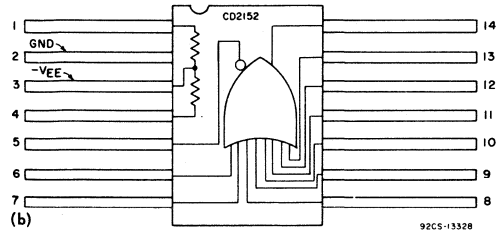
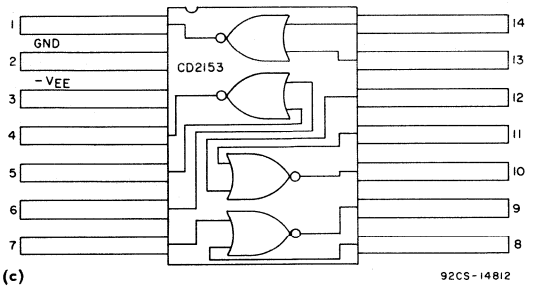


Fig.2

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAMS







* CD2151 is identical with CD2150 except that CD2151 does not have resistors between Output Terminals 1 and 4 and V_{EE} Terminal 3 (see Schematic Diagrams: Figs. 1a and 1b).

Fig.3

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM LIMITS:

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -55°C to +150°C
OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . +10°C to +60°C
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (BETWEEN TERMINALS 3 AND 2). . . . -7 V
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

TERMINAL VOLTAGE AND/OR CURRENTS:

CD2150, CD2151, CD2153

TERMINAL	FUNCTION	VOLTAGE	CURRENT
1	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
2	REFERENCE	0 V	-
3	V_{EE}	-7 V	±100 mA
4	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
5	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
6	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
7	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
8	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
9	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
10	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
11	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
12	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
13	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
14	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA

CD2152

TERMINAL	FUNCTION	VOLTAGE	CURRENT
1	OUTPUT RESISTOR	-	±15 mA
2	REFERENCE	0 V	-
3	V_{EE}	-7 V	±100 mA
4	OUTPUT RESISTOR	-	±15 mA
5	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
6	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
7	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
8	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
9	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
10	OUTPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
11	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
12	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
13	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
14	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA

ALL VOLTAGES REFERENCED TO TERMINAL No.2

RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM OPERATING LIMITS (T_A = +10° to +60°C)

Terminal No.2 (GROUND) . . . . . 0 V
Terminal No.3 (V_{EE}) . . . . . -5.5 V
All Inputs . . . . . -0.65 V
Each Output . . . . . connected to -1.68 V
through 100 Ω resistor

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

For Definitions and Symbols see JEDEC Format MED-1 (9/17/65)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETERS		SYMBOLS	LIMITS CD2150 CD2151 CD2152 CD2153			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Operating Temperature		T_A	+10	+25	+60	°C
DC Supply Voltages		V_{CC}	0	0	0	V
		V_{EE}	-4.5	-5	-5.5	V
Fan-In Per Gate	CD2150		-	-	4	-
	CD2151		-	-	4	-
	CD2152		-	-	8	-
	CD2153		-	-	2	-
Fan-Out Per Gate (Each output connected to -1.6 V ± 5% through a 100-Ω resistor)		N	-	-	6	-
Fan-Out Per Gate (without 100-Ω termination)		N	-	-	12	-
"Phantom-Or" Output Combinations			-	-	10*	-

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{CC} = 0$ V, $V_{EE} = -5$ V

CHARACTERISTICS (For Definitions & Symbols see JEDEC Format MED-1 (9/17/65)	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS CD2150 CD2151 CD2152 CD2153				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
				Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
"0" Output Voltage	V_{OUT}"0"	Outputs Unloaded		4(c)	-	-1.6	-1.53	V	4(a)
		Each output connected to -1.6 V through 100 Ω		4(c)	-	-1.6	-1.53	V	4(b)
"1" Output Voltage	V_{OUT}"1"	Outputs Unloaded		4(c)	-0.8	-0.76	-	V	4(a)
		Each output connected to -1.6 V through 100 Ω		4(c)	-0.85	-0.8	-	V	4(b)
Maximum DC Input Current	I_{IN}(max.)	V_{IN} to each input (sequentially) = -0.8 V		7	-	0.1	0.186	mA	6
Noise Immunity (V_{IN}"1")		V_{IN} to each input (sequentially) = -0.85 V $t_w \Delta V \geq$ 15 ns		—	-0.275	-0.35	-	V	5(c)
Noise Immunity (V_{IN}"0")		V_{IN} to each input (sequentially) = -1.53 V $t_w \Delta V \geq$ 15 ns		—	0.255	0.33	-	V	5(c)
Power Supply Current Drain	I_{EE}	V_{IN} to each input = -0.8 V	CD2150	8(b)	-	44	58	mA	8(a)
			CD2151	9(b)	-	35	47	mA	9(a)
			CD2152	10(b)	-	40	39	mA	10(a)
			CD2153	11(b)	-	35	47	mA	11(a)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS cont'd

For Definitions and Symbols see JEDEC Format MED-1 (9/17/65)

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{CC} = 0$ V, $V_{EE} = -5 \pm 0.05$ V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS N = NUMBER OF OUTPUT LOADS C_{OUT} = TOTAL ADDED OUTPUT CAPACITANCE	TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS	LIMITS CD2150 CD2151 CD2152 CD2153		TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Typical	Units	Fig.
"0" Propagation Delay Time	t_{pd0}	N = 6 C_{OUT} = 60 pF	12(e,f,g)	8.2▲	ns	12(a)
"1" Propagation Delay Time	t_{pd1}	N = 6 C_{OUT} = 60 pF	12(e,f,g)	6.3	ns	12(b)
"0" Transition Delay Time	t_{d0}	C_{OUT} = 60 pF	13(c,d,e)	4.4▲	ns	13(a)
"1" Transition Delay Time	t_{d1}	C_{OUT} 60 pF	13(c,d,e)	3.4	ns	13(a)
"0" Transition Time	t_0	C_{OUT} = 60 pF	13(c,d,e)	6.6▲	ns	13(b)
"1" Transition Time	t_1	C_{OUT} = 60 pF	13(c,d,e)	4.9	ns	13(b)

* Each CD2150 output may be combined with up to 9 CD2151, CD2152, or CD2153 gate outputs, but not with the output of another CD2150 gate.

Each CD2151 NOR output may be combined with up to 9 CD2151, CD2152, or CD2153 gate outputs, and the output of 1 CD2150 gate.

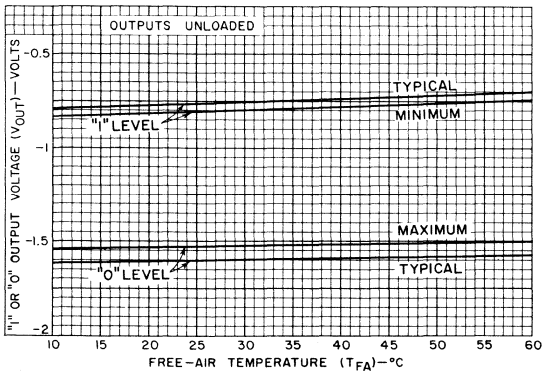
Each CD2152 output may be combined with up to 9 CD2151, CD2152, or CD2153 gate outputs, and the output of 1 CD2150 gate.

● $t_W \Delta_V$ = Pulse having duration t_W superimposed on V_{IN}.

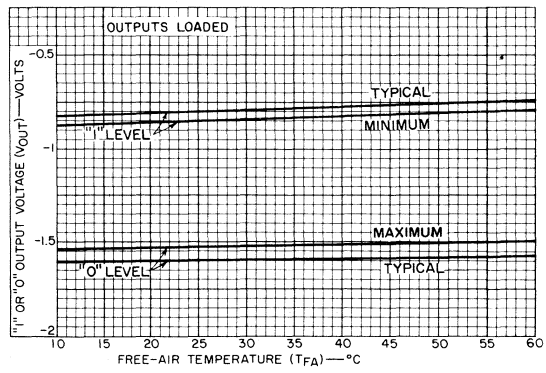
▲ These "0" switching times may be improved by connecting each output terminal to −1.6 V through a 100-Ω resistor.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUP

"0" and "1" OUTPUT-VOLTAGE LEVELS vs TEMPERATURE

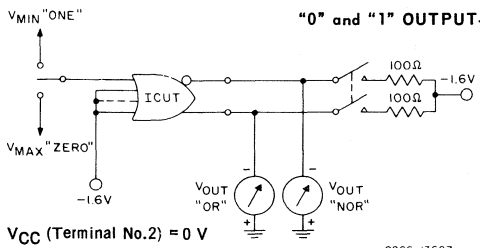


(a) Outputs Unloaded 92CS-13432



(b) Outputs Loaded 92CS-13436

"0" and "1" OUTPUT-VOLTAGE LEVELS TEST SETUP



V_{CC} (Terminal No.2) = 0 V
V_{EE} (Terminal No.3) = -5 V

92CS-13627

(c)

Note: When testing CD2151 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from NOR Outputs (Terminals No.1 & No.4) to −5 V.

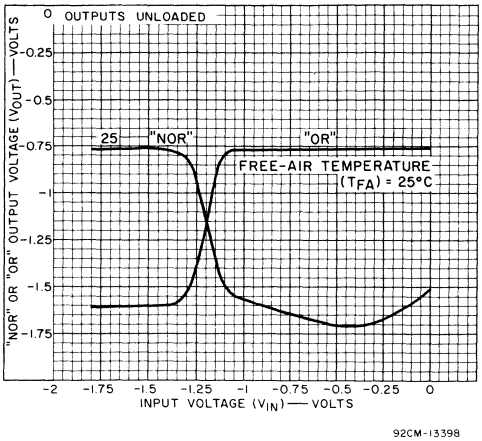
When testing CD2152 in this circuit, connect Terminal No.4 to Terminal No.5, and Terminal No.1 to Terminal No.14.

When testing CD2153 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from each output (terminals Nos.1, 4, 9, and 10) to −5 V.

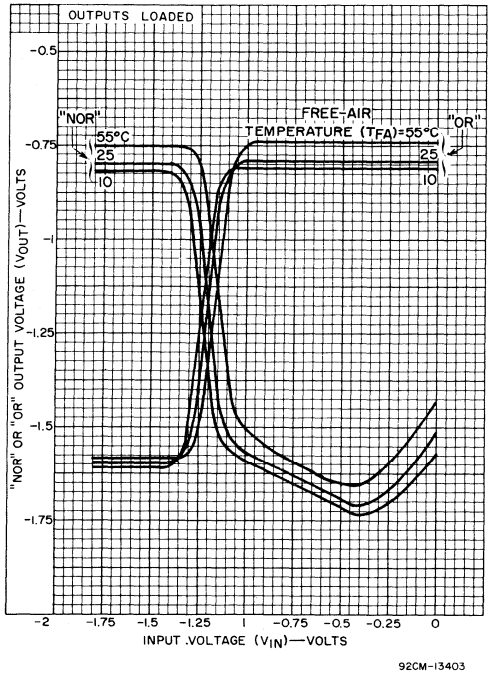
Fig.4

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

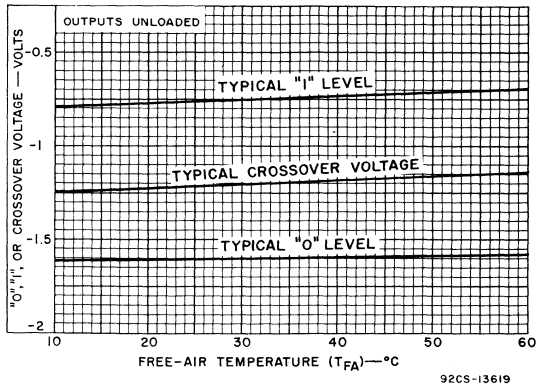
TYPICAL TRANSFER & CROSSOVER CHARACTERISTICS vs TEMPERATURE



(a) Transfer Characteristics (Outputs Unloaded)



(b) Transfer Characteristics (Outputs Loaded)



(c) Crossover Characteristics (Outputs Unloaded)

Fig.5

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

TYPICAL INPUT CHARACTERISTICS

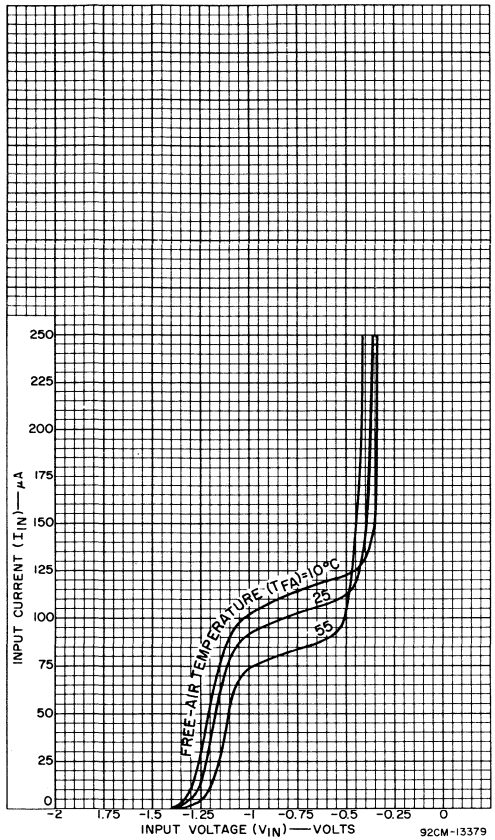
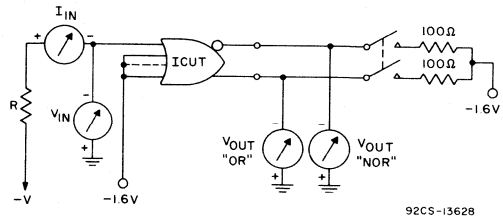


Fig.6

TRANSFER, CROSSOVER, AND INPUT CHARACTERISTICS TEST SETUP



V_{CC} (Terminal No.2) = 0 V
V_{EE} (Terminal No.3) = −5 V

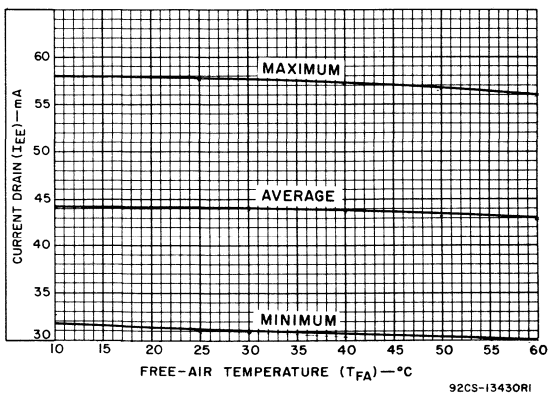
Note: When testing CD2151 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from NOR Outputs (Terminals No.1 & No.4) to −5 V.

When testing CD2152 in this circuit, connect Terminal No.4 to Terminal No.5, and Terminal No.1 to Terminal No.14.

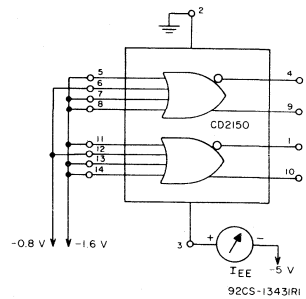
When testing CD2153 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from each output (Terminal Nos.1, 4, 9, and 10) to −5 V.

Fig.7

CURRENT DRAIN vs TEMPERATURE FOR CD2150



(a) Characteristics

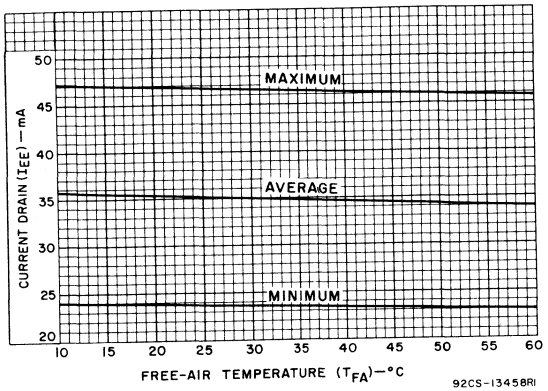


(b) Test Setup

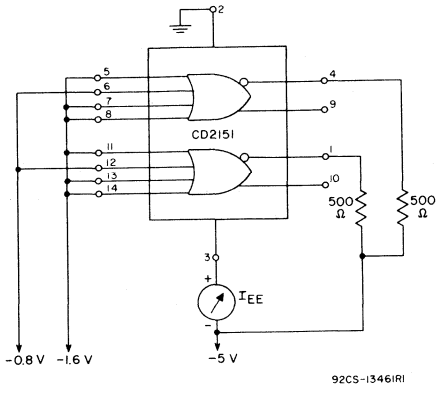
Fig.8

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

CURRENT DRAIN vs TEMPERATURE FOR CD2151



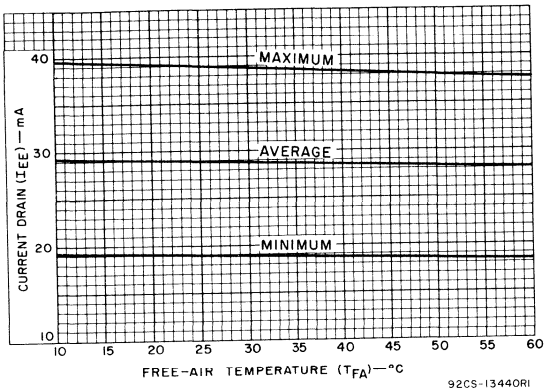
(a) Characteristics



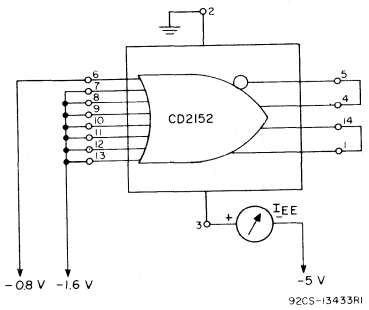
(b) Test Setup

Fig.9

CURRENT DRAIN vs TEMPERATURE FOR CD2152



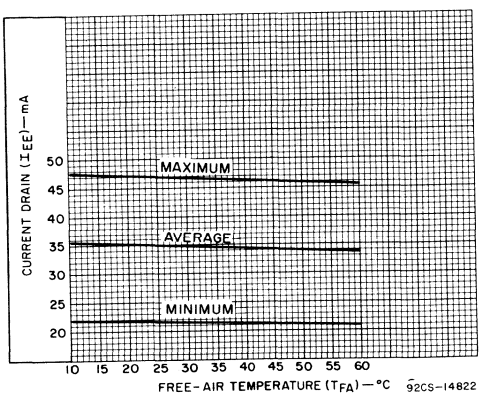
(a) Characteristics



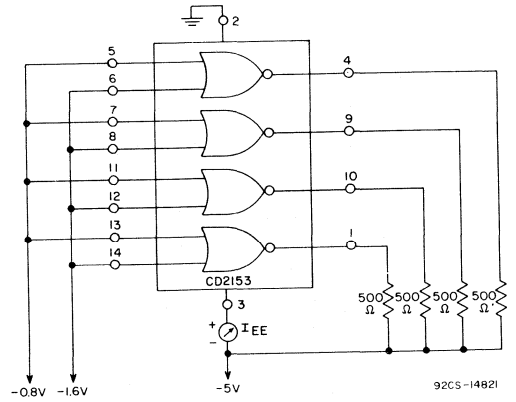
(b) Test Setup

Fig.10

CURRENT DRAIN vs TEMPERATURE FOR CD2153



(a) Characteristics

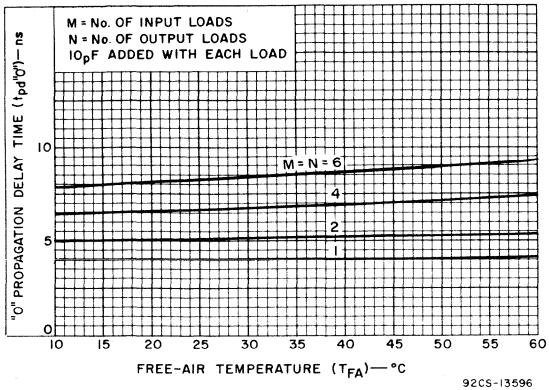


(b) Test Setup

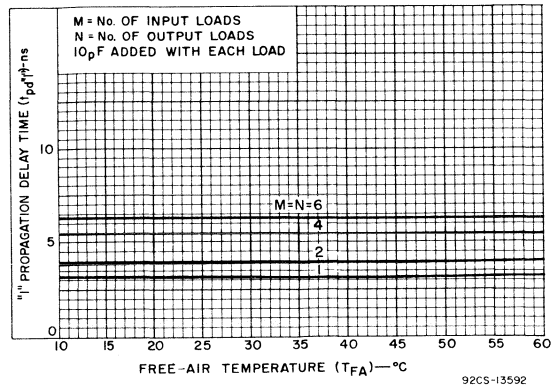
Fig.11

TYPICAL DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

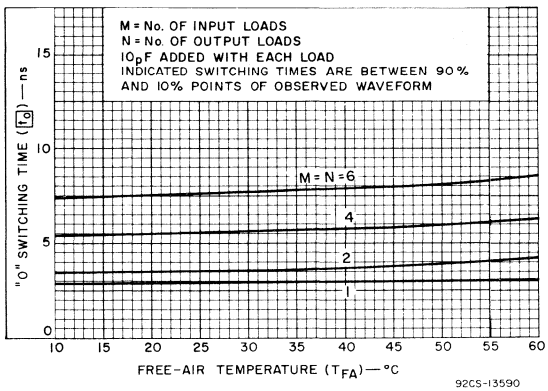
PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES AND SWITCHING TIMES vs TEMPERATURE



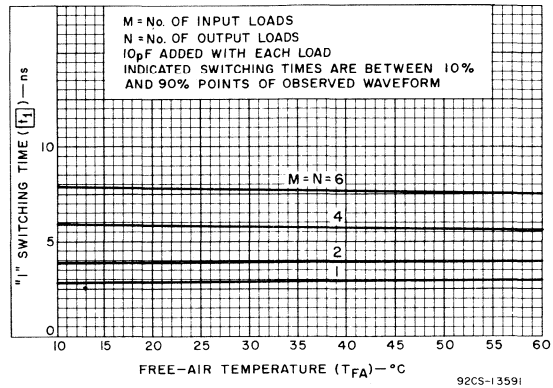
(a) "0" Propagation Delay Time (t_{pd0})



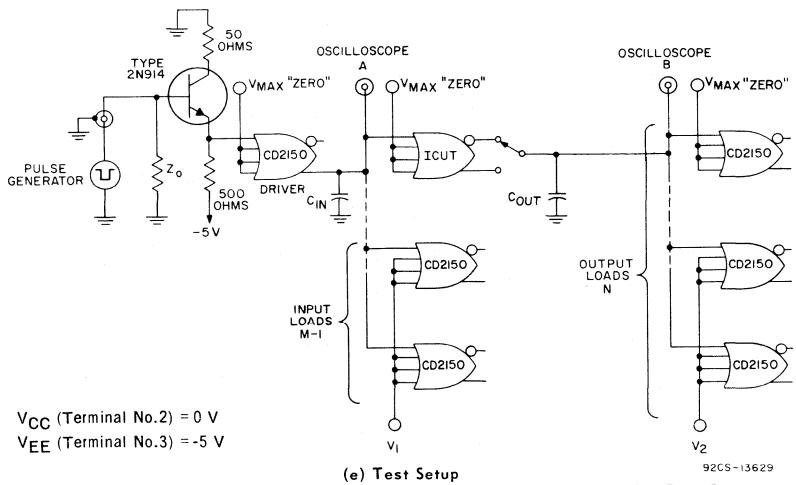
(b) "1" Propagation Delay Time (t_{pd1})



(c) "0" Switching Time (t_0)



(d) "1" Switching Time (t_1)



V_{CC} (Terminal No.2) = 0 V
V_{EE} (Terminal No.3) = -5 V

(e) Test Setup

Fig.12

See Page 10 for Test Conditions

TYPICAL DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUP

PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES AND SWITCHING TIMES vs TEMPERATURE cont'd

TEST CONDITIONS:

Pulse-Generator Impedance Z_0	50 Ω
INPUT PULSE: t_0	2 ns
t_1	2 ns
Amplitude	-0.8 V
Duration	100 ns
Repetition Rate	1 Mc/s
C_{IN}	10 pF x M
C_{OUT}	10 pF x N
Oscilloscope Probe Impedance	10 MΩ
Type of Driving Circuit	CD2150 (typ.)
Type of Loading Circuit	CD2150 (typ.)
Bias on Unused Inputs	See Table Below
Bias on Unused Outputs	Outputs Open

BIAS TABLE

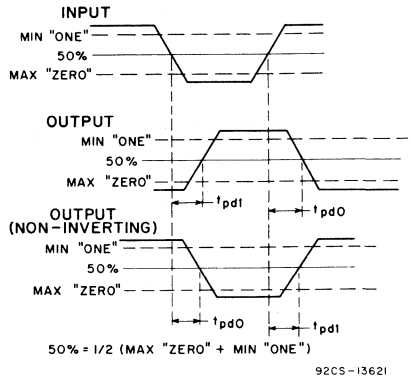
OUTPUT	PARAMETER	V_1	V_2
NOR	t_{pd0}	MAX."ZERO"	MIN."ONE"
	t_{pd1}	MIN."ONE"	MAX."ZERO"
OR	t_{pd0}	MIN."ONE"	MIN."ONE"
	t_{pd1}	MAX."ZERO"	MAX."ZERO"

Note: When testing CD2151 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from NOR Outputs (Terminals No.1 & No.4) to -5 V.

When testing CD2152 in this circuit, connect Terminal No.4 to Terminal No.5, and Terminal No.1 to Terminal No.14.

When testing CD2153 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from each output (Terminals Nos.1, 4, 9, and 10) to -5 V.

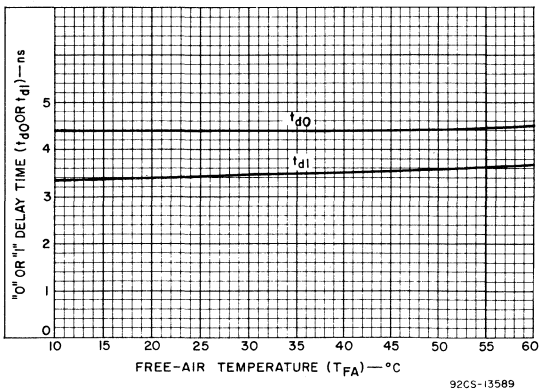
(f) Test Conditions



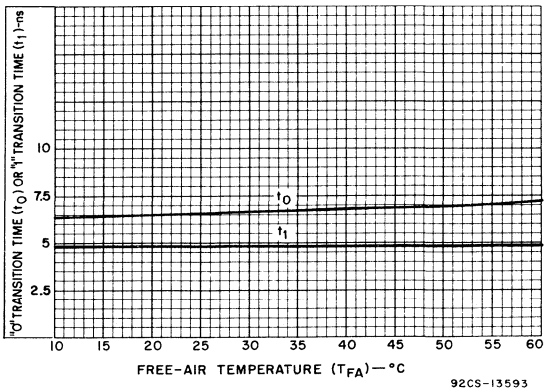
(g) Propagation Delay Time Measurements on Waveforms

Fig.12

TYPICAL TRANSITION DELAY TIMES AND TRANSITION TIMES vs TEMPERATURE



(a) "0" and "1" Transition Delay Times (t_{d0} and t_{d1})

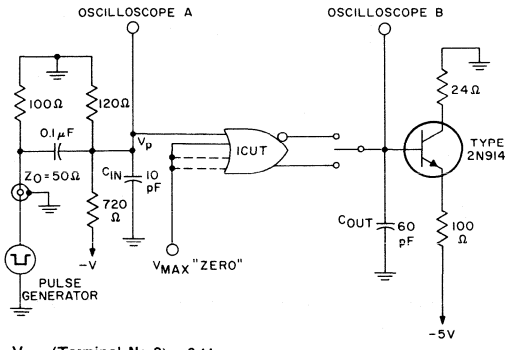


(b) "0" and "1" Transition Times (t_0 and t_1)

Fig.13

TYPICAL DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC TEST SETUP

TRANSITION DELAY TIMES AND TRANSITION TIMES vs TEMPERATURE cont'd



V_{CC} (Terminal No.2) = 0 V
V_{EE} (Terminal No.3) = -5 V

(c) Test Setup

TEST CONDITIONS:

Pulse-Generator Impedance	50 Ω
INPUT PULSE: t_0	2 ns
t_1	2 ns
Amplitude	-0.8 V
Duration	100 ns
Repetition Rate	100 kc/s
C_{IN} (Total Excluding ICUT)	10 pF
C_{OUT} (Total Excluding ICUT)	60 pF
Oscilloscope Probe Impedance	10 MΩ
Bias on Unused Inputs	MAX. "ZERO"
Bias on Unused Outputs	Outputs Open

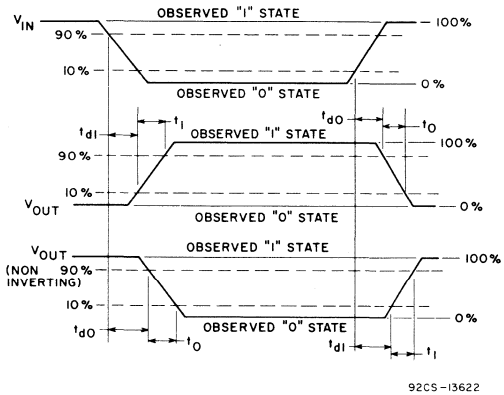
Note 1: Adjust -V DC Input voltage to obtain Input bias(V_{TYP}"ONE") shown in Fig.4a corresponding to Test Temperature.

Note 2: When testing CD2151 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from NOR outputs (Terminals No.1 & No.4) to -5 V.

When testing CD2152 in this circuit, connect Terminal No.4 to Terminal No.5, and Terminal No.1 to Terminal No.14.

When testing CD2153 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from each output (Terminals 1, 4, 9, and 10) to -5 V.

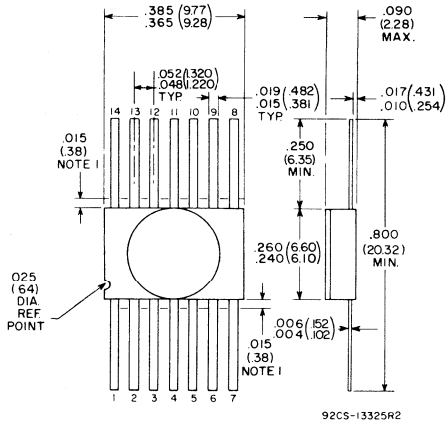
(d) Test Conditions



(e) Measurements on Waveforms

Fig.13

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: Lead dimensions in this zone are not controlled because of irregularities in body and lead finish.

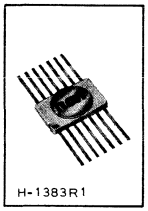
Lead spacing shall be measured within 0.030" (.762 mm) from the point of emergence from the body.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

CD2154

ULTRA-HIGH-SPEED ECCSL▲ GATES
NOR-Positive Logic
Monolithic Silicon



RCA CD2154 is comprised of four gates each having two inputs and one NOR output. The CD2154 is the same as RCA CD2153 (File No. 308) except that terminating resistors are included at three of the four outputs. The unterminated NOR output may be combined with the output of any other RCA CD2150 series gate to perform the "wired OR" function.

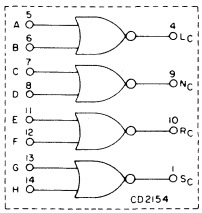
Further information is contained in File No. 308, the technical bulletin for the CD2150 through CD2153. These devices are a series of emitter-coupled logic gates which, together with CD2154 provide a versatile selection of high-speed logic functions with "wired OR" and complementary output options. All five circuits feature an internally generated reference voltage, high noise immunity, fast signal propagation, and 100 Ω-transmission-line drive capability.

▲Emitter coupled current-steered logic, pronounced "EXCEL".

ECCSL NOR Gates for 3rd Generation Business Machines and High-Speed Commercial, Industrial, and Scientific Computers

FEATURES:

- High speed non-saturated operation
  Average propagation delay:
  3.6 ns (fan-out 1 + 10 pF)
  7.3 ns (fan-out 6 + 60 pF)
- Excellent noise immunity ± 350 mV typical
- Capable of driving 100-ohm terminated transmission lines
- Emitter-follower low impedance outputs
- +10 to +60°C operating temperature range
- 14-lead hermetically sealed ceramic and metal flat package
- Designed for maximum reliability . . . .
  monolithic silicon epitaxial construction
  aluminum-to-aluminum ultra-sonic bonding
- Associated Application Note, ICAN-5025 "Application of RCA CD2150, CD2151, and CD2152 Logic Gates"
- Associated Technical Bulletin - File No. 308
  Ultra-High-Speed ECCSL Gates CD2150-CD2153



LOGIC	VOLTAGE LEVEL	TYPICAL EQUATION
POSITIVE	"1" = -0.8 V "0" = -1.6 V	NOR $L_C = \overline{A + B}$
NEGATIVE	"1" = -1.6 V "0" = -0.8 V	NAND $L_C = \overline{A \cdot B}$

Fig. 1 - Logic diagram and equations

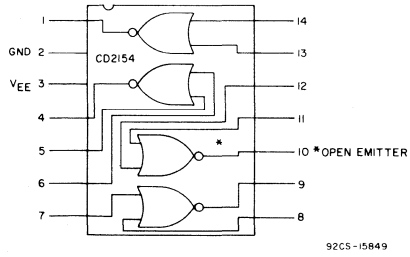


Fig. 2 - Functional diagram.

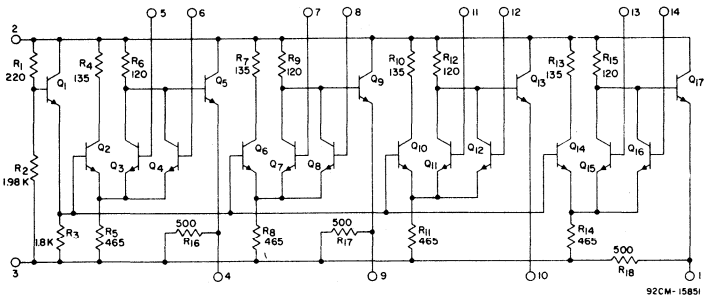
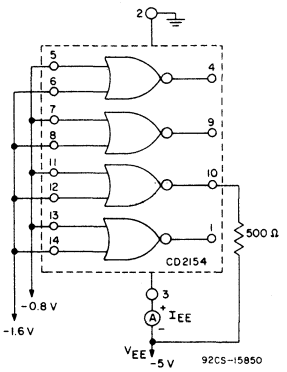


Fig. 3 - Schematic diagram.

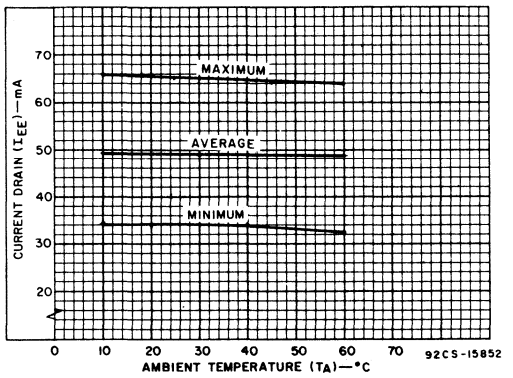
Electrical Characteristics* at $T_A = 25^0C$, $V_{CC} = 0V$, $V_{EE} = -5 \pm 0.05V$

Power Supply Current Drain . . . 49 mA typ. (See Figs. 4(a) and 4(b))
. . . 65 mA max.

* For additional data, see File No. 308 on CD2150 series.



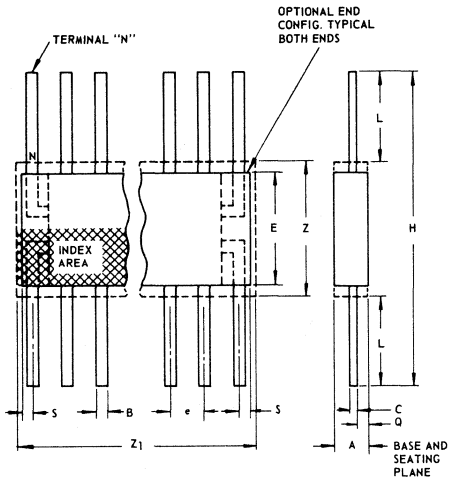
(a) Test Setup



(b) Characteristics

Fig. 4 - Current Drain vs Temperature for CD2154

14-Lead Flat Pack JEDEC MO-004-AF



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.008	.100		.21	2.54
B	.015	.019	1	.381	.482
C	.003	.006	1	.077	.152
e	.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	.200	.300		5.1	7.6
H	.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	.150	.350		3.9	8.8
N	14		3	14	
Q	.005	.050		.13	1.27
S	.000	.050		.00	1.27
Z	.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	.400		4	10.16	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Peripheral Lead Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

92SS-4300

▲The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as an aid to calculating values of external components. The values shown may vary as much as ± 30%.

RCA reserves the right to make changes in these circuit values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

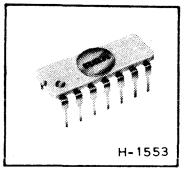
RCA Solid State Division

CD2155D

ULTRA-HIGH-SPEED ECCSL* 16-BIT READ-WRITE MEMORY

Monolithic Silicon

16-BIT READ-WRITE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY For "Scratch Pads," High-Speed Registers, Table Translation, Buffer and Cache-Type Memories, and Microprogramming



RCA CD2155D▲ is a 16-bit non-destructive readout (NDRO) random access memory, organized in a 16-word, 1-bit configuration. The memory consists of sixteen non-saturating flip-flops arranged in a 4 x 4 matrix with internal X- and Y- select drivers, write and sense drivers, and a sense amplifier. The sense line outputs are designed for external emitter follower resistors thus permitting memory expansion by directly connecting (wire OR-ing) the sense lines of several CD2155D packages.

The CD2155D operates from a negative 5-volt power supply, is logic-level compatible with the RCA CD2150 series of ECCSL circuits, and contains an integral temperature compensated reference voltage source. The performance of the CD2155D is enhanced by the use of multi-layer metallization which results in a smaller chip having lower internal capacitance and minimum interconnection resistance.

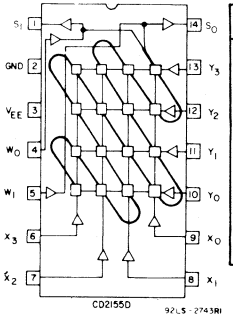
Mode of Operation (Positive Logic)

Addressing a bit location is accomplished by simultaneously applying a "1" level to the appropriate "X" and "Y" lines. All unselected address lines are held at logic "0". With the "W_0" (write "0") and "W_1" (write "1") lines in the "0" state, the selected storage cell supplies current to either the sense "0" or sense "1" lines of the array depending upon the information stored in that cell. This sense current is then amplified and pulse-shaped to produce a logic "1" level at either the "S_0" (sense "0" output) or "S_1" (sense "1" output) terminals. Interrogating a cell in this fashion provides NDRO operation since no switching of the storage flip-flop occurs.

Writing of a logic "1" or logic "0" is accomplished by applying logic "1" levels to the appropriate "X" and "Y" lines and simultaneously applying a logic "1" level to either the "W_1" (write "1") or "W_0" (write "0") inputs.

FEATURES:

- 6.5 ns TYPICAL ACCESS TIME
- 25 ns TYPICAL WRITE-READ CYCLE
- "Wired OR" expansion capability
- High noise immunity -- 40% of logic swing
- 0°C to +75°C operation
- Hermetically Sealed 14-Lead Dual-in-Line Ceramic-and-Metal Package



X_i	Y_j	W_0	W_1	S_0	S_1	
0	X	0	0	0	0	
0	X	1	0	0	1	
0	X	0	1	1	0	
X	0	0	0	0	0	
X	0	1	0	0	1	
X	0	0	1	1	0	
1	1	1	0	0	1	Write "0"
1	1	0	0	1	0	Sense "0"
1	1	0	1	1	1	Write "1"
1	1	0	0	0	1	Sense "1"

Positive Logic
"0" - Low Level
"1" - High Level
X - Don't Care

Fig. 1 - Functional Diagram and Truth Table.

▲ Formerly Developmental Type TA5318.

* Emitter-Coupled Current-Steered Logic.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM LIMITS:

Storage-Temperature Range	-65^{o} C to $+150^{o}$ C
Operating-Temperature Range	-55^{o} C to $+125^{o}$ C
DC Supply Voltage (V_{EE})	-7 V
DC Current Drain:Input, Output, or DC Supply	100 mA
DC Voltages at Input Terminals	-5.0 V to +1.0 V
DC Voltages at Output Terminals	0 V to +5.0 V

RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM OPERATING LIMITS:

Operating Temperature Range	0^{o}C to $+75^{o}$ C
Terminal No.2 (V_{CC})	0 V
Terminal No.3 (V_{EE})	No more negative than -5 5 V
All Input Voltages	No more positive than -0.65 V
All Outputs	Connected to -5.5 V through a 500 Ω resistor or to -1.7 V through a 100 Ω resistor

LOADING FACTORS for CD2155D:

Fan-In Load Factor (CD2150 Family)	M (X_i, Y_j) . . . . 1 Max. M (W_0, W_1) . . . . ¼ Max.
Fan-Out (Output loaded with 500 Ω resistor to V_{EE} or 100 Ω resistor to -1.6 V) (CD2150 Family)	N (S_1) . . . . . 6 Max. N (S_0)
"Wired-OR" Output Combinations	>16*

* The tradeoff associated with the "WiredOR" output combinations is an improvement in speed (by saving several logic delays) at the expense of an upward shift of the "O" level. See curve, Fig. 8.

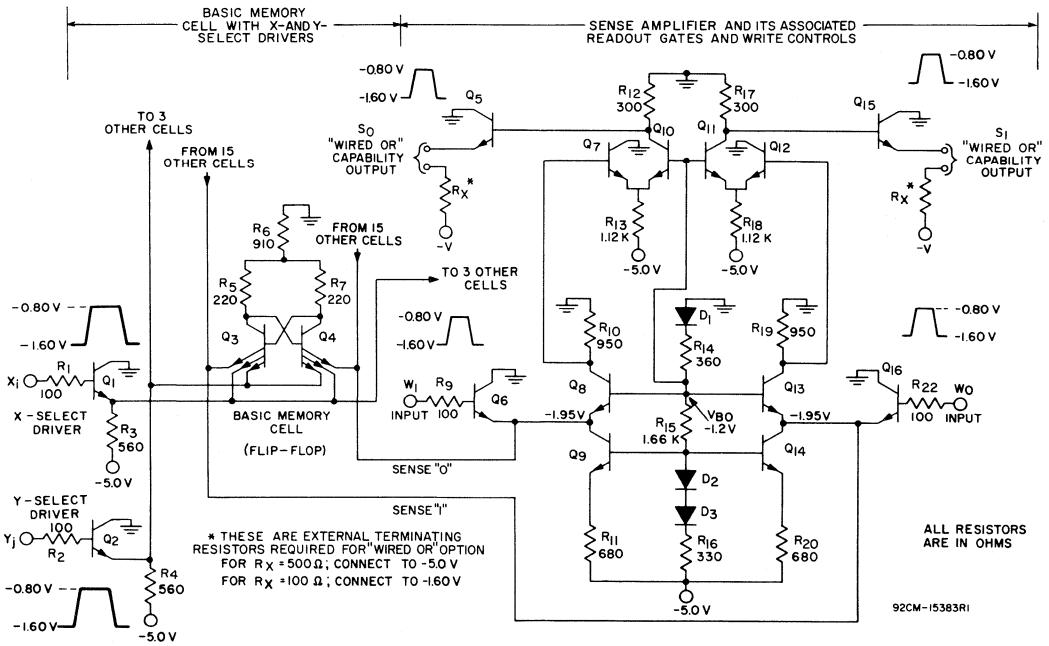


Fig. 2 - Schematic Diagram of Cell and the Sense Amplifier for CD2155D.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 ± 0.05 V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST POINTS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	LIMITS CD2155D MIN.	LIMITS CD2155D TYP.	LIMITS CD2155D MAX.	UNITS	Characteristic Curves and Waveforms Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS *For additional characteristics, see page 4.*									
"Output High" Voltage	V_{OH}	S_0 or S_1	$X_i = Y_j =$ W_1 = -0.80V R_L = 500 Ω to V_{EE}	3(a)	-0.85	-0.80	–	V	3(b)
"Output Low" Voltage	V_{OL}	S_0 or S_1	All X = All Y = W_0 = W_1 = -1.60V R_L = 500 Ω to V_{EE}	3(a)	–	-1.6	-1.53	V	3(b)
Input Current	I_{IH}	$I_{IN}(X_i, Y_j)$	X_i or Y_j = -0.80V All other X, Y = -1.60V	4	–	+80	+150	μA	
	I_{IH}	$I_{IN}(W_1, W_0)$	W_0 or W_1 = -0.80		–	+20	+38		
	I_{IL}	$I_{IN}(X_i, Y_j)$	X_i or Y_j = -1.60 V All other X, Y = -1.60V		–	+15	+35		
	I_{IL}	$I_{IN}(W_1, W_0)$	W_0 or W_1 = -1.60V			<+1	+5		
Power Supply Current Drain	I_{PD}	I_{VEE}	$X_i = Y_j$ = -0.80V All other X, Y = -1.60V $W_0 = W_1$ = -1.60	5(a)	–	50	63	mA	5(b)
Address Line Sensing Threshold Voltage	V_{TH}	S_0	Connect all unused X, Y, & W inputs to -1.6V						
			*($X_i = Y_j$ = -0.80V, W_0 = -0.80V)						
			▲($X_i = Y_j$ = -1.10V, W_0 = -1.60V)		-0.90	-0.80	–	V	
		S_1	*($X_i = Y_j$ = -0.80V, W_1 = -0.80V)						
			▲($X_i = Y_j$ = -1.10V, W_1 = -1.60V)		-0.90	-0.80	–	V	
Address Line Writing Threshold Voltage	V_{TH}	S_0	Connect all unused X, Y, & W inputs to -1.60V						
			*($X_i = Y_j$ = -1.050V, W_0 = -0.80V)						
			▲($X_i = Y_j$ = -1.050V, W_0 = -1.60V)		-0.90	-0.80	–	V	
		S_1	*($X_i = Y_j$ = -1.050V, W_1 = -0.80V)						
			▲($X_i = Y_j$ = -1.050, W_1 = -1.60V)		-0.90	-0.80	–	V	

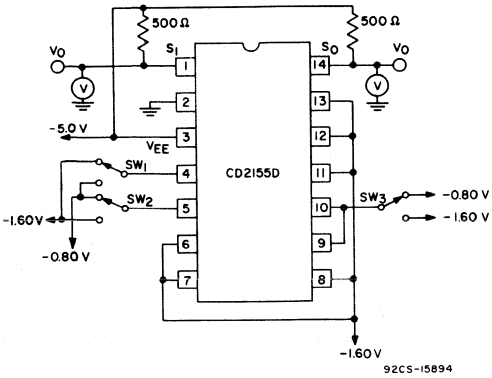
* Set up Conditions ▲ Test Conditions

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (cont'd)

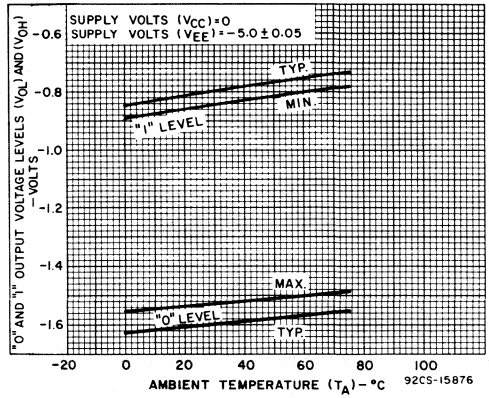
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST POINTS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	LIMITS CD2155D MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	Characteristic Curves and Waveforms Fig.
Address Line Inhibit Threshold Voltage	V_{TH}	S_0	Connect all unused X, Y, & W inputs to -1.60V * $X_i = Y_j = W_0 = -0.80V$						
			▲ $X_i = Y_j = -1.30V$, $W_0 = -1.60V$		–	-1.60	-1.50	V	
		S_1	* $X_i = Y_j = W_1 = -0.80V$						
			▲ $X_i = Y_j = -1.30V$, $W_1 = -1.60V$		–	-1.60	-1.50	V	
Write Line Writing Threshold Voltage	V_{TH}	S_0	Connect all unused X, Y, & W inputs to -1.60V						
			* $X_i = Y_j = -0.80V$, $W_0 = -1.050V$						
			▲ $X_i = Y_j = -0.80V$, $W_0 = -1.60V$		-0.90	-0.80	–	V	
		S_1	* $X_i = Y_j = -0.80V$, $W_1 = -1.050V$						
			▲ $X_i = Y_j = -0.80V$, $W_1 = -1.60V$		-0.90	-0.80	–	V	
Write Line Sensing Inhibit Threshold Voltage	V_{TH}	S_0	Connect all X, Y inputs to -1.60V ▲ $W_0 = -1.60V$, $W_1 = -1.350V$		–	-1.60	-1.50	V	
		S_1	▲ $W_0 = -1.350V$, $W_1 = -1.60V$		–	-1.60	-1.50	V	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Write Pulse Duration	t_w	W_0, W_1	Fig. 6(b)	6(a)	4.5	–	–	ns	6(c, d)
Read Delay Time	t_{rd}	$(X_i - Y_j)$ to S_0 or S_1	Fig. 7(b)	7(a)	–	6.5	10	ns	7(c, d)
Read Recovery Time	t_{rr}	$(X_i - Y_j)$ to S_0 or S_1	Fig. 7(b)	7(a)	–	8.2	12	ns	7(c, d)
Write Recovery Time	t_{wr}	W_0 or W_1 to S_0 or S_1	Fig. 7(b)	7(a)	–	11.5	15	ns	7(c, e)
Write Select Time Write Completion Time	t_{ws} t_{wc}	W_0 or W_1 to S_0 or S_1	Fig. 7(b)	7(a)	6 8	8 10	– –	ns	7(c, f)
Rise Time Fall Time	t_r t_f	S_0, S_1 S_0, S_1	Fig. 7(b)	7(a)	– –	2.5 3.0	5 5	ns	7(c, g)

* Set up Conditions
▲ Test Conditions

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR CD2155D
OUTPUT VOLTAGE LEVELS



(a) Test Setup



(b) Characteristics

Fig. 3

ADDRESS INPUT AND WRITE INPUT CURRENT MEASUREMENT

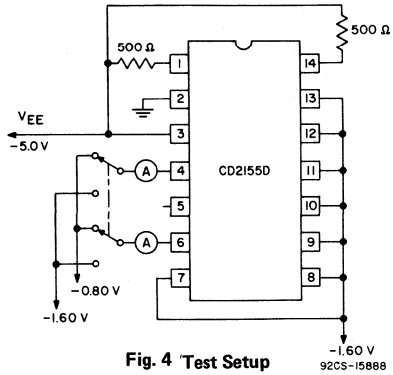
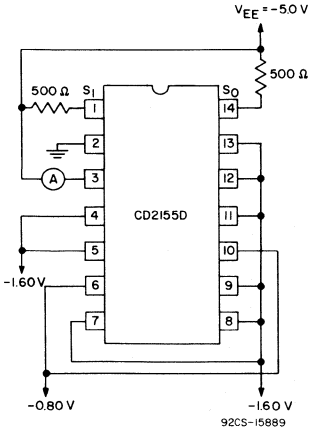
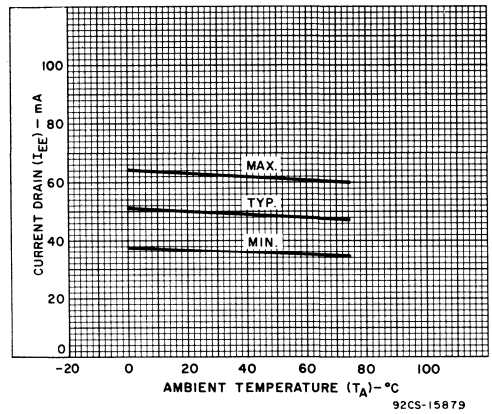


Fig. 4 Test Setup

POWER SUPPLY CURRENT DRAIN CHARACTERISTICS



(a) Test Setup

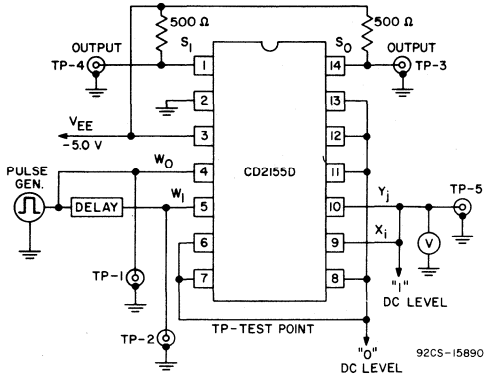


(b) Characteristics

Fig. 5

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS FOR CD2155D

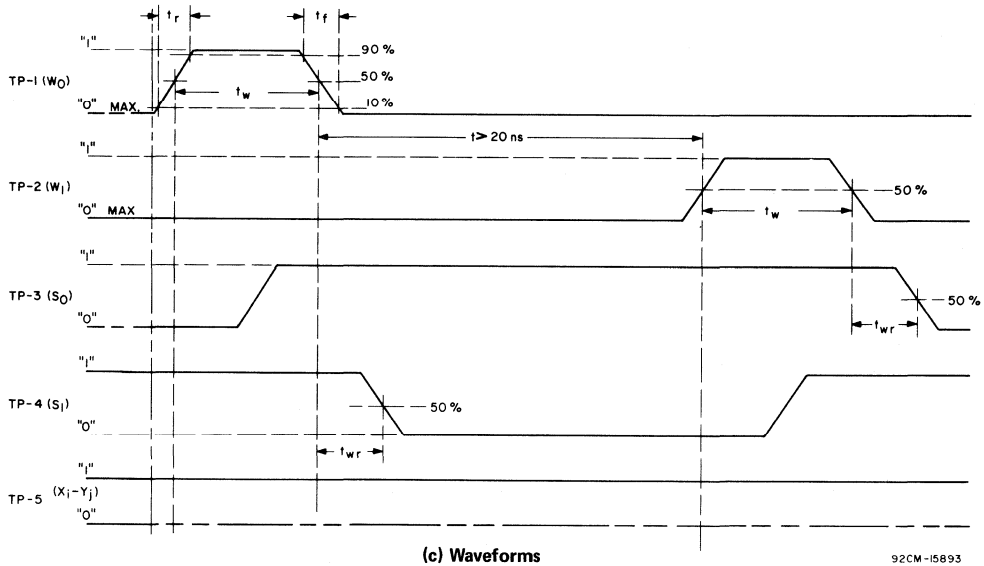
WRITE PULSE CHARACTERISTICS



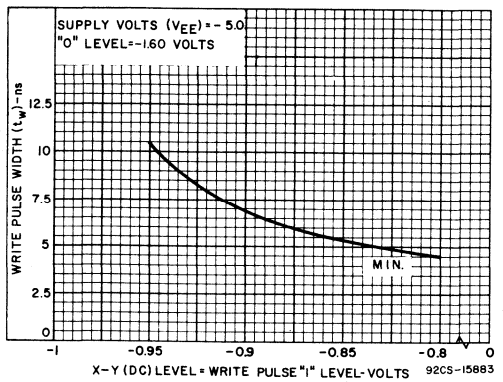
(a) Test Setup

Pulse-Generator Output Impedance (Z_O) . . . . . 50 Ω
Pulse-Generator Characteristics
Write-Pulse Inputs:
t_r . . . . . 2 ns max.
t_f . . . . . 2 ns max.
Amplitude ("1" Level) . . . . . Variable
Amplitude ("0" Level) . . . . . -1.6 V
Duration . . . . . Variable
Repetition Rate . . . . . 15 MHz max.
(X_i-Y_j) Inputs:
Amplitude ("1" Level) . . . . . Variable dc
Amplitude ("0" Level), Unused Inputs . . . . -1.6 V

(b) Test Conditions



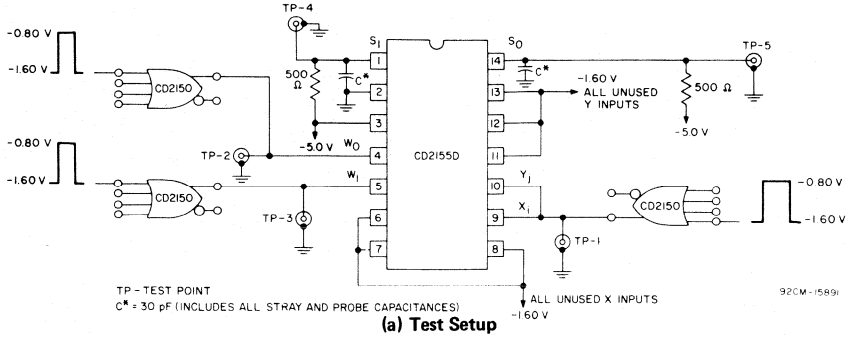
(c) Waveforms



(d) Characteristics

Fig. 6

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR CD2155D
READ WRITE CHARACTERISTICS



(a) Test Setup

Pulse-Generator Impedance Z_O . . . . . 50 Ω

INPUT PULSE:

t_r . . . . . 3 ± 2 ns

t_f . . . . . 3 ± 2 ns

Amplitude . . . . . "1" -0.8 V

Amplitude . . . . . "0" -1.6 V

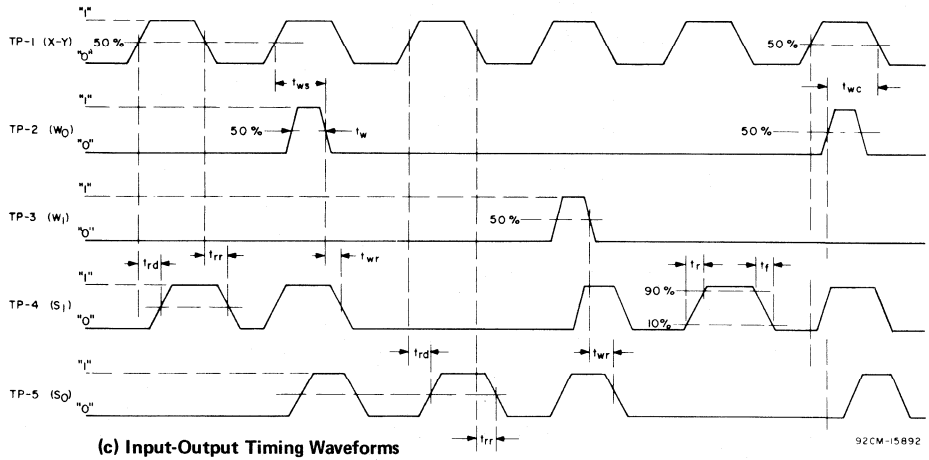
Duration . . . . . X, Y . . . 500 ns

W_O, W_1 . . . 25 ns

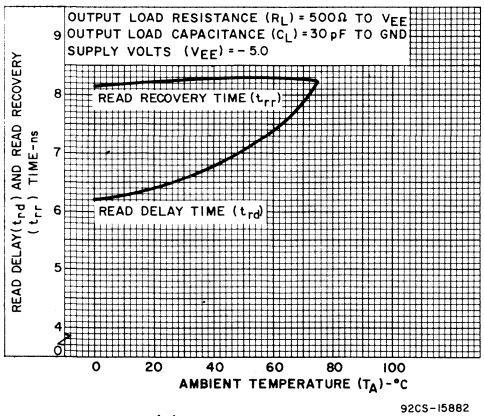
Repetition . . . . . X, Y . . . 300 kHz

W_O, W_1 . . . 75 kHz

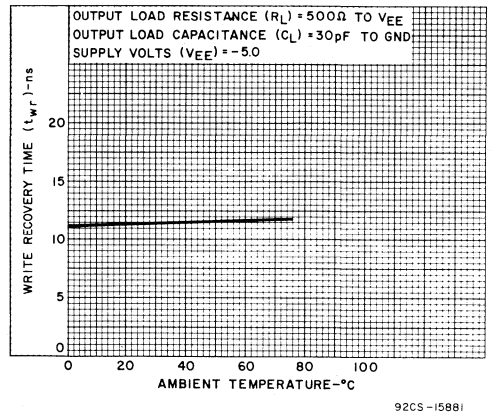
(b) Test Conditions



(c) Input-Output Timing Waveforms



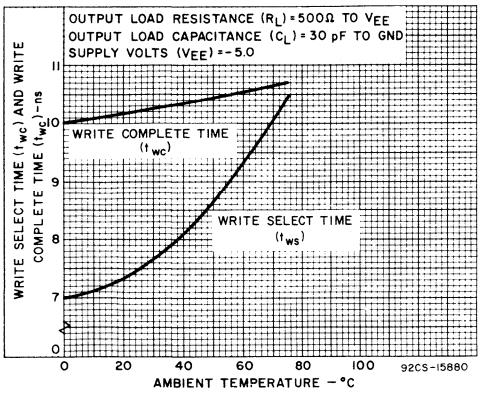
(d) Read Characteristics



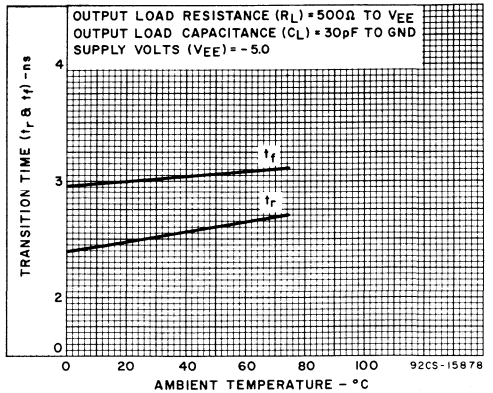
(e) Write Recovery Time

Fig. 7

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (cont'd)



(f) Write Select and Write Complete Time



(g) Transition Time

Fig. 7

LOADING CHARACTERISTICS
NUMBER OF "WIRED-OR" OUTPUTS

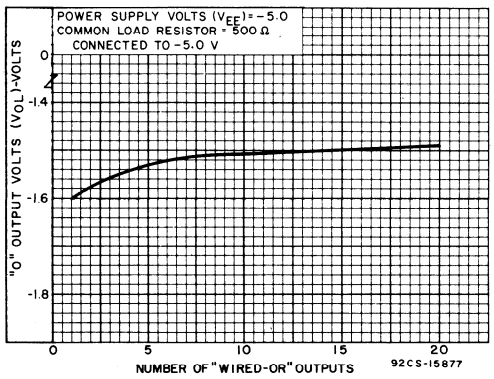
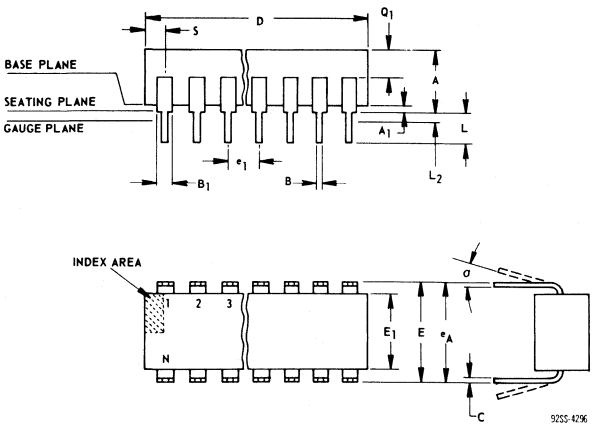


Fig. 8

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AD



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

Linear IC
AM and FM Receiver Circuits

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3052

Special-Function Sub-System Stereo Preamplifier

The RCA CA3052 is a silicon monolithic integrated circuit designed specifically for stereo preamplifier service. The circuit consists of four independent AC amplifiers which can operate from a single-ended supply.

The CA3052 can operate as an equalizer amplifier in tape recorders, magnetic cartridge phonograph applications, and tone control amplifiers. The CA3052 can provide all of the amplification necessary for a full-function stereo preamplifier.

The CA3052 is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

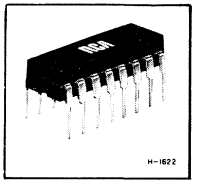
APPLICATIONS

- Full-function stereo preamplifiers
- Tape recorder and playback preamplifiers
- Tone Generators

RCA CA3048 Amplifier Array (File No.377) is schematically identical with the CA3052. Each amplifier of the CA3048 is tightly specified for equivalent output noise under a variety of test methods. The CA3052 is specified using RIAA test methods for equivalent input noise using one test method for amplifiers 1 and 4, and an appropriately different method for amplifiers 2 and 3.

FOUR INDEPENDENT AC AMPLIFIERS

For Stereo Preamplifiers, Magnetic Pickups, Tape Heads, etc.



CA3052

FEATURES

- Four AC amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Operates from single-ended supply

EACH AMPLIFIER

- High voltage gain . . . . . 53 dB min.
- High input resistance . . . . . 90 k Ω typ.
- Undistorted output voltage . . . . . 2 V rms min.
- Output Impedance . . . . . 1 k Ω typ.
- Open-loop bandwidth . . . . . 300 kHz typ.

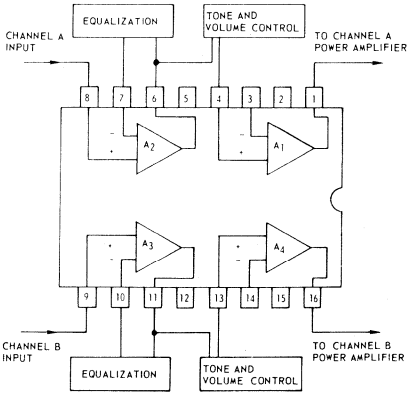


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of stereo preamplifier using CA3052.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C:

DISSIPATION:
- Up to T_A = 55°C . . . . . 750 mW
- Above T_A = 55°C . . . . . Derate linearly at 7.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating . . . . . −40°C to +85°C
- Storage . . . . . −65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
- At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE . . . . . +16 V

AC INPUT VOLTAGE . . . . . 0.5 V rms

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4 is +2 to -3.6 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1		+16 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0 −16	*
2			*	+2 −3.6	0	*	*	+2 −3.6	+2 −3.6	*	*	+16 0	+2 −3.6	*	+16 0	0 −16
3				+5 −5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
4					+3.6 −2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5						0 −16	*	+2 −3.6	+2 −3.6	*	0 −16	+16 0	+2 −3.6	*	+16 0	*
6							*	*	*	*	*	*	0 −16	*	*	*
7								+5 −5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
8									*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
9										+5 −5	*	*	*	*	*	*
10											*	*	*	*	*	*
11												*	*	*	*	*
12													0 −16	*	*	*
13														+5 −5	*	*
14															*	*
15																+16 0
16																

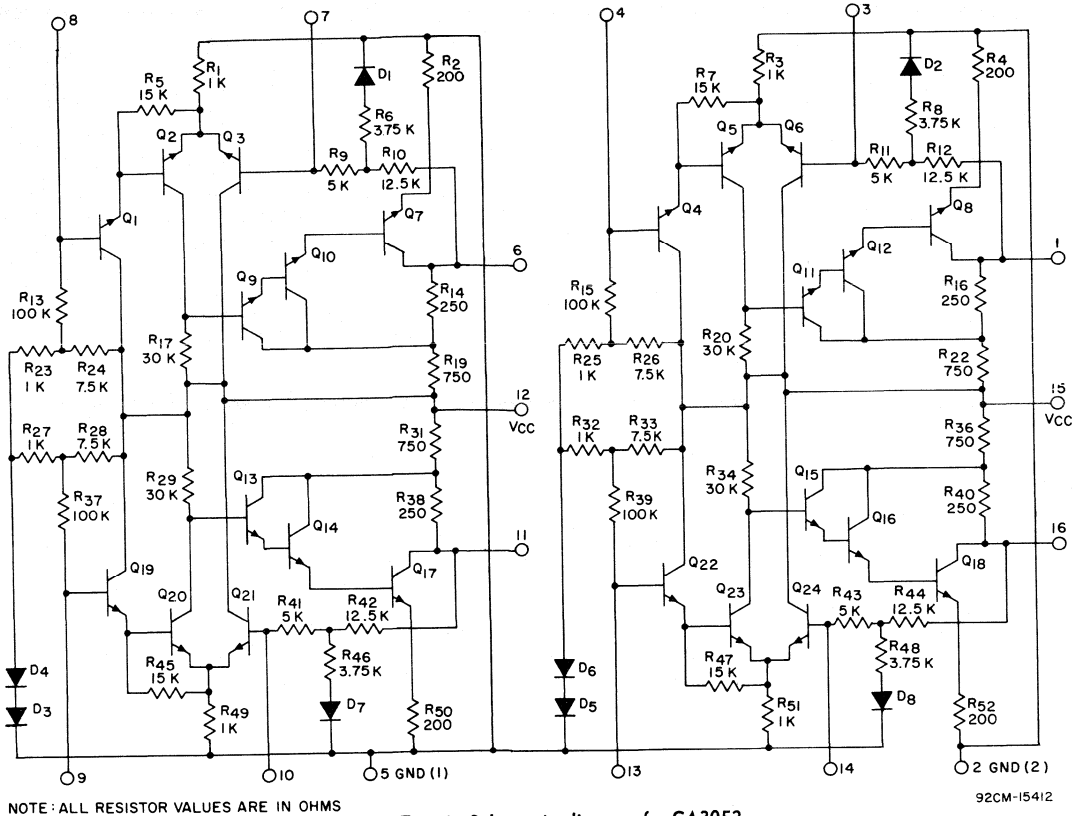
* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIR-CUIT	LIMITS CA3052			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES
			FIG.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		FIG.
STATIC								
Current drain per amplifier pair	I_{12} or I_{15}	$V_{CC} = +12$ V	3	9.5	13.5	17.5	mA	4, 5
DC Voltage at Output Terminals	V_1, V_6, V_{11}, V_{16}	$V_{CC} = +12$ V	3	6.1	6.9	8.1	V	–
DC Voltage at Feedback Terminals	V_3, V_7, V_{10}, V_{14}	$V_{CC} = +12$ V	3	1.7	2.0	2.3	V	–
DC Voltage at Input Terminals	V_4, V_8, V_9, V_{13}	$V_{CC} = +12$ V	3	2.2	2.5	2.8	V	–
DYNAMIC each amplifier with no AC feedback unless otherwise noted–terminals 3, 7, 10, & 14 bypassed to ground								
Open-Loop Gain	A_{OL}	$V_{CC} = +12$ V $E_{IN} = 2$ mV $f = 10$ kHz	6	53	58	–	dB	7, 8
Open-Loop Output Voltage Swing	V_O(rms)	$V_{CC} = +12$ V $f = 1$ kHz THD = 5%	6	2.0	2.4	–	V	—
Open-Loop -3 dB Bandwidth	BW	$V_{CC} = +12$ V $E_{IN} = 2$ mV	6	–	300	–	kHz	9
Open-Loop Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	$V_{CC} = +12$ V, $f = 1$ kHz $E_{OUT} = 2$ V rms	6	–	0.65	–	%	10
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	$V_{CC} = +12$ V, $f = 1$ kHz	–	–	90	–	kΩ	–
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	$V_{CC} = +12$ V, $f = 1$ MHz	–	–	9	–	pF	–
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	$V_{CC} = +12$ V, $f = 1$ kHz	–	–	1	–	kΩ	–
Feedback Capacitance (Output to non-inverting Input)	C_{FB}	$V_{CC} = +12$ V $f = 1$ MHz	–	–	<0.1	–	pF	–
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (Amplifiers 1 & 4), "C" Filter at Output*	E_{NI}‡	$V_{CC} = +10$ V $R_S = 5$ kΩ A = 45 dB	12	–	1.7	6.4	μV	–
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (Amplifiers 2 & 3) RIAA Compensated*	E_{N2}‡	$V_{CC} = +10$ V $R_S = 5$ kΩ A = 64 dB (1 kHz)	11	–	4	15.0	μV	–
Inter-Amplifier Audio Separation "Cross Talk"		$V_{CC} = +12$ V $f = 1$ kHz 0 dB = 0.78 V	13	–	<-45	–	dB	–
Inter-Amplifier Capacitance (Any amplifier output to any *other* amplifier input)	C	$V_{CC} = +12$ V $f = 1$ MHz	–	–	< 0.02	–	pF	–

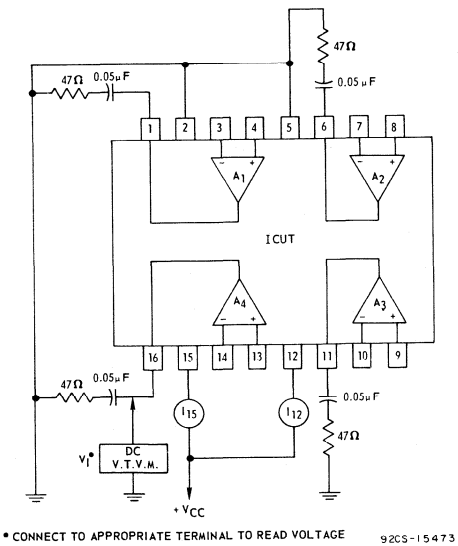
*Per IHF Standard Methods of Measurement for Audio Amplifiers IHF–A–201, 1966

‡ ac feedback included in test circuit



NOTE: ALL RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS

Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram for CA3052.



• CONNECT TO APPROPRIATE TERMINAL TO READ VOLTAGE

Fig. 3 - Test circuit for measurement of collector supply voltage and currents.

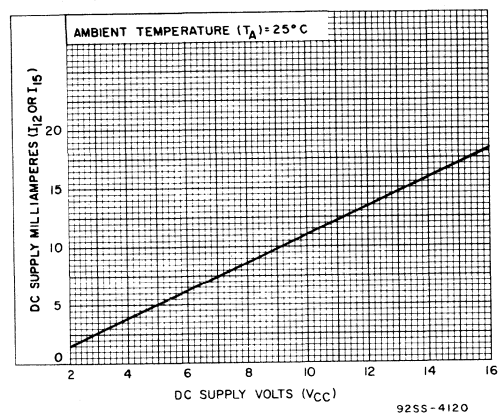


Fig. 4 - Typical DC supply current vs supply voltage.

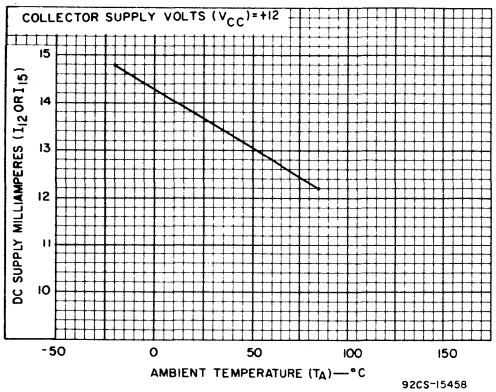


Fig. 5 - Typical DC supply current vs ambient temperature.

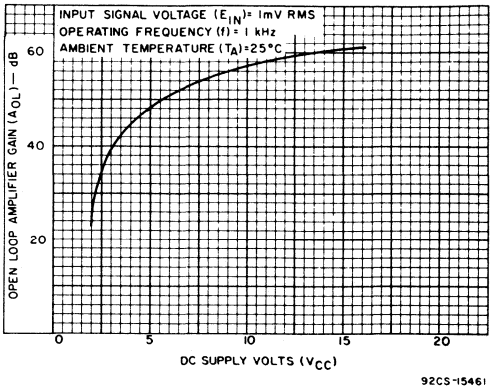
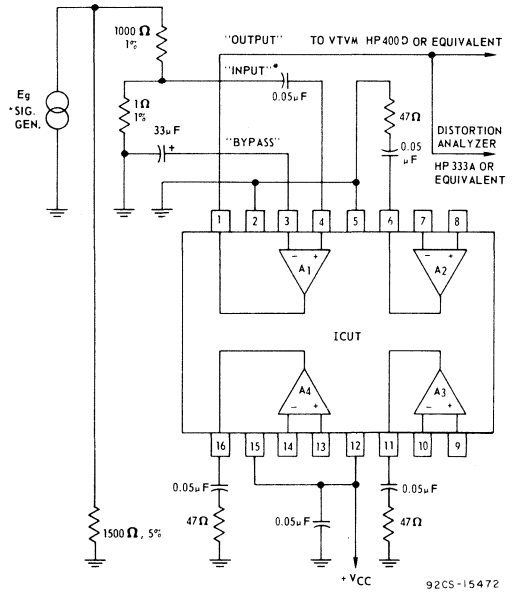


Fig. 7 - Typical amplifier gain vs DC supply voltage.



* Sig Gen should be a low distortion type (0.2% THD or less) HP206A or equivalent.

● Adjustment of E_g to 2 volts will make E_S = 2mV.

Test Circuit shows Amplifier #1 under test, to test Amplifiers 2, 3, or 4; Connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig. 6 - Test circuit for measurement of distortion, open-loop gain, and bandwidth characteristics.

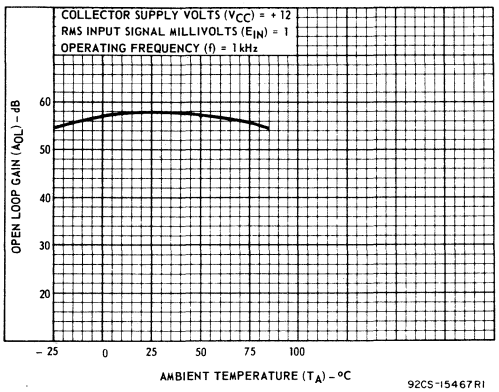


Fig. 8 - Typical open-loop gain vs ambient temperature.

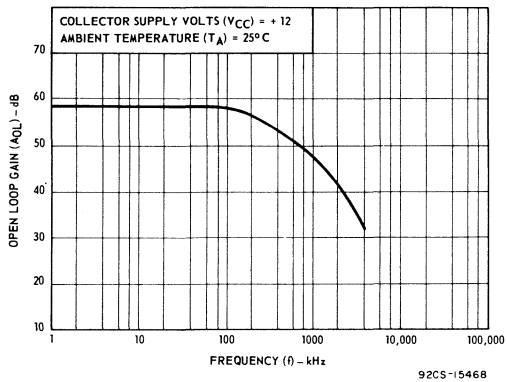


Fig. 9 - Typical open-loop gain vs frequency.

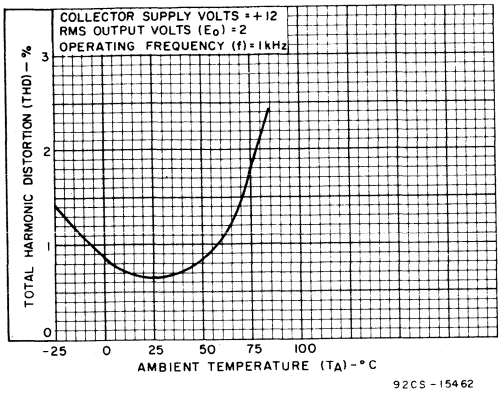
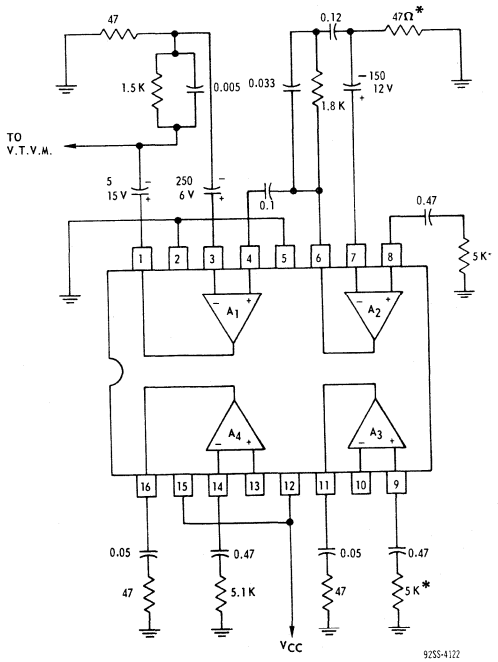
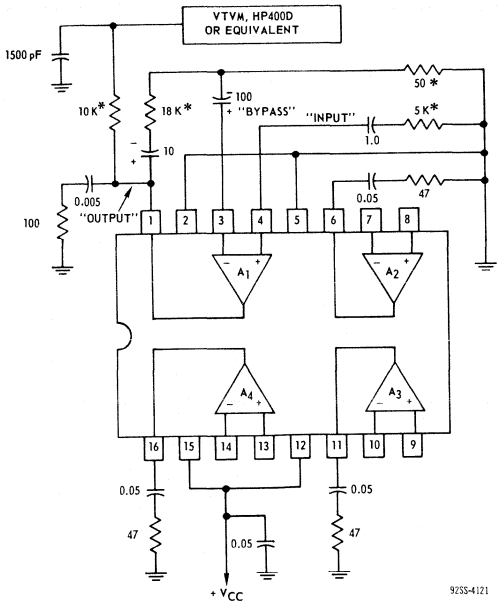


Fig. 10. - Typical total harmonic distortion vs ambient temperature.



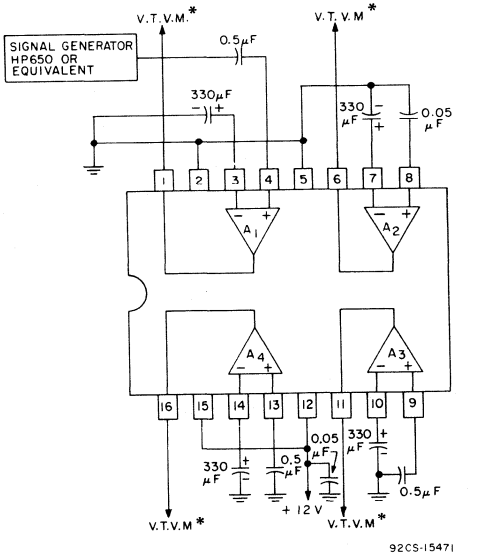
*Resistors are low noise precision (1%) Metal Film type.

Fig. 11 - Test circuit for equivalent input noise voltage measurement, RIAA compensated.



*Resistors are low noise precision, (1%) Metal Film type. Resistor values are in ohms; capacitance values are in microfarads, unless otherwise specified.

Fig. 12 - Test circuit for measurement of equivalent input noise voltage of amplifiers 1 and 4.

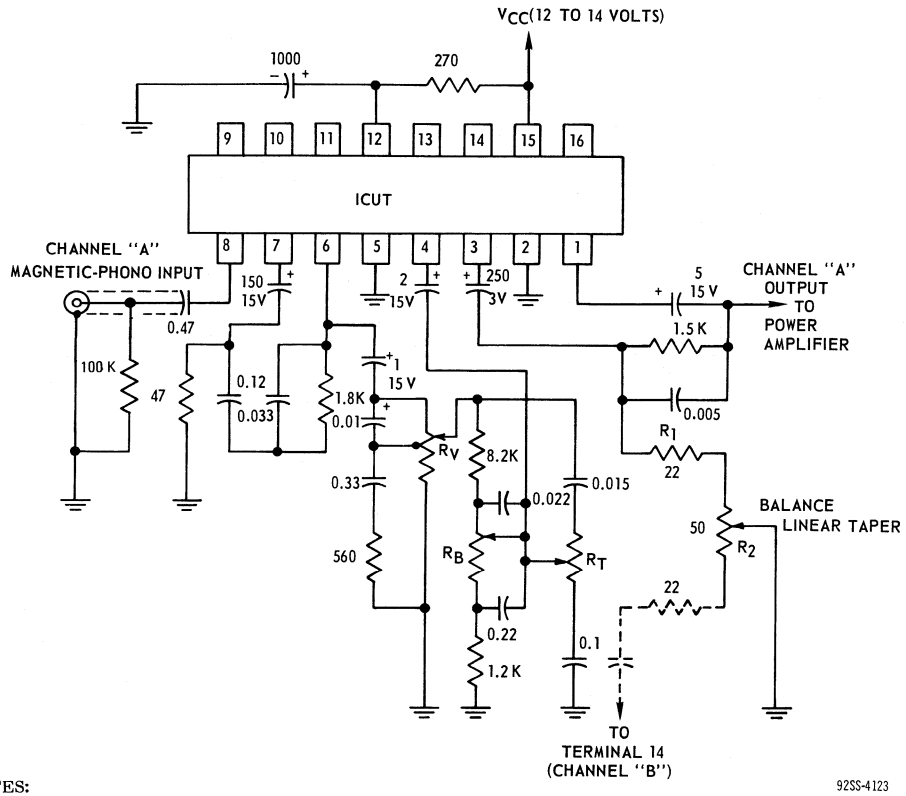


*V.T.V.M. - Hewlett-Packard Model 400D or equivalent.

Procedure:

1. Adjust Signal Generator for 0 dB output at reference terminal.
2. Read voltage at other output terminals (Figure shows terminal #1 used as reference).

Fig. 13 - Test circuit for measurement of inter-amplifier audio separation "cross talk" characteristic.



92SS-4123

NOTES:

1) Resistor values are in ohms, capacitance values are in microfarads, unless otherwise specified.
2) R_1 and R_2 resistor values are selected for a sensitivity of 3 mV input at 1 kHz.
3) R_V, volume control potentiometer, 15000 ohms tap at 6000 ohms with logarithmic taper *
4) R_B, bass control potentiometer, 25000 ohms.
5) R_T, treble control potentiometer, 25000 ohms.

Fig. 14 - Typical magnetic phono pre-amplifier using CA3052.

*This control, (part No. 11782-JM, type Q-T4-2G) may be obtained by contacting CTS Asheville Inc., Mills Gap Rd., Skyland, N. C. 28872. Guide for potentiometer manufacturers refer to Buyers'.

Typical Performance Data/Channel For Stereo Preamplifier

Magnetic-Phono Input

Voltage Gain at f = 1 kHz . . . . . 47 dB

Noise and Hum:*

Full volume . . . . . -60 dB below 40 W

Zero volume . . . . . -80 dB below 40 W

Boost and Cut:

Bass at f = 100 Hz . . . . . ± 10 dB

Treble at f = 10 kHz . . . . . ± 10 dB

Channel Separation at f = 1 kHz . . . . . > 40 dB

Input Equalization, RIAA . . . . . ± 2 dB

*Measurement made with preamplifier connected to 40-watt Quasi-Complementary Symmetry audio amplifier circuit. For circuit details see RCA publication, Form No. 2L1111.

To construct channel B circuit, duplicate channel A component circuit values to the appropriate channel B terminal as shown in table.

Channel B Terminal No.	Channel A Terminal No.	Circuit Description
9	8	input
10	7	feedback
11	6	interstage output
13	4	interstage input
14	3	feedback
16	1	output

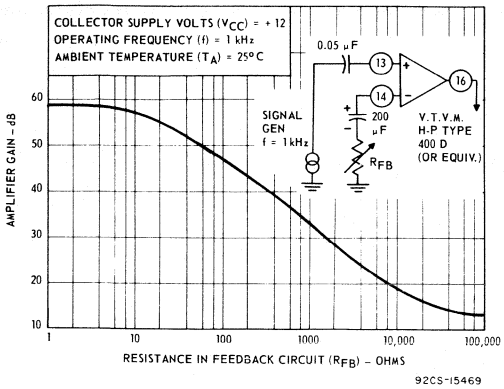


Fig. 15 - Typical amplifier gain vs feedback resistance

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Economical Gain Control

The CA3052 is designed to permit flexibility in the methods by which amplifier gain can be controlled. Fig. 15 shows a curve of the gain of an amplifier when when the internal resistive feedback of the device is used in conjunction with an external resistor. Although measured gain of various amplifiers will not be uniform, because of tolerances of internal resistances, this method is very economical and easy to apply.

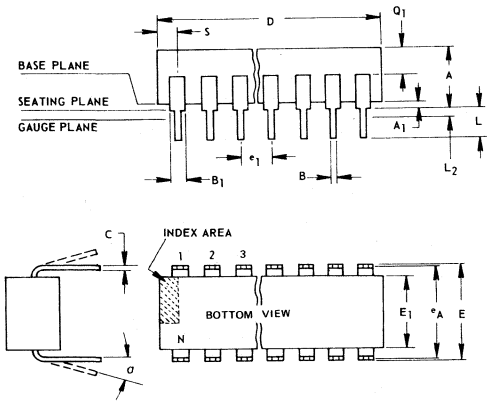
Stability

The CA3052, as in other devices having high gain-band-width product, requires some attention to circuit layout, design, and construction to achieve stability.

Should the CA3052 be left unterminated, socket capacitance alone will provide sufficient feedback to cause high frequency oscillations; therefore, all test circuits in this data bulletin include loading networks that provide stability under all conditions.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE
JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	•0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R1

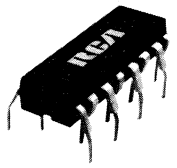
NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
- When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013"

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3090AQ



16-Lead quad-in-line plastic package

H-1706

Stereo Multiplex Decoder

For FM Stereo Multiplex Systems

Features:

- **Requires the use of only one low-inductance tuning coil**
- **Automatic stereo switching**
- **Directly drives a stereo indicator lamp up to 100 mA**
- **Includes driver for stereo-lamp indicator**
- **Operates from a wide range of power supplies: 10 to 16 volts**
- **Requires only one adjustment for alignment**
- **Switching from monaural to stereo and stereo to monaural produces no audible thumps**
- **Low distortion: under 0.5%**
- **Separate dc input permits stereo defeat or enable**
- **High signal output: directly drives audio amplifiers**
- **Excellent SCA (storecast) rejection: 55 dB typ.**
- **High audio channel separation: 40 dB typ.**

RCA-CA3090AQ*, a monolithic silicon integrated circuit, is a stereo multiplex decoder intended for FM multiplex systems.

The CA3090AQ is the successor to the CA3090Q; it offers three major advantages over the CA3090Q as follows:

1. Can directly drive a stereo indicator lamp with a current drain of up to 100 mA.
2. Stereo Defeat/Enable control-voltage specifications.
3. Capable of operation with lower distortion.

This stereo multiplex decoder requires only one low-inductance tuning coil (requires only one adjustment for complete alignment), provides automatic stereo switching, energizes a stereo indicator lamp, and operates from a wide range of voltage supplies.

Figure 1 shows the block diagram for the CA3090AQ. The input signal from the detector is amplified by a low-distortion preamplifier and simultaneously applied to both the 19-kHz and 38-kHz synchronous detectors. A 76-kHz signal, generated by a local voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), is counted down by two frequency dividers to a 38-kHz signal and to two 19-kHz signals in phase quadrature. The 19-kHz pilot-tone supplied by the FM detector is compared to the locally generated 19-kHz signal in a synchronous detector. The resultant signal controls the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) so that it produces an output signal to phase-lock the stereo decoder with the pilot tone. A second synchronous detector compares the locally generated 19-kHz signal with the 19-kHz pilot tone. If the pilot tone exceeds an externally adjustable threshold voltage, a Schmitt trigger circuit is energized. The signal from the Schmitt trigger lights the stereo indicator, enables the 38-kHz synchronous detector, and automatically switches the CA3090AQ from monaural to stereo operation. The output signal from the 38-kHz detector and the composite signal from the preamplifier are applied to a matrixing circuit from which emerge the resultant left and right channel audio signals. These signals are applied to their respective left and right post amplifiers for amplification to a level sufficient to drive most audio amplifiers.

The CA3090AQ may be used without the stereo defeat/enable function (see Fig. 6) if a control voltage for this function is not readily available. In this case, Terminal 14 should be grounded.

The CA3090AQ utilizes the 16-lead quad-in-line plastic package and operates over the ambient temperature range of −55°C to +125°C.

* Formerly Developmental Type No. TA6262G.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25°C$

DC Supply Voltage	16 V
Current at Term. 12	100 mA
Input Signal Voltage (Composite)■	400 mV
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (during soldering):	
At distance not less then 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+265°C

■ For stereo operation, a minimum input signal voltage (composite) of 40 mV is required.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	TERMINAL MEASURED AND SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	TEST CONDITIONS: $T_A = 25^\circ C$, V+ = 12 V (unless specified otherwise)	TEST CONDITIONS: Circuit Fig. No.	LIMITS: Min.	LIMITS: Typ.	LIMITS: Max.	UNITS
Static Characteristics								
Total Current (Terms. 9, 10, 11)	I_{total}		Lamp OFF	3	–	22	27	mA
DC Voltage: Term. 1	V_1			3	1.6	2.3	3.1	V
Term. 6 (Indicator Lamp OFF)	V_6			3	–	2.1	3.6	V
Terms. 9 and 10	$V_{9\ \&\ 10}$			3	4.7	6.4	8.4	V
Term. 12 (Indicator Lamp OFF)	V_{12}		$V^+ = 16$ V		12.7	–	–	V
Voltage Differential (Term. 2–Term. 1)	$V_2 - V_1$			3	–	0	0.1	V
Current at Term. 12 (In actual use external circuit resistance (e.g. lamp should limit Term. 12 to the maximum rated value of 100 mA.)		4	V_{IN} (at f = 19 kHz) = 18 mV	1	75	100	–	mA
Dynamic Characteristics								
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}			7	–	50k	–	Ω
Channel Separation (L + R Reference)*			V_{IN} = 180 mV	7	25	40	–	dB
Channel Balance (Monaural)				7	–	0.3	3	dB
Monaural Gain					3	6	9	dB
Stereo/Monaural Gain Ratio*				7	–	±0.3	±3	dB
Indicator Lamp – Turn-ON Voltage		5	19-kHz pilot-tone @ Term. 1	7	–	4	–	mV
Capture Range (Deviation from 76-kHz center frequency)		7, 8	19-kHz pilot-tone voltage = 18 mV	7	±6.6	±10	–	%
Distortion (75-μs de-emphasis): 2nd Harmonic			V_{IN} = 240 mV	7	–	0.2	–	%
3rd, 4th, and 5th Harmonic				7	–	<0.1	–	%
19-kHz Rejection				7	–	35	–	dB
38-kHz Rejection				7	–	25	–	dB
SCA (storecast) Rejection				7	–	55	–	dB
Stereo Defeat Voltage (V_4)					–	1.2	<0.9	V
Stereo Enable Voltage (V_4)					>1.6	1.2	–	V

NOTE: For improved pilot sensitivity and overload characteristics, replace the 150-ohm resistor between Terminals 7 and 8 with a Series L-C Network (L = 4.7 mH, C = 0.015 μF). Under these conditions, Indicator Lamp Sensitivity: 'ON' = 3.3 mV, 'OFF' = 2.0 mV

* For stereo operation, test conditions require a composite stereo input signal (modulated at 1 kHz) including a 19-kHz (18 mV) pilot-tone signal.

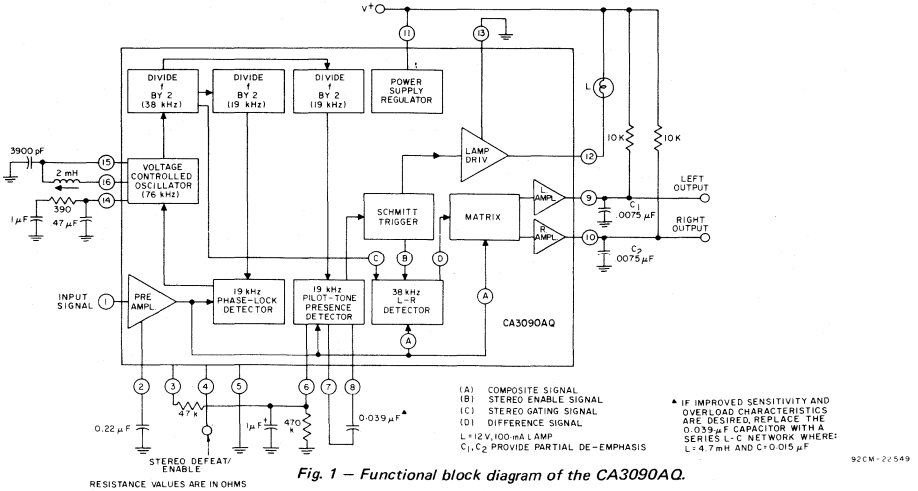
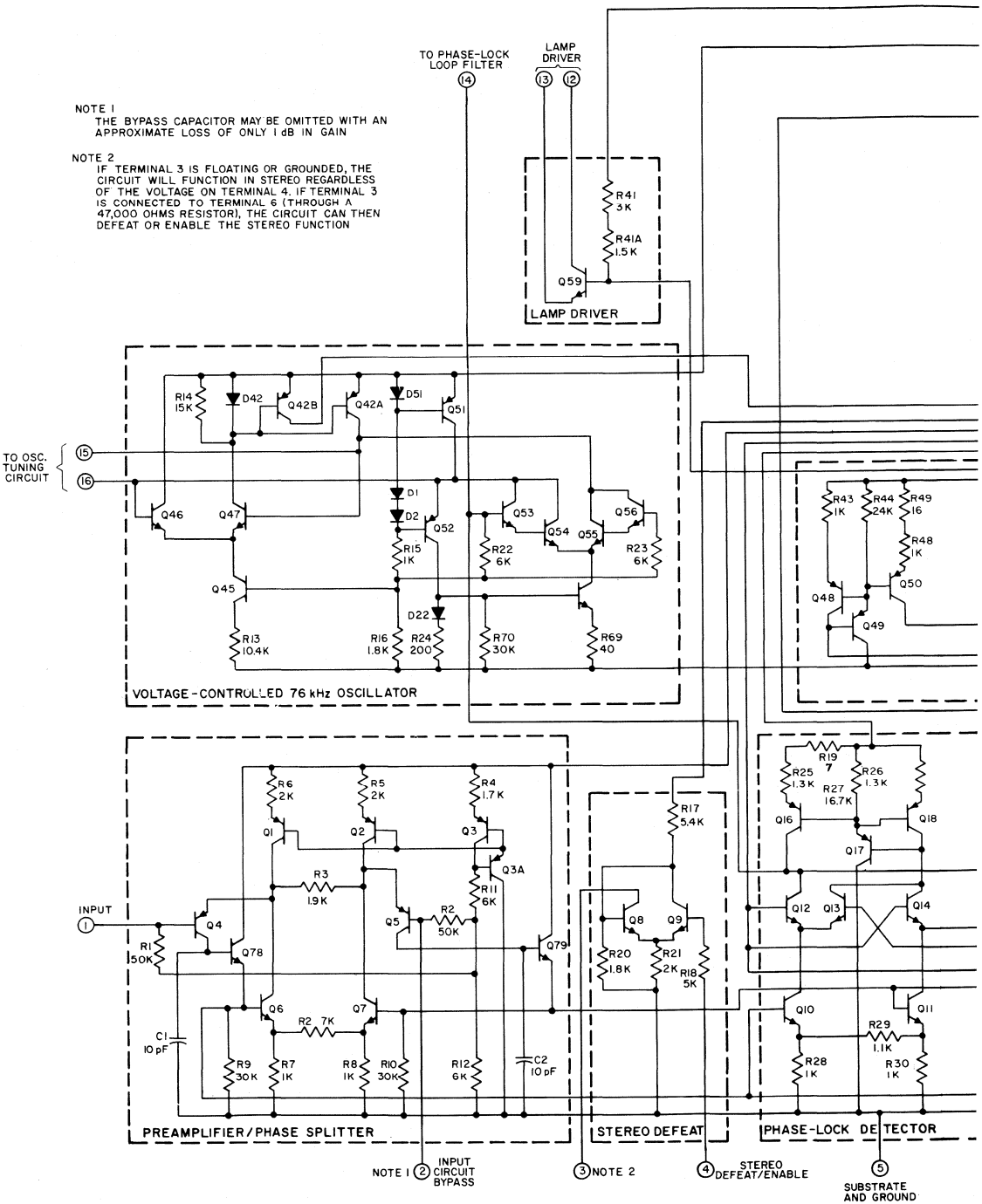
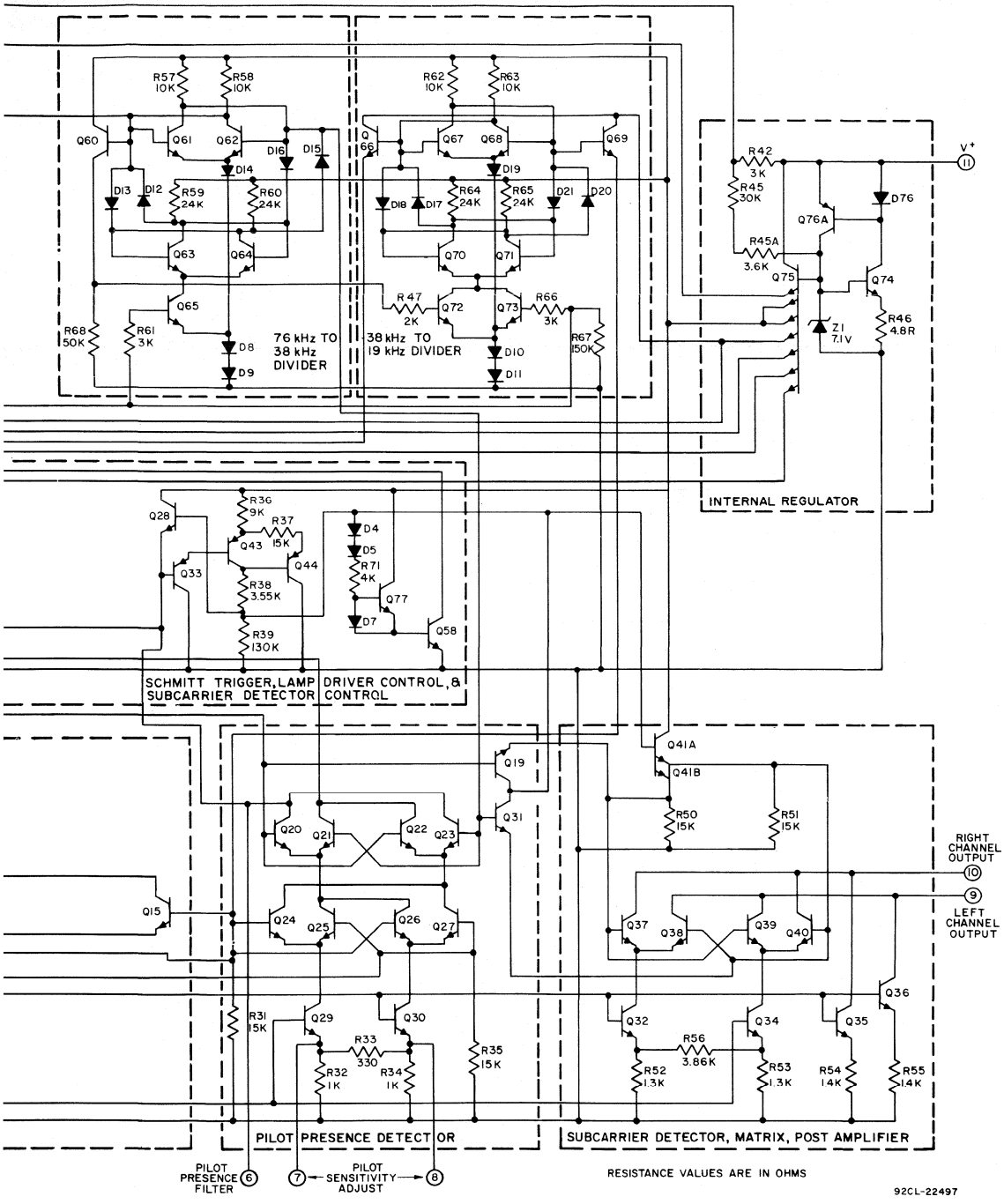


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of the CA3090AQ.


NOTE 1
THE BYPASS CAPACITOR MAY BE OMITTED WITH AN APPROXIMATE LOSS OF ONLY 1 dB IN GAIN
NOTE 2
IF TERMINAL 3 IS FLOATING OR GROUNDED, THE CIRCUIT WILL FUNCTION IN STEREO REGARDLESS OF THE VOLTAGE ON TERMINAL 4. IF TERMINAL 3 IS CONNECTED TO TERMINAL 6 (THROUGH A 47,000 OHMS RESISTOR), THE CIRCUIT CAN THEN DEFEAT OR ENABLE THE STEREO FUNCTION
TO PHASE-LOCK LOOP FILTER
14
LAMP DRIVER
13
12
R41 3K
R41A 1.5K
Q59
LAMP DRIVER
TO OSC. TUNING CIRCUIT
15
16
R14 15K
D42
Q42B
Q42A
D51
Q51
Q46
Q47
D1
D2
Q52
Q53
Q54
Q55
Q56
R15 1K
R22 6K
R23 6K
Q45
D22
R13 10.4K
R16 1.8K
R24 200
R70 30K
R69 40
VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED 76 kHz OSCILLATOR
R43 1K
R44 24K
R49 16
R48 1K
Q48
Q49
Q50
INPUT
1
R1 50K
Q4
Q78
R6 2K
R5 2K
R4 1.7K
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q3A
R3 1.9K
R11 6K
R2 50K
Q5
Q79
Q6
Q7
R2 7K
C1 10 pF
R9 30K
R7 1K
R8 1K
R10 30K
R12 6K
C2 10 pF
PREAMPLIFIER/PHASE SPLITTER
R17 5.4K
Q8
Q9
R20 1.8K
R21 2K
R18 5K
STEREO DEFEAT
R19 7
R25 1.3K
R26 1.3K
R27 16.7K
Q16
Q18
Q17
Q12
Q13
Q14
Q10
Q11
R29 1.1K
R28 1K
R30 1K
PHASE-LOCK DETECTOR
NOTE 1
2
INPUT CIRCUIT BYPASS
3
NOTE 2
4
STEREO DEFEAT/ENABLE
5
SUBSTRATE AND GROUND


R57 10K
R58 10K
R62 10K
R63 10K
Q60
Q61
Q62
Q66
Q67
Q68
Q69
D13
D12
R59 24K
R60 24K
R64 24K
R65 24K
D18
D17
D21
D20
Q63
Q64
Q70
Q71
R68 50K
R61 3K
Q65
R47 2K
Q72
Q73
R66 3K
R67 150K
D8
D9
D10
D11
76 kHz TO 38 kHz DIVIDER
38 kHz TO 19 kHz DIVIDER
R42 3K
R45 30K
R45A 3.6K
Q75
Q76A
D76
Q74
R46 4.8R
Z1 7.1V
V+
11
INTERNAL REGULATOR
Q28
R36 9K
R37 15K
Q43
Q44
Q33
R38 3.55K
R39 130K
D4
D5
R71 4K
Q77
D7
Q58
SCHMITT TRIGGER, LAMP DRIVER CONTROL, & SUBCARRIER DETECTOR CONTROL
Q41A
Q41B
Q19
Q31
Q20
Q21
Q22
Q23
R50 15K
R51 15K
RIGHT CHANNEL OUTPUT
10
9
LEFT CHANNEL OUTPUT
Q15
Q24
Q25
Q26
Q27
Q37
Q38
Q39
Q40
Q36
R31 15K
Q29
Q30
R33 330
R32 1K
R34 1K
R35 15K
Q32
Q34
Q35
R56 3.86K
R52 1.3K
R53 1.3K
R54 1.4K
R55 1.4K
PILOT PRESENCE DETECTOR
SUBCARRIER DETECTOR, MATRIX, POST AMPLIFIER
PILOT PRESENCE FILTER
6
7
PILOT SENSITIVITY ADJUST
8
RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
92CL-22497

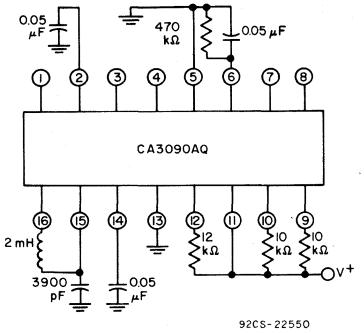


Fig. 3 – Test circuit for DC characteristics.

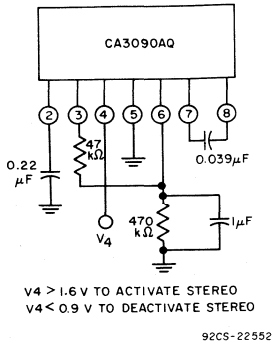


Fig. 5 – Test circuit for use with stereo defeat/enable.

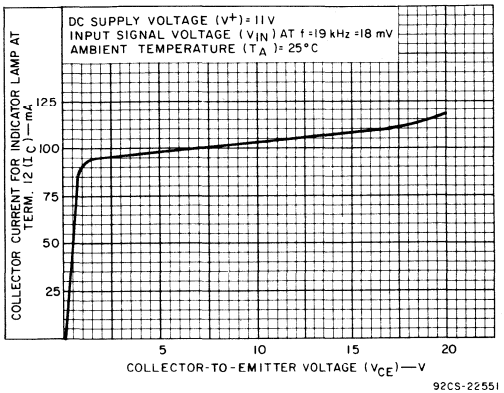


Fig. 4 – Indicator lamp characteristics (I_C vs. V_{CE}).

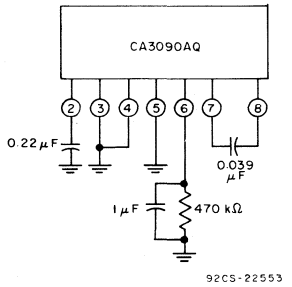


Fig. 6 – Test circuit for use without stereo defeat/enable.

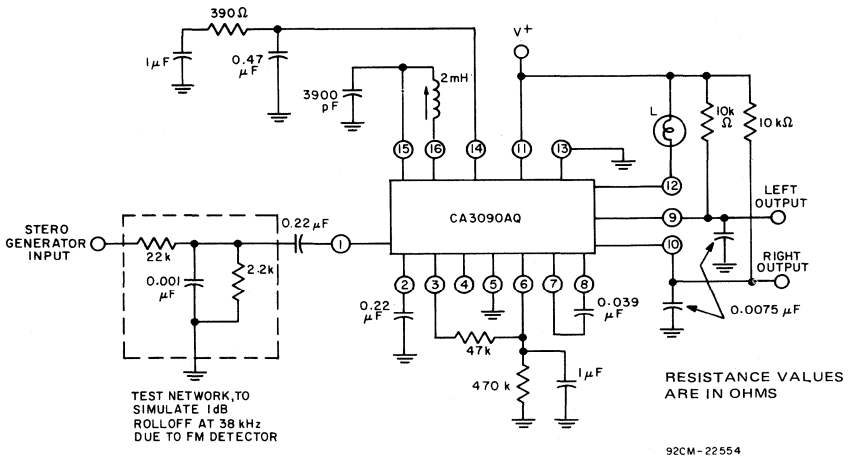


Fig. 7 – Test circuit for measurement of dynamic characteristics.

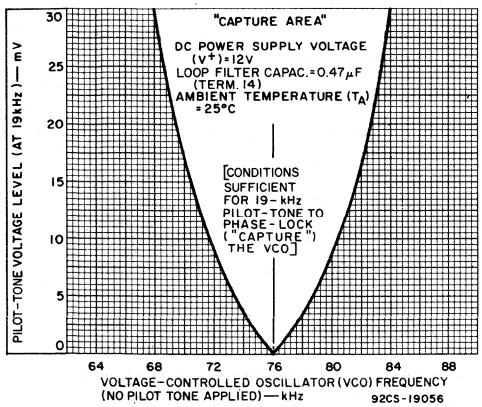


Fig. 8 – Pilot-tone voltage level vs. VCO frequency with no pilot-tone applied.

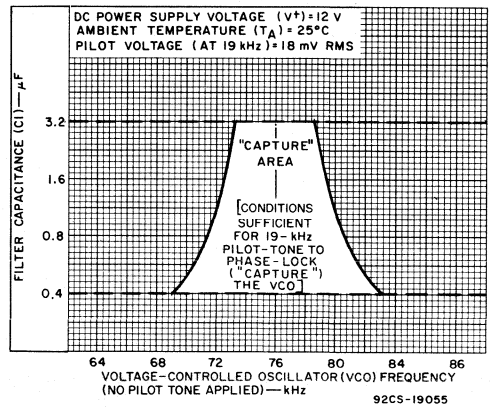
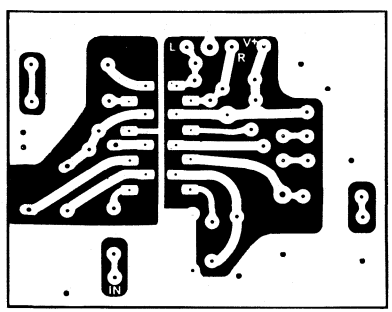
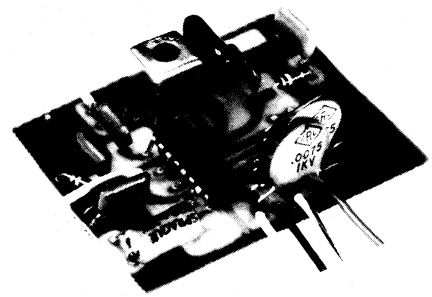


Fig. 9 – Filter capacitance vs. VCO frequency with no pilot-tone applied.



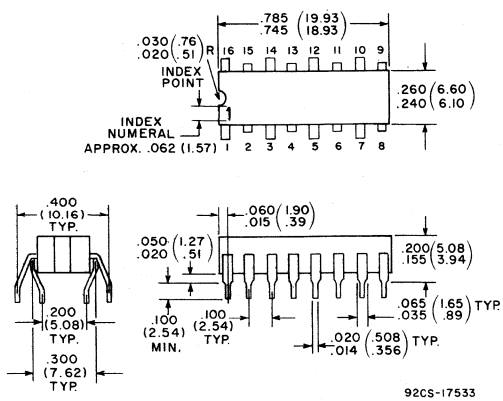
A—Foil side.



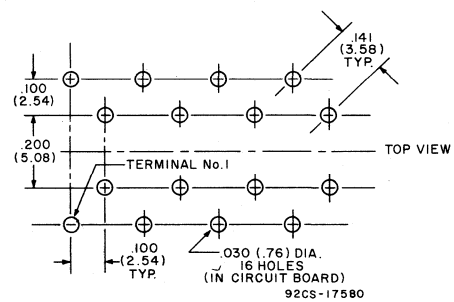
B—Component side.

Fig. 10 – Photographs of the CA3090AQ and outboard components mounted on a 2 X 2½-inch printed-circuit board to constitute a complete stereo multiplex decoder.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



RECOMMENDED MOUNTING-HOLE DIMENSIONS AND SPACINGS



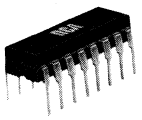
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3088E



H-1622

16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

AM Receiver Subsystem and General-Purpose Amplifier Array

Includes: AM Converter, IF Amplifiers, Detector and Audio Preamplifier

For Applications in a Variety of AM Broadcast and Communications Receivers and Applications Requiring an Array of Amplifiers

Features:

- Excellent overload characteristics
- AGC for IF amplifier
- Buffered output signal for tuning meter
- Low harmonic distortion (THD)
- Delayed AGC for RF amplifier
- Terminals for optional inclusion of tone control
- Internal Zener diode provides voltage regulation
- Two IF amplifier stages
- Low-noise converter and first IF amplifier
- Operates from wide range of power supplies: V^+ = 6 to 16 volts
- Optional AC and/or DC feedback on wide-band amplifier
- Array of amplifiers for general-purpose applications
- Suitable for use with optional external RF stage, either MOS or bipolar

RCA-CA3088E*, a monolithic integrated circuit, is an AM subsystem that provides the converter, IF amplifier, detector, and audio preamplifier stages for an AM receiver.

The CA3088E also provides internal AGC for the first IF amplifier stage, delayed AGC for an optional external RF amplifier, a buffer stage to drive a tuning meter, and terminals facilitating the optional use of a tone control.

Fig. 2 is a functional diagram of the CA3088E. The signal from the low-noise converter is applied to the first IF amplifier and is then coupled to the second IF amplifier. This IF signal is then detected and externally filtered. The resultant audio signal is applied to an audio preamplifier. Optionally, a tone control circuit may be connected at the junction of the detector circuit and the audio preamplifier. The gain of the first IF amplifier stage is controlled by an internal AGC circuit. The CA3088E supplies a delayed AGC signal output for use with an external RF amplifier. A buffered output signal is also available for driving a tuning meter. A DC voltage, internally regulated by a Zener diode, supplies the second IF amplifier, the AGC and tuning meter circuits and may also be used with any other stage.

The CA3088E features four independent transistor amplifiers, each incorporating internal biasing for temperature tracking. These amplifiers are particularly useful in general-purpose amplifier, oscillator, and detector applications in a wide variety of equipment designs.

The CA3088E utilizes a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over an ambient temperature range of −40°C to +85°C.

*Formerly Developmental Type TA5842.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE:		
Across Term. 5 and Terms. 3, 6, 13, 16, respectively	16	V
DC CURRENT:		
At Terms. 3, 6, 13, 16, respectively	10	mA
At Term. 10	30	mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
Up to T_A = 50°C	760	mW
Above T_A = 50°C	derate linearly 7.6	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 12 V	TEST CIRCUIT FIG. NO.	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics					
DC Voltages:					
Terms. 1, 4, 9, 11	$V_{1, 4, 9, 11}$		1	0.7	V
Terms. 2, 7, 8	$V_{2, 7, 8}$			1.4	V
Term. 10	V_{10}			5.6	V
Term. 12	V_{12}			0	V
Term. 15	V_{15}			3.5	V
DC Current:					
Term. 3	I_3		1	0.35	mA
Term. 6	I_6			1.0	mA
Term. 10	I_{10}			20	mA
Term. 13	I_{13}			0	mA
Term. 16	I_{16}			1.2	mA
Dynamic Characteristics					
Detector Output		30% Modulation	4	75	mV RMS
Audio Amplifier Gain	A_{AF}	f = 1 kHz	4	30	dB
Audio Distortion		V_{OUT} = 100 mV	4	0.2	%
Sensitivity:		f_{IN} = 1 MHz			
At Converter Stage Input		Signal-to-Noise Ratio (S/N) = 20 dB	2	200	μV/m
At RF Stage Input			4	100	μV/m
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	30% Modulation	4	1.0	%
Input Resistance:	R_{IN}				
At Transistor Q1				3500	Ω
At Transistor Q5		No AGC,		2000	Ω
Input Capacitance:	C_{IN}				
At Transistor Q1		Input signal frequency		12	pF
At Transistor Q5		(f_{IN}) = 1 MHz		17	pF
Feedback Capacitance:	C_{FB}				
At Transistor Q1				1.5	pF
At Transistor Q5				1.5	pF

The typical characteristics for the CA3088E are intended for guidance purposes in evaluating this device for equipment design.

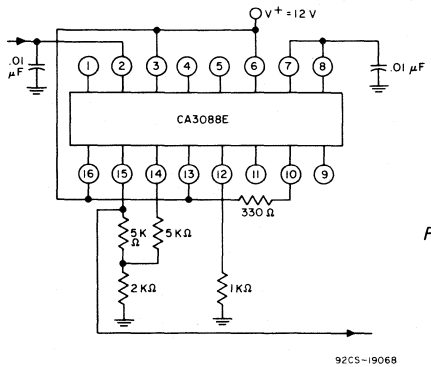


Fig. 1—Test circuit for DC characteristics.

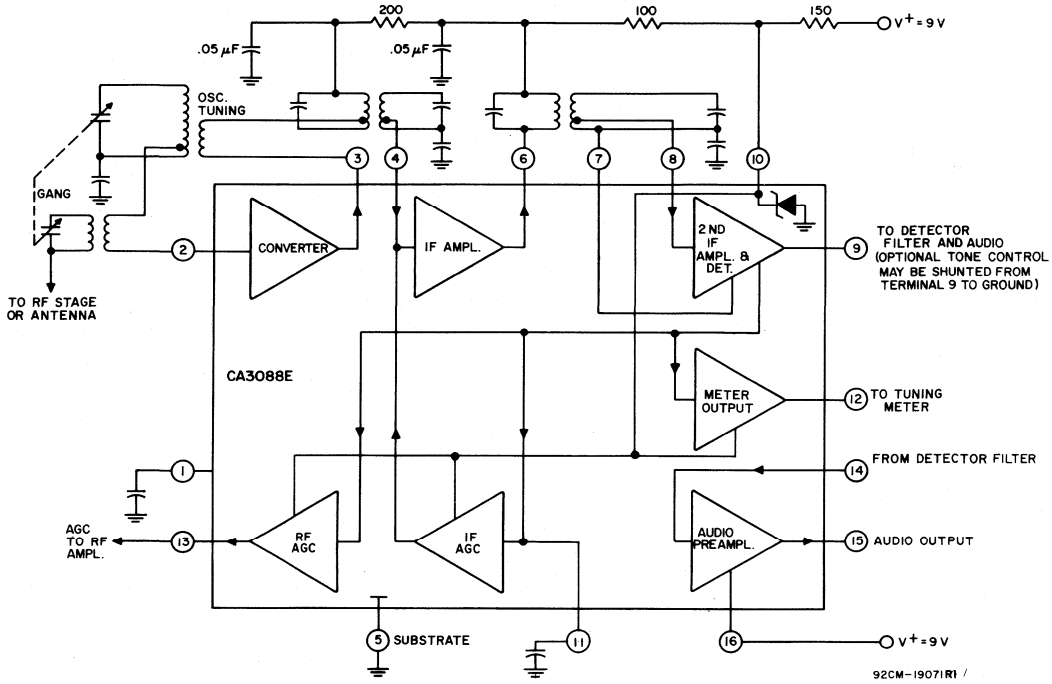


Fig.2—Functional block diagram of the CA3088E.

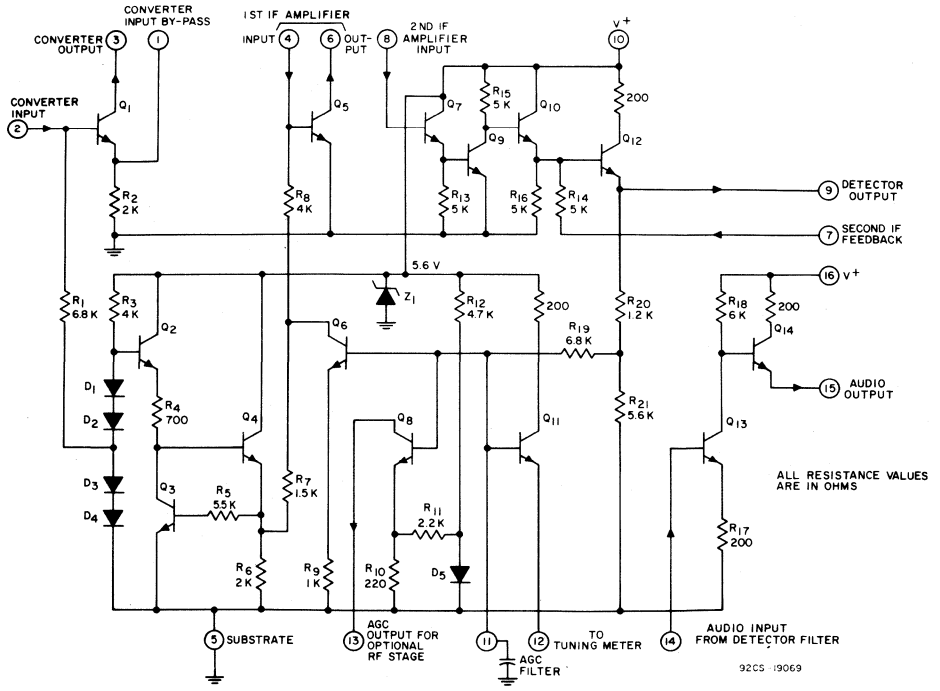


Fig.3—Schematic diagram of the CA3088E.

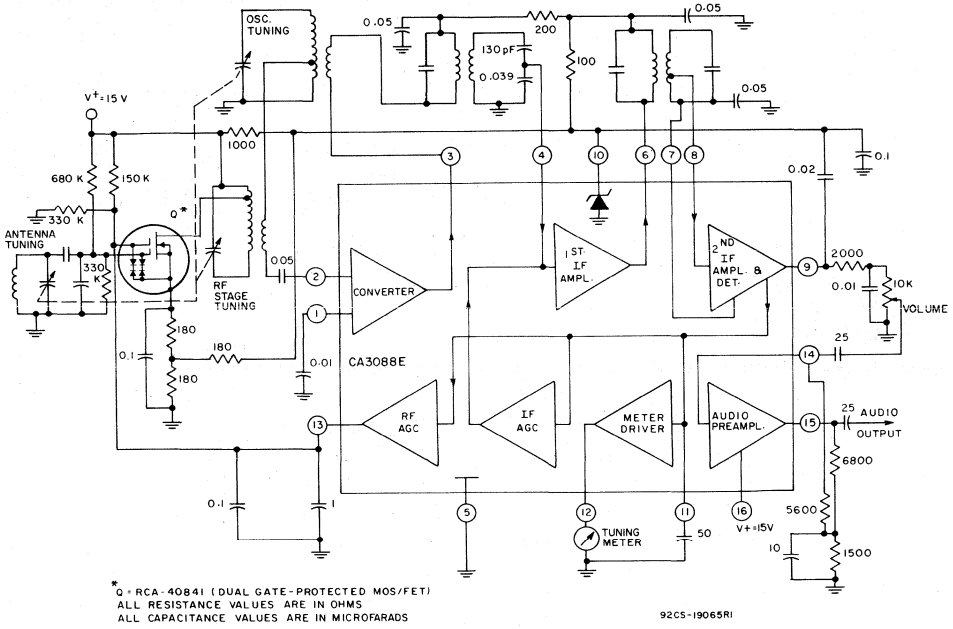
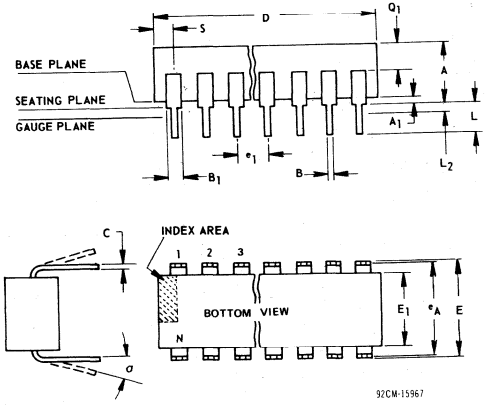


Fig.4—Typical AM broadcast receiver using the CA3088E with optional RF amplifier stage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012●		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

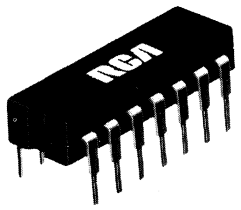
●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) should not exceed 0.013".

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3123E



14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package

H-1517

AM Radio Receiver Subsystem

Includes RF Amplifier, IF Amplifier, Mixer, Oscillator, AGC Detector, and Voltage Regulator

Features:

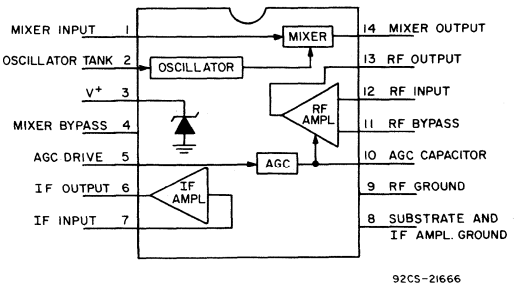
- **Low-noise, low-R_b' rf stage in cascode connection — eliminates Miller-Effect regeneration and allows controlled power rise by the choice of external components**
- **Mixer-oscillator stage with internal feedback — eliminates need for tapped or multi-winding oscillator coils**
- **Cascode if amplifier with controlled output impedance and negligible Miller Effect — eliminates regeneration and selectivity skewing**
- **Frequency-counter AGC circuit — allows control of AGC response by selection of the coupling capacitor**
- **Integral regulation with built-in surge protection**
- **Separately accessible amplifiers**

The CA3123E* is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit that provides an rf amplifier, if amplifier, mixer, oscillator, AGC detector, and voltage regulator on a single chip. It is intended for use in super-heterodyne AM radio receiver applications particularly in automobiles. The CA3123E is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over the temperature range of −55° to 125°C.

* Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA6155

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE:	
At Terminal No. 3 (V^+)	9 V
At Terminal No. 6 (IF Output)	40 V
At Terminal No. 13 (RF Output)	20 V
At Terminal No. 14 (Mixer Output)	20 V
DC CURRENT:	
Into Terminal No. 3 (V^+)	35 mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to T_A = 55°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16" ± 1/3" (1.59 mm ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	265°C



Terminal assignment diagram.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Static Characteristics In Circuit of Fig. 3						
DC Voltage:						
At Terminals 1, 4	V_1, V_4			4.7		V
At Terminals 2, 3, 14	V_2, V_3, V_{14}			6.8		V
At Terminal 5	V_5			0.25		V
At Terminal 6	V_6			12		V
At Terminal 7	V_7			0.76		V
At Terminals 8, 9	V_8, V_9			0		V
At Terminals 10, 11	V_{10}, V_{11}			0.71		V
At Terminal 12	V_{12}			0.71		V
At Terminal 13	V_{13}			4.0		V
DC Current:						
Into Terminals 1, 4, 5, 7 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	$I_1, I_4, I_5, I_7, I_8, I_9, I_{10}, I_{11}, I_{12}$			0		mA
Into Terminal 2	I_2			1.2		mA
Into Terminal 3	I_3			15		mA
Into Terminal 6	I_6			4.3		mA
Into Terminal 13	I_{13}			4.5		mA
Into Terminal 14	I_{14}			0.170		mA
Performance Characteristics In Circuit of Fig. 3						
Sensitivity		Input Signal to Dummy Antenna at f_{IN}=1 MHz, 30% AM Modulation at f_{MOD}=400 Hz, for 11 mV output at V_O	–	2.3	5	μV
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S/N	Ratio of Output at V_O with Modulation ON and then OFF, Input Signal=100 μV, 30% AM Modulation at f_{MOD}=400 Hz	34	43	–	dB
Overload Distortion		Input Signal set at 1 MHz, 90% AM Modulation, Distortion at V_O must be $\leq$ 10%	160000	400000	–	μV

Dynamic Characteristics For Indicated Stages In Circuit of Fig. 3

Stage	Parallel Capacitance		Parallel Resistance		Transconductance
	Input pF	Output pF	Input Ω	Output Ω	μmhos
RF Amplifier	80	6	750	2×10^6 min.	140000
IF Amplifier	35	3.5	950	10^4	80000
Mixer	6	2	2000	2×10^6 min.	2500 (Mixer) 3000 (Amplifier)

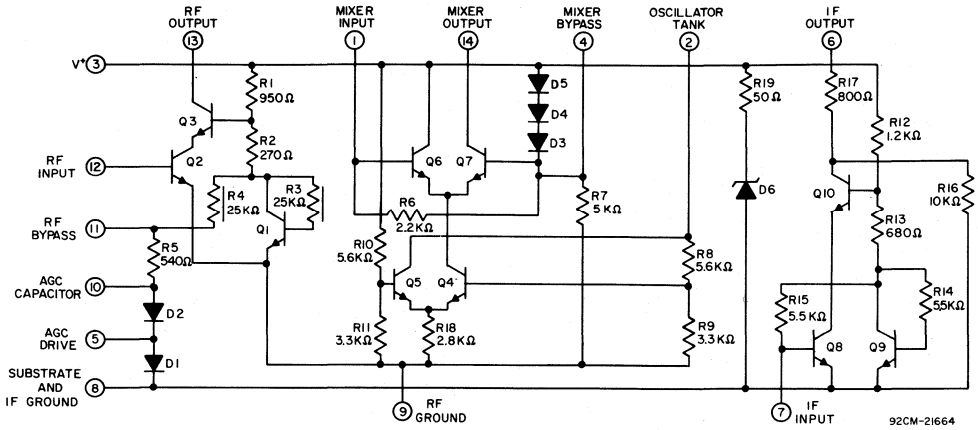
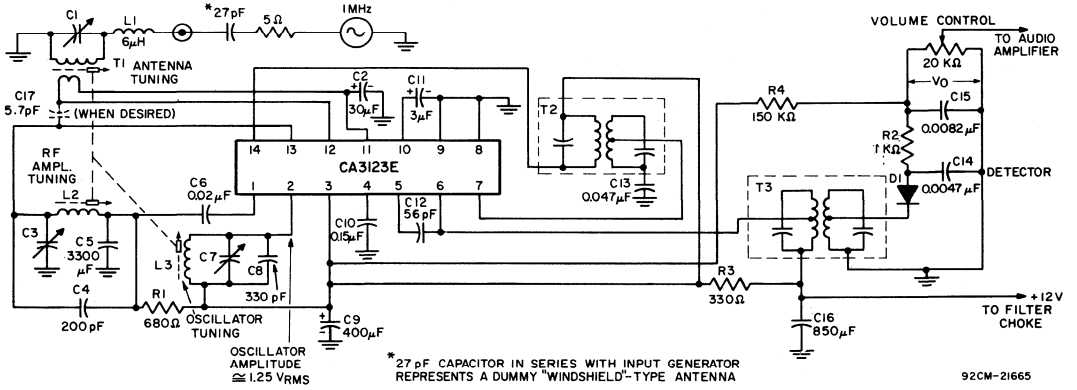


Fig. 2– Schematic diagram of CA3123E.



Transformer	Symbol	Frequency	Inductance μh (≈)	Capacitance pF (≈)	Q (≈)	Total Turns To Tap Turns Ratio	Coupling
First IF:							
Primary	T_2	262 kHz	2840	130	60	none	
Secondary			2840	130	60	or 30:1 / 31:1	critical ≈0.017 ≈1/Q
Second IF:							
Primary	T_3	262 kHz	2840	130	60	8.5:1	–
Secondary			2840	130	60	8.5:1	critical ≈0.017 ≈1/Q
Antenna:							
Primary	T_1	1 MHz	195	$(C_1)-130$	65		
Secondary		Adjusted to an impedance of 75 Ω with primary resonant at 1 MHz. Coupling should be as tight as practical. Wire should be wound around end of coil away from tuning core.					
Coils	L_1	7.9 MHz	6		50		
	L_2	1 MHz	55		50		
	L_3	1.262 MHz	41		40		

Fig. 3– Schematic diagram of AM radio receiver using CA3123E.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

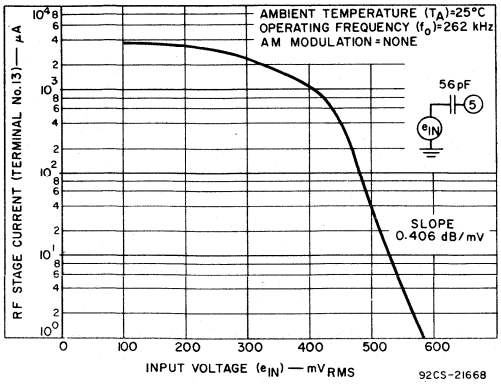


Fig.4 – Control of RF stage by signal into Terminal No.5.

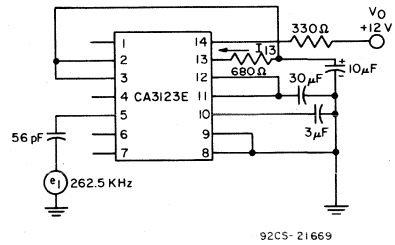


Fig.5 – Test circuit for Fig. 4.

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS IN CIRCUIT OF FIG. 3

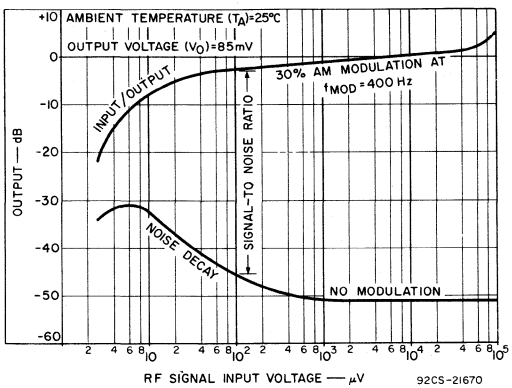


Fig.6 – Signal-to-noise performance.

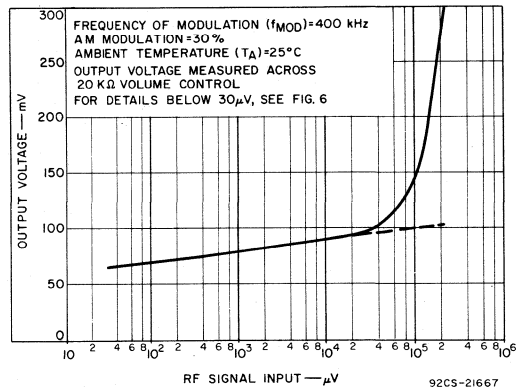


Fig.7 – AGC curve showing voltage rise (controlled by external capacitance of 5.7 pF: C_{17}, Fig.3).

Change in slope in the vicinity of 40000 μV signal input voltage is the result of the use of C_{17} (5.7 pF) in Fig.3. The dotted curve indicates expected performance if C_{17} = 0.

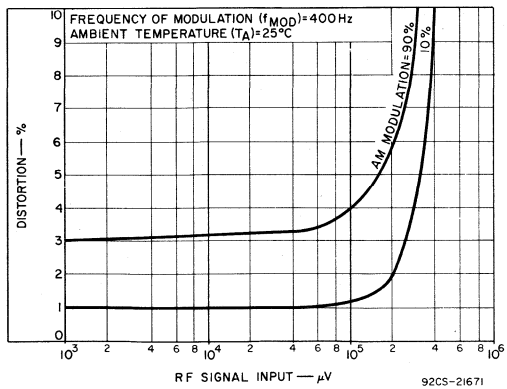
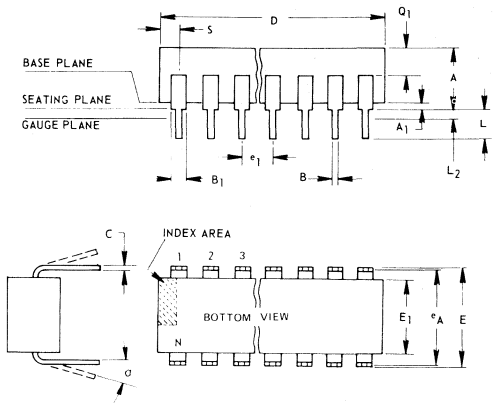


Fig.8 – Overload response.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package (JEDEC MOO-001-AB)



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

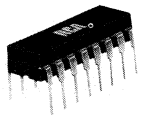
● When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3089E



16-Lead Dual-in-Line
Plastic Package H-1622

FM IF System

Includes---IF Amplifier, Quadrature Detector, AF Preamplifier, and Specific Circuits for AGC, AFC, Muting (Squelch), and Tuning Meter

For FM IF Amplifier Applications in High-Fidelity, Automotive, and Communications Receivers

Features:

- **Exceptional limiting sensitivity: 12 μV typ. at −3 dB point**
- **Low distortion: 0.1% typ. (with double-tuned coil)**
- **Single-coil tuning capability**
- **High recovered audio: 400 mV typ.**
- **Provides specific signal for control of interchannel muting (squelch)**
- **Provides specific signal for direct drive of a tuning meter**
- **Provides delayed AGC voltage for RF amplifier**
- **Provides a specific circuit for flexible AFC**
- **Internal supply-voltage regulators**

RCA-CA3089E* is a monolithic integrated circuit that provides all the functions of a comprehensive FM-IF system. Fig. 1 is a block diagram showing the CA3089E features, which include a three-stage FM-IF amplifier/limiter configuration with level detectors for each stage, a doubly-balanced quadrature FM detector and an audio amplifier that features the optional use of a muting (squelch) circuit.

The advanced circuit design of the IF system includes desirable deluxe features such as delayed AGC for the RF tuner, an AFC drive circuit, and an output signal to drive a tuning meter and/or provide stereo switching logic. In addition, internal power supply regulators maintain a nearly constant current drain over the voltage supply range of +8.5 to +16 volts.

The CA3089E is ideal for high-fidelity operation. Distortion in a CA3089E FM-IF System is primarily a function of the phase linearity characteristic of the outboard detector coil.

The CA3089E utilizes the 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and can operate over the ambient temperature range of −40°C to +85°C.

* Formerly Developmental Type No. TA5628.

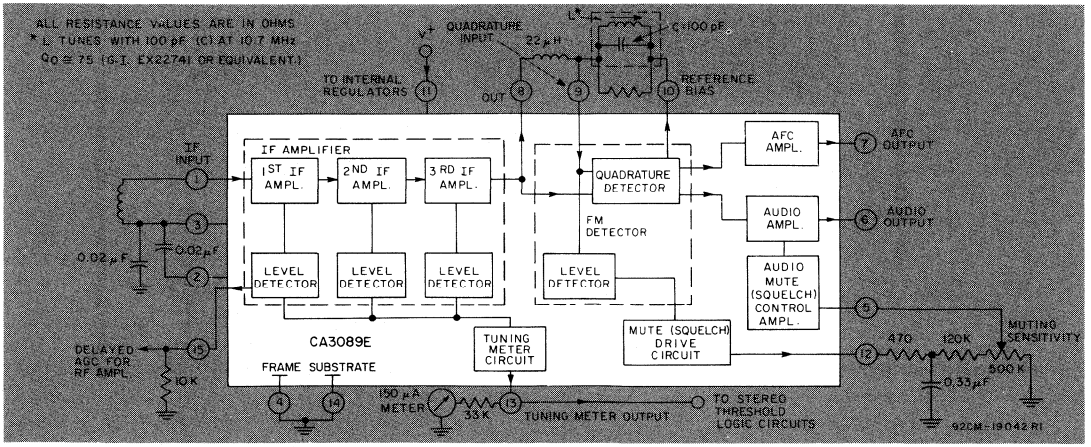


Fig. 1-Block diagram of the CA3089E.

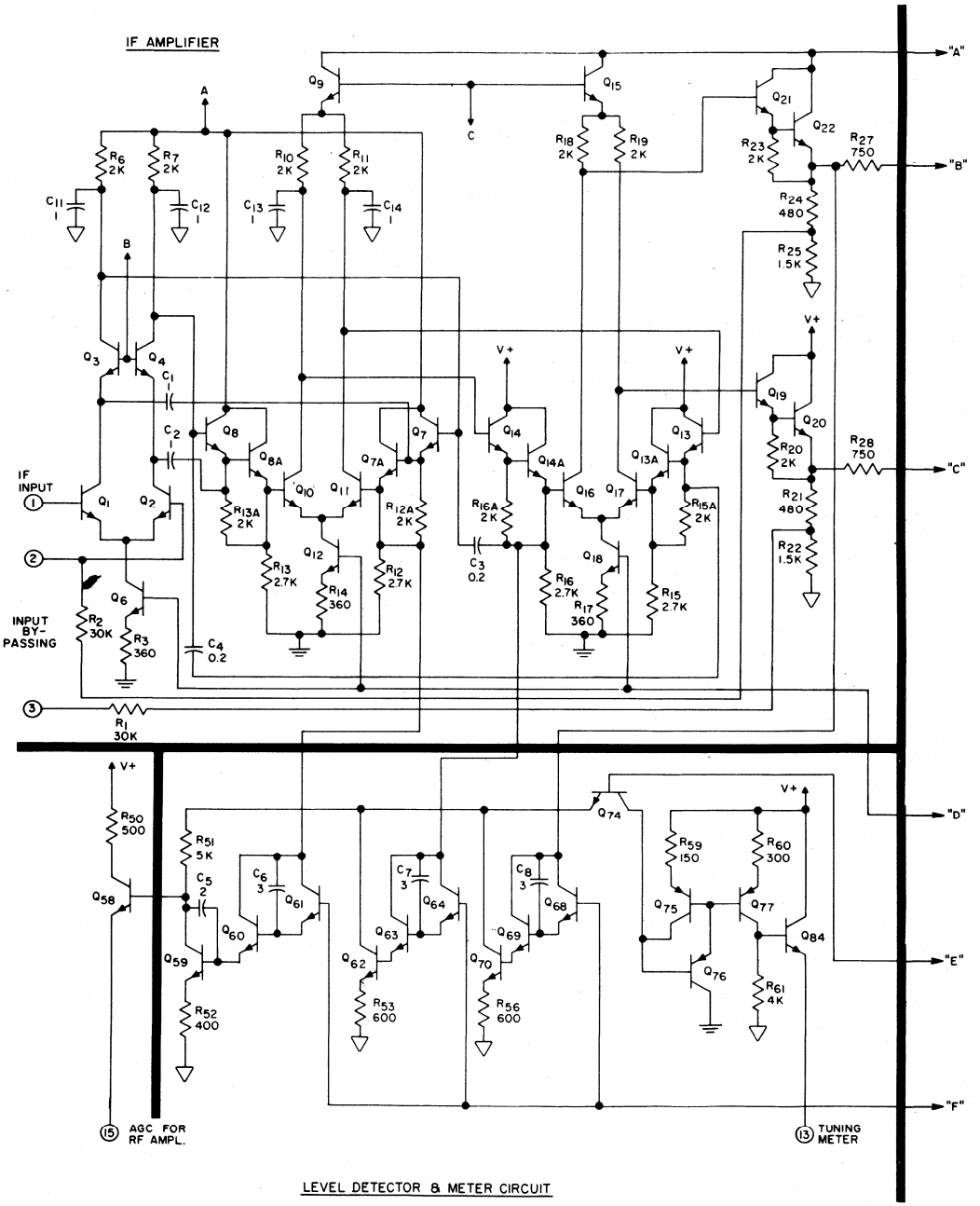


Fig.2-Schematic diagram of the CA3089E.

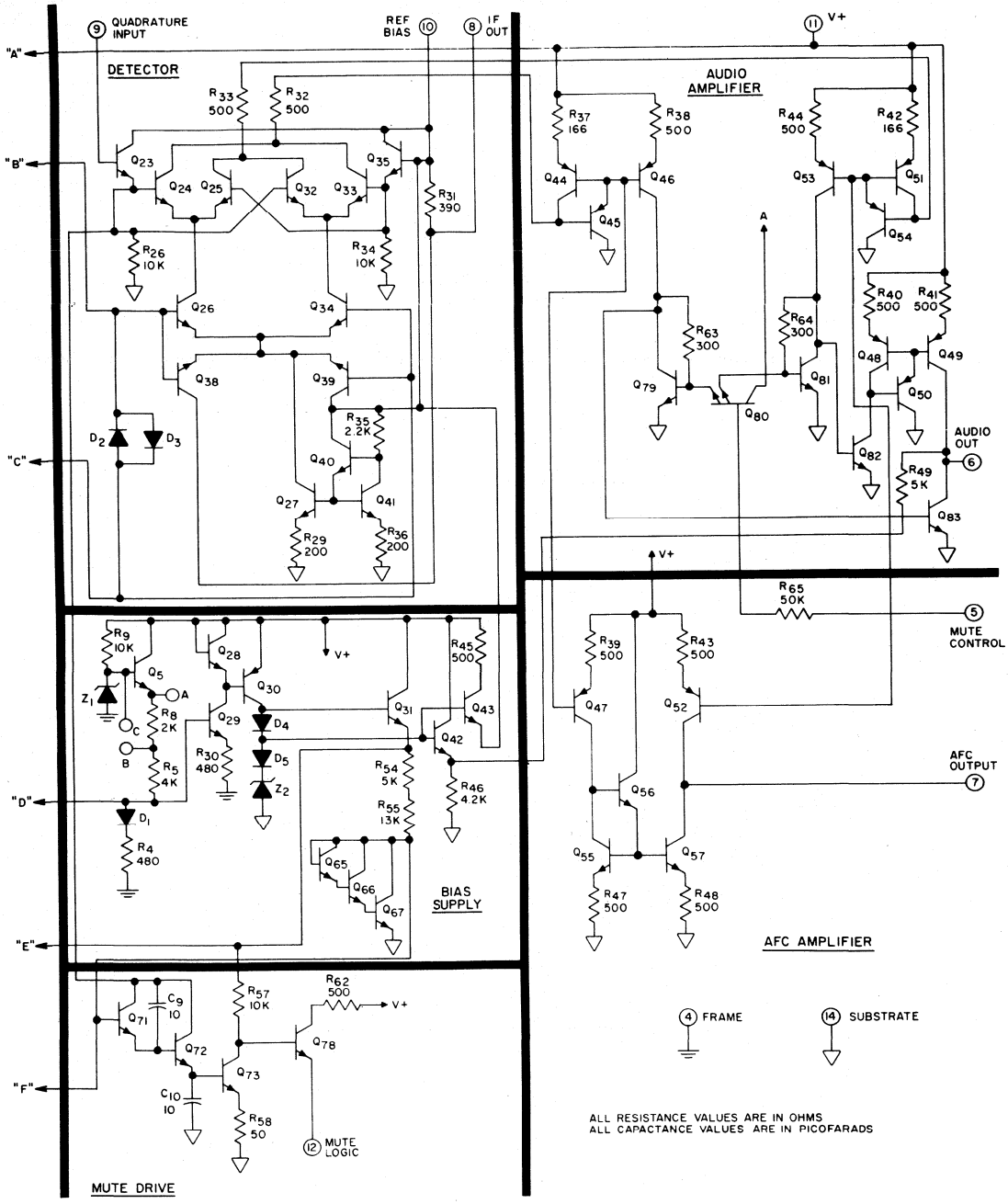


Fig.2-Schematic diagram of the CA3089E.

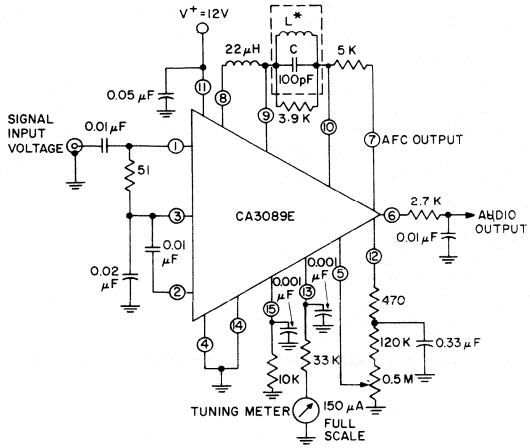
MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at* $T_A = 25^oC$

DC Supply Voltage:		
Between Terminals 11 and 4	16	V
Between Terminals 11 and 14	16	V
DC Current (out of Terminal 15)	2	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to $T_A = 60^oC$	600	mW
Above $T_A = 60^oC$	derate linearly 6.7 mW/^oC	
AmbientTemperature Range:		
Operating	-40 to + 85	^oC
Storage	-65 to +150	^oC
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	^oC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V^+ = 12$ Volts

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		Circuit Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics								
Quiescent Circuit Current	I_{11}	No signal input, Non muted		3, 4	16	23	30	mA
DC Voltages:								
Terminal 1 (IF Input)	V_1				1.2	1.9	2.4	V
Terminal 2 (AC Return to Input)	V_2				1.2	1.9	2.4	V
Terminal 3 (DC Bias to Input)	V_3				1.2	1.9	2.4	V
Terminal 6 (Audio Output)	V_6				5.0	5.6	6.0	V
Terminal 10 (DC Reference)	V_{10}				5.0	5.6	6.0	V
Dynamic Characteristics								
Input Limiting Voltage (-3 dB point)	V_I(lim)	–		3, 4	–	12	25	μV
AM Rejection (Term. 6)	AMR	V_{IN} = 0.1V, AM Mod. = 30%	f_0 = 10.7 MHz,		45	55	–	dB
Recovered AF Voltage (Term. 6)	V_O(AF)				300	400	500	mV
Total Harmonic Distortion: *		V_{IN} = 0.1V	$f_{mod.}$ = 400 Hz, Deviation = ±75 kHz					
Single Tuned (Term. 6)	THD			3	–	0.5	1.0	%
Double Tuned (Term. 6)	THD			4	–	0.1	–	%
Signal plus Noise to Noise Ratio (Term. 6)	S + N/N			3, 4	60	67	–	dB

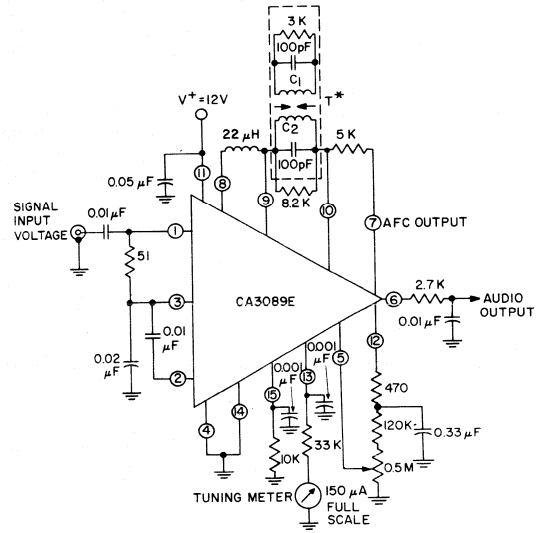
* THD characteristics are essentially a function of the phase characteristics of the network connected between terminals 8, 9, and 10.



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
*L TUNES WITH 100 pF (C) AT 10.7 MHz
Q_O(UNLOADED) ≅ 75 (G.I. AUTOMATIC MFG. DIV. EX22741 OR EQUIVALENT)

92CM-19040R1

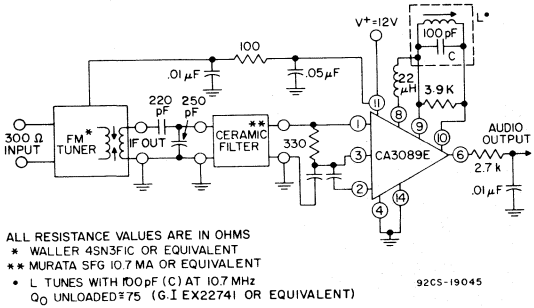
Fig.3-Test circuit for CA3089E using a single-tuned detector coil.



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
*T: PRI. – Q_O(UNLOADED) ≅ 75 (TUNES WITH 100 pF (C1) 20 t OF 34e ON 7/32" DIA. FORI
SEC. – Q_O(UNLOADED) ≅ 75 (TUNES WITH 100 pF (C2) 20 t OF 34e ON 7/32" DIA FORI
kQ (PERCENT OF CRITICAL COUPLING) ≅ 70%
(ADJUSTED FOR COIL VOLTAGE V_C) = 150 mV
ABOVE VALUES PERMIT PROPER OPERATION OF MUTE (SQUELCH) CIRCUIT
"E" TYPE SLUGS, SPACING 4 mm

92CM-19041R1

Fig.4-Test circuit for CA3089E using a double-tuned detector coil.



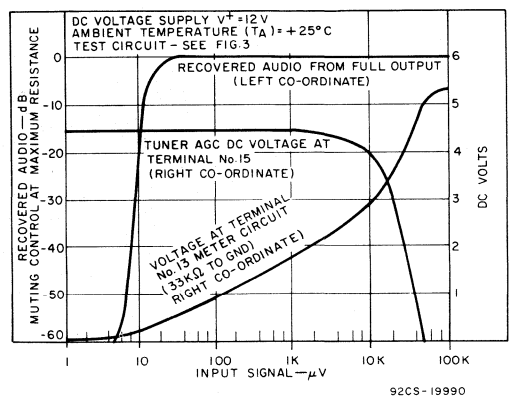
ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
* WALLER 4SN3FIC OR EQUIVALENT
** MURATA SFG 10.7 MA OR EQUIVALENT
• L TUNES WITH 100 pF (C) AT 10.7 MHz
Q_O UNLOADED ≅ 75 (G.I EX22741 OR EQUIVALENT)

92CS-19045

Performance data at f_o = 98 MHz, f_{MOD} = 400 Hz, Deviation = ±75 kHz:

-3dB Limiting Sensitivity	**2μV (Antenna Level)**
20dB Quieting Sensitivity	**1μV (Antenna Level)**
30dB Quieting Sensitivity	**1.5μV (Antenna Level)**

Fig.5-Typical FM tuner using the CA3089E with a single-tuned detector coil.



92CS-19990

Fig.6-Muting action, tuner AGC, and tuning meter output as a function of input signal voltage.

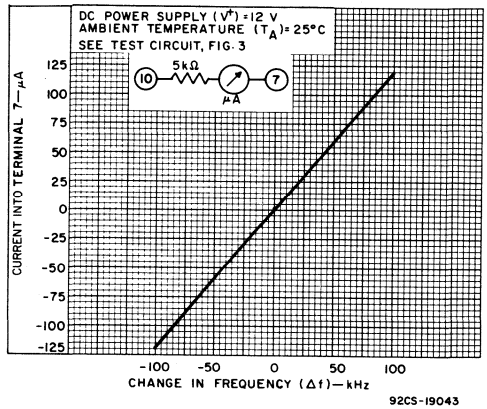
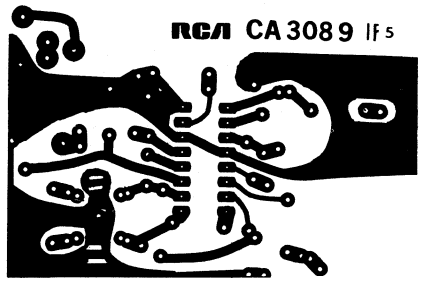
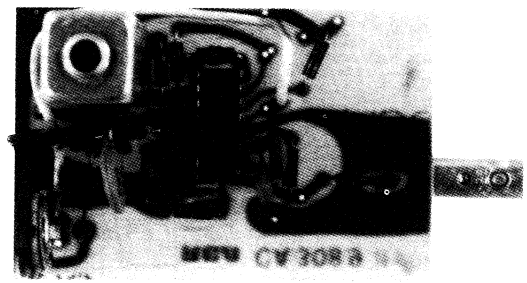


Fig.7-AFC characteristics (current at Term. 7 as a function of change in frequency).



a) Bottom view of printed-circuit board.

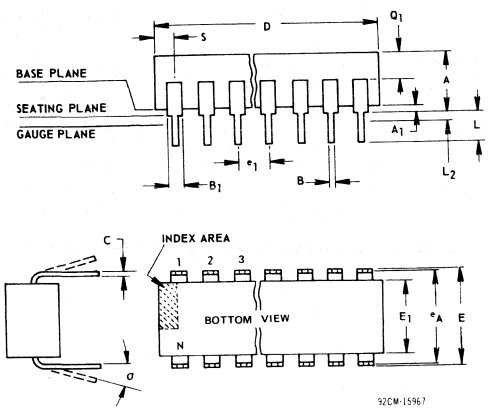


b) Component side — top view.

Fig.8-Actual size photographs of the CA3089E and outboard components mounted on a printed-circuit board.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16–LEAD DUAL–IN–LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO–001–AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012●		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) should not exceed 0.013".

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3075

14-lead dual-in-line plastic package, leads in quad-formed arrangement.

FM IF Amplifier - Limiter, Detector, and Audio Preamplifier

For FM IF Amplifier Applications Up To 20 MHz In Communications Receivers And High-Fidelity Receivers

Features:

- Good sensitivity: Input limiting voltage (knee) = 250 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- Excellent AM rejection: 55 dB typ. at 10.7 MHz
- Internal Zener diode regulation for the IF amplifier section
- Low harmonic distortion
- Differential peak detection: Permits simplified single-coil tuning
- Audio preamplifier voltage gain: 21 dB typ.
- Minimum number of external parts required

RCA CA3075 is an integrated circuit which provides, in a single monolithic chip, an FM IF subsystem for Communications and High-Fidelity Receivers. This device, shown in the schematic diagram (Fig. 2), consists of a multistage IF amplifier-limiter section with a Zener regulated power supply, an FM detector stage, and an AF preamplifier section. A typical application of the CA3075, in FM receiver circuits, is shown in the block diagram (Fig. 1).

The three-stage, emitter-follower-coupled IF amplifier section provides a 60-dB typ. voltage gain at an operating frequency of 10.7 MHz and features, because of its transistor constant-current sink, an output stage with exceptionally good limiting characteristics.

The FM detector section, which utilizes a differential-peak-detection circuit, requires only a single coil in the associated outboard detector circuit; hence, tuning the detector circuit is a simple procedure.

The audio preamplifier circuit provides a 21-dB voltage gain with low impedance output for driving subsequent audio amplifier stages.

The CA3075 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads in a special quad-formed arrangement.

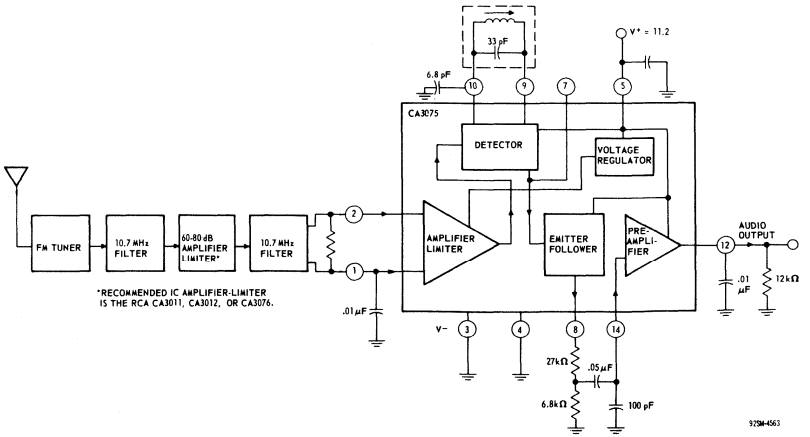


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of typical FM receiver utilizing the CA3075

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* T_A = 25°C

DC Supply Voltage [between Terminals 5 (V^+) and 3 (V^-)]	12.5	V
DC Current (into Terminal 5)	30	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 50°C	760	mW
Above T_A = 50°C	derate linearly 7.6	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering for 10 s max.)	+265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25° C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG. NO.
Static Characteristics							
DC Voltage:							
At Terminal 7	V_7	V^+ = 11.2 V	–	6.1	–	V	6
At Terminal 8	V_8		–	5.4	–	V	
At Terminal 12	V_{12}		–	5.2	–	V	
DC Current (into Terminal 5):							
At V^+ = 8.5 V	I_5	–	8.5	15	–	mA	6
At V^+ = 11.2 V			–	17.5	–	mA	
At V^+ = 12.5 V			–	19	29	mA	
Dynamic Characteristics at V^+ = 11.2							
IF AMPLIFIER Input Limiting Voltage (knee, − 3 dB point)	V_I(lim)	f_O = 10.7 MHz f(Modulation) = 400 Hz Deviation = ±75 kHz	–	250	600	μV	3
AM Rejection	AMR	f_O = 10.7 MHz f(Modulation) = 400 Hz FM: Deviation = ±75 kHz AM: Modulation = 30%	–	55	–	dB	5
Input Impedance Components:							
Parallel Resistance	R_I	f_O = 10.7 MHz	–	4.5	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Capacitance	C_I	V_{IN} = 10 mV RMS	–	4.5	–	pF	
DETECTOR							
Recovered AF Voltage (at Terminal 12)	V_O(AF)	f_O = 10.7 MHz f(Modulation) = 400 Hz	–	1.5	–	V	3
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	Deviation = ±75 kHz	–	1	2	%	
AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER							
Voltage Gain	A(AF)	V_{IN} = 100 mV, f_O = 400 Hz	–	21	–	dB	4
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	V_{OUT} = 2 V, f_O = 400 Hz	–	1.5	5	%	4

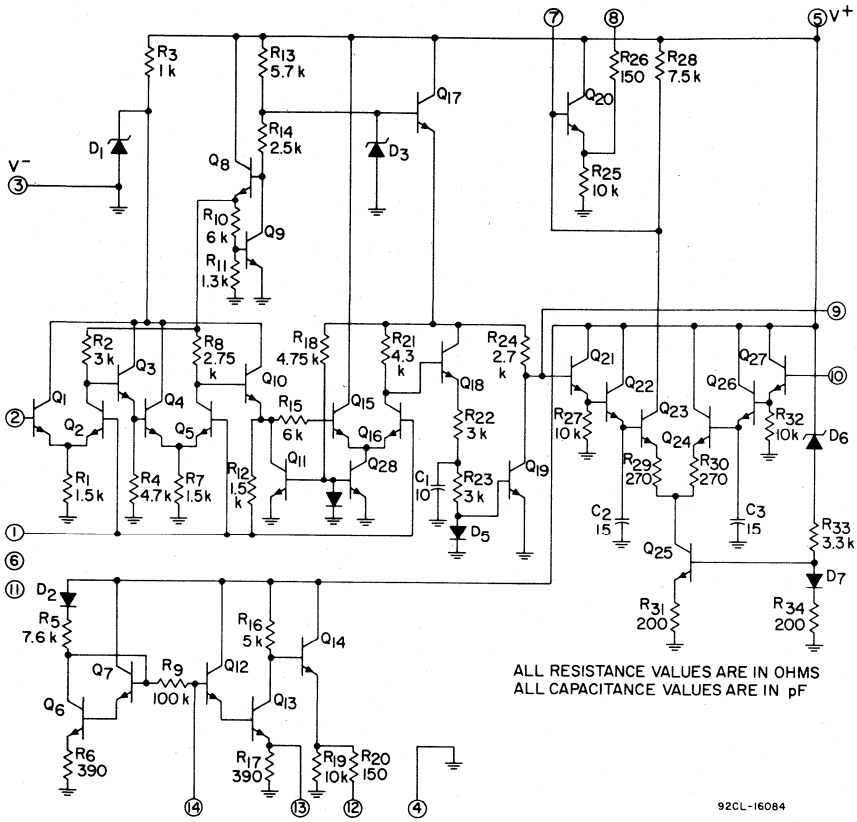


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3075

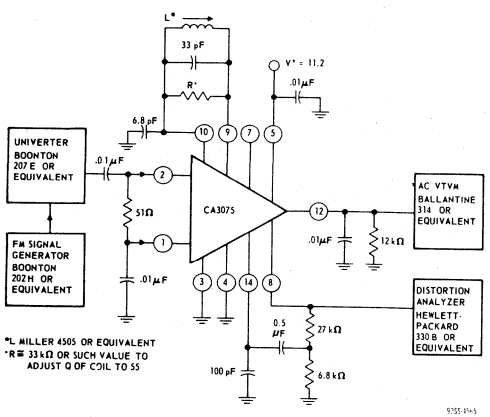


Fig. 3 - Test circuit for input limiting voltage, recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion

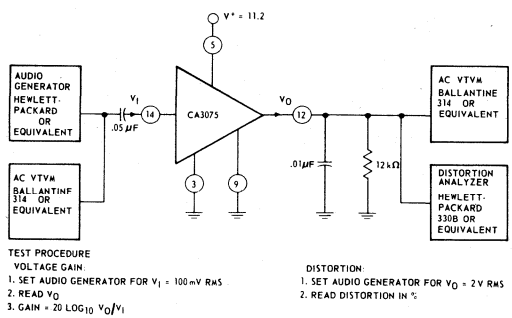


Fig. 4 - Test circuit for audio preamplifier voltage gain and total harmonic distortion

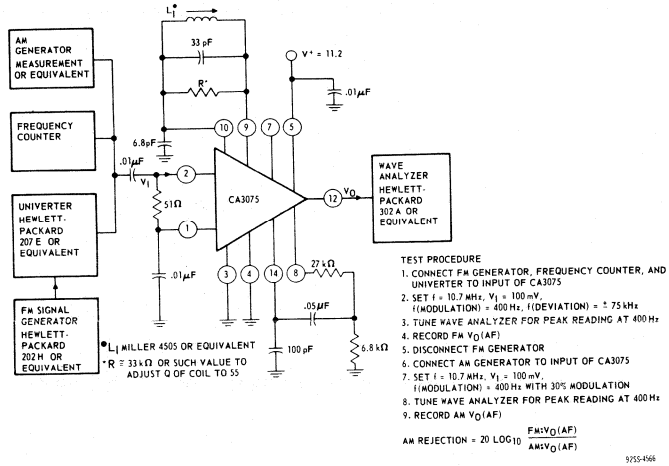


Fig. 5 - Test circuit for AM rejection

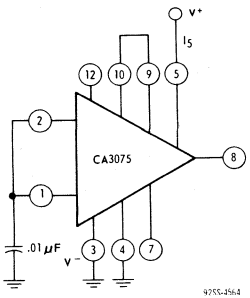
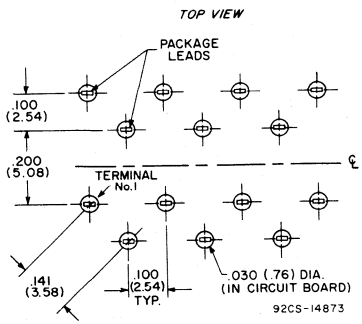


Fig. 6 - Test circuit for static characteristics

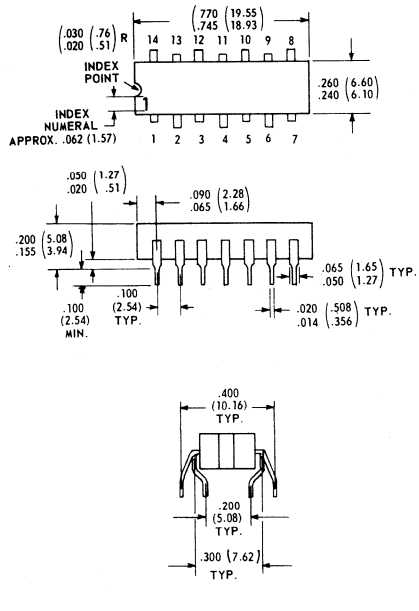
Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package with Leads in Quad-Formed Arrangement



RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3043

Special-Function Sub-System

Monolithic Silicon

HIGH-GAIN IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, AND AF PREAMPLIFIER/DRIVER

For FM IF Amplifier Applications in Communications Receivers and High-Fidelity FM Receivers up to 20 MHz

RCA Integrated Circuit Type CA3043 provides in a single monolithic silicon chip, a major sub-system for the IF sections of Communications and high-fidelity FM receivers. As shown in the Schematic Diagram (Fig.2) and the FM Receiver Block Diagram (Fig.1), the CA3043 contains a multistage if-amplifier/limiter section, an FM-detector stage, a Zener-diode regulated power-supply section, and an af-amplifier section. In FM receivers, the CA3043 can be used to provide if amplification and limiting, FM detection, and af preamplification. The CA3043 provides exceptional versatility of circuit design because the if-amplifier/limiter section, FM detector section, and af-preamplifier/driver section can be used independently of each other.

The four stage emitter-follower-coupled if amplifier section provides 80-dB voltage gain at 10.7 MHz, and features an output stage with exceptionally good limiting characteristics because of its transistor constant-current sink.

The FM detector section is distinguished by circuitry which provides forward bias to the detector diodes, D2 and D3, and also provides a reference voltage for AFC.

The audio amplifier provides a low-impedance drive for subsequent audio amplifiers.

The power supply section provides zener-regulated, decoupled voltages for the IF amplifier, detector, and audio amplifier sections.

FEATURES

- high sensitivity - - input limiting voltage (knee) 50 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- excellent AM rejection - - 58 dB typ. at 10.7 MHz
- inherent high stability - - internally shielded
- internal Zener-diode regulated voltage supply
- low harmonic radiation
- wide frequency capability - - <100 kHz to >20 MHz
- low harmonic distortion

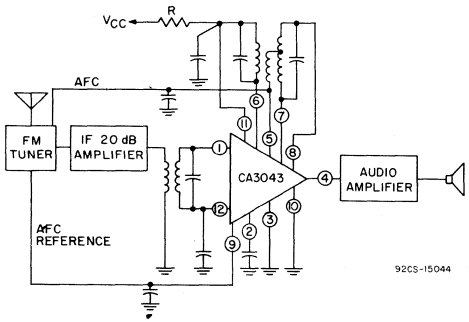
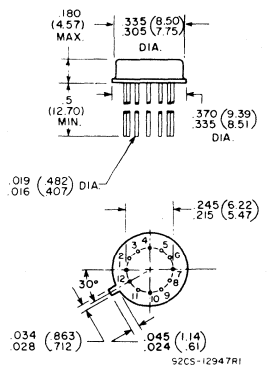


Fig.1 - Typical application of the CA3043 as a high-gain limiter, amplifier-detector in an FM receiver.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

NOTE: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

DISSIPATION:
At T_A = 25°C to T_A = 85°C . . . . . .450 mW
Above T_A = 85°C . . . . . Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating . . . . . -55°C to + 125°C
Storage . . . . . -65°C to + 150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 min)
from case for 10 seconds max . . . . . + 265°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed horizontally with respect to the terminals listed vertically. For example, the voltage range between horizontal terminal 5 and vertical terminal 3 is +6 to 0 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		+4 -4	0 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -5	*	Note(1)
2			0 -3	*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -3	*	*
3				+6 0	+6 0	+15 +2	+6 0	+6 0	+6 0	0	Note(2)	+3 0
4					+2 -4	*	*	*	*	0 -6	*	*
5						*	*	*	*	0 -6	+6 0	*
6							*	*	*	-2 -15	*	*
7								Note(1)	*	0 -6	*	*
8									*	0 -6	*	*
9										0 -6	*	*
10											Note(2) 0	+3 0
11												*
12												

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	0.1	40
4	-	20
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	20
10	0.1	40
11	40	0.1
12	-	-

Note 1: These terminals should be connected through a dc resistance to any terminal which does not exceed 100 ohms.

Note 2: Pin 11 may be connected to any positive voltage source through a suitable resistor provided its current rating is not exceeded.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT AND PROCEDURE	LIMITS TYPE CA3043			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Current Drain at 6V into Pin No.11	I_{11}	V_{CC} = +6V	3	10	16	20	mA	-
Regulator Voltage Pin No.11	V_{11}	V_{CC} = +30V, R_S = 750 Ω	3	6.9	7.4	8	V	-
Total Device Dissipation	P_T		3	200	225	260	mW	-
Quiescent Operating Current into Pin No.6	I_6		3	-	0.65	-	mA	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = +30V, R_S = 750 Ω, f = 10.7 MHz								
Voltage Gain	A_V		4	72	80	-	dB	5
Input Limiting Voltage (knee)	v_i(lim)	v_o(af) at -3 dB point	6	-	50	-	μV (RMS)	7
Limiting Current from Pin No.6	I_6(lim)		4	-	0.42	-	mA (RMS)	-
Recovered AF Voltage	v_o(af)	v_i = 1 mV (RMS) f (modulating) = 1 kHz Deviation = ± 75 kHz	6	75	110	150	mV (RMS)	-
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	v_i = 10 mV f (modulating) = 1 kHz % modulation = 50%	8	-	58	-	dB	-
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	v_i = 1 mV (RMS)	6	-	0.3	-	%	-
Input Impedance Components:								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}		-	-	7	-	kΩ	-
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		-	-	5	-	pF	-

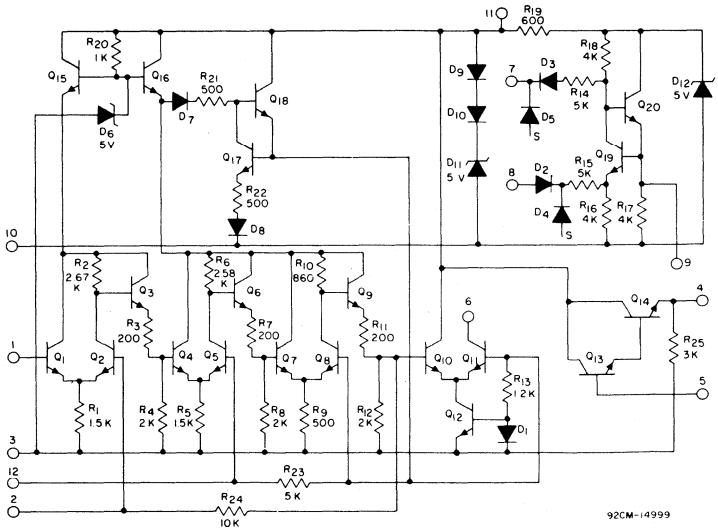


Fig.2 - Schematic diagram.

Notes:

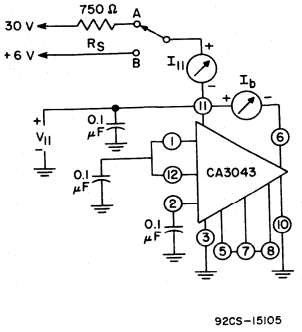
S = Substrate

Terminal No.3 wire-connected to the case.

Terminal No.10 connected to the case through the substrate.

Terminals No.3 and 10 which are connected to the substrate should be connected to the most negative point in the circuit.

Diodes D_4 and D_5, act as capacitors and are used to balance the detector substrate capacitances.

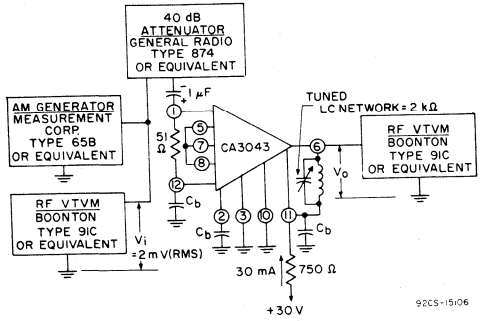


Switch in Position A for:

Regulator-Voltage, Quiescent-Operating-Current, and Device Dissipation Test

Switch in Position B for Current into Pin No.11

Fig.3 - Regulator voltage, device dissipation, quiescent operating current, and current at 6 volts into Pin No. 11.



Voltage Gain = $20 \log_{10} 100 \dfrac{V_o}{V_i}$

C_b - Bypass Capacitor, 0.1 μF electrolytic in parallel with 0.01 μF

$I_6(\text{lim}) = \dfrac{V_o}{2K\Omega}$, V_i = 100 mV(RMS)

* Output circuit should be completely shielded from the input circuit at the socket.

Fig.4 - Voltage gain test circuit.

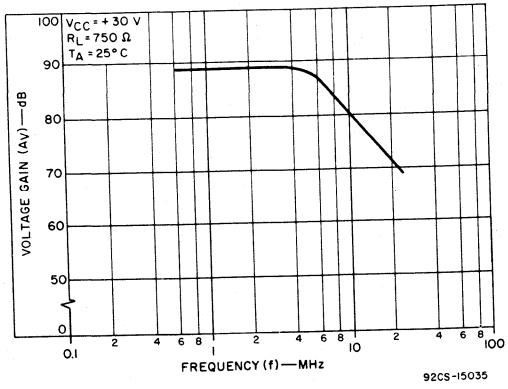
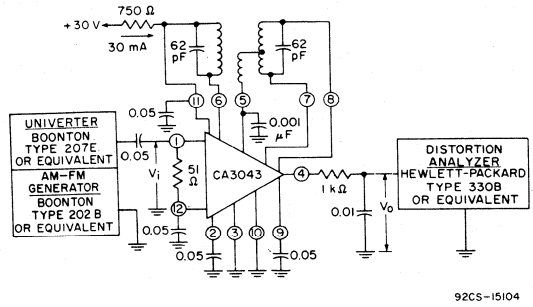


Fig.5 - Voltage gain vs frequency.



PROCEDURE:

1. Recovered Audio Voltage $v_{o(af)}$ —
   Set input frequency to 10.7 MHz,
   v_i = 1 mV(RMS), modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   Deviation = ±75 kHz
   Record v_o as measured on the Distortion Analyzer meter scale.
   This is the recovered Audio Voltage $v_{o(af)}$
2. 3 dB Limiting Sensitivity $v_{i(lim)}$ —
   Reduce v_i until $v_{o(af)}$ drops 3 dB.
   Record this value of v_i as $v_{i(lim)}$
3. Total Harmonic Distortion THD —
   Reset v_i to 1 mV(RMS) and operate Distortion Analyzer per manufacturer's instructions to measure THD.

* See Fig.9 for details on Discriminator Transformer.

Fig.6 - Input limiting voltage (knee), recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion test circuit.

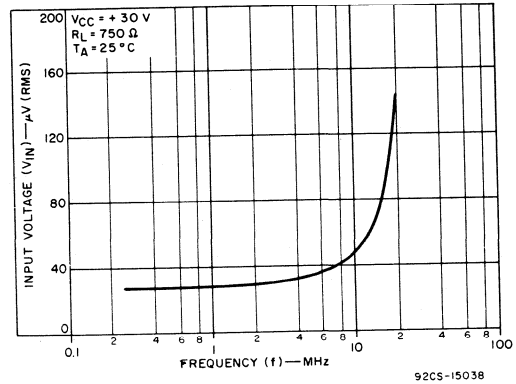
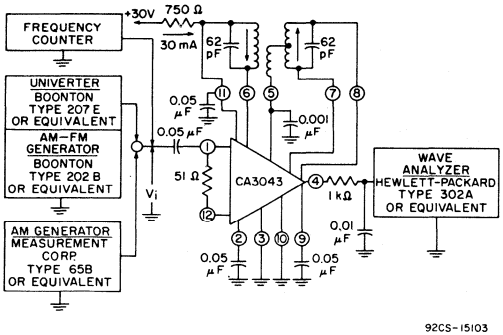


Fig.7 - Input limiting voltage (knee) at -3 dB point vs frequency.



PROCEDURE:

A. Connect FM Generator to CA3043 input.

Set frequency to 10.7 MHz, v_i = 10 mV, modulating frequency = 1 kHz

Deviation = ±75 kHz.

Tune Wave Analyzer to peak reading at 1 kHz and record recovered Audio Voltage $v_{o(af)FM}$.

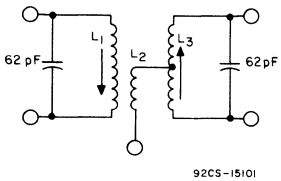
B. Disconnect FM Generator and Connect AM Generator to CA3043 input.

Set frequency to 10.7 MHz, v_i = 10 mV, modulating frequency = 1 kHz, percent modulation = 50%.

Tune Wave Analyzer to peak reading and record recovered audio voltage $v_{o(af)AM}$

Amplitude Modulation Rejection Ratio = $20 \log_{10} \frac{v_{o(af)FM}}{v_{o(af)AM}}$

Fig.8 - Amplitude modulation rejection test circuit.



Coil Form, Outside Diameter = 7/32"

Can = 1/2" square X 1-1/8" long

Slugs - Radio Industries Type MP34/MP100 Material

L_1 & L_3 = 20 Turns 5-44 litz wire universal wound

L_2 = 10 Turns 5-44 litz wire wound bifilar with L_1

L_1 & L_3 coupling adjusted to 520 kHz peak to peak separation on S curve when operated in circuit shown in Fig.6.

Fig.9 - 10.7 MHz discriminator transformer for CA3043.

RCA
Solid State
Division

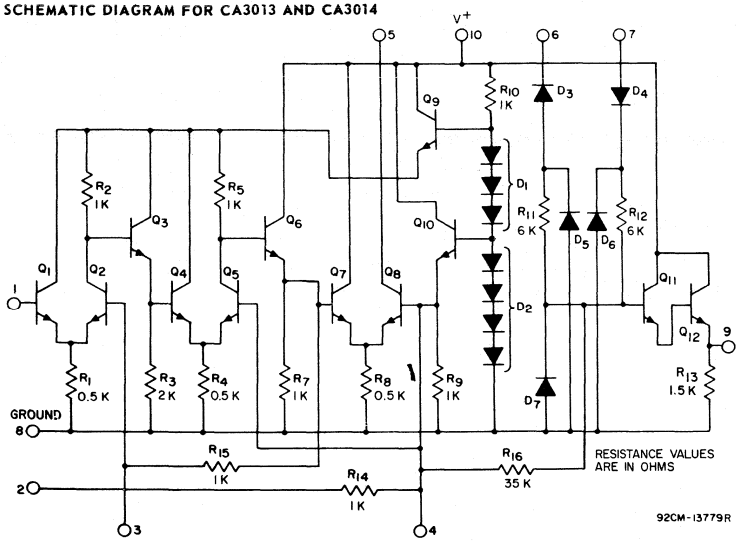
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3013
CA3014

Wide-Band Amplifier-Discriminators

Monolithic Silicon

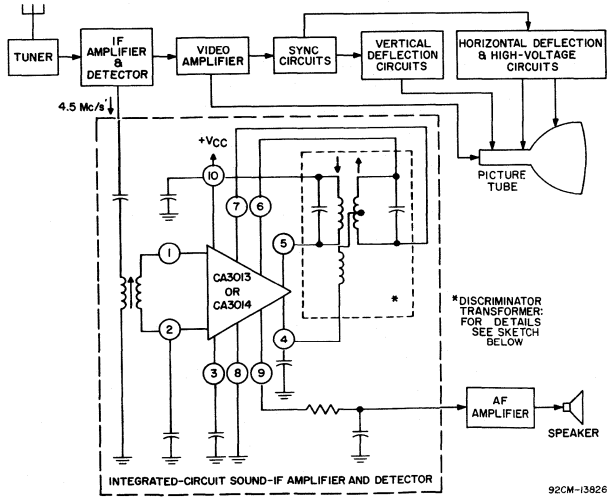
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3013 AND CA3014



FEATURES & APPLICATIONS:

- exceptionally high gain:
  power gain at 4.5 MHz — 75 dB typ.
- excellent limiting characteristics — input limiting voltage (knee) = 300 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz
- excellent AM rejection: > 50 dB at 4.5 MHz
- high audio-voltage recovery — 220 mV typ. at 4.5 MHz 25 kHz deviation
- wide frequency capability — 100 kHz to > 20 MHz
- comprehensive circuit functions:
  if amplifier, AM and noise limiter, FM detector, audio preamplifier

BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TYPICAL TELEVISION RECEIVER USING RCA INTEGRATED-CIRCUIT SOUND-IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR SECTION



ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS AT T_A = 25° C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 8).

CA3013

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS									
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	-3	+3	-	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	-		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
4	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		-	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
5	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	-	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
6	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		Same as 6	+7.5	-	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
7	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	-	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
8	-3	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
9	0	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	-	+7.5
10	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	-
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)											

CA3014

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS									
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	-3	+3	-	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	-		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
4	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		-	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
5	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	-	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
6	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		Same as 6	+10	-	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
7	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	-	Ground	AF Output	+10
8	-3	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
9	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	-	+10
10	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	-
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)											

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... -55 to +125°C

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... -65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max ..... +265°C

MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:
Between Terminals 1 and 2 ..... ± 3 V

MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION ..... 300 mW

RECOMMENDED MINIMUM DC
SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) ..... 5.5 V

Example of use of LIMITS TABLE:

For RCA-CA3013, a maximum voltage of ±3 volts may be applied to Terminal 1 under the following conditions:

Terminal 2 is at the same dc potential as Terminal 1
Terminal 3: do not apply external voltage
Terminal 4 is at any dc potential between +2.5 and +7.5 volts
Terminal 5 is at a dc potential of +7.5 volts
Terminals 6 and 7 are at the same dc potential as Terminal 4
Terminal 8 is at dc ground potential
Terminal 9 is used as the af output terminal
Terminal 10 is at a dc potential of +7.5 volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 8 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
		SETUP & PROCEDURE	FREQUENCY f	DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE V_{CC}	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE T_A	RCA CA3013			RCA CA3014				
		Fig.	Mc/s	volts	°C	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
Total Device Dissipation*	P_T	3	–	6	-55	–	80	–	73	80	120	mW	4
					+25	60	90	133	73	90	110	mW	
					+125	–	70	–	60	70	110	mW	
		3	–	7.5	-55	–	130	–	106	130	170	mW	4
					+25	87	120	187	106	120	150	mW	
					+125	–	100	–	90	100	150	mW	
		3	–	10	-55	–	–	–	165	210	250	mW	4
					+25	–	–	–	165	190	230	mW	
					+125	–	–	–	150	160	230	mW	
Voltage Gain**	A	5	1	6	-55	–	55	–	50	55	–	dB	6
					+25	60	66	–	60	66	–	dB	
					+125	–	61	–	50	61	–	dB	
		5	1	7.5	-55	–	59	–	55	59	–	dB	6
					+25	65	70	–	65	70	–	dB	
					+125	–	65	–	55	65	–	dB	
		5	1	10	-55	–	–	–	55	61	–	dB	6
					+25	–	–	–	65	71	–	dB	
					+125	–	–	–	55	66	–	dB	
		5	4.5	7.5	+25	60	67	–	60	67	–	dB	7
			10.7	7.5	+25	55	60	–	55	60	–	dB	
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	–	3	–	–	3	–	kΩ	9
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	–	7	–	–	7	–	pF	9
Output-Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	10	4.5	7.5	+25	–	31.5	–	–	31.5	–	kΩ	11
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}	10	4.5	7.5	+25	–	4.2	–	–	4.2	–	pF	11
Noise Figure	NF	12	4.5	7.5	+25	–	8.7	–	–	8.7	–	dB	13
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	v_i(lim)	14	4.5	7.5	+25	–	300	450	–	300	400	μV	15
Recovered AF Voltage	v_o(af)	14	4.5	6	+25	–	155	–	–	155	–	mV	15
				7.5	+25	128	188	–	135	188	–	mV	
				10	+25	–	–	–	–	220	–	mV	
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	16	4.5	7.5	+25	–	50	–	–	50	–	dB	–
Discriminator Output Resistance	R_O(disc)	–	4.5	7.5	+25	–	60	–	–	60	–	Ω	–
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	14	4.5	7.5	+25	–	1.8	–	–	1.8	–	%	17

* Total current drain may be determined by dividing P_T by V_{CC}.

** Recommended minimum dc supply voltage (V_{CC}) is 5.5 V. Nominal load current flowing into terminal 5 is 1.5 mA at 7.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

DISSIPATION TEST SETUP

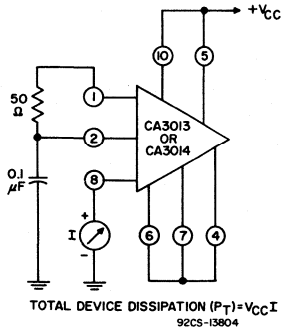


Fig.3

DISSIPATION vs. TEMPERATURE

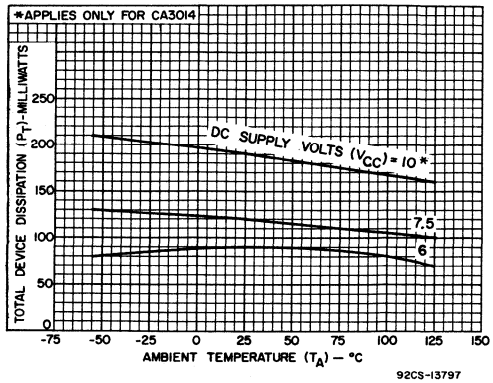
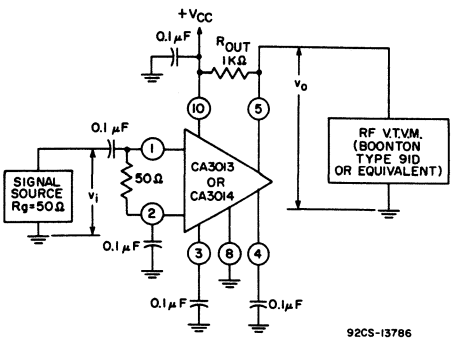


Fig.4

VOLTAGE-GAIN TEST SETUP



PROCEDURE:

1) Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2) Record v_o.
3) Calculate Voltage Gain A from $A = 20 \log_{10} v_o/v_i$.
4) Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or temperature desired.

Fig.5

1-Mc/s VOLTAGE GAIN vs. TEMPERATURE

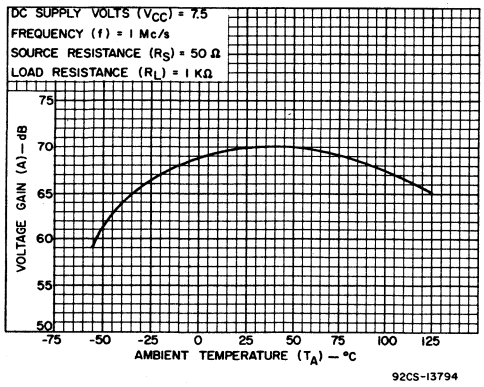


Fig.6

VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY

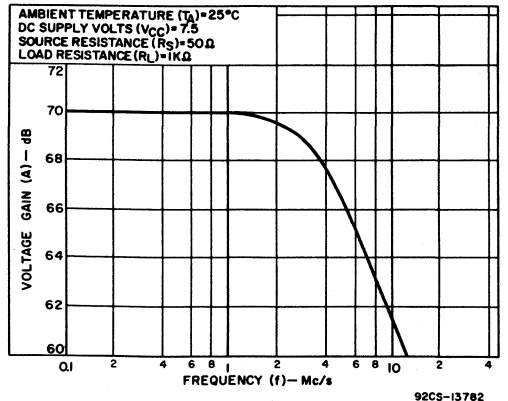


Fig.7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

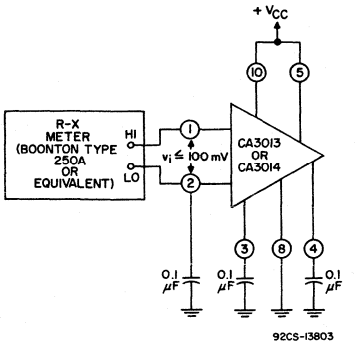


Fig.8

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS vs. FREQUENCY

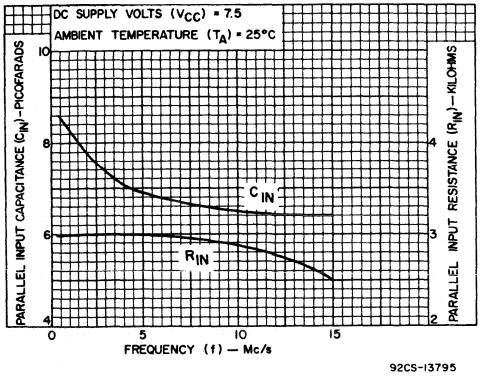


Fig.9

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

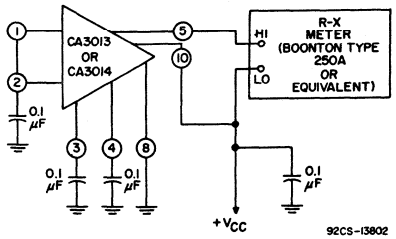


Fig.10

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS vs. FREQUENCY

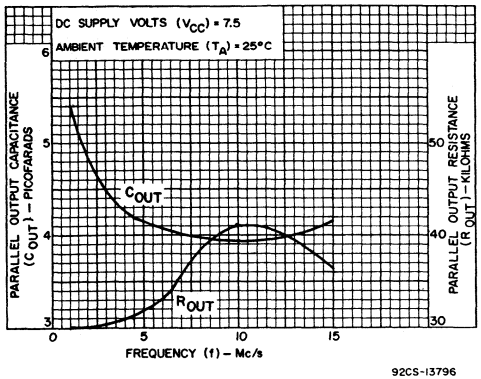
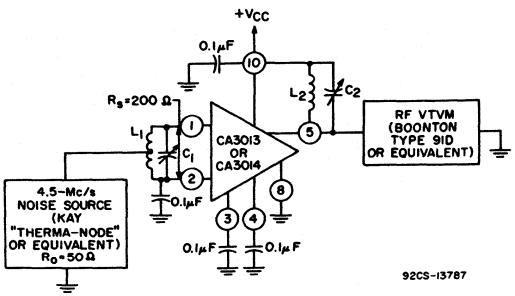


Fig.11

NOISE FIGURE TEST SETUP



L_1 = 82 μH, center-tapped

L_2 = 2.36 μH

C_1, C_2 = Arco Type 423 padder, or equivalent

Fig.12

NOISE FIGURE vs. DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

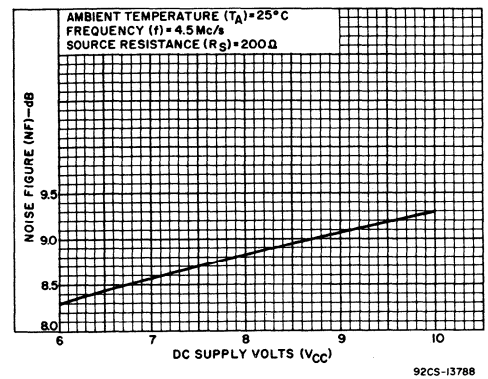
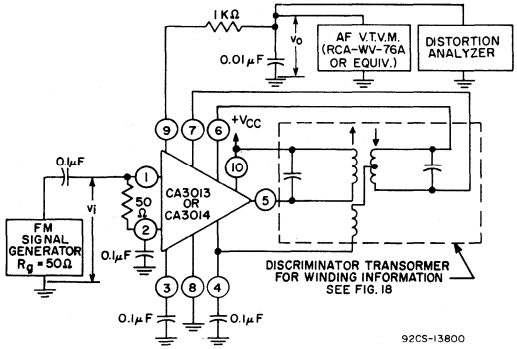


Fig.13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE, RECOVERED AF VOLTAGE, AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION TEST SETUP



PROCEDURE:

A - Recovered-AF Voltage Output:

1) Set input frequency = 4.5 Mc/s, v_i = 100 mV rms, modulating frequency = 1 kc/s, frequency deviation = ±25 kc/s.
2) Record v_o as Recovered-AF Voltage Output.

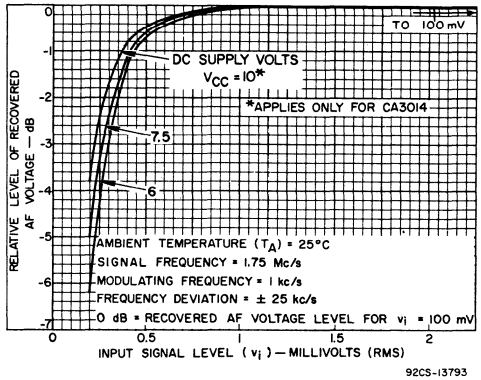
B - Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1) Repeat Steps A1 and A2, using v_i = 100 mV rms.
2) Decrease v_i to the level at which v_o is 3 dB below its value for v_i = 100 mV.
3) Record v_i as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

Fig. 14

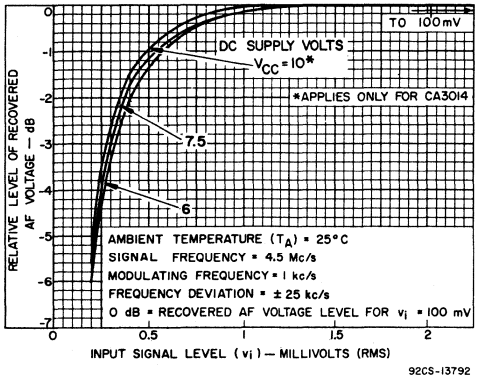
INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE (KNEE) AND RECOVERED AF VOLTAGE

at 1.75 Mc/s



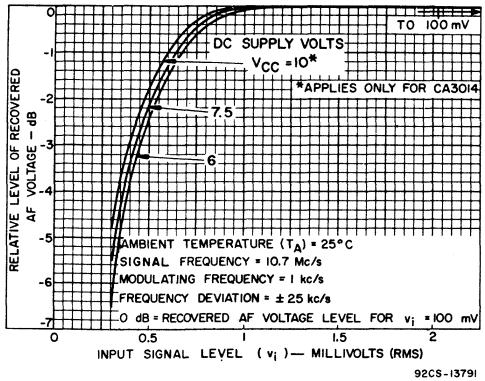
(a)

at 4.5 Mc/s



(b)

at 10.7 Mc/s

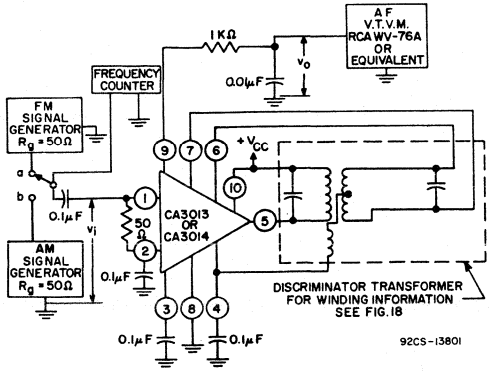


(c)

Fig. 15

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

AM-REJECTION TEST SETUP



PROCEDURE:

1) With Switch S in position "a", set input frequency = 4.5 Mc/s, v_i = 10 mV rms, modulating frequency = 1 kc/s, frequency deviation = ±25 kc/s.
2) Record v_o.
3) Place Switch S in position "b", and set input frequency = 4.5 Mc/s, v_i = 10 mV rms, modulating frequency = 1 kc/s, % modulation = 50.
4) Measure v_o, and record value in dB below value in Step 2 as AM Rejection.

Fig. 16

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs. DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

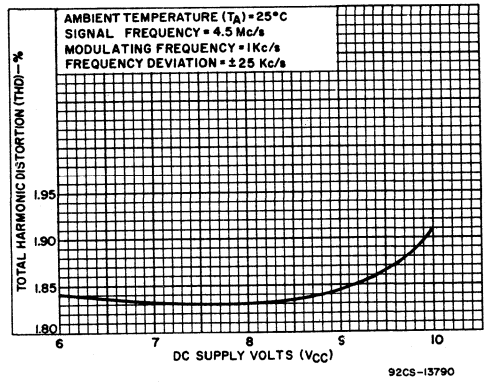
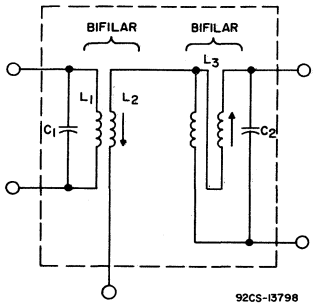


Fig. 17

DISCRIMINATOR TRANSFORMER SCHEMATIC



(a)

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS OF DISCRIMINATOR TRANSFORMERS SHOWN IN FIGS. 2, 14 AND 16

Coil-Form Outside Diameter = 7/32 inch

Slugs: Radio Industries, Inc. Type "E" Material, or equivalent

Wire Type: "GRIPEZE"*, or equivalent

Operating Frequency Mc/s	Wire Size (AWG #)	Turns L_1▲	Turns L_2▲	Turns L_3	C_1 pF	C_2 pF
1.75	40	44	20	44 total (22 bifilar wound)	820	820
4.5	36	18	7	22 total (11 bifilar wound)	560	330
10.7	36	18	18	18 total (9 bifilar wound)	100	100

* Registered Trade Mark, Phelps-Dodge Copper Products.

▲ wound bifilar.

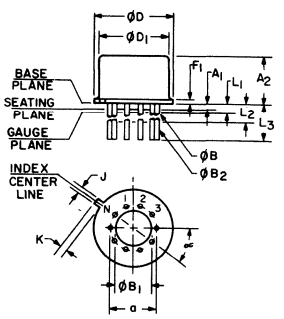
NOTE: The mutual coupling between L_1 and L_3 is adjusted for the desired degree of linearity.

(b)

Fig. 18

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR CA3013 & CA3014

10-LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC M0-006-AF



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3076

8-Lead TO-5

High-Gain Wide-Band IF Amplifier-Limiter

For FM IF Amplifier Applications in Communications Receivers

Features:

- exceptionally good sensitivity: input limiting voltage (knee) = 50 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- high gain: 80 dB with 2-kilohm load
- internal voltage supply regulator
- wide frequency capability: > 20 MHz

RCA CA3076, monolithic integrated circuit, is a high-gain wide-band amplifier-limiter for use in the IF sections of Communications and High-Fidelity FM Receivers. The CA3076, shown in the schematic diagram (Fig. 2), consists of a four stage IF amplifier-limiter section with a voltage regulator section. A typical application of the CA3076 in FM receiver circuits is shown in the block diagram (Fig. 1).

The four-stage emitter-follower-coupled IF amplifier section provides an 80-dB voltage gain with a 2-kilohm load at a frequency of 10.7 MHz. The output stage has exceptionally good limiting characteristics because of its transistor constant-current sink. The voltage regulator section provides zener-regulated, decoupled voltages for the IF amplifier.

The CA3076 utilizes an hermetically-sealed 8-lead TO-5 package.

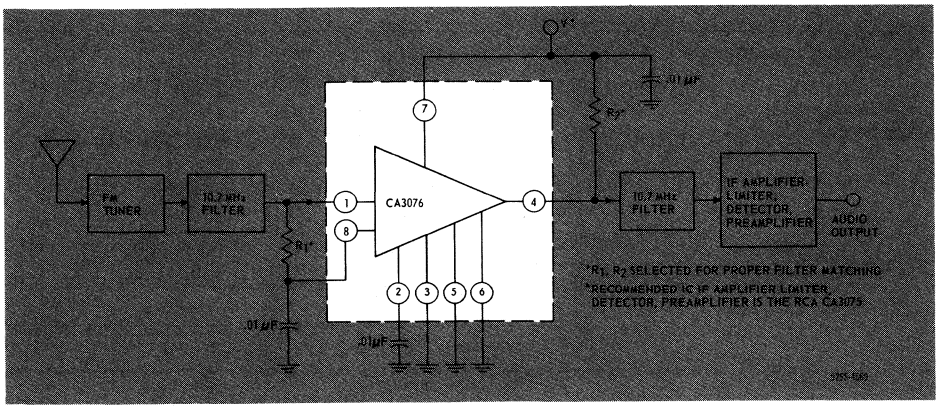


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of typical FM receiver utilizing the CA3076.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at* T_A = 25°C

DC Supply Voltage [between Terminals 7 (V^+) and 3 (V^-)]	15	V
DC Current (into Terminal 7)	35	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 50°C	500	mW
Above T_A = 50°C	derate linearly 5	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max	+260	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG. NO.
***Static Characteristics* – V^+ = 8.5 V**							
DC Current (into Term. 7)	I_7	–	10	15	24	mA	3
Quiescent Operating Current (into Term. 4)	I_4	–	–	0.65	–	mA	3
***Dynamic Characteristics* – V^+ = 8.5 V, f_O = 10.7 MHz**							
Input Limiting Voltage (knee, −3 dB point)	V_I (lim.)	–	–	50	200	μV	–
Output Voltage	V_O	V_I = 20 μV	4	12	–	mV	5
Output Noise Voltage	V_N	V_I = 0	–	1	–	mV	5
Forward Transfer Admittance:							
Magnitude	$\lvert Y_{21} \rvert$	V_I =	–	6	–	mho	4
Phase	θ_{21}	10 μV	–	80	–	degrees	
Reverse Transfer Admittance:							
Magnitude	$\lvert Y_{12} \rvert$	–	–	0.1	–	μmho	–
Phase	θ_{12}		–	−90	–	degrees	
Input-Impedance Components:							
Parallel Resistance	R_I	–	–	7.5	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Capacitance	C_I		–	4	–	pF	
Output-Impedance Components:							
Parallel Resistance	R_O	–	50	–	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Capacitance	C_O		–	1.7	–	pF	

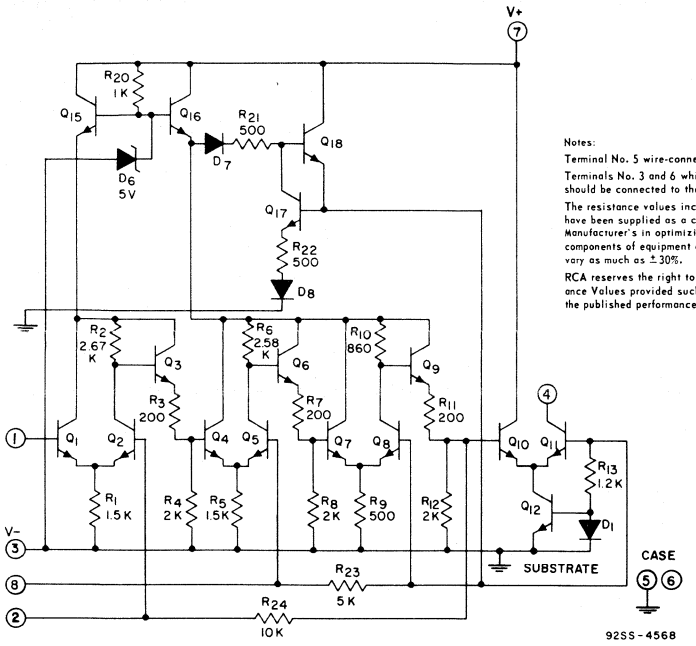


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3076.

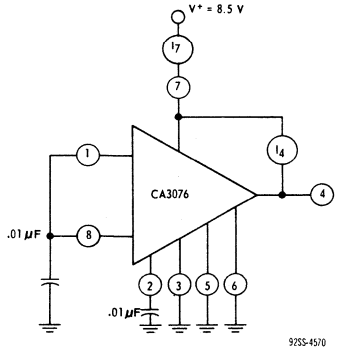


Fig. 3 - Test circuit for DC current (Terminal 7) and operating current (Terminal 4).

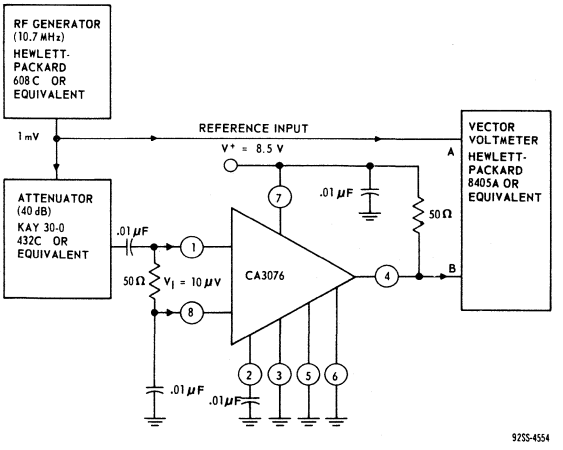


Fig. 4 - Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) test circuit

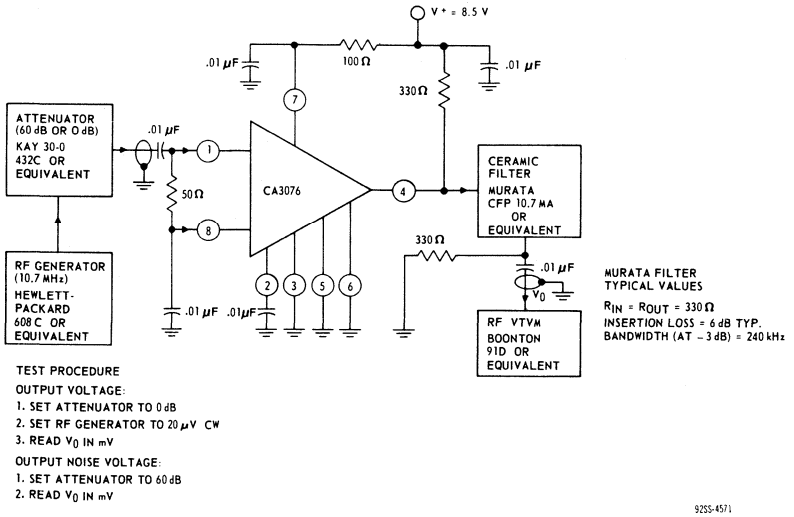
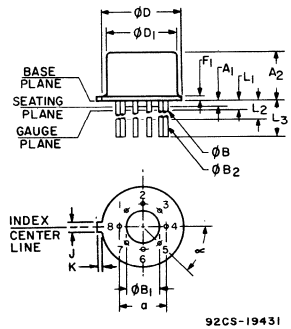


Fig. 5 - 10.7 MHz voltage gain and noise test circuit

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
8 LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-002-AL

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
i	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45^0 TP			45^0 TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	



NOTES

1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

Linear IC TV Receiver Circuits

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3044
CA3044V1

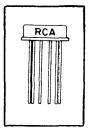
Special-Function Sub-System

Monolithic Silicon

The RCA CA3044 and CA3044V1 represent a second generation of integrated circuits designed primarily for AFC (Automatic-Frequency-Control) applications.

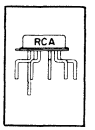
The CA3044V1 is electrically identical to the CA3044 but is supplied with formed leads for easier PC board design and construction.

CA3044



10-LEAD
TO-5

CA3044V1



FORMED
10-LEAD
TO-5

FEATURES

- Primarily intended for AFC (automatic frequency control) Applications
- Internal Zener Diode Voltage Regulator
- Differential Input Amplifier/Limiter
- Full-Wave Diode Bridge Detector
- Differential Output Voltage Amplifier
- Available in Two Electrically Identical Versions,
  CA3044 With Straight Leads;
  CA3044V1 With Formed Leads
- Wide Operating Temperature Range; -55 to +125°C

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER/PHASE DETECTOR WITH ZENER DIODE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

For AFC (Automatic Frequency Control) Applications

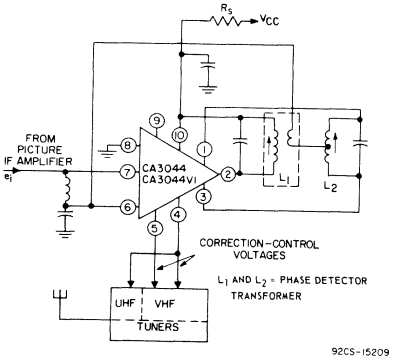


Fig.1 - Block diagram of Typical Automatic Fine Tuning (AFT) Application using CA3044 or CA3044V1 in Color-TV Receiver.

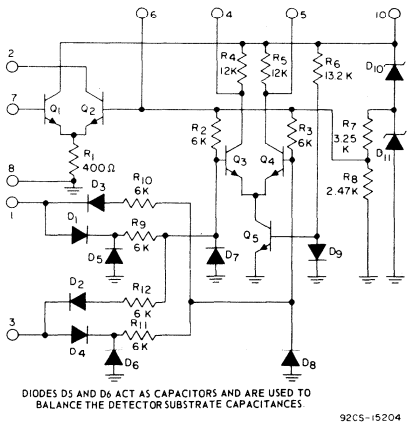


Fig.2 - Schematic diagram CA3044, CA3044V1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION:
At T_A = 25°C . . . . . 830 mW
Above T_A = 25°C . . . . . Derate linearly 5.6 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating . . . . . -55°C to +125°C
Storage . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . + 265C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 6 is +20 to 0 volts.

TERMINAL No.	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	NO INTERNAL CONNECTION									
10			+20 0	+20 -10	+20 0	+20 0	+20 0	+20 0	+20 0	▲
1				*	+12 -12	*	*	+6 -6	*	+6 0
2					*	*	*	+20 0	*	+20 0
3						*	*	+6 -6	*	+6 0
4							*	*	*	+12 0
5								*	*	+12 0
6									+5 -5	+5 0
7										+8 -5
8										REF. SUB- STRATE

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
9	-	-
10	50	50
1	5	5
2	20	20
3	5	5
4	5	5
5	5	5
6	5	5
7	5	5
8	50	50

▲ Terminal No. 10 may be connected to any positive voltage source through a suitable dropping resistor—provided the dissipation rating is not exceeded.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3044 and CA3044V1 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ, T_A = -55°C	90	120	150	mW	-
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ, T_A = 25°C	110	140	170	mW	-
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ, T_A = +125°C	130	160	190	mW	-
9-Volt Current Drain	I_T	3	V_{10} = 9 V	2.5	4	5.5	mA	-
Zener Regulating Voltage - DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 10	V_{10}	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	10.5	11.2	11.9	V	-
Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 2	I_2	3		1	2	4	mA	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 4	V_4	-		5.0	6.5	8.0	V	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 5	V_5	-		5.0	6.5	8.0	V	-
Output Offset Voltage between Terminals 4 and 5	V_{4-5}	-		-1.5	0	1.5	V	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (AS RF AMPLIFIER)								
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	V_i Limiting	4	f=45.75 MHz	-	75	-	mV	-
Input Admittance	y_{11}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	0.5+j1.1	-	mmho	-
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}	-		-	3.8+j3.4	-	μmho	-
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	-		-	-11.7 +10.1	-	mmho	-
Output Admittance	y_{22}	-		-	0.077+j0.9	-	mmho	-
OUTPUT vs FREQUENCY DEVIATION - AFC								
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 4	V corr. (4)	5	V_{CC} = +30 V, V_{in} = 200 mV RMS, f_o = MHz as indicated	% of V_{10}		% of V_{10}		
			45.750 - 0.025	85	-	-	V	6,7
			45.750 + 0.025	-	-	33	V	
			45.750 - 0.900	75	-	-	V	7
			45.750 + 0.900	-	-	43	V	
			45.750 - 1.500	-	-	85	V	
			45.750 + 1.500	33	-	-	V	
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 5	V corr. (5)	5	45.750 - 0.025	-	-	33	V	6,7
			45.750 + 0.025	85	-	-	V	
			45.750 - 0.900	-	-	43	V	7
			45.750 + 0.900	75	-	-	V	
			45.750 - 1.500	33	-	-	V	
			45.750 + 1.500	-	-	85	V	

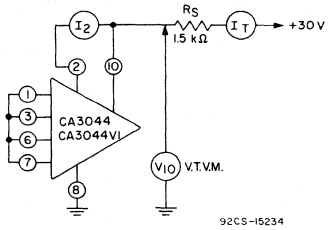


Fig.3 - Test setup: Measurement of total device dissipation, Zener regulating voltage, quiescent operating current (terminal 2).

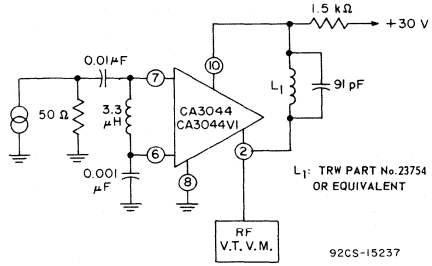


Fig.4 - Input limiting sensitivity test circuit.

DYNAMIC CONTROL VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTICS

The CA3044 and CA3044VI are specifically intended for use in the AFT system of color television receivers. Each device is tested so that the control voltages generated by the circuit meet the critical requirements of the system. Figure 5 is the schematic diagram of the test circuit.

Figure 6 and 7 show the control voltages generated at terminals 4 and 5 of the Integrated Circuit as a function of the frequency deviation from the nominal center frequency. Figure 6 shows the region within 25 KHz of the center frequency while Figure 7 covers the entire bandwidth of the system. The horizontal reference lines on the figures are generated by a voltage divider connected between the power supply voltage on Terminal 10 and ground. The dynamic control voltages are compared with these references according to the Output vs Frequency Deviation Table. For example: when the frequency deviation is -25 KHz the control voltage at Terminal 4 is greater than the reference A voltage; the control voltage at Terminal 5 is less than the reference B voltage.

The shape of the correction voltage characteristics is dependent to a large degree upon transformer characteristics and the parts layout. In order to closely duplicate the curves shown, the printed circuit board shown in Figure 8 and the parts layout shown in Figure 9 should be followed as closely as possible.

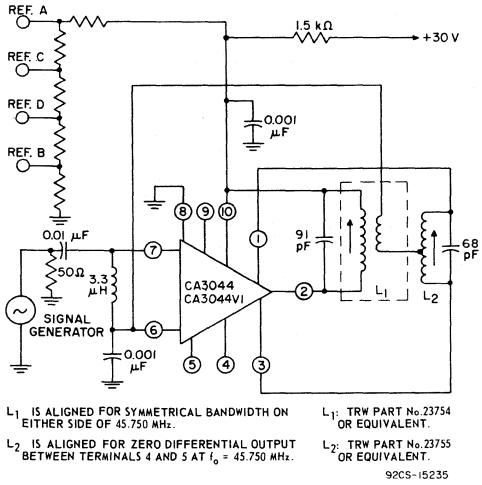


Fig.5 - Correction voltage test circuit for CA3044 and CA3044VI.

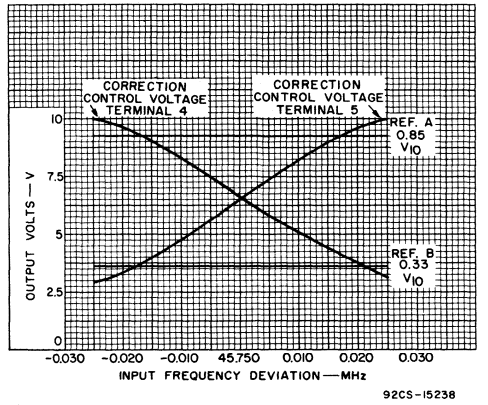


Fig.6 - Typical narrow-band dynamic control voltage characteristics.

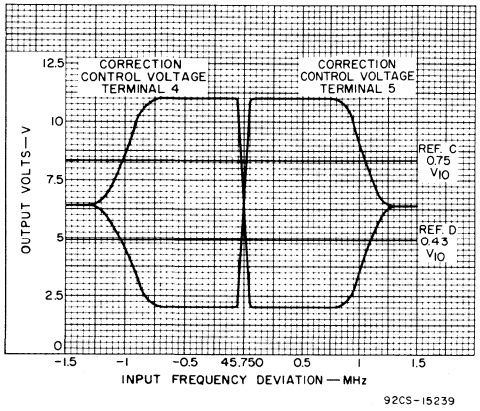


Fig.7 - Typical wide-band dynamic control voltage characteristics.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee) [v_i(lim)]

The input signal voltage which will cause the output signal to decrease 3 dB from its maximum level.

Total Device Dissipation (P_T)

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Quiescent Operating Voltage

The dc voltage at the output terminal, with respect to ground, with no signal applied.

Quiescent Operating Current

The average (dc) value of the current in either output, terminal, with no signal applied.

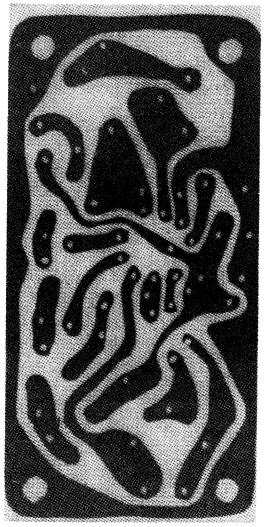
Output Offset Voltage

The dc voltage between output terminals with no signal applied.

Control Voltage

The dc voltage at either output terminal with respect to ground with an RF signal of specified frequency applied.

a) Top view



b) Bottom view

Fig.8 - Printed Circuit Board for Test Circuit -- Full Size

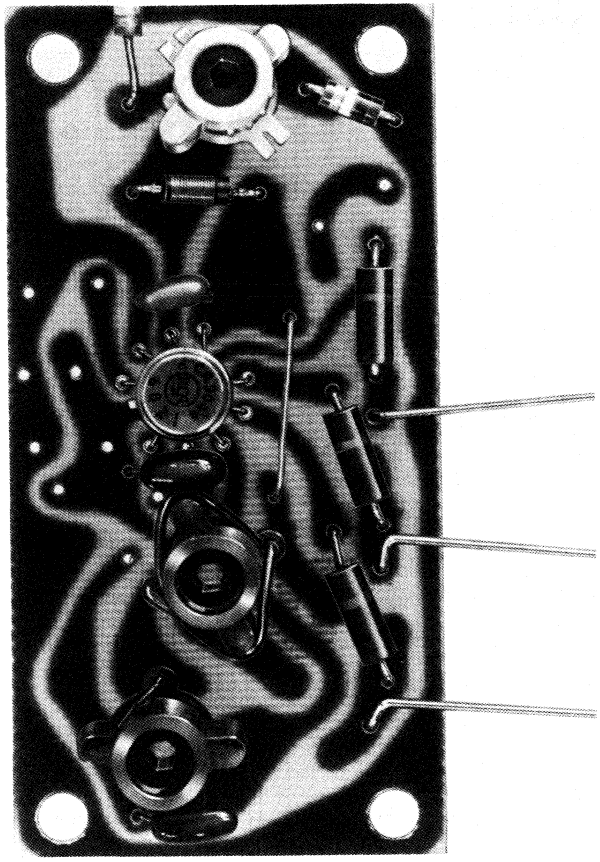
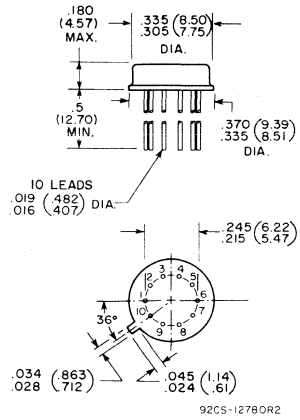


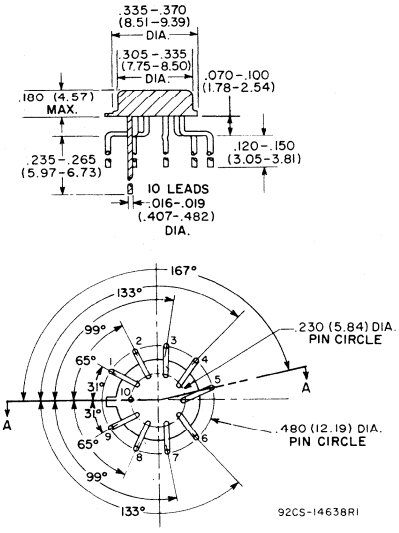
Fig.9 - Top view of wired test board.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

CA3044



CA3044VI



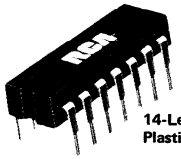
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3064
CA3064E



H-1517

14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package

10-Formed-Lead TO-5 Style Package

H-1561

TV Automatic Fine Tuning Circuit

Features:

- Cascode type high-gain amplifier (18 mV input for rated output)
- Internal voltage regulator
- Differential detector
- For use with either color or monochrome
- Differential amplifier
- Bipolar outputs
- Wide operating-temperature range; −55 to +125°C

RCA-CA3064 and CA3064E represent the third generation of integrated circuits designed primarily for AFC (Automatic-Frequency-Control) applications. They provide all of the signal-processing components needed (with the exception of the tuned-phase-detector transformer) to derive the AFT correction signals from the output of the video-if amplifier. The CA3064 is supplied in the 10-formed-lead TO-5 style package, and the CA3064E in the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package. Both types operate over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C.

The CA3064 and CA3064E are functionally similar to the CA3044 and CA3044V1 but embody a higher-gain input amplifier which provides a 20-dB improvement in sensitivity. The increased sensitivity extends the application of a proven AFT system to the low-level if-amplifier stages in TV receivers.

Because the CA3064 and CA3064E are functionally similar to the CA3044 and CA3044V1, refer to Application Note ICAN-5831, "Application of the RCA CA3044 and CA3044V1 Integrated Circuits in Automatic Fine-Tuning Systems" for general application information.

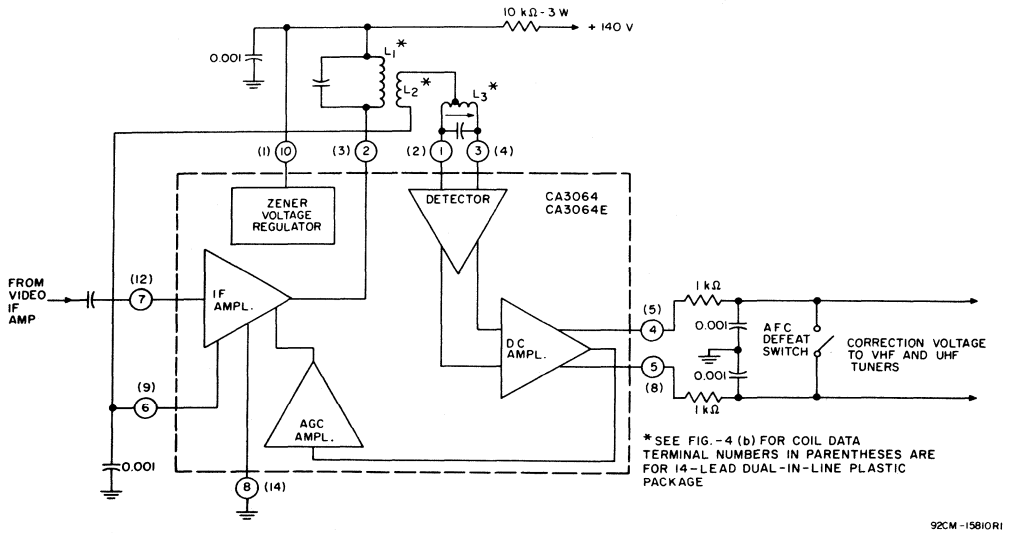


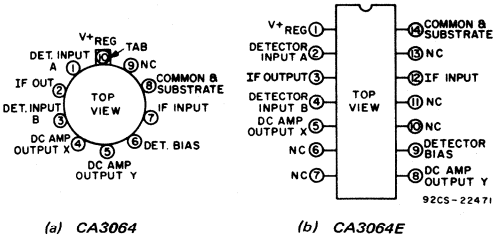
Fig. 1 – Block diagram of typical operating circuit utilizing the CA3064 and CA3064E.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DEVICE DISSIPATION:
- Up to $T_A = 25^oC$ . . . . . 700 mW
- Above $T_A = 25^oC$ . . . . . derate linearly 5.6 mW/°C

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating . . . . . −55 to +125°C
- Storage . . . . . −65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
- At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 mm ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.. . . . . 265°C



(a) CA3064 *(b) CA3064E*

Fig.2 – Terminal assignment diagrams.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at $T_A = 25^oC$

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 (3) and horizontal terminal 6 (9) is +20 to 0 volts. Terminal nos. in parentheses are for the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

TERMINAL No.	9(6,7,10,11,13)	10 (1)	1 (2)	2 (3)	3 (4)	4 (5)	5 (8)	6 (9)	7 (12)	8 (14)
9(6,7,♦10,11,13)	← NO INTERNAL CONNECTION →									
10 (1)			+12 0	+10 -10	+12 0	+12 0	+12 0	+10 0	+20 0	▲
1 (2)				*	+10 - 10	*	*	+5 - 5	*	+5 - 6
2 (3)					*	*	*	+20 0	*	+20 0
3 (4)						*	*	+5 - 6	*	+5 - 6
4 (5)							*	*	*	+12 0
5 (8)								*	*	+12 0
6 (9)									+5 - 2	+2 0
7 (12)										+2 - 10
8 (14)										REF.SUBSTRATE & CASE■

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
9(6,7,10,11,13)	-	-
10 (1)	50	50
1 (2)	1	0.1
2 (3)	20	20
3 (4)	1	0.1
4 (5)	5	5
5 (8)	5	5
6 (9)	5	5
7 (12)	1	1
8 (14)	50	50

▲ Terminal number 10 (1) may be connected to any positive voltage source greater than the internal zener regulating voltage through a suitable dropping resistor – provided the dissipation rating is not exceeded.

■ This terminal should be connected to the most negative potential of the complete circuit.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

♦ It is recommended that unused terminals 6,7,10,11, and 13 on the 14-lead dual-in-line-plastic package and terminal 9 on the TO-5 package be grounded to act as shields.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS CA3064, CA3064E MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Device Dissipation	P_D	4	V^+ = 30V, R_S = 1.5kΩ	T_A = −25°C	-	135	150	mW	-
				T_A = +25°C	130	140	150		-
				T_A = +85°C	-	145	150		-
Current Drain at 10.5 Volts	I_T	4	$V_{10(1)}$ = 10.5 V		4	6.5	9.5	mA	-
Zener Regulated Voltage – DC Supply Voltage at terminal 10(1)*	$V_{10(1)}$	4	V^+ = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ		10.9	11.8	12.8	V	-
Quiescent-Operating Current into Terminal 2(3)	$I_{2(3)}$	4			1	2	4	mA	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 4(5)	$V_{4(5)}$	-			5	6.9	8	V	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 5(8)	$V_{5(8)}$	-			5	6.9	8	V	-
Output Offset Voltage between Terminals 4 and 5(5 and 8)	V_{4-5} (5-8)	-			-1	0	1	V	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (AS RF AMPLIFIER IN TO-5 STYLE PACKAGE)									
Input Voltage Sensitivity	V_I sensitivity	5	V^+ = +30 V, V_I = 18 mV		Correction Voltage Output as shown in table below.				
Input Admittance	y_{11}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V^+ = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ		-	0.41 + j1.0	-	mmho	-
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}	-			-	0 +j3.4	-	μmho	-
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	-			-	24.5 - j29	-	mmho	-
Output Admittance	y_{22}	-			-	0.04 + j0.9	-	mmho	-
OUTPUT vs FREQUENCY DEVIATION - AFC									
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 4(5)	$V_{corr.\ 4(5)}$	5	V^+ = +30 V, V_I = 18 mV RMS, f_o = MHz as indicated		% of $V_{10(1)}$		% of $V_{10(1)}$		
			45.750 - 0.030		85	-	-	V	6,7
			45.750 + 0.030		-	-	25	V	
			45.750 - 0.900		80	-	-	V	7
			45.750 + 0.900		-	-	35	V	
			45.750 - 1.500			-	80	V	
			45.750 + 1.500		35	-		V	
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 5(8)	$V_{corr.\ 5(8)}$	5	45.750 - 0.030		-	-	25	V	6,7
			45.750 + 0.030		85	-	-	V	
			45.750 - 0.900		-	-	35	V	7
			45.750 + 0.900		80	-	-	V	
			45.750 - 1.500		35	-	-	V	
			45.750 + 1.500		-	-	80	V	

* Terminal numbers in parentheses are for 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

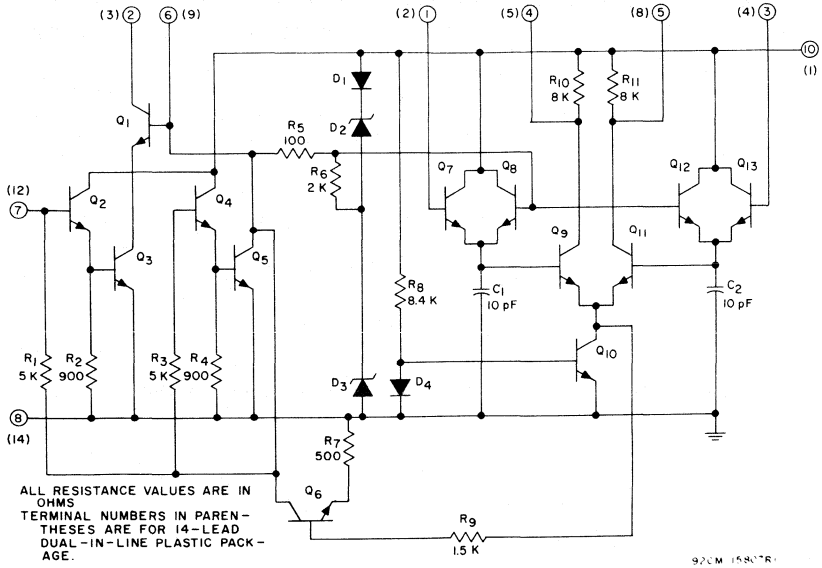


Fig.3 – Schematic diagram for CA3064 and CA3064E.

Circuit Description

The CA3064 and CA3064E integrated circuits can be considered as five functional blocks; an if amplifier-limiter, a balanced detector, a differential dc amplifier, an internally used AGC amplifier, and a zener voltage regulator. The 45-MHz amplifier limiter combination consists of emitter-follower input stage Q2 followed by a cascode-type amplifier Q1, Q3. The emitter-follower input stage Q2 is internally biased, therefore, capacitor coupling must be provided to the input at pin 7 (12) . The external load is connected to pin 2 (3) and should present a load impedance of about 1800 ohms at 45.75 MHz. The detector inputs at pins 1 (2) and 3 (4) from the external transformer are biased through the tertiary winding connected to pin 6 (9), which must be bypassed. The balanced detector is a high-efficiency type consisting of Q7/C1 and Q13/C2, which are internally biased by matching transistors Q8 and Q12. The dc amplifier consists of the differential-amplifier Q9, Q10, Q11, and D4.

The amplifier detector system provides the sharply defined pull-in characteristics shown in figures 5 and 6. The AGC amplifier Q6 senses the detected signals at the collector of A10 and adjusts the gain to compensate for signal changes such as airplane flutter conditions. Diodes D1, D2, and D3 provide the internal voltage regulation.

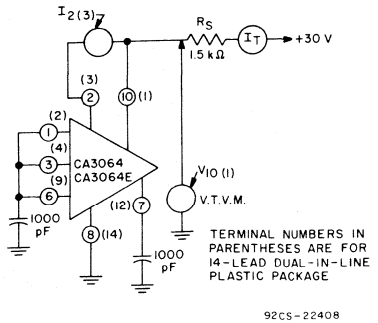
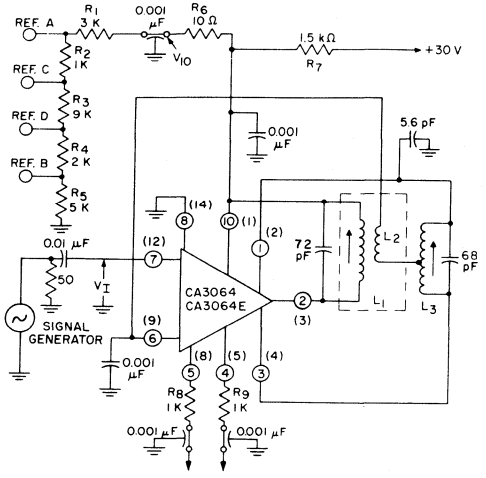


Fig.4 – Test setup: Measurement of total device dissipation, zener regulating voltage, quiescent operating current at terminal 2 (3).



ALL RESISTORS ARE 1% TOLERANCE AND ARE IN OHMS. TERMINAL NUMBERS IN PARENTHESES ARE FOR 14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE

92CS-15813R1

L_1 IS ALIGNED FOR SYMMETRICAL BANDWIDTH ON EITHER SIDE OF 45.750 MHz
L_2 TERTIARY WINDING WOUND ON L_1 COIL FORM
L_3 IS ALIGNED FOR ZERO DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT BETWEEN TERMINALS 4 AND 5 AT f_o = 45.750 MHz

* FOR COIL CONSTRUCTION DATA, SEE FIG.4(b).

REFERENCE VOLTAGE PERCENTAGES	
Ref. A	85% of $V_{10(1)}$
Ref. B	25% of $V_{10(1)}$
Ref. C	80% of $V_{10(1)}$
Ref. D	35% of $V_{10(1)}$

Coil	RCA Distributor Part No.
(L_1, L_2)	122 213
L_3	122 203

Fig.5 (a) – Correction voltage test circuit for CA3064 and CA3064E.

COIL DATA FOR DISCRIMINATOR WINDINGS

L_1 – Discriminator Primary: 3-1/6 turns; #20 Enamel-covered wire – close-wound, at bottom of coil form. Inductance of L_1 = 0.165 μH; Q_o = 120 at f_o = 45.75 MHz. Start winding at terminal #6; finish at Terminal #1. See Notes below.

L_2 – Tertiary Windings: 2-1/6 turns; #20 Enamel-covered wire – close wound over bottom end of L_1. Start winding at Terminal #3; finish at Terminal #4. See Notes below.

L_3 – Discriminator Secondary: 3-1/2 turns; center-tapped, space wound at bottom of coil form. Inductance of L_3 = 0.180 μH; Q_o = 150 at f_o = 45.75 MHz. Start winding at Terminal #2; finish at Terminal #5; connect center tap to Terminal #7. See Notes below.

Notes:
1. Coil Forms; Cylindrical; –0.30" Dia. max.
2. Tuning Core: 0.250" Dia. x 0.37" Length.
   : Material: Carbinal J or equivalent
3. Coil Form Base: See drawing below.
4. End of coil nearest terminal board to be designated the winding start end.

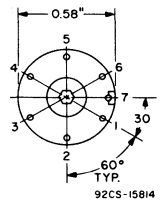


Fig.5 (b) Coil form base terminal diagram.

The CA3064 and CA3064E are specifically intended for use in the AFT system of color television receivers. These devices are tested so that the control voltages generated by the circuit meet the critical requirements of the system. Figure 5 (a) is the schematic diagram of the test circuit.

Figures 5, 6, and 7 show the control voltages generated at terminals 4(5) and 5(8) of the Integrated Circuit as a function of the frequency deviation from the nominal center frequency. Figure 6 shows the region within 30 kHz of the center frequency while Figure 7 covers the entire bandwidth of the system. The horizontal reference lines on the figures are generated by a voltage divider connected between the power supply voltage on terminal 10(1) and ground. The dynamic control voltages are compared with these references according to the Output vs Frequency Deviation Table. For example: when the frequency deviation is –30 kHz the control voltage at terminal 4(5) is greater than the reference A voltage; the control voltage at terminal 5(8) is less than the reference B voltage.

The shape of the correction voltage characteristics is dependent to a large degree upon transformer characteristics and the parts layout. In order to closely duplicate the curves shown, the printed circuit boards shown in Figures 8 and 10 and the parts layouts shown in Figures 9 and 11 should be followed as closely as possible.

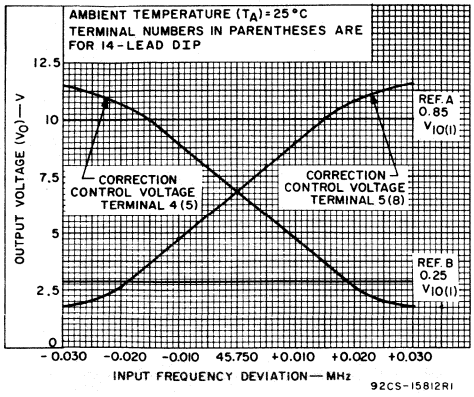


Fig.6 – Typical narrow-band dynamic control voltage characteristics.

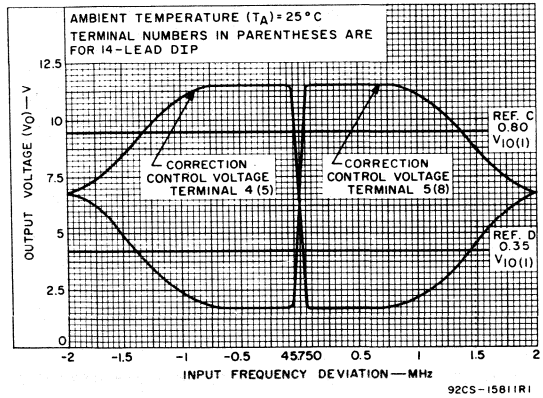


Fig.7 – Typical wide-band dynamic control voltage characteristics.

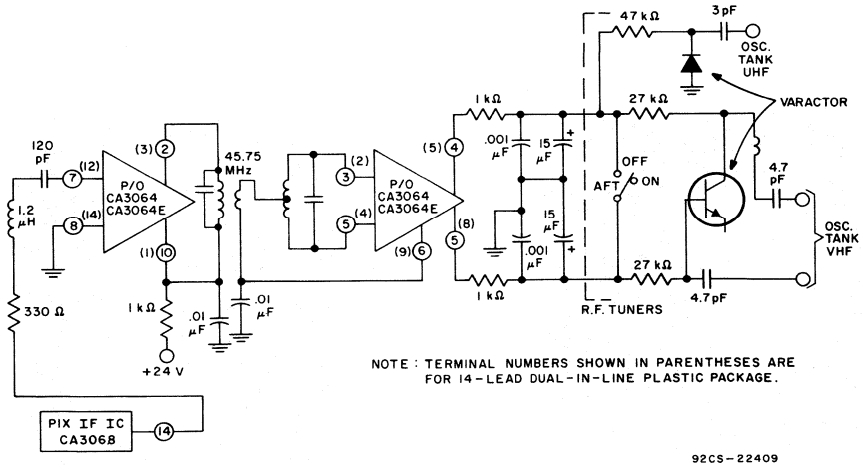
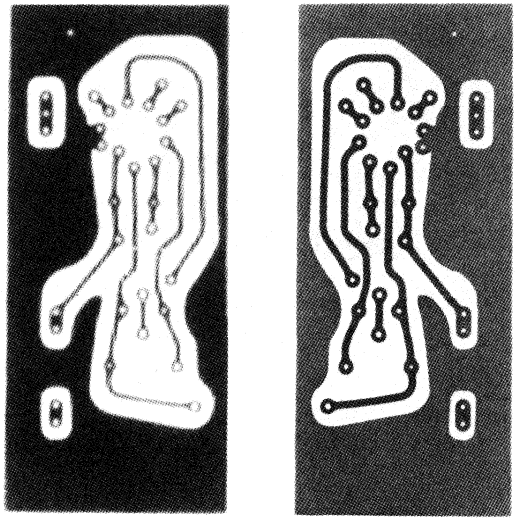


Fig.8 – Typical application of CA3064 and CA3064E AFT IC.



(a) Top view (b) Bottom view

Fig.9 – Printed circuit board for test circuit, full size (for TO-5 style package).

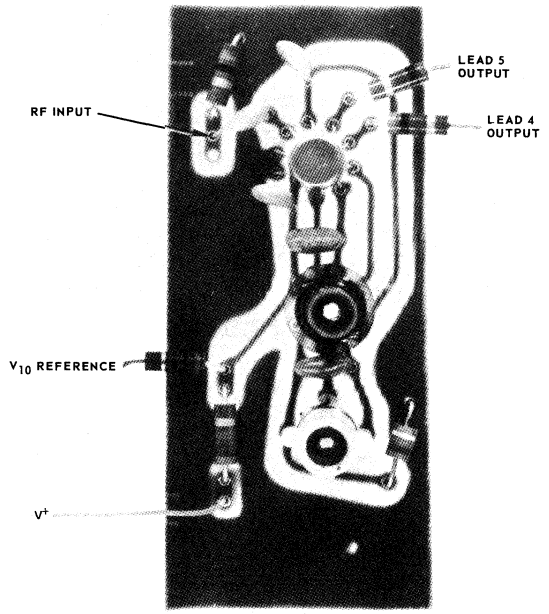
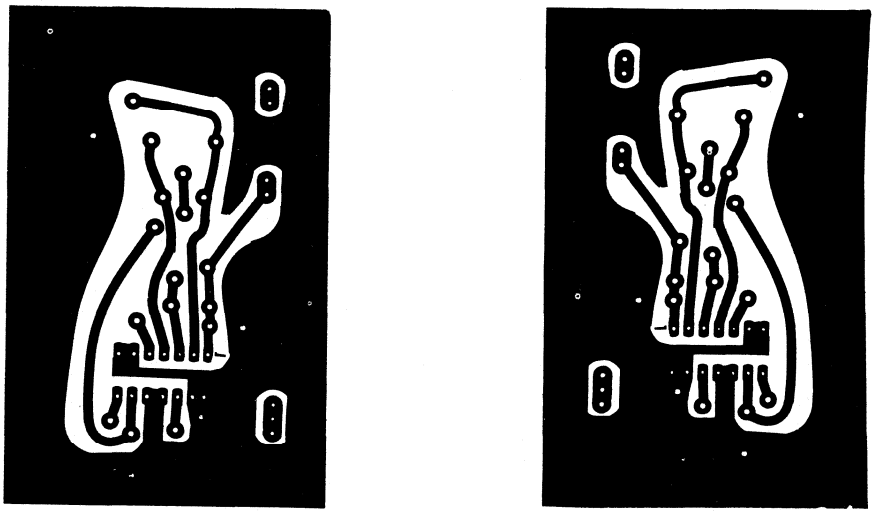


Fig.10 – Top view of wired test board (for TO-5 style package).



(a) Top view (b) Bottom view

Fig.11 – Printed circuit board for test circuit, full size (for 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package).

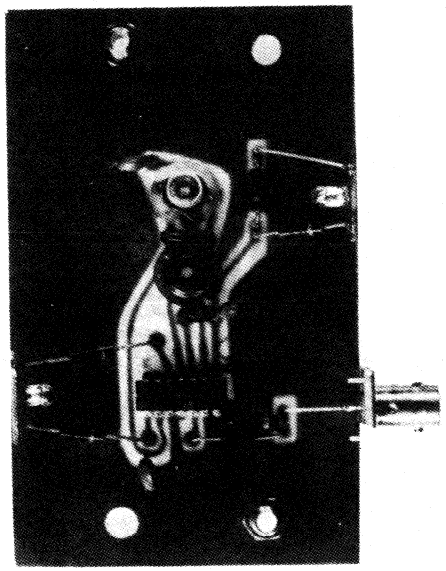
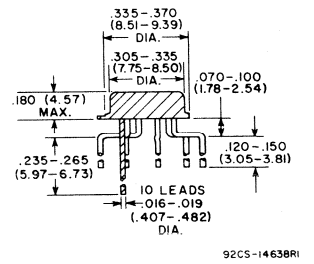
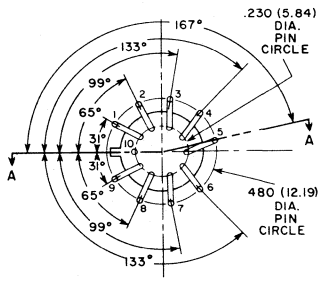


Fig.12 – Top view of wired test board (for 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package)

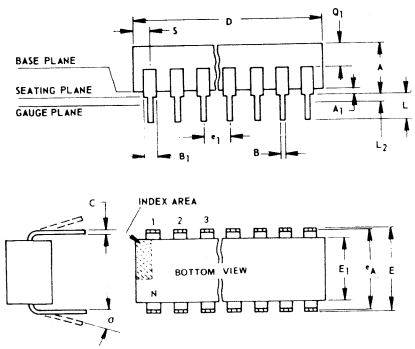
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

10-Formed-Lead TO-5 Style Package





14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package JEDEC MO-001-AB)



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

When incorporating RCA Solid State Devices in equipment, it is recommended that the designer refer to "Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices", Form No. 1CE-402, available on request from RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

RCA
Solid State
Division

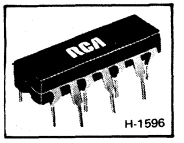
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3041

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER, FM DETECTOR AF PREAMPLIFIER/DRIVER

Monolithic Silicon

For Sound Sections of TV Receivers Using Tube-Type AF Output Amplifiers



RCA Integrated Circuit Type CA3041 provides, in a single monolithic silicon chip, a major subsystem for the sound sections of TV receivers. As shown in the Schematic Diagram (Fig.1) and the TV Receiver Block Diagrams (Fig.2) the CA3041 contains a multistage wide-band if-amplifier/limiter section, an FM-detector stage, a Zener-diode-regulated power-supply section, and an af-amplifier section specifically designed to drive directly a 6AQ5 beam power tube or other audio output tube of similar characteristics.

In FM receivers, the CA3041 can be used to provide if amplification and limiting, FM detection, and af preamplification.

The CA3041 provides exceptional versatility of circuit design because the if-amplifier/limiter section, FM detector section, and af-preamplifier/driver section can be used independently of each other.

The CA3041 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device in suitably punched printed-circuit boards. Templates showing recommended layout of printed-circuit boards for the CA3041 are provided in this bulletin (Figs.13, 14 and 15).

FEATURES

- **high-sensitivity – input limiting voltage (knee) = 150 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz**
- **large audio drive voltage capability**
- **excellent AM rejection – 58 dB typ. at 4.5 MHz**
- **inherent high stability – internally shielded**
- **internal Zener-diode-regulated voltage supply**
- **low harmonic radiation**
- **wide frequency capability – <100 kHz to > 20 MHz**
- **low harmonic distortion**

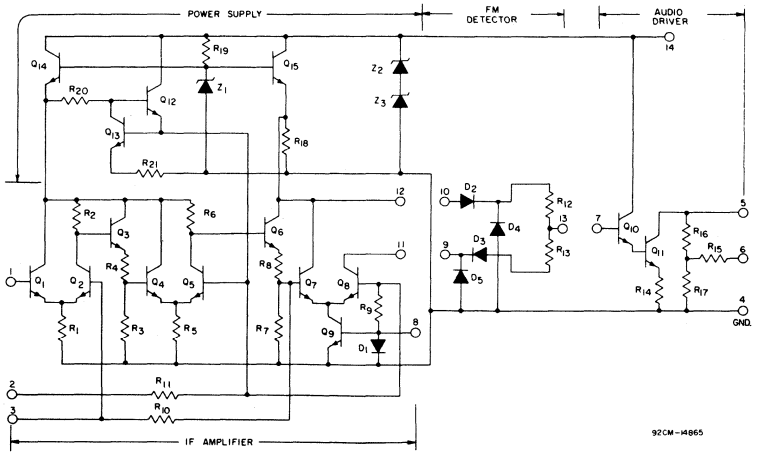


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS AT T_A = 25°C

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal may be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 4).

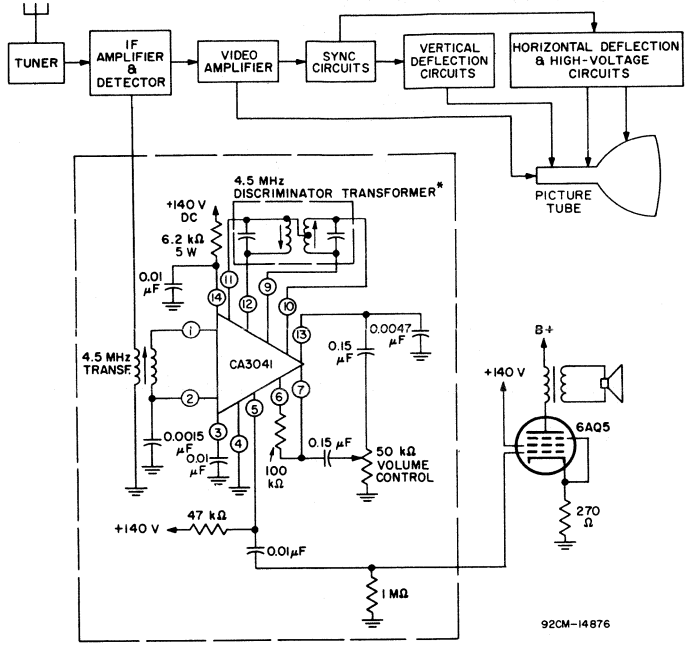
TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS													
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	-3 V	+3 V	–	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 1	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)	CONNECTED TO +140 V THROUGH 47 kΩ RESISTOR*	CONNECTED TO TERMINAL 7 THROUGH 100 kΩ RESISTOR*	AF-INPUT TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL)	DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 9)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 10)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 11)	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AT TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 13)	CONNECTED TO +140 V DC THROUGH 6.2-kΩ RESISTOR*
2	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
3	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
4	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)		-3 to +3													
5	20 mA		-3 to +3													
6	0 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
7	10 mA		-3 to +3													
8	10 mA		-3 to +3													
9	10 mA		-3 to +3													
10	10 mA		-3 to +3													
11	+2.5 V	+5 V	-3 to +3													
12	+2.5 V	+5 V	-3 to +3													
13	+2.5 V	+5 V	-3 to +3													
14	50 mA		-3 to +3													

* Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Device Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3041 to be exceeded may be used.

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-40° to +85°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65° to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:	
Between Terminals 1 and 3	± 3 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
At Ambient Temperatures up to +25°C	950 mW
At Ambient Temperatures above +25°C	Derate at 10.8 mW/°C

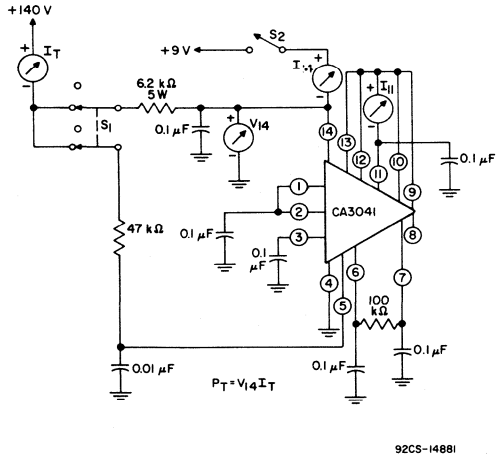
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C, and a DC Supply Voltage, V_{CC}, of +140 Volts applied to Terminal 14 through a resistance of 6.2 kΩ, unless otherwise indicated. Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3041 to be exceeded may be used.*

CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 7 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: SETUP AND PROCEDURE Fig.	TEST CONDITIONS: SPECIAL CONDITIONS	LIMITS: TYPE CA3041 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
Total Device Dissipation	P_T	3	T_A = 0°C	220	245	270	mW	4
			T_A = +25°C	225	250	275	mW	
			T_A = +85°C	230	255	280	mW	
Zener Regulating Voltage (DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 14)	V_{14}	–		10.5	11.2	12.3	V	–
Quiescent Operating Current (into Terminal 11)	I_{11}	3		0.25	0.63	1	mA	–
9-Volt Current Drain (Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 14)	I_{14}	3	V_{CC} = +9 V applied directly to Terminal 14	7	11	16	mA	–
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_i	5	f = 4.5 MHz	–	11	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_i	5	f = 4.5 MHz	–	5	–	pF	–
Output-Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_o	–	f = 4.5 MHz	–	100	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_o	–	f = 4.5 MHz	–	4	–	pF	–
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$V_{i(lim)}$	6	f = 4.5 MHz	–	150	200	μV (rms)	10
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	7	f = 4.5 MHz	45	58	–	dB	8
IF-Amplifier Voltage Gain	$A_{(IF)}$	9	f = 4.5 MHz	–	67	–	dB	10
Recovered AF Voltage: 1. At FM-Detector Output	$V_{o(af)}$	–	f = 4.5 MHz; R_L = 50 kΩ, Δf = ±25 kHz, THD = 0.7% (typ.)	–	250	–	mV (rms)	–
2. At AF-Driver Output in Test Setup		–	f = 4.5 MHz; THD < 5%	8	9	–	V (rms)	–
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	6	f = 4.5 MHz; $V_{o(af)}$ = 8 V(rms)	–	1.5	5	%	–
Discriminator Output Resistance	$R_{o(dis)}$	–	f = 1 kHz	–	10	–	kΩ	–
AF-Amplifier Input Resistance	$R_{i(af)}$	–	f = 1 kHz	–	100	–	kΩ	–
AF-Amplifier Output Resistance	$R_{o(af)}$	–	f = 1 kHz	–	30	–	kΩ	–
AF-Driver Voltage Gain	A_{af}	11	f = 1 kHz	–	41	–	dB	12



* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. EO23874, or equivalent.

Fig.2 - Block diagram of typical TV receiver using CA3041.



PROCEDURES:

Total Device Dissipation:

1. Close S_1, open S_2.
2. Measure and record V_{14} and I_T.
3. Determine Total Device Dissipation from $P_T = V_{14} I_T$.

Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11:

1. Close S_1, open S_2.
2. Measure I_{11} and record as Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11.

9-Volt Current Drain:

1. Open S_1, close S_2.
2. Measure I_{14} and record as 9-Volt Current Drain.

Fig.3 - Test setup for total dissipation, quiescent operating current into terminal No.11, and 9-volt current drain.

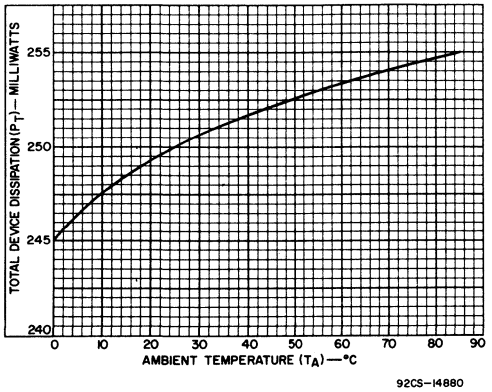


Fig.4 - Typical dissipation characteristic for CA3041.

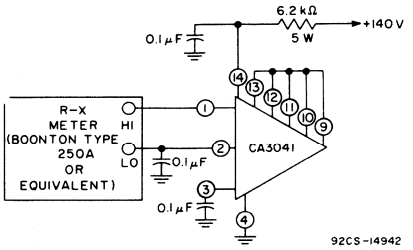


Fig.5 - Test setup for measurement of input-impedance components.

PROCEDURES:

Recovered AF Voltage:

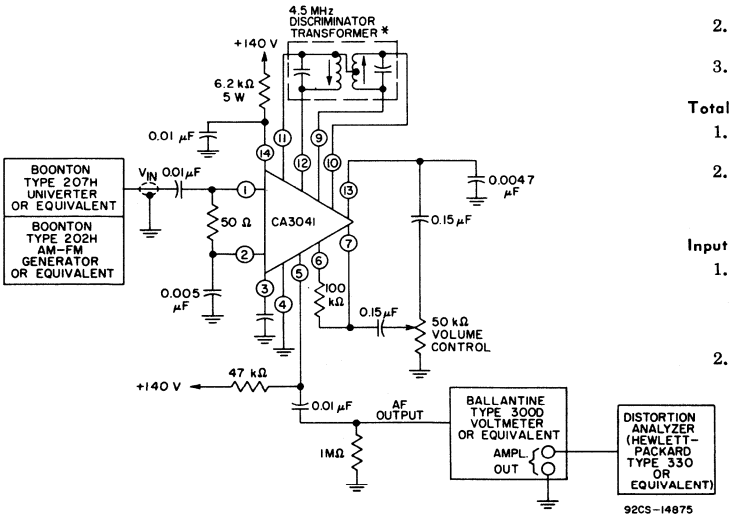
1. Set Input Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   Deviation = ± 25 kHz
   Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set volume control for maximum af output.
3. Measure af output voltage and record as Recovered AF Voltage.

Total Harmonic Distortion:

1. Adjust volume control for an af output voltage of 300 mV rms.
2. Measure Total Harmonic Distortion of the output signal in accordance with the Operating Instructions for the Distortion Analyzer.

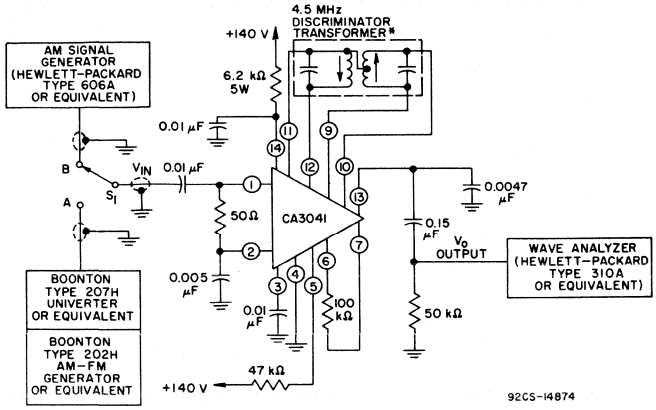
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1. Decrease V_{in} until the af output voltage is 3 dB less than the value set in Step 1 of the procedure for measurement of Total Harmonic Distortion (300 mV - 3 dB = 210 mV)
2. Measure resulting value of V_{in} and record as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).



* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. EO23874, or equivalent.

Fig.6 - Test setup for measurement of input limiting voltage (Knee), recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion.



PROCEDURES:

1. Set FM Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Deviation = ± 25 kHz
   Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set AM Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Per cent modulation = 30
   Output level for V_{in} = 10 mV rms
3. With S_1 in Position A measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(FM)}$.
4. With S_1 in Position B measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(AM)}$.
5. Determine AM Rejection from AMR = $V_{o(FM)}/V_{o(AM)}$

* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. EO23874, or equivalent.

Fig.7 - Test setup for measurement of AM rejection.

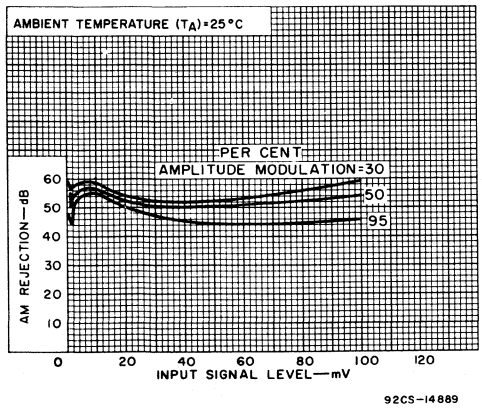
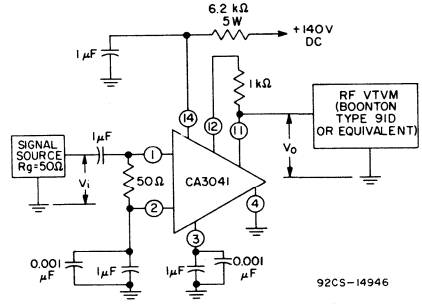


Fig.8 - Typical AM rejection characteristics for CA3041.



PROCEDURE:

A - Voltage Gain:

1) Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2) Record v_o.
3) Calculate Voltage Gain A from A = 20 $\log_{10}$ v_o/v_i
4) Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or for temperature desired.

Fig.9 - Test setup for measurement of IF-amplifier voltage gain.

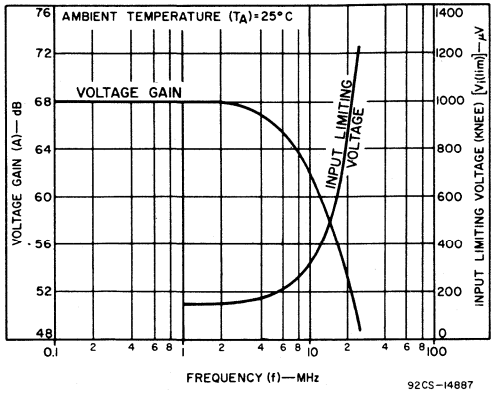


Fig.10 - Typical IF-amplifier voltage gain and input-limiting voltage (knee) characteristics.

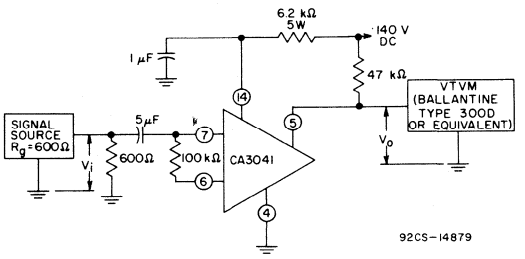


Fig.11 - Test setup for measurement of AF-amplifier voltage gain.

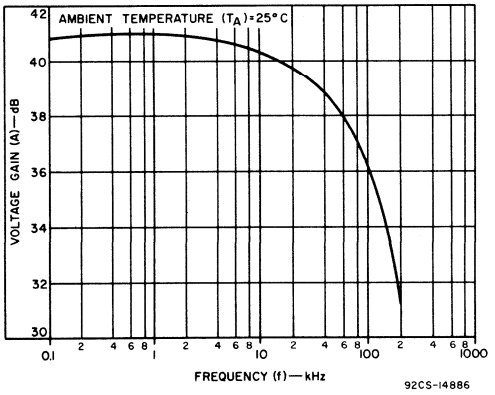


Fig.12 - Typical AF-driver voltage-gain characteristic.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Total Device Dissipation (P_T)

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Voltage Gain (A)

The ratio of the signal voltage developed at the output of the device to the signal voltage applied to the input, expressed in dB.

Input Impedance

The ratio of a change in input voltage to a change in input current, measured at the input terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

Output Impedance

The ratio of a change in output voltage to a change in output current, measured at the output terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee) [v_i(lim)]

The input signal voltage which will cause the output signal to decrease 3 dB from its maximum level.

Recovered AF Voltage [v_o(af)]

The rms value of the AF output voltage of the device produced by a specified frequency deviation of an FM input signal.

Amplitude-Modulation Rejection (AMR)

The ratio of the recovered AF output voltage produced by a specified frequency deviation of an FM input signal to the recovered AF output voltage produced by an amplitude-modulated input signal having the same carrier frequency, expressed in dB.

Discriminator Output Resistance [R_O(disc)]

The ratio of a change in AF output voltage to a change in output current, measured between the output terminal of the device and ground.

Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)

The ratio of the total rms voltage of all harmonics to the rms voltage of the fundamental, expressed in per cent. These voltages are measured at the af output terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

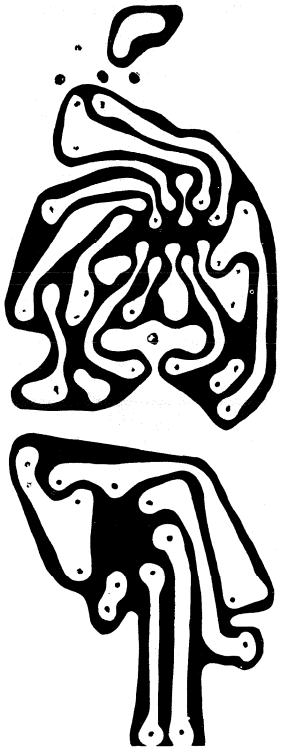


Fig.13 - Recommended layout of printed-circuit board for complete TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3041 (Top View).

(Actual Size)

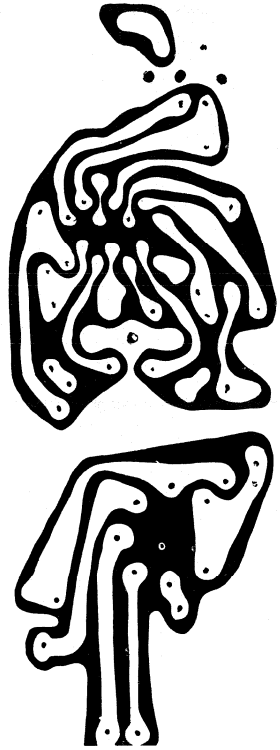


Fig.14 - Recommended layout of printed-circuit board for complete TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3041 (Bottom View).

(Actual Size)

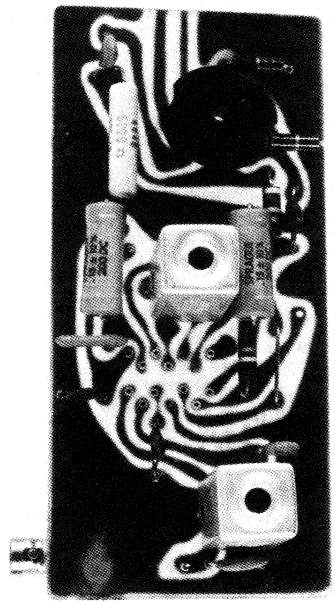
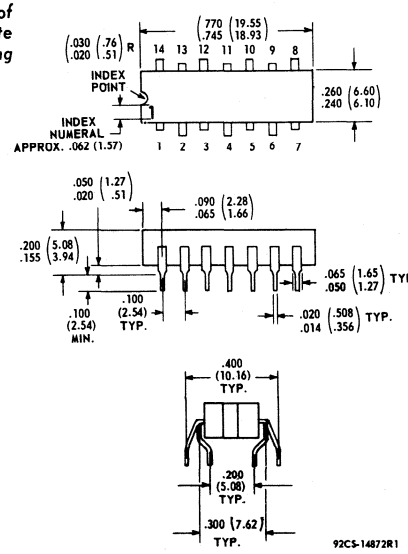
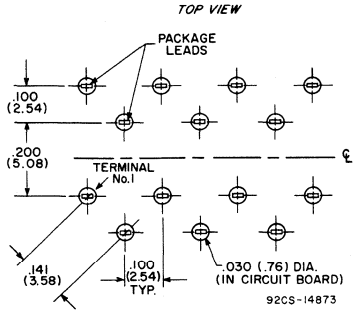


Fig.15 - Recommended parts layout for TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3041. (Top View)

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacing



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA Solid State Division

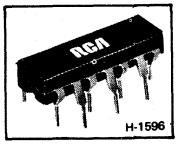
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3042

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER, FM DETECTOR AF PREAMPLIFIER/DRIVER

Monolithic Silicon

For Sound Sections of TV Receivers Using Transistor-Type AF Output Amplifiers



RCA Integrated Circuit Type CA3042 provides, in a single monolithic silicon chip, a major sub-system for the sound sections of TV receivers. As shown in the Schematic Diagram (Fig.1) and the TV Receiver Block Diagrams (Figs.2A and 2B) the CA3042 contains a multistage wide-band if-amplifier section, an FM-detector stage, a Zener-diode-regulated power-supply section, and an af-amplifier section specifically designed to drive directly an n-p-n audio output transistor or a high-gain audio output pentode tube.

In FM receivers, the CA3042 can be used to provide if amplification and limiting, FM detection, and af preamplification.

The CA3042 provides exceptional versatility of circuit design because the if-amplifier/limiter section, FM detector section, and af-preamplifier/driver section can be used independently of each other.

The CA3042 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device in suitably punched printed-circuit boards. Templates showing recommended layout of printed-circuit boards for the CA3042 are provided in this bulletin (Figs.13 & 14).

FEATURES

- high sensitivity – input limiting voltage (knee) = 150 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz
- 6-mA audio drive capability
- excellent AM rejection – 58 dB typ. at 4.5 MHz
- inherent high stability – internally shielded
- internal Zener-diode-regulated voltage supply
- low harmonic radiation
- wide frequency capability – <100 kHz to >20 MHz
- low harmonic distortion

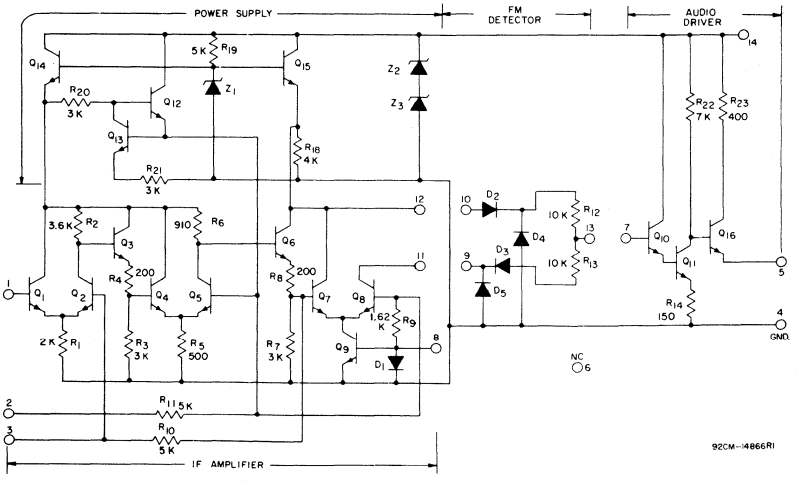


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS AT $T_A = 25^oC$

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal may be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 4).

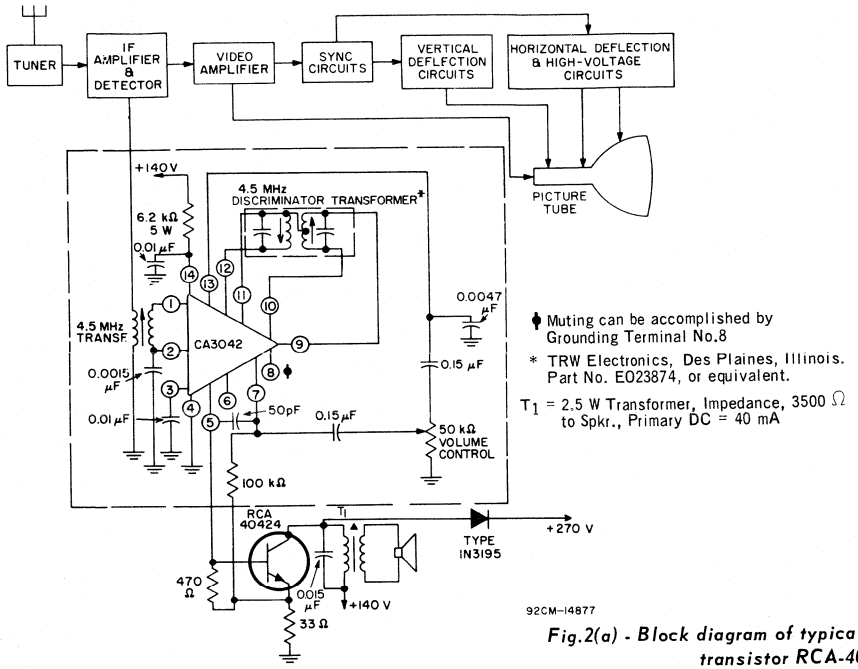
TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS													
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	-3 V	+3 V	–	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 1	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)	AF-DRIVER OUTPUT TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL)	NO CONNECTION	AF-INPUT TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL)	MUTING TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL EXCEPT THAT TERMINAL MAY BE GROUNDED TO OBTAIN MUTING ACTION)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 9)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 10)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 11)	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AT TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 13)	CONNECTED TO +140 V DC THROUGH 6.2-kΩ RESISTOR*
2	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
3	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
4	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)		-3 to +3													
5	20 mA		-3 to +3													
6	NO CONNECTION		-3 to +3													
7	10 mA		-3 to +3													
8	10 mA		-3 to +3													
9	10 mA		-3 to +3													
10	10 mA		-3 to +3													
11	+2 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
12	+2.5 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
13	0 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
14	50 mA		-3 to +3													

* Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Device Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3042 to be exceeded may be used.

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-40^o to $+85^oC$
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65^o to $+150^oC$
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	$+265^oC$
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:	
Between Terminals 1 and 3	± 3 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
At Ambient Temperatures up to $+25^oC$	950 mW
At Ambient Temperatures above $+25^oC$	Derate at 10.8 mW/^oC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C, and a DC Supply Voltage, V_{CC}, of +140 Volts applied to Terminal 14 through a resistance of 6.2 kΩ, unless otherwise indicated. Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3042 to be exceeded may be used.*

CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 7 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: SETUP AND PROCEDURE Fig.	TEST CONDITIONS: SPECIAL CONDITIONS	LIMITS: TYPE CA3042 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
Total Device Dissipation	P_T	3	T_A = 0°C	200	230	260	mW	4
			T_A = +25°C	210	240	270	mW	
			T_A = +85°C	220	250	280	mW	
Zener Regulating Voltage (DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 14)	V_{14}	–		10.5	11.2	12.3	V	–
Quiescent Operating Current (into Terminal 11)	I_{11}	3		0.25	0.63	1	mA	–
9-Volt Current Drain (Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 14)	I_{14}	3	V_{CC} = +9 V applied directly to Terminal 14	8	12	18	mA	–
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_i	5	f = 4.5 MHz	–	11	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_i	5	f = 4.5 MHz	–	5	–	pF	–
Output-Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_o	–	f = 4.5 MHz	–	100	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_o	–	f = 4.5 MHz	–	4	–	pF	–
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$V_{i(lim)}$	12	f = 4.5 MHz	–	150	200	μV (rms)	9
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	6	f = 4.5 MHz	45	58	–	dB	7
IF-Amplifier Voltage Gain	$A_{(IF)}$	8	f = 4.5 MHz	–	67	–	dB	9
Recovered AF Voltage: 1. At FM-Detector Output	$V_{o(af)}$	12	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz, R_L = 50 kΩ, THD = 0.7% (typ.)	–	250	–	mV (rms)	–
2. At AF-Driver Output in Test Setup		12	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz, R_L = 322 Ω, THD < 5%	500	800	–	mV (rms)	–
3. At AF-Driver Output in TV-Receiver Sound System		2A or 2B	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz, R_L = 150 kΩ, THD = 1.5% (typ.)	–	3	–	V (rms)	–
Total Harmonic Distortion: 1. In Test Setup	THD	12	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz, $V_{o(af)}$ = 500 mV (rms)	–	1.5	5	%	–
2. In TV Receiver Sound System		2A or 2B	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz, $V_{o(af)}$ = 1.3 V (rms)	–	1	–	%	–
FM-Detector Output Resistance	$R_{o(det)}$	–	f = 4.5 MHz	–	10	–	kΩ	–
AF-Driver Input Resistance	$R_{i(af)}$	–	f = 1 kHz	–	100	–	kΩ	–
AF-Driver Output Resistance	$R_{o(af)}$	–	f = 1 kHz	–	250	–	Ω	–
AF-Driver Voltage Gain	A_{af}	10	f = 1 kHz, R_s = 50 Ω, C_1 = 0	–	30	–	dB	11

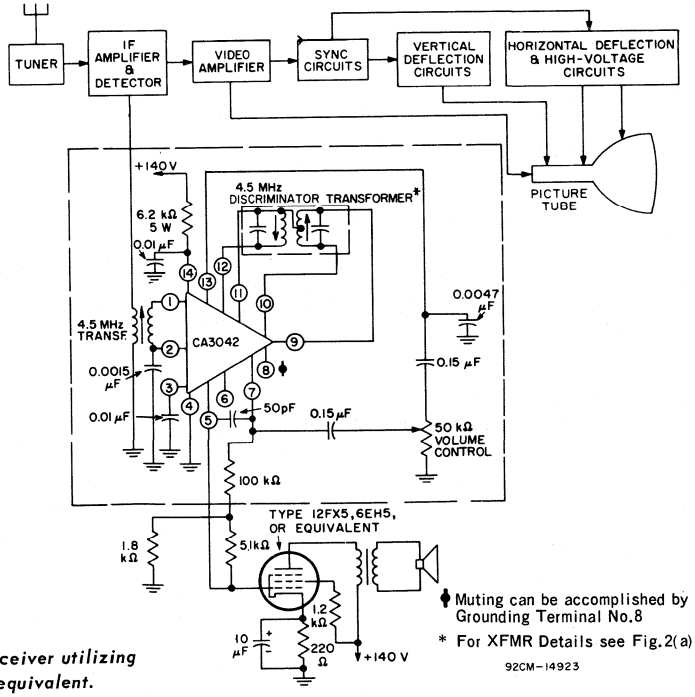


♦ Muting can be accomplished by Grounding Terminal No.8

* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. E023874, or equivalent.

T_1 = 2.5 W Transformer, Impedance, 3500 Ω to Spkr., Primary DC = 40 mA

Fig.2(a) - Block diagram of typical TV receiver utilizing transistor RCA-40424.



♦ Muting can be accomplished by Grounding Terminal No.8

* For XFMR Details see Fig.2(a)

Fig.2(b) - Block diagram of typical TV receiver utilizing the CA3042 and a 12FX5, 6EH5, or equivalent.

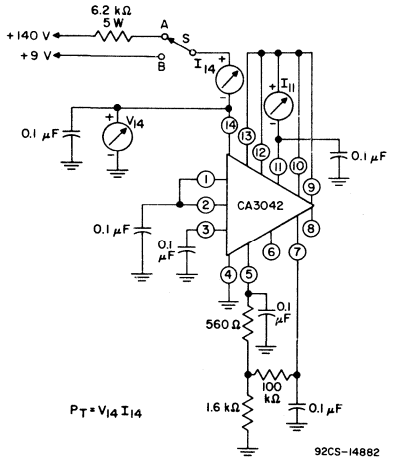


Fig.3 - Test setup for measurement of total device dissipation, quiescent current into terminal No.11, and 9-volt current drain.

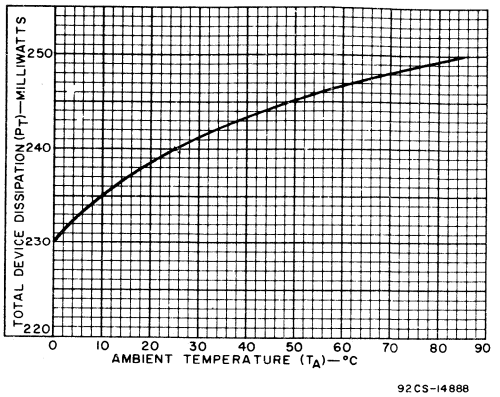


Fig.4 - Typical dissipation characteristic.

PROCEDURES:

Total Device Dissipation:

1. Set switch S in position A
2. Measure and record V_{14} and I_{14}.
3. Determine Total Device Dissipation from $P_T = V_{14} I_{14}$

Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11:

1. Turn switch S to position B
2. Measure I_{11} and record as Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11.

9-Volt Current Drain:

1. Set switch S in position B
2. Measure I_{14} and record as 9-Volt Current Drain.

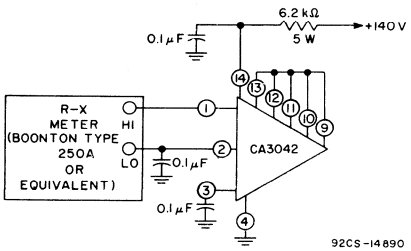
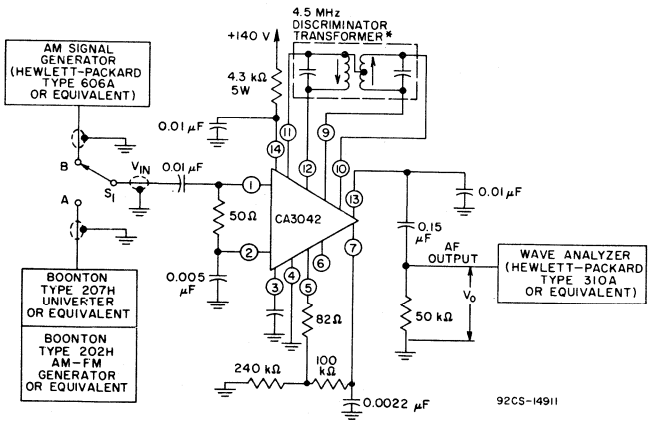


Fig.5 - Test setup for measurement of input-impedance components.



PROCEDURES:

1. Set FM Signal Generator as follows:
   Output Frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Deviation = ±25 kHz
   Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set AM Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Per cent modulation = 30
   Output level for V_{in} = 10 mV rms
3. With S_1 in Position A measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(FM)}$.
4. With S_1 in Position B measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(AM)}$.
5. Determine AM Rejection from AMR = $\frac{V_{o(FM)}}{V_{o(AM)}}$

* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. EO23874, or equivalent.

Fig.6 - Test setup for measurement of AM rejection.

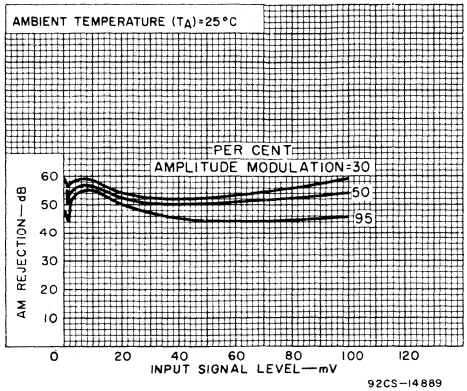
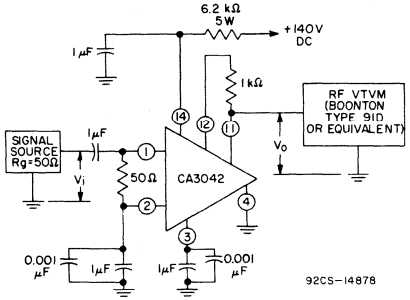


Fig.7 - Typical AM rejection characteristics.



PROCEDURE Voltage Gain:

1. Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2. Record v_o.
3. Calculate Voltage Gain A from $A = 20 \log_{10} v_o/v_i$.
4. Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or for temperature desired.

Fig.8 - Test setup for measurement of IF amplifier voltage gain.

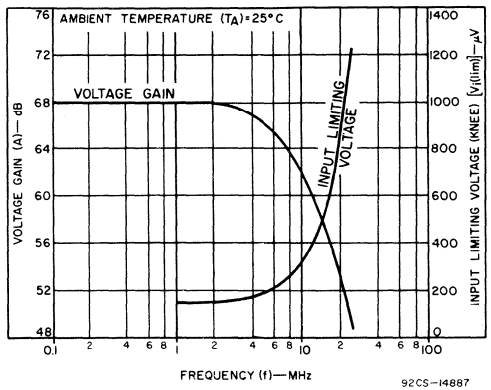


Fig.9 - Typical IF amplifier voltage gain and input limiting voltage (knee) characteristics.

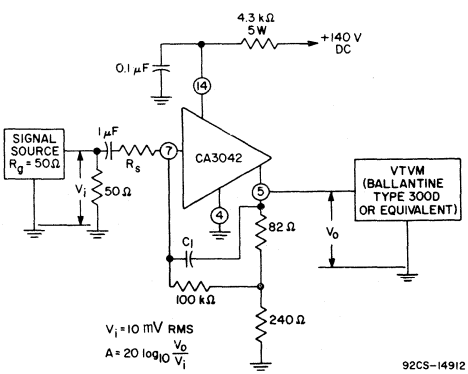


Fig.10 - Test setup for measurement of AF amplifier voltage gain.

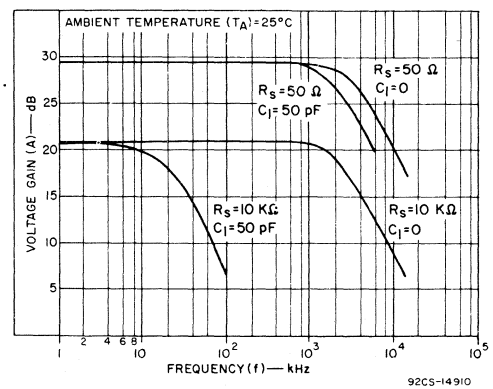
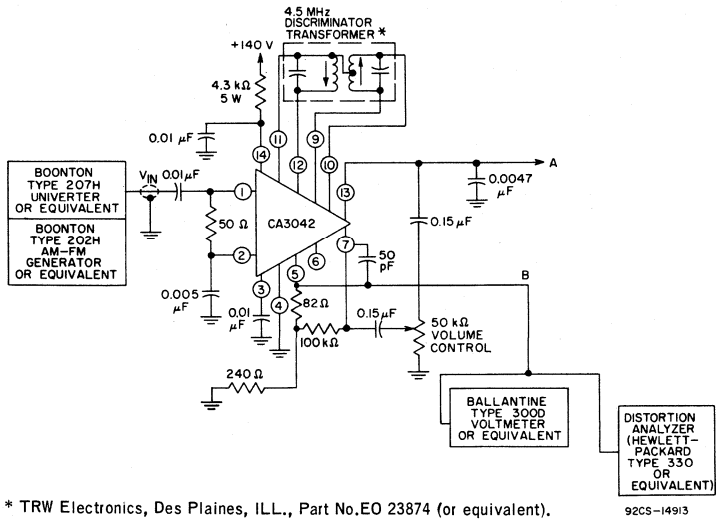


Fig.11 - Typical AF amplifier voltage gain characteristics.



* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, ILL., Part No.EO 23874 (or equivalent).

PROCEDURES:

Recovered AF Voltage:

1. Set Input Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   Deviation = ±25 kHz
   Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set volume control for maximum af output
3. Measure af output voltage and record as Recovered AF Voltage.

Total Harmonic Distortion:

1. Adjust volume control for an af output voltage of 500 mV rms.
2. Measure Total Harmonic Distortion of the output signal in accordance with the Operating Instructions for the Distortion Analyzer.

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1. Decrease V_{in} until the af output voltage is 3 dB less than the value set in Step 1 of the procedure for measurement of Total Harmonic Distortion (500mV - 3 dB = 350 mV)
2. Measure resulting value of V_{in} and record as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

Fig.12 - Test setup for measurement of input limiting voltage (knee), recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Total Device Dissipation (P_T)
The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Voltage Gain (A)
The ratio of the signal voltage developed at the output of the device to the signal voltage applied to the input, expressed in dB.

Input Impedance
The ratio of a change in input voltage to a change in input current, measured at the input terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

Output Impedance
The ratio of a change in output voltage to a change in output current, measured at the output terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee) [v_i(lim)]
The input signal voltage which will cause the output signal to decrease 3 dB from its maximum level.

Recovered AF Voltage [v_o(af)]
The rms value of the AF output voltage of the device produced by a specified frequency deviation of an FM input signal.

Amplitude-Modulation Rejection (AMR)
The ratio of the recovered AF output voltage produced by a specified frequency deviation of an FM input signal to the recovered AF output voltage produced by an amplitude-modulated input signal having the same carrier frequency, expressed in dB.

Discriminator Output Resistance [R_O(disc)]
The ratio of a change in AF output voltage to a change in output current, measured between the output terminal of the device and ground.

Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)
The ratio of the total rms voltage of all harmonics to the rms voltage of the fundamental, expressed in per cent. These voltages are measured at the af output terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

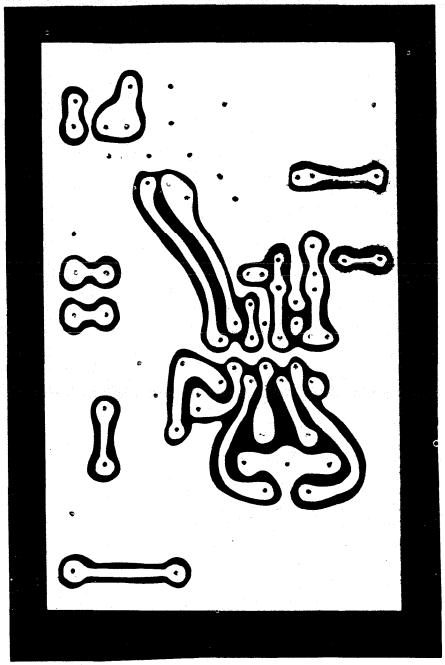


Fig.13 - Recommended layout of printed-circuit board for TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3042. (Actual Size, Bottom View)

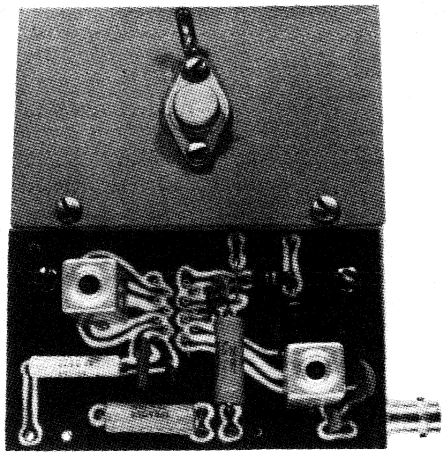
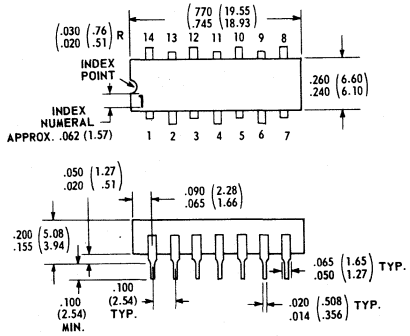
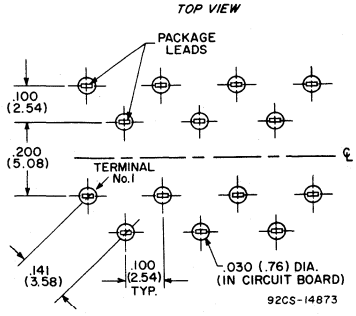


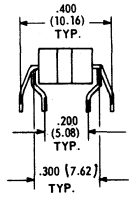
Fig.14 - Recommended parts layout for TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3042. (Top View)

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacing





Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters.

92CS-14872R1

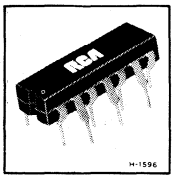
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3065

IF AMPLIFIER-LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR, AUDIO DRIVER



For Television Sound-System Applications

The RCA CA3065 Television Sound System is a monolithic integrated circuit which combines a multistage IF amplifier limiter, an FM detector, an electronic attenuator, a zener diode regulated power supply, and an audio amplifier-driver that is designed to directly drive an npn power transistor or high-transconductance tube. Because the circuit is so inclusive, a minimum number of external components is required. A block diagram of the integrated circuit television sound system is shown in Fig. 1.

The CA3065 with its advanced circuit design provides a high-performance multistage subsystem for the sound system of a television receiver. A particular feature of the CA3065 is the electronic attenuator which performs the conventional volume control function. Volume control is accomplished when the bias levels in the attenuator are changed by means of a variable resistor connected between Terminal 6 and ground (attenuation in excess of 60 dB is attained). Because no audio signal is present in this control, hum or noise pickup can be bypassed. In most cases, only a single unshielded wire is required between the IF board and the variable resistor (volume control).

The CA3065 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device into suitably punched printed-circuit boards.

FEATURES:

- Electronic attenuator - replaces conventional volume control
- Differential peak detector - requires one single tuned coil
- Internal Zener diode regulated supply
- Inherent high stability
- Excellent AM rejection - 50 dB typ. at 4.5 MHz
- Low harmonic distortion
- High sensitivity - 200 μV limiting (knee) at 4.5 MHz
- Audio drive capability - 6 mA p-p
- Undistorted audio output voltage - 7 V p-p

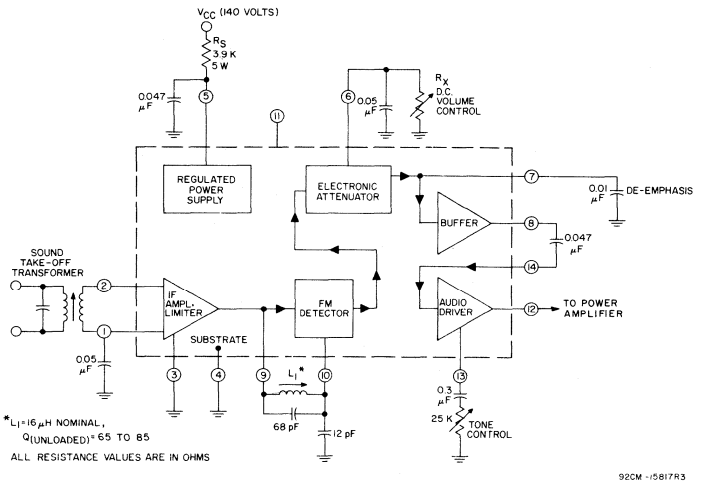


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of CA3065 in a typical circuit application.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values*, at T_A = 25°C

Input Signal Voltage (between Terminals 1 and 2) . . .	±3	V
Power Supply Current (Terminal 5)	50	mA
Power Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 25°C	850	mW
Above T_A = 25°C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	- 40 to + 85	°C
Storage	- 65 to + 150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 9 with respect to terminal 3 is 0 to +4 volts.

TERMINAL No.	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	1	2	3
4		SUBSTRATE CONNECTION – ALWAYS CONNECT TO TERMINAL 3												
5			+13 0	+13 0	+13 0	*	*	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE	+13 0	+13 0	*	*	*	NOTE 1
6				*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	+13 −5
7					+1 −4	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	+13 0
8						*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
9							*		*	*	*	*	*	+4 0
10									*	*	*	*	*	+4 −5
11									INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE					
12										+4 −1	*	*	*	*
13											*	*	*	*
14												*	*	+3 −5
1													+5 −5	+5 −5
2														+4 −5
3														

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
4	SUBSTRATE: CONNECT TO TERMINAL 3	
5	50	1
6	1	1
7	1	1
8	0.5	6
9	1	1
10	1	0.1
11	INT. CONN. DO NOT USE	
12	0.5	6
13	1	2
14	1	0.1
1	1	0.1
2	1	0.1
3	0.1	50

Note 1: Terminal No. 5 may be connected to any positive voltage through a suitable resistor provided that the current and dissipation ratings of the CA3065 are not exceeded.

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *at T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +140 V applied to Terminal 5 through R_S = 3.9 kΩ, and DC Volume Control (R_X) = 0 unless otherwise indicated.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CIRCUIT Fig. No.	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Static Characteristics							
Zener Regulating Voltage Terminal No. 5	V_5	–		10.3	11.2	12.2	V
Current into Terminal 5	I_5	–	Connect Terminal 5 to +9 V	10	16	24	mA
Total Device Dissipation	P_T	–		343	370	400	mW
Terminal Voltages: 1	V_1	–		–	2	–	V
6	V_6			–	4.8	–	
7	V_7			–	6.1	–	
9	V_9			–	3.7	–	
12	V_{12}			4	5.1	5.8	
Dynamic Characteristics							
IF AMPLIFIER Input Limiting Voltage (at −3 dB point)	$V_{i(lim)}$	3	f_o = 4.5 MHz. f_m = 400 Hz, Deviation = ±25 kHz,	–	200	400	μV
AM Rejection	AMR	3	Amplitude Modulation = 30% f = 4.5 MHz	40	50	–	dB
Transconductance Magnitude	$\lvert G_m \rvert$ (IF)	–	f = 4.5 MHz IF Input Terminals: 2, 1 IF Output Terminals: 9, 3	–	500	–	mmho
Phase Angle	θ(IF)	–		–	46	–	degrees
Feedback Capacitance	C_{fb}	–	f = 1 MHz; Terminals 2 and 9	–	<0.02	–	pF
Input Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_i (IF)	–	Measured between Terminal Nos. 1 and 2	–	17	–	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_i (IF)	–	f = 4.5 MHz	–	4	–	pF
Output Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_0(IF)	–	Measured between Terminal No. 9 and gnd	–	3.25	–	kΩ
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_0(IF)	–	f = 4.5 MHz	–	7.5	–	pF
DETECTOR Recovered AF Voltage	V_o(af)	3	f = 4.5 MHz; V_I = 100 mV △f = ±25 kHz	0.5	0.75	–	V(rms)
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	3	fm = 400 Hz	–	0.9	2	%
Output Resistance: Terminal 7	R_o	–		–	7.5	–	kΩ
Terminal 8		–		–	300	–	Ω
ATTENUATOR			See Fig. 7				
Max. Attenuation	–	3	R_X = ∞	60	80	–	dB
Max. "Play-through" Voltage*	–	3	R_X = ∞	–	0.075	1	mV
AUDIO AMPLIFIER Voltage Gain	A(af)	4	V_I = 0.1 V(rms), f = 400 Hz	17.5	20	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	4	V_O = 2 V(rms), f = 400 Hz	–	1.5	–	%
Undistorted Output Voltage	–	4	THD = 5%, f = 400 Hz	2	2.5	–	V(rms)
Input Resistance	R_i(af)	–	f = 400 Hz	–	70	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	R_o(af)	–	f = 400 Hz	–	270	–	Ω

*"Playthrough" voltage is the unwanted signal, measured at Terminal 8, when the volume control is set for minimum output.

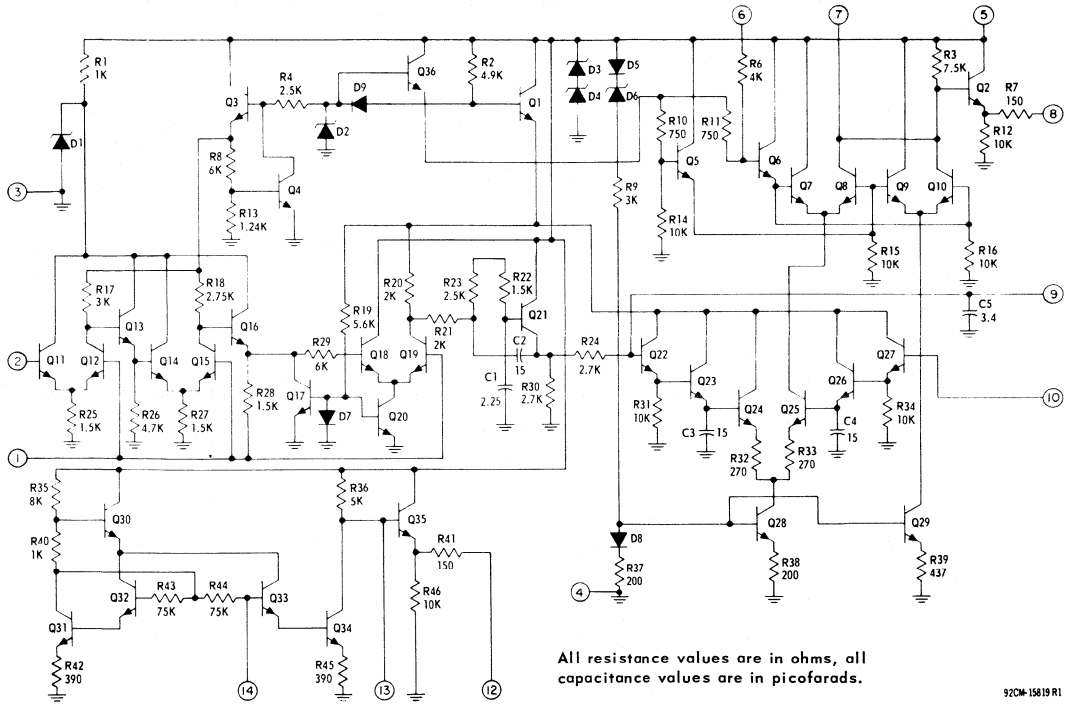


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3065

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

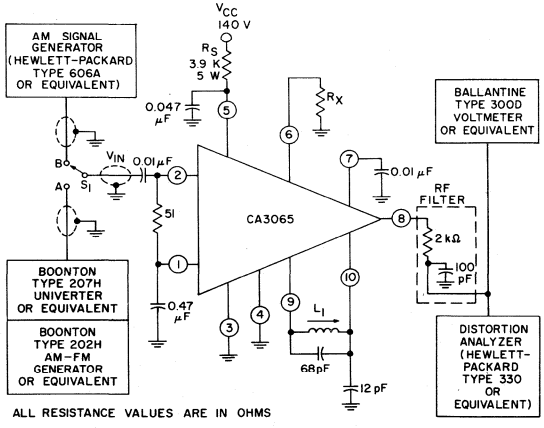


Fig. 3 - Input limiting voltage, AM rejection, recovered audio, total harmonic distortion, maximum attenuation, maximum "play-through" test circuit.

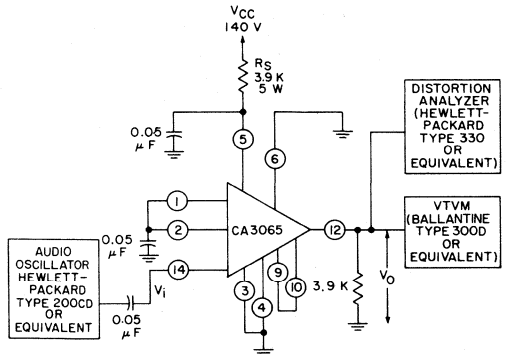
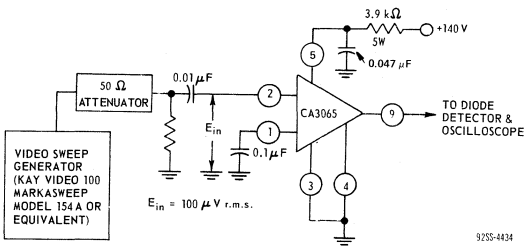
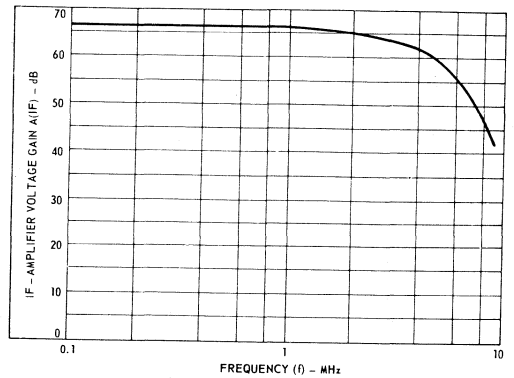


Fig. 4 - Audio voltage gain (undistorted output) test circuit.

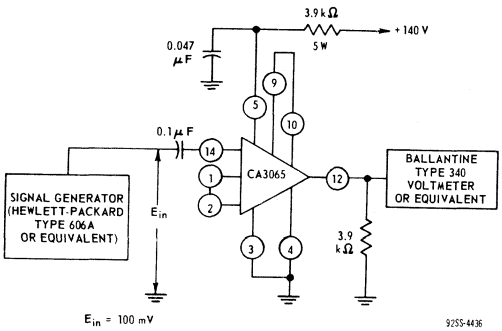


(a) Test circuit

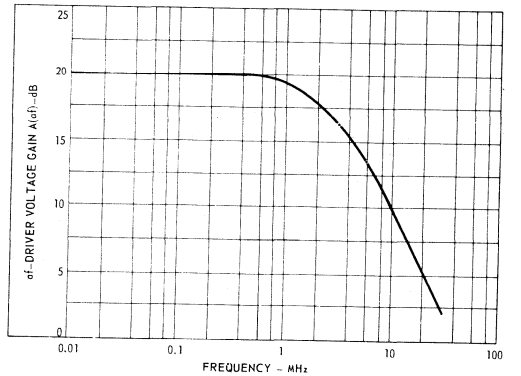


(b) Response curve

Fig. 5 - Frequency response of IF-amplifier section of CA3065



(a) Test circuit



(b) Response curve

Fig. 6 - Frequency response of af-amplifier section of CA3065

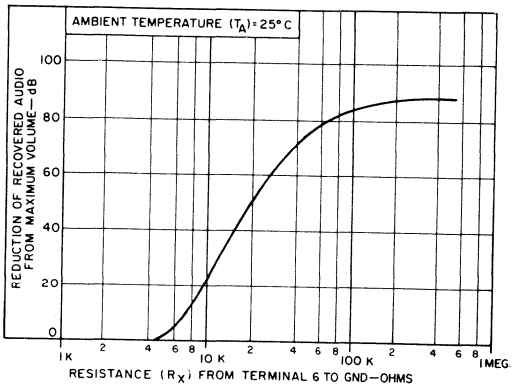


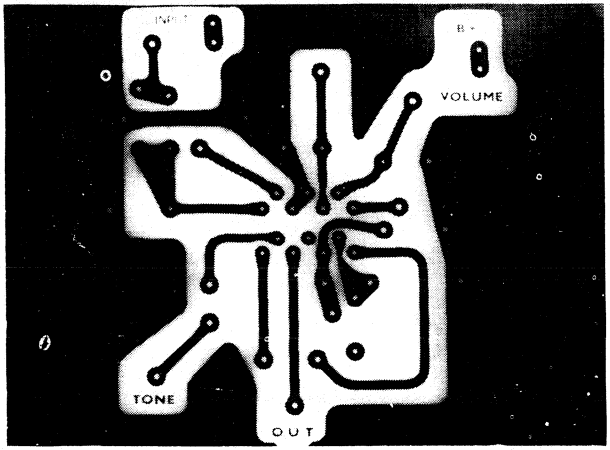
Fig. 7 - Gain reduction vs. resistance (terminal 6 to gnd)

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The CA3065 may be used to drive a video output transistor or a high-transconductance output tube.

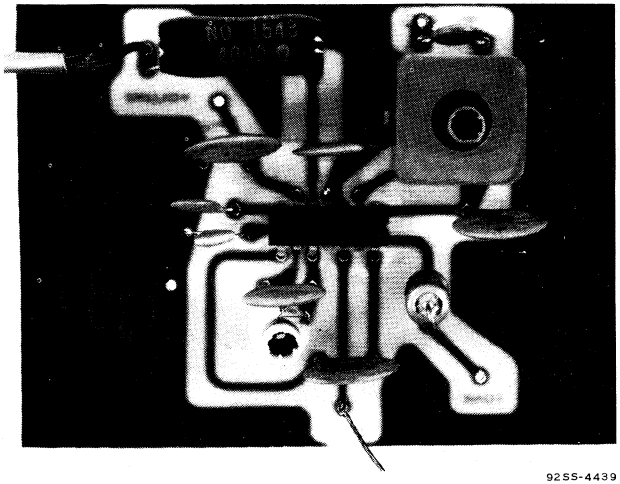
As in all TV receivers, precaution should be taken to prevent destruction of the CA3065 in the event of cascade arcs originating in the picture tube or in the output tube. In the case of arcing in the output tube a resistor of 150k in series with terminal No. 12 and the grid of the tube is usually sufficient protection.

To prevent damage from picture tube arcs, a careful analysis of board layout and coupling modes (electrostatic or magnetic) may be necessary to suggest alternate layouts or appropriate locations for the placement of spark gaps to absorb the high energy discharge.



92SS-4438

*(a) Printed circuit board – bottom view**
Full Size



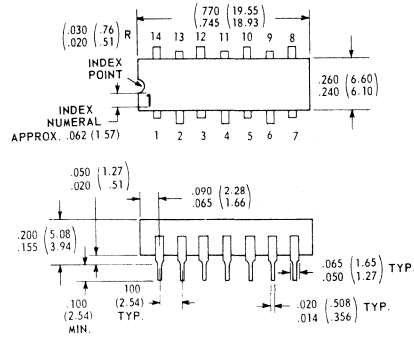
92SS-4439

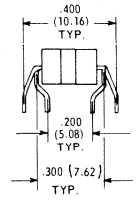
*(b) Parts layout – top view**
Full Size

Fig. 8 - Recommended parts layout for TV receiver sound strip using CA3065.

* A 200 mil square grid was used in the layout of passive components on the printed circuit board. The Quad-in-line formed leads conform to a standard grid spacing of 100 mil centers.

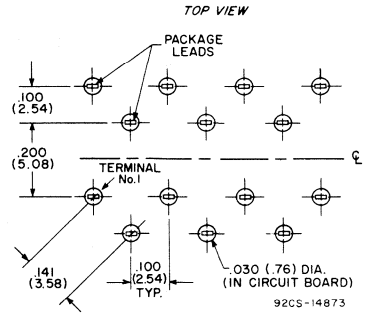
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE





92CS-14872R1

Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.



92CS-14873

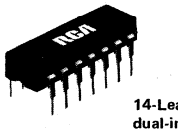
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA2111AE
CA2111AQ



H-1517

14-Lead dual-in-line plastic package

H-1596

14-Lead quad-in-line plastic package

FM IF Amplifier-Limiter and Quadrature Detector

For FM IF and TV Sound IF Applications

Features:

- **Direct replacement for ULN2111A and MC1357**
- **Good sensitivity: Input limiting voltage (knee) (400 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz; 250 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz and 5.5 MHz)**
- **Excellent AM rejection (45 dB typ. at 10.7 MHz)**
- **Provision for output from 3-stage IF amplifier section**
- **Low harmonic distortion**
- **Quadrature detection permits simplified single-coil tuning**
- **Extremely low AFC voltage drift over full operating-temperature range**
- **Minimum number of external parts required**

The CA2111A, on a single monolithic chip, provides a multi-stage wideband amplifier-limiter, a quadrature detector, and an emitter-follower output stage. This device is designed for use in FM receivers and in the sound IF sections of TV receivers. In addition, an output terminal is provided which allows the use of the amplifier-limiter as a straight 60-dB wideband amplifier.

The amplifier-limiter features the excellent limiting characteristics of 3 cascaded differential amplifiers.

The quadrature detector requires only one coil in the associated outboard circuit and therefore, tuning is a simple procedure.

A unique feature of the CA2111A is its exceptionally low AFC voltage drift over the full operating-temperature range.

This device can be supplied in either dual-in-line or quad-in-line 14-lead plastic packages (CA2111AE and CA2111AQ, respectively).

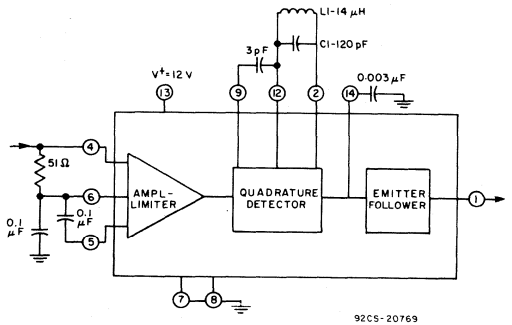


Fig. 1—Block diagram of CA2111A and associated outboard components.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* T_A=25°C

DC Supply Voltage [between terminals 13 (V^+) and 7 (V^-)]	16	V
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 60°C	600	mW
Above T_A = 60°C	derate linearly 6.7	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.	+265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
DC Voltage:		$V^+ = 12V$	–	5.4	–	V
At Terminal 1	V_1	$= 8V$	–	3.7	–	
At Terminals 4, 5, 6, 10	$V_{4,5,6,10}$	$V^+ = 8V$	–	1.35	–	
At Terminals 2, 12	$V_{2,12}$		–	3.5	–	
DC Current (into Terminal 13)						mA
At $V^+ = 8V$			–	14	–	
At $V^+ = 12V$	I_{13}		–	16	–	
Amplifier Input Resistance	R_4	$f_o = 10.7$ MHz	–	7	–	kΩ
Amplifier Input Capacitance	C_4		–	11	–	pF
Detector Input Resistance	R_{12}		–	70	–	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_{12}		–	2.7	–	pF
Amplifier Output Resistance	R_{10}		–	60	–	Ω
Detector Output Resistance	R_1		–	200	–	Ω
De-Emphasis Resistance	R_{14}		–	8.8	–	kΩ

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$
FM Modulation Frequency = 400 Hz, Source Resistance = 50Ω

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						UNITS	TEST CIRCUIT OR CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG. NO.
		$f_o = 10.7$ MHz, $\Delta f = \pm 75$ KHz				$f_o = 4.5$ MHz, $\Delta f = \pm 25$ KHz		$f_o = 5.5$ MHz, $\Delta f = \pm 50$ KHz			
		$V^+ = 12V$		$V^+ = 8V$		$V^+ = 12V$		$V^+ = 12V$			
		LIMITS									
		TYP.	MAX.	TYP.	MAX.	TYP.	MAX.	TYP.	MAX.		
AMPL-LIMITER											
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	V_i(lim) (4)	400	600	400	600	250	400	250	400	V (RMS)	3, 7, 8, 9
AM Rejection‡ *	AMR(1)	45	–	37	–	36	–	40	–	dB	3, 4, 5, 6
Ampl. Voltage Gain▲	A_V(10)	55	–	55	–	60	–	60	–	dB	3
DETECTOR											
Recovered Audio‡ Output Voltage	V_o(AF) (1)	0.48	–	0.3	–	0.72	–	1.2	–	V (RMS)	3, 7, 8, 9
Total Harmonic‡ Distortion	THD(1)	1	–	1	–	1.5	–	3	–	%	3

‡V_i = 10 mV (RMS) ▲$V_i \leq 50\ \mu V$ (rms) *100% FM, 30% AM

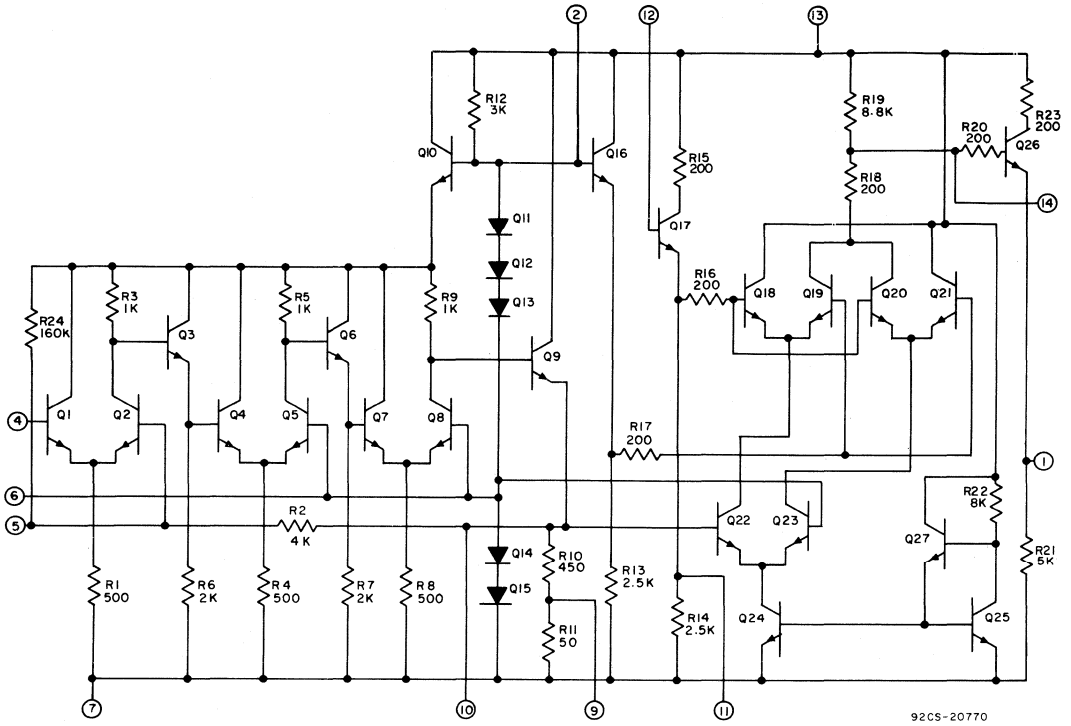
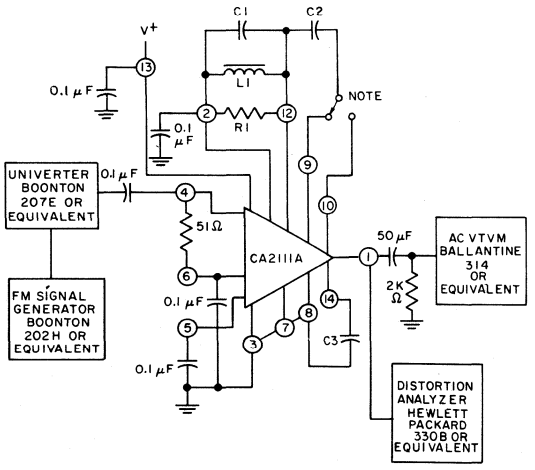


Fig. 2—Circuit schematic—CA2111A



NOTE:

Input to the quadrature coil can be from either terminal 9 or terminal 10. Terminal 9 is normally used because it lessens the possibility of overloads during tuning. The use of terminal 10 increases the limiting sensitivity significantly and has been used successfully in these tests.

COMPONENT VALUES							DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS	
f_c	L_1	C_1	R_1	Q	C_2	C_3	UPPER PEAK	LOWER PEAK
MHz	μH	pF	KΩ	–	pF	μF	MHz	MHz
4.5	14	120	20	30	3	0.003	4.58	4.42
5.5	8	100	20	30	3	0.003	5.63	5.37
10.7	2	120	3.9	20	4.7	0.01	10.9	10.5

Fig. 3—Test circuit.

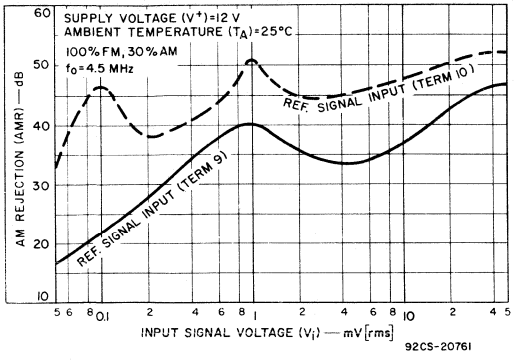


Fig. 4—AM rejection vs input voltage (4.5 MHz).

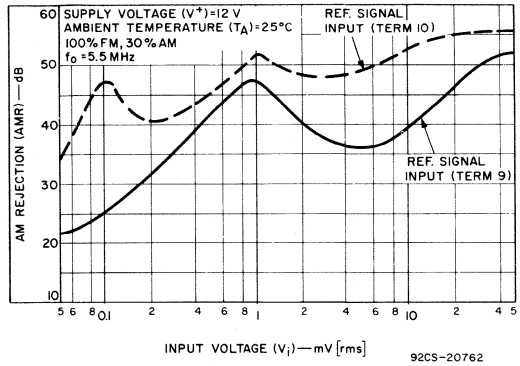


Fig. 5—AM rejection vs input voltage (5.5 MHz).

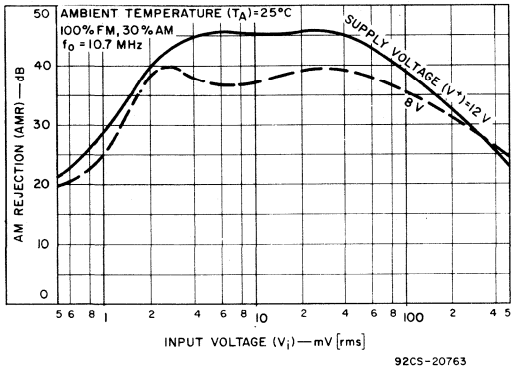


Fig. 6—AM rejection vs input voltage (10.7 MHz).

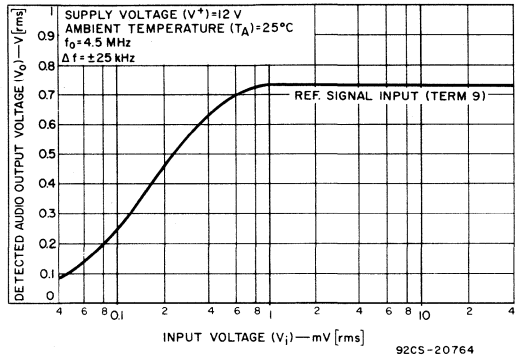


Fig. 7—Detected audio output vs input voltage (4.5 MHz).

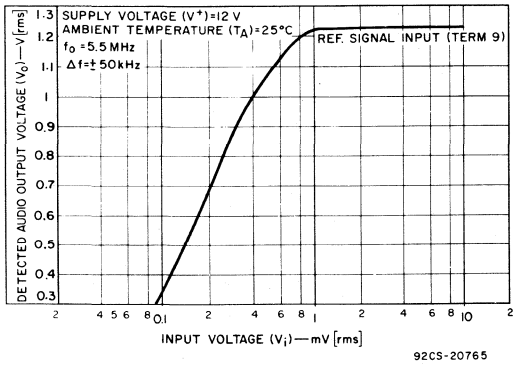


Fig. 8—Detected audio output vs input voltage (5.5 MHz).

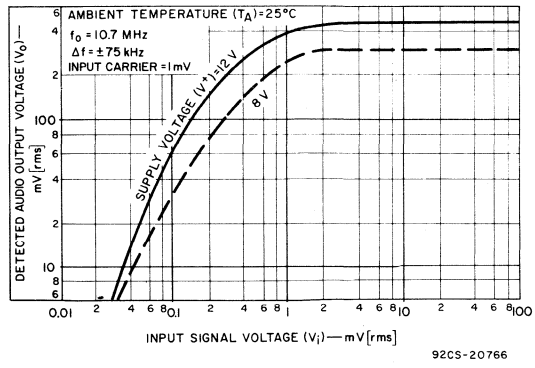


Fig. 9—Detected audio output voltage vs input voltage (10.7 MHz).

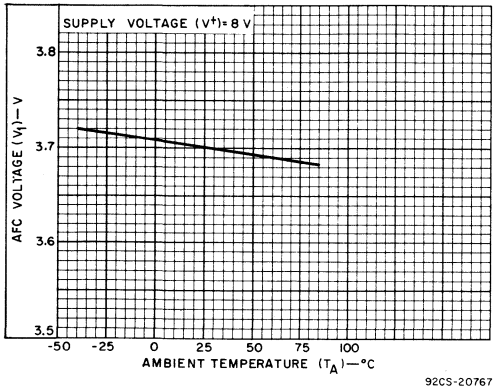


Fig. 10—AFC voltage vs ambient temp.

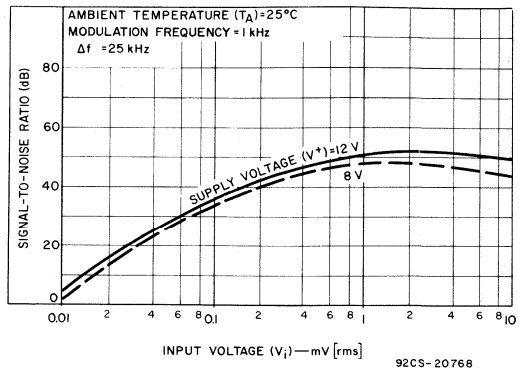
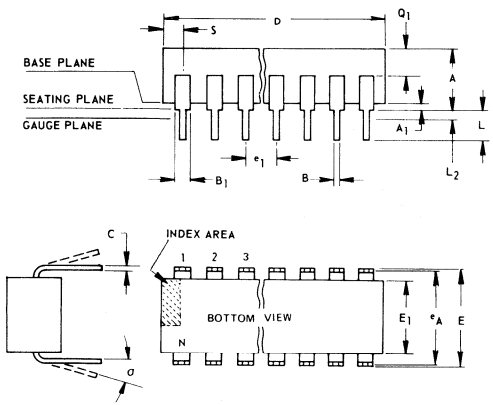


Fig. 11—Signal-to-noise ratio vs input voltage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

CA2111AE

14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package (JEDEC MOO-001-AB)



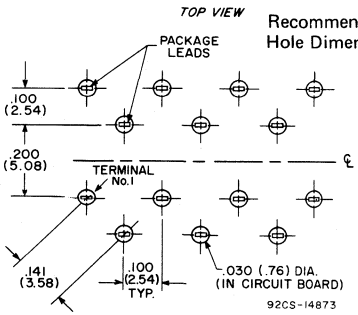
SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

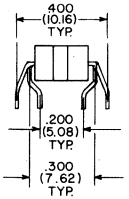
CA2111AQ

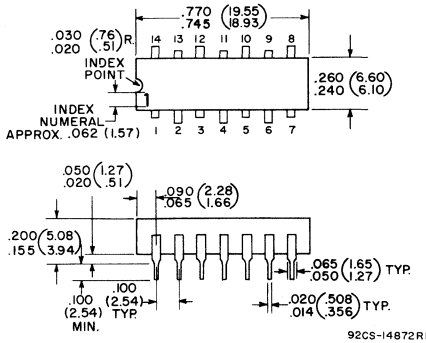
14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package with Leads in Quad-Formed Arrangement



Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.



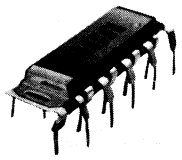


RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3068



20-lead quad-in-line plastic package

H-1704

Television Video IF System

FEATURES:

- High-gain wide-band IF amplifier: 75 dB typ. at 45 MHz
- Gain reduction with excellent stability: 50 dB typ. at 45 MHz
- Video detector with linear characteristics
- Video amplifier: 12 dB gain
- Impulse noise limiter
- Keyed AGC with noise immunity circuits
- Delayed AGC for tuner
- Buffered AFT output
- Separate sound IF intercarrier amplification
- Sound carrier detector
- 4.5 MHz sound carrier amplifier
- Isolated zener reference diode for regulated voltage supply

RCA-CA3068* is a monolithic integrated circuit that incorporates an entire video TV-IF subsystem on a single chip. Innovations in integrated circuit design, in addition to the many active devices and closely matched components utilized in the circuit, make the CA3068 ideally suited for use in color and black-and-white TV receivers.

The primary functions performed by the IF subsystem are video IF amplification, linear detection, video output amplification, AGC from a keyed supply, AGC delay for tuner, sound carrier detection, sound carrier amplification, and a buffered AFT output. The advanced circuit design of the CA3068 also includes secondary functions for improved noise immunity and minimal airplane flutter. An isolated zener reference diode, incorporated in the IC, provides a convenient and economical means for controlling the regulated voltage supply. The inherent wide bandwidth capability (10-70 MHz) and high overall gain (87 dB) make the CA3068 suitable for other AM IF applications whose frequencies range within this bandwidth.

The CA3068 utilizes a unique 20-lead quad-in-line plastic package. This package also includes a wrap-around shield that serves to minimize interlead capacitances.

* Formerly Developmental No. TA5914

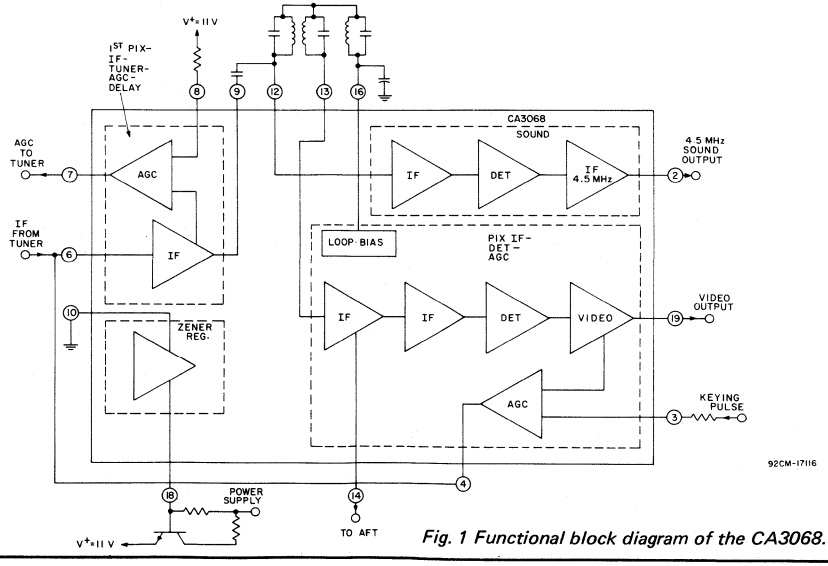


Fig. 1 Functional block diagram of the CA3068.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at $T_A = 25°C$*

DC Supply Voltage:		
Between Terminals 15 and 5*	11.3	V
Terminal 7 (Collector to ground)	20	V
Terminal 9 (Collector to ground)	20	V
DC Current (into Terminal 18)	2	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to $T_A = 60°C$	600	mW
Above $T_A = 60°C$	derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	− 65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

* This rating does not apply when using the internal zener reference in conjunction with the pass transistor.

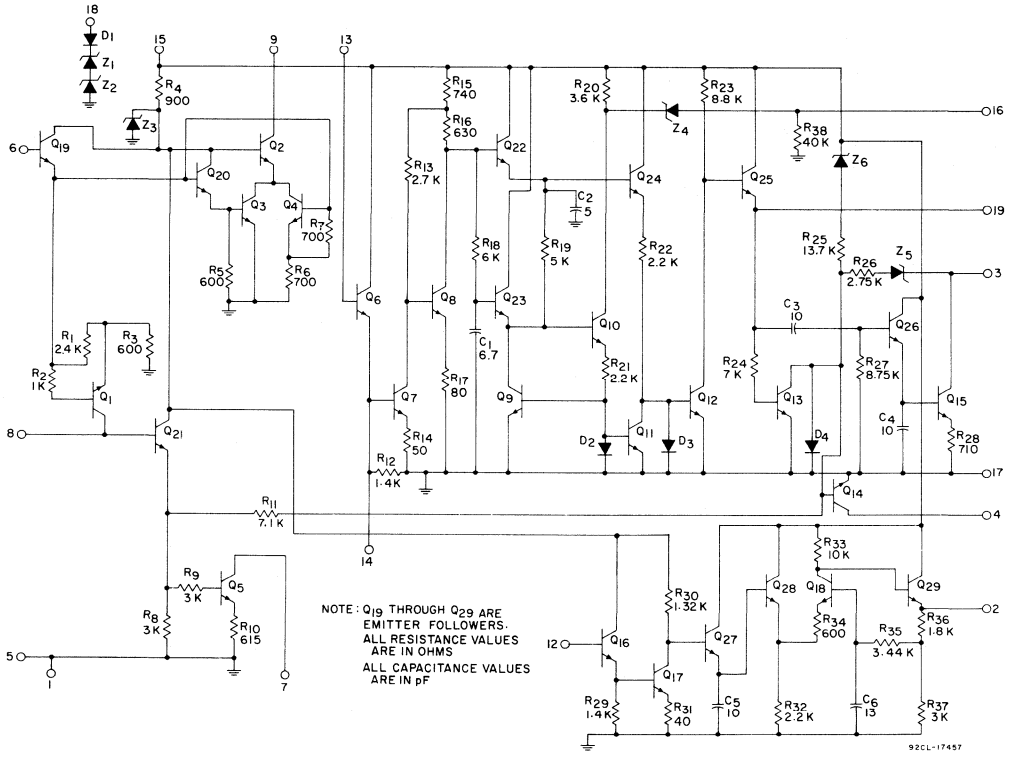


Fig. 2 - Simplified schematic diagram of the CA3068.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^\circ C$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	CIRCUIT Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics							
Quiescent Circuit Current	I_{15}	–	3	15	–	45	mA
DC Voltages: Terminal 2 (Sound)	V_2	–	5	–	6	–	V
Terminal 3 (Keying Input)	V_3	–	3	6.4	–	10	V
Terminal 7 (1) (AGC)	V_7	–	3	16	–	21	V
Terminal 7 (2) (AGC)	V_7	–	4	–	1	–	V
Terminal 8 (AGC Delay)	V_8	–	4	–	4	–	V
Terminal 9 (Cascode Collector)	V_9	–	3	–	8.5	–	V
Terminal 16 (Bias)	V_{16}	–	3	1.1	–	2.3	V
Terminal 18 (Zener)	V_{18}	$V_5 = V_{17} = 0$ V, $I_{18} = 1$ mA	–	10.6	11.9	13.2	V
Terminal 19 (White Level)	V_{19}	–	5	6	–	10	V
Dynamic Characteristics							
Video Sensitivity	e_I	f_O = 45.75 MHz, Mod. (AM) = 85% at 400 Hz; Adjust e_I for 4 V_{p-p} at Term. 19	6	40	100	200	μV
Sync. Tip Level Voltage	V_{19}	f_O = 45.75 MHz, e_I(CW) = 10 mV	6	0.4	0.8	1.6	V
Automatic Fine Tuning (AFT) Drive Level Voltage	V_{14}		6	–	15	–	mV
Delay Bias Voltage: At e_I = 10 mV	V_7	f_O = 45.75 MHz, e_I(CW) = 20 mV;	6	16	–	–	V
At e_I = 30 mV		Adjust R_1 for V_7 = 14 V		0.5	–	2	V
3.58 MHz Chroma Output Voltage	V_{19}	f_O = 45.75 MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 10 mV; f_1 = 42.17 MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 3.33 mV	6	0.5	0.8	—	V
4.5-MHz Sound Output Voltage	V_2	f_O = 45.75 MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 10 mV; f_2 = 41.25 MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 2.5 mV	6	50	200	—	mV
Parallel Input Impedance: Resistance at Term. 6	R_{I-6}	f_O = 45.75 MHz Impedance and Admittance measured at bias conditions as developed by circuit shown in Fig. 7	7	4	–	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 6	C_{I-6}			–	2	–	pF
Resistance at Term. 12	R_{I-12}		7	–	4.5	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 12	C_{I-12}			–	4	–	pF
Resistance at Term. 13	R_{I-13}		7	–	5	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 13	C_{I-13}			–	4	–	pF
Parallel Output Impedance: Resistance at Term. 9	R_{O-9}		7	30	–	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 9	C_{O-9}			–	3	–	pF
Cascode Transfer Characteristics: Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert Y_f \rvert$		7	–	50	–	mmho
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_r		7	–	0.001	–	pF

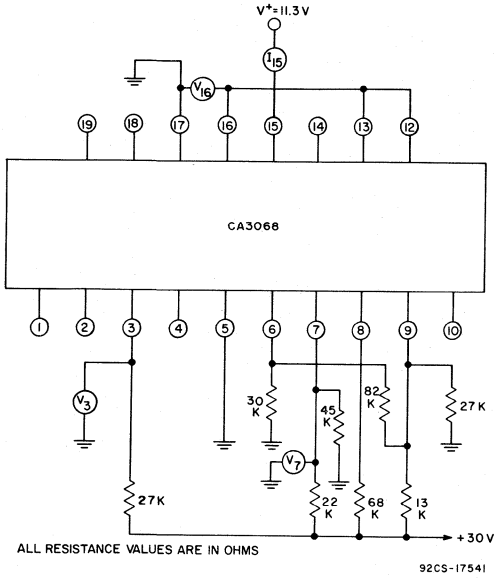


Fig. 3 — Test circuit for measurement of quiescent current (I_{15}), keying terminal voltage (V_3), bias voltage (V_{16}), AGC terminal voltage 1 (V_7), and cascode collector voltage (V_9)

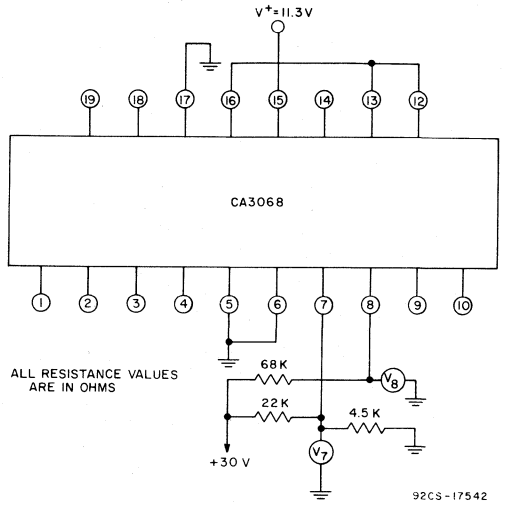


Fig. 4 — Test circuit for measurement of AGC terminal voltage 2 (V_7) and terminal 8 voltage (V_8).

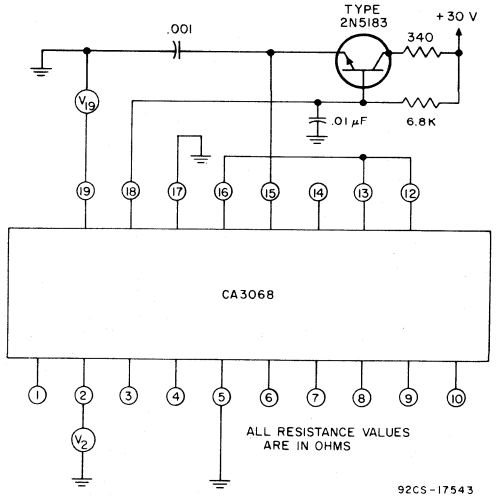
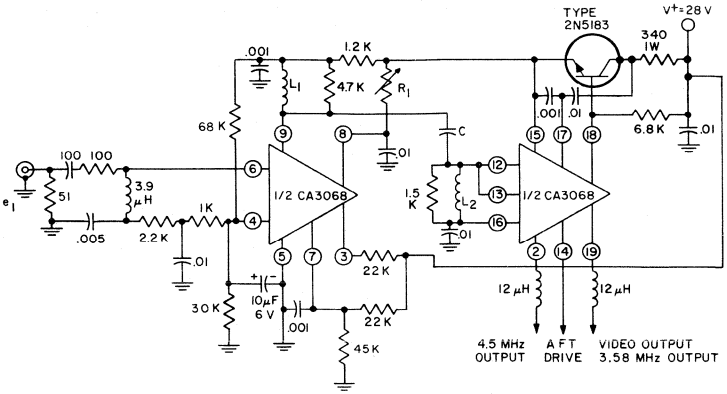


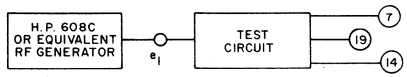
Fig. 5 — Test circuit for measurement of white level (V_{19}) and terminal 2 voltage (V_2).



R_1 = 50 KΩ POTENTIOMETER
L_1 = 2.2 μH: ADJUST No. OF TURNS FOR ALIGNMENT
L_2 = 1.5 μH: ADJUST No. OF TURNS FOR ALIGNMENT
C ≅ 1 pF: ADJUST FOR PROPER ALIGNMENT

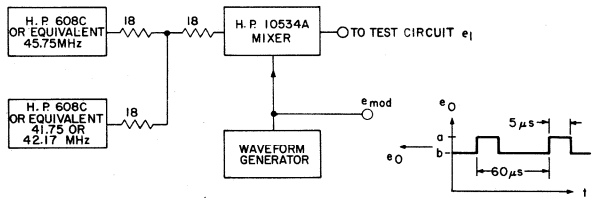
ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES:
LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MICROFARADS
1.0 OR GREATER ARE IN PICOFARADS



92CS-17537R1

(a) Test setup for measurement of video sensitivity, sync. tip level, delay bias, AFT drive voltage.



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

1 - ADJUST LEVEL "a" TO GIVE 6dB ATTENUATION OF MIXER

2 - ADJUST LEVEL "b" SO THAT THE STEP (a-b) AT VIDEO OUTPUT TERM. IS 3 VOLTS. APPLY ONLY 45.75 MHz TO ADJUST STEP WAVEFORM.

92CS-17538

(b) Test setup for measurement of sound and chroma outputs.

Fig. 6 – Typical dynamic test circuit diagrams.

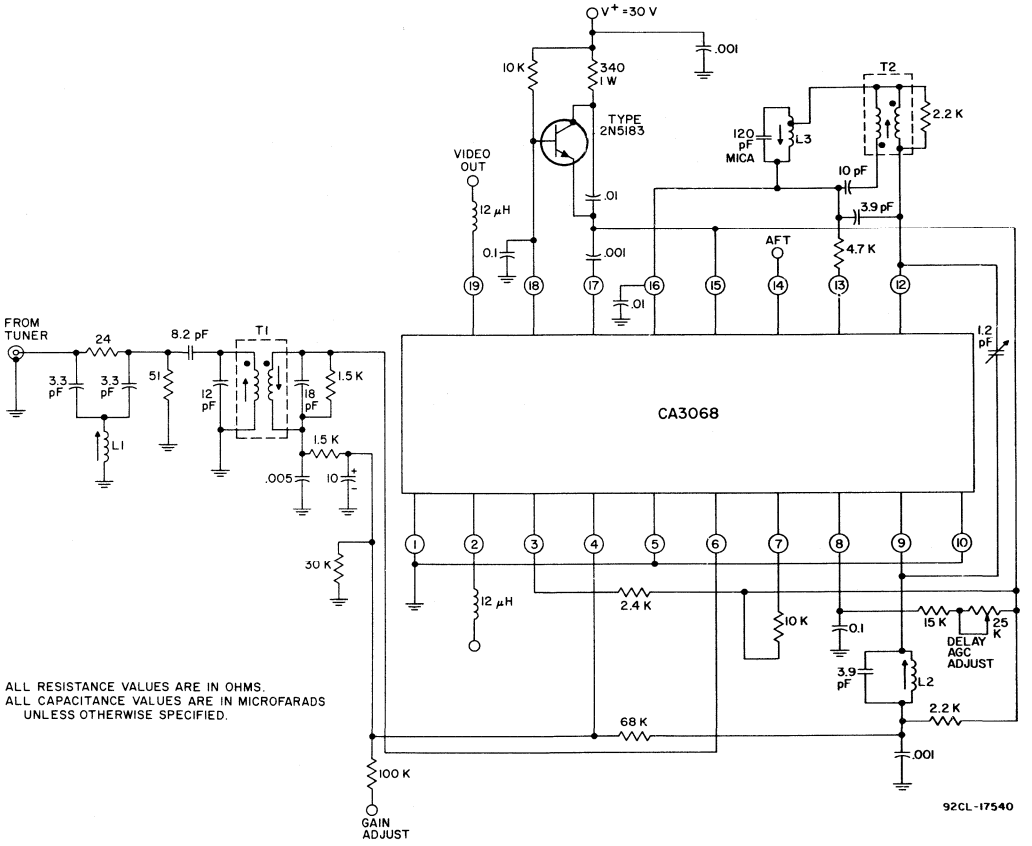


Fig. 7a — Color TV-IF amplifier test circuit.

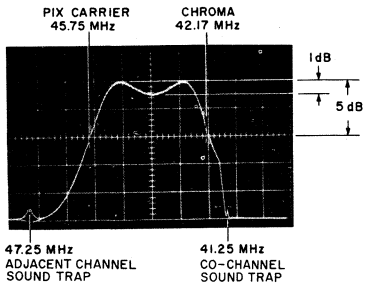


Fig. 7b — Color TV-IF amplifier with associated waveform and test circuit.

Alignment of the IF Amplifier

1. Apply a 2 to 4 mV signal from a sweep generator, Telonic SV13 or equivalent to the input of the IF amplifier.
2. Apply a negative DC supply voltage, to the Gain Adjust Terminal.
3. Set the gain supply voltage to provide a peak-to-peak output of 6 volts.
4. The overall response curve should conform to the waveform shown in Fig. 7b.

A TYPICAL COLOR–TV VIDEO SYSTEM

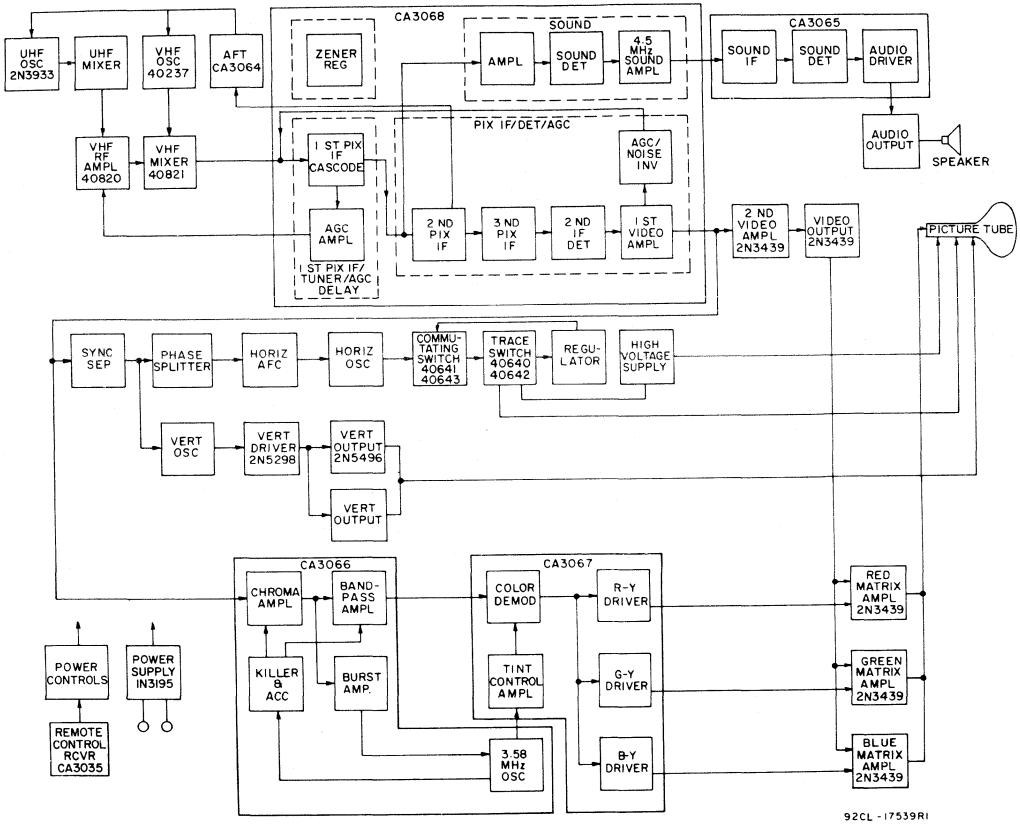


Fig. 8 — Block diagram of a typical color TV receiver utilizing the CA3068.

Application Information

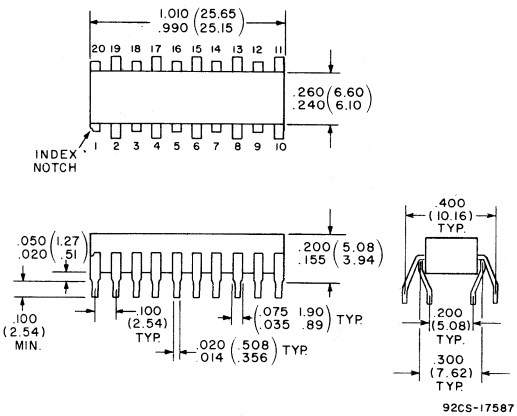
A block diagram of a typical color TV application of the CA3068 is shown in Fig. 8. The input from the TV tuner is applied to the IF cascode amplifier of the IC. The cascode amplifier has a gain reduction of 50 dB typ. and a gain of 35 dB typ. The cascode output is coupled to succeeding stages via the IC lead interconnections. Associated with the cascode amplifier is an AGC delay network that provides gain control for the RF amplifier. This arrangement enables the circuit designer to introduce the desired bandpass-shaping circuitry between the cascode input stages and the remaining IF stages. These IF stages provide an additional gain of 40 dB typ. The output, taken from the emitter of the second IF stage, also provides a buffered AFT signal that is designed to drive the RCA-CA3064 TV Automatic Fine-Tuning IC.

The IF detector circuit provides an extremely linear output signal that is DC coupled to the first video amplifier. The first video amplifier has a voltage gain of 12 dB typ. The detector and video amplifier circuits provide a signal which has in addition to its linear output an extremely sharp limiting characteristic. The maximum video output level is approximately 7 volts peak-to-peak. The sharp limiting action of this circuit clips any signal (e.g. impulse noise) that exceeds this 7-volt value.

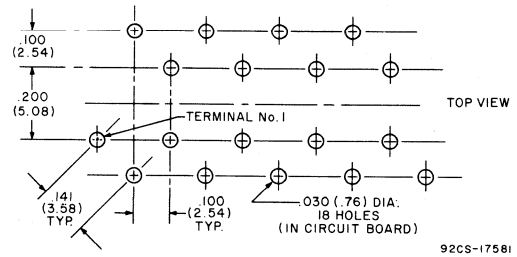
The video amplifier also provides a signal which drives a keyed AGC signal. The unique keyed AGC circuits utilize active devices that virtually eliminate noise from interfering with the action of the AGC. A separate sound section provides amplification at intercarrier frequencies, sound carrier detection, and sound carrier amplification. This sound section is designed to drive the RCA-CA3065 TV Sound System IC.

A color IF circuit with associated performance data is shown in Fig. 7. For a more detailed description of the CA3068 and related performance and IF printed circuit construction information, refer to the RCA Application Note ICAN-6544.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3066
CA3067

16-lead Quad-in-line plastic package

CA3066 – CA3067

H-1706

Television Chroma System

The RCA CA3066 and CA3067 are monolithic silicon integrated circuits that constitute a complete chroma system for color television receivers. The CA3066 provides subcarrier regeneration and total chroma signal processing prior to demodulation; the CA3067 performs the demodulation and tint control functions. Each device utilizes a 16-lead quad-in-line plastic package.

System Features

CA3066
CHROMA SIGNAL PROCESSOR

- Complete Color Sync Circuit
- Blanked Chroma Amplifier
- Chroma Band-Pass Amplifier
- Low Output Impedance Chroma Driver
- ACC Detector-Amplifier
- Killer Detector-Amplifier
- DC Chroma Gain Control
- Zener Diode for Regulated Voltage Reference
- Short-Circuit Protection on All Terminals

CA3067
CHROMA DEMODULATOR

- Balanced Chroma Demodulators
- Color Difference Matrix
- DC Tint Control
- Three Low Output Impedance Drivers for Direct Coupling
- Reference Subcarrier Limiter
- Zener Diode for Regulated Voltage Reference
- Internal RF Filtering

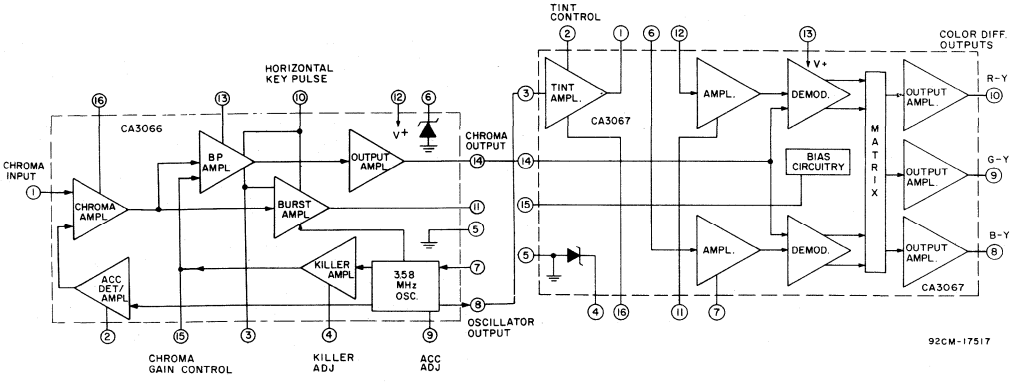
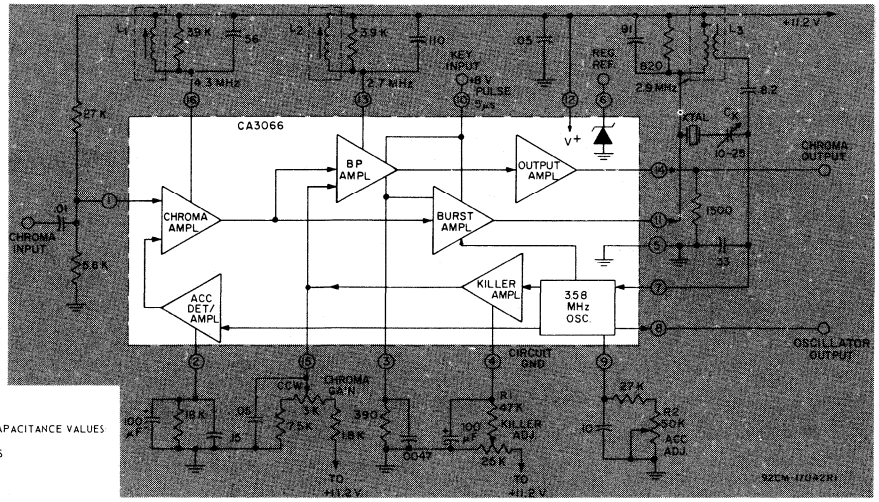


Fig. 1 - TV chroma system functional block diagram.

CA3066 Chroma Signal Processor



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MICROFARADS 1.0 OR GREATER ARE IN PICOFARADS

ALL COILS HAVE A $Q_{OU} > 30$

Fig. 2 - Functional diagram of CA3066.

The CA3066 contains substantially all the color processing circuitry exclusive of the tint control and demodulating circuits. The chroma amplifier sections of the CA3066 consist of the chroma and bandpass amplifiers. The chroma amplifier receives the chroma input signal at terminal No. 1. This amplifier is gain controlled by the automatic chroma control (ACC) detector-amplifier. The chroma signal is internally coupled from the output of the chroma amplifier to the input of the chroma bandpass amplifier and burst separator amplifier. The horizontal keying pulse (+8V) is used to gate the burst portion of the chroma signal from the input of the bandpass amplifier to the input of the burst separator amplifier. The bandpass amplifier is gain controlled by the dc chroma gain control and can also be controlled by the killer detector-amplifier. The bandpass amplifier output is internally coupled to the chroma output amplifier stage of the CA3066. The coils of the chroma amplifier and the bandpass amplifier are stagger-tuned to provide a combined typical bandpass of 3.08 to 4.08 MHz. The burst separator amplifier injects the burst signal into the 3.58 MHz oscillator. The oscillator amplitude is dependent on the terminal No. 9 impedance to ground and is also responsive to the burst signal amplitude at terminal No. 11. The ACC detector and killer detector sense the burst level or absence of burst, respectively, by monitoring the oscillators response to the burst injection level. The thresholds for the ACC and killer are independently adjusted by resistors R2 and R1 at terminals No. 9 and No. 4, respectively. The chroma output is at terminal No. 14 and the oscillator output is at terminal No. 8. Terminal No. 6 is a zener diode for use as a regulated voltage reference at 11.9 volts. When the zener reference element is not used, the power supply voltage should be maintained at 11.2 ± 0.5 volts.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$

Supply Voltages and Currents (see charts below)

Device Dissipation:

Up to $T_A = 70^oC$ . . . . . 600 mW

Above $T_A = 70^oC$ . . . . derate linearly 7.7 mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating . . . . . −40 to +85 °C

Storage . . . . . −65 to +150 °C

Lead Temperature (During soldering for 10s max. at not less than 1/32" from package) . . . +265 °C

Voltage with respect to Terminal No. 5.

Terminal No.	$V_{min.}$ (volts)	$V_{max.}$ (volts)
6	See Note N1	
7	–	–
8	–	–
9	—	–
10	−5.0	N2
11	0.0	18.0
12	0.0	12.0
13	0.0	15.0
14	–	–
15	0.0	N2
16	0.0	15.0
1	−5.0	5.0
2	–	–
3	–	–
4	–	–

Current

Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA
6	20	0.1
7	5	0.1
8	1	2
9	0.1	2
10	1	0.1
11	10	1
12	50	1
13	10	1
14	0.1	6
15	3	1
16	6	1
1	1	0.1
2	0.1	2
3	0.1	20
4	1	1

N1 Terminal No. 6 is connected to a zener reference element, that, if used, should be biased by a positive voltage through a resistor that limits the current to a value which is less than the maximum current rating of terminal No. 6.

N2 The upper voltage limit cannot exceed the power supply input voltage at terminal 12.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and V^+ = 11.2 V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST FIG. AND CURVES
Static Characteristics							
Voltages:						V	4
ACC Reference	V_2		–	0.5	–		
Burst-Chroma Ampl. Bias Current Term.	V_3		–	2.9	–		
Killer Reference	V_4		–	1.0	–		
Zener Reg. Reference	V_6		10.6	11.9	12.6		
Oscillator Input	V_7		–	1.4	–		
Oscillator Output	V_8		–	2.35	–		
Balance (ACC Control)	V_9		–	1.65	–		
Chroma Output	V_{14}		–	4.6	–		
Currents:						mA	
Total Supply	I_5		14	24	33		
Burst Separator Output	I_{11}	S_1 Closed	–	6.5	–		
Band-Pass Ampl. Output	I_{13}		–	4.8	–		
Chroma Ampl. Output	I_{16}		–	1.27	–		
Dynamic Characteristics							
Oscillator Output	v_8	v_1 = 0 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ v_1 = 1.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$	0.8 –	1.2 2.5	– 3.5	$v_{p\text{-}p}$	6
Chroma Output:	v_{14}					$v_{p\text{-}p}$	6, 5
100%		v_1 = 1.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$	0.5	1.0	–		
Killed		v_1 = 0.025 $v_{p\text{-}p}$	–	–	12		
ACC Detector Output	v_2	v_1 = 1.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$	–	0.9	–	V	6
Small-Signal Input Resistance (Term. No.1)	r_i		–	50	–	kΩ	–
Small-Signal Input Capacitance (Term. No.1)	c_i		–	2.4	–	pF	
Small-Signal Output Impedance (Term. No.14)	r_o		–	250	–	Ω	

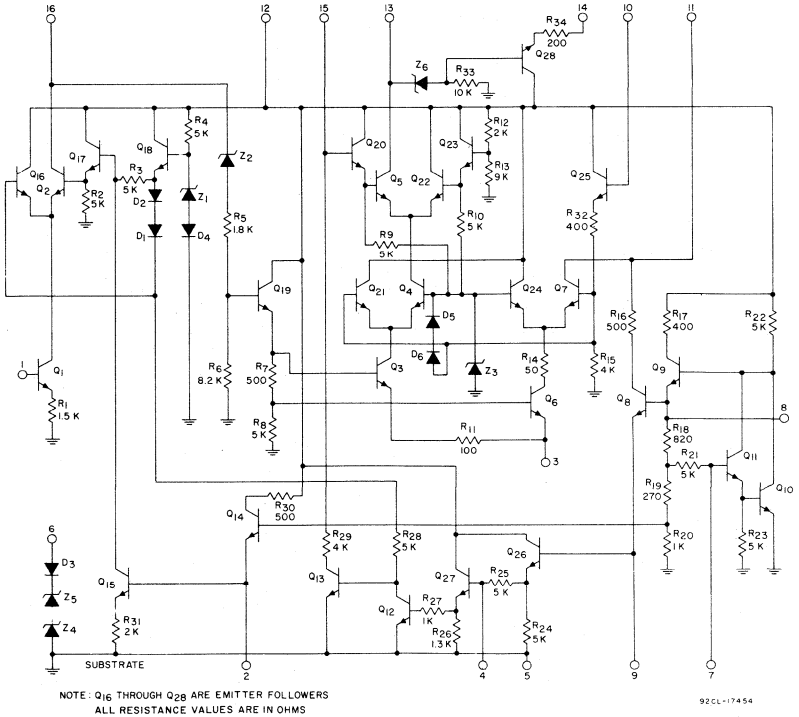


Fig. 3 - CA3066 schematic diagram.

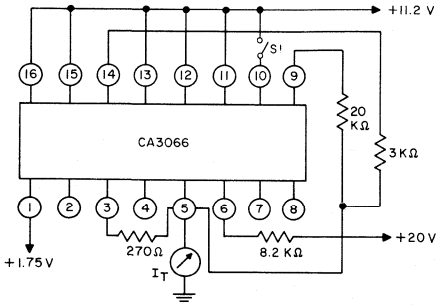


Fig. 4 - Static characteristics test circuit.

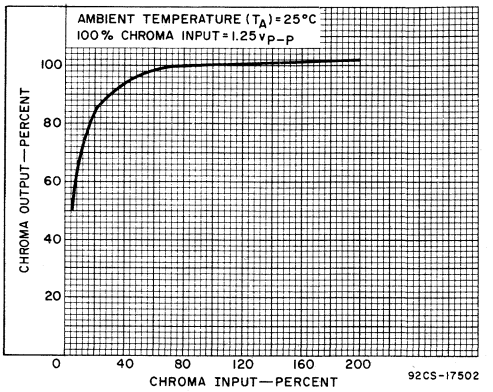


Fig. 5 - Typical ACC characteristic of chroma output vs chroma input.

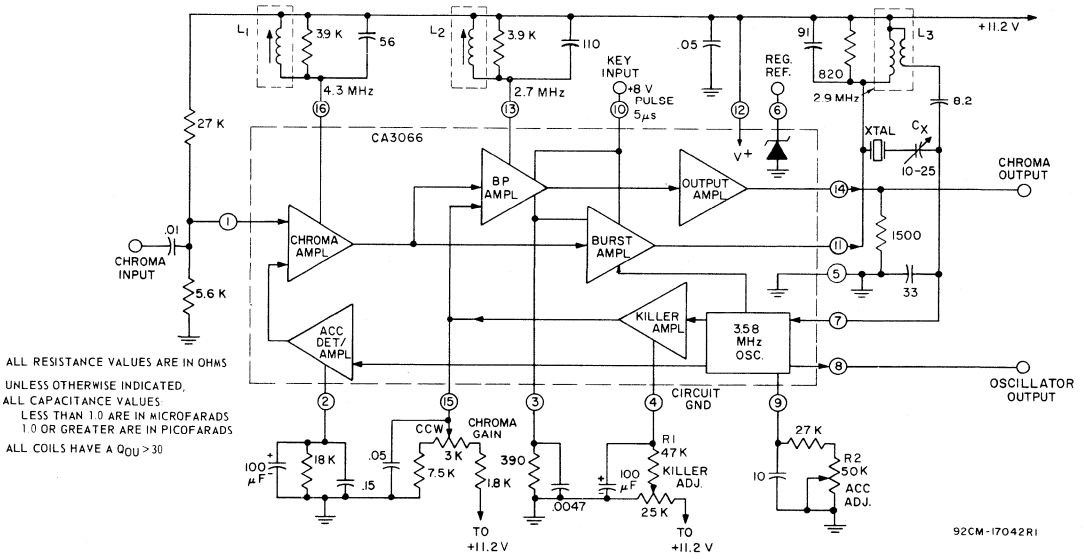


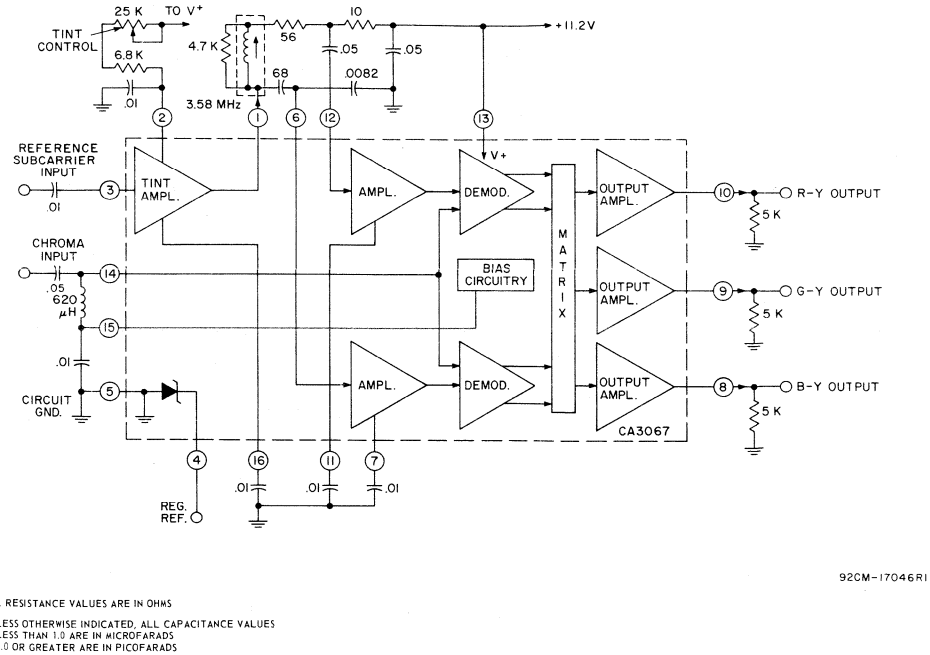
Fig. 6 - Dynamic characteristics test circuit.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST PROCEDURE

Steps 1, 2, and 3 are performed with no Chroma input ($v_1 = 0$)

1. Adjust ACC potentiometer for $V_2 = +0.65V$.
2. Adjust Killer potentiometer for $V_4 = +1.2V$.
3. Adjust capacitor C_X (crystal trimmer) so that frequency of oscillator is 3.579545 MHz.
4. Unless otherwise noted, the chroma gain control is at maximum gain (fully clockwise).
5. The chroma input test signal is a 52.5 μs "line" at subcarrier frequency, and 10 cycles of burst at 46.5% of the "line" amplitude. The chroma input (v_1) is in peak-to-peak volts of "line" amplitude.
6. The chroma output (v_{14}) is the same as the chroma input (v_1) except that the burst is removed and keying overshoot occurs in the retrace period. The chroma output is in peak-to-peak volts of "line" amplitude.
7. The oscillator output (v_8) is the CW output at terminal No. 8 and is in peak-to-peak volts. Some modulation of oscillation dampening between burst injection is visible.

CA3067 Chroma Demodulator



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MICROFARADS 1.0 OR GREATER ARE IN PICOFARADS

Fig. 7 - Functional diagram of CA3067.

The CA3067 contains the separate functional systems of a dc tint control and a demodulator. The phase shift of the tint amplifier system is accomplished by functional control of the fixed phase signal from the CA3066 oscillator output. This regenerated reference subcarrier is applied to terminal No. 3 and driven differentially into phase shift circuits. The tint adjustment controls the vector addition of phase shifted signals after which a limiting amplifier removes any remaining amplitude modulation. The output of the tint amplifier at terminal No. 1 is phase separated for the required reference subcarrier phase at terminal No. 6 and No. 12 (terminal No. 12 lags terminal No. 6 by approximately 76°). These terminals are inputs to the demodulator drive amplifiers. The demodulators consist of two sets of balanced detectors which receive their reference subcarrier from the demodulator drive amplifiers. The chroma signal input from the CA3066 is applied to terminal No. 14. The chroma signal differentially drives the demodulators. The demodulation components are matrixed and dc-shifted in voltage to give R–Y, G–Y, and B–Y color difference components with close dc balance and proper amplitude ratios. The output amplifiers of the CA3067 are specially designed to meet the low-impedance driving source requirements of the high-level color output amplifiers. A special feature of the CA3067 is R–C filtering of high frequency demodulation components. Terminal No. 4 is a zener diode for use as a regulated voltage reference at 11.9V. When the zener reference element is not used, the power supply should be maintained at +11.2 ±0.5 volts.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$

Supply Voltages and Currents (see charts below)

Device Dissipation:

Up to $T_A = 70^oC$ . . . . . 600 mW

Above $T_A = 70^oC$ . . . . derate linearly 7.7 mW/^oC

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating . . . . . −40 to +85 ^oC

Storage . . . . . −65 to +150 ^oC

Lead Temperature (During soldering for 10s max. at not less than 1/32" from package) . . . +265 ^oC

Voltage with respect to Terminal No. 5

Terminal No.	$V_{min.}$ (volts)	$V_{max.}$ (volts)
6	0	N2
7	0	N2
8	0	N2
9	0	N2
10	0	N2
11	0	N2
12	0	N2
13	0	12
14	−3	N2
15	0	N2
16	N3	N3
1	0	15
2	0	N2
3	0	5
4	N1	

Current

Terminal No.	I_i (mA)	I_o (mA)
6	3	3
7	3	3
8	20	20
9	20	20
10	20	20
11	3	3
12	3	3
13	50	1
14	1	0.1
15	6	2
16	N3	N3
1	3	3
2	3	0.1
3	3	3
4	20	0.1

N1 Terminal No. 4 is connected to a zener reference element, that, if used, should be biased by a positive voltage through a resistor that limits the current to a value which is less than the maximum current rating of terminal No. 4.

N2 The upper voltage limit cannot exceed the power supply input voltage at terminal 13.

N3 Terminal No. 16 should be bypassed for normal operation.

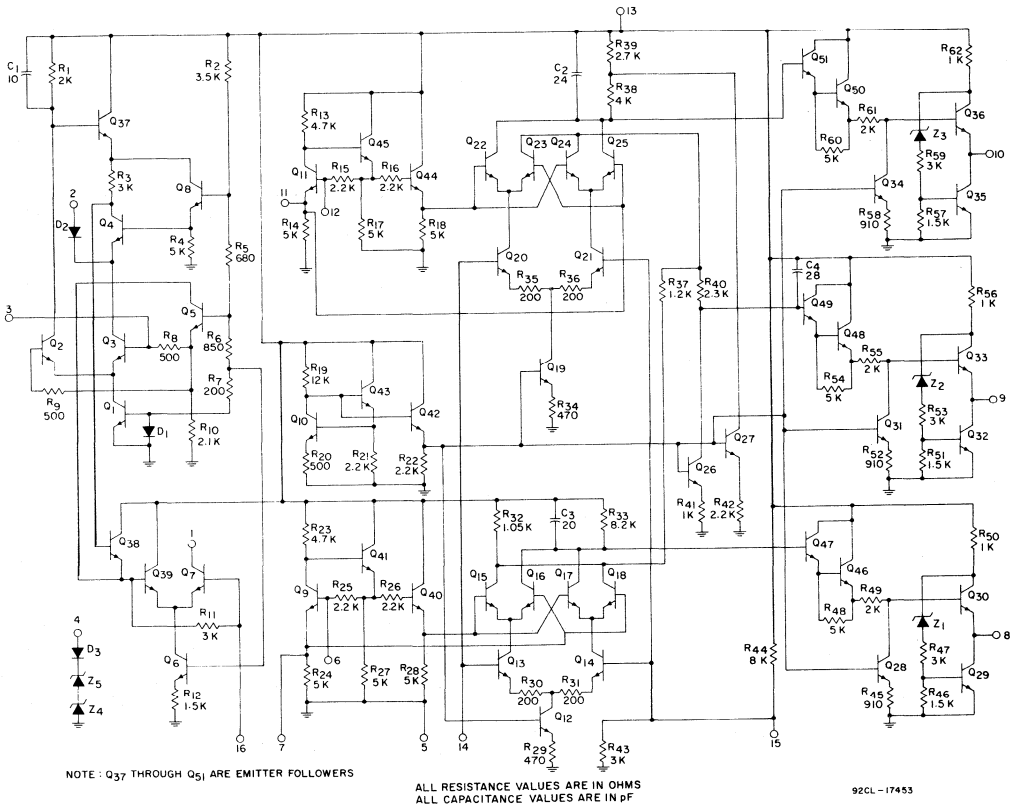


Fig. 8 - CA3067 schematic diagram.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$ and $V^+ = 11.2$ V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST FIG. AND CURVES
Static Characteristics							
Voltages:							
Tint Control Input	V_2	$I_2 = 0.25$ mA	–	3.5	–		
Reference Subcarrier	V_3		–	2.1	–		
Zener Regulator Ref.	V_4		10.6	11.9	12.6	V	9
B–Y, R–Y Oscillator Ref. Inputs	V_6, V_{12}		–	5.7	–		
Balance (B–Y, R–Y)	V_7, V_{11}		–	5.0	–		
B–Y, G–Y, R–Y Outputs	$V_{8, 9, 10}$		4.2	5.0	5.8		9, 11, 12
Difference Outputs*	$\Delta V_8, \Delta V_9, \Delta V_{10}$		–0.3	–	0.3		
Chroma Inputs	V_{14}, V_{15}		–	3.0	–		9
Tint Ampl. Balance	V_{16}		–	4.7	–		
Currents:							
Tint Ampl. Output (min.)	I_1(min.)	$V_{16} = 8$ V	0.16	0.37	–	mA	
Total Supply	$I_1 + I_{13}$		15	24	33		
Dynamic Characteristics							
Tint Amplifier Output							
Sensitivity	V_1	$V_3 = 7$ mV (RMS)	160	250	–	mV (RMS)	10
Limiting Knee		$V_3 = 35$mV (RMS)	–	300	–		
Limiting		$V_3 = 350$mV (RMS)	–	–	380		
Tint Ampl. Phase Ref.▲	ϕ_6	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS)	185	220	235	deg.	
Tint Ampl. Phase Shift‡	$\Delta\phi_6$	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS)	90	105	–	deg.	
Demodulated Chroma Output:							
R–Y	V_{10}	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS)	150	250	–		
Ratio of G–Y to R–Y	V_9/V_{10}	$V_{14} = 35$mV (RMS)	0.28	0.36	0.44	V(RMS)	
Ratio of B–Y to R–Y	V_8/V_{10}		1.0	1.2	1.4		
Color Difference Output BW at 3.3 dB	$BW_{Diff.}$		450	550	–	kHz	
Color Difference Outputs (max. input signals):							
R–Y	v_{10}	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS)	–	3.0	–		
G–Y	v_9	$V_{14} = 212$mV (RMS)	–	1.1	–	v_{p-p}	
B–Y	v_8		–	3.6	–		
Small Signal Input Resistance							
Terminal No. 3	r_i		–	550	–	Ω	
Terminal Nos. 6 & 12			–	22	–		
Small Signal Output Resistance							
Terminal Nos. 8, 9, & 10	r_o		–	5	–		

$$*\Delta V_8 = V_8 - \left(\frac{V_8 + V_9 + V_{10}}{3}\right), \Delta V_9 = V_9 - \left(\frac{V_8 + V_9 + V_{10}}{3}\right), \Delta V_{10} = V_{10} - \left(\frac{V_8 + V_9 + V_{10}}{3}\right)$$

▲ Terminal No. 3 is phase reference

‡ read phase shift as tint control is varied

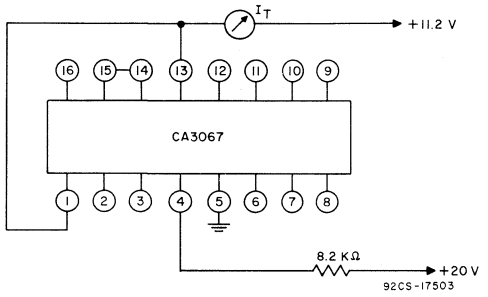


Fig. 9 - Static characteristics test circuit.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST PROCEDURE

1. The reference subcarrier input (v_3) is a 3.58 MHz CW signal from a 50Ω source.
2. The chroma input (v_{14}) is a 3.53 MHz CW signal from a 50Ω source.
3. Phase and amplitude at terminal Nos. 1, 3, 6 and 12 are measured with a vector voltmeter (HP8405A or equivalent).
4. Signals at terminal Nos. 8, 9, and 10 are measured with an ac voltmeter (HP400E or equivalent) or an oscilloscope.
5. Unless otherwise noted the Tint control is at maximum resistance.

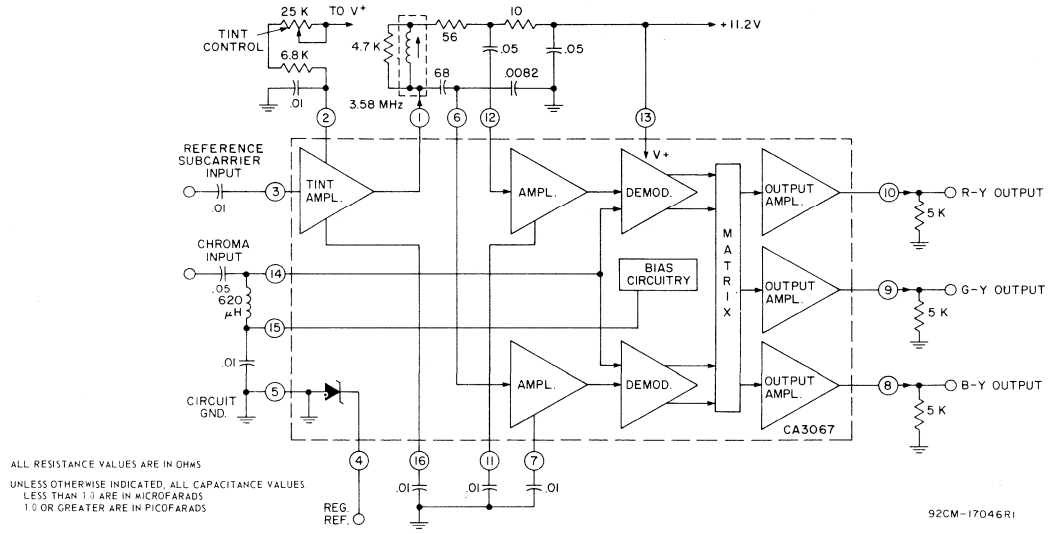


Fig. 10 - Dynamic characteristics test circuit.

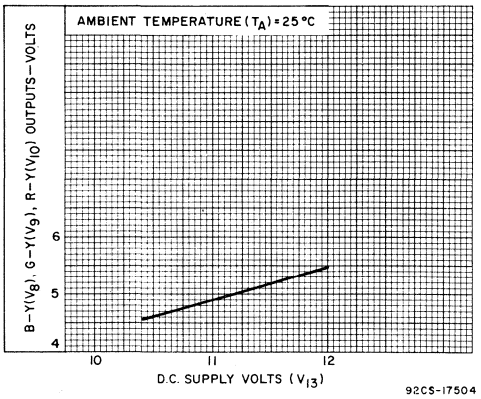


Fig. 11 - DC voltage at color-difference outputs vs supply voltage.

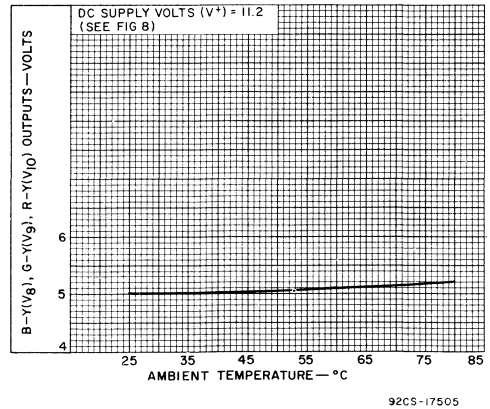


Fig. 12 - Temperature drift of DC voltage at color-difference outputs.

Application Information

TYPICAL CHROMA SYSTEM UTILIZING THE CA3066 AND THE CA3067

CA3066

A typical circuit using the CA3066 is shown in Fig. 13. This circuit is designed for a peak-to-peak chroma input level (v_1) of 1.25 volts, a horizontal keying pulse amplitude (V_{10}) of +8 peak volts, and a regulated supply votlage (V_{12}) of +11.2 volts. The chroma signal should be derived from the 1st or 2nd video amplifier and the luminance should be filtered out before the signal is applied to the CA3066 chroma input at terminal No. 1. For proper switching, the horizontal keying pulse (V_{10}) should be at least +7.5 peak volts but must not exceed the dc supply voltage level (V_{12}) which should be maintained at the recommended value of +11.2V. The dc supply can be externally regulated or the regulation circuit shown in Fig. 13 may be used. An RCA 2N3053 (or equivalent) transistor in an emitter follower configuration is used as a basic regulator in the circuits shown in Figs. 13 or 17. The zener diodes (connected to terminal No. 6 in the CA3066 or terminal No. 4 in the CA3067) are intended as reference-voltage sources for this circuit and may be used separately.

If either the CA3066 or CA3067 can be separately removed from the operating circuit, paralleling the zeners (to establish a regulator reference) is recommended to avoid excessive voltage on the remaining unit. For best voltage tracking and bias stability the zener diode reference element of the CA3066 should be used for the CA3066 supply voltage regulator circuit. The setup adjustments for the circuit of Fig. 13 are the killer (R_1), automatic chroma control (R_2), and oscillator frequency (c_x). The chroma gain control is a dc adjustment that controls the color drive level to the demodulator circuit and is normally a front panel adjustment. The killer and ACC adjustments are initial setup controls to optimize performance. The killer control (R_1) setting adjusts the threshold level at which the chroma bandpass amplifier will be cutoff. This threshold level is normally set at +1.2 V at terminal No. 4. The ACC adjustment (R_2) controls the oscillator loop gain and sets the ACC threshold level at which the chroma output signal ceases to increase linearly with increases in the chroma-input-signal level. When R_2 is properly adjusted, the voltage at terminal No. 2 is +0.6 to +0.7 volts (normally set at +0.65 volts).

The L_1 coil in Fig. 13 has two slugs, one for setting the frequency and another which serves as a Q "spoiler." In this way it is possible to control the tilt of the chroma bandpass frequency response and to compensate for overall-system phase errors. Coils L_1 and L_2 are single-tuned; the transformer T_1 is fix-tuned. The secondary of T_1 provides the reverse phase signal to neutralize the 3.58 MHz crystal and, with the series 12 pF capacitor, provides the correct compensation to terminal No. 7. An adjustable trimmer capacitor in series with the crystal is set for a free-running frequency of 3.579545 MHz ±10 Hz and will, for the typical circuit shown, stay within a nominal drift variation of 30 Hz during warm up.

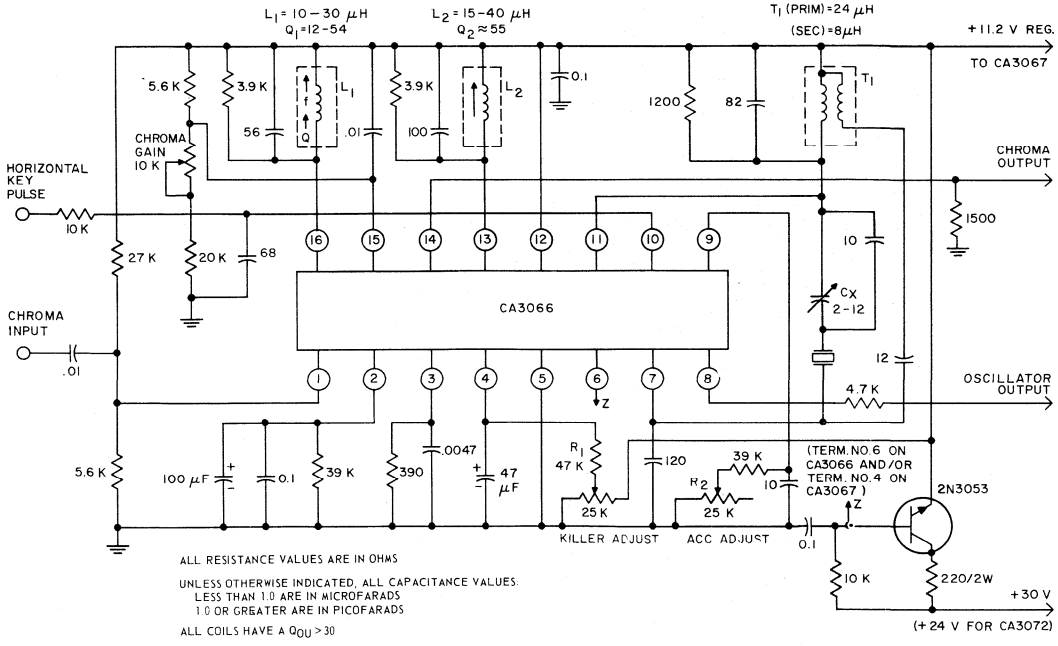


Fig. 13 - CA3066 chroma amplifier-oscillator circuit.

System performance curves for the CA3066 are shown in Fig. 14. The chroma and oscillator outputs and the killer and ACC reference voltage are plotted as a function of the input chroma signal. Because the killer threshold is a function of the killer reference voltage, a typical curve for the threshold variation is shown in Fig. 15. This curve was generated for various settings of R_1 (killer reference points) with no signal applied to terminal No. 1. At each setting a signal was applied and reduced in magnitude until the bandpass amplifier was cutoff by the killer amplifier. Oscilloscope photographs of the terminal voltage signals and frequency response curves are shown in Fig. 16.

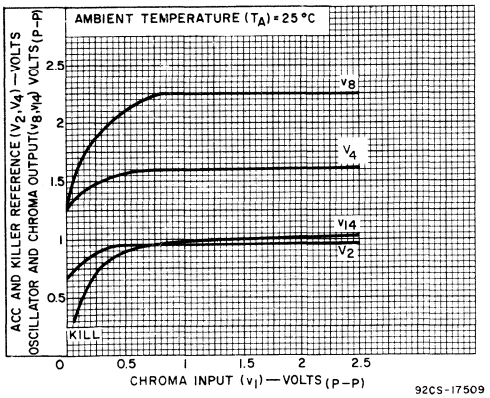


Fig. 14 - Typical chroma system parameters vs NTSC chroma input signal for CA3066.

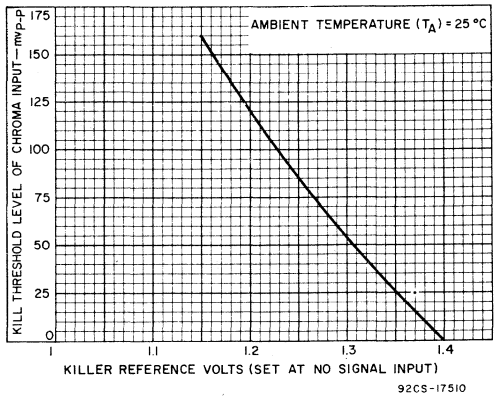
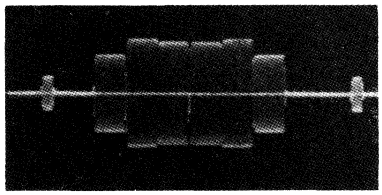
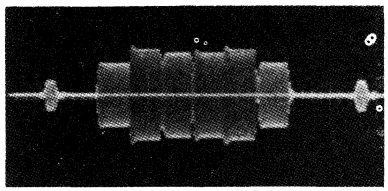


Fig. 15 - Typical killer threshold of chroma input vs killer reference voltage (V_4) using NTSC signal.

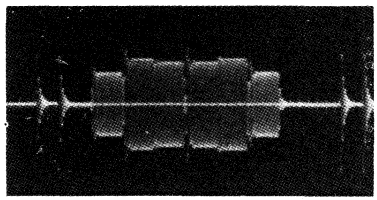
Fig. 16 a thru 16 k



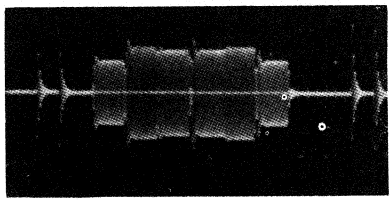
(a) Terminal No. 1.
One horizontal line
1.25 v_{p-p} of NTSC signal at chroma input (v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}).



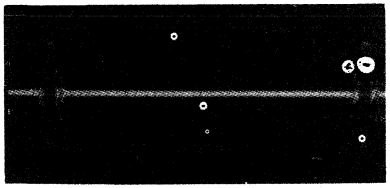
(b) Terminal No. 16.
One horizontal line
0.2 v_{p-p} of chroma amplifier output (v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}).



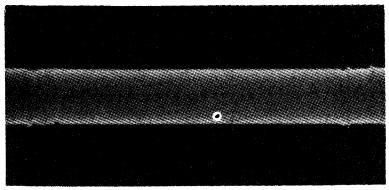
(c) Terminal No. 13.
One horizontal line
1.0 v_{p-p} bandpass amplifier output (v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}).



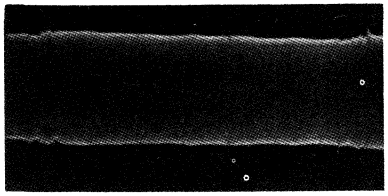
(d) Terminal No. 14.
One horizontal line
1.0 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ of chroma output (v_1 = 1.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$).



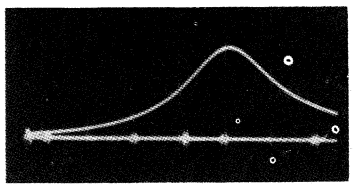
(e) Terminal No. 11.
One horizontal line
2.3 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ of separated burst (v_1 = 1.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$).



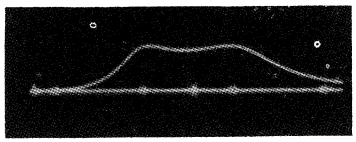
(f) Terminal No. 8.
One horizontal line
1.2 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ of oscillator output with no input signal (v_1 = 0).



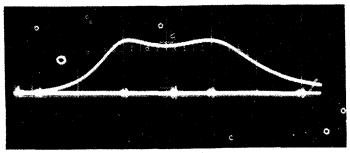
(g) Terminal No. 8.
One horizontal line
2.5 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ of oscillator output (v_1 = 1.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$).



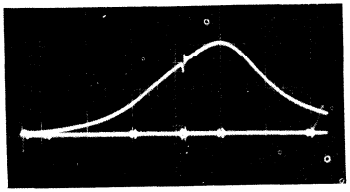
(h) Terminal No. 16.
Frequency response sweep 0.5 MHz/horizontal division peak response at 4.08 MHz (Terminal No. 4 connected through 24 kΩ to +11.2V).



(i) Terminal No. 13.
Frequency response sweep 0.5 MHz/horizontal division (terminal No. 4 connected through 24 kΩ to +11.2V).



(j) Terminal No. 14.
Frequency response sweep 0.5 MHz/horizontal division (terminal No. 4 connected through 24 kΩ to +11.2V).



(k) Terminal No. 11.
Frequency response sweep 0.5 MHz/horizontal division
Terminal No. 4 connected through 24 kΩ to +11.2V
Terminal No. 7 connected through 4.7 kΩ to +11.2V
Terminal No. 10 connected through 10 kΩ to +11.2V

CA3067

The Tint Amplifier-Demodulator, CA3067 is shown in Fig. 17. The oscillator output from Terminal No. 8 of the CA3066 is buffer-connected through a 4.7 KΩ resistor to the reference subcarrier input, Terminal No. 3. The chroma output from the CA3066, available on Terminal No. 14, is connected through a series tuned circuit consisting of a 150 pF capacitor, a 560Ω resistor, and a 47 μH coil to terminal Nos. 14 and 15. Terminal Nos. 14 and 15 are biased through an interconnected choke network to provide a balanced bias to the chroma demodulator drivers Q13 and Q14. If desired, the phase polarity of the output of the CA3067 circuit can be reversed by reversing the input connections at terminal Nos. 14 and 15. The regulated 11.2 V dc supply voltage for the CA3067 is obtained from Terminal No. 12 of the CA3066.

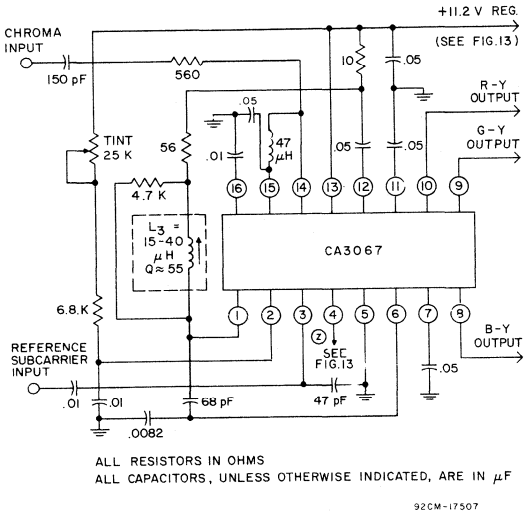


Fig. 17 - CA3067 tint control-chroma demodulator circuit.

In Table I the amplitude and phase values are given with the 0° phase reference at terminal No. 3 and the tint amplifier adjusted to a B–Y signal reference which can be recognized by the waveform on terminal No. 8. Typical terminal voltage values are given for the CA3066 and CA3067 in Table II.

TABLE I – Typical Voltage and Phase Relationships for the CA3067 Tint-Control Amplifier.

TERMINAL NO.	AC VOLTAGE-mv	PHASE ANGLE
3	70	0°
1	200	– 93°
6	1.5	– 67°
12	2.5	–143°

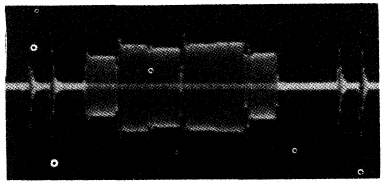
Reference Condition: **Tint control centered on B–Y phase at terminal No. 8.**

TABLE II – Typical DC Terminal Voltages with no Input Signals for CA3066 and CA3067.

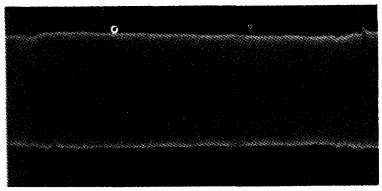
TERMINAL NO.	DC VOLTS	
	CA3066	CA3067
1	1.75	11.2
2	0.68	3.5
3	2.8	2.1
4	1.25	11.9
5	0	0
6	11.9	5.7
7	1.4	5.0
8	2.2	5.0
9	1.9	5.0
10	0	5.0
11	11.2	5.0
12	11.2	5.7
13	11.2	11.2
14	4.6	3.0
15	4.4	3.0
16	11.2	4.8

The demodulation angles are determined by the phase of the reference subcarrier signals at terminal Nos. 6 and 12. These signals are amplified and applied to the demodulators such that their respective demodulated signals are present at terminal Nos. 8 and 10. The phase shift network from terminal No. 1 resolves the signal into two components that are phase separated by 76^{o}. Relative to the terminal No. 6 phase, which is directly represented by the B−Y phase, the terminal No. 12 phase is shifted 180^{o} and the demodulation angle at terminal No. 10 is 180^{o} minus 76^{o} or typically 104^{o}. While the output signals at terminals Nos. 8, 9, and 10 are given as B−Y, G−Y, and R−Y respectively, it is obvious that the phase angles as recognized by the waveforms in the oscilloscope photographs of Fig. 18 are not precisely the NTSC standard representation of color difference signals. The latest developments in color TV picture tubes, such as the 18VANP22, require some phase shift for color correction.

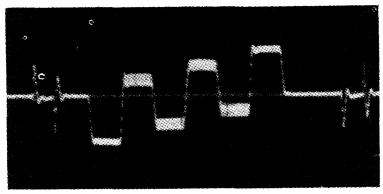
Fig. 18 a thru 18 e.



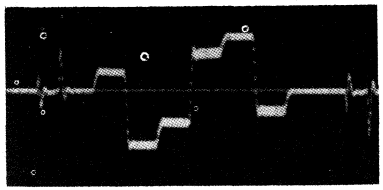
(a) Terminal No. 14.
One horizontal line
0.2 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ chroma input to demodulator.



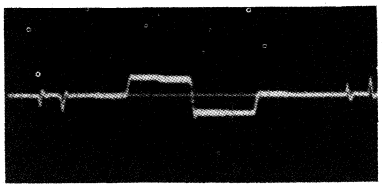
(b) Terminal No. 3.
One horizontal line
0.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ oscillator injection input to tint control amplifier.



(c) Terminal No. 8.
One horizontal line
1.0 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ at B−Y output.



(d) Terminal No. 10.
One horizontal line
1.2 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ at R−Y ouyput.



(e) Terminal No. 9.
One horizontal line
0.4 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ at G−Y output.

The tint amplifier of the CA3067 is unique in that all phase shift requirements are satisfied by dc bias control to terminal No. 2. Resistor R1 and capacitor C1 of Fig. 8 provide the basic requirements for a phase shifting of the tint-controlled signal. The reference subcarrier signal at terminal No. 3 is separated 180° by the differential amplifier Q2 and Q3. The output of Q2 is shifted in phase by the R1, C1 time constant. The output of Q3 is directed to a recombination adder junction at the collector of Q4. The tint control determines the Q4 output signal by directing more or less signal to ac ground through diode, D2. The tint-controlled signal is then passed through an amplifier-limiter circuit to terminal No. 1.

The output amplifiers of the CA3067 are very-low-impedance followers that allow for direct coupling to high-level amplifiers. As shown in Figs. 11 and 12, the difference outputs vary linearly with voltage and temperature. Typically, the red and blue difference outputs have a 3-volt peak-to-peak maximum voltage-swing capability with a 5 $k\Omega$ load.

CA3072 Alternate Demodulator Circuit

The circuit shown in Fig. 19 represents an alternate tint amplifier-chroma demodulator. This circuit provides greater color-difference output levels than the CA3067. When the CA3072-2N3933 demodulator and tint amplifier circuit is used in conjunction with the CA3066, +24 volts should be used to provide the proper V^+ for the CA3072. Both the 2N3053 and 2N3933 are typical of the type of transistors that may be used with the CA3066, CA3067, and CA3072 integrated circuits. For complete data information on the RCA types 2N3053, 2N3933, and CA3072, refer to their respective Technical Bulletins.

Construction Information

Fig. 20 is a photograph and template of a circuit board layout for the CA3066 and CA3067 combination. Particular information for most of the components is given in Figs. 13 and 17. Special attention must be given to bypassing at terminal Nos. 2 and 15 in the CA3066. Terminal No. 2 requires a high-Q capacitor (0.1 μF) in parallel with the 100 μF electrolytic bypass. Terminal No. 15 requires bypassing to the power supply lines for best results. To assure complete cutoff at the minimum chroma-gain-control setting, the power supply side of L2 must be well bypassed to ground, and preferably to a common ground point that also includes the 1500-ohm resistor at terminal No. 14 and the CA3067 terminal No. 15 bypass.

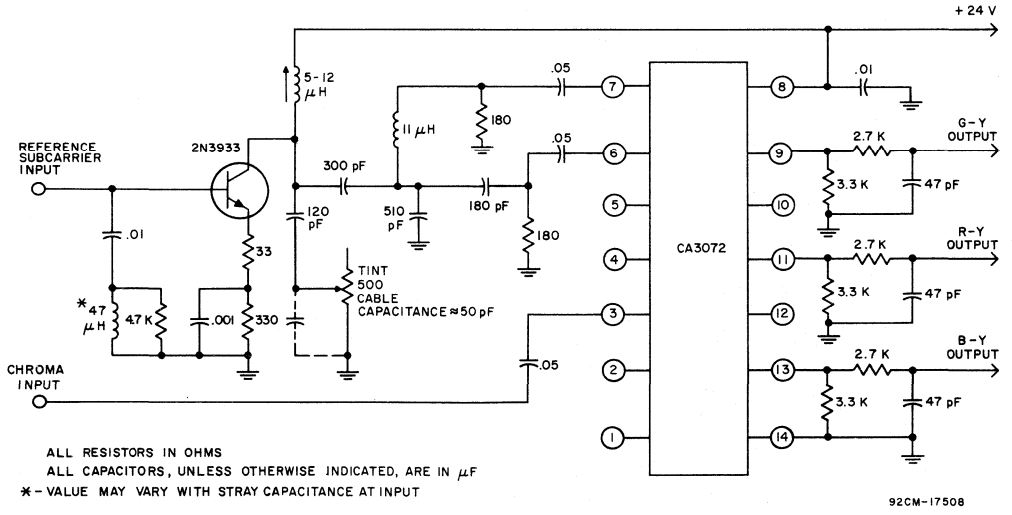


Fig. 19 - CA3072 chroma demodulator with 2N3933 tint control amplifier circuit.

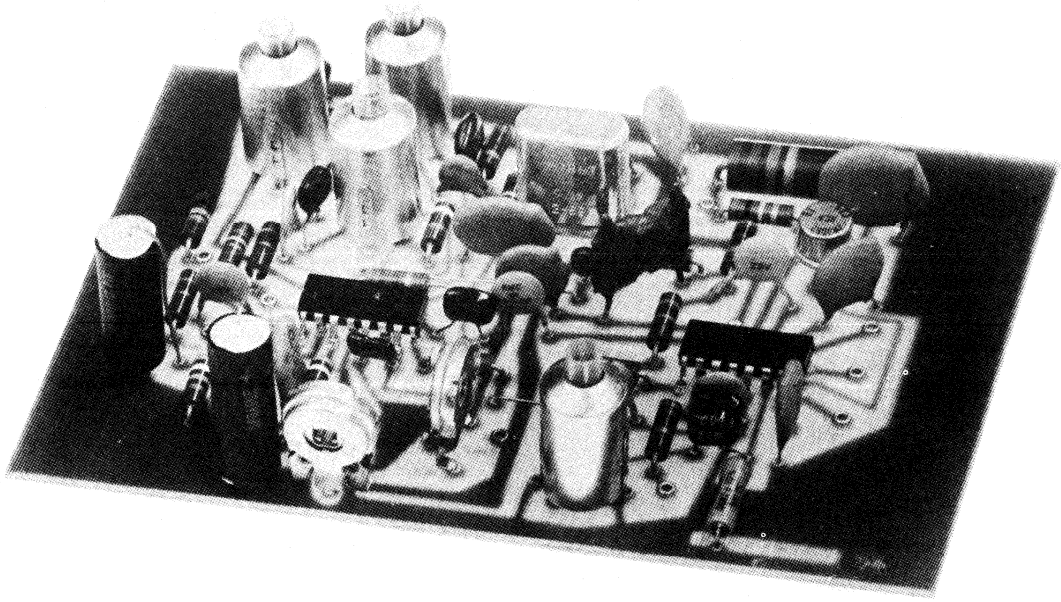
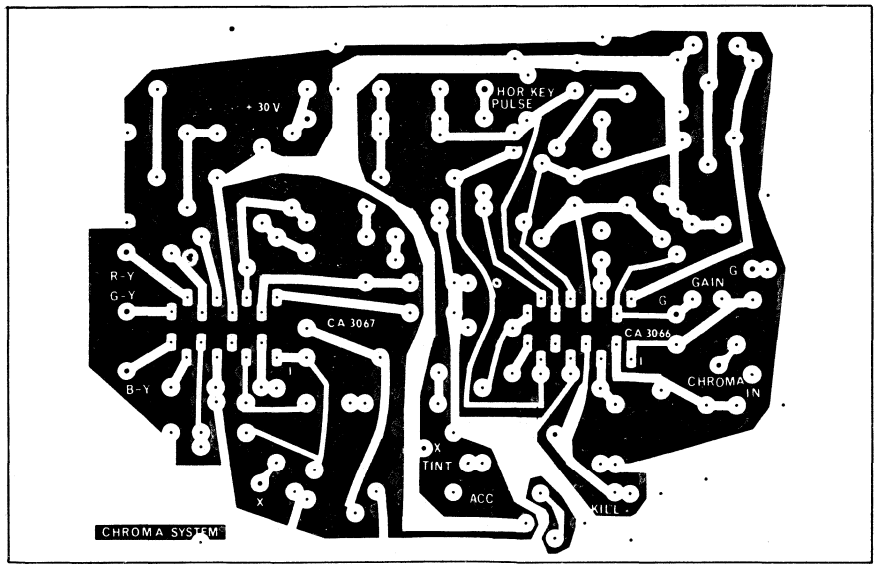


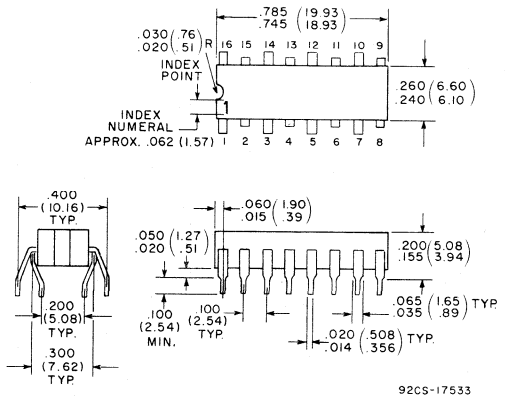
Fig. 20 a - Circuit board layout.



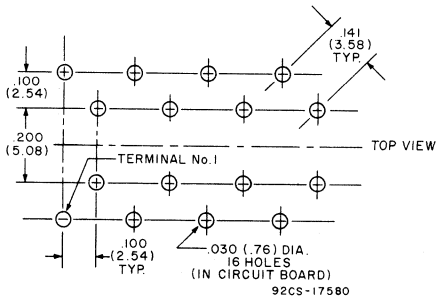
FULL SIZE

Fig. 20 b - Template for circuit board layout (full size).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.



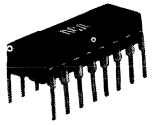
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA
Solid State
Division

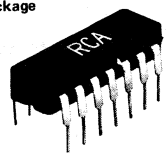
Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3070, CA3071
CA3072



CA3070
16-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package
H-1622



CA3071
CA3072
14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package
H-1517

Television Chroma System

SYSTEM FEATURES

CA3070

- Voltage Controlled Oscillator
- Keyed APC & ACC Detectors
- DC Hue Control
- Shunt Regulator

CA3071

- ACC Controlled Chroma Amplifier
- DC Chroma Gain Control
- Color Killer
- Amplifier Short-Circuit Protection

CA3072

- Synchronous Detector with Color Difference Matrix
- Emitter-Follower Output Amplifiers with Short-Circuit Protection

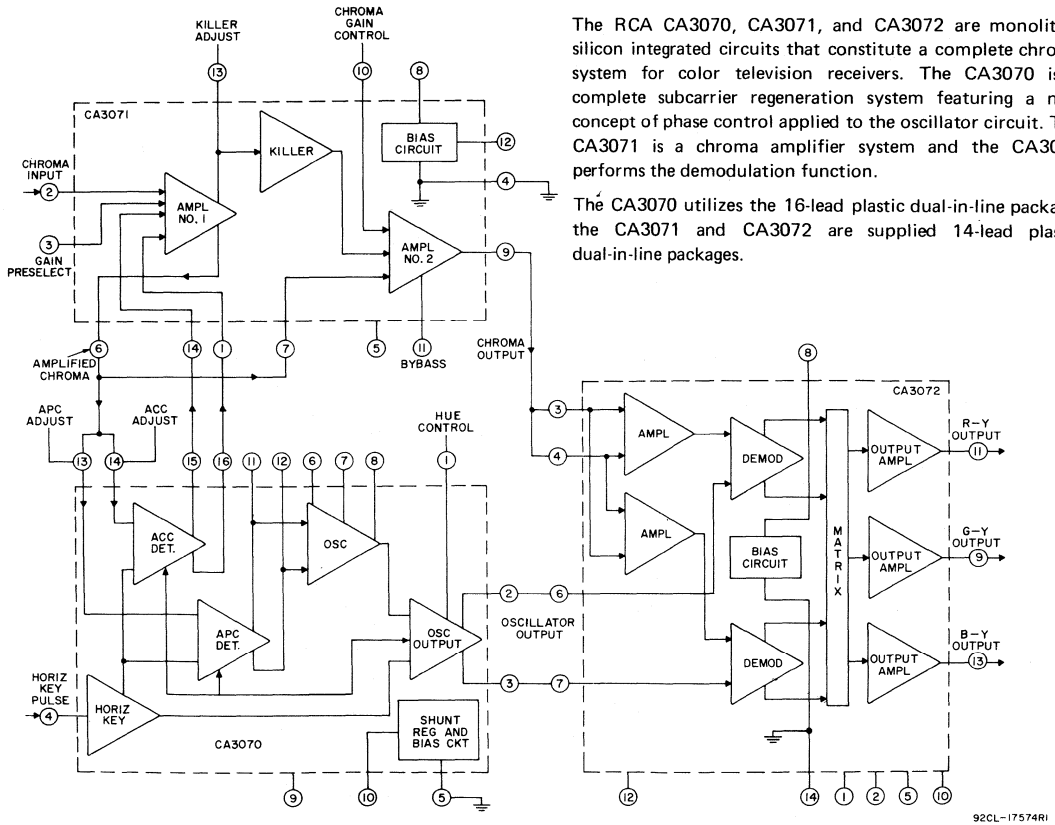
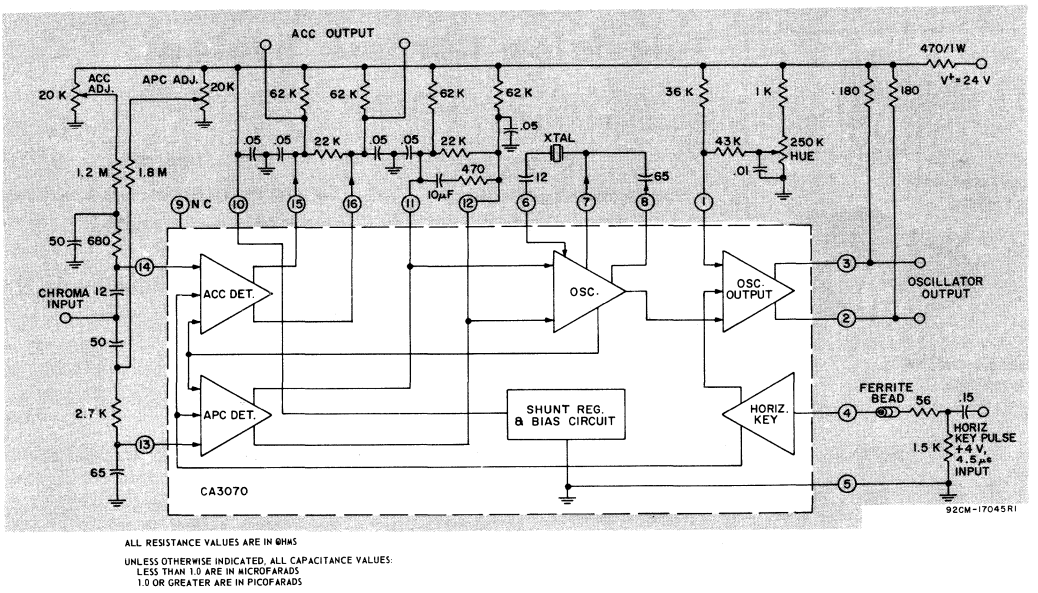


Fig. 1 — Simplified block diagram of TV chroma system.

The RCA CA3070, CA3071, and CA3072 are monolithic silicon integrated circuits that constitute a complete chroma system for color television receivers. The CA3070 is a complete subcarrier regeneration system featuring a new concept of phase control applied to the oscillator circuit. The CA3071 is a chroma amplifier system and the CA3072 performs the demodulation function.

The CA3070 utilizes the 16-lead plastic dual-in-line package; the CA3071 and CA3072 are supplied 14-lead plastic dual-in-line packages.

CA3070 Chroma Signal Processor



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES:
LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MICROFARADS
1.0 OR GREATER ARE IN PICOFARADS

Fig. 2 – Functional diagram of RCA-CA3070.

The CA3070 is a complete subcarrier regeneration system with automatic phase control applied to the oscillator. An amplified chroma signal from the CA3071 is applied to terminals No. 13 and No. 14, which are the automatic phase control (APC) and the automatic chroma control (ACC) inputs. APC and ACC detection is keyed by the horizontal pulse which also inhibits the oscillator output amplifier during the burst interval.

The ACC system uses a synchronous detector to develop a correction voltage at the differential output terminal Nos. 15 & 16. This control signal is applied to the input terminal Nos. 1 & 14 of the CA3071. The APC system also uses a synchronous detector. The APC error voltage is internally coupled to the 3.58 MHz oscillator at balance; the phase of the signal at terminal No. 13 is in quadrature with the oscillator.

To accomplish phasing requirements, an RC phase shift network is used between the chroma input and terminal Nos. 13 and 14. The feedback loop of the oscillator is from terminal Nos. 7 and 8 back to No. 6. The same oscillator signal is available at terminal Nos. 7 and 8, but the dc output of the APC detector controls the relative signal levels at terminal Nos. 7 or 8. Because the output at terminal No. 8 is shifted in phase compared to the output at terminal No. 7, which is applied directly to the crystal circuit, control of the relative amplitudes at terminal Nos. 7 and 8 alters the phase in the feedback loop, thereby changing the frequency of the crystal oscillator. Balance adjustments of dc offsets are provided to establish an initial no-signal offset control in the ACC output, and a no-signal, on-frequency adjustment through the APC detector-amplifier circuit which controls the oscillator frequency. The oscillator output stage is differentially controlled at terminal Nos. 2 and 3 by the hue control input to terminal No. 1. The hue phase shift is accomplished by the external R, L, and C components that couple the oscillator output to the demodulator input terminals. The CA3070 includes a shunt regulator to establish a 12-volt dc supply.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at $T_A = 25°C$*

DC Supply Voltage and Current . . . . . See Charts Below
Device Dissipation:
Up to $T_A = +70°C$ . . . . . 530 mW
Above $T_A = +70°C$ . . . Derate Linearly at 6.7 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:
Operating . . . . . −40 to +85 °C
Storage . . . . . −65 to +150 °C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
At distance 1/32 in. (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max. . . . . +265 °C

▲ With respect to terminal No.5 and with terminal No. 10 connected through 470Ω to +24 V.
N1 Regulated voltage at terminal No. 10.
N2 Controlled by max. input current.
N3 Limited by dissipation.

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings at $T_A = +25°C$

Voltage▲

Terminal No.	Min. Volts	Max. Volts
1	0	*
2	0	+16
3	0	+16
4	−5	N2
6	—	—
7	—	—
8	—	—
10	0	N3
11	0	N1
12	0	N1
13	0	N1
14	0	N1
15	0	+16
16	0	+16

Current

Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA
1	20	1
2	—	—
3	—	—
4	20	1
10	N3	1
11	—	—
12	—	—
13	20	1
14	20	1

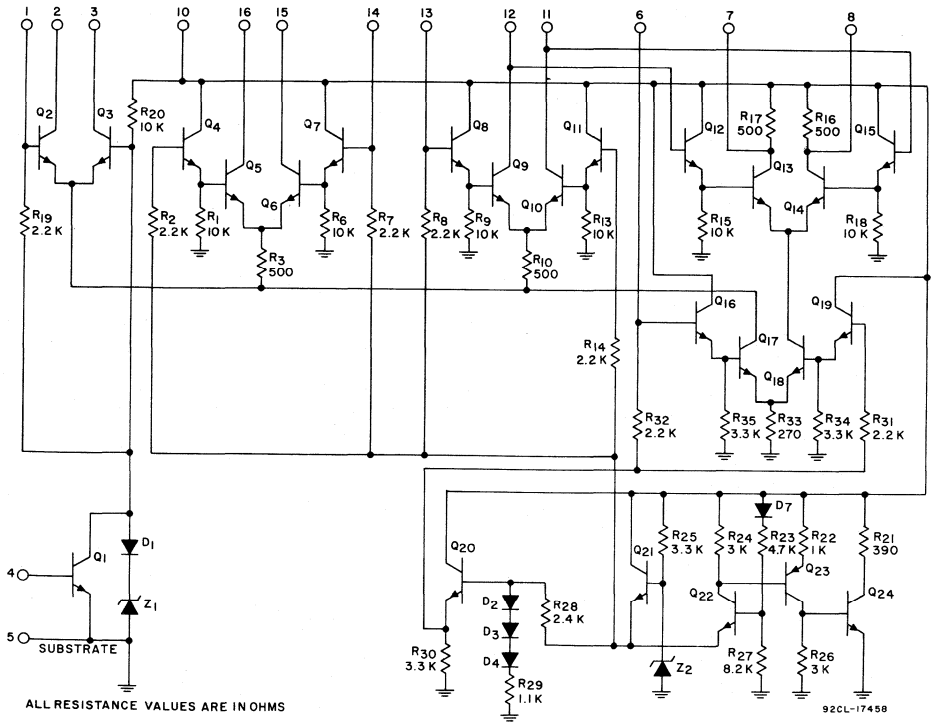


Fig. 3 – Schematic diagram CA3070.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C and V^+ = +24 V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3070 MIN.	LIMITS CA3070 TYP.	LIMITS CA3070 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.
Static Characteristics							
Voltage:							
Hue Control	V_1	Switch in position 2	6.9	7.7	8.6	V	4c
Oscillator Input	V_6		–	2.8	–	V	4a
APC Input	V_{13}		–	6.5	–	V	4a
Regulator	V_{10}	V^+ = 21 V	11	12.3	13.5	V	4a
Regulator Change	V_{10}	V^+ = 27 V	–0.2	–	+0.2	V	4a
Horizontal Key Input	V_4	I_4 = –10 μA	5	—	—	V	4a
Currents:							
Oscillator Output	I_2		–	5.8	–	mA	4c
APC Output	I_{11}, I_{12}		–	1.45	—	mA	4b
ACC Output	I_{15}, I_{16}		–	1.45	–	mA	4b
Dynamic Characteristics							
Oscillator Outputs:							
Terminal No. 2	V_2	S_1 in position 1	0.75	1.0	–	V_{p-p}	5
Terminal No. 3	V_3	S_1 in position 2	0.75	1.0	–	V_{p-p}	5
ACC Detected Output	V_{16}–V_{15}	S_1 in position 1	115	150	–	mV	5
Oscillator Pull-In Range	–		–	±400	–	Hz	5

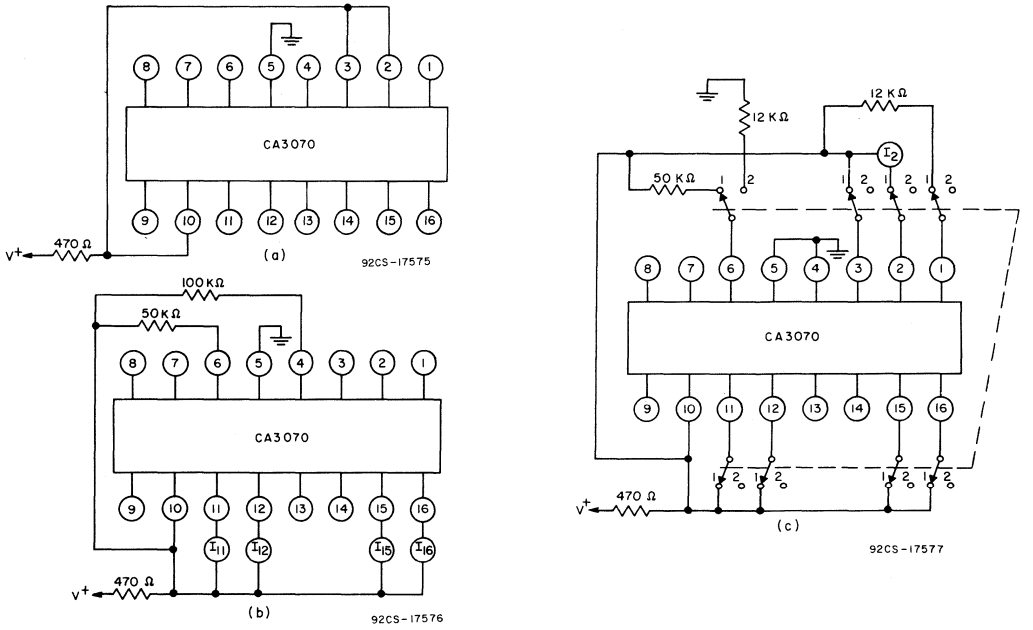
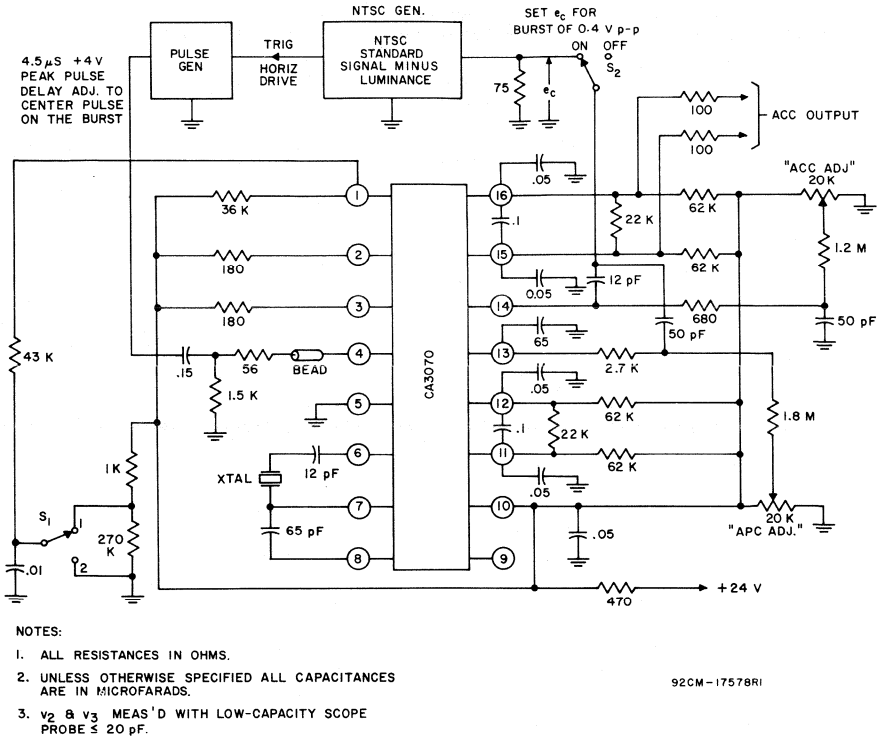


Fig. 4 – Static characteristics test circuits.



NOTES:

1. ALL RESISTANCES IN OHMS.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ALL CAPACITANCES ARE IN MICROFARADS.
3. v_2 & v_3 MEAS'D WITH LOW-CAPACITY SCOPE PROBE ≤ 20 pF.

92CM-17578R1

Fig. 5 – CA3070 Dynamic test circuit.

Dynamic Test Initial Adjustments

1. APC ADJUST: With S2 in "OFF" position adjust the "APC ADJ" potentiometer to set oscillator frequency at 3.579545 MHz ±25 Hz. With S1 in position 1 measure frequency at terminal No. 2 output, using crystal probe shown in Fig. 6.
2. ACC ADJUST: With S2 in "OFF" position adjust "ACC ADJ" potentiometer to give an ACC output reading of 0 ±2 mV.

Procedure to Pull-in Range Measurement

1. Set S1 in position 1 and connect the crystal probe to terminal No. 2.
2. Turn S2 to "OFF" and set "APC ADJ." arm to ground.
3. Turn S2 to "ON" and gradually adjust "APC ADJ" until oscillator "locks" as witnessed by a sharp increase in ACC output voltage between terminal Nos. 15 and 16.
4. Turn S2 to "OFF" and adjust capacitor Cp of crystal probe for maximum deflection on Ballantine Meter.
5. Switch Ballantine meter to "Amplifier" position and read oscillator frequency on counter.
6. Repeat steps 2 – 5 with "APC ADJ" arm set to terminal No. 10 instead of to ground.

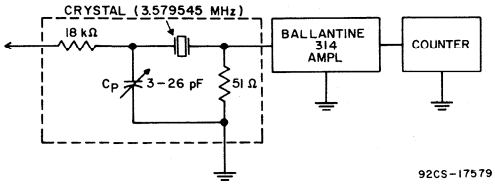


Fig. 6 – Crystal probe for frequency measurements.

CA3071 Chroma Amplifier

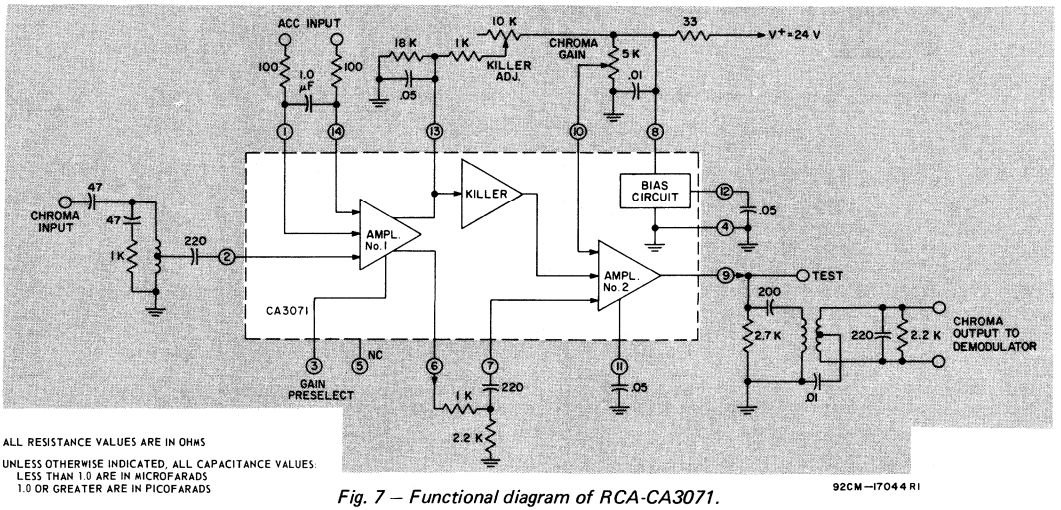


Fig. 7 – Functional diagram of RCA-CA3071.

The CA3071 is a combined two-stage chroma amplifier and functional control circuit. The input signal is received from the video amplifier and applied to terminal No. 2 of the input amplifier stage. The first amplifier stage is part of the ACC system and is controlled by differential adjustment from the ACC input terminal Nos. 1 and 14. The output of the 1st amplifier is directed to terminal No. 6 from where the signal may be applied to the ACC detection system of the CA3070 or an equivalent circuit. The output at terminal No. 6 is also applied to terminal No. 7 which is the input to the 2nd amplifier stage. Another output of the 1st amplifier at terminal No. 13 is directed to the killer adjustment circuit.

The dc voltage level at terminal No. 13 rises as the ACC differential voltage decreases with a reduction in the burst amplitude. At a pre-set condition determined by the killer adjustment resistor the killer circuit is activated and causes the 2nd chroma amplifier stage to be cut off. The 2nd chroma amplifier stage is also gain controlled by the adjustment of dc voltage at terminal No. 10. The output of the 2nd chroma amplifier stage is available at terminal No. 9. The typical output termination circuit that is shown, provides differential chroma drive signal to the demodulator circuit. Both amplifier outputs utilize emitter-followers with short-circuit protection.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at* $T_A = 25°C$

DC Supply Voltage (Terminal 8 to Terminal 4) ..... 30 VDC

Device Dissipation:
- Up to $T_A = +70°C$ ..... 530 mW
- Above $T_A = +70°C$ .... Derate Linearly at 6.7 mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:
- Operating ..... −40 to +85 °C
- Storage ..... −65 to +150 °C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
- At distance 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max. ..... +265 °C

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings @ $T_A = +25°C$

Current			Voltage*		
Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA	Terminal No.	MIN VOLTS	MAX VOLTS
1	5	1.0	1	−5	+15
2	5	1.0	2	−5	+5
3	10	10	3	0	+2
6	1.0	20	6	0	+24
7	5	1.0	7	−5	+5
9	1.0	20	8	0	+30
12	1.0	5	9	0	+24
14	5	1.0	10	0	+24
			11	0	+24
			12	0	+20
			13	0	+20
			14	−5	+15

* With reference to terminal No. 4 and with +24 V on terminal No. 8 except for the rating given for terminal No. 8.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS (Measure)	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3071 MIN.	LIMITS CA3071 TYP.	LIMITS CA3071 MAX.	UNITS	CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS FIG.
Static Characteristics							
Voltages: Bias Reference Terminal	V_{12}	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	–	17.3	–	V	8
Ampl. No. 1 Chroma Input	V_2	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	–	1.75	–		
Ampl. No. 1 Chroma Output Balanced	V_6	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	–	20	–		
Unbalanced	V_6	S_1 Open, S_2 Closed	–	13.5	–		
Ampl. No. 2 Chroma Input	V_7	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	–	1.5	–		
Ampl. No. 2 Chroma Output	V_9	S_1 Closed, S_2 Open	–	20.6	–		
Supply Current	I_T	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	17	24.5	31	mA	
Dynamic Characteristics							
Amplifier No. 1 Voltage Gain	A_{V1}	E_g = 30 mV_{RMS} Measure v_6	14	–	–	dB	9
Amplifier No. 2 Voltage Gain	A_{V2}	V_g = 1.0 V (RMS) Measure v_7	–	14	–	dB	
Max. Chroma Output Voltage	v_9		–	2	–	V_{RMS}	13
10% Chroma Gain Control Reference Voltage	$V_8 - V_{10}$	E_g = 50 mV_{RMS}, adjust Chroma Gain Control to Change v_9 to 10% of Maximum Chroma Output	2.1	3.8	6.8	V	9
Output Voltage, Killer Off	v_9	S_1 in Position 2 E_g = 50 mV_{RMS}, adjust "Killer Adjust" for an abrupt decrease in V_9	–	–	12	mV RMS	
Output Voltage, Chroma Off	v_9	E_g = 50 mV_{RMS}, adjust Chroma control to min. Chroma Output	–	–	12	mV RMS	
Bandwidth: Amplifier No. 1	BW		–	12	–	MHz	11, 12
Amplifier No. 2			–	30	–		
Ampl. No. 1 Input Impedance	r_{i1}		–	2	–	kΩ	9
	c_{i1}		–	4	–	pF	
Ampl. No. 1 Output Impedance	r_{o1}		–	85	–	Ω	
Ampl. No. 2 Input Impedance	r_{i2}		–	2.1	–	kΩ	
	c_{i2}		–	3.5	–	pF	
Ampl. No. 2 Output Impedance	r_{o2}		–	85	–	Ω	

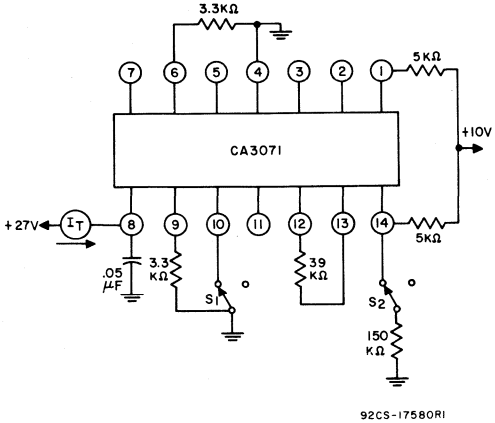


Fig. 8 – Static characteristics test circuit–CA3071.

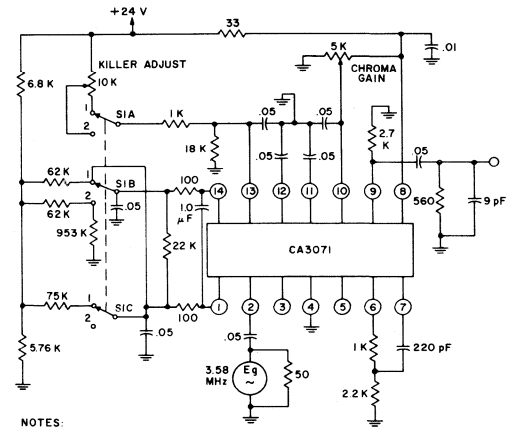


Fig. 9 – Dynamic characteristics circuit-CA3071.

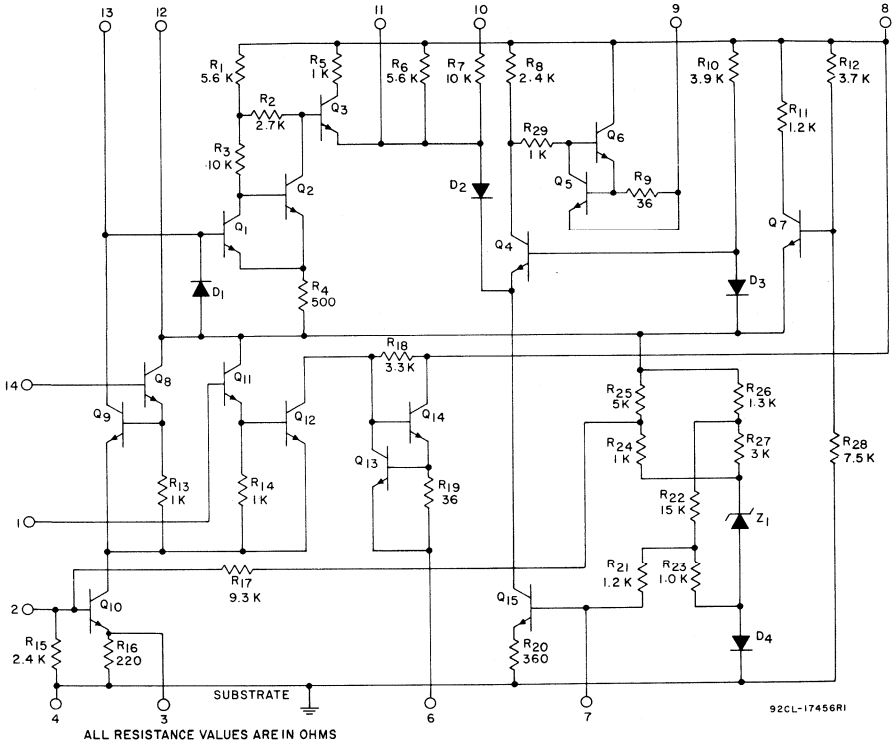


Fig.10—Schematic diagram for CA3071.

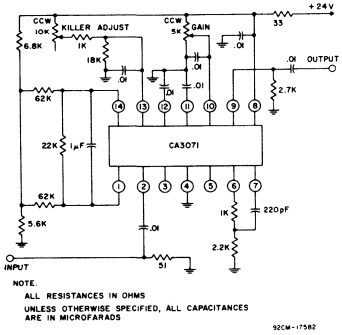


Fig. 11 — CA3071 Wideband amplifier circuit.

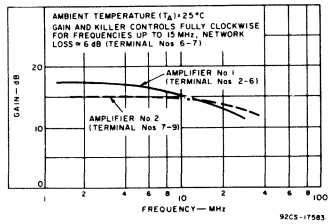


Fig. 12 — Frequency response for wideband amplifier CA3071.

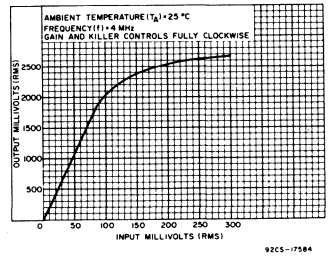


Fig. 13 — Typical CA3071 wideband amplifier linearity

CA3072 Chroma Demodulator

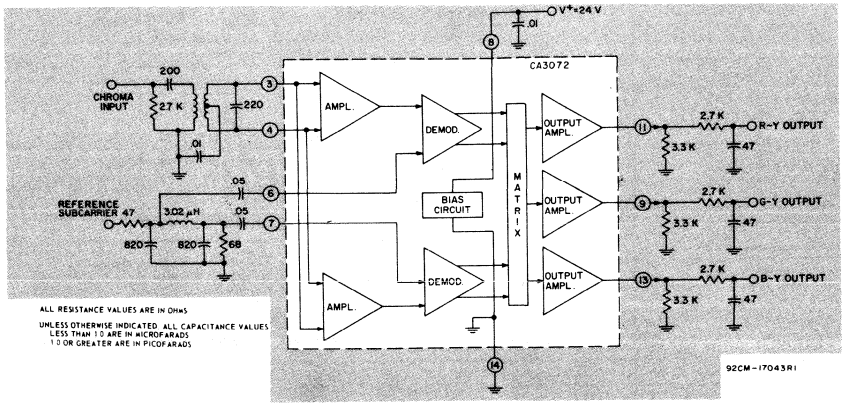


Fig. 14 – Functional diagram of RCA-CA3072.

The CA3072 has two sets of synchronous detectors with matrix circuits to achieve the R-Y, G-Y, and B-Y color difference output signals. The chroma input signal is applied to terminal Nos. 3 and 4 while the oscillator injection signal is applied to terminal Nos. 6 and 7. The color difference signals, after matrix, have a fixed relationship of amplitude and phase nominally equal dc voltage levels. The outputs of the CA3072 are suitable for driving high level color difference or R, G, B output amplifiers. Emitter-follower output stages used to drive the high level color amplifiers have short-circuit protection.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at T_A = 25° C*

DC Supply Voltage (Terminal 8 to Terminal 14)	27 V
Reference Input Voltage	5 V_{p-p}
Chroma Input Voltage	5 V_{p-p}
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = +70°C	530 mW
Above T_A = +70°C	Derate Linearly at 6.7 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	-40 to +85°C
Storage	-65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max	+265°C

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings at T_A = +25°C

	Voltage*		Current		
Terminal No.	MIN VOLTS	MAX VOLTS	Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA
3	0	+5	3	–	–
4	0	+5	4	–	–
6	0	+12	6	–	–
7	0	+12	7	–	–
8	0	+27	8	–	–
9	0	+20	9	1.0	20
11	0	+20	11	1.0	20
13	0	+20	13	1.0	20

*With reference to terminal No. 14 and with the voltage between terminal No. 8 and terminal No. 14 at +24 V except as given in rating for terminal No. 8.

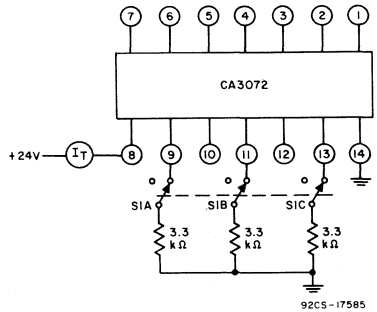


Fig. 15 – Static characteristics test circuit–CA3072.

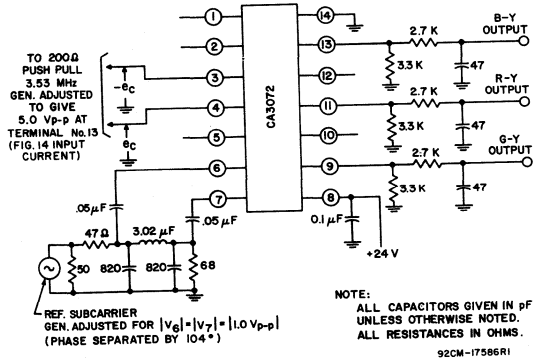


Fig. 16 – Dynamic characteristics test circuit for CA3072.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C and V^+ = +24 V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3072			UNITS	TEST CIRCUITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		FIG.
Static Characteristics							
Supply Current With Output Loads	I_T	S_1 Closed	16.5	–	26.5	mA	15
With No Output Loads		S_1 Open	–	9			
G-Y, R-Y, B-Y Outputs	V_9, V_{11}, V_{13}	S_1 Closed	13.2	14.7	15.8	V	
Chroma Inputs	V_3, V_4	S_1 Open	–	3.3	–		
Reference Subcarrier	V_6, V_7	S_1 Open	–	6.2	–		
Dynamic Characteristics							
Demodulator Unbalance	V_9,V_{11},V_{13}	$V_3 = V_4 = 0$	–	–	0.8	V_{p-p}	16
Maximum Color Difference Output Voltage	V_{13}	$V_3 = V_4 = 0.6$ V_{p-p}	8.0	–	–	V_{p-p}	
	V_{11}		5.5	–	–		
	V_9		1.2	–	–		
Chroma Input Sensitivity	V_3	Adjust e_c for 5.0 V_{p-p} @ term No. 13 (B-Y)	–	0.2	0.35		
Relative R-Y Output	V_{11}		3.5	–	4.2		
Relative G-Y Output	V_9		0.75	–	1.25		
V_{DC} Difference Between any two Output Terminals	$\lvert V_9\rvert - \lvert V_{11}\rvert$ $\lvert V_9\rvert - \lvert V_{13}\rvert$ $\lvert V_{11}\rvert - \lvert V_{13}\rvert$	$e_c = 0$	–	–	0.6	V	
Input Impedance Reference Subcarrier Inputs	r_i6, 7		–	1.7	–	kΩ	
	c_i6, 7		–	6	–	pF	
Input Impedance at Chroma Inputs	r_i3, 4		–	0.95	–	kΩ	
	c_i3, 4		–	6	–	pF	
Output Resistance	r_o9, r_o11, r_o13		–	180	–	Ω	

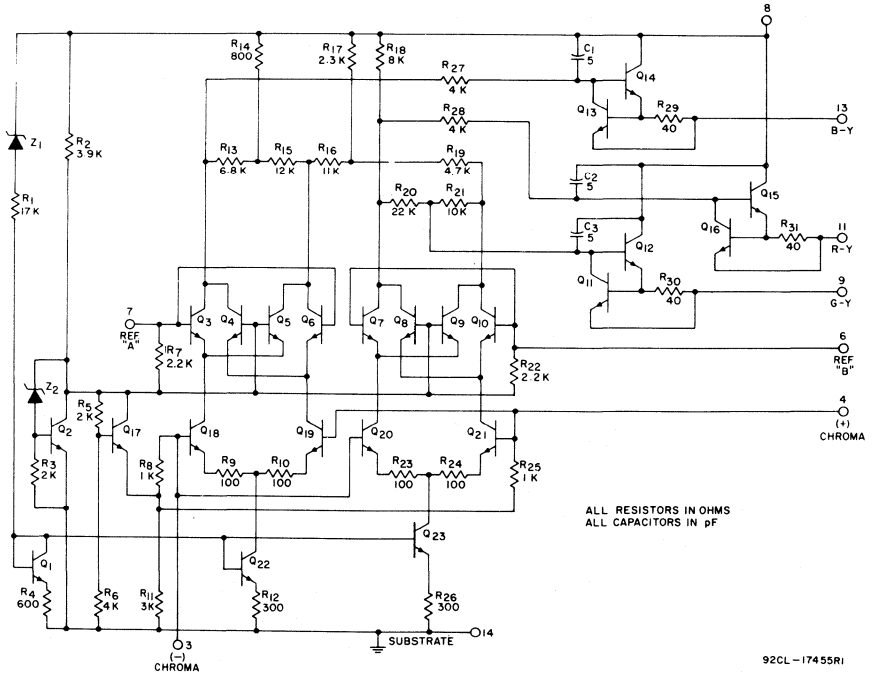


Fig.17—Schematic diagram for CA3072.

Application Information

TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT FOR THE CHROMA SYSTEM

The circuit of Fig. 18 is a complete signal processing system for color TV. The RCA types CA3070, CA3071 and CA3072 monolithic integrated circuits are respectively used as the subcarrier regenerator, chroma amplifier, and chroma demodulator.

The input to the system is the chroma signal which may be taken from the first or second video stage and is coupled into the CA3071 chroma amplifier through a bandpass filter. The outputs from the system are the color difference signals which are intended to drive high level amplifiers. Luminance mixing may be external to the picture tube or, the difference signals may be amplified and applied to the picture tube grid or cathode, where they are internally mixed with the luminance signal.

Other input requirements to the system are the power supply voltage of +24 volts and the horizontal keying pulse. The power supply voltage should be maintained within ±3 volts of the recommended value of +24 volts. The total current for the system is approximately 70 milliamperes. The horizontal keying pulse input to the subcarrier regenerator is approximately +4 volts peak and centered on the burst as seen at terminal Nos. 13 and 14 of the CA3070. The pulse width should be maintained as close as possible to the recommended value of 4.5 microseconds.

CA3070 Circuit Operation

The CA3070 circuit as shown in Fig. 3, consists of an oscillator, automatic phase control (APC) detector, automatic chroma control (ACC) detector, gated oscillator output amplifier and a shunt regulator. The shunt regulator provides the necessary bias stability for the 3.579545 MHz oscillator, as well as the bias to all functions of the CA3070 circuit. The regulation voltage is nominally +12 volts as measured at terminal No. 10.

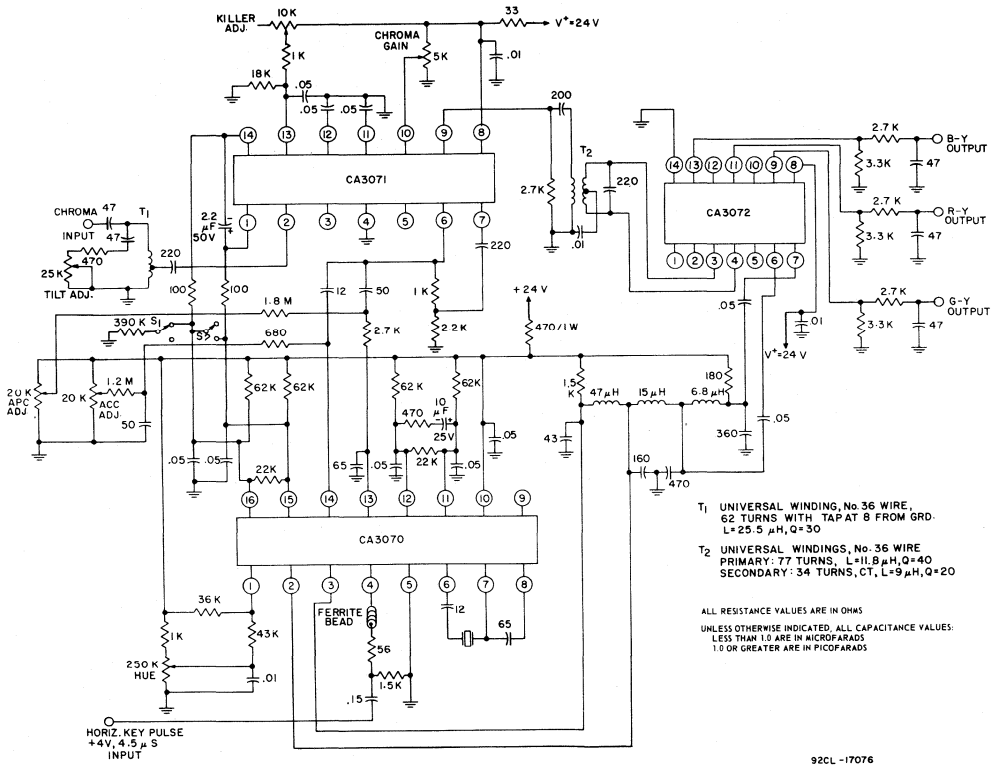


Fig. 18 – Typical chroma system for color-TV receivers utilizing RCA-CA3070, CA3071, and CA3072.

The APC and ACC detectors are synchronous detectors which are keyed by the horizontal input pulse. This form of detection eliminates the need for a burst separator as an individual amplifier stage. When a positive pulse is present at terminal No. 4, the oscillator output is cutoff and the oscillator drive signal is diverted to the APC and ACC detectors. Referring to Fig. 3, the APC detector (Q_9 & Q_{10}) and the ACC detector (Q_5 & Q_6) are emitter driven from the oscillator transistor (Q_{17}), when the oscillator output amplifier transistors (Q_2 & Q_3) are cutoff. The chroma signal is applied to terminal Nos. 13 and 14. There is oscillator current drive to the APC and ACC detectors during the keying interval; burst separation is effectively accomplished by the gating action of the detectors. A further advantage of the keying action is the high gain made possible as a result of the low average current flow of the APC and ACC detectors. High resistor values of 62 kilohms at the detector output terminals provide proper detector bias consistent with the duty factor of the keying pulse. For a wider keying pulse, it is necessary that smaller values of detector load resistors be used.

In the absence of the keying pulse (line period), the resistor, R_{20}, biases the oscillator's output amplifier transistors (Q_2 & Q_3) on by keeping their emitters at a higher potential than the base bias voltages of Q_5, Q_6, Q_9, and Q_{10}. The 3.58 MHz signal is now present at terminal Nos. 2 & 3. Photographs of oscilloscope traces for one line period at the terminal Nos. 1, 2, and 3 are shown in Fig. 19 The effect of the keying pulse is shown in Fig. 19a, and the cutoff of the oscillator output amplifier is shown in Fig. 19b and 19c.

The oscillator section of the CA3070 consists of the loop formed by Q_{18} and the emitter driven differential pair, Q_{13} & Q_{14}. The signal output from terminal Nos. 7 & 8 is coupled through the series tuned crystal circuit back through terminal No. 6 to Q_{16} & Q_{17}. The collector of Q_{17} drives the oscillator output amplifier and the APC & ACC detectors. Q_{17} is emitter coupled to transistor Q_{18}. The oscillator frequency and phase control is accomplished by the differential drive from the APC detector to transistors Q_{12} & Q_{15} which control the balance of Q_{13} & Q_{14}. The resulting phase of the feedback loop is determined by the relative amplitudes of the oscillator output signal at terminal Nos. 7 and 8. The 65 pF capacitor between terminal No. 7 and 8 provides the phase shifting component as the balance of Q_{13} and Q_{14} is varied. In this way the APC detector controls the crystal frequency at which the phase shift is cancelled in the feedback loop.

The controls for the CA3070 subcarrier regenerator circuit are the APC balance, the ACC balance, and the hue control. The hue control is a dc balance adjustment of the oscillator output amplifier transistors Q_2 & Q_3. A phase delay network between the output terminals Nos. 2 & 3 determines the range of the hue control, which for the value shown in Fig. 18, is approximately 90°.

The ACC adjustment sets the initial balance of the ACC drive to the input of the CA3071 in Fig. 18 (terminal Nos. 1 and 14 of the CA3071). The APC is a frequency adjustment of the oscillator through the balance control of the APC detector.

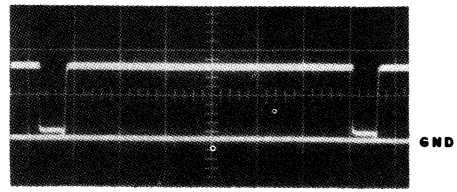


Fig. 19(a) - CA3070 terminal No. 1 7.5 V oscillator "gate off" pulse.

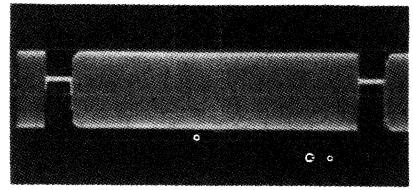


Fig. 19(b) - CA3070 terminal No. 2, 3.5 $V_{p\text{-}p}$ oscillator output; one horizontal line, (gated off during burst).

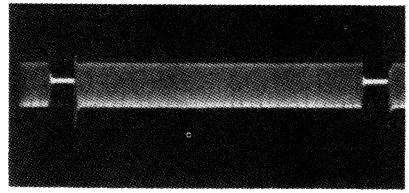


Fig. 19(c) - CA3070 terminal No. 3, 2.0 $V_{p\text{-}p}$ oscillator output; one horizontal line, (gated off during burst).

As a setup adjustment, for both the ACC and APC, switch S1 is opened and S2 is closed. The chroma input to the system is removed and the dc voltage at terminal No. 6 of the CA3071 is noted. The switch S2 is then opened and the ACC adjusted to set the voltage at terminal No. 6 to that previously noted. Alternatively, the differential dc voltage at terminal Nos. 15 & 16 of the CA3070 may be set to 0 mV (±2 mV) when S1 and S2 are open, and the CA3071 is removed from the circuit.

With the chroma signal still removed, the APC adjustment sets the frequency of the oscillator to 3.579545 MHz. Due to the gated off interval, a counter will not accurately record the frequency at the oscillator output amplifier terminals. Two simple and accurate methods are as follows: (1) a buffered crystal filter circuit, connected to the oscillator output amplifier terminals will continue to ring and fill the gated off window providing the proper interface to a counter; (2) the other method involves monitoring the demodulated output at the color difference output terminals

of the CA3072. A zero beat signal, at the color difference outputs may be seen on an oscilloscope.

When these adjustments are made, similar oscilloscope traces should be seen as shown in Fig. 20.

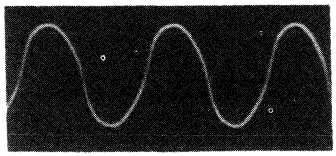


Fig. 20(a) - CA3070 terminal No. 6, oscillator waveform 1.1 V_{p-p} 3.58 MHz.

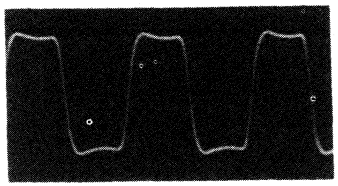


Fig. 20(b) - CA3070 terminal No. 7, oscillator waveform 1.4 V_{p-p} 3.58 MHz.

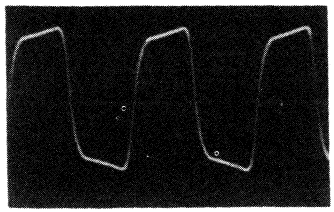


Fig. 20(c) - CA3070 terminal No. 8, oscillator waveform 1.6 V_{p-p} 3.58 MHz.

CA3071 CIRCUIT OPERATION

The CA3071 is the basic amplifier and control circuit of the chroma system. It contains the gain control functions of the ACC loop, the color killer, and the dc chroma gain control. The CA3071 is a wide band amplifier having two stages of voltage gain. Curves of frequency-response and linearity are shown in Figs. 12 & 13 for the wideband circuits shown in Fig. 11. This is the same basic amplifier as the one in the system shown in Fig. 18 except for the omission of the tuned circuits and the ACC loop connection. The amplifiers have bandwidths of greater than 10 MHz. and are usable well beyond 30 MHz. The signal swing of the wide band amplifier is in excess of 5 V_{p-p}, even with the typical load coupling as shown in Fig. 18. Fig. 21 (a, b and c) show the oscilloscope traces for an NTSC signal at the chroma input. The overall frequency-response curves are shown in Fig. 22.

CA3071 operation is as follows (Refer to Figs. 10 & 18). The input chroma signal is applied to terminal No. 2. This signal is amplified in a cascode differential circuit from Q_{10} to Q_{12}

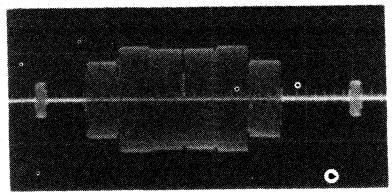


Fig. 21(a) - CA3071 chroma input 1.25 V_{p-p}; one horizontal line of NTSC input signal.

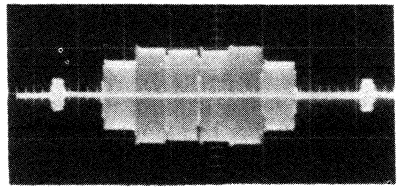


Fig. 21(b) - CA3071 terminal No. 6, amplifier No. 1 chroma output 2.3 V_{p-p}; one horizontal line for 1.25 V_{p-p} chroma input

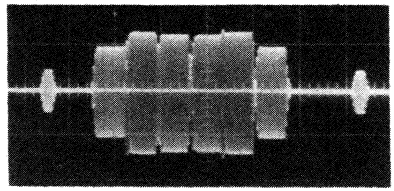


Fig. 21(c) - CA3071 terminal No. 9, amplifier No. 2 chroma output 5.5 V_{p-p}; one horizontal line for 1.25 V_{p-p} chroma input

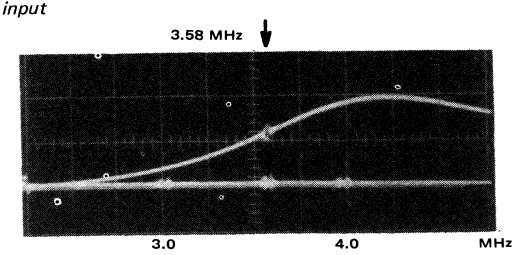


Fig. 22(a) - Frequency response sweep curve between terminal Nos. 2 & 6 for CA3071. f = 250 KHz/div.

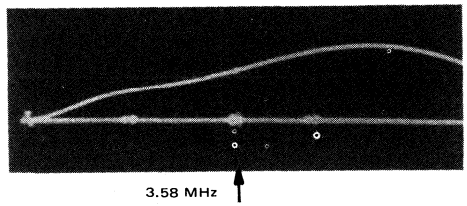


Fig. 22(b) - Frequency response sweep curve between terminal No. 2 of CA3071 and terminal No. 3 of CA3072. f = 250 KHz/div.

and the output is an emitter follower, Q_{14} (Terminal No. 6.) The signal is divided in the Q_9 & Q_{12} differential amplifier, depending on the applied ACC error signal amplitude at terminal Nos. 1 & 14. The ACC error signal is derived from terminal Nos. 15 & 16 of the CA3070 and after filtering, is applied to terminal Nos. 1 & 14 of the CA3071.

At low signal drive, the 390 kilohm resistor at switch S1 (normally closed) unbalances the differential amplifier for high signal gain through Q_{12}. As the burst level at the chroma input increases, the ACC drive changes differentially in a positive direction at terminal No. 14 and a negative direction at terminal No. 14 and a negative direction at terminal No. 1. At strong signal levels the gain is reduced by diverting the balance of ac current in the differential amplifier from Q_{12} to Q_9, which is shunted to ac ground at terminal Nos. 12 and 13. The ACC loop is completed through the chroma signal at terminal No. 6 of the CA3071 to terminal No. 14 (input) of the CA3070. A typical ACC characteristic is shown in Fig. 23.

The chroma signal is buffer connected from terminal No. 6 to terminal No. 7 of the CA3071 and is amplified in the 2nd

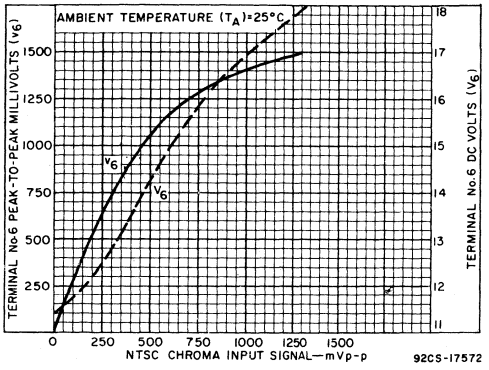


Fig. 23 - Typical ACC characteristics for chroma system of Fig. 18

stage of voltage gain. Both the color killer adjustment and the dc chroma gain control are applied to the 2nd stage to control the chroma output at terminal No. 9. The color killer section of the CA3071 is a Schmitt trigger & amplifier circuit consisting of transistors Q_1, Q_2 and Q_3. Under maximum chroma output conditions, the diode D_2 is reversed biased, and the signal path is through Q_{15}, Q_4 and Q_5 to terminal No. 9. When the color killer circuit is actuated, or the chroma gain control is adjusted to a higher positive voltage at terminal No. 10, the anode voltage of diode D_2 is increased to draw current from the signal path at the emitter of Q_4. This decreases the chroma gain as the potential at terminal No. 10 is increased. When the potential at terminal No. 10 is the same as terminal No. 8, the chroma output at terminal 9 is cutoff.

The color killer circuit provides an abrupt voltage swing at the anode of D_2 to cutoff the chroma output when the Schmitt trigger circuit is forward biased at terminal No. 13. In the circuit of Fig. 18, the color killer adjustment is a resistance divider circuit which establishes the threshold of burst level at which the killer operates the chroma amplifier.

CA3072 CIRCUIT OPERATION

The CA3072 is a chroma demodulator having full color difference signal demodulation capability. The chroma signal is applied to terminal Nos. 3 & 4 and the reference subcarrier signal is applied to terminals Nos. 6 & 7 of the CA3072. The output color difference signals are B-Y at terminal No. 13, R-Y at terminal No. 11, and G-Y at terminal No. 9. The typical level of differential chroma drive required at terminal Nos. 3 & 4 is 400 mV_{p-p}. The amplitude of chroma at terminal No. 6 & 7 is approximately 1.0 volt at 104° relative phase difference which results in a B-Y output amplitude of $5V_{p-p}$. The voltages of the R-Y & G-Y outputs are at 3.8 and 1.0 V_{p-p} respectively, when there is $5V_{p-p}$ output at B-Y. These comparative signals are based upon a complete phase rotation of the chroma relative to the subcarrier signal reference. The relative demodulation phase and amplitude ratios of the Fig. 18 circuit are shown in the oscilloscope trace photographs of Fig. 24. Using the hue control setting for B-Y phase at the B-Y output, the G-Y color-difference signal is approximately −104° and the R-Y color-difference signal is approximately +106°. Since the amplitude ratios are a function of the applied signal phase relationship, the NTSC color difference output signals are shown here primarily for phase reference conditions.

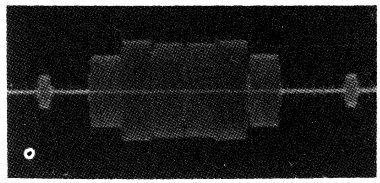


Fig. 24(a) - CA3072 - terminal No. 3 or 4, chroma input signal, 220 mV_{p-p}, one horizontal line

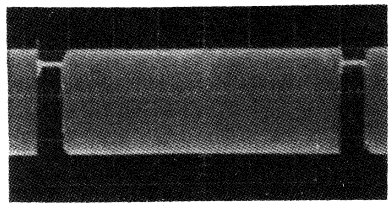


Fig. 24(b) - CA3072 - terminal No. 6 or 7, reference subcarrier 1.2 V_{p-p}, one horizontal line

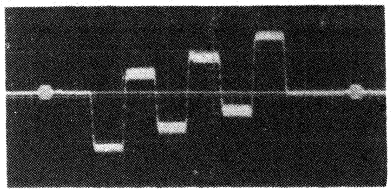


Fig. 24(c) - CA3072 terminal No. 13, 4.8 v_{p-p} B-Y output, one horizontal line

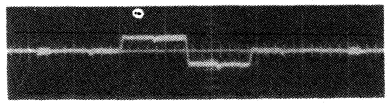


Fig. 24(d) - CA3072 - terminal No. 9, 1.2 v_{p-p} G-Y output, one horizontal line

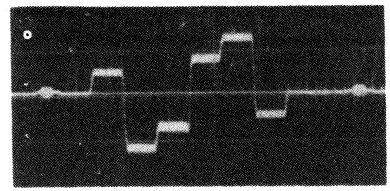


Fig. 24(e) - CA3072 - terminal No. 11, 5.2 v_{p-p} R-Y output, one horizontal line

CHROMA SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

Fig. 25 shows the complete CA3070, CA3071 and CA3072 chroma system in the Fig. 18 circuit. Table I lists the dc terminal voltages for the system. The chroma gain and hue controls, as well as the switches S1 and S2 are removed. The template circuit board layout is also shown for duplication purposes. It should be noted that a few component values are modified in Fig. 18 from the dynamic circuit values of the data sheet. These are necessary for system matching and overall filter requirements.

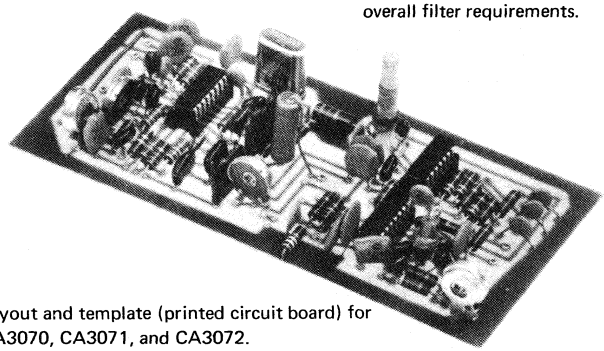
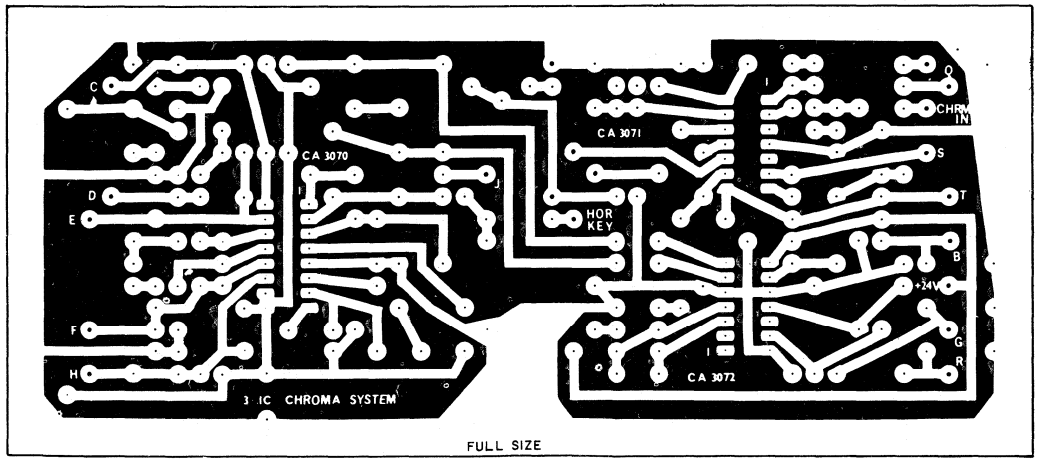


Fig. 25 (a) - Circuit layout and template (printed circuit board) for TV chroma system CA3070, CA3071, and CA3072.



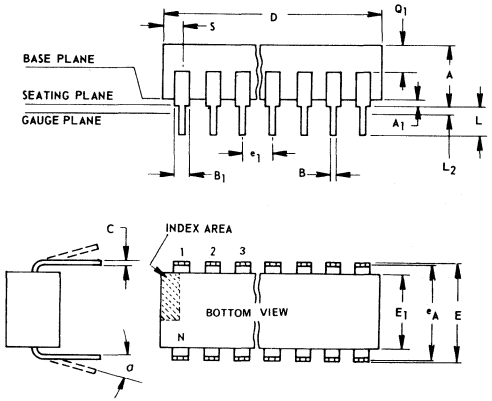
(b) — Printed circuit board template (same size).

TABLE 1 TYPICAL CHROMA SYSTEM TERMINAL DC VOLTAGES (NO SIGNAL INPUT)

TERMINAL No.	DC VOLTS		
	CA3070	CA3071	CA3072
1	7.6	7.3	–
2	11.5	1.7	–
3	11.5	–	3.3
4	−1.7	0	3.3
5	0	–	–
6	2.8	11.4	5.9
7	11.2	1.4	5.9
8	11.2	23.0	24.0
9	–	VARIABLE	14.7
10	12.0	VARIABLE	–
11	7.8	VARIABLE	14.7
12	7.8	15.0	–
13	6.7	VARIABLE	14.7
14	6.7	7.1	0
15	7.3	–	–
16	7.1	–	–

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE



14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AB

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

● When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

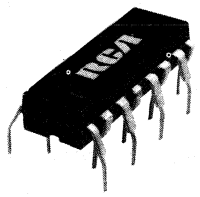
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Preliminary Data

CA3126Q



16-lead Quad-in-line plastic package

H-1706

TV Chroma Processor

Features:

- Phase-locked subcarrier regeneration utilizes sample-and-hold techniques in the automatic frequency-phase control (AFPC) servo loop
- Automatic chrominance control (ACC)/killer detector employs sample-and-hold techniques
- Supplementary ACC with an overload detector to prevent oversaturation of the picture tube
- Sinusoidal subcarrier output
- Keyed chroma output
- Emitter-follower buffered outputs for low output impedance
- Linear dc saturation control
- Internal zener-regulated reference potentials
- Only the initial crystal filter tuning is required. . . no killer and ACC adjustments required at any time
- Few external components required
- Compensation for temperature and supply variations
- All terminals protected against short circuits

RCA-CA3126Q* is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed primarily for chroma processing applications in color TV receivers. It is compatible with the CA3067 chroma demodulator as well as other chroma demodulators.

* Formerly Dev. No. TA6319.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$

DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
Up to $T_A = 55^oC$	750	mW
Above $T_A = 55^oC$	derate linearly at 7.9	mW/^{o}C
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (BETWEEN TERMINALS 5 AND 12)	13.2	V
DC CURRENT (TERMINAL 14)	20	mA
DC VOLTAGE (TERMINAL 9):		
Negative Rating	−5	V
Positive Rating	3	V
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Operating	−40 to +85	^{o}C
Storage	−65 to +150	^{o}C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):		
At a distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	^{o}C

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25^oC$:

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (BETWEEN TERMINALS 5 AND 14)		
With DC Current (Terminal 14) = 1 mA	11.9	V
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (BETWEEN TERMINALS 5 AND 12)		
With External Pass Transistor (See Fig. 1)	11.2	V
DC CURRENT (TERMINAL 12)	25	mA

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25^oC$ with a Burst-to-Chroma Rate of 46.5%:

100% CHROMA OUTPUT VOLTAGE AT $V_{IN} = 0.5$ V	2.7	V_{p-p}
OSCILLATOR-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE	1	V_{p-p}
KILLER THRESHOLD INPUT VOLTAGE	0.025	V_{p-p}
PULL-IN FREQUENCY	500	Hz

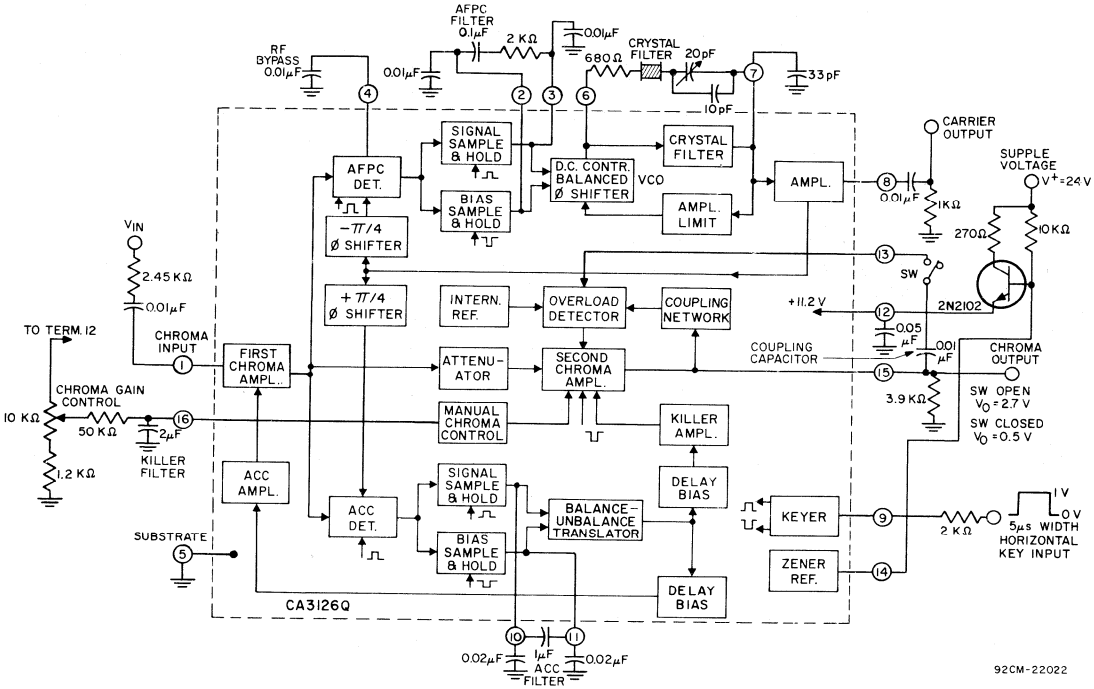
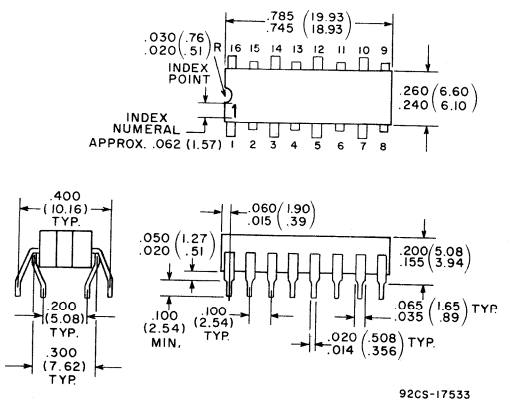


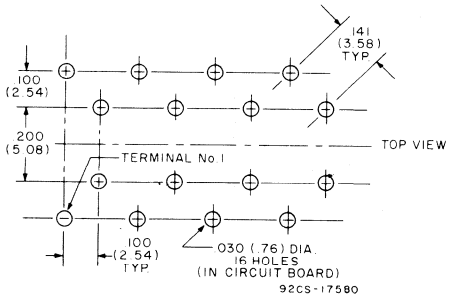
Fig. 1– Block diagram of CA3126Q TV Chroma Processor.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-Lead Quad-in-Line Plastic Package



Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

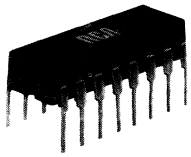
When incorporating RCA Solid State Devices in equipment, it is recommended that the designer refer to "Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices", Form No. 1CE-402, available on request from RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3121E



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package H-1622

TV Chroma Amplifier/Demodulator

Provides Complete System for Processing Chroma When Used with RCA-CA3070

Features

- **Excellent linearity in dc chroma gain-controlled circuit**
- **Improved filtering reduced 7.2 MHz output from the color demodulators**
- **Current limiting for short-circuit protection**
- **Good tolerance to B+ supply variations**
- **Good temperature coefficient stability**

RCA-CA3121E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit chroma amplifier/demodulator with ACC and killer control for color-TV receivers. It is designed to function compatibly with the CA3070 in a two package chroma system. Figs. 3 and 4 show a functional block diagram and the outboard circuitry of a typical two-package chroma system incorporating the CA3121E and CA3070, respectively.

The CA3121E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

MAXIMUM RATINGS at $T_A = 25^\circ C$

Supply Voltage	30 V
Device Dissipation:	
Up to $T_A = 55^\circ C$	750 mW
Above $T_A = 55^\circ C$	derate linearly 7.9 mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	−40 to +85°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering)	
At distance 1/16" ±1/32" (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+265°C

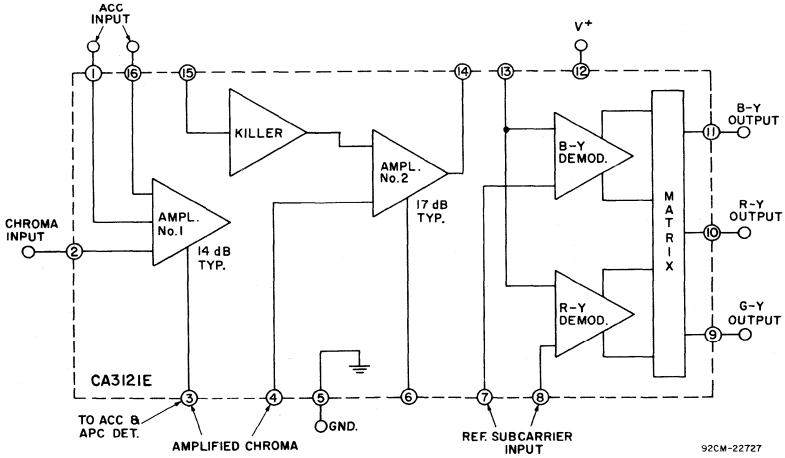


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of the CA3121E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and Referenced to Test Circuit (Fig. 8)

CHARACTERISTIC	TERMINAL MEASURED AND SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply Current	I_T	–	–	40	44	mA
Input Sensitivity	V_2	Vary Eg; set V_4 for 55 mV RMS	6	10	15	mV RMS
Second-Stage Sensitivity	V_4	Vary Eg; set V_{11} for 2 V RMS	25	55	100	mV RMS
Output Voltage (Killer off)	V_{11}	Switch Position: S1=2, S2=2, S3=2 Adjust killer potentiometer until output drops	–	–	70	mV RMS
Demodulator Characteristics:						
Output Voltages	V_9, V_{10}, V_{11}		13	14.3	15.6	V
DC Output Balance (Between any 2 outputs)	–	–	–0.6	–	+0.6	V
Unbalance	V_9, V_{10}, V_{11}	Eg=0; Switch Position: S1=1, S2=1, S3=1	–	–	0.8	Vp-p
Relative Outputs— R-Y	V_{10}	Vary Eg; set V_{11} for 2 V RMS	1.4	1.52	1.68	V RMS
G-Y	V_9		0.3	0.4	0.5	V RMS
Relative Phase— R-Y	V_{10}	Vary Eg; set V_{11} for 2 V RMS; read phase of V_{10} and V_9	–101	–106	–111	degrees
G-Y	V_9	with V_{11} as reference	112	104	96	degrees
Max. Output Voltage	V_{11}	Eg = 750 mV	2.8	–	–	V RMS

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The CA3121E consists of three basic circuit sections: (1) amplifier No. 1, (2) amplifier No. 2, and (3) demodulator. Amplifier No. 1 contains the circuitry for automatic chroma control (ACC) and color-killer sensing. The output of amplifier No. 1 (Terminal 3) is coupled to the Chroma Signal Processor (CA3070 or equivalent) for ACC and automatic phase control (APC) operation and to the input of amplifier No. 2 (Terminal 4) containing the chroma gain control circuitry. The signal from the color-killer circuit in amplifier No. 1 acts upon amplifier No. 2 to greatly reduce its gain.

The output from amplifier No. 2 (Terminal 14) is applied, through a filtering network, to the demodulator input (Terminal 13). The demodulator also receives the R-Y and B-Y demodulation subcarrier signals (Terminals 7 and 8) from the oscillator output of the chroma signal processor. The R-Y and B-Y demodulators and the matrix network contained in the demodulator section of the CA3121E reconstruct the G-Y signal to achieve the R-Y, G-Y, and B-Y color difference signals. These high-level outputs signals with low impedance outputs are suitable for driving high-level R, G, B output amplifiers. Internal capacitors are included on each output to filter out unwanted harmonics. For additional operating information and signal waveforms, refer to Television Chroma System (utilizing RCA-CA3070, CA3071, CA3072),File No.468.

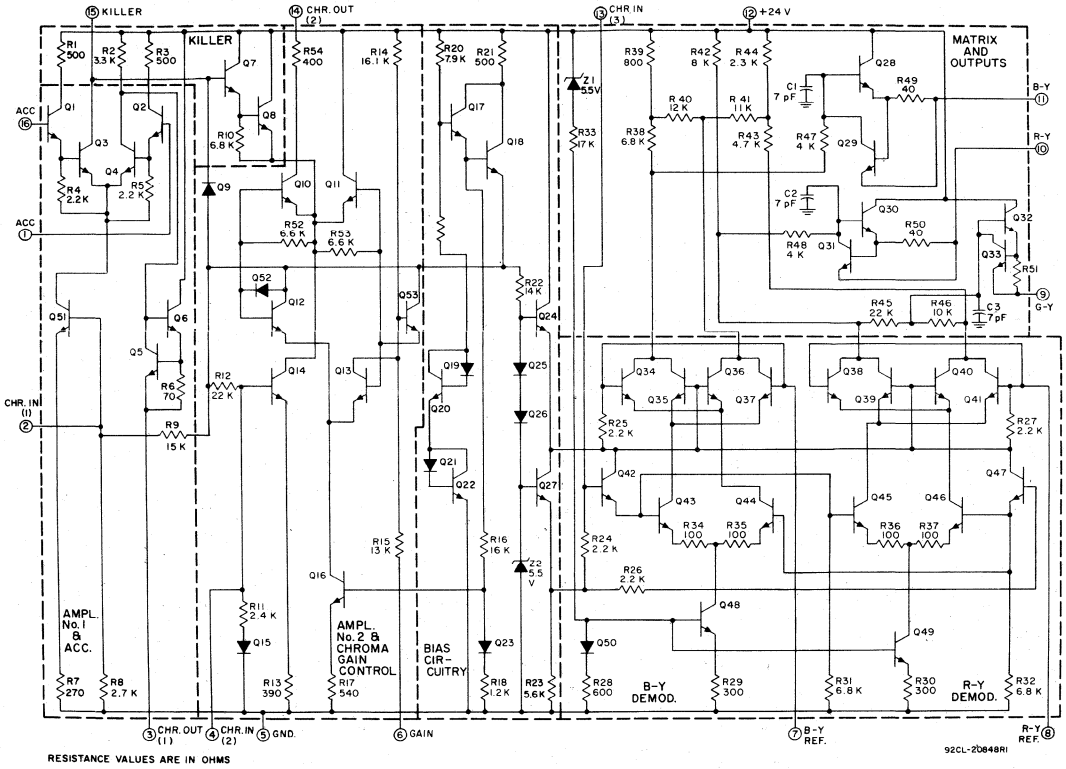


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram of the CA3121E.

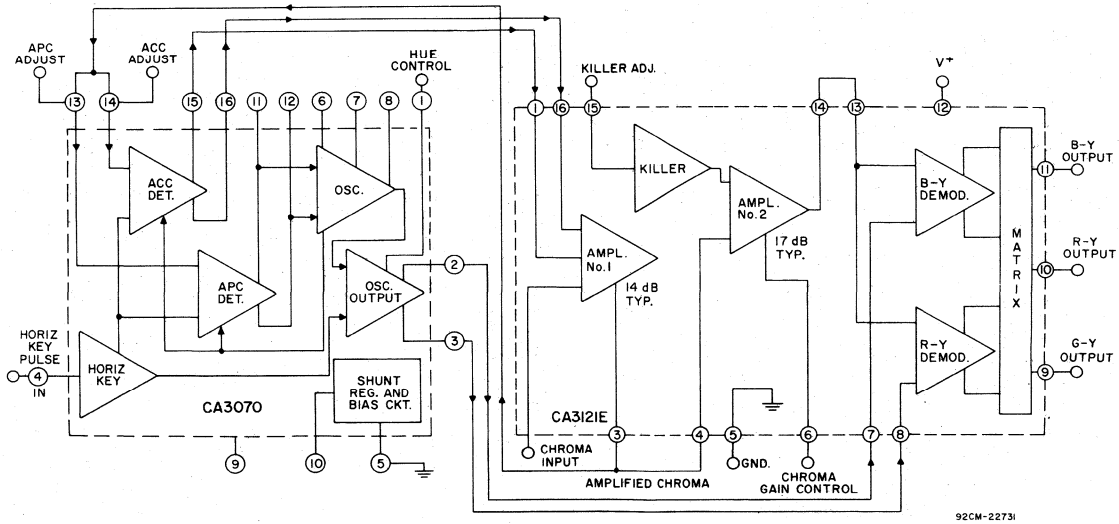


Fig. 3 – Simplified functional diagram of a two-package TV chroma system utilizing the CA3121E and CA3070.

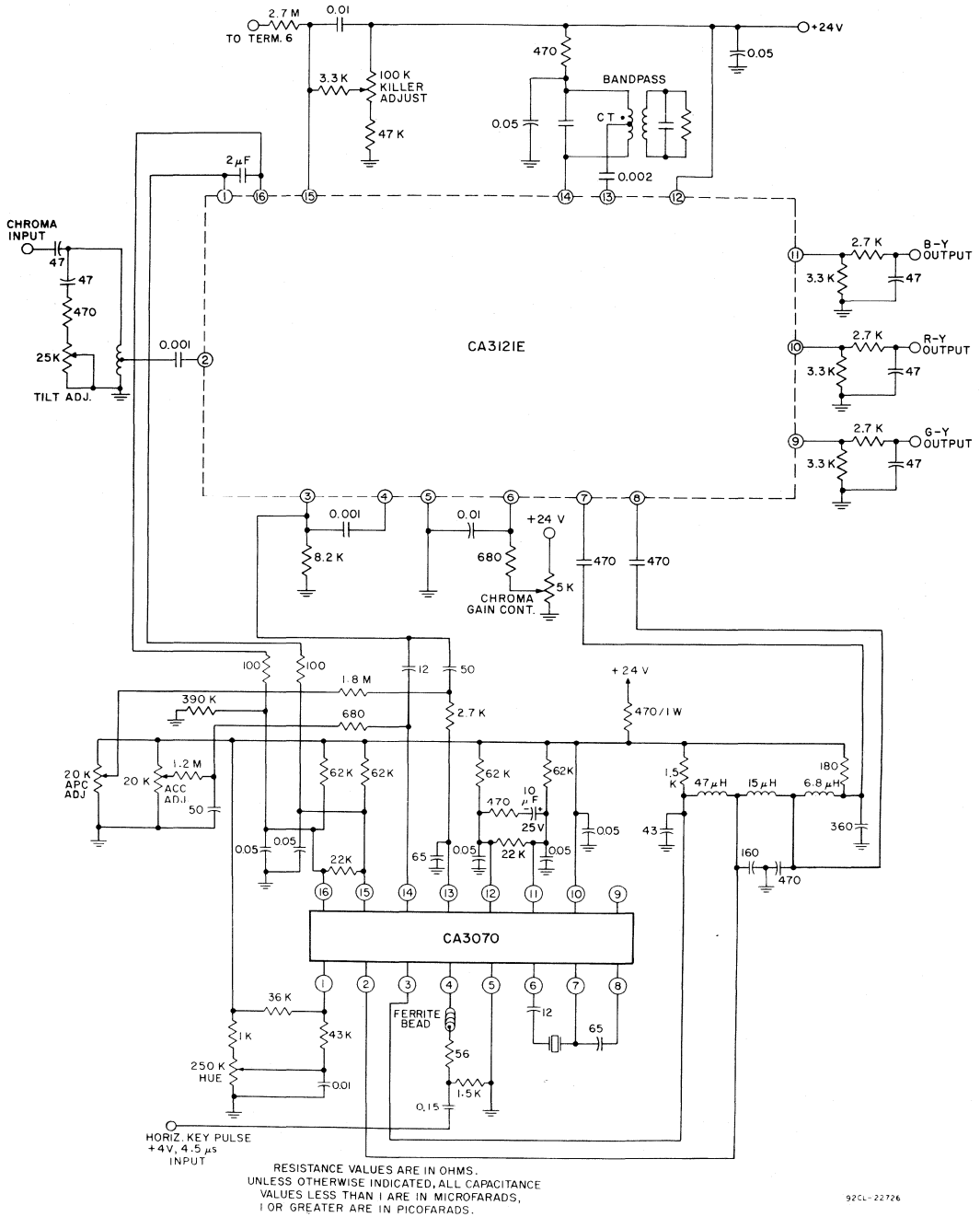


Fig. 4 — Outboard circuitry of a typical two-package chroma system for color-TV receivers utilizing the CA3121E and CA3070.

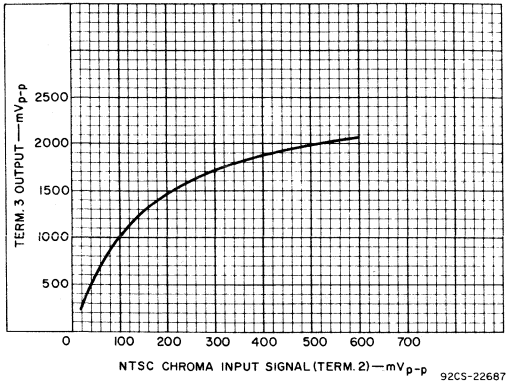


Fig. 5 – Typical ACC plot for the CA3121E when used with the CA3070.

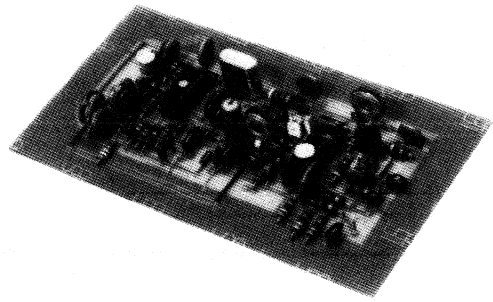


Fig.6 – Photograph of the component side of the circuit board (4 in. x 7 in.) of the two-package chroma system utilizing the CA3121E and CA3070.

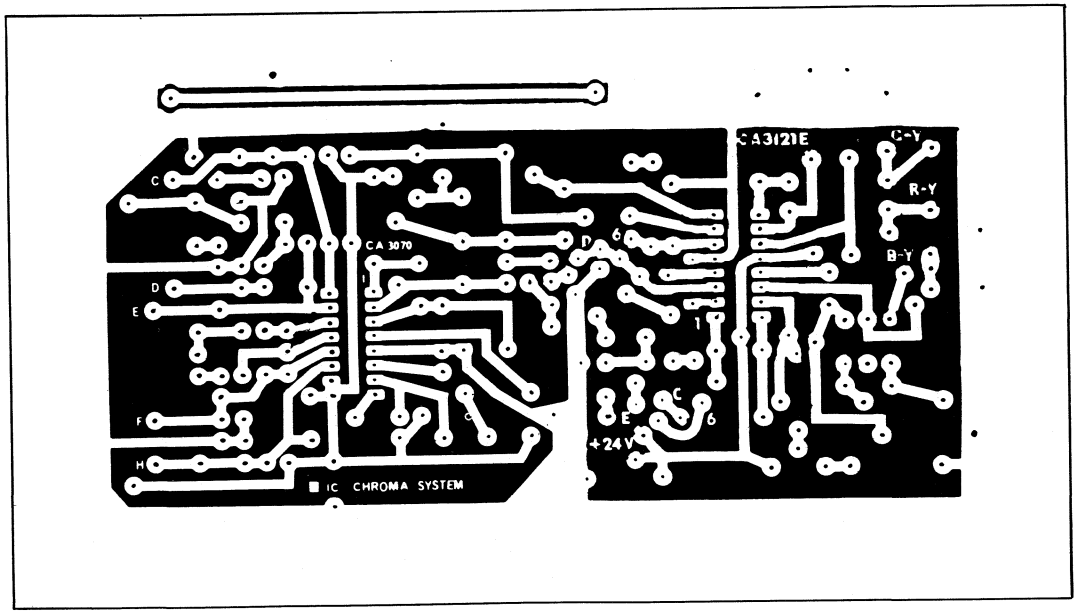


Fig.7 – Photograph of the foil side of the circuit board (4 in. x 7 in.) of the two-package chroma system utilizing the CA3121E and CA3070.

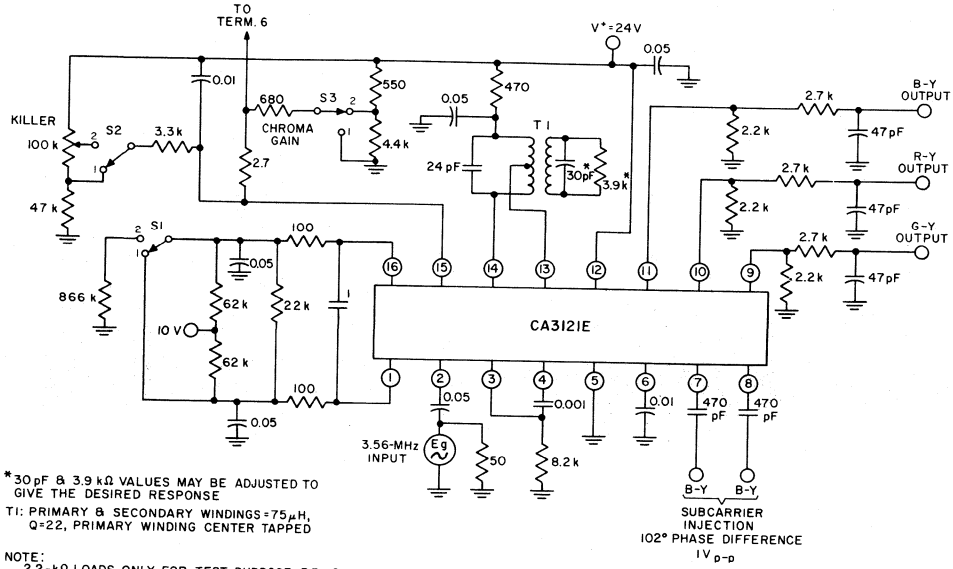
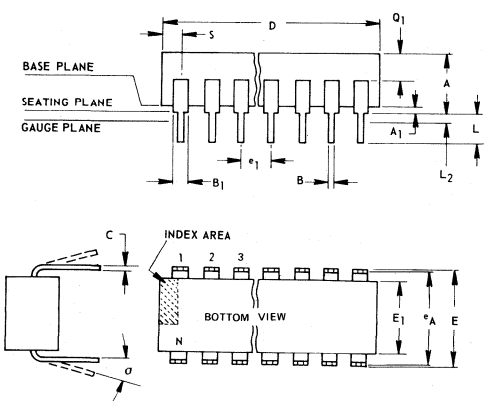


Fig. 8 – Typical characteristics test circuit for the CA3121E.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	*0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

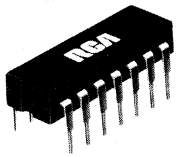
* When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA1398E



14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

H-1517

Television Chroma Processor

Features

- **Minimum number of external components required**
- **Injection-lock oscillator with internal feedback**
- **DC chroma gain control and hue control circuits**
- **Low-impedance internal voltage regulation**

RCA-CA1398E is a monolithic silicon integrated-circuit chroma processor containing chroma-amplifier and gain-control, color-killer, color subcarrier oscillator, hue control, and ACC circuitry. It has been designed for interchangeability with other "1398"-type chroma-processor devices. It functions compatibly with the RCA-CA3125E Chroma Demodulator as well as other commercially available chroma demodulators in color-TV receivers. Fig. 2 shows a functional block diagram of a 2-package TV chroma system incorporating the CA1398E and CA3125E. The CA1398E is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^\circ C$

Peak Horizontal-Pulse Input Current	250 μA
Supply Current (Terminal 14)	35 mA
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−40 to +85°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	265°C

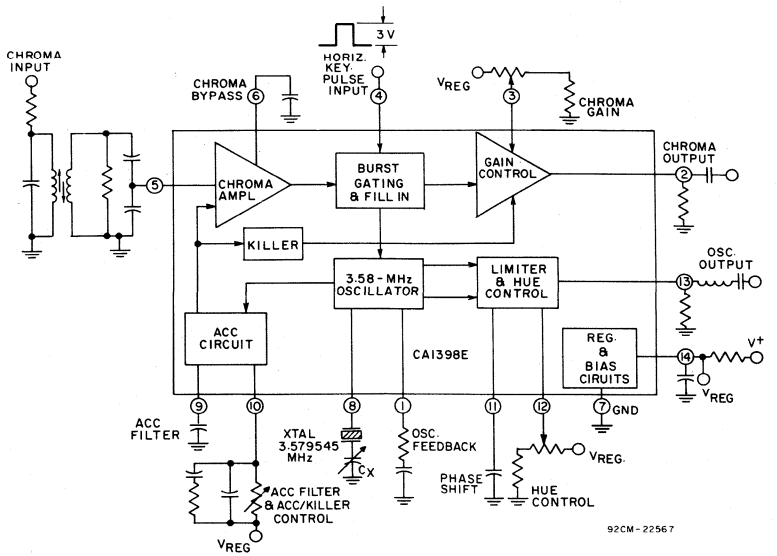


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of the CA1398E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and Referenced to Test Circuit (Fig. 4)

CHARACTERISTIC	TERMINAL MEASURED AND SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS			UNITS
		SWITCH POSITION (S1)	CONTROL SETTING CHROMA	HUE	KILLER	V_{BURST} mV p-p	V_{CHROMA} mV p-p	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Static Characteristics											
Regulated Supply Voltage	V_{14}	2	max.	max.	max.	0	0	8.9	9.5	11.5	V
Chroma Output Bias	V_{14} to V_2	2	max.	max.	max.	6	0	1.2	2.4	3.6	V
Regulator Impedance	See Note 1	2	max.	max.	max.	0	0	–	12	25	Ω
Dynamic Characteristics (Refer to Test Set-Up Procedure for Oscillator)											
Max. Chroma Gain	V_2	1	max.	max.	See Note 2	6	5	310	425	–	mV p-p
Min. Chroma Gain	V_2	1	min.	max.		6	5	–	–	7	mV p-p
ACC Action	V_2 (dB up from gain test)	1	max.	max.		50	50	2	7	11	dB
Killer Function:											
Kill	V_2	2	max.	max.		0	5	–	–	7	mV p-p
Unkill	V_2	1	max.	max.		15	5	100	–	–	mV p-p
Oscillator Lock-Up:											
Voltage	V_{13}	1	max.	max.		6	0	250	340	390	mV p-p
Phase (Referenced to burst)	ϕ_{13}	1	max.	max.		6	0	–20	0	+20	degrees
Hue Control Range:											
Voltage	V_{13}	1	max.	min.		6	0	250	340	390	mV p-p
Phase (Referenced to burst)	ϕ_{13}	1	max.	min.		6	0	95	110	140	degrees

Note 1 – Measure V_{14} at I_{SUPPLY} = 38 mA and 18 mA. Calculate the regulator impedance:
$Z_{reg.} = [V_{14}$ (at 38 mA)$-V_{14}$ (at 18 mA)$]/0.02$

Note 2 – Increase the killer potentiometer resistance from minimum until the circuit unkills. This condition is evidenced by a shift in bias voltage at Term. 6. Maintain this potentiometer setting for all the dynamic tests.

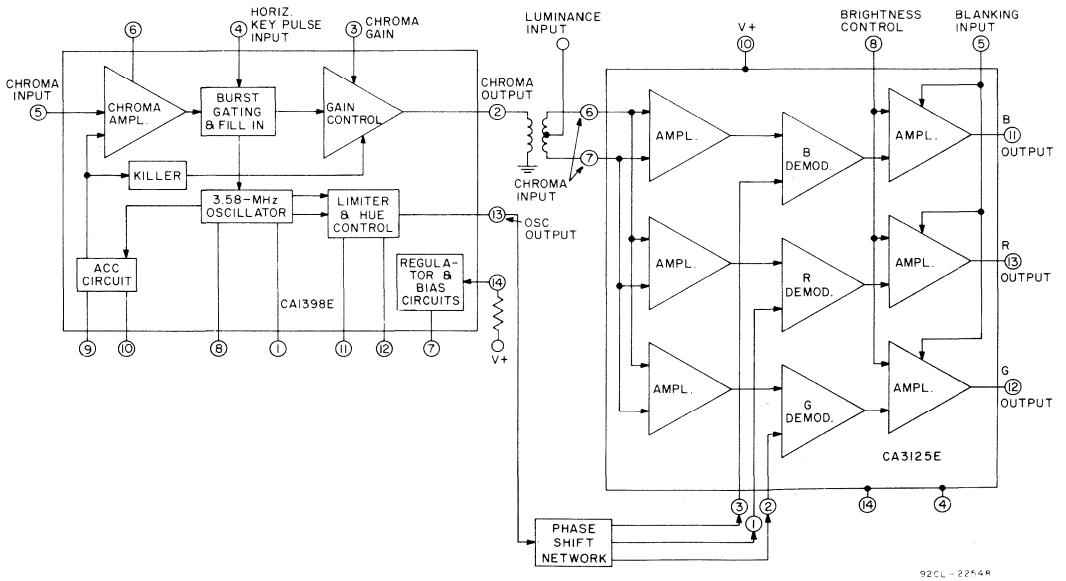


Fig. 2 – TV chroma system functional block diagram.

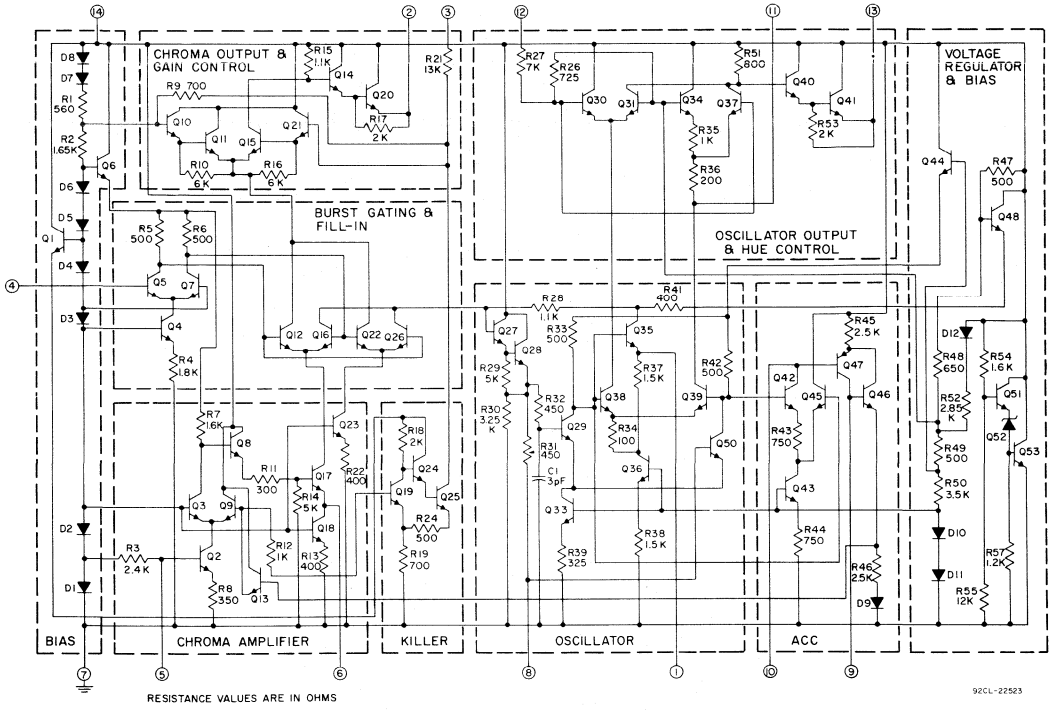


Fig. 3 – Schematic diagram of the CA1398E.

TEST SET-UP PROCEDURE FOR OSCILLATOR

Remove the horizontal keying and chroma inputs and adjust C_X to obtain a free-running oscillator frequency of 3.579545 MHz ±10 Hz. Under the same Test Conditions described in the Electrical Characteristics Chart for Oscillator Lock-Up, vary L1 (approx. 20 μH) and/or C1 (approx. 1000 pF) to obtain the initial conditions for amplitude and phase oscillator lock-up.

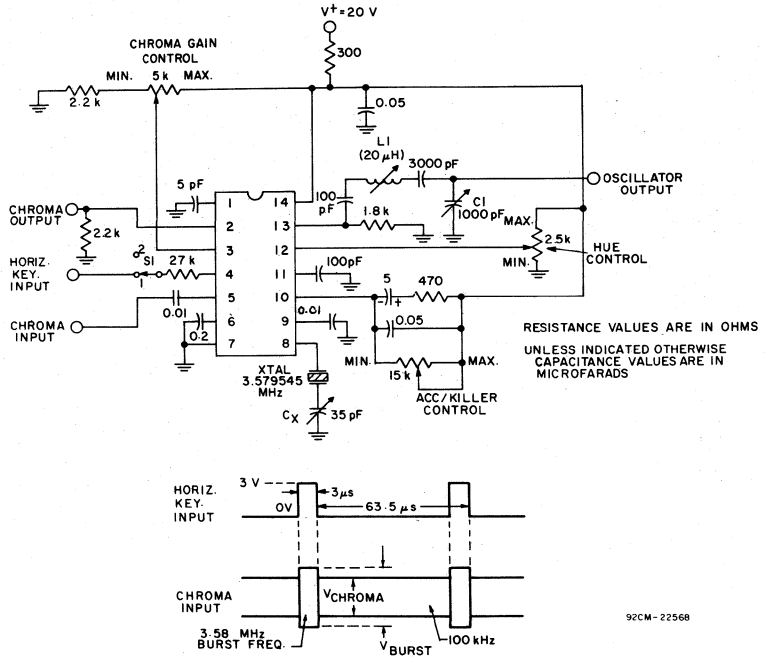
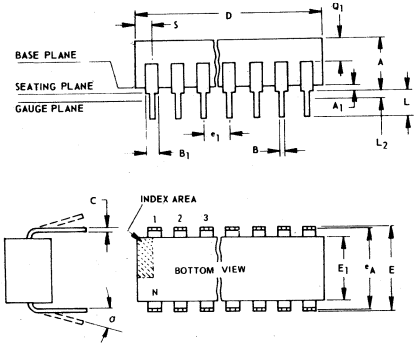


Fig. 4 – Typical static and dynamic characteristics test circuit for the CA1398E.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-Lead Dual-in-line Plastic Package
JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-42961RI

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

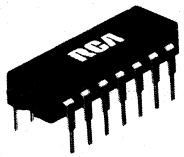
●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3125E



14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

H-1517

Television Chroma Demodulator

Features:

- **Luminance input**
- **Blanking control input**
- **Three separate demodulators with independent phase control**
- **Low output offset voltage ..... 0.4 V**

RCA-CA3125E is a monolithic silicon integrated-circuit chroma demodulator having three separate demodulators with independent phase control. It is designed to function compatibly with the CA1398E IC Chroma Processor as well as other commercially available Chroma Processors in R-G-B Systems of color-TV receivers. Fig. 2 shows a functional block diagram of a 2-package TV Chroma System incorporating the CA3125E and CA1398E. The CA3125E is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25°C$

SUPPLY VOLTAGE	25 V
SUPPLY CURRENT	20 mA
AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−40°C to +85°C
Storage	−65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):	
At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	265°C

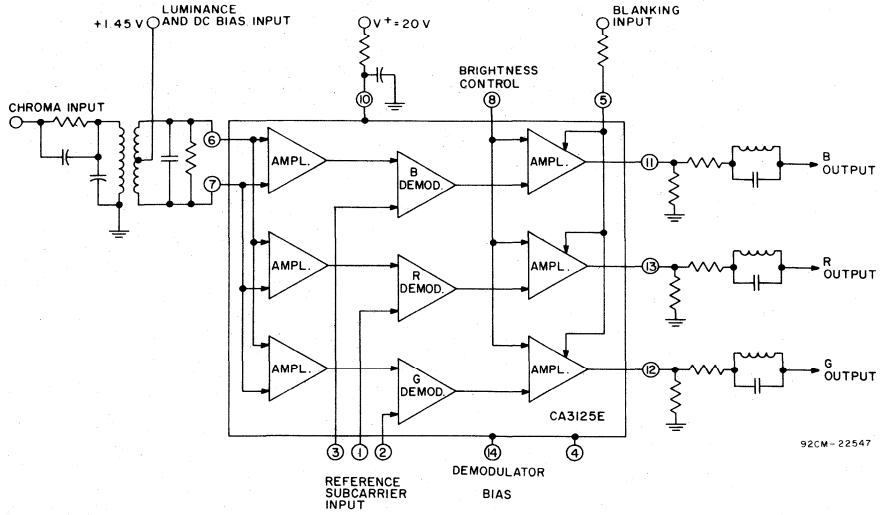


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of the CA3125E.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25^\circ C$, $V^+ = +20$ VOLTS

SUPPLY CURRENT ..... 9.6 mA

BRIGHTNESS CONTROL VOLTAGE:

Measured with 8 volts at Terminals 11, 12, and 13 ..... 1.4 V

MAX. OUTPUT DIFFERENCE VOLTAGE:

Measured between any two of Terminals 11, 12, and 13 ..... ±0.4 V

MAXIMUM DC DETECTOR UNBALANCE VOLTAGE:

DC voltage shift on Terminals 11, 12, and 13 when Terminals 1, 2, and 3 are alternately biased 0.5 volt positive, then negative with reference to Terminal 14 ..... +150 mV

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25^\circ C$, $V^+ = +20$ volts

BLUE CHROMA GAIN:

Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 11 with 1.0 volt peak-to-peak applied differentially between Terminals 6 and 7, and with a subcarrier injection voltage of 1 volt peak-to-peak 7.36 Vp-p

RED GAIN RATIO:

$$\frac{\text{Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 13}}{\text{Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 11}} \times 100 \text{ ..... } 100\%$$

GREEN GAIN RATIO:

$$\frac{\text{Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 12}}{\text{Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 11}} \times 100 \text{ ..... } 30\%$$

LUMINANCE GAIN:

Peak-to-peak voltage measured at Terminals 11, 12, and 13, with a peak-to-peak voltage of 0.1 volt applied to Terminals 6 and 7 (common mode), and with no subcarrier injection ..... 0.7 Vp-p

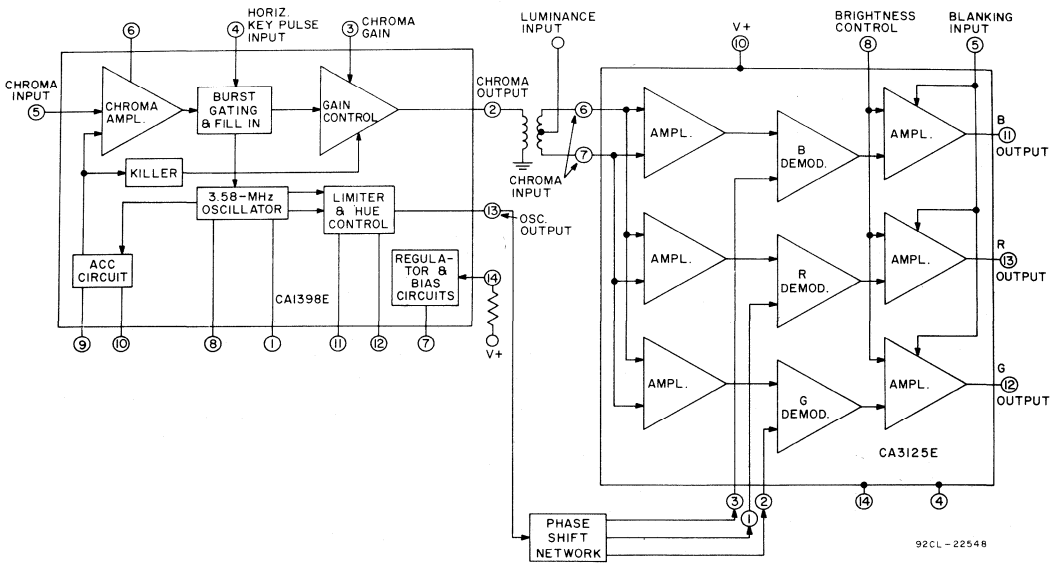


Fig. 2 – TV chroma system functional block diagram.

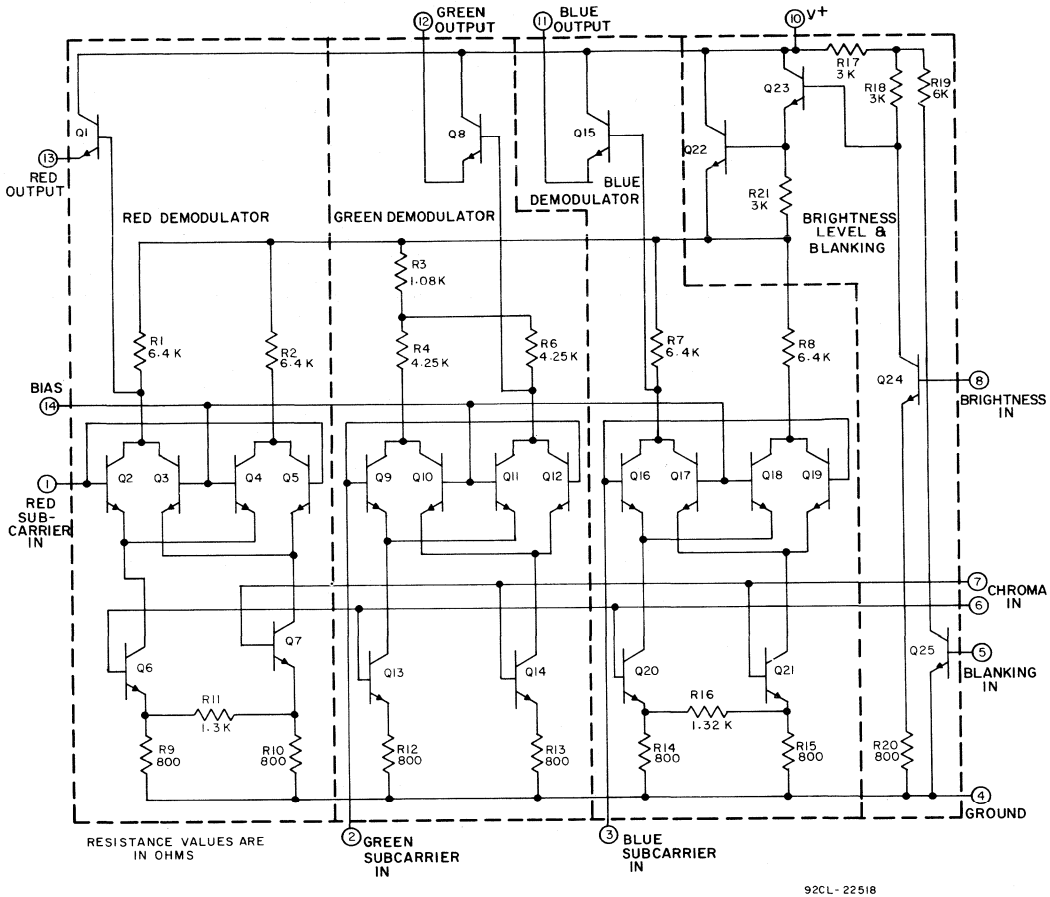
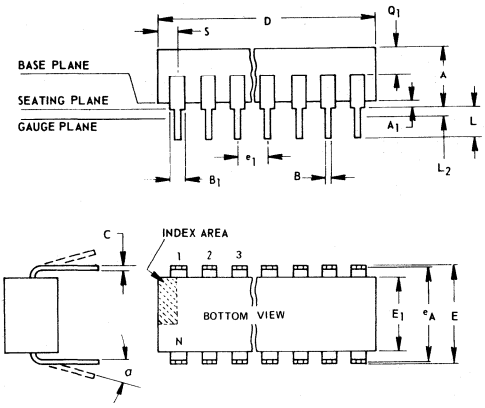


Fig. 3 – Schematic diagram of the CA3125E.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3120E

16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

TV Signal Processor ("Jungle" Circuit)

For Color and Monochrome Receivers

Features

- Internal impulse noise processing
- Sync separator – low impedance, dual polarity
- Strobed AGC system
- IF AGC output
- Delayed outputs for forward or reverse AGC tuners
- Automatic noise threshold and AGC detector level control
- High-impedance video input
- Low-impedance video output
- Choice of external time constants for sync separator
- Negative power supply not required
- RF AGC delay externally controlled

RCA-CA3120E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit TV signal processor for use in color or monochrome receivers. The circuit provides low-impedance video output signals, stripped synchronization signals in both polarities, and AGC output signals for IF (reverse) and tuner (forward and/or reverse).

The circuit design of the CA3120E features impulse noise inversion, delay techniques to reduce the deleterious effects of impulse noise in the receiver AGC and sync circuits. In addition, the CA3120E incorporates standard AGC strobing techniques.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^\circ C$

DC Supply Voltage	30	V
Device Dissipation:		
Up to $T_A = 55^\circ C$	750	mW
Above $T_A = 55^\circ C$ ..... Derate linearly at 7.9		mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At a distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

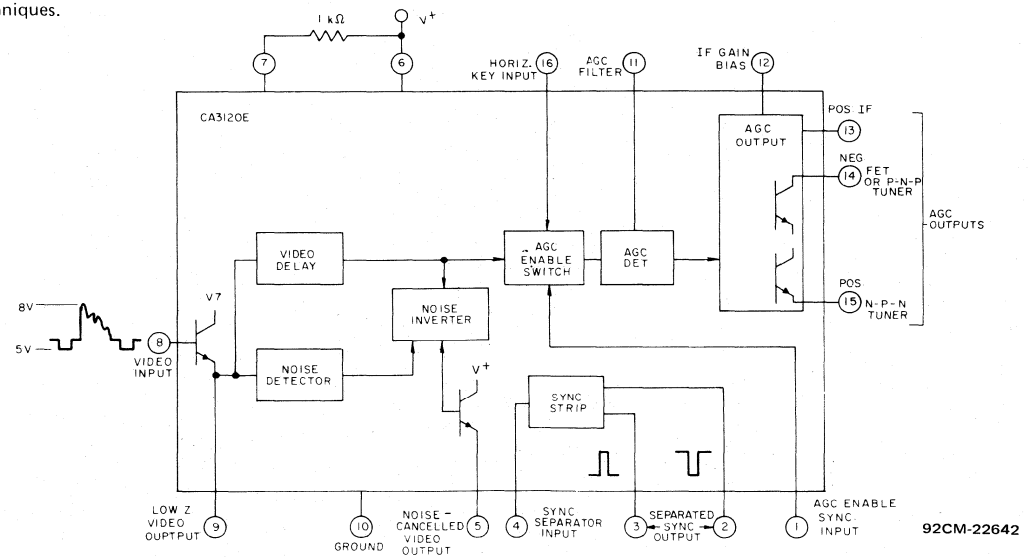


Fig. 1 – Simplified block diagram of the CA3120E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^\circ C$, Supply Voltage (V^+) = 24 V and Referenced to Test Circuits and Test Conditions (Figs. 6, 7, and 8).

CHARACTERISTICS	TERMINAL MEASURED AND SYMBOL	LIMITS			UNITS
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply Current (Pulse Test)	I_{T24}	20	–	40	mA
AGC Threshold (Sync Tip Level at Video Input)	V_{TH}	4.5		5.5	V
Video Input Amplitude (White Positive)	V_8	–	3	–	Vp-p
Video Output Amplitude (Low Impedance)	V_9	–	3	–	Vp-p
Noise Cancelled Video Output at V_{TH} (Black Positive, Gain ≅ 2)	V_5	6.6	–	9.2	V
AGC to Noise Separation	$V_{TH\ (SEP)}$	1.1	–	2.2	V
Sync Input Current for Full Amplitude Outputs	$I_{4\ (ON)}$	–	–	70	μA
Maximum Leakage Current at Terminal 4	$I_{4\ (OFF)}$	–	–	±6	μA
Sync Outputs:					
Negative Sync Low	$V_{2(L)}$	0	–	2.6	V
Negative Sync High	$V_{2(H)}$	23.8	–	24	V
Positive Sync Low	$V_{3(L)}$	0	–	0.2	V
Positive Sync High	$V_{3(H)}$	20.1	–	24	V
AGC Filter:					
Charge Current (Pulse Test)	$I_{11(CH)}$	12	–	36	mA
Discharge Current	$I_{11(DISCH)}$	1.1	–	2.6	mA
Leakage Current	$I_{11(LEAK)}$	–	–	±6	μA
AGC Enable:					
Horizontal Keying	$V_{16\ (ON)}$	3	–	6	V
Negative Sync Input Current	$I_{1\ (ON)}$	–	1	–	mA
Maximum IF Gain-Clamp Voltage	V_{11}	4.8	–	5.7	V
Maximum IF Gain Bias	V_{12}	4.2	–	5.2	V
IF AGC Voltage:					
Low	$V_{13\ (LOW)}$	0	–	3.3	V
High	$V_{13(HIGH)}$	5.7	–	6	V
Tuner Currents:					
Reverse AGC (FET) OFF Current	$I_{14\ (OFF)}$	–	–	±6	μA
Reverse AGC (FET) ON Current	$I_{14\ (ON)}$	1.8	–	5.5	mA
Forward AGC (n-p-n) OFF Current	$I_{15\ (OFF)}$	–	–	±6	μA
Reverse AGC (n-p-n) ON Current	$I_{15\ (ON)}$	4.5	–	15	mA
Internal Noise-Lockout Time	T	1	–	63	μs

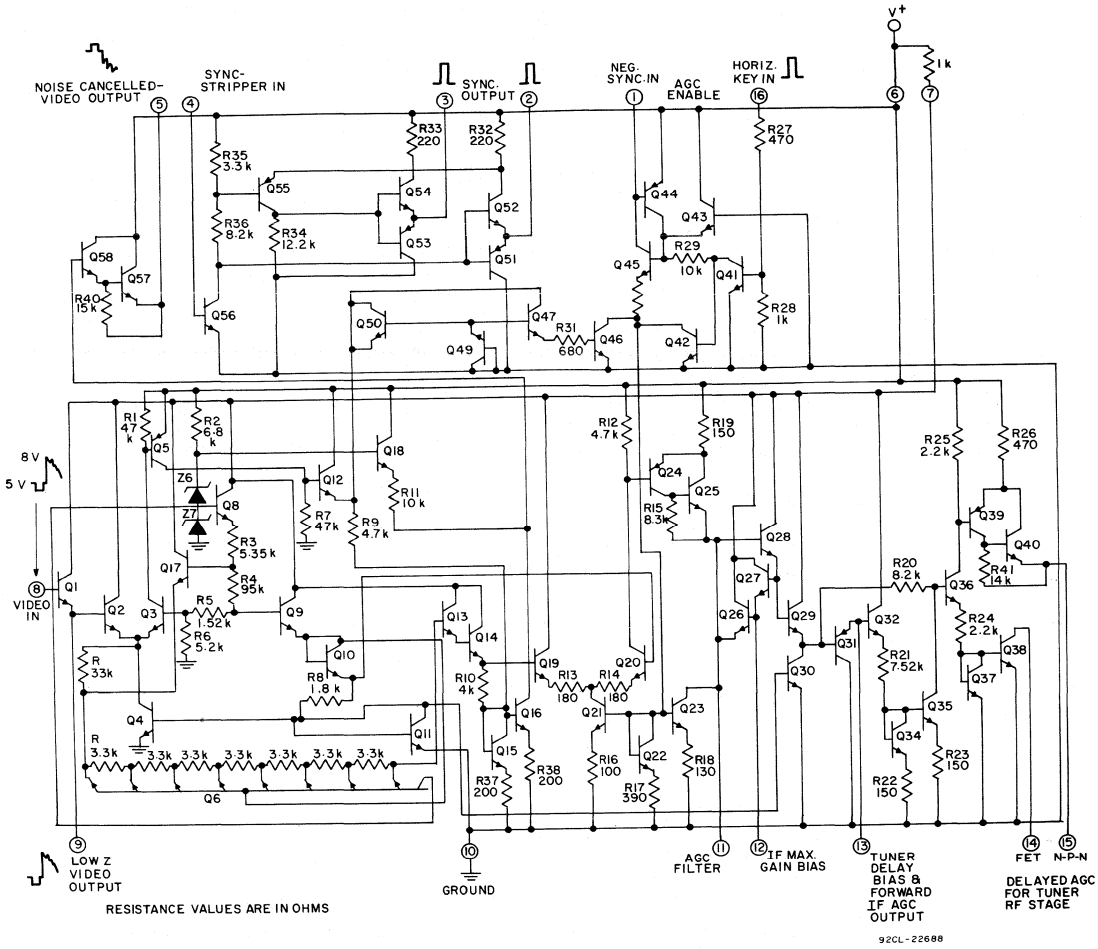


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram of the CA3120E.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION*

An AGC sample-and-hold system generates control voltages proportional to the video level. The sync-tip voltage is compared to an internal reference voltage during the horizontal sychronization (retrace) interval. The control voltages (AGC outputs) are supplied to the tuner's RF stage and the IF amplifier to maintain the video level at a constant value.

The composite positive and negative output sync signals are developed across a low impedance source (totem-pole circuit) at an amplitude of approximately 20 volts peak-to-peak.

Video Chain and Impulse Noise Inverter - The input video signal applied at Terminal 8 is white "positive" with a required amplitude in the range of 2 to 4 volts. The DC level of the sync peaks, AGC threshold voltage (V_{TH}) is approximately 5 volts. The level is maintained at 5 volts by the AGC loop in the circuit, comprised of the CA3120E and the TV receiver RF and IF amplifiers. A low source impedance video signal is available from the emitter of Q1 (Terminal 9 in Fig. 2). The external resistor (R_{X1} in Fig. 9) reduces the dissipation of Q1. The emitter-follower output of Q1 is direct coupled to a differential comparator stage (Q2, Q3). Unless a negative-going noise pulse is present, Q2 functions as an emitter follower and also cuts off transistors Q3, Q5, and Q12.

The output of Q2 is applied through a signal delay network, consisting of transistor Q60 and associated resistors, to the Darlington followers (Q13 and Q14). The delayed video signal at Q14 is fed via its emitter to an AGC comparator Q19 and to the junction of a noise-cancelling amplifier stage (Q16). The noise-cancelled video signal is inverted and amplified by Q16 and then connected to a Darlington emitter-follower output stage (Q57, Q58).

If impulse noise is present on the video signal, Q3 conducts and turns on transistors Q5 and Q12. Q5 inverts and "stretches" the noise pulse width. The output of Q5 is applied to an emitter follower stage (Q12). The signal from Q12, in turn, is applied to the summing junction to the noise-cancelling amplifier Q16. The noise pulse, which has now been amplified, inverted and stretched, is added to the delayed video signal from the emitter of Q14.

Because the video signal has been delayed approximately, 300 nanoseconds and the noise pulse has been widened ("stretched") approximately 500 nanoseconds, the output of the combined signal no longer contains impulse noise signals. The derived noise-gating pulse "surrounds" and effectively eliminates the effects of the impulse noise.

The noise-cancelled video signal, amplified and buffered, is available at Terminal 5 for use in the sync-separator stage. The peak-to-peak amplitude of the noise-cancelled output signal is approximately twice the amplitude of the input video signal at Terminal 8.

Sync Separator (See Figure 3) - The sync separator stage (Q56) clamps the detected sync tips to a fixed reference voltage ($\cong$ 0.7 V) across its base-emitter junction, and amplifies a portion of the sync signal to provide dual polarity sync-signal outputs at Terminals 2 (negative) and 3 (positive). The output signals, are derived from low-impedance complementary emitter-follower stages; a base current of 100 microamperes into Terminal 4 is sufficient to generate full-amplitude sync signals.

The choice of coupling the noise-cancelled video signal from the emitter-follower (Terminal 5) to the sync separator (Terminal 4) is a user option. Fig. 4 shows three typical coupling networks.

Fig. 5 illustrates the operation of the AGC circuits. An input ramp signal, simulating the potential to which the AGC filter capacitor may be charged, is applied to Terminal 11. The forward IF AGC output voltage appears at Terminal 13. Under low-signal level conditions (represented by A to B in Fig. 5), the output level is approximately 1.4 volts less than the voltage applied to Terminal 12.

The circuit designer should select the voltage at Terminal 12 to provide the maximum IF gain required for the system. At intermediate signal level conditions (represented by B to C in Fig. 5), the IF AGC signal follows the AGC filter potential. The tuner(s) will operate at maximum gain for good signal-to-noise ratios at these equivalent input signal levels. Point C is a turnover point determined by the open-circuit potential of the tuner-delay bias potentiometer. At this potential, further change in the IF AGC output is inhibited (for good dynamic range) and the tuner AGC potentials are activated (represented by C to D).

The output at Terminal 14 with suitable level shifting is used for tuners requiring reverse AGC, such as MOSFET or electron-tube types. The output at Terminal 15 is used for tuners requiring forward AGC, such as tuners utilizing n-p-n bipolar transistors.

* For additional information refer to the "IEEE Transactions on Broadcast and TV Receivers", August 1970, pp. 185–195, Vol. BTR No. 3.

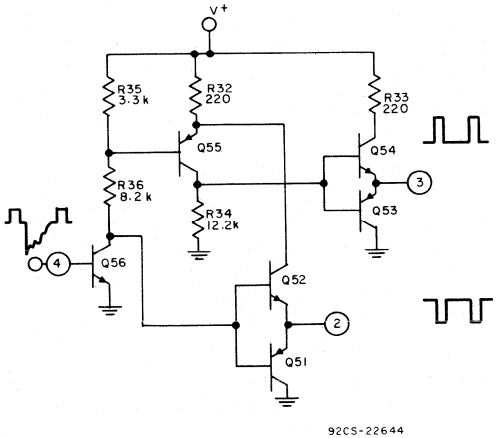


Fig. 3 – Sync separator stage.

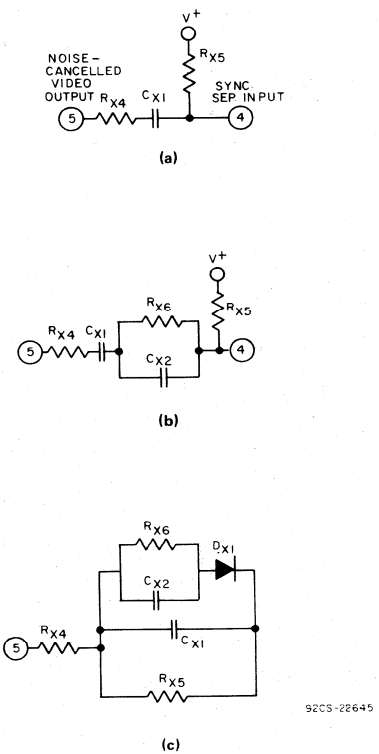


Fig. 4 – Typical coupling networks (Term. 5 to Term. 4).

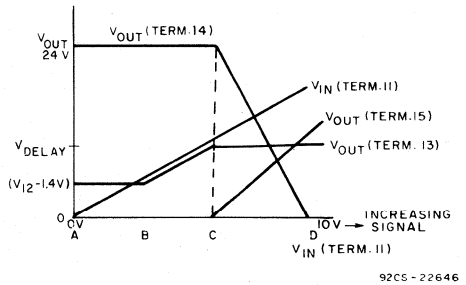


Fig. 5 – Typical operation of the AGC circuits using the CA3120E.

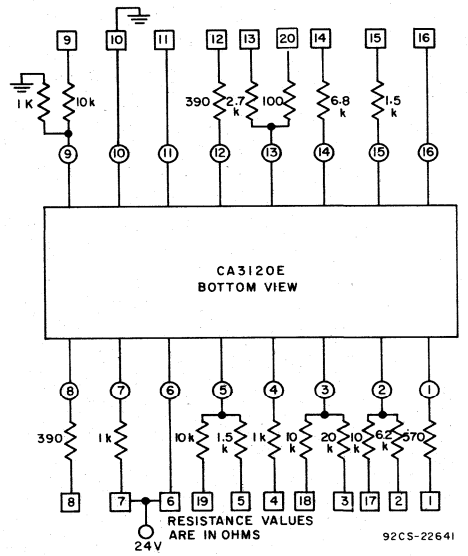


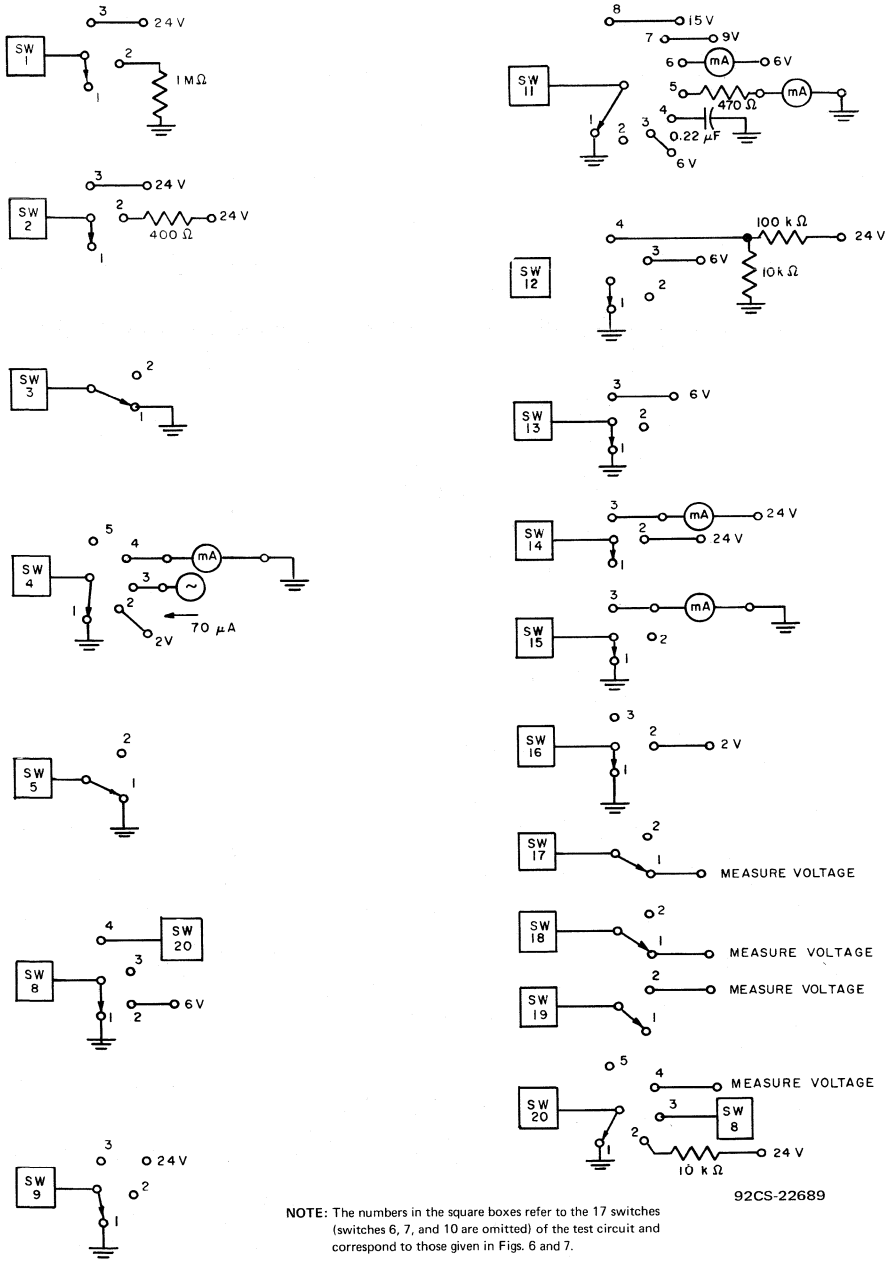
Fig. 6 – Test circuit for measuring electrical characteristics of the CA3120E. Refer to Figs. 7 and 8 for switch selector positions.

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS																	TERMINAL MEASURED
	SWITCH NUMBERS																	
	1	2	3	4	5	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
	SWITCH POSITION																	
I_{T24}	2	3	1	2	1	2	3	1	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	5	2 6 7 9 14
V_{TH}	2	1	2	1	1	4	3	4	4	3	1	2	2	2	2	1	3	8
V_5	2	1	2	1	1	4	3	4	4	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	19
$V_{TH(SEP)}$	3	1	2	1	1	*	3	3	4	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	*
$I_{4(OFF)}$	3	1	2	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	I_4
V_{2L}	1	2	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	V_{17}
V_{2H}	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	V_{17}
V_{3L}	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	V_{18}
V_{3H}	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	V_{18}
$I_{11(CH)}$	2	1	2	5	2	1	1	5	4	3	1	2	2	2	2	1	5	I_{11}
$I_{11(DISCH)}$	2	1	2	5	1	2	3	6	4	3	1	2	2	2	2	1	5	I_{11}
$I_{11(LEAK)}$	2	1	2	5	2	1	1	6	4	3	2	2	1	2	2	1	5	I_{11}
V_{11}	2	1	2	5	1	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	1	5	V_{11}
V_{12}	3	1	2	5	2	1	1	3	4	3	1	2	1	2	2	1	5	V_{12}
$V_{13(LOW)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	V_{13}
$V_{13(HIGH)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	7	4	3	2	1	1	2	2	1	4	V_{20}
$I_{14(OFF)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	3	4	3	3	1	1	2	2	1	5	I_{14}
$I_{14(ON)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	8	4	3	3	1	1	2	2	1	5	I_{14}
$I_{15(OFF)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	3	4	3	2	3	1	2	2	1	5	I_{15}
$I_{15(ON)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	8	4	3	2	3	1	2	2	1	5	I_{15}

CAUTION: Remove power before selecting or adjusting switches.

* Reduce voltage at Terminal 8 until V_{19} decreases. $V_{TH(SEP)} = V_{TH} - V_8$.

Fig. 7 – Test condition values for associated switches 1 through 20 (switches 6, 7, and 10 are omitted). Refer to Figs. 6 and 8 for test circuit and test-condition selector-switch arrangements.



NOTE: The numbers in the square boxes refer to the 17 switches (switches 6, 7, and 10 are omitted) of the test circuit and correspond to those given in Figs. 6 and 7.

CAUTION: Remove power before selecting or adjusting switches

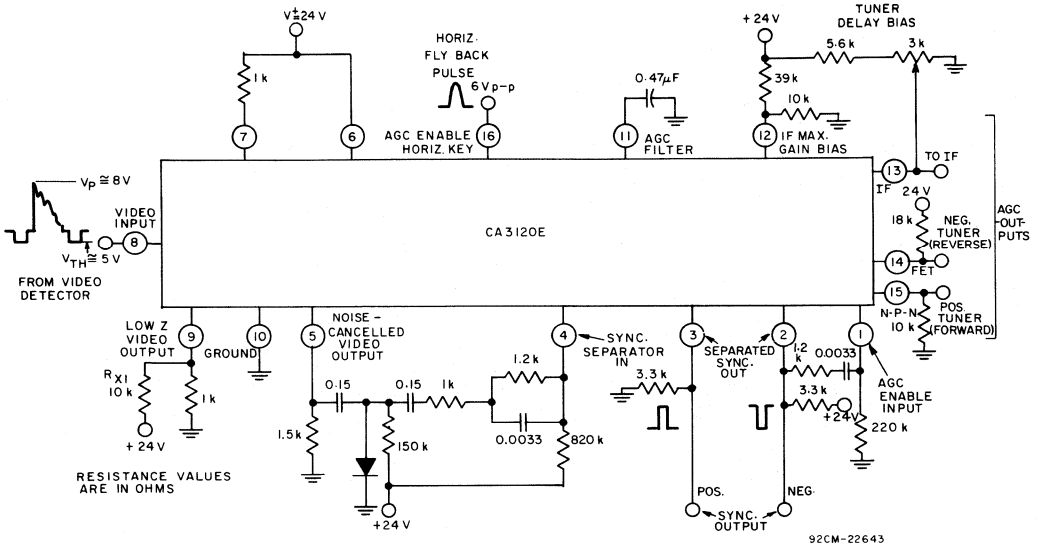
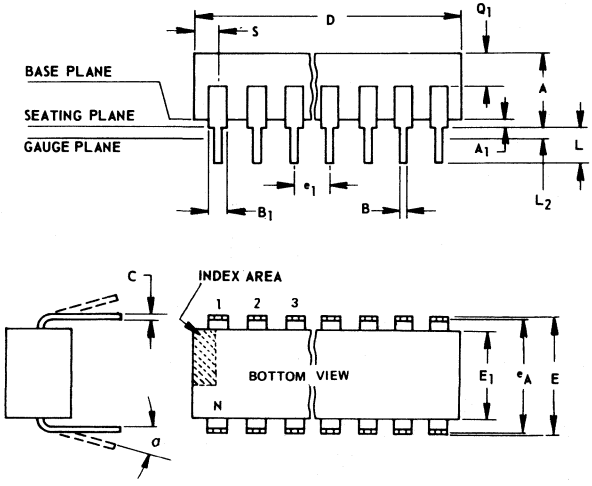


Fig. 9 — Typical application using the CA3120E.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R1

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

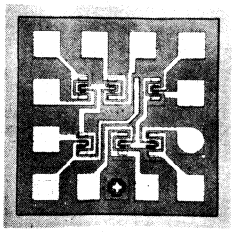
Linear IC Chips and Beam-Lead Types

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Chips



Linear Integrated Circuit Chips

CA308H	CA3015H	CA3043H	CA3080H	CA3096H
CA741CH	CA3018H	CA3045H	CA3081H	CA3097H
CA747CH	CA3019H	CA3048H	CA3082H	CA3099H
CA748CH	CA3020H	CA3049H	CA3083H	CA3100H
CA1541H	CA3023H	CA3054H	CA3084H	CA3102H
CA3000H	CA3026H	CA3059H	CA3085H	CA3118H
CA3001H	CA3028AH	CA3060H	CA3091H	CA3146H
CA3002H	CA3033H	CA3075H	CA3093H	CA3183H
CA3005H	CA3035H	CA3076H	CA3094H	CA3401H
CA3012H	CA3039H	CA3078H	CA3095H	

RCA Linear integrated circuits are provided in chip form to allow customer design of special and complex circuits to suit individual needs. Linear chips are electrically identical and offer the features of their counterparts sealed in ceramic and plastic packages. This data bulletin provides mounting considerations, packaging, shipping and storage criteria, visual inspection criteria, testing criteria, and bonding pad layout and dimensions for each chip. For maximum ratings, electrical characteristics, schematics, features, and other pertinent data refer to the Technical Data Bulletins listed on page 2.

Mounting Considerations

All Linear chips are non-gold backed and require the use of epoxy mounting. DuPont No. 5504A conductive silver paste or other pastes (either conductive or non-conductive) having equivalent strength, curing requirements etc., are recommended. In any case the manufacturer's recommendations for storage and use should be followed. If DuPont No. 5504A paste is used, the bond should be cured at temperatures between 185° and 200°C for 75 minutes.

Packing, Shipping, and Storage Criteria

Solid state chips, unlike packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, normally fragile and small in physical size, and therefore, require special handling considerations as follows:

1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40°C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

These unmounted and unencapsulated chips are tested electrically and visually inspected to meet RCA's specifications when they are shipped by RCA. Written notification of non-conformance to such specifications must be made to RCA within 90 days of the date of the shipment by RCA. After shipment from RCA, RCA assumes no responsibility for chips that have been subjected to further processing, such as, but not limited to, lead bonding or chip mounting operations. RCA reserves the right to change the chip design and processing without notification.

Visual Inspection Criteria

All Linear chip visual inspection procedures are followed in strict accordance with the requirements specified in MIL-STD-883, method 2010.1, condition B.

Testing Criteria

Linear chips are DC electrically tested 100% in accordance with the same standards prescribed for RCA devices in standard packages.

Commercial No.	Title	For Data See File No.
CA308H*	Precision Operational Amplifier	621
CA741CH*	Operational Amplifier with Internal Phase Compensation	531
CA747CH*	Operational Amplifier	531
CA748CH*	Operational Amplifier	531
CA1541H*	Dual-Input Memory Sense Amplifier	536
CA3000H	DC Amplifier	121
CA3001H	Video and Wide-Band Amplifier	122
CA3002H	IF Amplifier	123
CA3005H	RF Amplifier	125
CA3012H	FM IF Amplifier	128
CA3015H	Operational Amplifier	316
CA3018H	Two Individual Transistors and a Darlington-Connected Transistor Pair	338
CA3019H	Diode "Duad" & 2 Diodes	236
CA3020H	Multi-purpose Wide-Band Power Amplifiers	339
CA3023H	Low-Power Video and Wide-Band Amplifier	243
CA3026H	Dual Independent Diff. Ampl.	388
CA3028AH	Differential/Cascode Amplifier	382
CA3033H	High-Current Operational Amplifier	360
CA3035H	3 – Amplifier Array	274
CA3039H	6 Matched Diodes	343
CA3043H	FM IF Amplifier/Limiter/FM Detector/AF Preamplifier/Driver	331
CA3045H	Three Individual Transistors and One Differentially-Connected Transistor Pair	341
CA3048H	4 – Amplifier Array	377
CA3049H	Dual High-Frequency Differential Amplifier	611
CA3054H	Dual Independent Differential Amplifier	388
CA3059H	Zero-Voltage Switch	490
CA3060H	Triple Operational Transconductance Amplifier Array	537

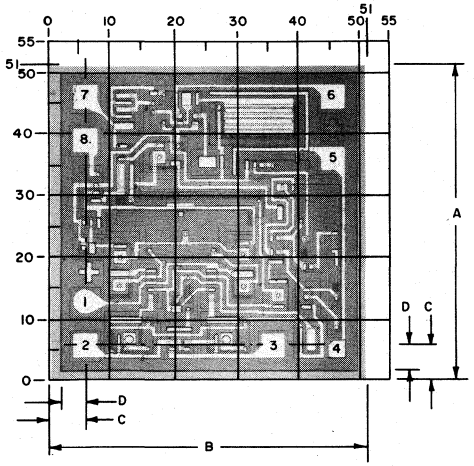
Commercial No.	Title	For Data See File No.
CA3075H	FM IF Amplifier-Limiter/Detector/Audio Preamplifier	429
CA3076H	High-Gain Wide Band IF Amplifier/Limiter	430
CA3078H	Micropower Operational Amplifier	535
CA3080H	Operational Transconductance Amplifier	475
CA3081H	General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Array (Common Emitter)	480
CA3082H	General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Array (Common Collector)	480
CA3083H	General-Purpose N-P-N Transistor Array	481
CA3084H	General-Purpose P-N-P Transistor Array	482
CA3085H	Voltage Regulator	491
CA3091H	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	534
CA3093H	Transistor-Zener/Diode Array	533
CA3094H	Programmable Power/Switch Amplifier	598
CA3095H	Super-Beta Transistor Array	591
CA3096H	N-P-N/P-N-P Transistor Array	592
CA3097H	Thyristor/Transistor Array	633
CA3099H	Programmable Comparator. . .With Memory	620
CA3100H	Wideband Operational Amplifier	625
CA3102H	Dual High-Frequency Differential Amplifier	611
CA3118H (Note 2)	High-Voltage Transistor Array	532
CA3146H (Note 3)	High-Voltage Transistor Array	532
CA3183H (Note 4)	High-Voltage Transistor Array	532
CA3401H	Quad Single-Supply Operational Amplifier	630

*CA308H Formerly CA3308H
CA741CH Formerly CA3741CH
CA747CH Formerly CA3747CH
CA748CH Formerly CA3748CH
CA1541H Formerly CA3541H

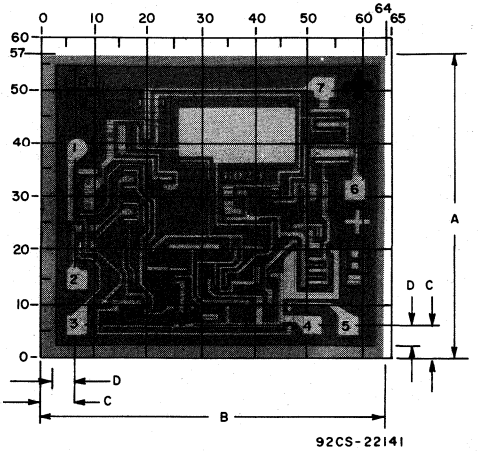
Notes:

1. The maximum permissible junction temperature for these chips is 150°C.
2. The CA3118H is the high-voltage counterpart of the CA3018H.
3. The CA3146H is the high-voltage counterpart of the CA3046H.
4. The CA3183H is the high-voltage counterpart of the CA3083H.

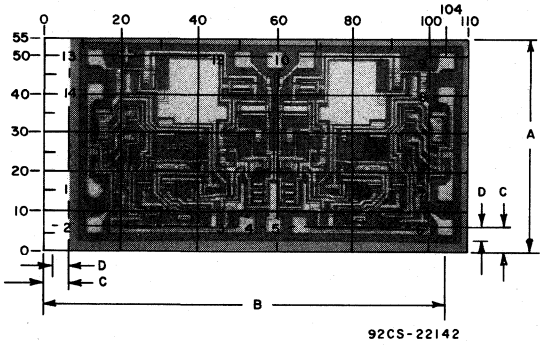
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



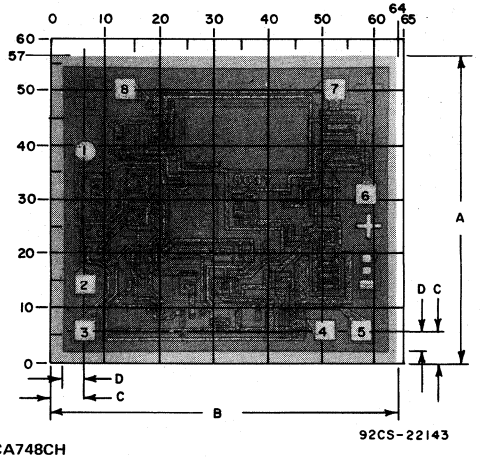
CA308H



CA741CH



CA747CH



CA748CH

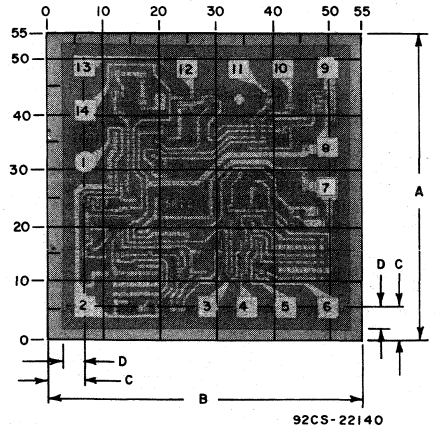
Bonding Pad numbers shown correspond to the terminal numbers of the CA747CE (formerly CA3747CE) dual-in line package type, as shown in data bulletin File No. 531.

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

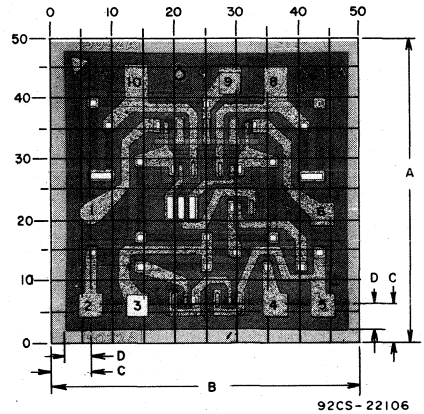
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA308H	48 – 56	1.220 – 1.422	48 – 56	1.220 – 1.422	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA741CH	54 – 62	1.372 – 1.574	61 – 69	1.550 – 1.752	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA747CH	52 – 60	1.321 – 1.524	101 – 109	2.566 – 2.768						
CA748CH	54 – 62	1.372 – 1.574	61 – 69	1.550 – 1.752	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

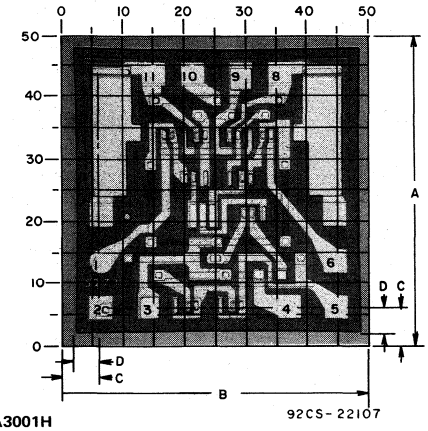
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



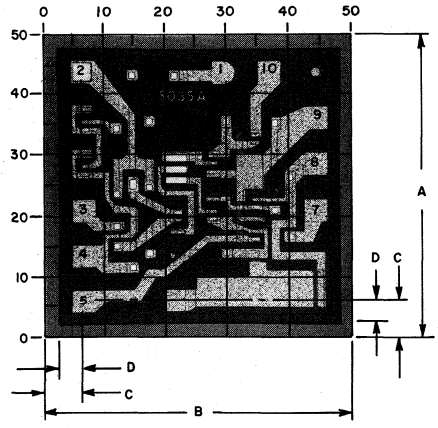
CA1541H



CA3000H



CA3001H



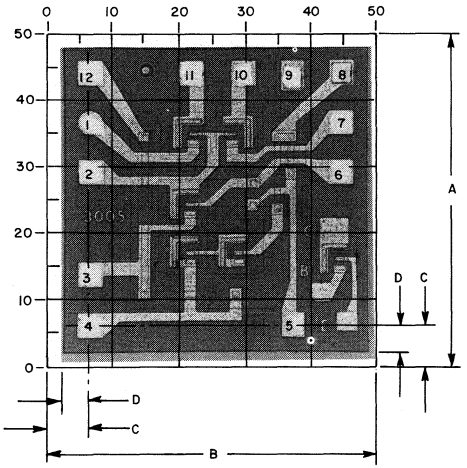
CA3002H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

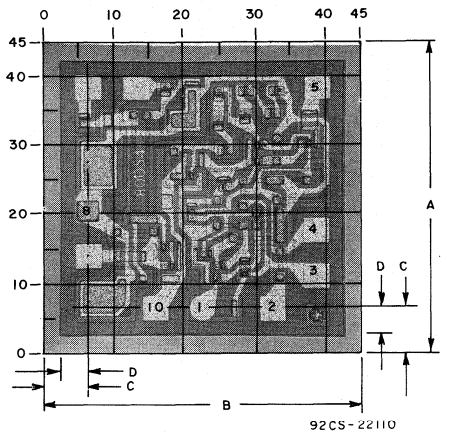
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA1541H	52 – 60	1.321 – 1.524	52 – 60	1.321 – 1.524	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3000H	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3001H	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397						
CA3002H	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

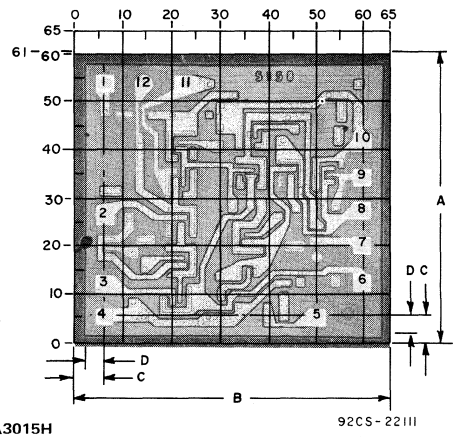
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



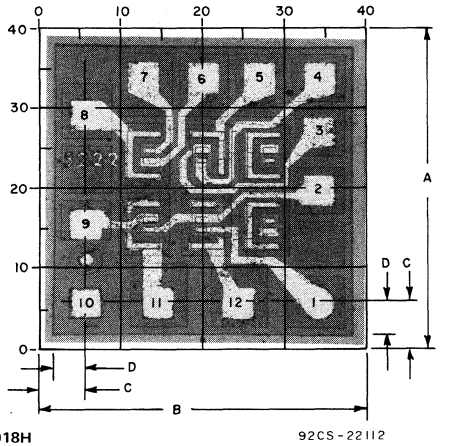
CA3005H



CA3012H



CA3015H



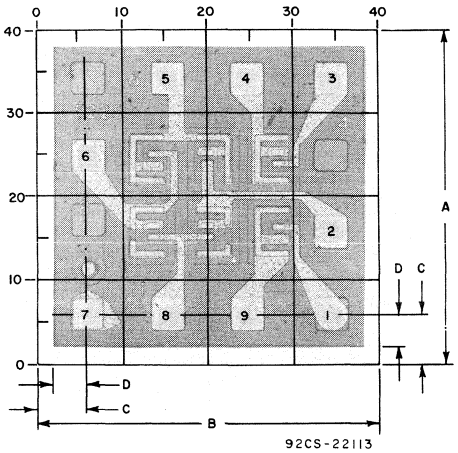
CA3018H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

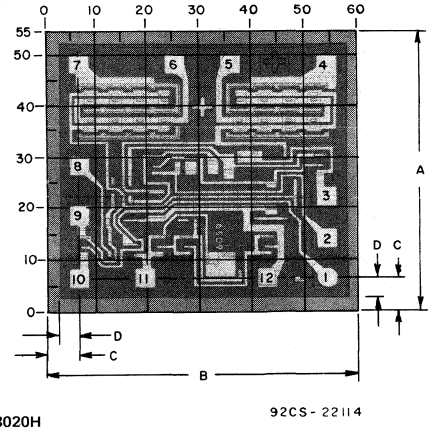
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3005H	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3012H	42 – 50	1.042 – 1.270	42 – 50	1.042 – 1.270	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3015H	58 – 66	1.474 – 1.676	62 – 70	1.575 – 1.778	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3018H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

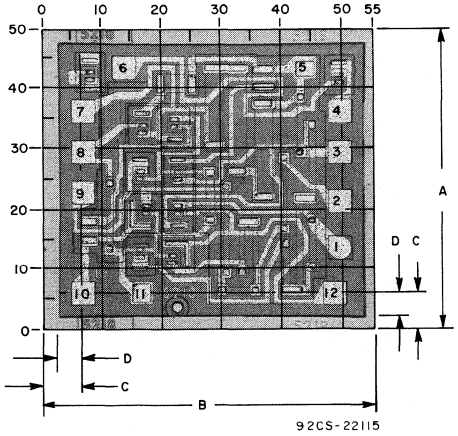
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



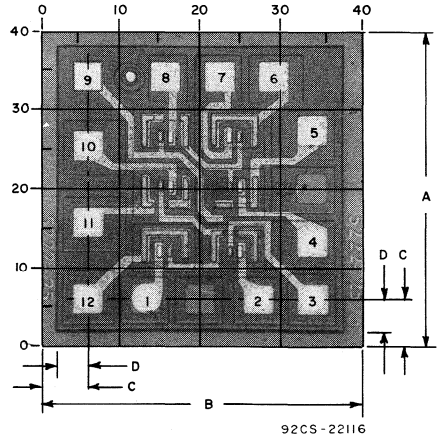
CA3019H



CA3020H



CA3023H



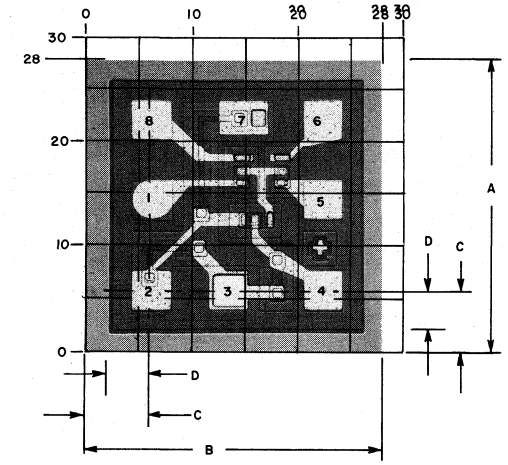
CA3026H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

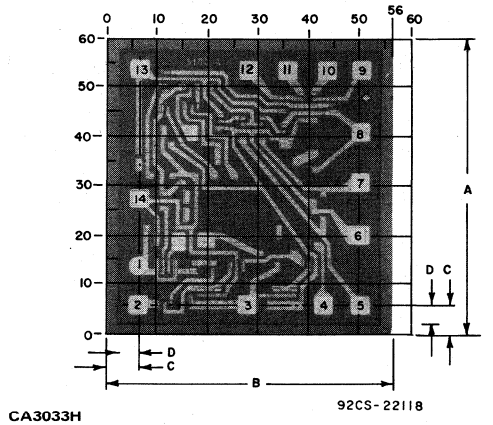
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3019H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3020H	52 – 60	1.321 – 1.524	57 – 65	1.448 – 1.651						
CA3023H	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	52 – 60	1.321 – 1.524						
CA3026H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

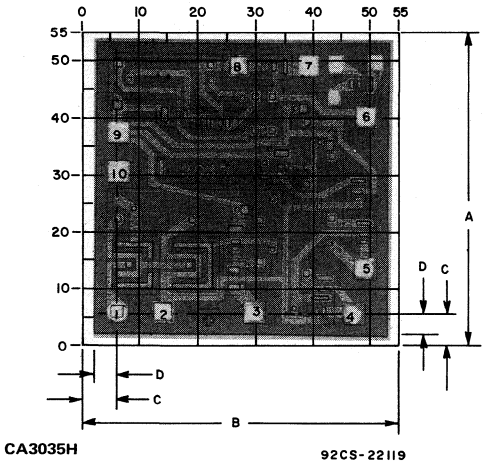
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



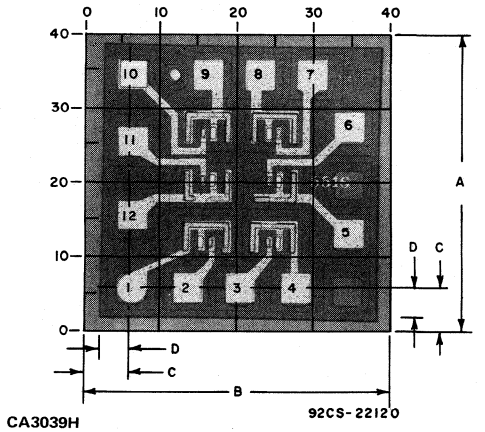
CA3028AH



CA3033H



CA3035H



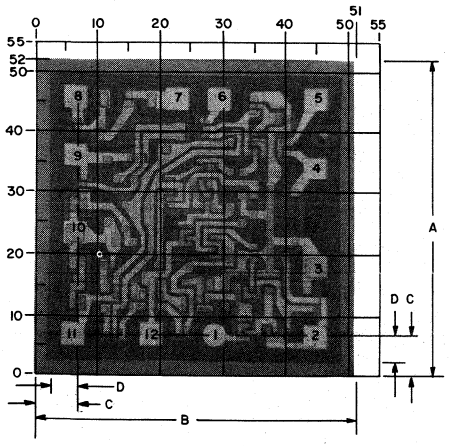
CA3039H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

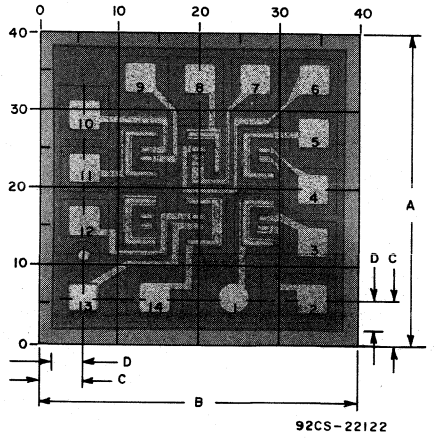
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3028AH	25 – 33	0.635 – 0.838	25 – 33	0.635 – 0.838	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3033H	57 – 65	1.448 – 1.651	53 – 61	1.347 – 1.549						
CA3035H	52 – 60	1.321 – 1.524	52 – 60	1.321 – 1.524						
CA3039H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

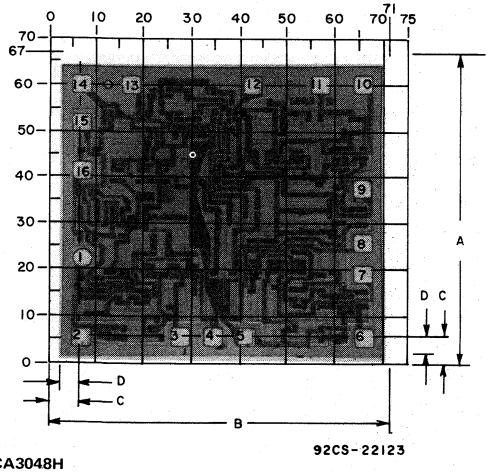
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



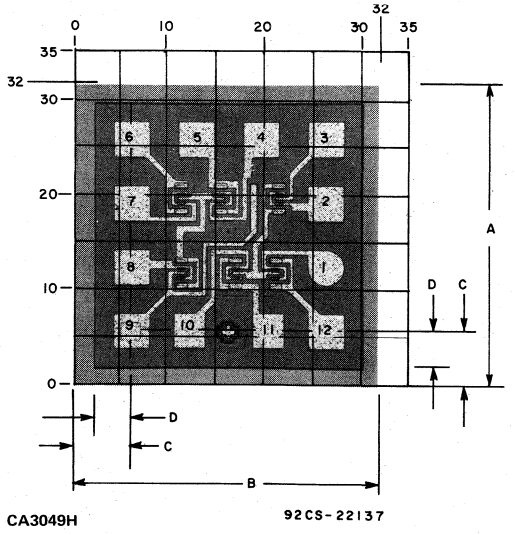
CA3043H



CA3045H



CA3048H



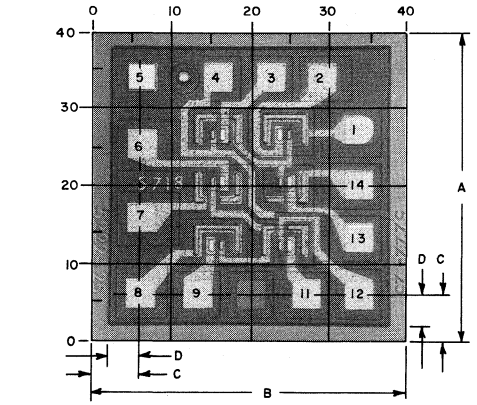
CA3049H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3043H	49 – 57	1.245 – 1.447	48 – 56	1.220 – 1.422	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3045H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3048H	64 – 72	1.626 – 1.828	68 – 76	1.727 – 1.930						
CA3049H	29 – 37	0.737 – 0.939	29 – 37	0.737 – 0.939	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

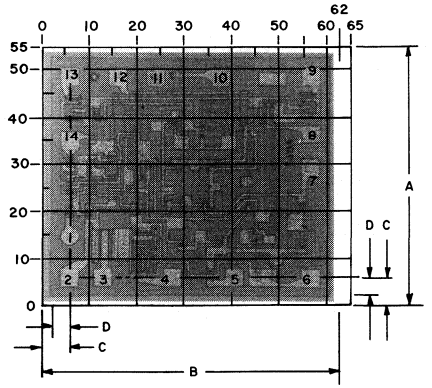
**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



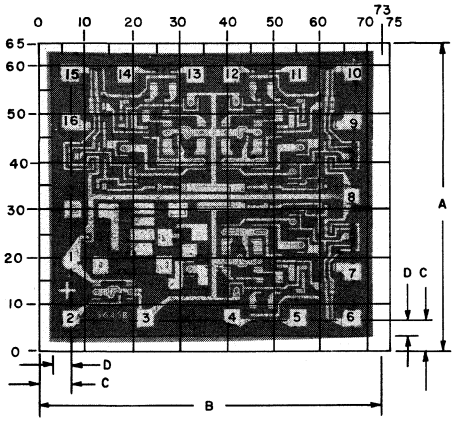
CA3054H

92CS-22124



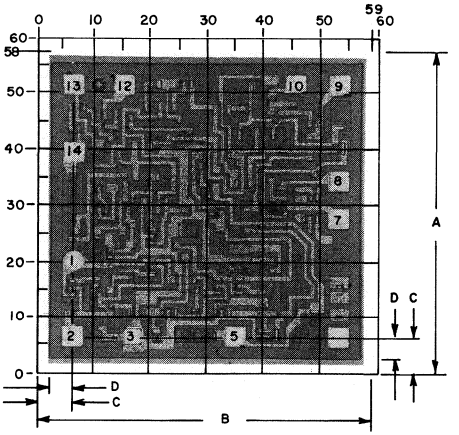
CA3059H

92CS-22125



CA3060H

92CS-22126



CA3075H

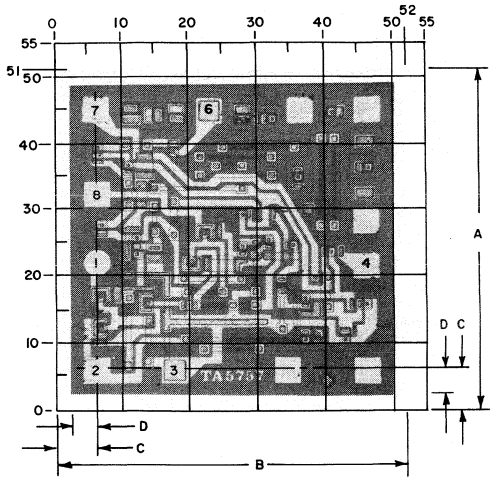
92CS-22127

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

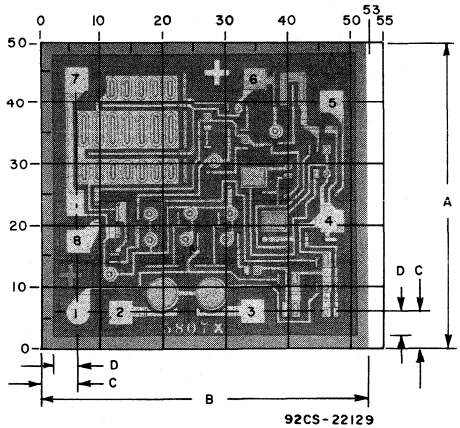
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3054H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3059H	52 – 60	1.321 – 1.524	59 – 67	1.499 – 1.701	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3060H	62 – 70	1.575 – 1.778	70 – 78	1.778 – 1.981	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3075H	55 – 63	1.397 – 1.600	56 – 64	1.423 – 1.625	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

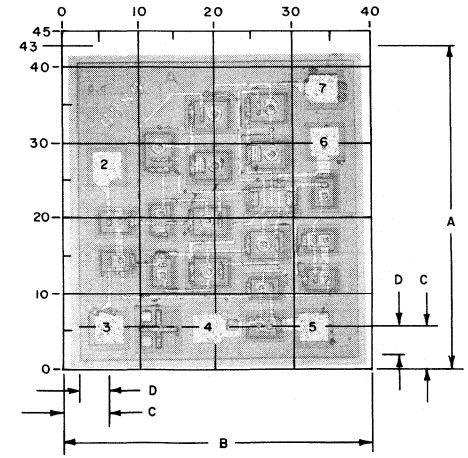
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



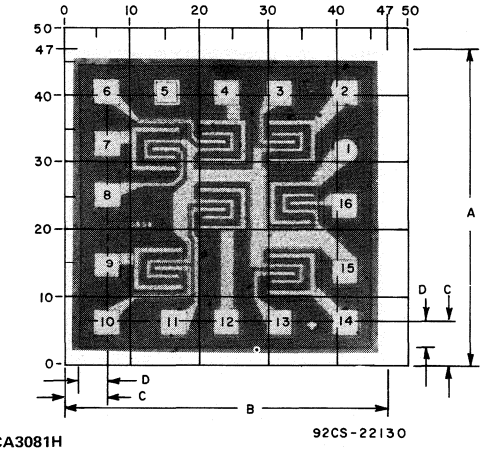
CA3076H



CA3078H



CA3080H



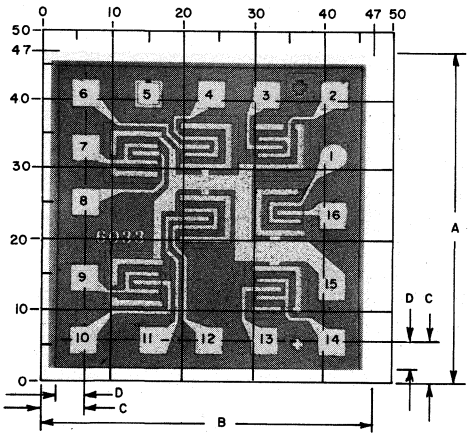
CA3081H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

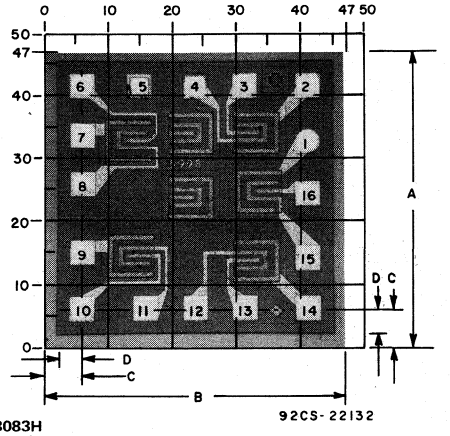
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3076H	48 – 56	1.220 – 1.422	49 – 57	1.245 – 1.447	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3078H	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	50 – 58	1.270 – 1.473	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3080H	40 – 48	1.016 – 1.219	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3081H	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

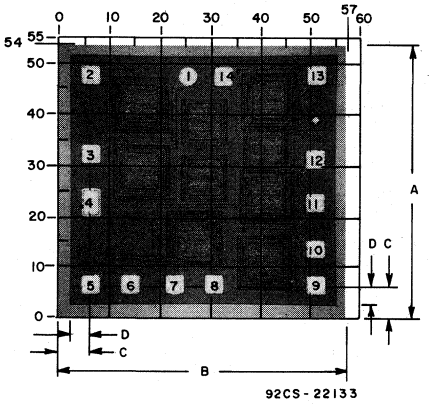
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



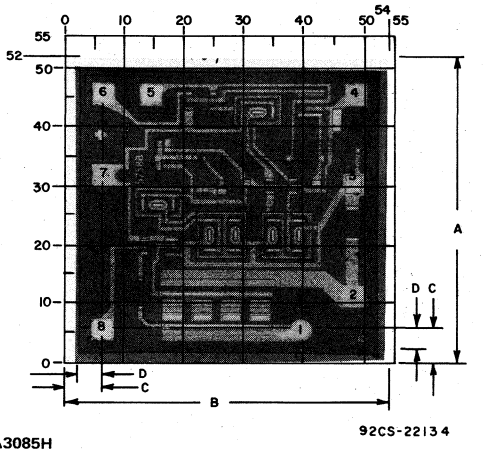
CA3082H



CA3083H



CA3084H



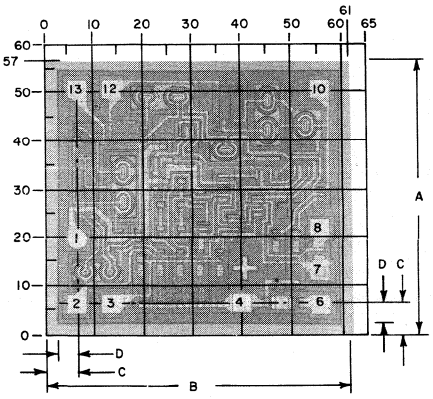
CA3085H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

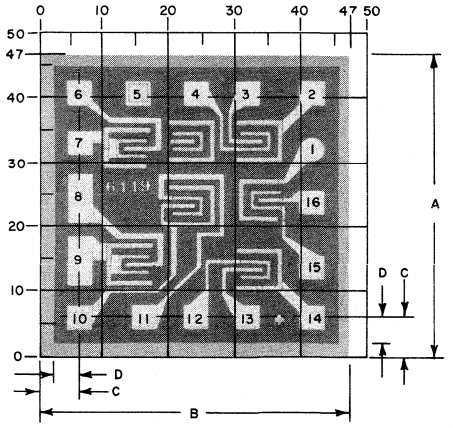
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3082H	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3083H	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
CA3084H	51 – 59	1.295 – 1.498	54 – 62	1.372 – 1.574	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
CA3085H	49 – 57	1.245 – 1.447	51 – 69	1.296 – 1.498	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

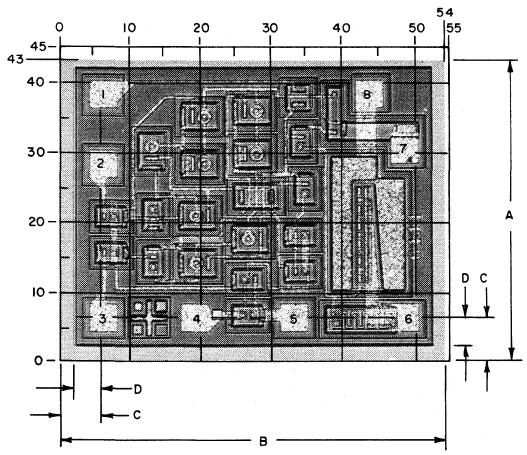
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



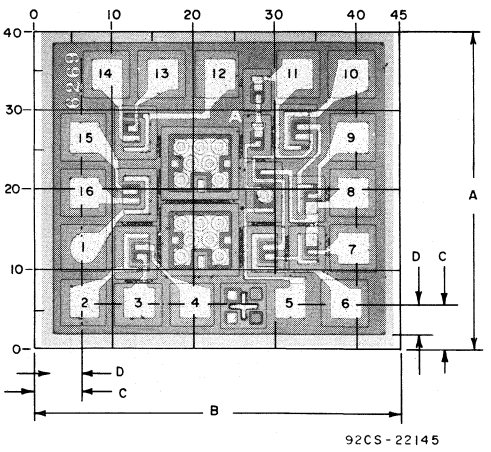
CA3091H



CA3093H



CA3094H



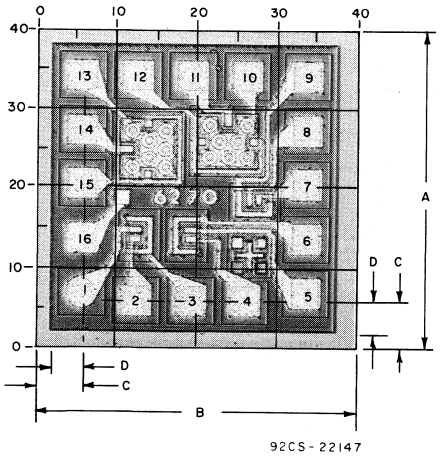
CA3095H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

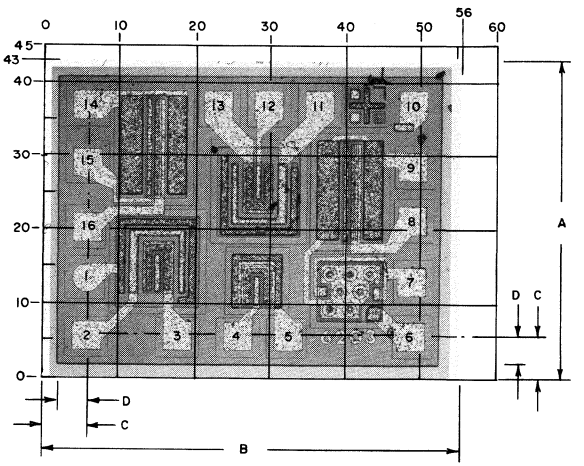
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3091H	54 – 62	1.372 – 1.574	58 – 66	1.474 – 1.676	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3093H	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3094H	40 – 48	1.016 – 1.219	51 – 59	1.296 – 1.499	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3095H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	42 – 50	1.067 – 1.270	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

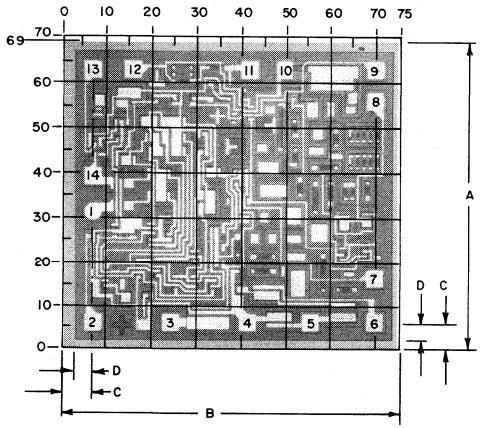
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



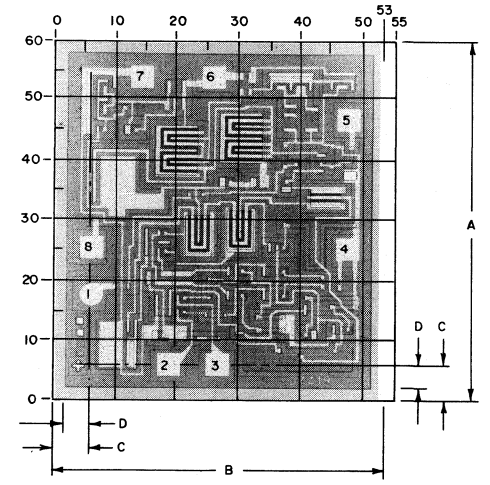
CA3096H



CA3097AH



CA3099H



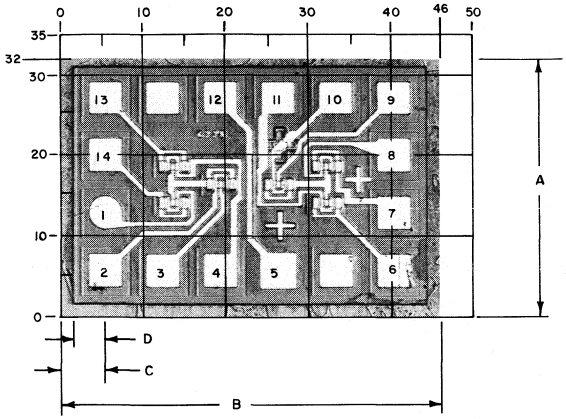
CA3100H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3096H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3097H	40 – 48	1.016 – 1.219	53 – 61	1.347 – 1.549	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3099H	66 – 74	1.677 – 1.879	72 – 80	1.829 – 2.032						
CA3100H	57 – 65	1.448 – 1.651	50 – 58	1.270 – 1.473	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

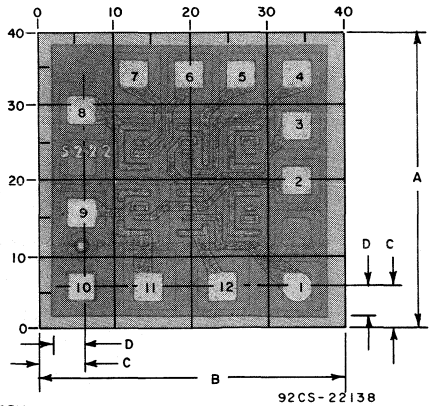
**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



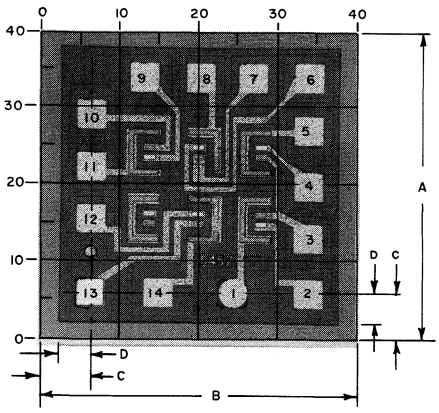
CA3102H

92CS 20821



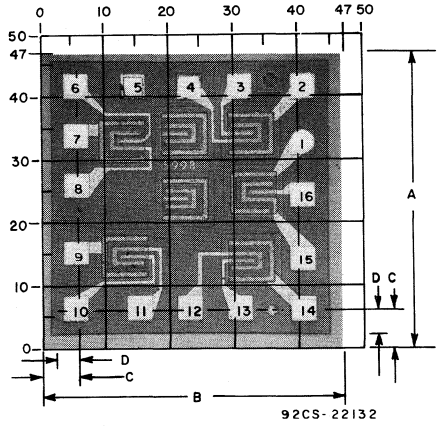
CA3118H

92CS-22138



CA3146H

92CS-22139



CA3183H

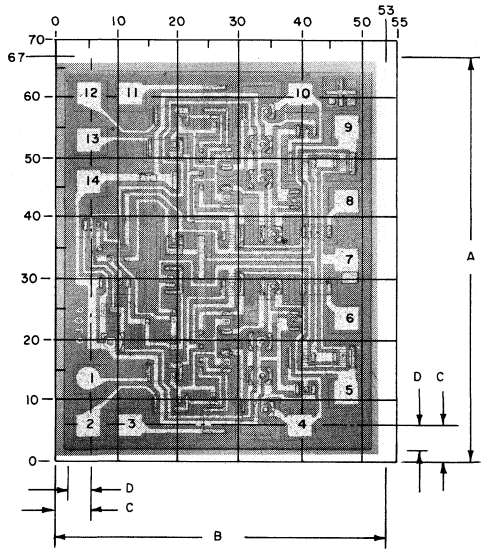
92CS-22132

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3102H	29 – 37	0.737 – 0.939	43 – 51	1.093 – 1.295	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CA3118H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3146H	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.193	37 – 45	0.940 – 1.143	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CA3183H	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	44 – 52	1.118 – 1.320	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



CA3401H

92CS-22152

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3401H	64 – 72	1.626 – 1.828	50 – 58	1.270 – 1.473	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

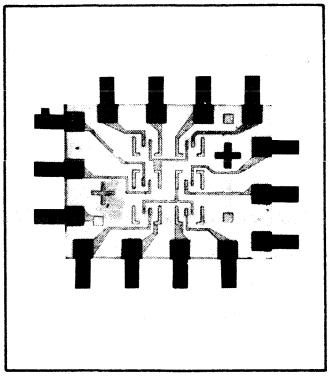
**The photographs and dimensions of each Linear chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3015L CA3045L CA3084L
CA3018L CA3049L CA3085L
CA3028AL CA3054L CA3741L
CA3039L CA3083L



Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications

- **Transistor Arrays**
- **Diode Arrays**
- **Differential Amplifiers**
- **Operational Amplifiers**

Features

Assembly

- Simplified repairability
- Use of non-hermetic packages possible
- Silicon nitride passivated
- Platinum silicide ohmic contacts
- Batch handling of chips, batch bonding of beam leads and external lead connections
- Precious metal interconnection metallization
- Precious metal beam leads
- Broad beam leads make interconnect paths less critical; bonds easier to inspect, and defective chips easier to replace
- Batch fabrication techniques provide devices with high reliability at lowest possible cost.

Performance

- Exceptional reliability results from use of sealed-junction beam-lead technology
- Inspectable bonds
- Low-stress, high-strength bonds achieved
- Reliable operation over full military temperature range $-55^{o}C$ to $+125^{o}C$

The beam-lead sealed-junction integrated circuits described in this bulletin are fabricated by a technology which involves the utilization of a passivated layer to seal delicate semiconductor junctions and a multilayered interconnection system of unique design which is stable, highly corrosion-resistant, and readily bondable for attachment to a suitable substrate containing thick or thin film wiring.

Beam Lead identifies a structure in which gold beam leads are extended over the semiconductor chip edges as cantilever beams. **Sealed Junction** indicates that the integrated circuit chip is completely protected from the deteriorating effects of humidity and other surface contaminants without the need for a hermetic package enclosure.

General Considerations

Conventional IC technology has made very substantial contributions to the reliability of solid state electronics despite the fact that the conventional IC chip is non-hermetic and employs an aluminum-film interconnection system. These considerations have forced the use of hermetic packages or elaborate bulky plastic packages to guard the integrated circuit chip against even modest amounts of humidity. In addition, connection to the aluminum metallization on the chip is customarily accomplished by the use of tiny wires. The reliability of these wired connections to the chip and its external circuit is dependent on human skill and accuracy to a considerable extent.

The culmination of continuing research and development in the quest for IC's having greater reliability, has led to the development of sealed-junction technology for IC fabrication. The beam-lead, sealed-junction device is a truly hermetic IC chip which is impervious to the deteriorating effects of moisture and other potential contaminants. Furthermore, circuit interconnections on and to the chip are accomplished by the use of gold conductors to further enhance reliability. The precious metal interconnection system on the chip, which is integral with the chip, is, in turn, connected to tiny gold beams (0.003" x 0.006" x 0.0005") which extend over the edge of the chip to serve as leads to external circuit paths and components.

The beam lead integrated circuit chip with its gold leads has ideal mechanical characteristics for use in connection with automated handling methods of attachment to film type wiring on a suitable substrate thus making it possible to achieve a higher order of reliability in the interconnection system than has been achieved heretofore.

A brief resume of the manufacturing process used in producing beam lead IC's is included in the APPENDIX following the OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

When a beam lead device is being bonded to a substrate, certain minimal precautions (listed below), with reference to pattern screening must be taken to prevent stress that can result in breakage, or separation of the conductor paths:

1) Do not mount components within the outside dimension of the bonding tool.
2) Do not use any cross-over or insulation within this dimension.
3) Do not use any resistor terminations within this dimension.
4) Use individual pads for bonding leads wherever feasible.

As in any design, adequate cooling must be considered. Temperature rise in a beam-lead device, when mounted in a particular assembly is a direct result of the dissipation within the device, the distribution of other heat sources within the assembly, and the ability of the assembly to dissipate the total heat generated.

Specific factors which govern the heat flow within such assemblies are:

1. Beam-lead width and thickness
2. Number of beam leads
3. Thermal characteristics of the substrate
4. Thermal characteristics of the ambient surrounding the beam-lead device.

Because of these factors it is, therefore, impractical to specify thermal ratings for beam-lead device assemblies. In consideration of these factors, it is recommended that the chip temperature be checked by direct measurement to avoid exceeding a maximum chip junction temperature of 150°C.

TERMINAL LAYOUT DIAGRAMS

RCA beam lead devices will normally be designed utilizing the outline shown in Fig. 1 viewed with the metallization down.

The resistance values included on the schematic diagrams are typical values and have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs.

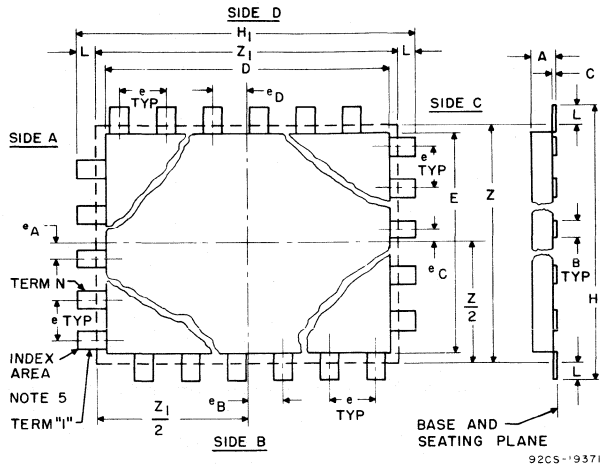
RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the resistance values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

APPENDIX

Beam-Lead Manufacturing Processes

An integral passivation layer of silicon nitride protects the beam-lead device from the deteriorating effects of both moisture and contaminants. Low-resistance ohmic contacts to the device junctions are made with platinum silicide which is an extremely stable, non-corrosive intermetallic compound. Gold is used for both the chip interconnections and for the cantilevered beams because it provides high conductivity, is corrosion-resistant, and is readily bondable to a wide variety of substrates and materials. This combination of metallurgically stable components offers the user a chip structure having excellent reliability as compared with the performance of aluminum metallization used in conventional IC designs.

As indicated in the preceding paragraphs, beam-lead technology encompasses a passivating (sealant) layer, a multilayered metal system, and uniquely designed metallization. The metallization consists of a contact of platinum silicide and a layered structure of titanium, platinum, and gold. The metallized pattern which is brought out to the grid, and the subsequent processing are designed to produce a chip in which the attaching leads extend over the edge of the chip. The processing procedure involves the removal of the silicon and the oxide in the grid to leave the beams cantilevered over



SYMBOL	14 LEAD VARIATIONS				NOTES	18 LEAD VARIATIONS				NOTES	22 LEAD VARIATIONS				NOTES
	INCHES		MILLIMETERS			INCHES		MILLIMETERS			INCHES		MILLIMETERS		
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	.002	.010	.051	.254		.002	.010	.051	.254		.002	.010	.051	.254	
B	.0020	.0045	.0510	.1140	5	.0020	.0045	.0510	.1140	5	.0020	.0045	.0510	.1140	5
C	.0004	.0006	.0102	.0153		.0004	.0006	.0102	.0153		.0004	.0006	.0102	.0153	
D	—	.045	—	1.14		—	.055	—	1.39		—	.065	—	1.65	
E	—	.035	—	.889		—	.045	—	1.14		—	.055	—	1.39	
e	.010 TP		.2540TP		4	.010 TP		.254 TP		4	.010 TP		.254 TP		4
e_A	.0025TP		.0635TP		2,4	.0075TP		.1905TP		2,4	.0025TP		.0635TP		2,4
e_B	.0075TP		.1905TP		2,4	.0025TP		.0635TP		2,4	.0075TP		.1905TP		2,4
e_C	.0025TP		.0635TP		2,4	.0075TP		.1905TP		2,4	.0025TP		.0635TP		2,4
e_D	.0075TP		.1905TP		2,4	.0025TP		.0635TP		2,4	.0075TP		.1905TP		2,4
H	.042	.049	1.07	1.25		.052	.059	1.32	1.49		.062	.069	1.58	1.75	
H_1	.052	.059	1.32	1.49		.062	.069	1.58	1.75		.072	.079	1.83	2.00	
L	.0035	.0070	.0889	.1770		.0035	.0070	.0889	.1770		.0035	.0070	.0889	.1770	
Z	.035Bsc		.889Bsc		4	.045Bsc		1.14Bsc		4	.055Bsc		1.39Bsc		4
Z_1	.045Bsc		1.14Bsc		4	.055Bsc		1.39Bsc		4	.065Bsc		1.65Bsc		4
N	14		14		6	18		18		6	22		22		6
N_A	3		3		3	4		4		3	5		5		3
N_B	4		4		3	5		5		3	6		6		3
N_C	3		3		3	4		4		3	5		5		3
N_D	4		4		3	5		5		3	6		6		3

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Peripheral Lead Outlines.
2. e_A is basic distance from centerline of Z to centerline of first adjacent counter-clockwise beam position, e_B is basic distance from centerline of first adjacent counter-clockwise beam position, etc. Beam position located by e_A, e_B etc. lies at beam pattern if N_A etc. odd; at first counter-clockwise beam position from pattern if N_A etc. even.
3. N_A is the maximum quantity of lead positions on side "A", N_B on side "B" etc. Picture represents case where N = 22, $N_A = N_C = 5$ and $N_B = N_D = 6$. Applicable number of lead positions, both on each side and total, are as tabulated for each variation.
4. Leads shall be held within .001 total of True Position (TP) at Least Material Condition (LMC) and within .002 total of TP at Maximum Material Condition (MMC). Both location requirements to be checked at Z and Z_1 limits.
5. Number one lead position is counter-clockwise end lead position on a side of minimum width. This index lead shall be distinctively marked if existing; if not existing the first clockwise lead shall be so marked. Any projection shall not extend more than .002" over B maximum nor any notch less than .001 under B minimum.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

Fig. 1— Terminal layout for all beam-lead devices. See data bulletins for specific information on individual devices.

the edge of the chip and available for easy attachment to a package or substrates.

RCA's beam lead technology consists of the following processes:

a) deposition of silicon nitride
b) contact openings
c) deposition and formation of conducting paths (contacts and interconnections)
d) circuit separation
e) bonding

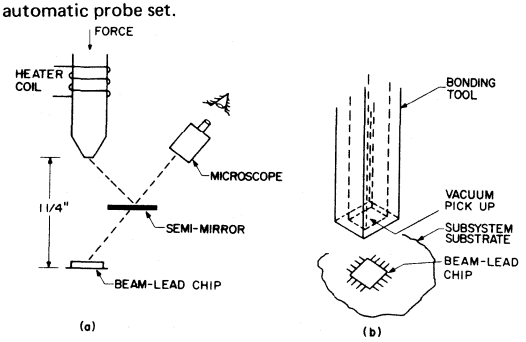
A brief description of these processes follows.

deposition of silicon nitride
Silicon nitride which functions as the passivating (sealant) layer is deposited over the surface of the wafer following the diffusion and oxidation steps required to form the individual components of the device.

contact openings
After the entire wafer has been covered with the protective layer of silicon nitride, appropriate windows are opened both in this and the previously formed oxide layer to permit contact with the junction areas of the individual components.

deposition of contacts and interconnections
To integrate the individual components into the circuits, the exposed terminal areas are interconnected with gold leads formed by electroplating. The gold leads are underlaid with titanium, and platinum in that order, over a platinum silicide layer in the contact openings to attain a low-resistance ohmic contact to the silicon. Two electroplating steps are used to form both the gold metallization network and the gold beam leads by means of which appropriate circuit terminals can be connected to external electrical contacts.

circuit separation
A thinning and etching technique is next used to separate the completed circuit chip from the wafer in which they are formed. This separation involves removal of the silicon from the grids between the chips by a very precise chemical etching process which physically separates the circuits from each other but leaves them firmly held in a matrix position. In this position, the individual circuits can be evaluated by an automatic test set operating in conjunction with an automatic probe set.



beam-lead, bonding (See Fig. 2)
The actual bonding of the beam leads to a metallized package or a substrate is performed by a thermocompression technique as follows:

A bonding tool is used to pick up the chip and bond it to the subsystem substrate metallization. The chip and the bonding tool are aligned through the use of a semi-mirror shown in Fig. 2(a). The bonding tool is lowered to the chip. The chip is held firmly by the vacuum [inside the bonding tool, see Fig. 2(b)] and transferred to the bonding station. Another alignment is made [see Fig. 2(a)] by viewing the chip in the tool (through the semi-mirror) and the subsystem substrate metallization. The bonding tool and the chip are then lowered to the subsystem substrate where the heated substrate and the heated bonding tool develop an interface temperature of 300°C between the beam leads and the substrate. Simultaneously, a force is applied to the bonding tool which deforms the ends of the beam leads and completes the thermocompression bond. The bonding time is 2 to 3 seconds.

Any faulty chips can be rebonded. The most significant advantages of the beam lead technology are in this bonding process--

1. Manufacturing the silicon chip beam leads as an integral part of the device eliminates the necessity of bonding to the chip and immediately reduces the number of bonds to be made for an equivalent interconnection.
2. Furthermore, since each lead is an integral part of the contact and not a mechanically-made connection, the reliability of the circuit is greatly enhanced.
3. In addition, the single metal system gold-to-gold employed between contacts and leads not only obviates a reliability factor often associated with bonds with contacts made between dissimilar metals, but also insures a bond completely free from corrosion.
4. And finally, all bonds for a single chip can be made simultaneously providing both technical and economic advantages.

REFERENCES

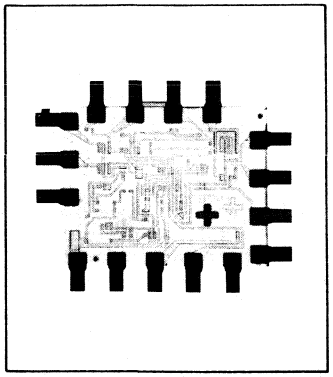
1. The Western Electric Engineer, Dec. 1967.

Fig. 2— a) Alignment to pick up chip and to bond chip to subsystem substrate: force is used only to bond chip;
b) detail of bonding tool to show vacuum pick up.

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3015L



Beam-Lead Operational Amplifier

Applications

- Narrow-Band and Bandpass Amplifier
- Operational Functions
- Feedback Amplifier
- DC and Video Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Oscillator
- Comparator
- Servo Driver
- Scaling Adder
- Balanced Modulator-Driver

The RCA CA3015L is the beam-lead version of the CA3015 operational amplifier family. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3015L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

For applications of the CA3015 family of operational amplifiers see the companion Application Notes, ICAN-5290 "Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers", ICAN-5213 "Application of the RCA-CA3015, CA3016 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers,"and ICAN-5015 "Application of the RCA-CA3008, CA3010 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"

CAUTION: ALTHOUGH RCA-CA3015L is electrically similar to CA3015, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

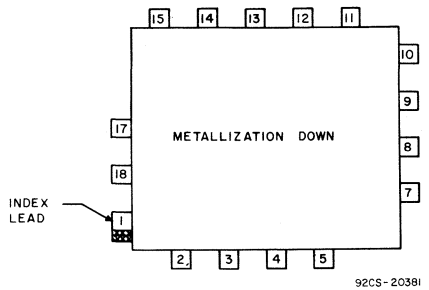


Fig. 1-1— Terminal layout for CA3015L (18 lead configuration).

Features

■ Open-Loop Voltage Gain	70	dB	typ.
■ Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	103	dB	typ.
■ Output Impedance	92	Ω	typ.
■ Input Offset Voltage	1	mV	typ.
■ Static Power Drain at ±12V	175	mW	typ.
± 6V	30	mW	typ.
± 3V	7	mW	typ.

■ Operation over the full military temperature range: −55 to +125°C

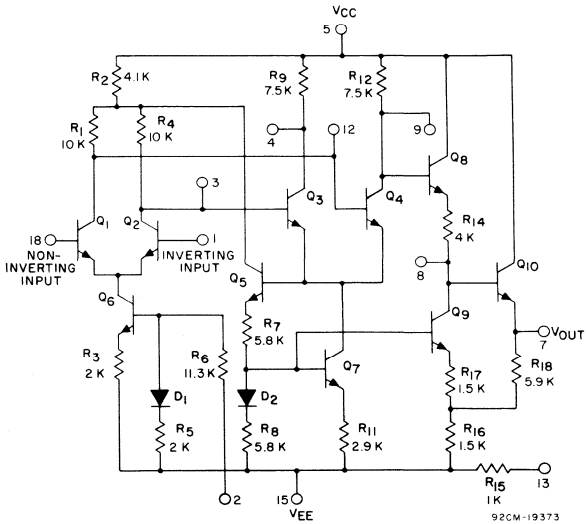


Fig. 1-2— Schematic diagram of CA3015L

MAXIMUM RATINGS,
ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -55°C to +125°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -65° to +150°C
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . . –8 V to +1 V

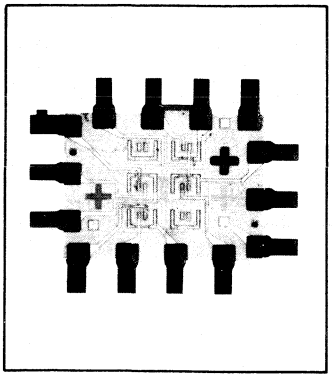
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS: V^+ = +12 V, V^- = -12 V					
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	1.37	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	1.07	5	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	–	9.6	24	μA
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity:					
Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	–	0.096	0.5	mV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	–	0.156	0.5	
Device Dissipation	P_T	–	175	–	mW
		–	500	–	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS:					
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	66	70	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	80	103	–	dB
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	12	14	–	V_{P-P}
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	5	7.8	–	kΩ
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	–	92	–	Ω
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	–	+0.65	–	V
		–	-8	–	

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3018L



Beam-Lead General-Purpose Transistor Array

Two Isolated Transistors and a Darlington-Connected Transistor Pair

FOR LOW-POWER APPLICATIONS AT FREQUENCIES FROM DC THROUGH THE VHF RANGE

The CA3018L is a beam-lead version of the RCA CA3018 and consists of four general purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

Two of the four transistors are connected in the Darlington configuration. The substrate is connected to a separate terminal for maximum flexibility.

The CA3018L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low costs, and reliable operation are prime considerations. For applications of the general purpose transistors see RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array".

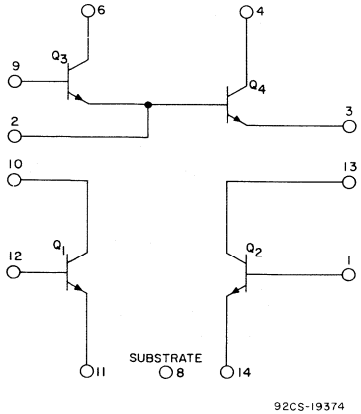


Fig. 2-1— Schematic diagram of CA3018L

Applications

- **General use in signal processing systems in DC through VHF range**
- **Custom designed differential amplifiers**
- **Temperature compensated amplifiers**

Features

- **Matched monolithic general purpose transistors**
- **h_{FE} matched ±10%**
- **V_{BE} matched ±5 mV**
- **Operation from DC to 120 MHz**
- **Wide operating current range**
- **Low noise figure — 3.4 dB typical at 1 KHz**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

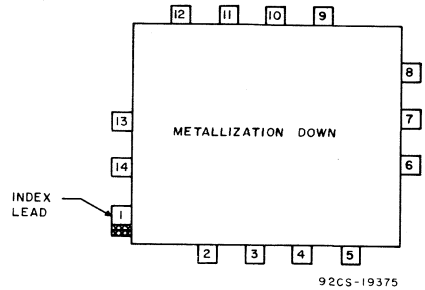


Fig. 2-2— Terminal layout for CA3018L (14-lead configuration)

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3018L is electrically similar to CA3018, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at* $T_A = 25^oC$

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Temperature Range:
- Operating ..... -55 to +125°C
- Storage ..... -65 to +150°C

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO} ..... 15 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO} ..... 20 V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}* ..... 20 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO} ..... 5 V
Collector Current, I_C ..... 50 mA

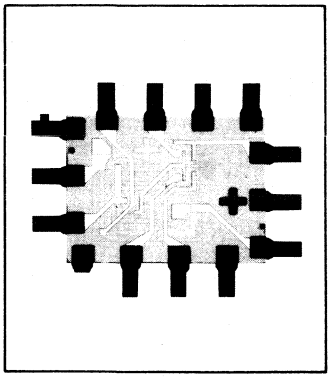
*The collector of each transistor of CA3018L is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 8) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$ FOR EACH TRANSISTOR	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–	0.002	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	5	μA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10μA, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10μA, I_C = 0	5	7	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10μA, I_{CI} = 0	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B = 1 mA, I_C = 10 mA	–	0.23	–	V
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA I_C = 1mA I_C = 10μA	– 30 –	100 100 54	– – –	– – –
Magnitude of Static-Beta Ratio (Isolated Transistors Q_1 and Q_2)		V_{CE} = 3V, $I_{C1} = I_{C2}$ = 1 mA	0.9	0.97	–	–
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio Darlington Pair (Q_3 and Q_4)	h_{FED}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	1500	5400	–	–
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V I_E = 1 mA I_E = 10mA	– –	0.715 0.800	– –	V
Input Offset Voltage	V_{BE_1}-V_{BE_2}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_E = 1 mA	–	0.48	5	mV
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Q_1, Q_2	$\frlvert\Delta V_{BE}\frrvert / \Delta T$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_E = 1 mA	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C
Base (Q_3)-to-Emitter (Q_4) Voltage Darlington Pair	$V_{BED}(V_{9-1})$	V_{CE} = 3 V I_E = 10 mA I_E = 1 mA	– –	1.46 1.32	– –	V
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Darlington Pair - Q_3, Q_4	$\Delta V_{BED} / \Delta T$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_E = 1 mA	–	4.4	–	mV/°C
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	V_{BE_1}-V_{BE_2} / ΔT	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V, $I_{C1} = I_{C2}$ = 1 mA	–	1	–	μV/°C

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3028AL



Beam-Lead Differential/Cascode Amplifier

FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT AT FREQUENCIES FROM DC to 120 MHz

Applications

- **RF and IF Amplifiers (Differential or Cascode)**
- **DC, Audio, and Sense Amplifiers**
- **Converter in the Commercial FM Band**
- **Oscillator • Mixer • Limiter**

RCA CA3028AL is the beam-lead version of the CA3028A family of differential/cascode amplifiers designed for use in communications and industrial equipment operating at frequencies from dc to 120 MHz. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3028AL is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

For applications of the CA3028AL see the companion Application Note ICAN-5337 "Application of the RCA CA3028 Integrated Circuit Amplifier in the HF and VHF Ranges".

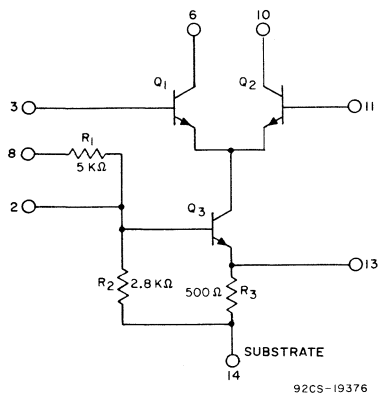


Fig. 3-1– Schematic diagram of CA3028AL

Features

- **Controlled for input bias current**
- **Balanced differential amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source to provide unexcelled versatility**
- **Single- and dual-ended operation**
- **Operation from dc to 120 MHz**
- **Balanced-AGC capability**
- **Wide operating-current range**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

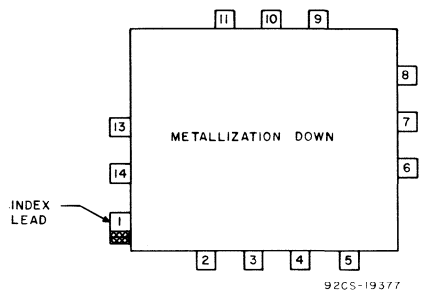


Fig. 3-2– Terminal layout for CA3028AL (14-lead configuration)

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3028AL is electrically similar to CA3028A, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Ratings at* $T_A = 25^oC$

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating. . . . . -55°C to +125°C
Storage . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

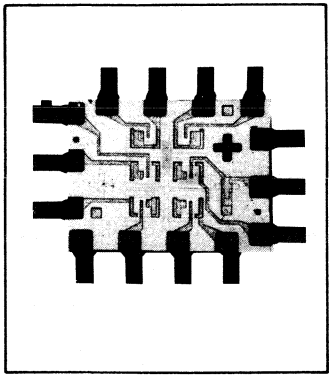
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS			UNITS
				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
		$+V_{CC}$	$-V_{EE}$				
Input Bias Current	I_I	6V 12V	6V 12V	– –	16.6 36	70 106	μA
Quiescent Operating Current	I_6 or I_{10}	6V 12V	6V 12V	0.8 2	1.25 3.3	2 5	mA
Input Current (Term. No. 8)	I_8	6V 12V	6V 12V	0.5 1	0.85 1.65	1 2.1	mA
Device Dissipation	P_T	6V 12V	6V 12V	24 120	36 175	54 260	mW

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3039L



Beam-Lead Diode Array

6 Matched Diodes Ultra-Fast Low-Capacitance

FOR APPLICATIONS IN COMMUNICATIONS AND SWITCHING SYSTEMS

Applications

- **Balanced modulators or demodulators**
- **Ring modulators**
- **High speed diode gates**
- **Analog switches**

RCA CA3039L is the beam-lead version of the CA3039 which consists of six ultra-fast, low capacitance diodes on a common monolithic substrate. The beam leads of the device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

CA3039L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost and reliable operation are prime considerations.

Five of the diodes are independently accessible, the sixth shares a common terminal with the substrate.

For applications such as balanced modulators or ring modulators where capacitive balance is important, the substrate should be returned to a dc potential which is significantly more negative (with respect to the active diodes) than the peak signal applied.

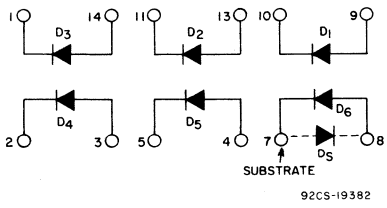


Fig. 4-1— Schematic diagram of CA3039L

Features

- **Excellent reverse recovery time 1 ns typ.**
- **Matched monolithic construction-V_F matched ±5 mV**
- **Low diode capacitance-C_D = 0.65 pF typical at V_R = -2 V**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

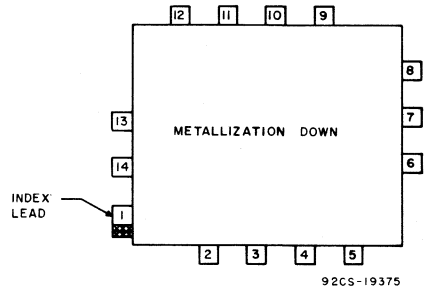


Fig. 4-2— Terminal layout for CA3039L (14-lead configuration)

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3039L is electrically similar to CA3039, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Ratings at* $T_A = 25^oC$

Peak Inversion Voltage, PIV for: D_1-D_5 . . . . . .5V
D_6 . . . . . 0.5V
TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating . . . . . -55 to +125°C
Storage . . . . . -65 to 150°C

Peak Diode-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{DI}
for D_1-D_5 (term. 3, 4, 9, 13 or 14 to term. 7) +20, -1 V
DC Forward Current, I_F . . . . . 25 mA
Peak Recurrent Forward Current, I_f . . . . . 100 mA
Peak Forward Surge Current, I_f (surge) . . . . . 100 mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25^oC$

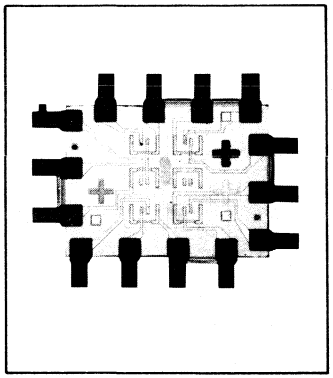
Characteristics apply for each diode unit, unless otherwise specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
DC Forward Voltage Drop	V_F	I_F = 50 μA	–	0.65	0.69	V
		1 mA	–	0.73	0.78	
		3 mA	–	0.76	0.80	
		10 mA	–	0.81	0.90	
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)R}$	I_R = -10 μA	5	7	–	V
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	$V_{(BR)R}$	I_R = -10 μA	20	–	–	V
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current	I_R	V_R = -4V	–	0.016	100	nA
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	I_R	V_R = -10V	–	0.022	100	nA
Magnitude of Diode Offset Voltage (Difference in DC Forward Voltage Drops of any Two Diode Units)	$\lvert V_{F1} - V_{F2} \rvert$	I_F = 1 mA	–	0.5	5	mV
Temperature Coefficient of $\lvert V_{F1} - V_{F2} \rvert$	$\frac{\Delta \lvert V_{F1} - V_{F2} \rvert}{\Delta T}$	I_F = 1 mA	–	1	–	μV/°C
Temperature Coefficient of Forward Drop	$\frac{\Delta V_F}{\Delta T}$	I_F = 1 mA	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C
DC Forward Voltage Drop for Anode-to-Substrate Diode (D_S)	V_F	I_F = 1 mA	–	0.65	–	V
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 10 mA, I_R = 10 mA	–	1	–	ns
Diode Capacitance	C_D	V_R = -2 V, I_F = 0	–	0.65	–	pF
Diode-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{DI}	V_{DI} = +4 V, I_F = 0	–	3.2	–	pF

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3045L



Beam-Lead General-Purpose N-P-N Transistor Array

Three Isolated Transistors and One Differentially Connected Transistor Pair.

FOR LOW-POWER APPLICATIONS AT FREQUENCIES FROM DC THROUGH THE VHF RANGE

Applications

- **General use in various types of signal processing systems operating anywhere in the frequency range from DC to VHF**
- **Custom designed differential amplifiers**
- **Temperature compensated amplifiers**

RCA CA3045L is a beam-lead version of the CA3045 and contains an array of general-purpose transistors for use in signal-level applications at frequencies up to more than 120 MHz. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3045L is particularly suited for use in hybrid type construction where compactness, hermeticity, ultra-reliability, and low cost are prime requirements. For suggested applications of transistor arrays, see RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array"; and RCA reprint ST-3859 "Design Ideas for RCA Linear Arrays".

Features

- **Two matched pairs of transistors: V_{BE} matched ±5 mV, Input offset current 2 μA max. at I_C = 1 mA**
- **5 general-purpose monolithic transistors**
- **Operation from DC to more than 120 MHz**
- **Wide operating current range**
- **h_{FE} (each transistor) = 100 typ. at V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA**
- **Low-noise figure: 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

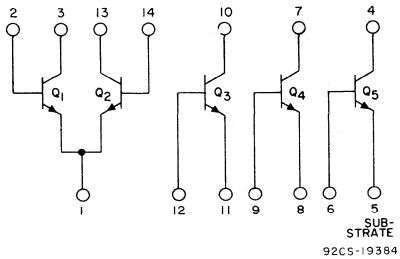


Fig. 5-1— Schematic diagram of CA3045L

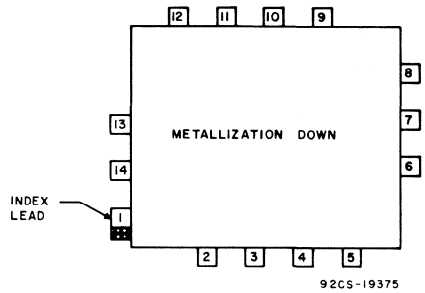


Fig. 5-2— Terminal layout for CA3045L (14-lead configuration)

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3045L is electrically similar to CA3045, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO} ..... 15 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO} ..... 20 V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}* ..... 20 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO} ..... 5 V
Collector Current, I_C ..... 50 mA

Temperature Range:
Operating ..... -55 to +125°C
Storage ..... -65 to +150°C

*The collector of each transistor is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 5) must be more negative than all collectors to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25^oC$

Characteristics apply for each transistors

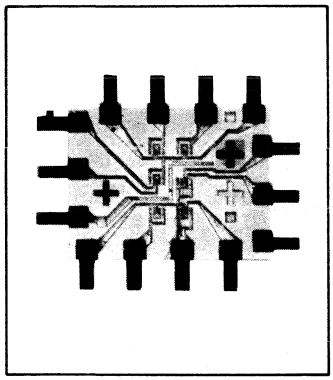
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10\,\mu A$, $I_E = 0$	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_B = 0$	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_C = 10\,\mu A$, $I_{CI} = 0$	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10\,\mu A$, $I_C = 0$	5	7	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_E = 0$	–	0.002	40	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10$ V, $I_B = 0$	–		0.5	μA
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio (Static Beta)	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 10$ mA	–	100	–	–
		$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1$ mA	40	100	–	–
		$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 10\,\mu A$	–	54	–	–
Input Offset Current for Matched Pair Q_1 and Q_2 $\lvert I_{IO_1} - I_{IO_2}\rvert$		$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1$ mA	–	0.3	2	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_E = 1$ mA	–	0.715	–	V
		$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_E = 10$ mA	–	0.800	–	V
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Differential Pair $\lvert V_{IO_1} - V_{IO_2}\rvert$		$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1$ mA	–	0.45	5	mV
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Isolated Transistors $\lvert V_{IO_3} - V_{IO_4}\rvert$ $\lvert V_{IO_4} - V_{IO_5}\rvert$, $\lvert V_{IO_5} - V_{IO_3}\rvert$		$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1$ mA	–	0.45	5	mV
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert}{\Delta T}$	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1$ mA	–	1.1	–	$\mu V/^oC$
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1$ mA	–	−1.9	–	$mV/^oC$
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	$I_B = 1$ mA, $I_C = 10$ mA	–	0.23	–	V

*See RCA DATA BULLETIN File No. 341

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3049L



Beam-Lead Dual Independent Differential Amplifiers

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies up to 500 MHz

Features

- **Power Gain 23 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **Noise Figure 4.6 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate**
- **Independently accessible inputs and outputs**
- **Full military temperature range capability— -55°C to +125°C**

CA3049L is the beam-lead version of the CA3049 and consists of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six n-p-n transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general-purpose high-frequency devices which exhibit a value of f_T in excess of 1000 MHz. These features make the CA3049L useful to 500 MHz. Bias and load resistors have been omitted to provide maximum application flexibility.

The CA3049L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

The monolithic construction of the CA3049L provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers. This feature makes this device particularly useful in dual-channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

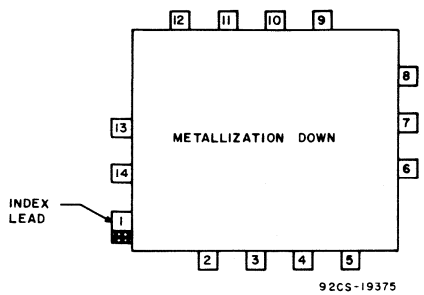


Fig. 6-1— Terminal layout for CA3049L (14-lead configuration)

Applications

- **VHF amplifiers**
- **VHF mixers**
- **Multifunction combinations — RF/Mixer/Oscillator; Converter/IF**
- **IF amplifiers (differential and/or cascode)**
- **Product detectors**
- **Doubly balanced modulators and demodulators**
- **Balanced quadrature detectors**
- **Cascade limiters**
- **Synchronous detectors**
- **Balanced mixers**
- **Synthesizers**
- **Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers**
- **Sense amplifiers**

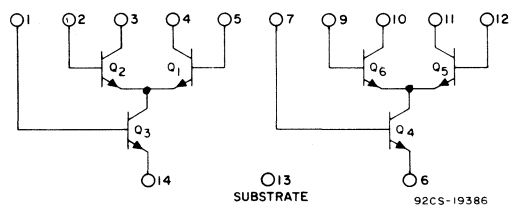


Fig. 7-2— Schematic diagram of CA3049L

CAUTION: Substrate MUST be maintained negative with respect to all collector terminals of this device.

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3049L is electrically similar to CA3049, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at $T_A = 25°C$*

Temperature Range:

Operating	-55 to +125	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3049L is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

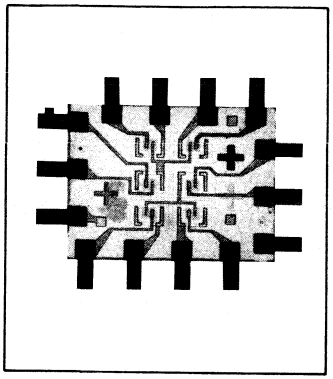
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at $T_A = 25°C$*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	CA3049L LIMITS			
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (for each transistor)						
Input Bias Current	I_{IO}	$V_{CE} = 3$ V, $I_C = 1$ mA	–	10	33	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_E = 0$	–	–	100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_B = 0$	15	–	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10$ μA, $I_E = 0$	20	–	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_C = 10$ μA, $I_{CI} = 0$	20	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10$ μA, $I_C = 0$	5	–	–	V

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3054L



Beam-Lead Dual Independent Differential Amplifiers

FOR LOW-POWER APPLICATIONS AT FREQUENCIES FROM DC TO 120 MHz

Applications

- **Dual sense amplifiers**
- **Dual Schmitt triggers**
- **Multifunction combinations — RF/Mixer/Oscillators; Converter/IF**
- **IF amplifiers (differential and/or cascode)**
- **Product detectors**
- **Doubly-balanced modulators and demodulators**
- **Balanced quadrature detectors**
- **Cascade limiters**
- **Synchronous detectors**
- **Pairs of balanced mixers**
- **Synthesizer mixers**
- **Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers**

The RCA CA3054L is the beam-lead version of the CA3054, and consists of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3054L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

Features

- **Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate**
- **Independently accessible inputs and outputs**
- **Maximum input offset voltage — ±5 mV**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

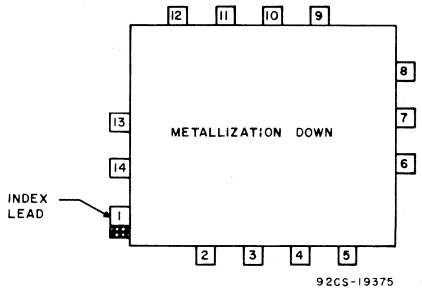


Fig. 7-1— Terminal layout for CA3054L (14-lead configuration)

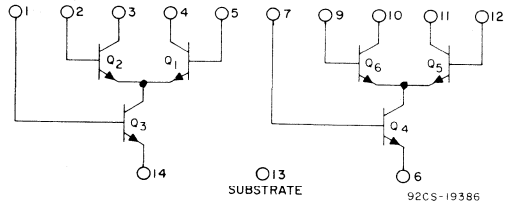


Fig. 7-2— Schematic diagram of CA3054L

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3054L is electrically similar to CA3054, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

CAUTION: Substrate MUST be maintained negative with respect to all collector terminals of this device.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at* $T_A = 25^oC$

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO} . . . . . 15 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO} . . . . . 20 V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}* . . . . . 20 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO} . . . . . 5 V
Collector Current, I_C . . . . . 50 mA
Temperature Range:
Operating . . . . . -55 to +125°C
Storage . . . . . -65 to +150°C

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3054L is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide for normal transistor action. The substrate should be maintained at signal (AC) ground by means of a suitable grounding capacitor, to avoid undesired coupling between transistors.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$

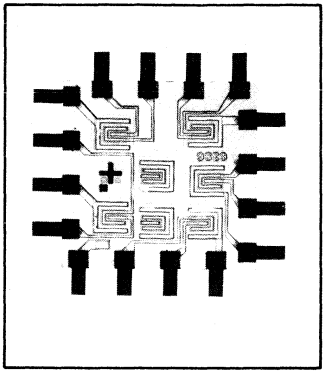
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS						
For Each Differential Amplifier						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CB} = 3 V, $I_{E(Q3)} = I_{E(Q4)}$ = 2 mA	–	0.45	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	0.3	2	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I		–	10	24	μA
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{C(Q_1)}}{I_{C(Q_2)}}$ or $\frac{I_{C(Q_5)}}{I_{C(Q_6)}}$		–	0.98 to 1.02	–	–
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\Delta\lvert V_{IO}\rvert}{\Delta T}$		–	1.1	–	μV °C
For Each Transistor						
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 50 μA	–	0.630	0.700	V
		I_C = 1 mA	–	0.715	0.800	V
		I_C = 3 mA	–	0.750	0.850	
		I_C = 10 mA	–	0.800	0.900	
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CB} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	–	-1.9	–	mV °C
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 3V, I_E = 0	–	0.002	100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10μA, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10μA, I_{CI} = 0	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10μA, I_C = 0	5	7	–	V

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3083L



General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Array

Applications

- Signal processing and switching systems operating from DC to VHF
- Lamp and relay driver
- Differential amplifier
- Temperature-compensated amplifier
- Thyristor firing
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications

RCA-CA3083L is the beam-lead version of the CA3083. It consists of a versatile array of five high-current (to 100 mA) n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. Independent connections for each transistor plus a separate terminal for the substrate permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

Features

- High I_C: 100 mA max.
- Low V_{CEsat} (at 50 mA): 0.4 V typ.
- Transistor pair (Q1 and Q2):
  V_{IO} ($\triangle V_{BE}$): 1.2 mV typ.
  I_{IO} 0.7 μA typ.
- 5 independent transistors plus separate substrate connection
- Operation over the full military temperature range:
  −55 to +125°C

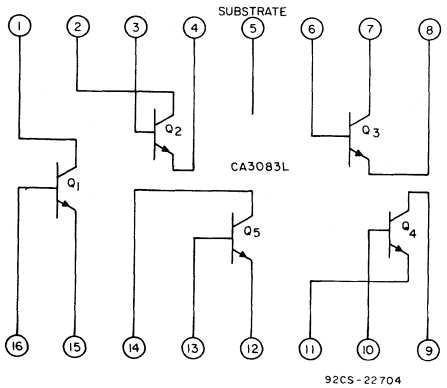


Fig.8-1—Schematic diagram of CA3083L.

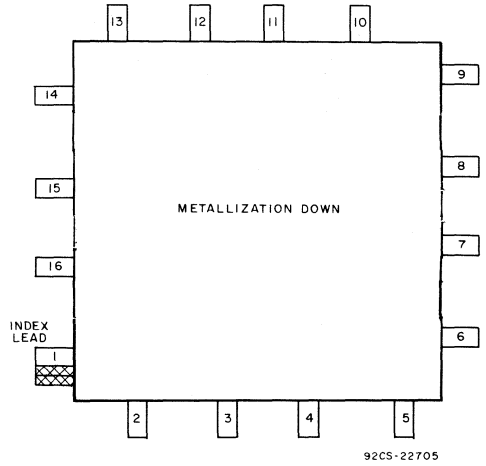


Fig.8-2—Terminal layout for CA3083L (16-lead configuration).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})■	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA

■ The collector of each transistor of the CA3083L is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

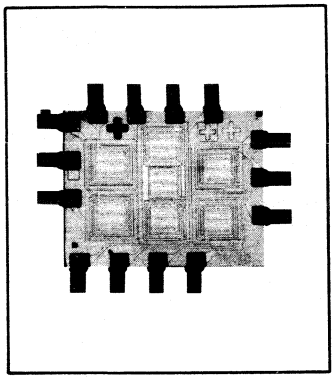
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Each Transistor:						
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	5	6.9	–	V
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–	–	1	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	40	76	–	
		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 50mA	40	75	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	0.65	0.74	0.85	V

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3084L



Beam-Lead General-Purpose P-N-P Transistor Array

Applications

- General use in signal processing systems having low-power and low-frequency requirements
- Differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- Active loads for differential amplifiers using n-p-n transistors
- Complementary uses with RCA n-p-n transistor arrays

RCA CA3084L is the beam lead version of the CA3084, a general-purpose silicon p-n-p transistor array incorporating two independent transistors, a Darlington circuit, and a current-mirror pair with a shared diode. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3084L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

The two independent transistors in the array may may be used in a variety of circuit applications. The Darlington pair may be employed as the equivalent of a single high-beta transistor. The current-mirror pair is well suited for constant-current applications and can also be used as the active loads in a differential amplifier which uses n-p-n transistors.

Features

- Matched transistor pair (Q1 and Q2)
  V_{IO} (V_{BE} matched): ±6.0 mV max.
  I_{IO} (at 100 μA): ±0.6 μA
- Wide operating current range
- Low noise figure — 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz
- Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C

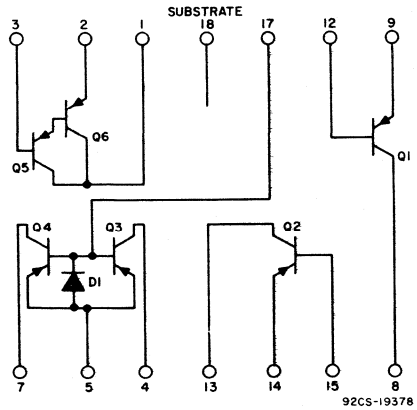


Fig. 9-1— Schematic diagram of CA3084L

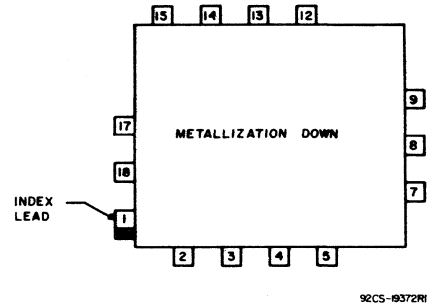


Fig. 9-2— Terminal layout for CA3084L (18-lead configuration)

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3084L is electrically similar to CA3084, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO}) . . . . . −40 V
Ambient Temperature Range:
Operating . . . . . -55° to +125°C
Storage . . . . . -65 to +150°C
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO}) . . . . . −40V
Base-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{BIO})* . . . . . −40 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO}) . . . . . −40 V
Collector Current (I_C) . . . . . −10 mA

*The base of each transistor of the CA3084L is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any base voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal 18 should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$
For Equipment Design

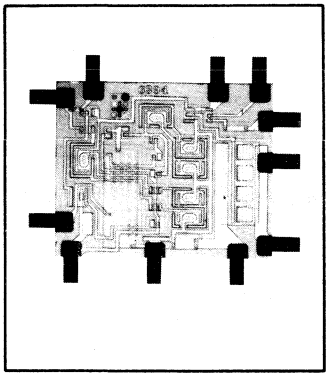
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
For Each Transistor:						
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = -10V$, $I_E = 0$	—	-0.055	-100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = -10V$, $I_B = 0$	—	-0.12	-100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_{CE} = -100\mu A$, $I_B = 0$	-40	-70	—	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_{CB} = -100\mu A$, $I_E = 0$	-40	-80	—	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_{EB} = -100\mu A$, $I_C = 0$	-40	-100	—	V
Emitter-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EIO}$	$I_{EI} = 100\mu A$	-40	-100	—	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	$I_E = 1mA$, $I_B = 100\mu A$	—	-0.125	-0.25	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_E = 100\mu A$, $V_{CE} = -10V$	-0.50	-0.59	-0.68	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		15	40	—	
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):						
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$	$I_E = 100\mu A$, $V_{CE} = -10V$	—	0.422	6	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		-0.6	0	0.6	μA
For Transistors Q3 and Q4 (Current-Mirror Configuration):						
Collector Current Normalized	I_C/I_{17}	$V_{CE} = -5V$, $V_{CIO} = -5V$	0.85	1.00	1.15	—
Magnitude of Collector Current Ratio	$\lvert I_{C(Q3)}/I_{C(Q4)} \rvert$	Term. 5 = Gnd. $I_{17} = -100\mu A$	0.90	1.00	1.10	
For Transistors Q5 and Q6 (Darlington Configuration):						
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = -10V$, $I_B = 0$	—	—	-1.0	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_E = 100\mu A$, $V_{CE} = -10V$	0.92	1.07	1.20	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		100	1230	—	

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3085L



Positive Voltage Regulator

Applications

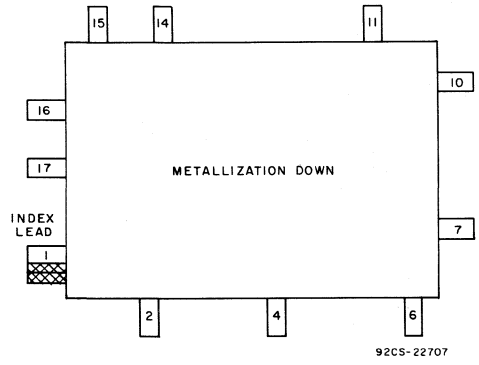
- Shunt voltage regulator
- Current regulator
- Switching voltage regulator
- High-current voltage regulator
- Combination positive and negative voltage regulator
- Dual tracking regulator
- Operation over the full military temperature range: −55 to +125°C

RCA-CA3085L is the beam-lead version of the CA3085. It is designed specifically for service as a voltage regulator at output voltages ranging from 1.8 to 26 volts at currents up to 12 mA without the use of external pass transistors. However the CA3085L can provide voltage regulation at load currents greater than 100 mA with the use of suitable external pass transistors. The voltage regulators provide important features such as: frequency compensation, short-circuit protection, temperature-compensated reference voltage, current limiting, and booster input. These devices are useful in a wide range of applications for regulating high-current, switching, shunt, and positive and negative voltages. They are also applicable for current and dual-tracking regulation.

Features

- Excellent temperature coefficient
- Input and output short-circuit protection
- Load and line regulation: 0.025%
- Adjustable output voltage

It should be noted that the CA3085L chip has eleven active circuit-access terminals, whereas the CA3085 Series packaged units have only eight access terminals. The additional terminals in the CA3085L provide greater flexibility in circuit applications.



Caution: Although RCA-CA3085L is electrically similar to the CA3085, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

Fig. 10-1—Terminal layout for CA3085L (18-lead configuration).

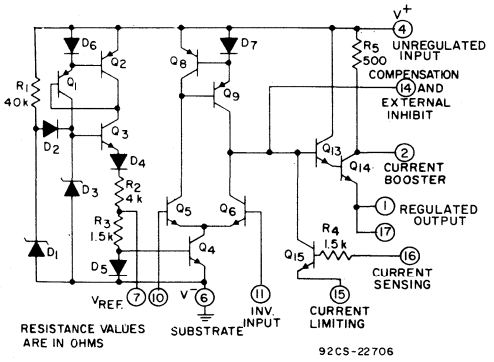


Fig. 10-2—Schematic diagram of CA3085L.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES at T_A = 25°C

Temperature Range
- Operating ..... −55 to +125°C
- Storage ..... −65 to +150°C

Unregulated Input Voltage ..... 30 V

Maximum Voltage Ratings:
The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical Terminal No. 14 and horizontal Terminal No. 1 and 17 is +3 to −10 volts.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	7	10	11	14	15	16	1&17	2	4	6
7	—	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+10 0
10	—	—	+5 −5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
11	—	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
14	—	—	—	—	+3 −10	+10 −1	+3 −10	*	*	+30 0
15	—	—	—	—	—	+5 −1	*	*	*	*
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	+3 −10	*	*	*
1&17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	+10 −30	0 −30	+30 0
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	+30 0
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	+30 0
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sub-strate

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals; however, voltages appearing between these terminals are safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
7	10	1
10	1	−0.1
11	1	−0.1
14	1	−1
15	0.1	10
16	—	—
1&17	20	150
2	150	60
4	150	60
6	—	—

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS (T_A = 25°C [Unless indicated otherwise])		LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.
Reference Voltage	V_{REF}	V^+_{IN} = 15V		1.4	1.6	1.8
Quiescent Regulator Current	$I_{quiescent}$	V^+_{IN} = 30V		–	3.3	4.5
Input Voltage Range	$V_{IN(range)}$	–		7.5	–	30
Maximum Output Voltage	$V_{O(max.)}$	V^+_{IN} = 30 R_L = 365 Ω, Term. No. 6 to Gnd.		26	27	–
Minimum Output Voltage	$V_{O(min.)}$	V^+_{IN} = 30V		–	1.6	1.8
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_{IN}-V_{OUT}	–		4	–	28
Limiting Current	I_{LIM}	V^+_{IN} = 16V, V^+_{OUT} = 10V R_{SCP}* = 6 Ω		–	96	120
Load Regulation●	–	I_L = 1 to 12mA, R_{SCP} = 0		–	0.003	0.1
Line Regulation▲	–	I_L = 1 mA, R_{SCP} = 0		–	0.025	0.1
		I_L = 1mA, R_{SCP} = 0 T_A = 0°C to +70°C		–	0.04	0.15
Equivalent Noise Output Voltage	V_{NOISE}	V^+_{IN} = 25V	C_{REF} = 0	–	0.5	–
			C_{REF} = 0.22μF	–	0.3	–
Ripple Rejection	–	V^+_{IN} = 25V f = 1kHz	C_{REF} = 0	–	50	–
			C_{REF} = 2μF	–	56	–
Output Resistance	r_o	V^+_{IN} = 25V, f = 1kHz		–	0.075	1.1
Temperature Coefficient of Reference and Output Voltages	ΔV_{REF}, ΔV_O	I_L = 0, V_{REF} = 1.6V		–	0.0035	–
Load Transient Recovery Time: Turn On	t_{ON}	V^+_{IN} = 25V, +50mA Step		–	1	–
Turn Off	t_{OFF}	V^+_{IN} = 25V, −50mA Step		–	3	–
Line Transient Recovery Time: Turn On	t_{ON}	V^+_{IN} = 25V, f = 1kHz, 2V Step		–	0.8	–
Turn Off	t_{OFF}			–	0.4	–

* RSCP: Short-circuit protection resistance

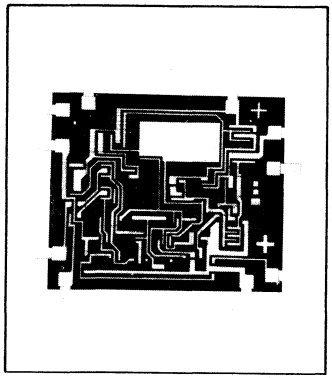
● Load Regulation = $\frac{\Delta V_{OUT}}{V_{OUT(initial)}}$ X 100%

▲ Line Regulation = $\frac{(\Delta V_{OUT})}{[V_{OUT(initial)}]\ (\Delta V_{IN})}$ X 100%

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3741L



Beam-Lead Operational Amplifier

High-Gain Operational Amplifier With Internal Phase Compensation

FOR MILITARY, INDUSTRIAL AND CONSUMER APPLICATIONS

Applications

- **Comparator**
- **Integrator or differentiator**
- **Summing amplifier**
- **DC amplifier**
- **Multivibrator**
- **Narrow-band or band-pass filter**

RCA CA3741L is the beam-lead version of the CA3741T, general-purpose high-gain, monolithic operational amplifier which features internal phase compensation. In addition it provides output short-circuit protection, and latch-free operation. This type also features large common mode and differential mode signal ranges and has a low offset voltage and nulling capability. The CA3741L consists of a differential-input amplifier with an effectively double-ended output that drives a gain and level-shifting stage having a complementary emitter-follower output. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

Features

- **No external phase compensation required.**
- **Open-loop voltage gain: 50,000 min.**
- **Input bias current: 500 nA max.**
- **Input offset current: 200 nA max.**
- **Input offset voltage: 5 mV max.**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

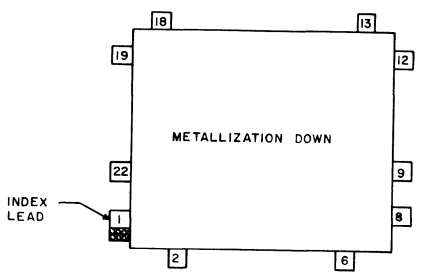


Fig. 9-1— Terminal layout for CA3741L (22-lead configuration)

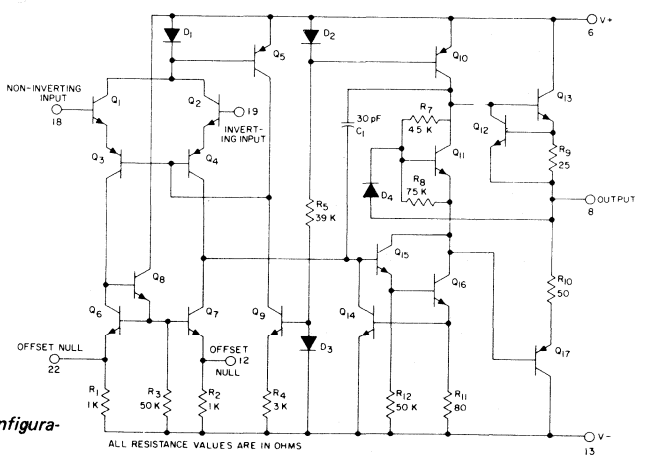


Fig. 9-2— Schematic diagram of CA3741L

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3741L is electrically similar to CA3741T, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals) . . . . . 44 V
Differential Input Voltage . . . . . ±30 V
DC Input Voltage* . . . . . ±15 V
Output Short-Circuit Duration♦ . . . . . No limitation
Voltage between Offset Null and V^- . . . . . ±0.5 V
Temperature Range:
Operating . . . . . −55 to +125°C
Storage . . . . . −65 to +150°C

*If Supply Voltage is less than ±15 volts, the Absolute Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

♦Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS SUPPLY VOLTS: $V^+ = 15, V^- = -15$	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (T_A)	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25°C	–	1	5	mV
			-55 to +125°C	–	1	6	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		25°C	–	20	200	nA
			-55°C	–	85	500	
			+125°C	–	7	200	
Input Bias Current	I_I		25°C	–	80	500	nA
			-55°C	–	300	15000	
			+125°C	–	30	500	
Input Resistance	R_I			0.3	2	–	MΩ
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, $V_O = \pm 10$ V	25°C	50,000	200,000	–	
			-55 to +125°C	25,000	–	–	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		25°C	–	–	–	V
			-55 to +125°C	±12	±13	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	C_{MRR}	$R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	dB
			-55 to +125°C	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	V_{RR}	$R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	μV/V
			-55 to +125°C	–	30	150	
Output Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	$R_L \geq$ 10 kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	V
			-55 to +125°C	±12	±14	–	
		$R_L \geq$ 2 kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	
			-55 to +125°C	±10	±13	–	
Supply Current			25°C	–	1.7	2.8	mA
			-55°C	–	2	3.3	
			+125°C	–	1.5	2.5	
Device Dissipation	P_D		25°C	–	50	85	mW
			-55°C	–	60	100	
			+125°C	–	45	75	

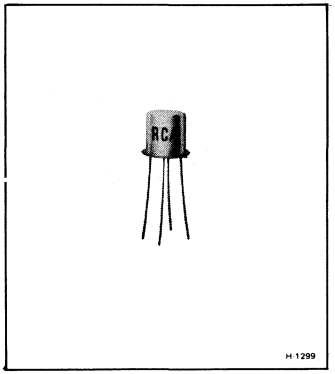
MOS Field-Effect (MOS/FET) Devices

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

3N128
3N143



Silicon MOS Transistors

For Amplifier, Mixer, & Oscillator Applications in Military & Industrial VHF Communications Equipment Operating up to 250 MHz

Applications

- **VHF amplifiers, mixers, converters and if-amplifiers in communication receivers.**
- **High-impedance timing circuits**
- **Detectors, oscillators, frequency multipliers, phase splitters, pulse stretchers and current limiters**
- **Electrometer amplifiers**
- **Voltage-controlled attenuators**
- **High impedance differential amplifiers**

RCA-3N128 and 3N143 are N-channel depletion-type silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS* construction. The 3N128 is intended primarily for VHF amplifier service in military and industrial applications. It also is extremely well suited for use in dc and low-frequency amplifier applications requiring a transistor having high power gain, very high input impedance, and low gate leakage.

The 3N143 is designed for use as a VHF mixer and oscillator. Because of their improved transfer characteristic and increased dynamic range the 3N128 and 3N143 provide substantially better cross-modulation performance in linear amplifier applications than conventional (bipolar) transistors and are free from diode-current loading common to junction type FET's. These transistors are hermetically sealed in JEDEC TO-72 metal packages.

Application data for RCA-3N128, including biasing requirements, basic circuit configurations, selection of optimum operating point, and methods for automatic gain control are given in RCA Application Note AN-3193, "Application Considerations for the RCA-3N128 VHF MOS Field-Effect Transistor".

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Performance Features

- **Large dynamic range**
- **Greatly reduces spurious responses in rceiver front ends**
- **Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **Excellent thermal stability**
- **Superior crossmodulation capability**

Device Features

- **Low noise figure (3N128) – 3.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **High VHF amplifier gain (3N128) – 16 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **Low input capacitance – 5.5 pF typ.**
- **High transconductance – 7500 μmho typ.**
- **High input resistance – 10^{14} Ω typ.**
- **High conversion gain (3N143, mixer) – 13.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz**

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* T_A = 25° C:

*DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20 V
*DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20 V
*GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:	
Continuous dc	+1, -8 V
Peak ac	±15 V
*DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50 mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:	
At Ambient up to 25°C	330 mW
Temperatures above 25°	Derate 2.2 mW/°C
*AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):	
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265 °C

*In accordance with Jedec Registration Data Format JS9-RDF11B.

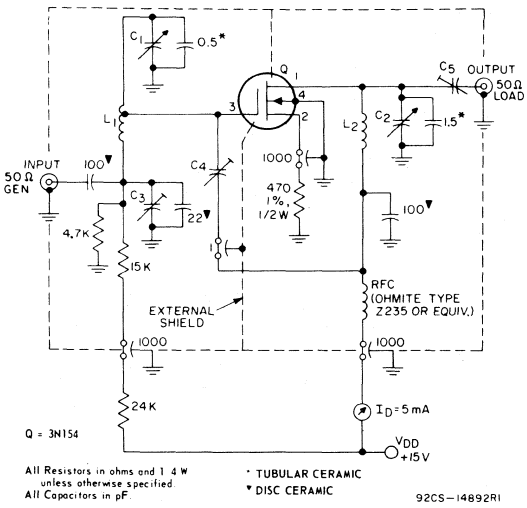
11-67

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: *(At T_A = 25°C)*

Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified.

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N128 MIN.	3N128 TYP.	3N128 MAX.	3N143 MIN.	3N143 TYP.	3N143 MAX.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = −8 V T_A = 25°C	–	0.1	50	–	0.1	1000	pA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = −8 V T_A = 125°C	–	–	5	–	–	200	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	5	15	25	5	15	30	mA
*	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = −8 V	–	–	50	–	–	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 50 μA	−0.5	−3	−8	−0.5	−3	−8	V
*	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 kHz	5,000	7,500	12,000	5,000	7,500	12,000	μmho
*	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 kHz	–	200	–	–	200	–	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance▲	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.15	0.25	0.35	0.12	0.25	0.38	pF
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	–	5.5	7	–	5.5	7	pF
			Common-Source Configuration							
*	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	f = 200 MHz	–	0.4 + J7.3	–	–	–	–	mmho
*	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{ss}	V_{os} = 15 Volts	–	7 − J2	–	–	–	–	mmho
*	Output Admittance	Y_{os}	I_D = 5 mA	–	0.28 + J1.8	–	–	–	–	mmho
*	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz		21	–	–	–	–	dB
*	Insertion Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization) See Fig. 1	G_{PS}		13.5	16	–	–	–	–	dB
	Power Gain (Conversion (See Fig. 3)	$G_{PS(c)}$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 1 mA, f_{in} = 200 MHz, f_{out} = 30 MHz	–	–	–	10	13.5	–	dB
	Noise Figure (See Fig. 1 & 2)	NF	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz	–	3.5	5	–	–	–	–

*In accordance with **JEDEC** Registration Data Format JS9-RDF-11B.
▲Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal.



C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent

C_4, C_5: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig. 1 - Test circuit used to measure 200-MHz maximum usable power gain and noise figure for 3N128

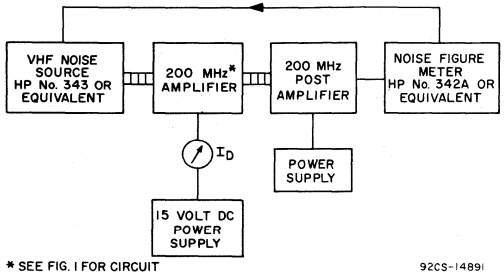


Fig. 2 - Noise figure measurement setup for 3N128

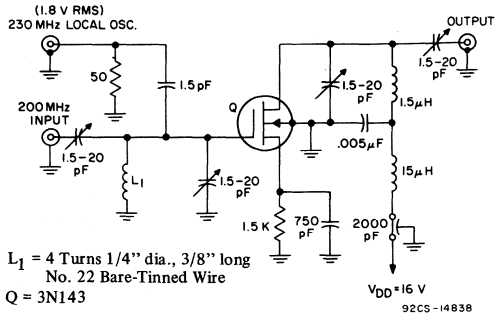


Fig. 3 - Conversion power gain test circuit for 3N143

Typical Characteristics for Types 3N128 and 3N143

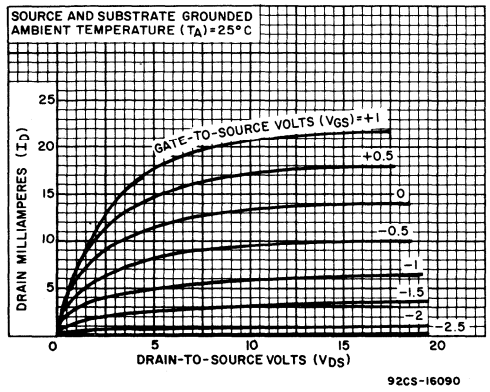


Fig. 4 - Drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage

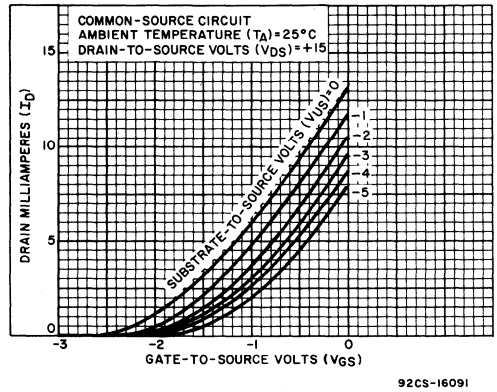


Fig. 5 - Drain current vs. gate-to-source voltage (V_{GS})

Typical Y-Parameters for Types 3N128 and 3N143

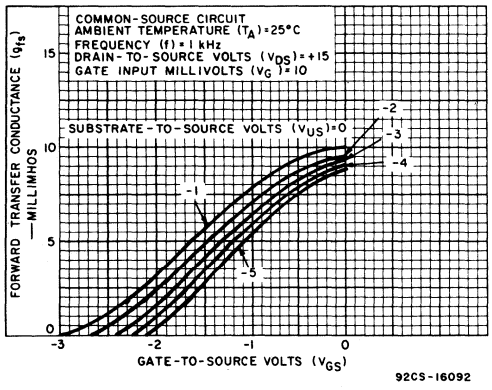


Fig. 6 - Forward transconductance vs. gate bias voltage

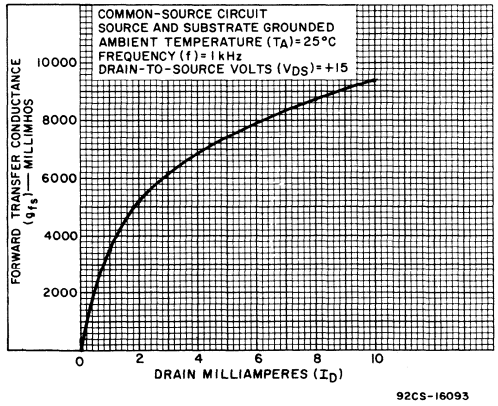


Fig. 7 - Forward transconductance vs. drain current

Typical Y-Parameters for Types 3N128 and 3N143

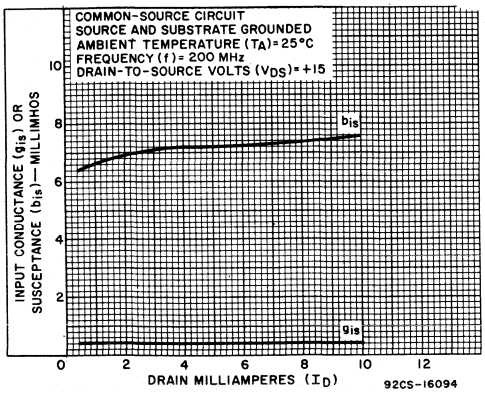


Fig. 8 - Input admittance vs. drain current

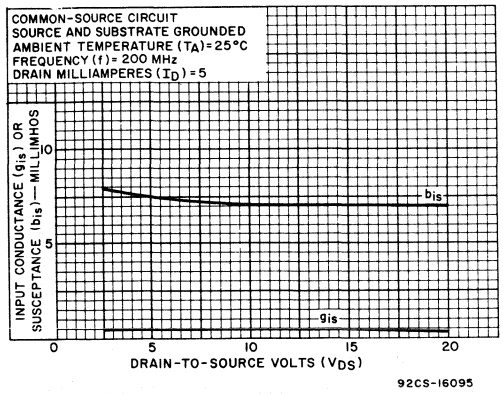


Fig. 9 - Input admittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

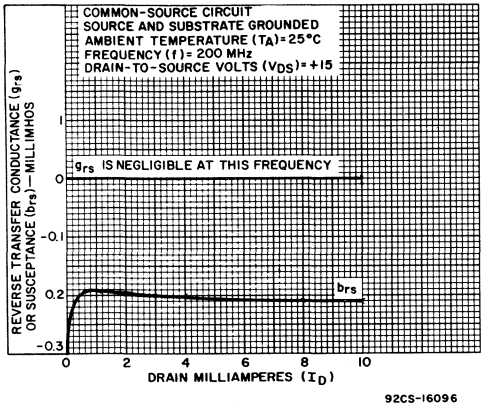


Fig. 10 - Reverse transadmittance vs. drain current

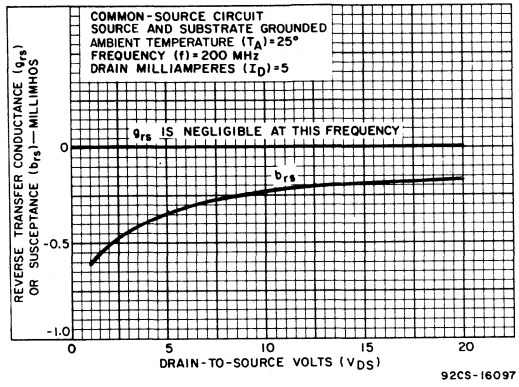


Fig. 11 - Reverse transadmittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

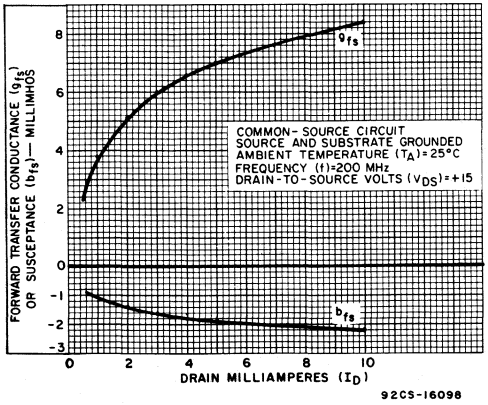


Fig. 12 - Forward transadmittance vs. drain current

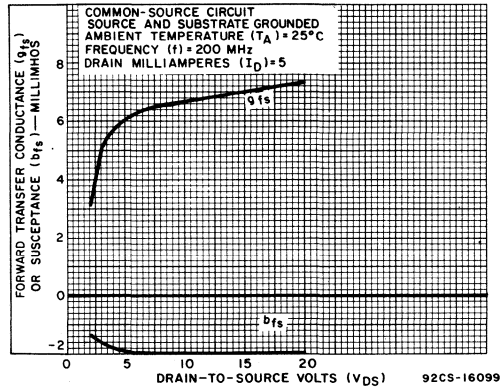


Fig. 13 - Forward transadmittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

Typical Characteristics for Types 3N128 and 3N143

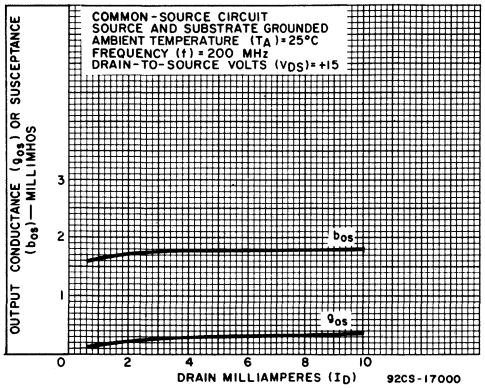


Fig. 14 - Output admittance vs. drain current

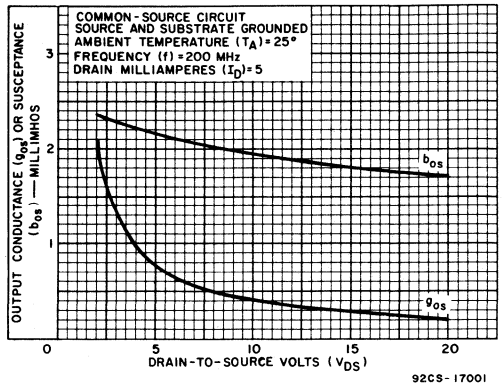


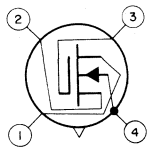
Fig. 15 - Output admittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N128 and 3N143 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

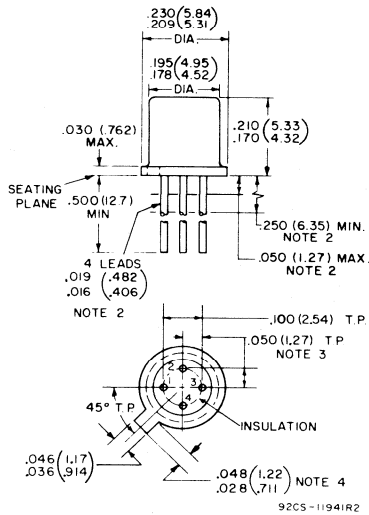
This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent danage to the device.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050"(1.27 mm) and 0.250"(6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021"(0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019"(0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054"(1.372 mm) + 0.001"(0.025 mm) –0.000"(0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007"(0.188 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N138

Applications

- Servo Amplifiers
- Telemetry Amplifiers
- Computer Operational Amplifiers
- Sampling Circuits
- Electrometer Amplifiers

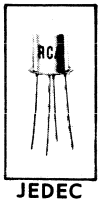
Features

- excellent thermal stability
- zero inherent offset voltage
- low leakage current: 10 pA max.
- low "on" resistance — $r_{DS}(on) = 240\Omega$ typ. ($V_{GS} = 0V$)
- high "off" resistance — $R_{DS}(off) = 10^{10}\Omega$ typ.
- low feedback capacitance — $C_{rss} = 0.18pF$ typ.
- low input capacitance — $C_{iss} = 3pF$ typ.

SILICON INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR

N-Channel Depletion Type

For Critical Chopper Applications and Multiplex Service up to 60 MHz: in Military Communications, Navigation, and Instrumentation Equipment in Industrial Instrumentation and Control Circuits



JEDEC TO-72

RCA-3N138 is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type, utilizing the MOS* construction. It is intended primarily for critical chopper and multiplex applications up to 60MHz.

The insulated gate provides a very high value of input resistance (10^{14} ohms typ.) which is relatively insensitive to temperature and is independent of gate-bias conditions (positive, negative, or zero bias). The 3N138 also features extremely low feed-through capacitance (0.18pF typ.) and zero inherent offset voltage.

The 3N138 is hermetically sealed in the JEDEC TO-72 package and features a gate metallization that covers the entire source-to-drain channel.

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

(Substrate connected to source unless otherwise specified)

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+35 max.	V
DRAIN-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{DB}	+35, −0.3 max.	V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}	+35, −0.3 max.	V
DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±10 max.	V
PEAK GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±14 max.	V
PEAK VOLTAGE, GATE-TO-ALL OTHER TERMINALS: V_{GS}, V_{GD}, V_{GB}; non-repetitive	±45 max.	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulse duration 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.10)	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T: At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330 max.	mW
above 25°C	Derate linearly at 2.2	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE: Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Operating	−65 to +125	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32" to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C, Unless Otherwise Specified. Substrate Connected to Source.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type 3N138			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	$V_{GS} = \pm 10, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C$ $V_{GS} = \pm 10, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C$	— —	0.1 20	10 200	pA pA
Drain-to-Source "ON" Resistance	$r_{DS}(on)$	$V_{GS} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1$ KHz, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{GS} = +10, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1$ KHz, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{GS} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1$ KHz, $T_A = 125°C$	— — —	240 135 350	350 — —	Ω Ω Ω
Drain-to-Source "OFF" Resistance	$R_{DS}(off)$	$V_{GS} = -10, V_{DS} = +1$	2×10^8	10^{10}	—	Ω
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_D(off)$	$V_{GS} = -10, V_{DS} = +1, T_A = 25°C$ $V_{GS} = -10, V_{DS} = +1, T_A = 125°C$	— —	0.01 0.01	5 0.5	nA μA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	$V_{GS} = -10, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1$ MHz	—	0.25	0.4	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	$V_{GS} = -10, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1$ MHz	—	3	5	pF
Zero-Gate-Bias Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	$V_{DS} = 12, I_D = 5$ mA	—	6000	—	μmho
Offset Voltage	V_0	$V_{GS} = \pm 10, V_{DS} = 0$	—	0*	—	V

* In measurements of Offset Voltage, thermocouple effects and contact potentials in the measurement setup may cause erroneous readings of 1 microvolt or more. These errors may be minimized by the use of solder having a low thermal e.m.f., such as Leeds & Northrup No. 107-1.0.1, or equivalent.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N138 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the device against high electric fields.

This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the device.

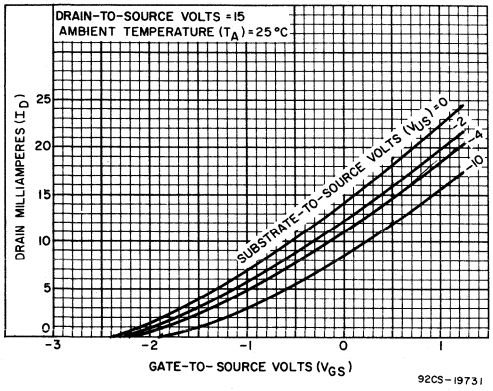


Fig. 1 — Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

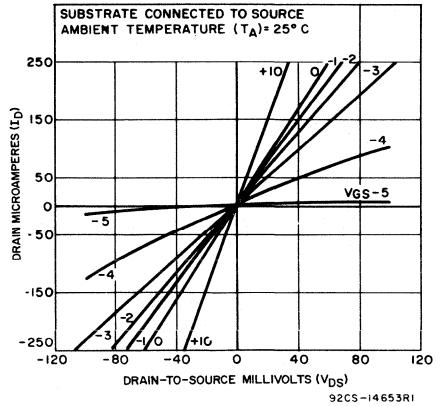


Fig. 2 — Low-Level Drain Current vs Drain-to-Source Voltage

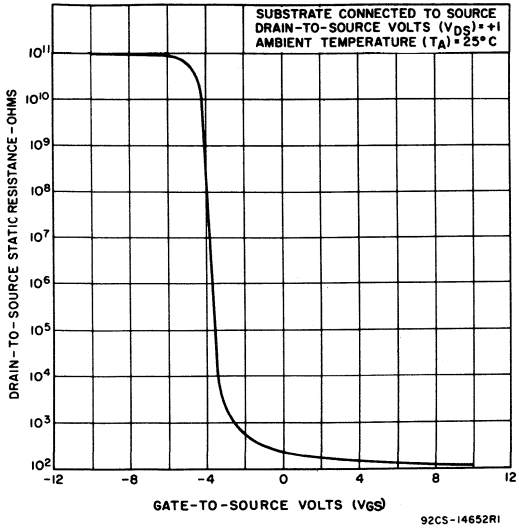


Fig. 3 — Drain-to-Source Static Resistance vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

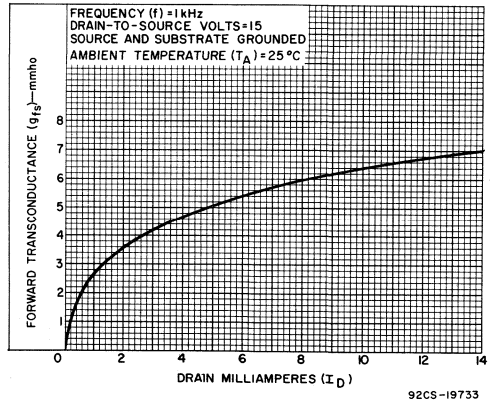


Fig. 4 — 1 KHz forward transconductance vs drain current

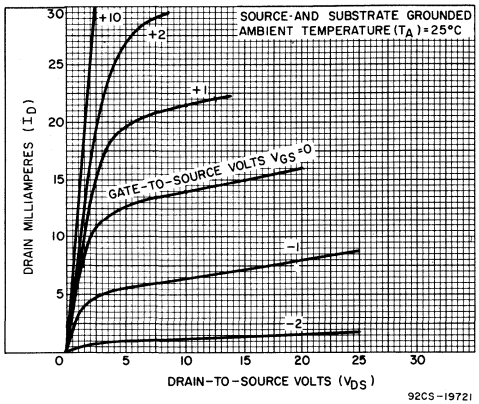


Fig. 5 — Drain Current vs Drain Voltage

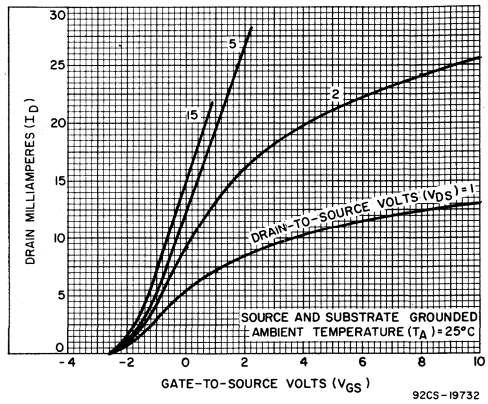
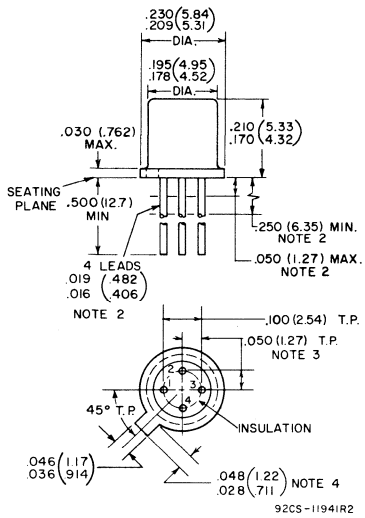


Fig. 6 — Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

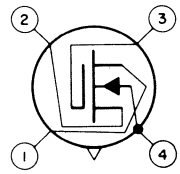
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N139

SILICON MOS TRANSISTOR

For Audio, Video, and RF Amplifier Applications

JEDEC TO-72

in Military Communications, Instrumentation, & Navigation Equipment

in Mobile and Fixed Communication Equipment

in Industrial Instrumentation and Control Circuits

RCA 3N139 is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type, utilizing the MOS* construction. It is a general purpose transistor especially suited for audio, video, and rf applications, and for wide-band amplifier designs. The insulated gate provides a very high input resistance (10^{14} Ω typ.) which is relatively insensitive to temperature and is independent of gate-bias conditions (positive, negative, or zero bias). The 3N139 also has a high transconductance, a low value of input capacitance (3 pF typ.), and a very low feedback capacitance (0.19 pF typ.).

The 3N139 is hermetically sealed in the standard 4-lead JEDEC TO-72 package.

FEATURES

- high input resistance
  R_{GS} = 10^{14} Ω typ.
- low input capacitance
  C_{iss} = 3 pF typ.
- low feed back capacitance
  C_{rss} = 0.2 pF typ.
- low gate leakage current
  I_{GSS} = 0.1 nA typ.
- high drain-to-source voltage: +35 max. V

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+35 max.	V
DRAIN-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{DB}	+35, -0.3 max.	V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}	+35, -0.3 max.	V
DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±10 max.	V
PEAK GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±14 max.	V
PEAK VOLTAGE, GATE-TO-ALL OTHER TERMINALS; V_{GS}, V_{GD}, V_{GB}, non-repetitive	±42 max.	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
above 25°C	Derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distance not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified. Bulk (Substrate) Connected to Source

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS			UNITS
		FREQUENCY f	DC DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE V_{DS}	DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE V_{GS}	DC DRAIN CURRENT I_D				
		MHz	V	V	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$		15	−8		—	—	50	μA
Zero-Bias Drain Current*	I_{DSS}		15	0		5	15	25	mA
Gate Reverse Current	I_{GSS}	T_A = 25°C	0	±10		—	—	1	nA
		T_A = 100°C	0	±10		—	—	100	nA
Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$		15		0.05	−2	−4	−6	V
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate)	C_{rss}	1	15		5	0.05	0.2	0.4	pF
Input Resistance	r_{is}	100	15		5		12	—	kΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	100	15		5	—	3	10	pF
Output Resistance	r_{os}	100	15		5		6	—	kΩ
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	100	15		5	—	1.4	—	pF
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	1 kHz	15		5		5	—	mmho

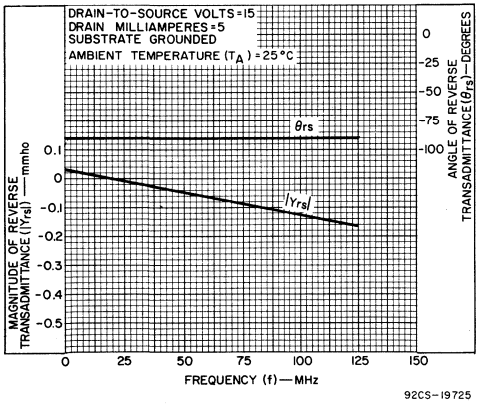


Fig. 1 — Reverse Transadmittance vs Frequency

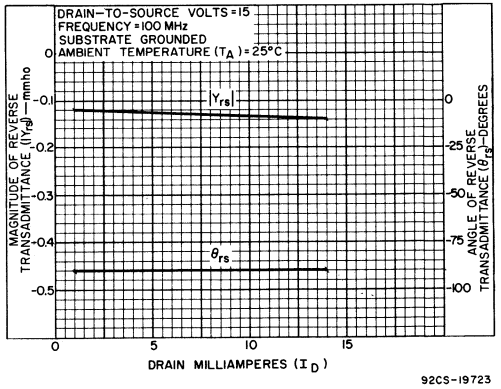


Fig. 2 — Reverse Transadmittance vs Drain Current

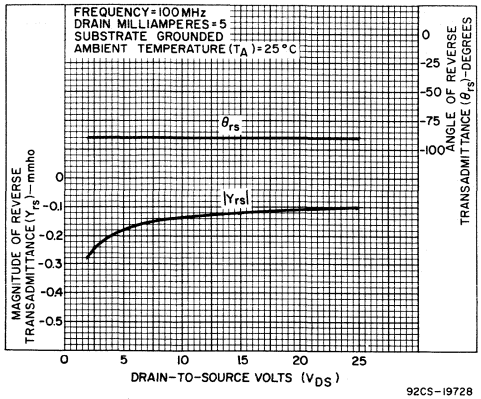


Fig. 3 — Reverse Transadmittance vs Drain-Source Voltage

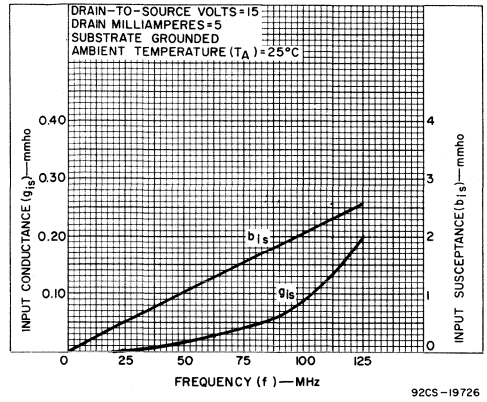


Fig. 4 — Input Admittance vs Frequency

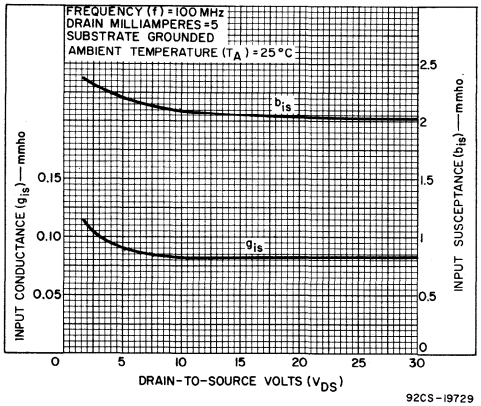


Fig. 5 — Input Admittance vs Drain-Source Voltage

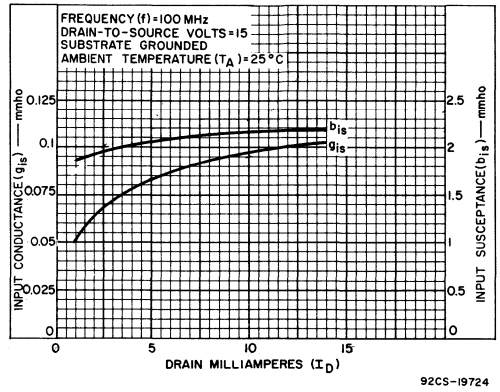


Fig. 6 — Input Admittance vs Drain Current

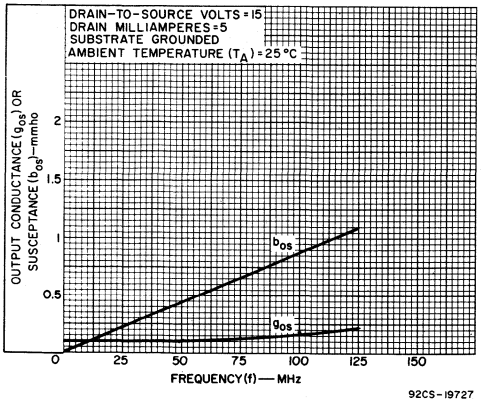


Fig. 7 — Output Conductance vs Frequency

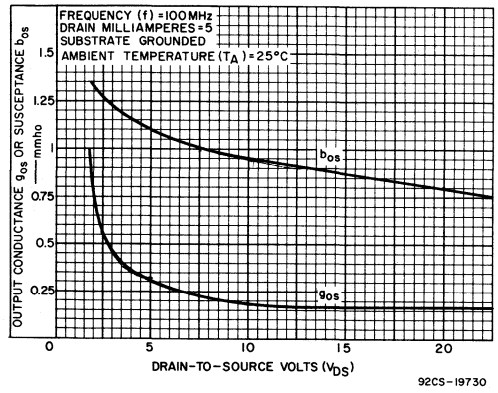


Fig. 8 — Output Admittance vs Drain-Source Voltage

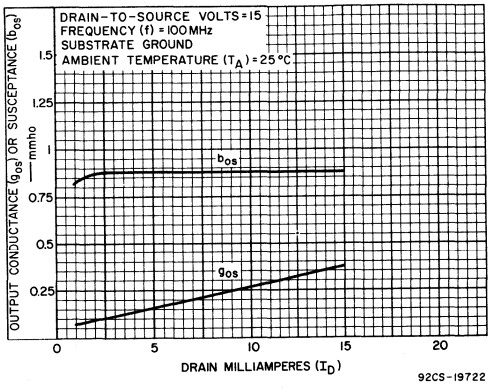


Fig. 9 — Output Admittance vs Drain Current

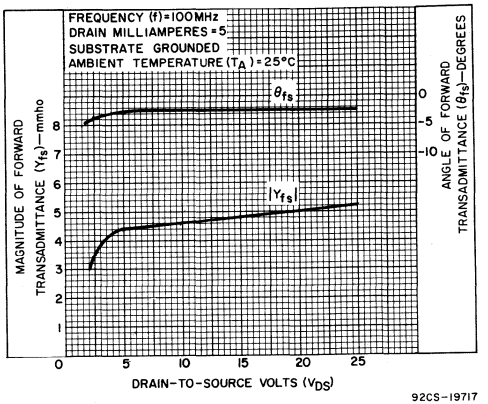


Fig. 10 — Forward Transadmittance vs Drain-Source Voltage

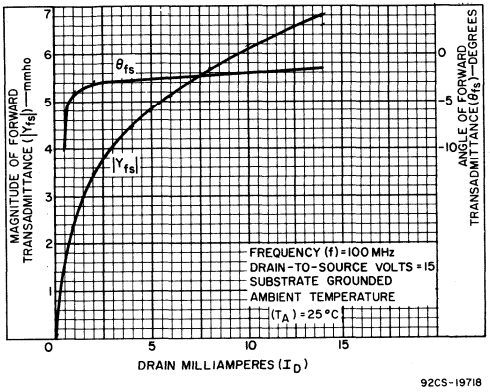


Fig. 11 — Forward Transadmittance vs Drain Current

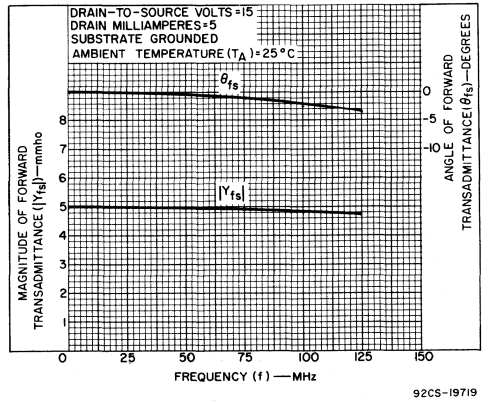


Fig. 12 — Forward Transadmittance vs Frequency

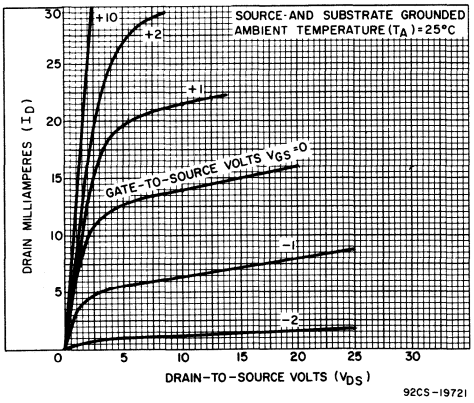


Fig. 13 — Drain Current vs Drain Voltage

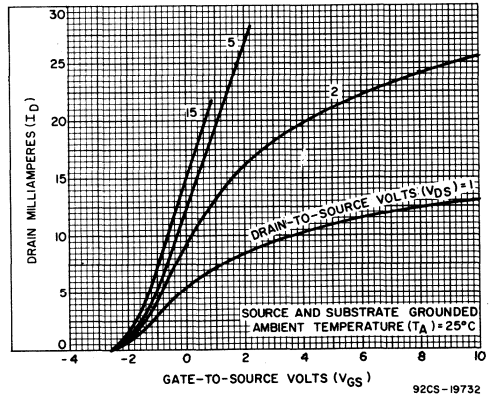


Fig. 14 — Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

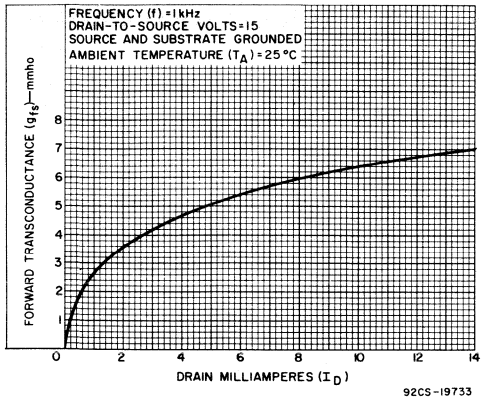


Fig. 15 – 1 KHz forward transconductance vs drain current

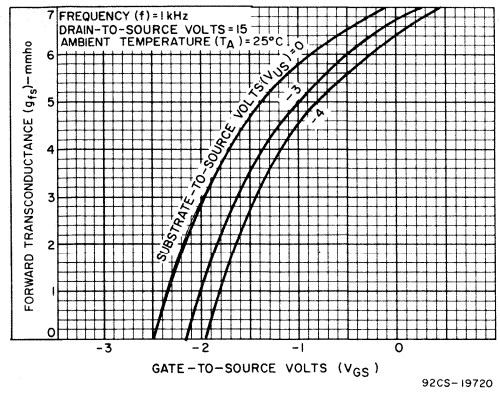
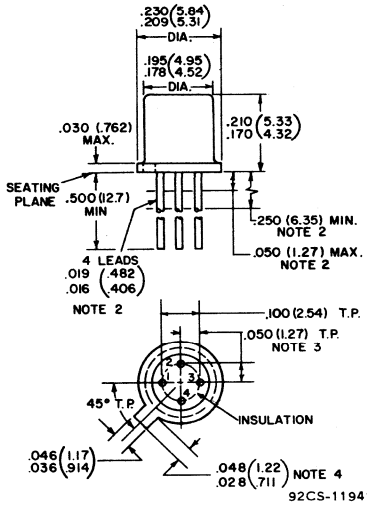


Fig. 16 – 1 KHz forward transconductance vs gate-to-source voltage

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

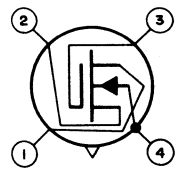
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

NEW TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT



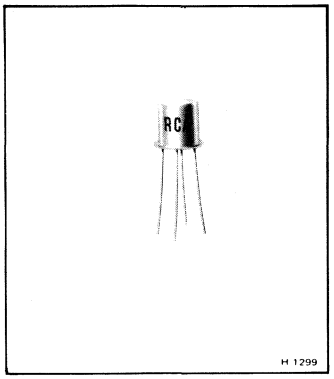
1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Type

3N142



Silicon MOS Transistor

For Industrial and Military Applications to 175 MHz

Applications

- RF amplifier, Mixer, and Oscillator in:
  CB and Mobile Communication Receivers
  Aircraft and Marine Receivers
  CATV and MATV Equipment
- Industrial Control Circuits
- Variable Attenuators
- Current Limiters
- Instrumentation Equipment
- High-Impedance Timing Circuits

The-3N142 is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type utilizing the MOS■ construction.

The-3N142 is intended primarily for use as the rf amplifier in FM receivers and general amplifier applications at frequencies up to 175 MHz.

The wide dynamic range of the 3N142 reduces cross-modulation effects in AM receivers and minimizes the generation of spurious responses in FM receivers.

■ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Performance Features

- Large dynamic range
- Enhanced signal-handling capability for low cross-modulation
- Dual-polarity gate permits positive and negative swing without degradation of input impedance
- Reduced spurious responses in FM receivers
- Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- Excellent thermal stability for critical oscillator designs

Device Features

- High input resistance - 1000 megohms
- Low feedback capacitance - 0.35 pF max.
- Low noise figure - 2.5 dB typ.
- High useful power gain - neutralized - 16 dB min. at 100 MHz
- Hermetically sealed TO - 72 metal package

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25°C$

*DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
*DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
*GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
Continuous	+1 to −8	V
Peak ac	±15	V
*DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	Derate at 2.2 mW/°C	
*AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	−65 to +175	°C
Operating	−65 to +175	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

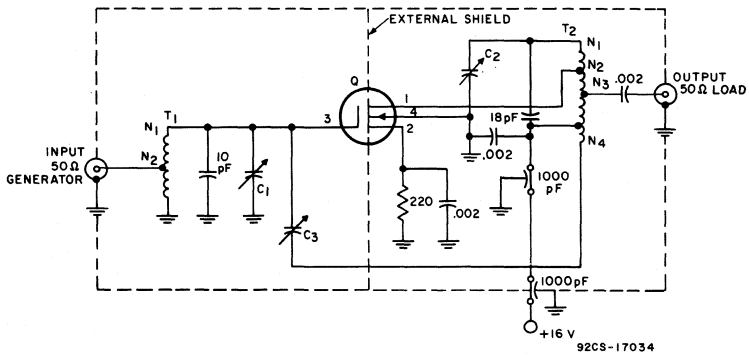
* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF11-B

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: (At T_A = 25° C)

Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified.

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	1	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V, T_A = 125° C	-	-	200	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	1	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 125° C	-	-	200	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current**	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	5	15	25	mA
*	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = -8 V	-	-	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 50 μA	-0.5	-3	-8	V
*	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 kHz	5000	7500	12,000	μmho
*	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 kHz	-	200	-	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance‡	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.10	0.22	0.35	pF
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	-	5.5	7	pF
*	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 100 MHz V_{DS} = 15V I_D = 5 mA	-	0.155+J3.45	-	mmho
*	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}		-	7.5-J0.9	-	mmho
*	Output Admittance	Y_{os}		-	0.21+J0.9	-	mmho
*	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 100 MHz	-	26	-	dB
	Maximum Usable Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization)	MUG		-	17	-	
*	Insertion Power Gain** (Fixed Neutralization)	G_{ps}		16	-	-	dB
*	Noise Figure**	NF	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 100 MHz	-	2.5	4	dB

* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-11B ‡ Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal
**See Fig. 1



T_1 N_1 = 6 Turns#20 Tinned Copper Wire; ¼" I.D. ½" Long
Q_o = 205, N_1/N_2 = 4.85

T_2 $N_1 + N_4$ = 6¾ Turns#20 Tinned Copper Wire ¼" I.D. $^9/_{16}$" Long
Q_o = 190 N_1/N_2 = 1.9 N_1/N_3 = 12.3 N_1/N_4 = 8

C_1 = 10 pF Variable Air Capacitor (Hammarlund Mac-10 or Equivalent)
C_2 = 5 pF Variable Air Capacitor (Hammarlund Mac-5 or Equivalent)
C_3 = 0.7-3 pF Piston-Type Variable Air Capacitor (Erie 535C or Equivalent)
Q = 3N142

Fig. 1 - Test Set Up for 100 MHz Insertion Power Gain and Noise Figure

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

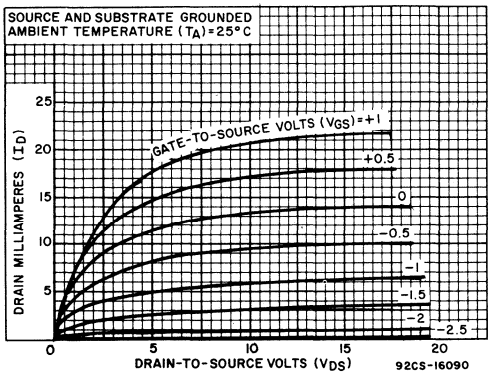


Fig. 2 - Drain Current vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

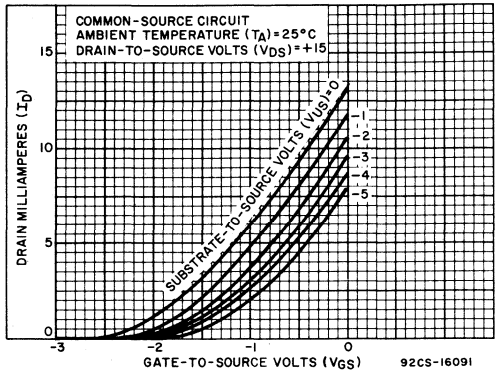


Fig. 3 - Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage (V_{gs}).

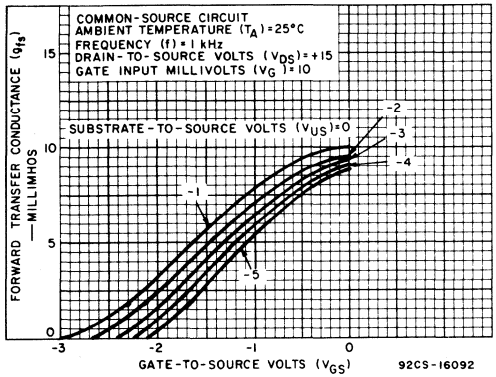


Fig. 4 - Forward Transconductance vs Gate Bias Voltage.

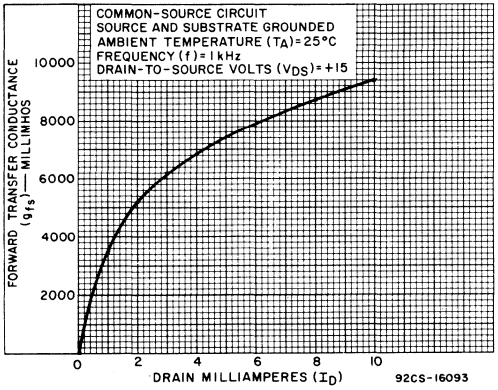


Fig. 5 - Forward Transconductance vs Drain Current.

TYPICAL y PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS

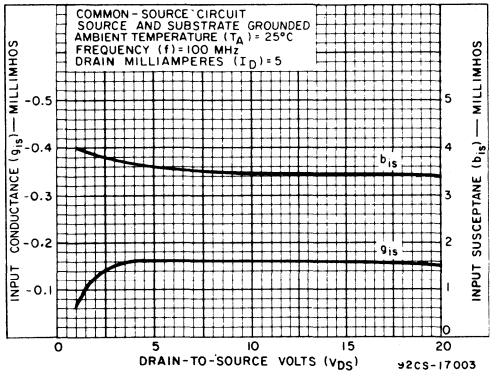


Fig. 6 - Input Admittance vs. Drain-to-Source Voltage

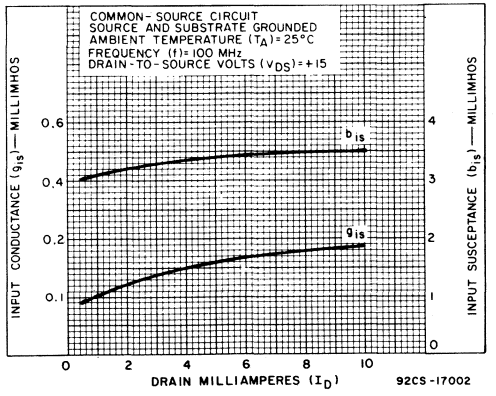


Fig. 7 - Input Admittance vs. Drain Current

TYPICAL y PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd)

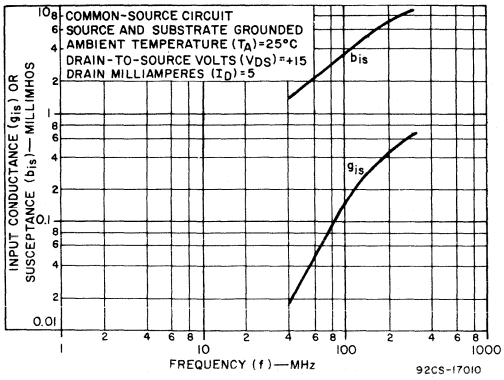


Fig. 8 - Input Admittance vs. Frequency

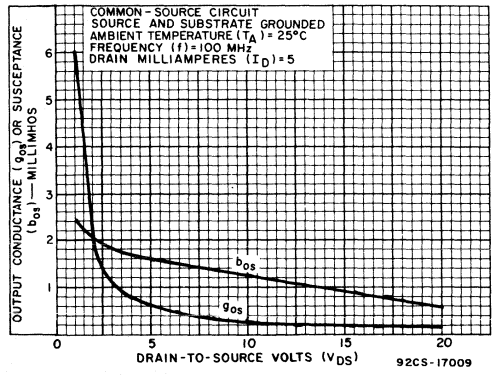


Fig. 9 - Output Admittance vs. Drain-to-Source Voltage

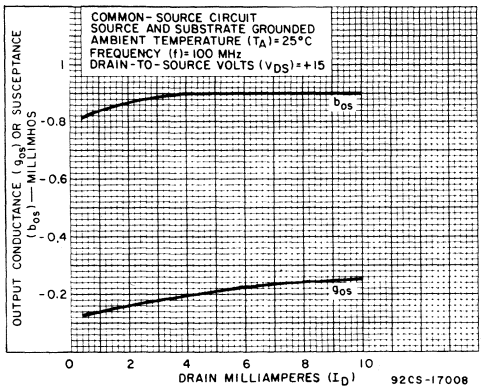


Fig. 10 - Output Admittance vs. Drain Current

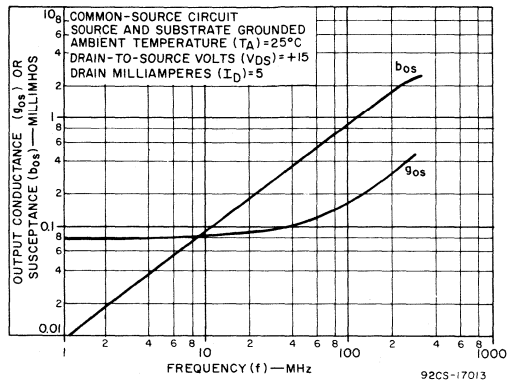


Fig. 11 - Output Admittance vs. Frequency

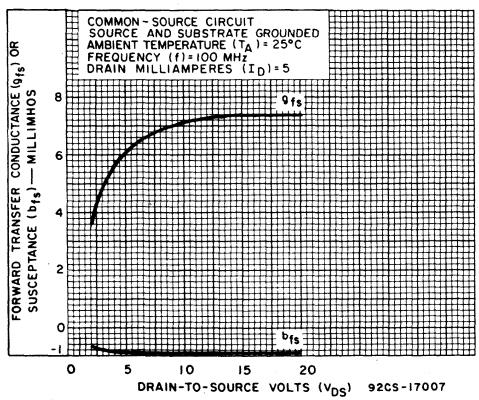


Fig. 12 - Forward Transadmittance vs. Drain-to-Source Voltage

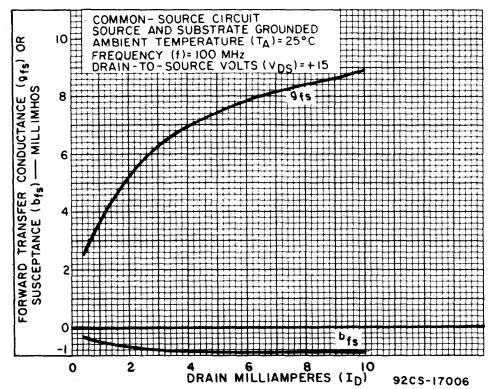


Fig. 13 - Forward Transadmittance vs. Drain Current

TYPICAL y PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS

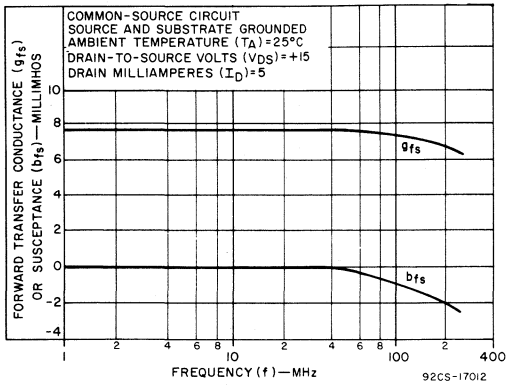


Fig. 14 - Forward Transadmittance vs. Frequency

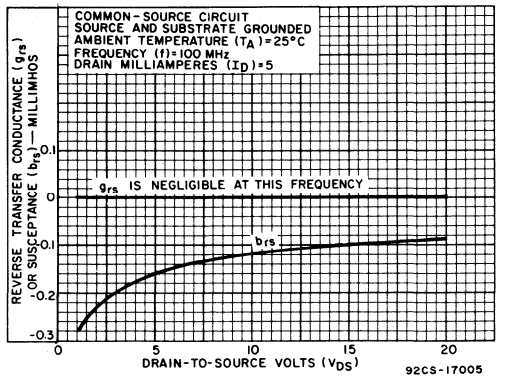


Fig. 15 - Reverse Transadmittance vs. Drain-to-Source Voltage

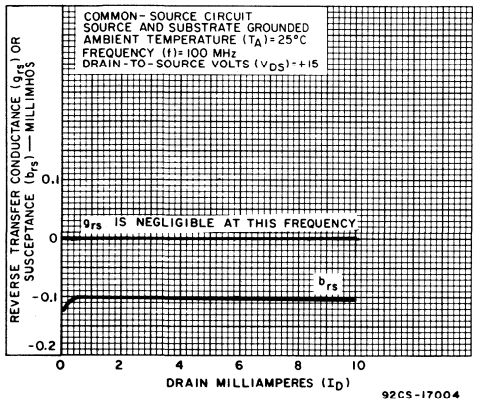


Fig. 16 - Reverse Transadmittance vs. Drain Current

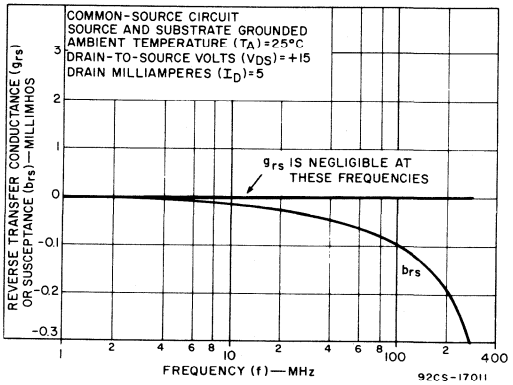
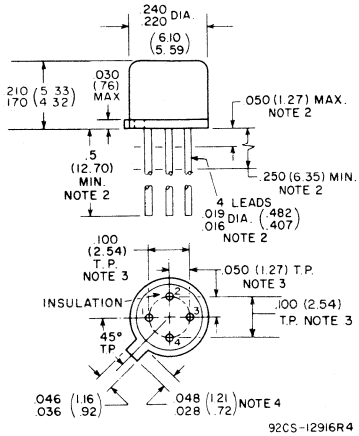


Fig. 17 - Reverse Transadmittance vs. Frequency

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

TO-104



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

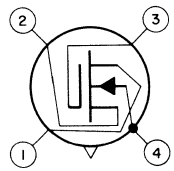
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250"(6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250"(6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021"(0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054"(1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000"(0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

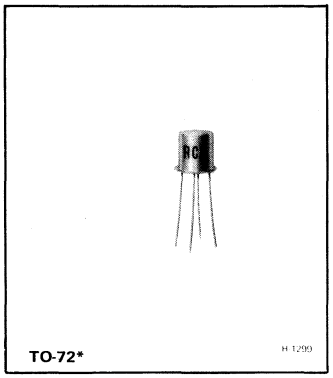


LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - SOURCE
LEAD 3 - INSULATED GATE
LEAD 4 - BULK (SUBSTRATE) AND CASE

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N152



Silicon MOS Transistor

For Low-Noise RF Applications in Military & Industrial VHF Communications Equipment Operating up to 250 MHz

RCA-3N152 is an N-channel depletion-type silicon insulated gate field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS■ construction. It is intended primarily for VHF amplifier applications up to 250 MHz in military and industrial equipment.

Because of its improved transfer characteristic and exceptionally wide dynamic range, the 3N152 with the substrate in the reversed bias mode can provide substantially better cross-modulation performance in linear amplifier applications than conventional bipolar transistors. The insulated gate with its extremely low reverse (leakage) current eliminates the problem of diode-current loading of the input circuit under strong input conditions, which is common to junction-type FET's. These features in addition to low feedback capacitance permit the design of circuits providing superior high-frequency operation and high gain without neutralization. The 3N152 utilizes full-gate construction and is hermetically sealed in a JEDEC TO-72 metal package.

■ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$*:*

* DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20 max.	V
* DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
* GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
* CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8 max.	V
* PEAK ac	±15 max.	V
* DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330 max.	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate at 2.2 mW/°C	
* AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265 max.	°C

* In accordance with Jedec Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF 11-B.

Features

- **Low gate leakage current — I_{GSS} = 0.1 pA typ.**
- **Low feedback capacitance — C_{rss} = 0.25 pF typ.**
- **High forward transconductance — g_{fs} = 7500 μmho typ.**
- **High vhf power gain — G_{PS} = 16 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **Low vhf noise figure — NF = 2.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **Exceptionally good cross-modulation characteristics**

Performance

- **Large dynamic range**
- **Greatly reduced spurious responses**
- **Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **Excellent thermal stability**
- **Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors**

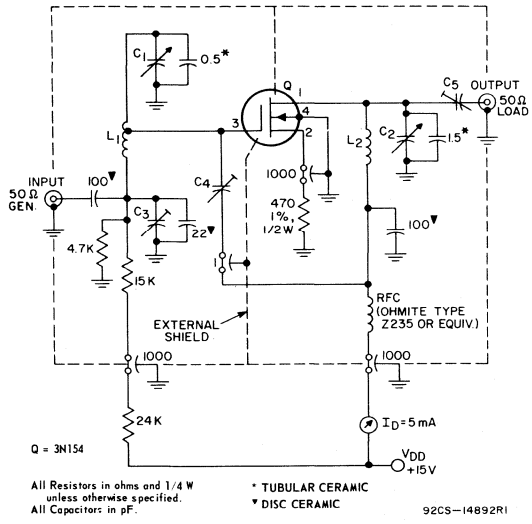
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25^oC$

Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N152 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	$V_{DS} = 0$, $V_{GS} = -8V$, $T_A = 25^oC$	-	0.0001	1	nA
			$V_{DS} = 0$, $V_{GS} = -8$ V, $T_A = 125^oC$	-	-	200	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $V_{GS} = 0$	5	15	30	mA
	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	$V_{DS} = 20$ V, $V_{GS} = -8V$	-	-	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 50$ μA	-0.5	-3	-8	V
*	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 1 kHz	5000	7500	12,000	μmho
	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	$V_{DS} = 0$, $V_{GS} = 0$, f = 1 kHz	-	200	-	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance▲	C_{rss}	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.15	0.25	0.35	pF
	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	-	5.5	7	pF
	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 200 MHz	-	0.4 + J7.3	-	mmho
	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}	$V_{DS} = 15$ V,	-	7-J2	-	mmho
	Output Admittance	Y_{os}	$I_D = 5$ mA	-	0.28 + J1.8	-	mmho
	Power Gain Maximum Available Gain	MAG	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 200 MHz	-	21	-	dB
	Insertion Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization) see Fig.1	G_{PS}		14.5	16	-	dB
	Noise Figure (see Figs. 1 & 2)	NF	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 200 MHz	-	2.5	3.5	dB

▲ Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal.

* In accordance with Jedec Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-11B.



C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent

C_4, C_5: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap

Fig. 1 - Test circuit used to measure 200-MHz maximum usable power gain and noise Figure.

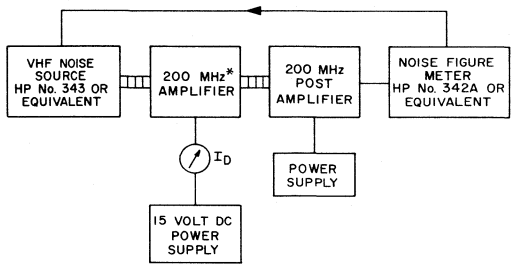


Fig. 2 - Noise figure measurement setup.

TEST SETUP AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

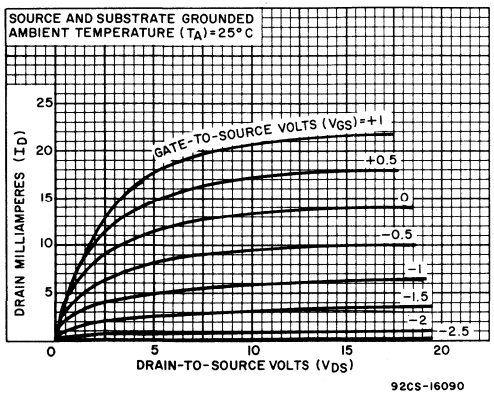


Fig. 3 - Drain Current vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

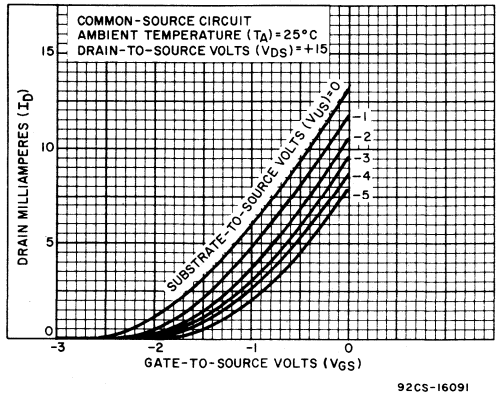


Fig. 4 - Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage .

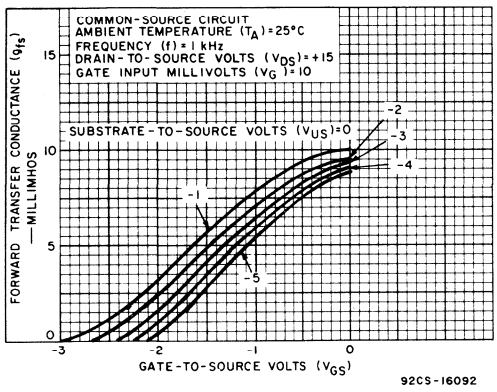


Fig. 5 - Forward Transconductance vs Gate Bias Voltage.

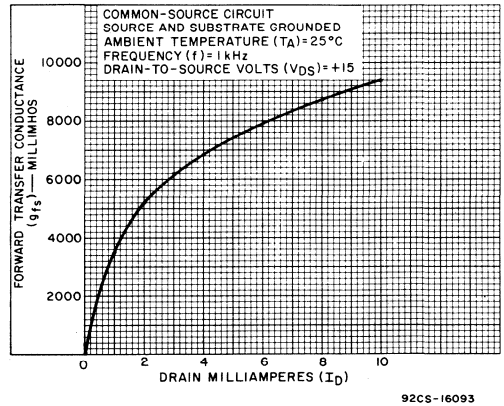


Fig. 6 - Forward Transconductance vs Drain Current.

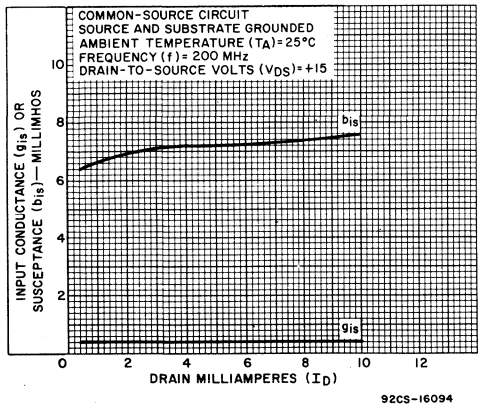


Fig. 7 - Input Admittance vs Drain Current.

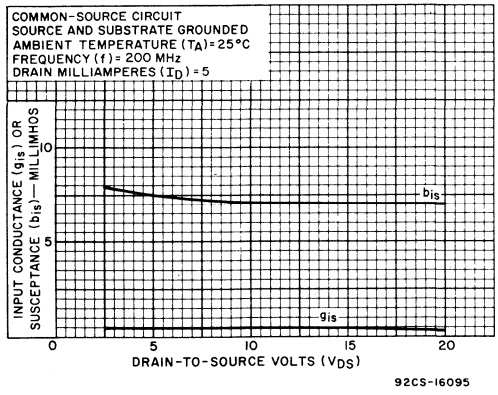


***Fig. 8** - Input Admittance vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.*

TYPICAL 200 MHz COMMON-SOURCE ADMITTANCE (Y) COMPONENTS

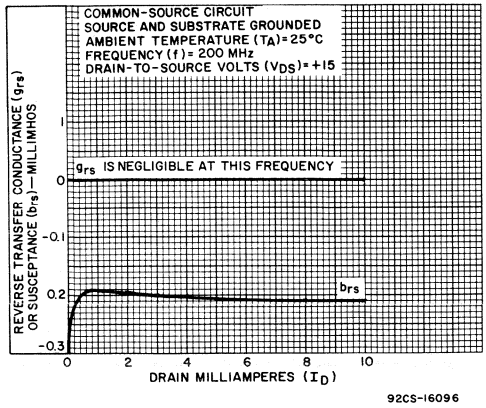


Fig. 9 - Reverse Transadmittance vs Drain Current.

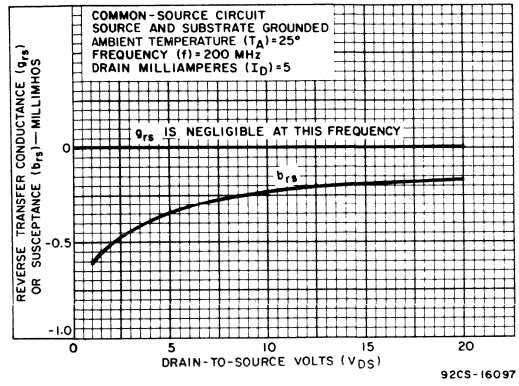


Fig. 10 - Reverse Transadmittance vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

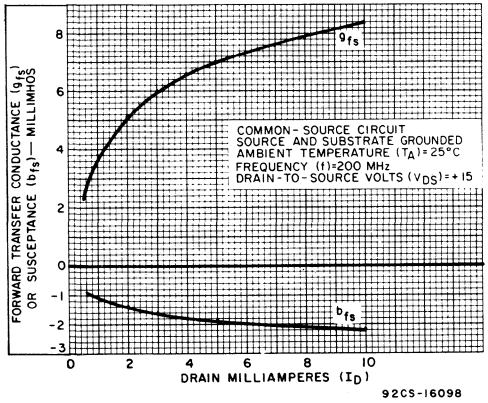


Fig. 11 - Forward Transadmittance vs Drain Current.

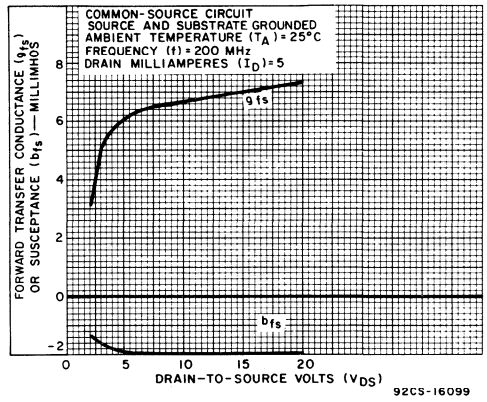


Fig. 12 - Forward Transadmittance vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

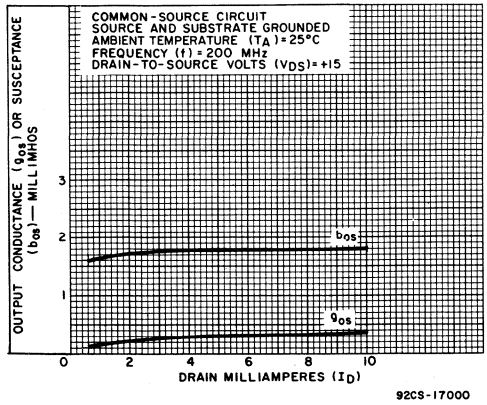


Fig. 13 - Output Admittance vs Drain Current.

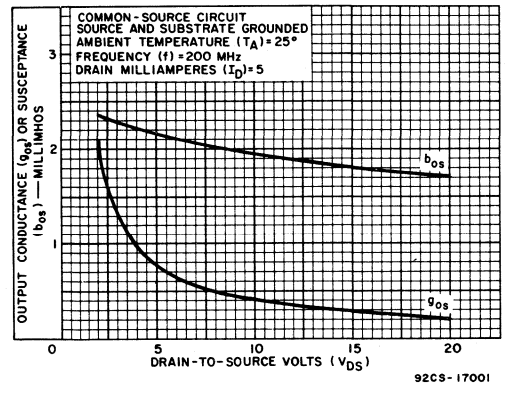


Fig. 14 - Output Admittance vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

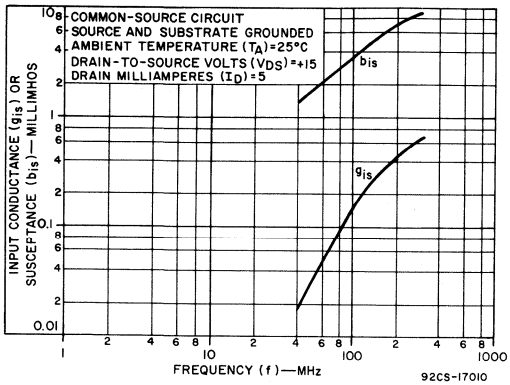


Fig. 15 - Input Admittance vs Frequency.

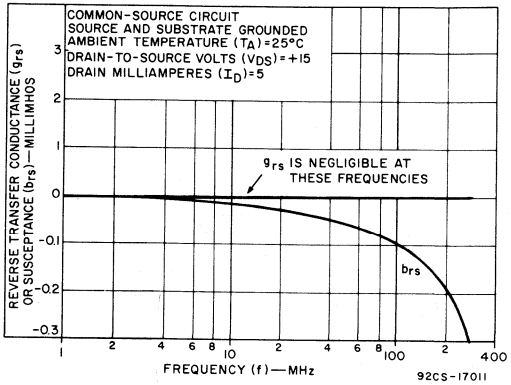


Fig. 16 - Reverse Transadmittance vs Frequency.

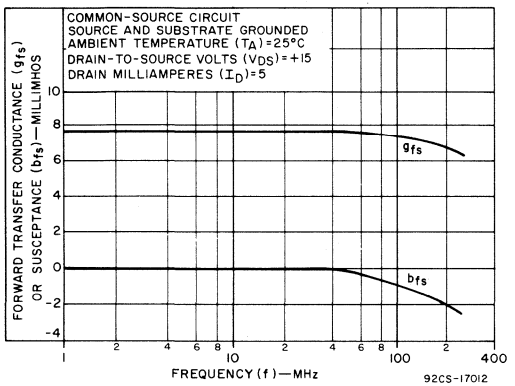


Fig. 17 - Forward Transadmittance vs Frequency.

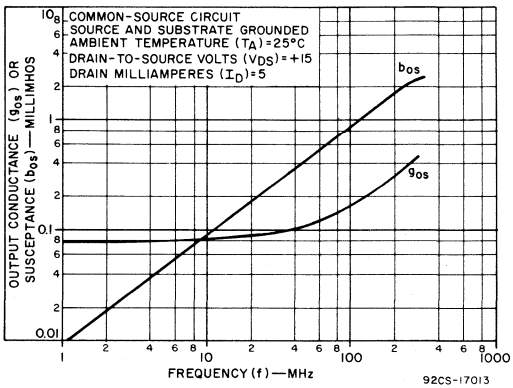
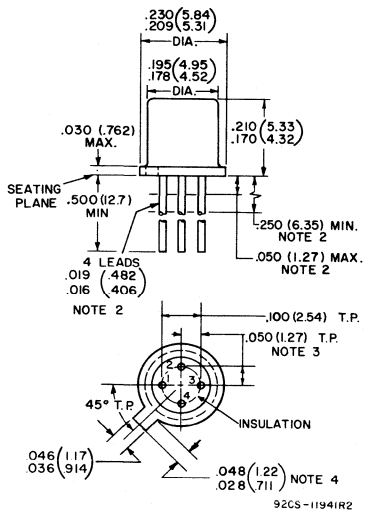


Fig. 18 - Output Admittance vs Frequency.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050"(1.27 mm) and 0.250"(6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021"(0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019"(0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054"(1.372 mm) + 0.001"(0.025 mm) –0.000"(0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007"(0.188 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

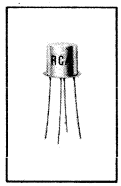
Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N153

SILICON INSULATED GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR



JEDEC TO-72

N-Channel Depletion Type For Chopper and Multiplex Service In Communications, Navigation, and Instrumentation Equipment and in Industrial Control Circuits

RCA 3N153• is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type, utilizing the MOS* construction. It is intended primarily for critical chopper and multiplex applications up to 60 MHz.

The insulated gate provides a very high value of input resistance (10^{10} ohms typ) which is relatively insensitive to temperature and is independent of gate-bias conditions (positive, negative, or zero bias). The 3N153 also features extremely low feedback capacitance (0.34 pF typ) and virtually zero inherent offset voltage.

This transistor features a Terminal Arrangement in which the gate and source connections are interchanged to provide maximum isolation between the output (drain) and the input (gate) terminals. Although this new basing configuration does not appreciably change the measured device feedback capacitance, it permits the use of external inter-terminal shields to reduce the feedback due to external capacitances, particularly on printed circuit boards. This feature makes it possible to minimize feedthrough capacitance.

The 3N153 is hermetically sealed in the JEDEC TO-72 package and features a gate metallization that covers the entire source-to-drain channel.

• Formerly Dev. No. TA7352

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

(Substrate connected to source unless otherwise specified)

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	max.	V
DRAIN-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{DB}	+20, -0.3	max.	V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}	+20, -0.3	max.	V
DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	+6, -8	max.	V
PEAK GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, v_{GS}	±14	max.	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulse duration 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.10)	50	max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:			
At ambient temperatures from -65 to +25°C	400	max.	mW
above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C		
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage	-65 to +175		°C
Operating	-65 to +175		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance $\geq$ 1/32" to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	max.	°C

APPLICATIONS

- Choppers
- Multiplexers
- Servo Amplifiers
- Computer Operational Amplifiers
- Sampling Circuits
- Electrometer Amplifiers

FEATURES

- excellent thermal stability
- virtually zero inherent offset voltage
- low leakage current: 50 pA max.
- low "on" resistance — $r_{DS(on)}$ = 200 Ω typ.
- high "off" resistance — $R_{DS(off)}$ = 10^{10} Ω typ.
- low feedback capacitance — C_{rss} = 0.34 pF typ.
- low input capacitance — C_{iss} = 6 pF typ.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C, Unless Otherwise Specified. Substrate Connected to Source.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type 3N153			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS} = +6,-8V; V_{DS} = 0V; T_A = 25°C V_{GS} = +6,-8V; V_{DS} = 0V; T_A = 125°C	- -	0.1 -	50 1	pA nA
Static Drain-to-Source "ON" Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = 0V, V_{DS} = 0V	-	200	300	Ω
Drain-to-Source "OFF" Resistance	$R_{DS(off)}$	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = +1V	10^9	10^{10}	-	Ω
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = +1V, T_A = 25°C V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = +1V, T_A = 125°C	- -	0.1 0.1	1 1	nA μA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = 0V, f = 1 MHz V_{DS} = 15V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 MHz	- -	0.34 0.25	0.5 0.38	pF pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = 0V, f = 1 MHz	-	6	8	pF
Small-Signal, Drain-to-Source Capacitance	C_{ds}	V_{DS} = 0V, V_{GS} = -8V, f = 1 MHz	-	-	3	pF
Zero-Gate-Bias Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{GS} = 0V, V_{DS} = +15V	-	10,000	-	μmho
Offset Voltage	V_0	V_{GS} = +6,-8V; V_{DS} = 0V	-	0*	-	V

* In measurements of Offset Voltage, thermocouple effects and contact potentials in the measurement setup may cause erroneous readings of 1 microvolt or more. These errors may be minimized by the use of solder having a low thermal e.m.f., such as Leeds & Northrup No.107-1.0.1, or equivalent.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N153 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the device against high electric fields.

This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the device.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

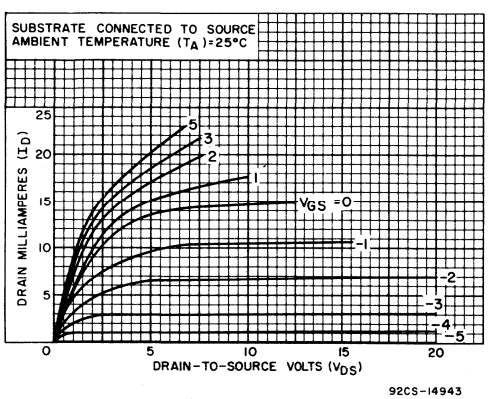


Fig.1 - Drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage.

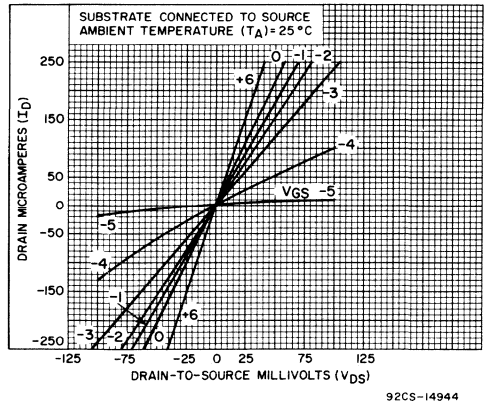


Fig.2 - Low-level drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage.

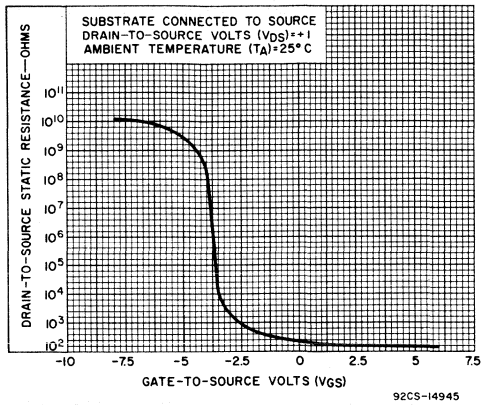
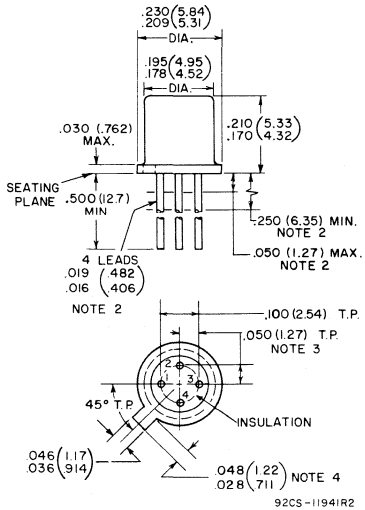


Fig.3 - Drain-to-source static resistance vs. gate-to-source voltage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

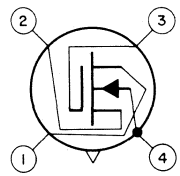
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" ((1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



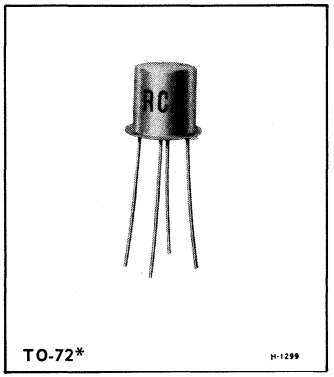
1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistor

N-Channel Depletion Type

3N154



Silicon MOS Transistor

For Critical Amplifier Applications in Military & Industrial VHF Communications Equipment Operating up to 250 MHz

Device Feature:

- **Closely controlled I_{DSS} — 10 to 25 mA**
- **Low gate leakage current — I_{GSS} = 0.1 pA typ.**
- **Low feedback capacitance — C_{rss} = 0.25 pF typ.**
- **High forward transconductance — g_{fs} = 7500 μmho typ.**
- **High vhf power gain — G_{PS} = 16 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **Low vhf noise figure — NF = 3.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **Exceptionally good cross-modulation characteristics**

RCA 3N154 is an n-channel depletion-type silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS■ construction. It is intended primarily for vhf amplifier applications up to 250 MHz in military and industrial equipment.

Because of its improved transfer characteristic and exceptionally wide dynamic range, the 3N154 can provide substantially better crossmodulation performance in linear amplifier applications than conventional bipolar transistors. The extremely low gate leakage current eliminates diode-current loading of the input circuit under strong signal conditions, a problem which is common to junction-type FET's. These features, in addition to low feedback capacitance, permit the design of circuits providing superior high-frequency operation and high gain without neutralization. The 3N154 utilizes full-gate construction and is hermetically sealed in a JEDEC TO-72 metal package.

■ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Performance Features

- **Large dynamic range**
- **Greatly reduced spurious responses**
- **Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **Excellent thermal stability**
- **Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors**

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

*DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
*DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
*GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
* CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8	V
* PEAK ac	±15	V
*DRAIN CURRENT, I_D▲	50	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate at 2.2	mW/°C
*AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265	°C

In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS9-RDF-11B

▲ Pulsed:
Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms
Duty factor ≤ 0.15

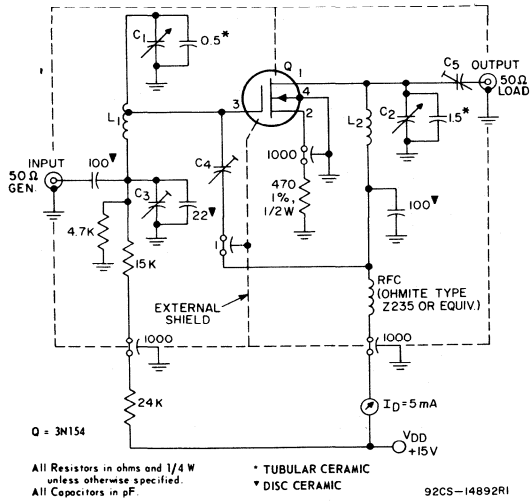
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: (At T_A = 25° C)

Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified.

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N154 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	0.05	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V, T_A = 125° C	-	-	5	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	0.05	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 125° C	-	-	5	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	10	15	25	mA
	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = -8 V	-	-	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 50 μA	-0.5	-3	-8	V
	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 kHz	5000	7500	12,000	μmho
	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 kHz	-	200	-	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.15	0.25	0.35	pF
	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance ▲	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	-	5.5	7	pF
	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 200 MHz, V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA	-	0.4 + J7.3	-	mmho
	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}		-	7 − J2	-	mmho
	Output Admittance	Y_{os}		-	0.28 + J1.8	-	mmho
	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz	-	21	-	dB
*	Insertion Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization) (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}		13.5	16	-	dB
*	Noise Figure (see Figs.1 & 2)	NF	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz	-	3.5	5	dB

* In Accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-11B

▲ Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal



C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent

C_4, C_5: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent

Q = 3N154

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig. 1 - Test circuit used to measure 200-MHz maximum usable power gain and noise figure

TEST SETUP AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

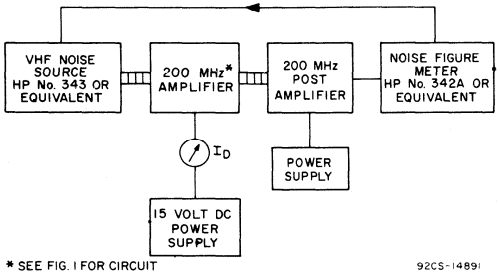


Fig. 2 - Noise figure measurement setup

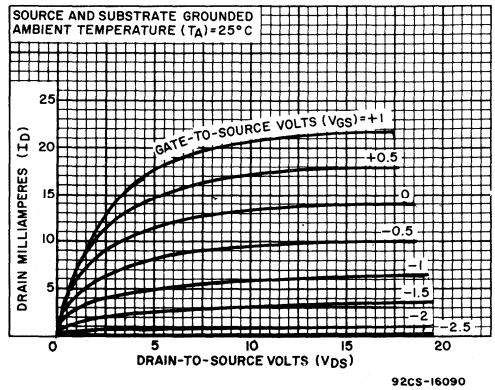


Fig. 3 - Drain current vs drain-to-source voltage

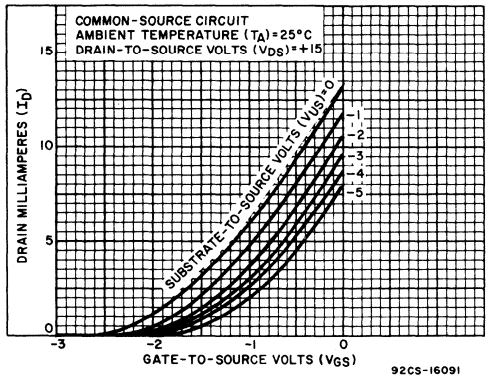


Fig. 4 - Drain current vs gate-to-source voltage

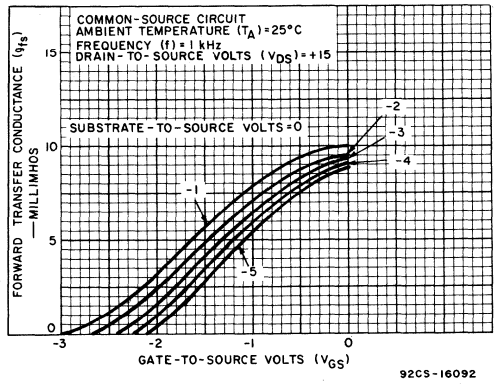


Fig. 5 - Forward transconductance vs gate-to-source voltage

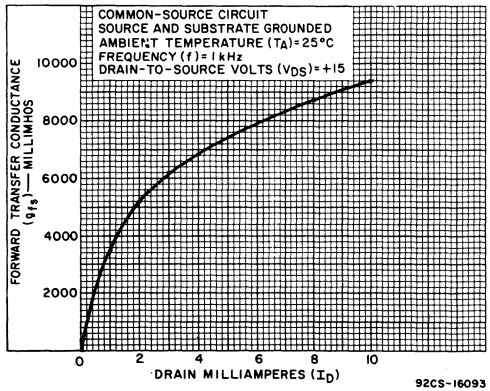


Fig. 6 - Forward transconductance vs drain current

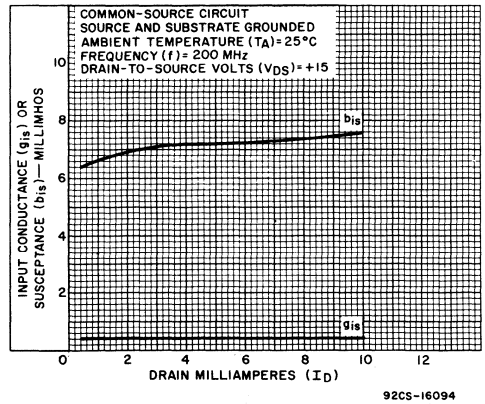


Fig. 7 - Input admittance vs drain current

TYPICAL 200 MHz COMMON-SOURCE ADMITTANCE (Y) COMPONENTS

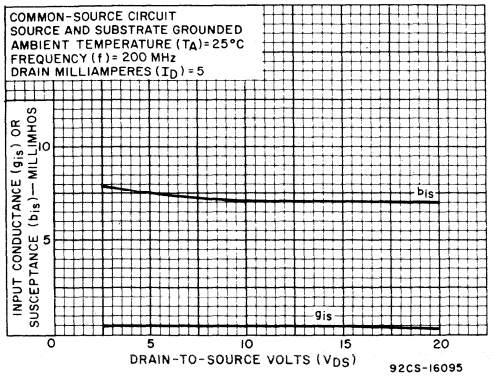


Fig. 8 - Input admittance vs drain-to-source voltage

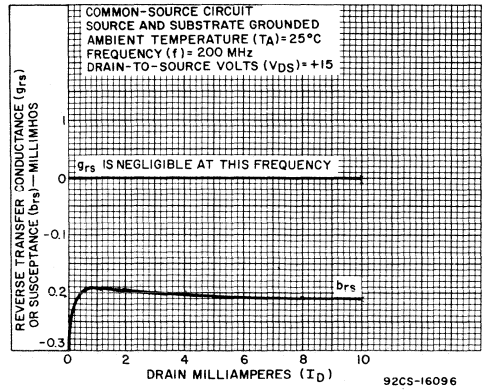


Fig. 9 - Reverse transadmittance vs drain current

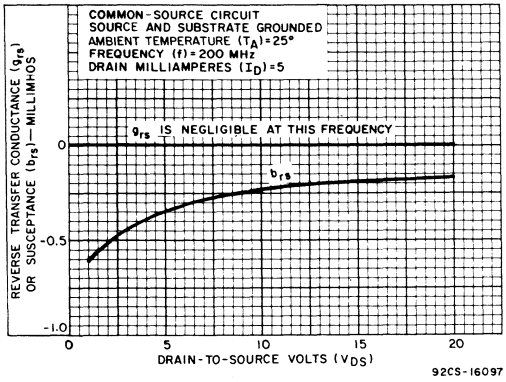


Fig. 10 - Reverse transadmittance vs drain-to-source voltage

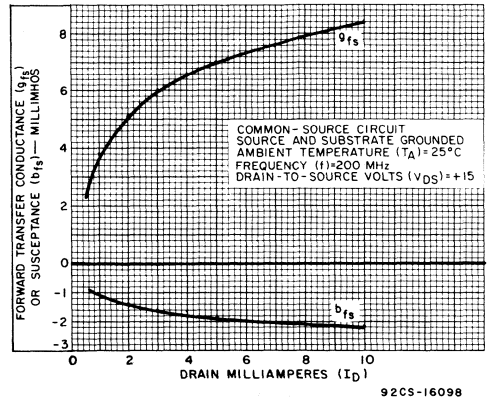


Fig. 11 - Forward transadmittance vs drain current

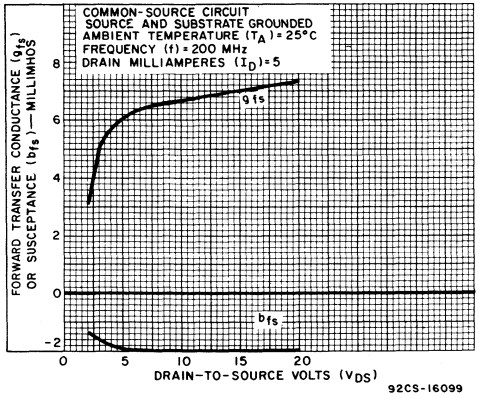


Fig. 12 - Forward transadmittance vs drain-to-source- voltage

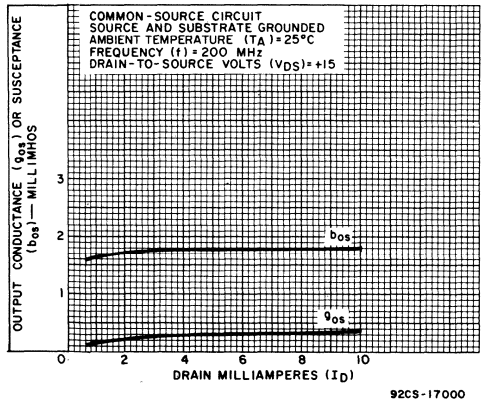


Fig. 13 - Output admittance vs drain current

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS (cont'd)

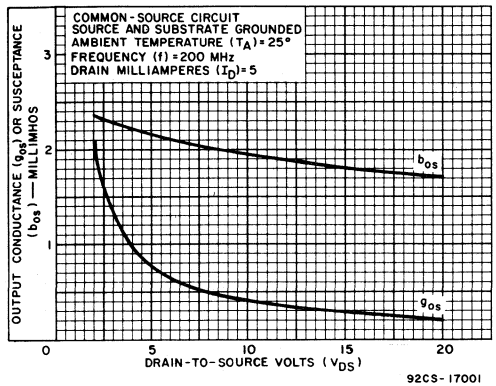
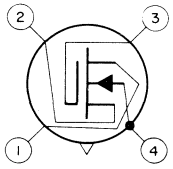


Fig. 14 - Output admittance vs drain-to-source voltage

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



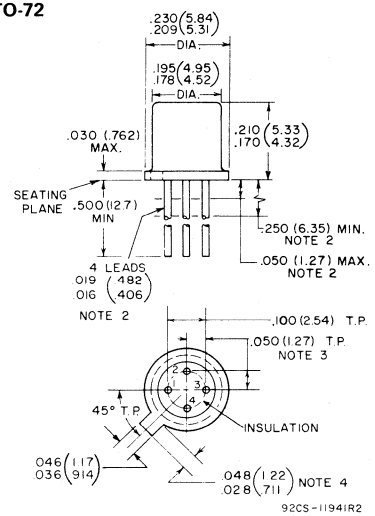
1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N154 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the device.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

RCA Solid State Division

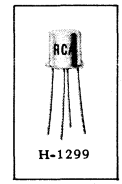
MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N140
3N141

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

N-Channel Depletion Types

For Military and Industrial Amplifier and Mixer Applications Up to 300 MHz



JEDEC TO-72

RCA-3N140 and 3N141* are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate, field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS** construction. They have exceptional characteristics for rf-amplifier and mixer applications at frequencies up to 300 MHz. These transistors feature a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate.

The 3N140, used in a common-source configuration in which gate No.2 is ac grounded, reduces oscillator feedthrough to the antenna thereby minimizing oscillator radiation. The 3N141 provides excellent isolation between the oscillator and rf signals because each of the two signal frequencies being mixed has its own control element.

The mixing function performed by the 3N141 is unique in that the signal applied to gate No.2 is used to modulate the input-gate (gate No.1) transfer characteristic. This technique is superior to conventional "square law" mixing, which can only be accomplished in the nonlinear region of the device transfer characteristic.

The use of the 3N141 as described provides high useful conversion gains at all vhf frequencies, and the reduction in spurious responses is substantial and easily obtainable in simple circuits.

The 3N140 and 3N141 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

* Formerly Dev. Nos. TA2644 and TA7274, respectively.

** Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at* $T_A = 25^oC$

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to +1	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulsed): Pulse duration $\leq$ 20 ms, duty factor $\leq$ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	400	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances $\geq$ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

APPLICATIONS

- RF amplifier and mixer in military and industrial communications equipment
- aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in fm receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability
- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's

DEVICE FEATURES

- low gate leakage currents - - I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 1 nA max. at $T_A = 25°C$
- high forward transconductance - - g_{fs} = 6000 μmho min.
- high unneutralized RF power gain - - G_{ps} = 16 dB min. at 200 MHz
- low VHF noise figure - - 4.5 dB max. at 200 MHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified. Common-Source Circuit.

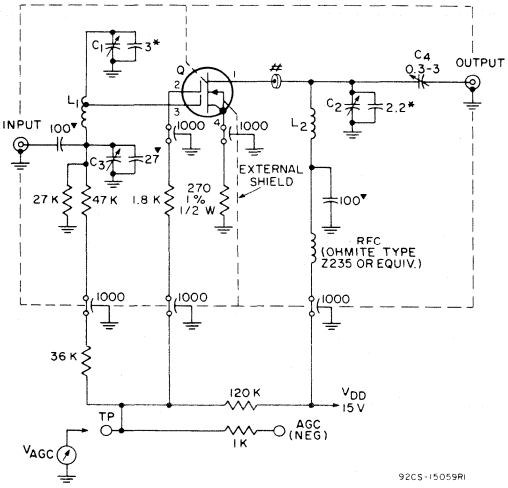
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS
			TYPE 3N140 RF AMPLIFIER			TYPE 3N141 MIXER			
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G2S} = +4V	-	-2	-4	-	-2	-4	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G1S} = 0	-	-2	-4	-	-2	-4	V
Gate No.1 Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = +1V, V_{G2S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	-	--	0.2	μA
Gate No.2 Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = +1V V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	-	-	0.2	μA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}*	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4	5	18	30	5	18	30	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No.1 to Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DD} = +14V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 kHz	6000	10000	18000	6000	10000	18000	μmho
Cutoff Forward Transconductance (Gate No.1 to Drain)	$g_{fs(off)}$	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = -0.5V V_{G2S} = -2V, f = 1 kHz	-	-	100	-	-	-	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance♦	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	3	5.5	7	3	5.5	7	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain to Gate No.1)▲	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	-	2.2	-	-	2.2	-	pF
Power Gain (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	G_{ps}	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω f = 200 MHz, R_G = 50Ω	16	18	-	-	-	-	dB
Conversion Power Gain (See Fig.2 for Measurement Circuit)	G_{psc}	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 120Ω, f_{IN} = 200 MHz, f_{OUT} = 30 MHz Oscillator injection voltage● = 2.5 V (rms)	-	-	-	13	17	-	dB
Measured Noise Figure (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	NF	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω f = 200 MHz, R_G = 50Ω	-	3.5	4.5	-	-	-	dB

* Pusle test: Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15.

♦ Capacitance between Gate No.1 and all other terminals.

▲ Three-Terminal Measurement with Gate No.2 and Source Returned to Guard Terminal.

● Measured from gate No.2 to source.



Q = 3N140.

▼ Disc ceramic.

* Tubular ceramic.

Ferrite bead (1/2 used); Indiana General No.H1742C-(A-147), F-1157-1-H

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

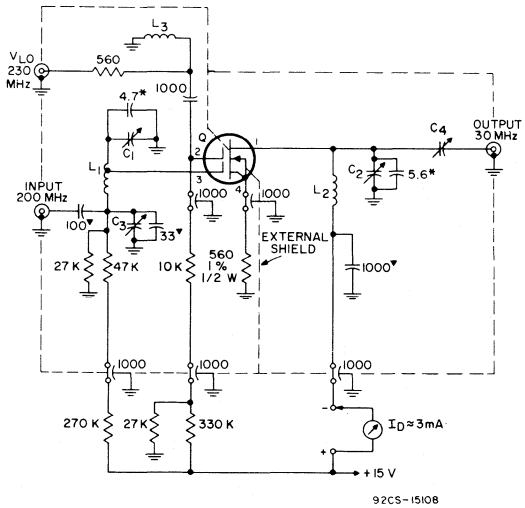
C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig.1 - 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 3N140.



Q = 3N141.

▼ Disc ceramic.

* Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Ohmite Z-144 RF choke or equivalent.

L_3: J.W. Miller Co. #4580 0.1 μH RF choke or equivalent.

Note: If 50Ω meter is used in place of sweep detector, a low pass filter must be provided to eliminate local oscillator voltage from load.

Fig.2 - Conversion power gain test circuit for type 3N141.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N140 and 3N141 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

These devices should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140, 3N141

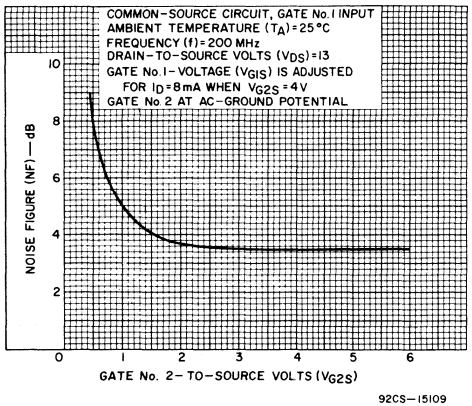


Fig.3 - NF vs V_{G2S}.

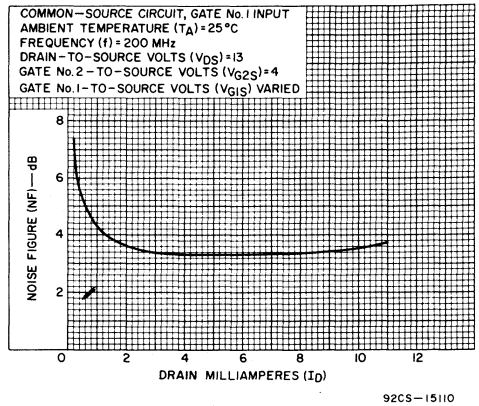


Fig.4 - NF vs I_D.

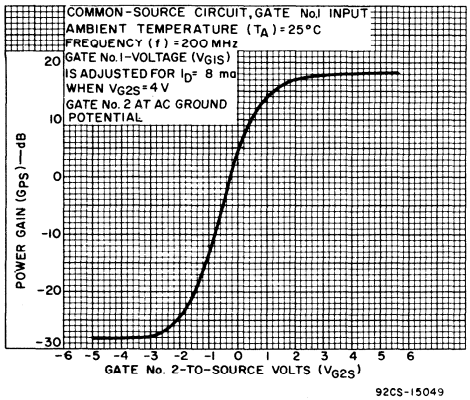


Fig.5 - G_{PS} vs V_{G2S} (For 3N140).

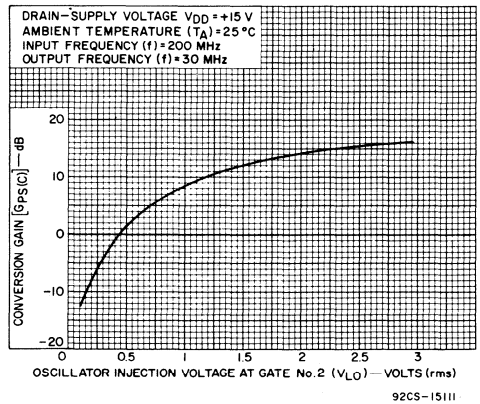


Fig.6 - $G_{PS(C)}$ vs V_{LO} (For 3N141).

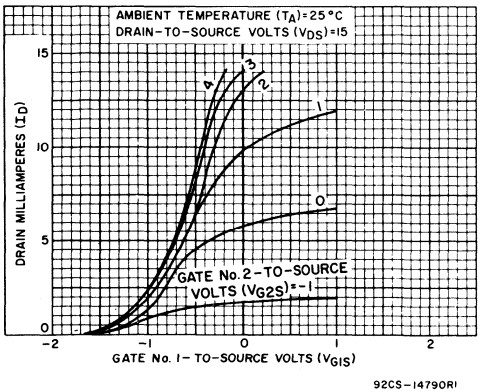


Fig.7 - I_D vs V_{G1S}.

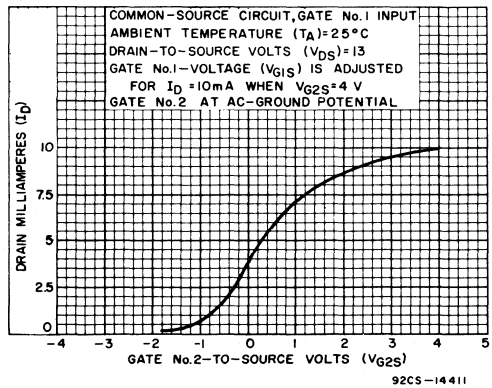


Fig.8 - I_D vs V_{G2S}.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140, 3N141

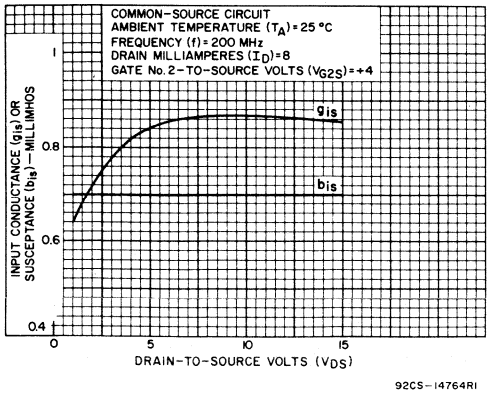


Fig.9 - y_{is} vs V_{DS}.

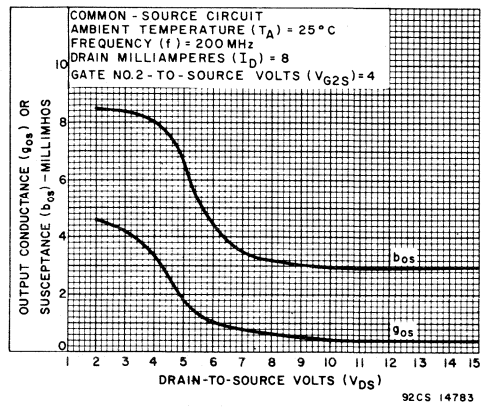


Fig.10 - y_{os} vs V_{DS}.

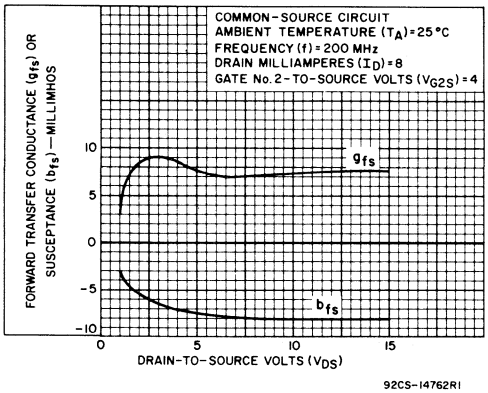


Fig.11 - y_{fs} vs V_{DS}.

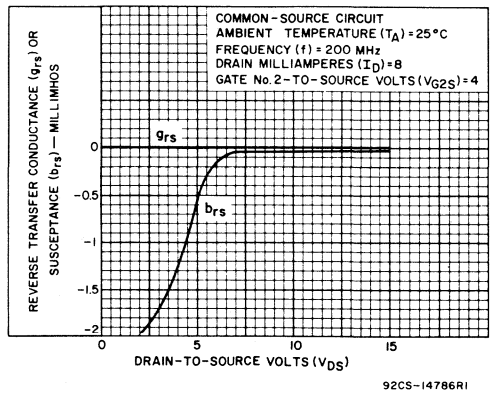


Fig.12 - y_{rs} vs V_{DS}.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140, 3N141

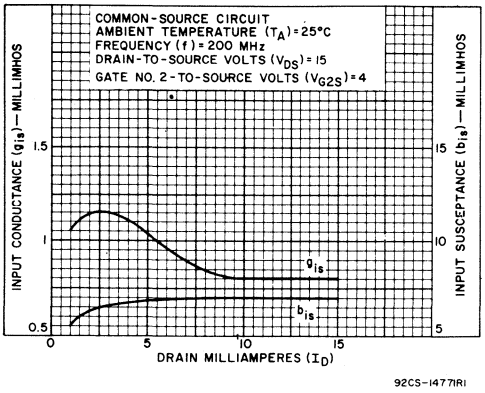


Fig.13 - y_{is} vs I_D.

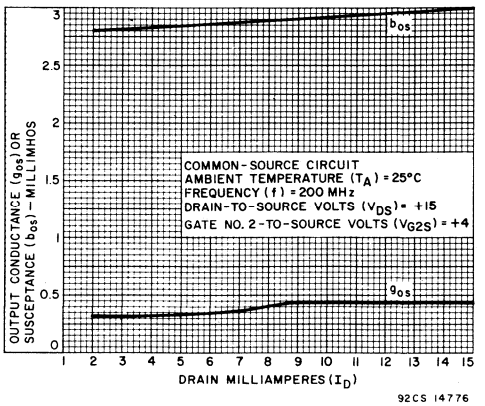


Fig.14 - y_{os} vs I_D.

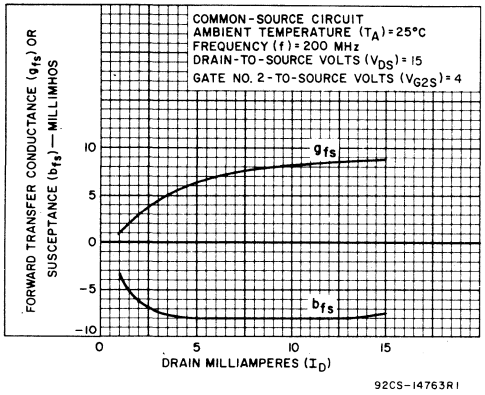


Fig.15 - y_{fs} vs I_D.

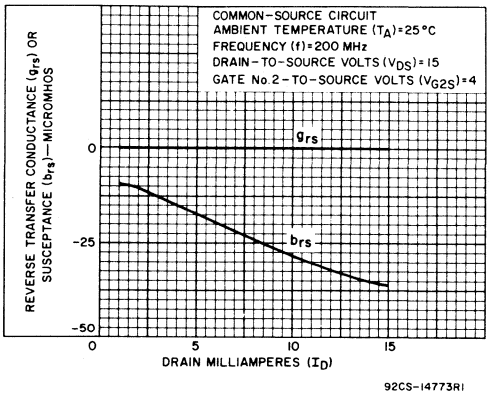


Fig.16 - y_{rs} vs I_D.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140, 3N141

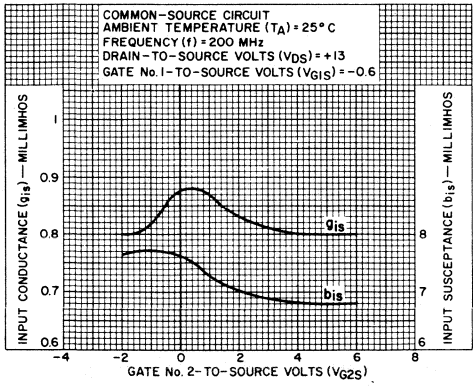


Fig.17 - y_{is} vs V_{G2S}.

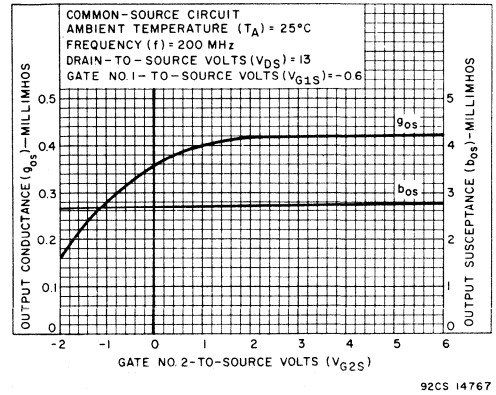


Fig.18 - y_{os} vs V_{G2S}.

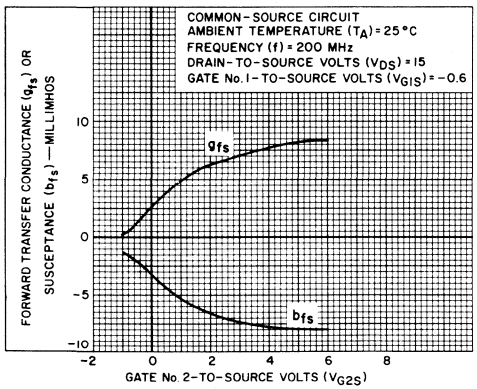


Fig.19 - y_{fs} vs V_{G2S}.

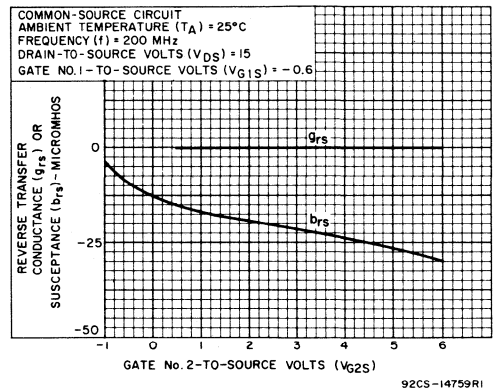


Fig.20 - y_{rs} vs V_{G2S}.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140, 3N141

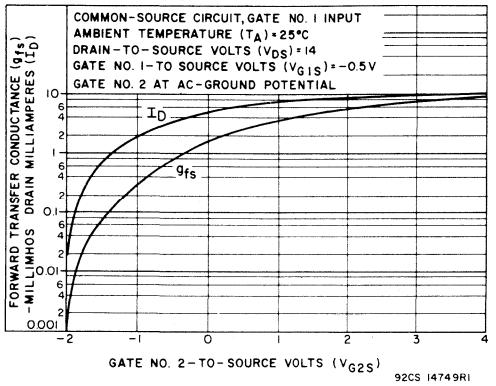


Fig.21 - g_{fs} and I_D vs V_{G2S}.

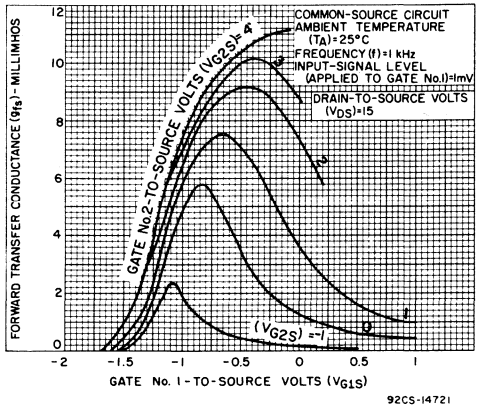


Fig.22 - g_{fs} vs V_{G1S}.

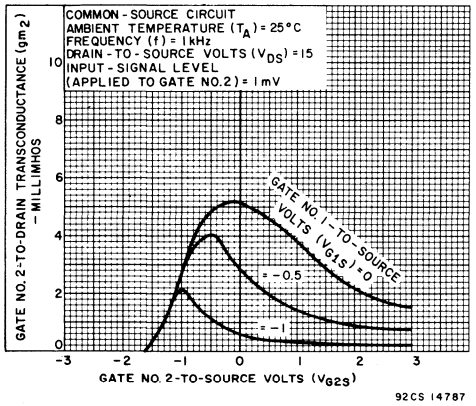
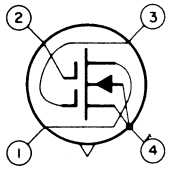


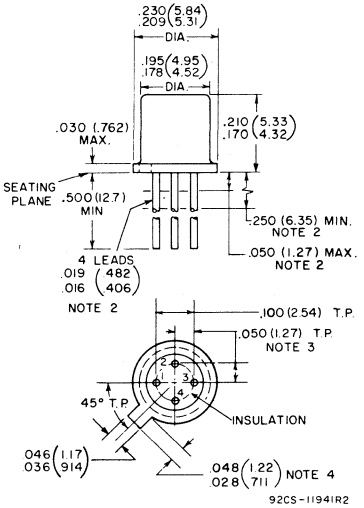
Fig.23 - g_{fs2} vs V_{G2S}.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No.2
LEAD 3 - GATE No.1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

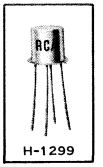
RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N159

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR N-Channel Depletion Type

For Military and Industrial Low-Noise RF-Amplifier Applications Up to 300 MHz



TO-72

The 3N159* is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate, field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS** construction. It has exceptional characteristics for rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 300 MHz. This transistor features a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate.

Type 3N159 has an exceptionally low-noise figure, which makes this type particularly suitable for critical vhf applications. When used in a common-source configuration in which gate No.2 is ac grounded, this device reduces oscillator feedthrough to the antenna thereby minimizing oscillator radiation.

The 3N159 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

* Formerly Dev. No.TA7374.

** Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*
at T_A = 25°C

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS} . . . . . 0 to +20 V

GATE-No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:
- Continuous (dc) . . . . . -8 to +1 V
- Peak ac . . . . . -8 to +20 V

GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:
- Continuous (dc) . . . . . -8 to 40% of V_{DS} V
- Peak ac . . . . . -8 to +20 V

DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE:
- V_{DG1} or V_{DG2} . . . . . +20 V

DRAIN CURRENT, I_D
- Pulsed: Pulse duration $\leq$ 20 ms, duty factor $\leq$ 0.15 . . . . . 50 mA

TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:
- At ambient temperatures: up to 25°C . . . . . 400 mW
- above 25°C . . . . . derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Storage and Operating . . . . . -65 to +175 °C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):
- At distances $\geq$ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max. . . . . 265 °C

APPLICATIONS

- RF amplifier in military and industrial communications equipment
- aircraft, marine and vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability
- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate field-effect transistors

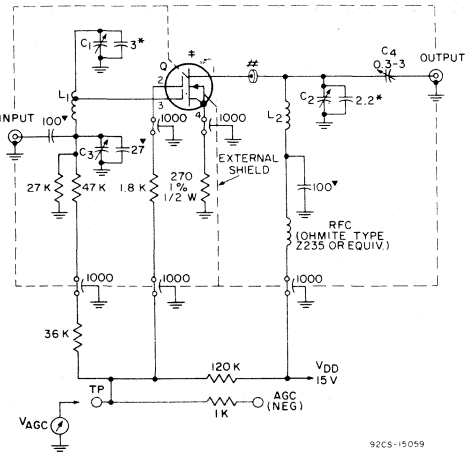
DEVICE FEATURES

- low gate leakage currents — — I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 1 nA max.
- high forward transconductance — — g_{fs} = 7000 µmho min.
- high unneutralized RF power gain — — G_{ps} = 16 dB min. at 200 MHz
- low vhf noise figure — — NF = 3.5 dB max. at 200 MHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N159 Min.	LIMITS 3N159 Typ.	LIMITS 3N159 Max.	UNITS
Gate-No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4V	-	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	-	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.1-Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = +1V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	μA
Gate-No.2-Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = +1, V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	μA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}*	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4V	5	18	30	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DD} = +14V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 kHz	7000	10,000	18,000	μmho
Cutoff Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	$g_{fs(off)}$	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = -0.5V, V_{G2S} = -2V, f = 1 kHz	-	-	100	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance▲	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	3	5.5	7	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1)♦	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	0.01	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	-	2.2	-	pF
Maximum Usable Power Gain (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	MUG	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω, R_G = 50Ω, f = 200 MHz	16	18	22	dB
Measured Noise Figure (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	NF	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω, f = 200 MHz, R_G = 50Ω	-	2.5	3.5	dB

* Pulse Test: Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15.
▲ Capacitance between Gate No.1 and all other terminals.
♦ Three-Terminal Measurement with Gate No.2 and Source Returned to Guard Terminal.



* Tubular ceramic
▼ Disc ceramic
Ferrite bead (1/2 used); Indiana General No. H 1742C-(A-147) or F1157-1-H or equivalent.
‡ VHF plug in socket Jettron CD72-148 and CD72149 (part No.7977-1) or equivalent.

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig.1 - 200-MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 3N159.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

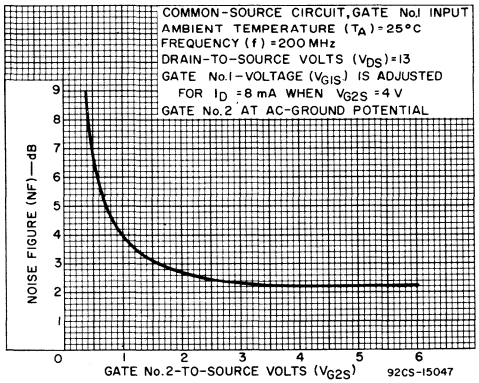


Fig.2 - Noise figure vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

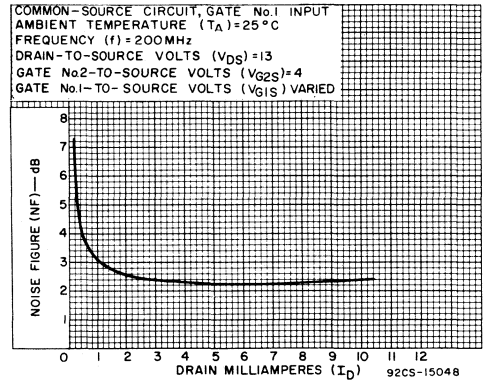


Fig.3 - Noise figure vs drain current.

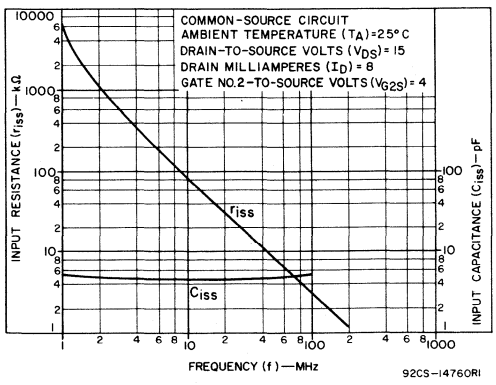


Fig.4 - Input resistance and capacitance vs frequency.

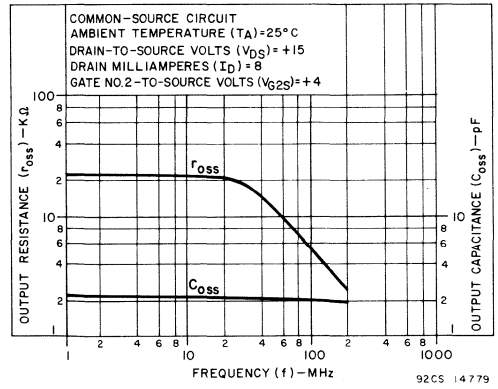


Fig.5 - Output resistance and capacitance vs frequency.

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL y PARAMETERS at 200 MHz

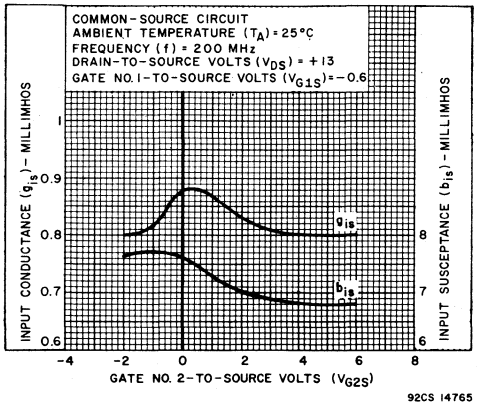


Fig.6 - Input conductance and susceptance vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

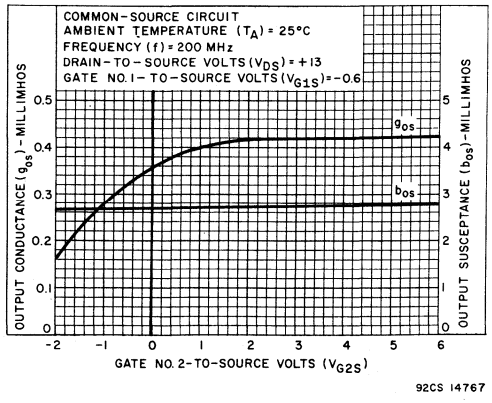


Fig.7 - Output conductance and susceptance vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

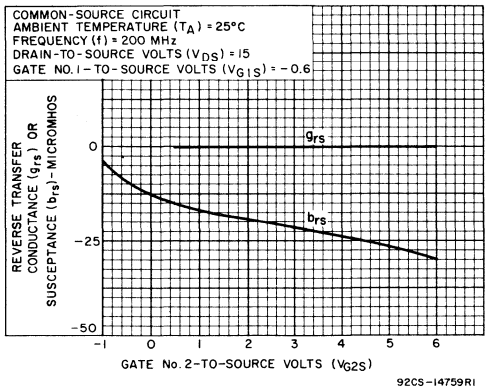


Fig.8 - Reverse transfer conductance or susceptance vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

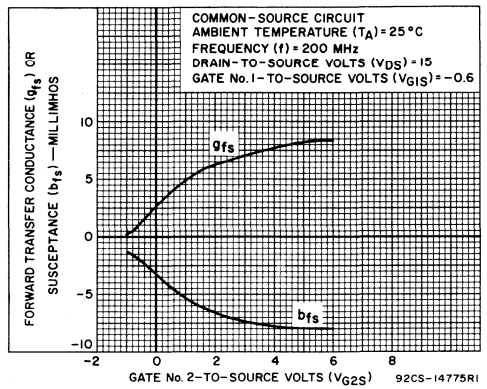


Fig.9 - Forward transfer conductance or susceptance vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

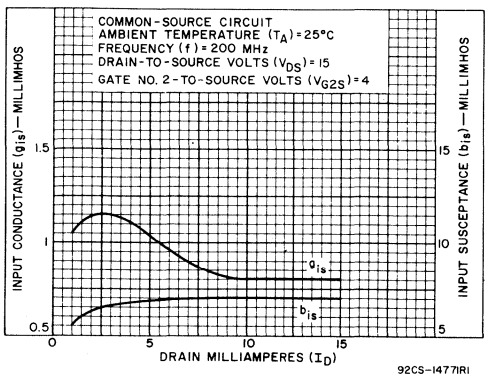


Fig.10 - Input conductance and susceptance vs drain milliamperes.

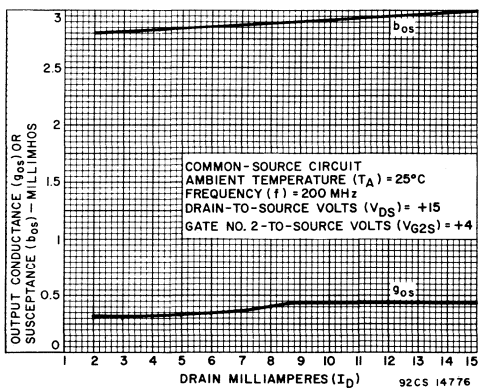


Fig.11 - Output conductance and susceptance vs drain milliamperes.

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL y PARAMETERS at 200 MHz

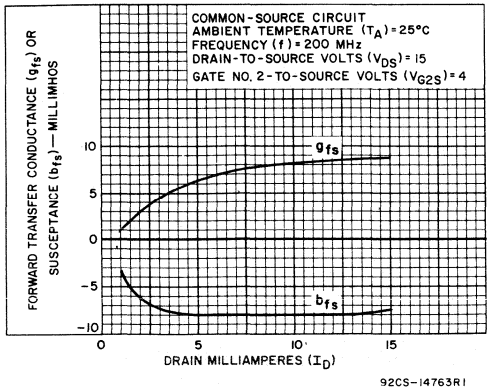


Fig.12 - Forward transfer conductance and susceptance vs drain current.

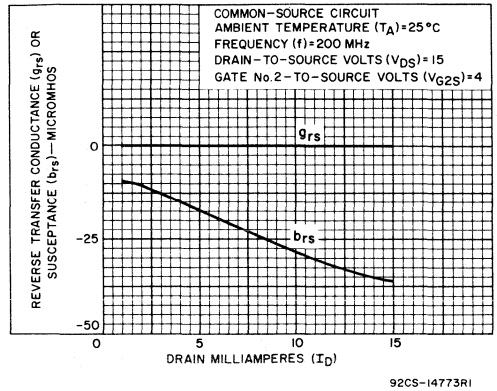


Fig.13 - Reverse transfer conductance and susceptance vs drain current.

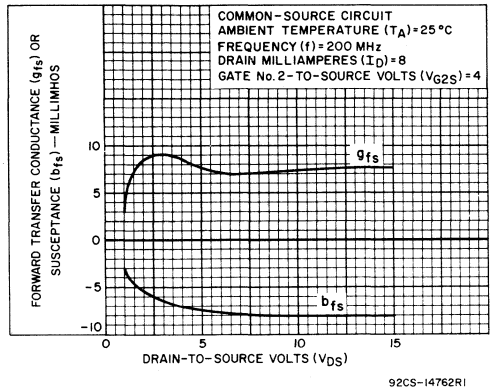


Fig.14 - Forward transfer conductance and susceptance vs drain-to-source voltage.

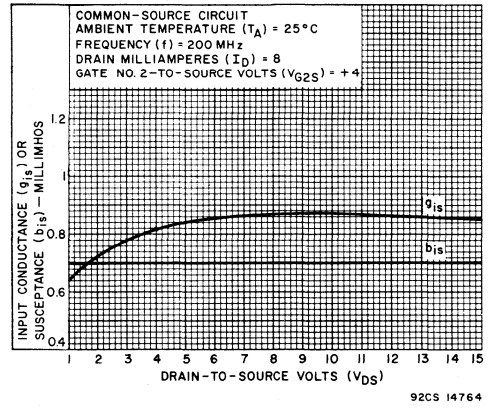


Fig.15 - Input conductance and susceptance vs drain-to-source voltage.

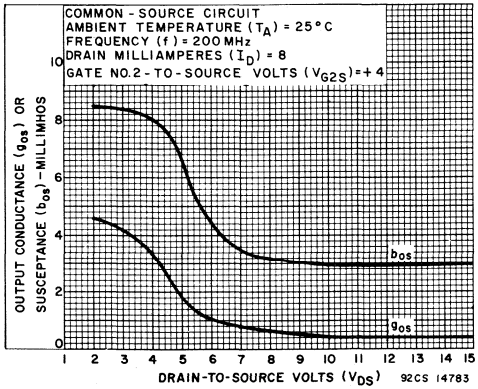


Fig.16 - Output conductance and susceptance vs drain-to-source voltage.

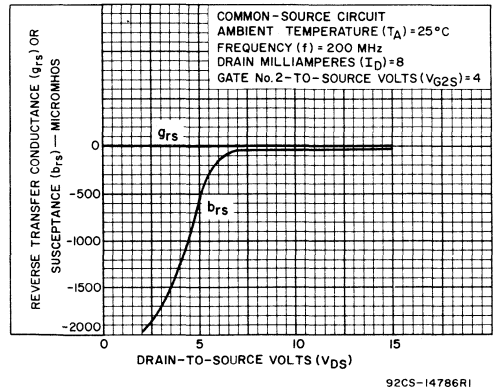


Fig.17 - Reverse transfer conductance and susceptance vs drain-to-source voltage.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

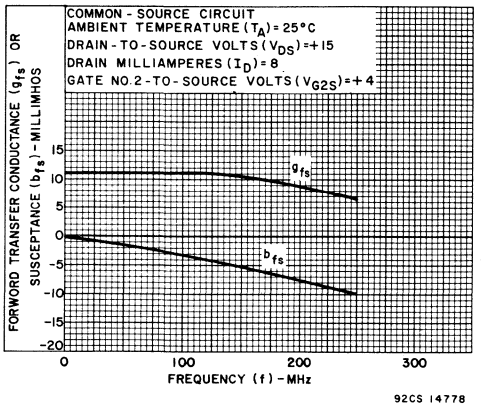


Fig.18 - Forward transfer conductance and susceptance vs frequency.

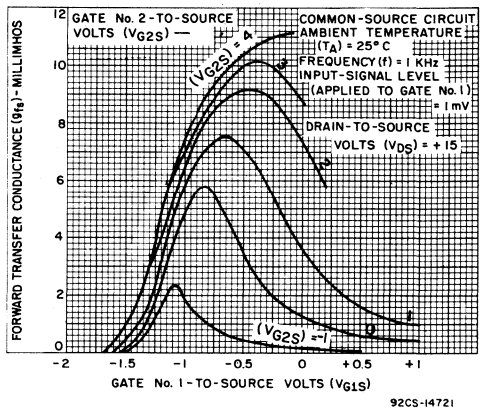


Fig.19 - Forward transfer conductance vs gate No.1-to-source voltage.

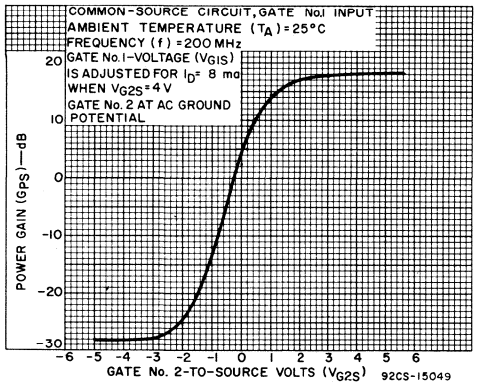
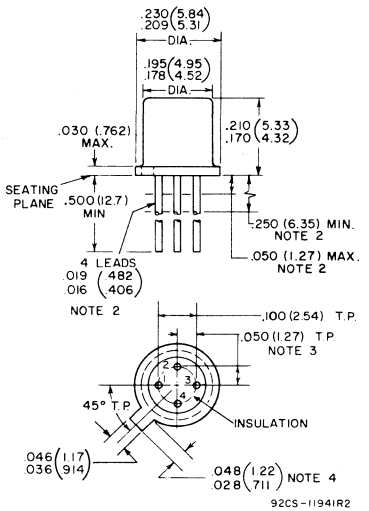


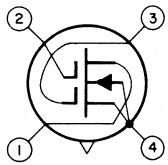
Fig.20 - Power gain vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPE 3N159
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No.2
LEAD 3 - GATE No.1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

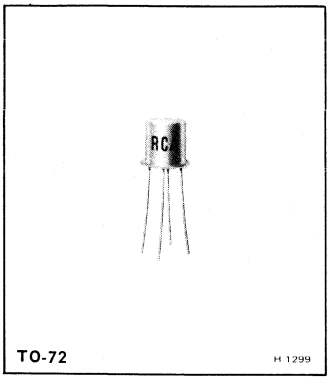
Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Type

40467A



TO-72 H 1299

Silicon MOS Transistor

For VHF Tuners and Other VHF Amplifier Applications in Industrial & Commercial Electronic Equipment Operating up to 220 MHz

Device Features:

- **Low feedback capacitance - C_{rss} = 0.25 pF typ.**
- **High forward transconductance - g_{fs} = 7500 μmho typ.**
- **High vhf power gain - G_{PS} = 16 dB typ at 200 MHz**
- **Low vhf noise figure - NF = 3.5 dB typ at 200 MHz**
- **Exceptionally good cross-modulation characteristics**

Performance Features:

- **Large dynamic range**
- **Greatly reduced spurious responses**
- **Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **Excellent thermal stability**
- **Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors**

RCA-40467A is an n-channel depletion-type silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS■ construction. It is intended primarily for vhf-amplifier applications in industrial and commercial electronic equipment.

The 40467A is useful in vhf applications requiring devices capable of providing high useful power gains at frequencies up to approximately 220 MHz.

The 40467A features high forward transconductance, high dc gate-to-source resistance, and low feedback capacitance. Because of the improved transfer characteristic and increased dynamic range, the 40467A provides substantially better cross-modulation performance in linear-amplifier applications than conventional (bipolar) transistors and is free from diode-current loading, a problem that exists in junction type FET s. This device is hermetically sealed in the TO-72 metal case and utilizes full-gate construction.

■ Metal-Oxide Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$:

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8	V
PEAK ac	±15	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate at 2.2	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_C = 25°C WITH BULK (SUBSTRATE) CONNECTED TO SOURCE

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS			UNITS
		FREQUENCY f	DC DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE V_{DS}	DC DRAIN CURRENT I_D	RCA 40467A			
		MHz	V	mA	Min	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$		12	0.1	-	-	-8	V
Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}		0	V_{GS} = +1V	-	-	1	nA
			0	V_{GS} = -8V	-	-	1	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}		15	V_{GS} = 0	5	15	30	mA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	1 KHz	15	5	4000	7500	-	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate)	C_{rss}	1	15	5	0.12	0.25	0.35	pF
Small Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	1	15	5	-	5.5	-	pF
Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 200 mHz V_{DS} = 15V I_D = 5 mA			-	0.4 + j7.3	-	
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}				-	7 - J2	-	
Output Admittance	Y_{os}				-	0.28 + J1.8	-	
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	200	15	5	-	21	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG	200	15	5	-	12	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (neutralization)	MUG	200	15	5	12	16	-	dB
Noise Figure	NF	200	15	5	-	3.5	5	dB

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

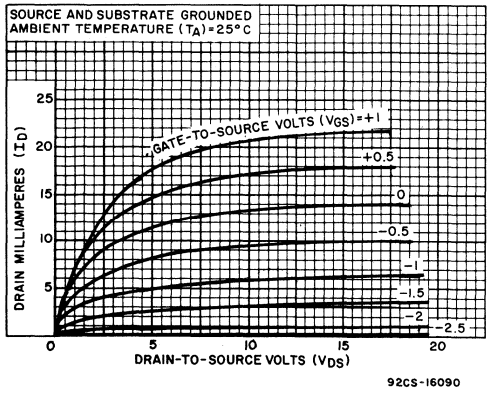


Fig. 1

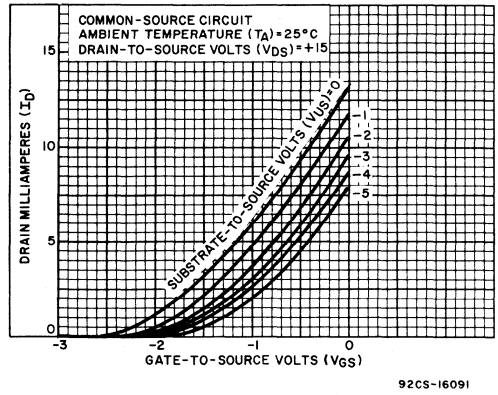


Fig. 2

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS

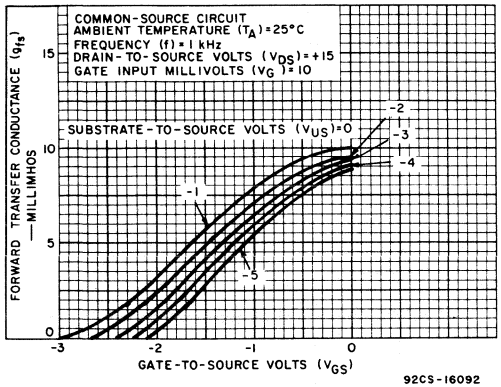


Fig. 3

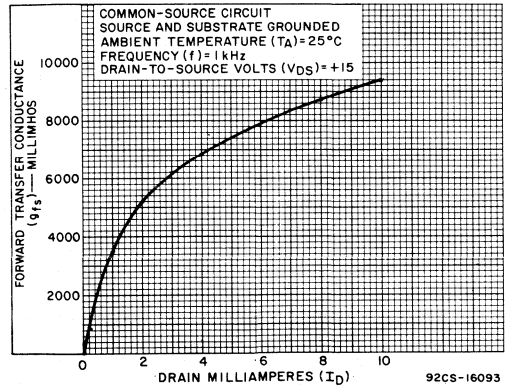


Fig. 4

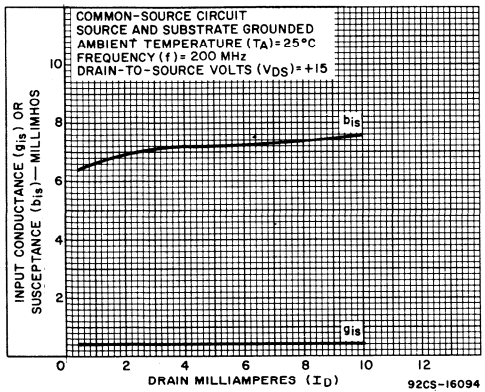


Fig. 5

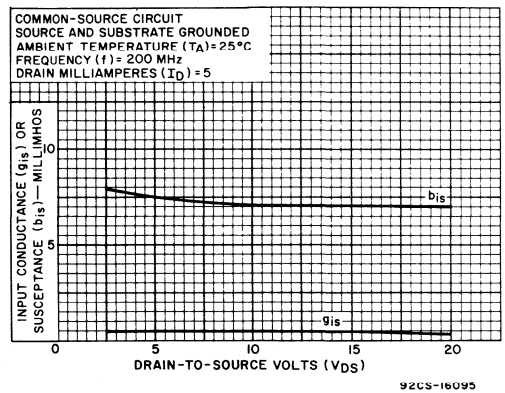


Fig. 6

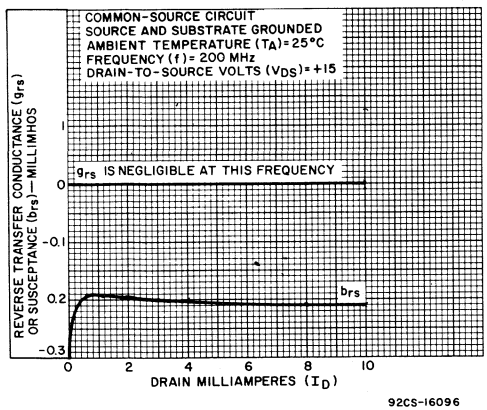


Fig. 7

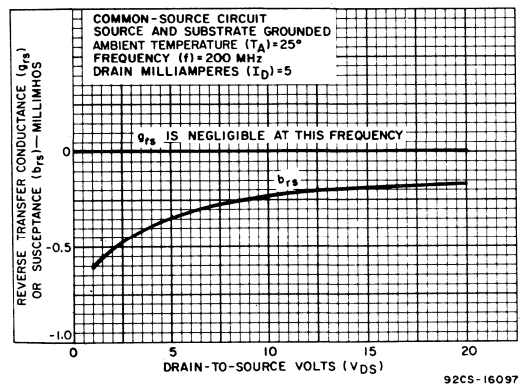


Fig. 8

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS (cont'd)

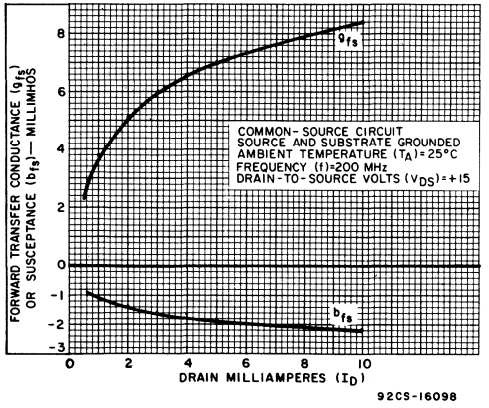


Fig. 9

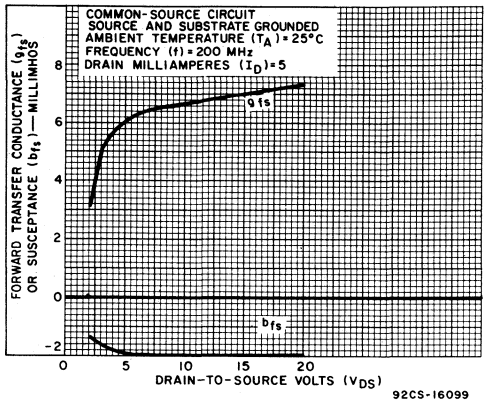


Fig. 10

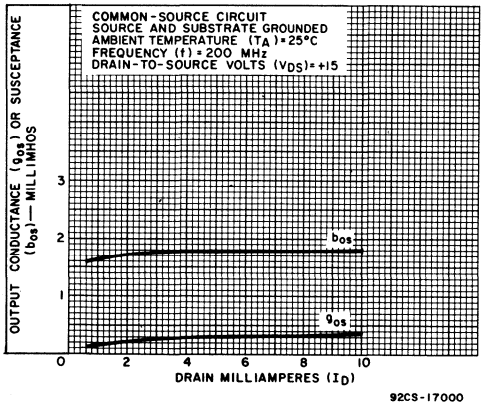


Fig. 11

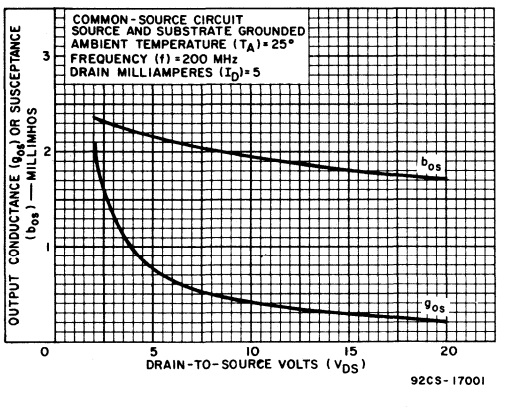
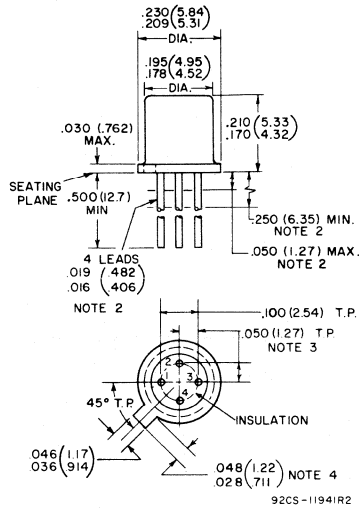


Fig. 12

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

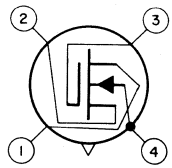
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

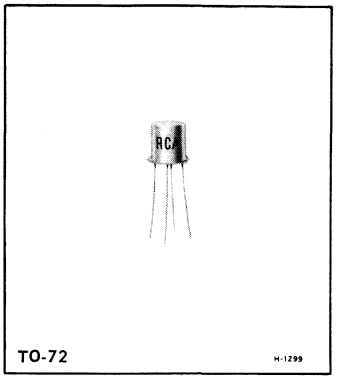
The flexible leads of the 40467A are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40468A
40559A



MOS Silicon Transistors

For RF Amplifier and Mixer Applications in FM and AM/FM Receivers

Device Features:

- **high forward transconductance - -**
  gfs = 7500 μmho typ. for 40468A
- **low feedback capacitance - -**
  c_{rss} = 0.35 pF max. for 40468A
  0.38 pF max. for 40559A
- **high useful power gains - -**
  neutralized - 17 dB typ.
  unneutralized - 14 dB typ.
- **hermetically sealed in TO-72 metal package**

RCA-40468A and 40559A are silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistors of the n-channel depletion type utilizing the MOS* construction. They are intended primarily for use as the rf amplifier and mixer, respectively, in FM receivers covering the 88 to 108 MHz band, but can be used for general amplifier applications at frequencies up to 125 MHz. For circuit design and typical performance data refer to RCA Application Note AN3535 "An FM Tuner Using Single-Gate MOS Field-Effect Transistors as RF Amplifier and Mixer".

The wide dynamic range of these transistors reduces cross-modulation effects in AM receivers and minimizes the generation of spurious responses in FM receivers.

Operating as a neutralized amplifier at 100 MHz, the 40468A can provide a power gain of 17 dB (typ.). A power gain of 14 dB (typ.) can be realized without neutralization.

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Performance Features:

- **reduced spurious responses in FM tuners**
- **reverse bias on substrate improves linearity**
- **reduced cross-modulation effects in AM receivers**

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8	V
PEAK ac	±15	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	25	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate at 2.2	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

With Bulk (Substrate) Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS						Units
		Frequency f	DC Drain-to-Source V_{DS}	DC Drain Current I_D	RCA-40468A RF Amplifier			RCA-40559A Mixer			
		MHz	V	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	-	12	V_{GS} = -8V	-	-	100	-	-	500	μA
Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	- -	0 0	V_{GS} = -8V V_{GS} = +1V	- -	- -	1 1	- -	- -	1 1	nA nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	-	15	V_{GS} = 0	5	15	30	5	15	30	mA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	1 kHz	15	5	-	7500	-	-	-	-	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate)	C_{rss}	1	15	5	-	0.25	0.35	-	0.25	0.38	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	1	15	5	-	5.5	-	-	5.5	-	pF
Admittance	-	RF | Mixer		RF | Mixer		-			-		-
Input Admittance	Y_{is}	100 MHz	15	5 | 3	0.155 + j 3.45			0.14 + j 3.38			mmho
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}	100 MHz	15	5 | 3	7.4 + j 0.9			-			mmho
Output Admittance	Y_{os}	100 MHz | 10.7 MHz	15	5 | 3	0.21 + j 0.9			0.076 + j 0.153			mmho
Forward Conversion Transconductance	$g_{fs(c)}$	1 kHz	15	3	-	-	-	-	2800*	-	μmho
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	100	15	5	-	26	-	-	-	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)	MUG	100	15	5	-	14	-	-	-	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Neutralized)	MUG	100	15	5	14	17	-	-	-	-	dB
Maximum Available Conversion Gain	MAG_C	f_{in} = 100 f_{out} = 10.7	15	3	-	-	-	-	22	-	dB
Noise Figure	NF	100	15	5	-	3.5	5	-	-	-	dB

* Bulk (Substrate)-to-Source Volts (V_{BS}) = -3.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40468A and 40559A are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

These devices should not be connected into, or disconnected from, circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TYPICAL y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS

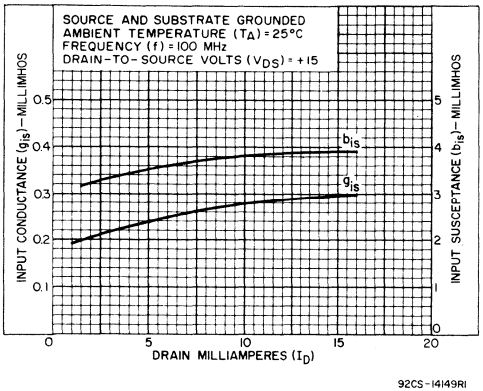


Fig.1 - Input admittance (y_{is}) vs drain current (I_D).

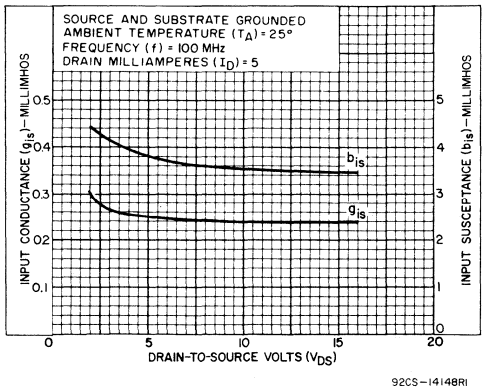


Fig.2 - Input admittance (y_{is}) vs drain-to-source voltage (V_{DS}).

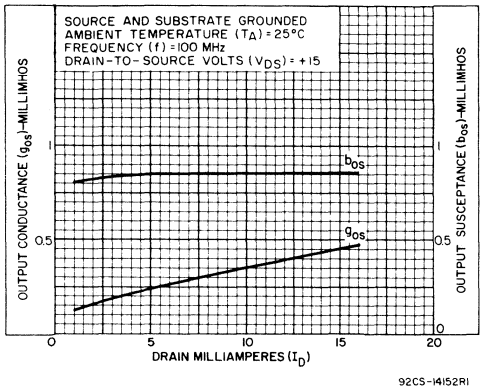


Fig.3 - Output admittance (y_{os}) vs drain current (I_D).

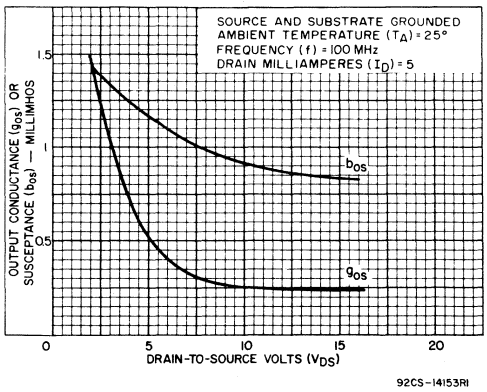


Fig.4 - Output admittance (y_{os}) vs drain-to-source voltage (V_{DS}).

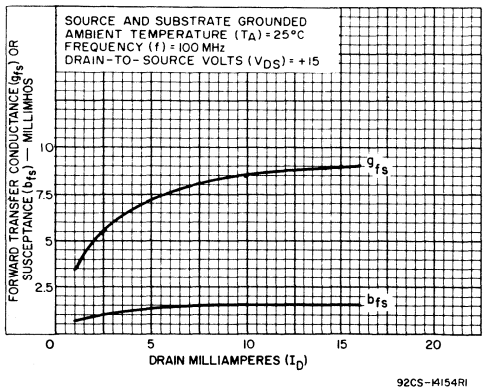


Fig.5 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fs}) vs drain current (I_D).

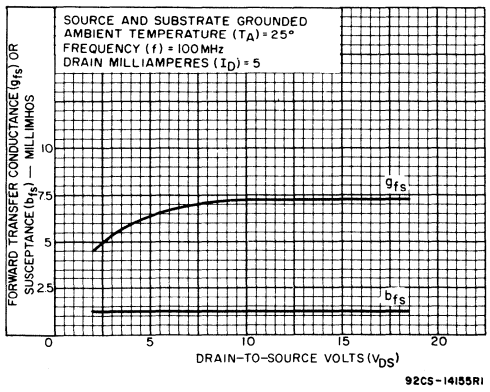


Fig.6 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fs}) vs drain-to-source voltage (V_{DS}).

TYPICAL y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS

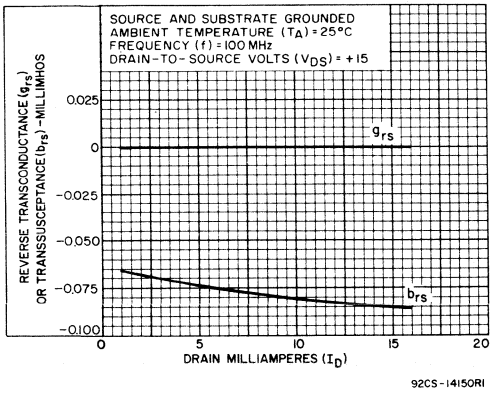


Fig.7 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{rs}) vs drain current (I_D).

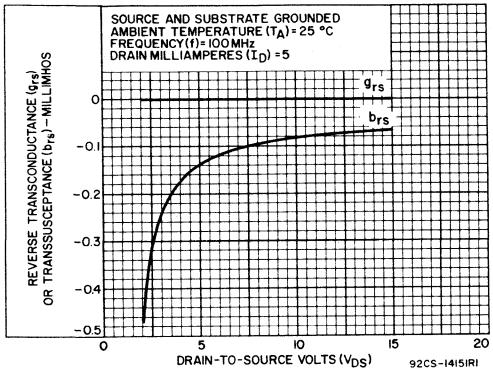


Fig.8 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{rs}) vs drain-to-source voltage (V_{DS}).

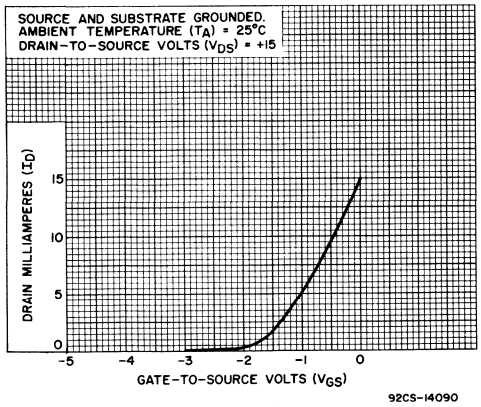
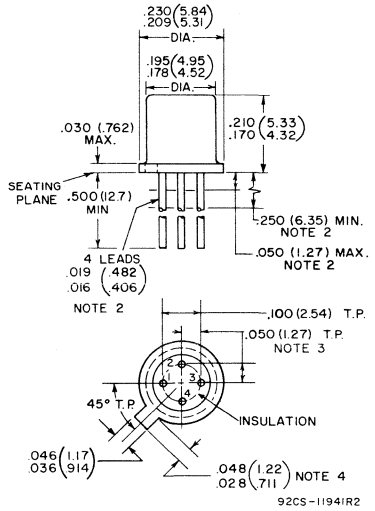


Fig.9 - Typical characteristic of drain current (I_D) vs gate-to-source voltage (V_{GS}).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

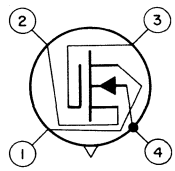
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



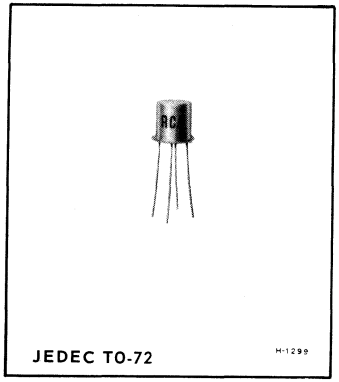
LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - SOURCE
LEAD 3 - INSULATED GATE
LEAD 4 - BULK (SUBSTRATE) AND CASE

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

3N187



Silicon Dual Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For Military and Industrial Applications up to 300 MHz

Device Features

- Back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- High forward transconductance — g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- High unneutralized RF power gain — G_{ps} = 18 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz
- Low VHF noise figure — 3.5 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz

RCA-3N187● is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS▲ pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts. This protects the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

A feature of the back-to-back diode configuration is that it allows the 3N187 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-3N187 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 300 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two-gate arrangement of the 3N187 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac-grounding Gate No. 2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization;* and, of special importance in rf-amplifiers, it reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna.

The 3N187 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

● Formerly developmental type TA7669
▲ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Applications

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military, and industrial communications equipment
- Aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- Telemetry and multiplex equipment

Performance Features

- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's
- Wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- Virtually no agc power required
- Greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers

Maximum Ratings,

Absolute-Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	-0.2 to +20	V
GATE No. 1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to +3	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
GATE No. 2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to 30% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
*DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
*DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
*AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-19A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C unless otherwise specified

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
*	Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA V_{G2S} = +4 V		−0.5	−2	−4	V
*	Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA V_{G1S} = 0		−0.5	−2	−4	V
*	Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{G1S} = +1 V V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25° C T_A = 100° C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
*	Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{G1S} = -6 V V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25° C T_A = 100° C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
*	Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{G2S} = +6 V V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25° C T_A = 100° C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
*	Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{G2S} = -6 V V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25° C T_A = 100° C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V V_{G2S} = +4 V V_{G1S} = 0		5	15	30	mA
	Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 kHz		7000	12,000	18,000	μmho
*	Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 MHz		4.0	6.0	8.5	pF
*	Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No. 1) ♦	C_{rss}			0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
*	Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitanc	C_{oss}			–	2.0	–	pF
	Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 200 MHz		16	18	22	dB
	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG			–	20	–	dB
	Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG			–	20▲	–	dB
	Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF			–	3.5	4.5	dB
*	Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert Y_{fs} \rvert$			–	12,000	–	μmho
*	Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	θ			–	−35	–	Degrees
	Magnitude of Reverse Transadmittance	$\lvert Y_{rs} \rvert$			–	25	–	μmho
	Angle of Reverse Transadmittance	θ_{rs}			–	−25	–	Degrees
*	Input Resistance	r_{iss}			–	1.0	–	kΩ
*	Output Resistance	r_{oss}			–	2.8	–	kΩ
*	Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1 Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$ $V_{(BR)G2SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA		6.5	10	–	V
*	Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1 Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$ $V_{(BR)G2SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = -100 μA		−6.5	−10	–	V

▲ Limited only by practical design considerations.

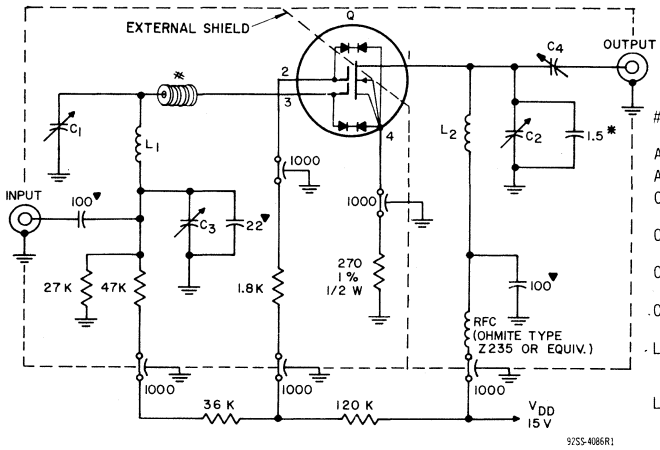
† Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals

♦ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to ground terminal.

* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-19A

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N187 are usually soldered to t. circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.



Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in. OD; 0.03 in. ID; 0.063 in. thickness. Q = 3N187 ▼ Disc ceramic. * Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1: 1.8–8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2: 1.5–5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1–10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8–4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in. thick, 0.075-0.085-in. wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.08 in.

L_2: 4½ turns silver-plated 0.02-in thick, 0.085-0.095-in. wide, 5/16-in. ID. Coil ≈.90 in. long.

Fig. 1 - 200 MHz Power gain and noise figure test circuit

Typical Characteristics

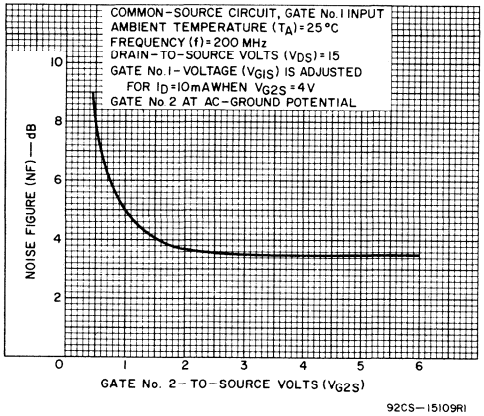


Fig. 2 - NF vs. V_{G2S}

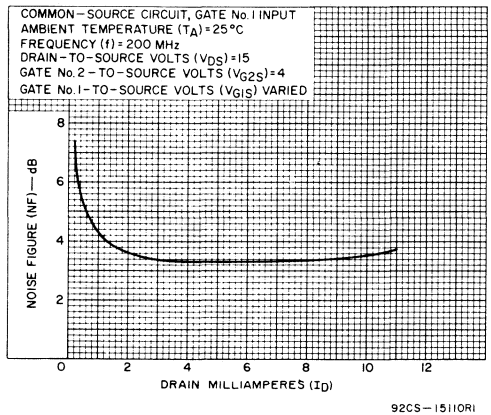


Fig. 3 - NF vs. I_D

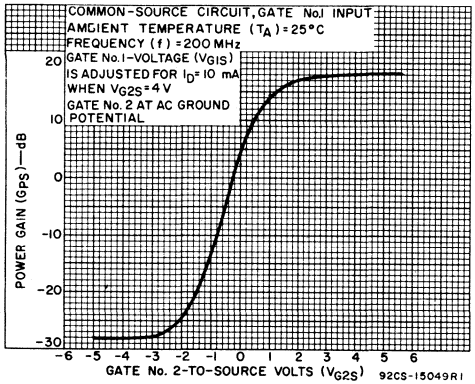


Fig. 4 - G_{PS} vs. V_{G2S}

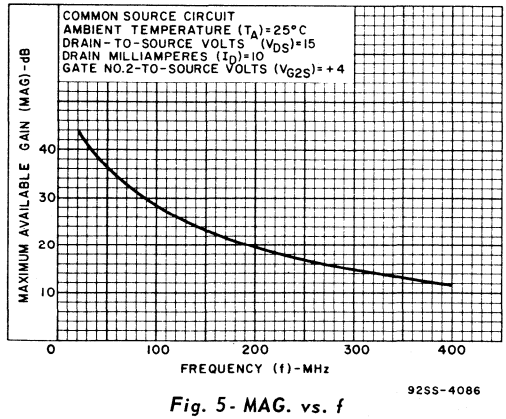


Fig. 5 - MAG. vs. f

Typical Characteristics

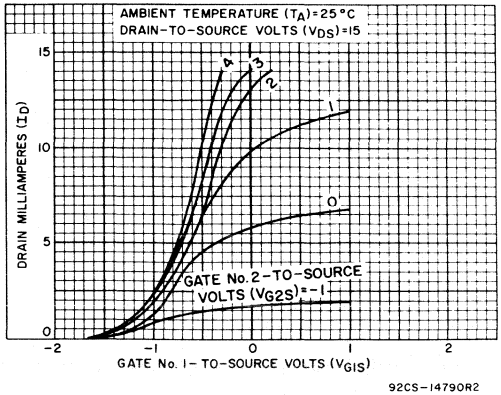


Fig. 6 - I_D vs. V_{G1S}

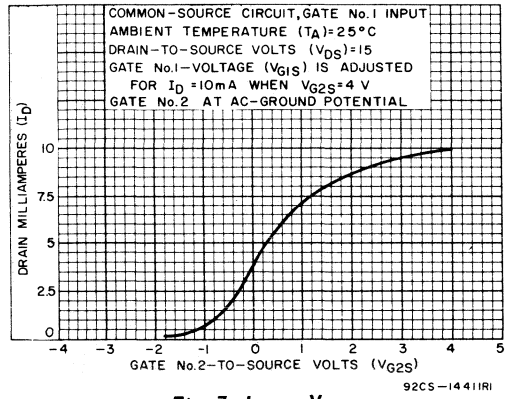


Fig. 7 - I_D vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{DS}

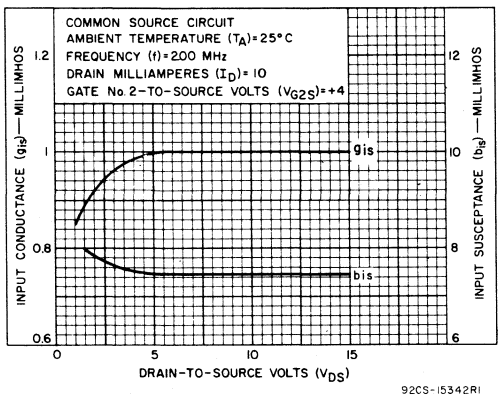


Fig. 8 - y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

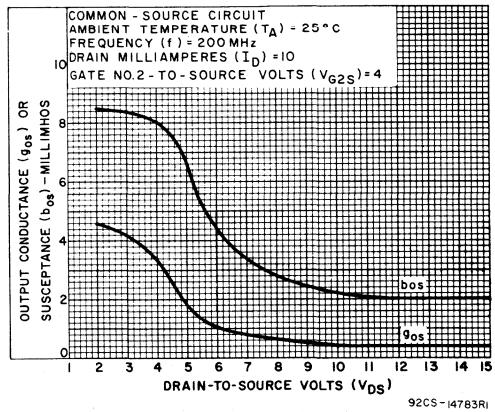


Fig. 9 - y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

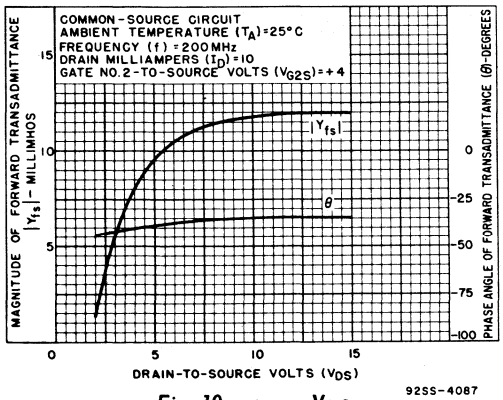


Fig. 10 - y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

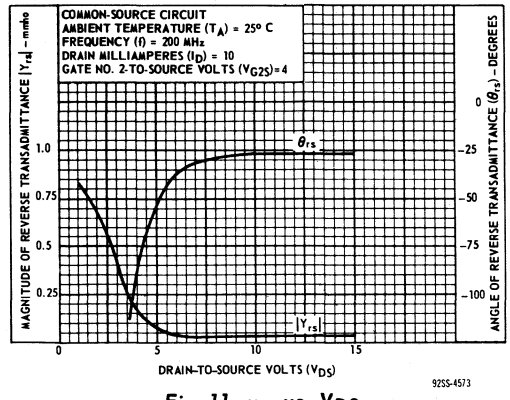


Fig. 11 - y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

Typical y Parameters vs. I_D

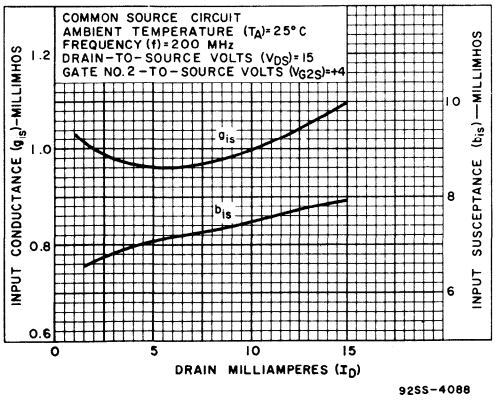


Fig. 12 - y_{is} vs. I_D

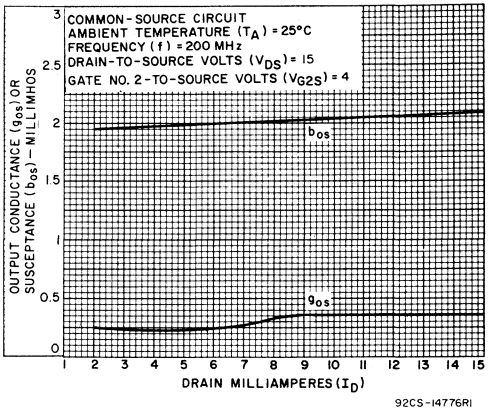


Fig. 13 - y_{os} vs. I_D

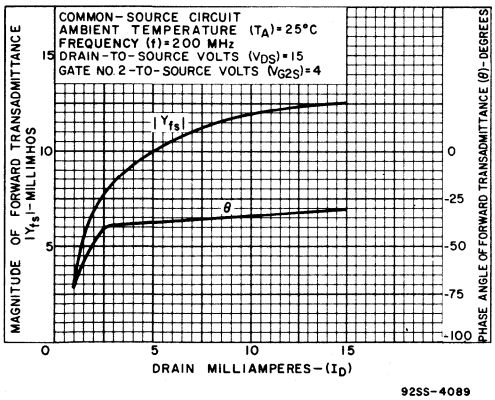


Fig. 14 - y_{fs} vs. I_D

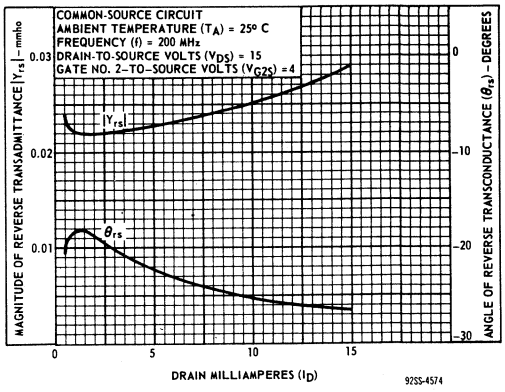


Fig. 15 - y_{rs} vs. I_D

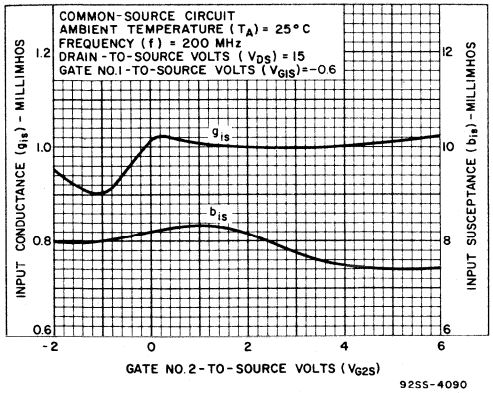


Fig. 16 - y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

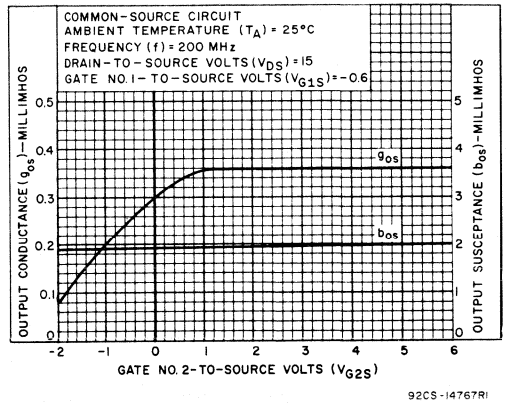


Fig. 17 - y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

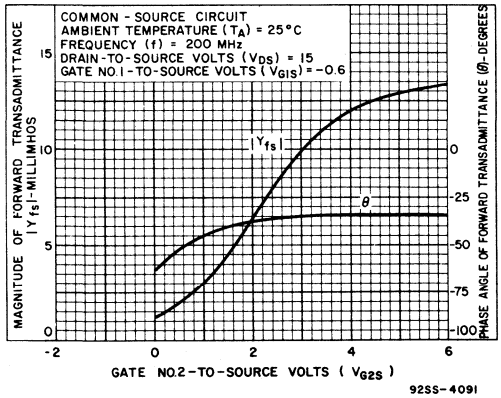


Fig. 18 - y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

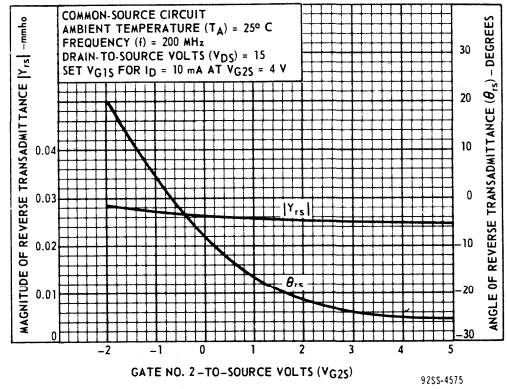


Fig. 19 - y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. Frequency

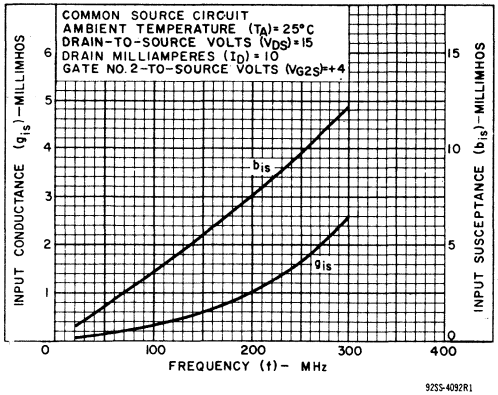


Fig. 20 - y_{is} vs. frequency

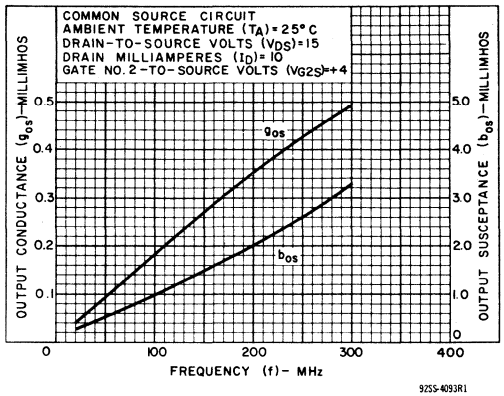


Fig. 21 - y_{os} vs. frequency

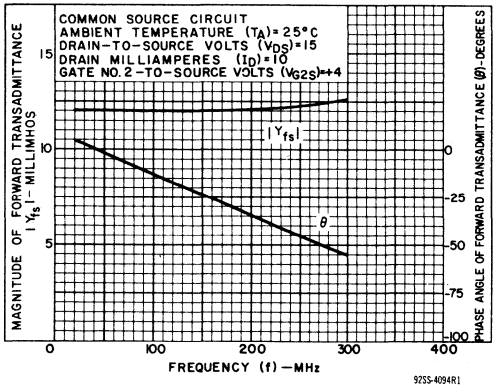


Fig. 22 - y_{fs} vs. frequency

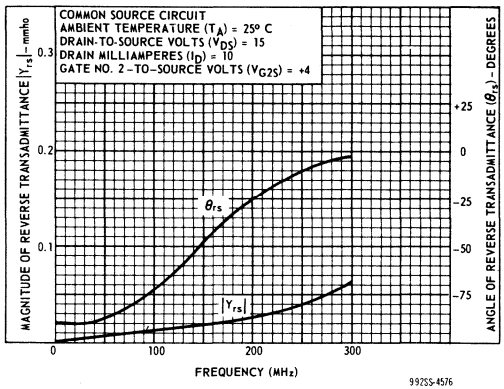


Fig. 23. - y_{rs} vs. frequency

Typical Characteristics

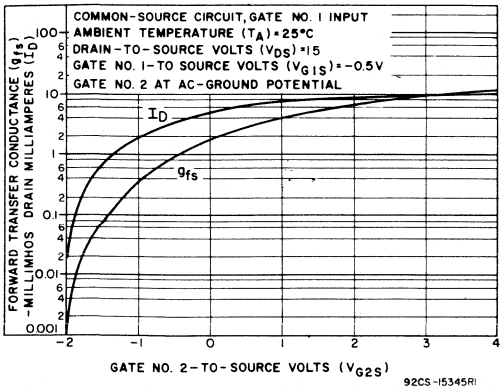


Fig. 24 - g_{fs} and I_D vs. V_{G2S}

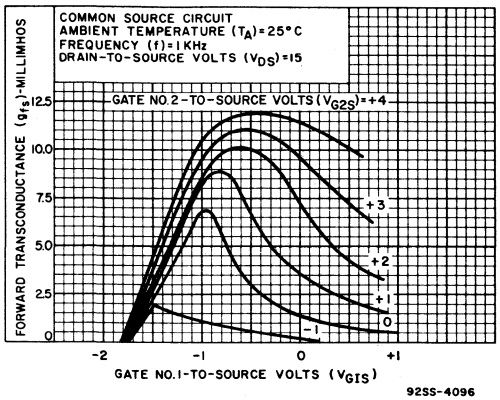


Fig. 25 - g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

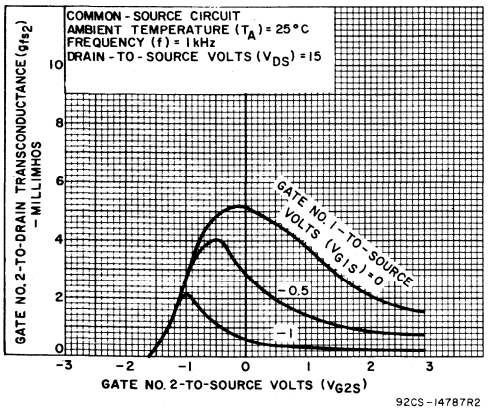
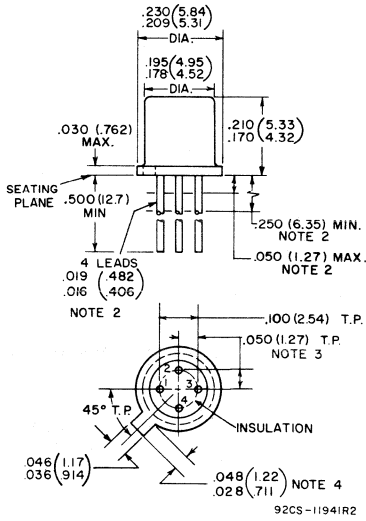


Fig. 26 - g_{fs_2} vs. V_{G2S}

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

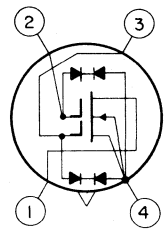
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a guaging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



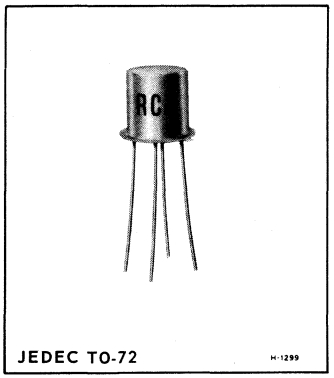
LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No. 2
LEAD 3 - GATE No. 1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

3N200



JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Silicon Dual Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For Military and Industrial Applications up to 500 MHz

Applications

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military and industrial communications equipment
- Aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- Telemetry and multiplex equipment

RCA-3N200▪ is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS▪ pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts. This protects the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

A feature of the back-to-back diode configuration is that it allows the 3N200 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the low junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-3N200 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two-gate arrangement of the 3N200 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac-grounding Gate No. 2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization;* and, of special importance in rf-amplifiers, it reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna.

The 3N200 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

▲ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.
♦ Formerly developmental type TA7684

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	-0.2 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to +3	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to 30% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
* DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
* DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
* AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19A)

Performance Features

- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s
- Wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- Dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- Virtually no agc power required
- Greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers

Device Features

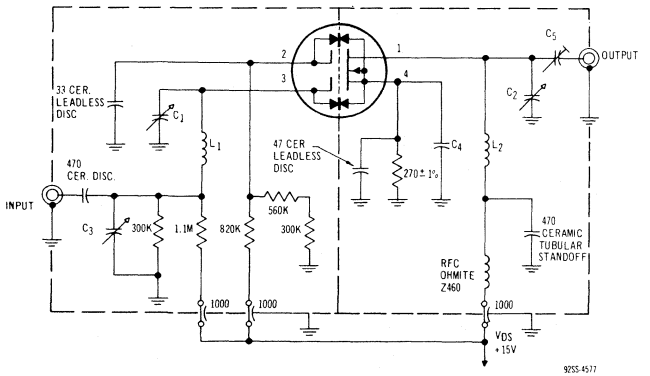
- Back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- High forward transconductance — g_{fs} = 15,000 μmho (typ.)
- High unneutralized RF power gain — G_{ps} = 12.5 dB (typ.) at 400 MHz = 19 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz
- Low VHF noise figure — 3.9 dB (typ.) at 400 MHz 3.0 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz

	ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified		SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
*	Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA V_{G2S} = +4 V		-0.1	-1	-3	V
*	Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA V_{G1S} = 0		-0.1	-1	-3	V
*	Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current		I_{G1SSF}	V_{G1S} = +1 V $V_{G2S} \equiv V_{DS} \equiv 0$	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
*	Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current		I_{G1SSR}	V_{G1S} = -6 V $V_{G2S} = V_{DS}$ = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
*	Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current		I_{G2SSF}	V_{G2S} = +6 V $V_{G1S} = V_{DS}$ = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
*	Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current		I_{G2SSR}	V_{G2S} = -6 V $V_{G1S} = V_{DS}$ = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current		I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0 V_{G2S} = +4 V		0.5	5.0	12	mA
*	Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)		g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V	f = 1 kHz	10,000	15,000	20,000	μmho
	Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†		C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	4.0	6.0	8.5	pF
*	Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No. 1)♦		C_{rss}			0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
	Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance		C_{oss}			–	2.0	–	pF
*	Power Gain (see Fig. 1)		G_{PS}		f = 400 MHz	10	12.5	–	dB
	Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)		NF			–	3.9	6.0	dB
*	Bandwidth		BW			28	–	38	MHz
*	Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage	Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA	$V_{G2S} = V_{DS}$ = 0	6.5	–	13	V
		Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$		$V_{G1S} = V_{DS}$ = 0				
*	Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage	Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = 100 μA	$V_{G2S} = V_{DS}$ = 0	-6.5	–	-13	V
		Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$		$V_{G1S} = V_{DS}$ = 0				

†Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals.
♦Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.
*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19A)

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N200 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.



All resistances in ohms
All capacitances in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.3-5.4 pF variable air capacitor: Hammerland Mac 5 type or equivalent

C_3: 1.9-13.8 pF variable air capacitor: Hammerland Mac 15 type or equivalent

C_4: Approx. 300 pF-capacitance formed between socket cover & chassis

C_5: 0.8-4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent

L_1, L_2: Inductance to tune circuit

Fig. 1 - 400 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit

Typical Characteristics

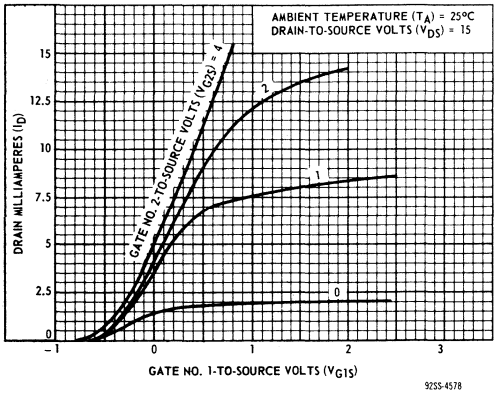


Fig. 2 - I_D vs. V_{G1S}

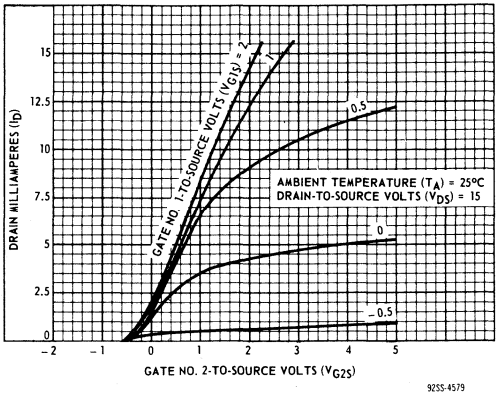


Fig. 3 - I_D vs. V_{G2S}

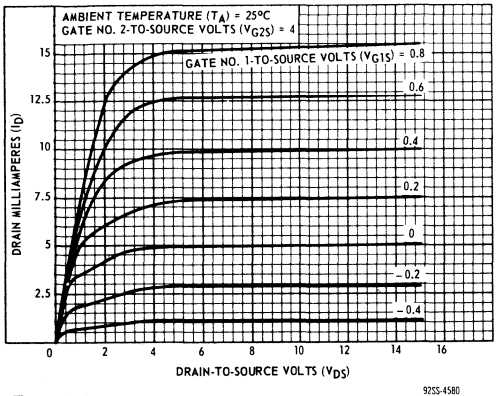


Fig. 4 - I_D vs. V_{DS}

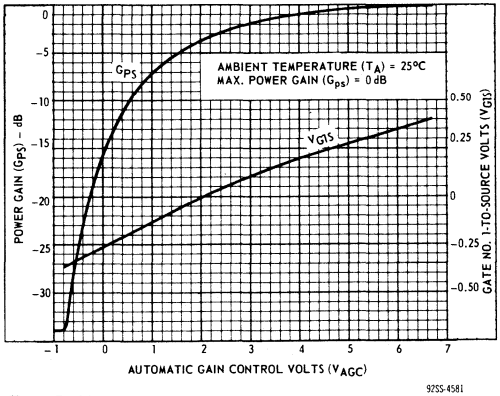


Fig. 5 - V_{AGC} vs. V_{G1S}

y and s Parameters vs. Frequency

TEST CONDITIONS: Drain-to-Source Volts (V_{DS}) = 15, Drain Milliamperes (I_D) = 10, Gate No. 2-to-Source Volts (V_{G2S}) = 4

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	FREQUENCY (MHz)					UNITS
		100	200	300	400	500	
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	32	24	17.5	13	10	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)*	MUG	32	24	17.5	13	10	dB
Y Parameters							
Input Conductance	g_{is}	0.25	0.8	2.0	3.6	6.2	mmho
Input Susceptance	b_{is}	3.4	5.8	8.5	11.2	15.5	mmho
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert y_{fs} \rvert$	15.3	15.3	15.4	15.5	16.3	mmho
Angle of Forward Transadmittance	$\angle y_{fs}$	−15	−25	−35	−47	−60	degrees
Output Conductance	g_{os}	0.15	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	mmho
Output Susceptance	b_{os}	1.5	2.7	3.6	4.25	5.0	mmho
Magnitude of Reverse Transadmittance	$\lvert y_{rs} \rvert$	0.012	0.025	0.06	0.14	0.26	mmho
Angle of Reverse Transadmittance	$\angle y_{rs}$	−60	−25	0	14	20	degrees
S Parameters							
Magnitude of Input Reflection Coeff.	$\lvert s_{is} \rvert$	0.97	0.90	0.84	0.78	0.70	
Angle of Input Reflection Coeff.	$\angle s_{is}$	−20	−32	−55	−68	−82	degrees
Magnitude of Forward Transmission Coeff.	$\lvert s_{fs} \rvert$	1.50	1.40	1.25	1.1	0.9	
Angle of Forward Transmission Coeff.	$\angle s_{fs}$	153	133	112	90	70	degrees
Mangitude of Output Reflection Coeff.	$\lvert s_{os} \rvert$	0.985	0.95	0.93	0.92	0.91	
Angle of Output Reflection Coeff.	$\angle s_{os}$	−7.5	−16	−22	−28	−34	degrees
Magnitude of Reverse Transmission Coeff.	$\lvert s_{rs} \rvert$	0.001	0.0025	0.005	0.010	0.0165	
Angle of Reverse Transmission Coeff.	$\angle s_{rs}$	100	125	141	150	142	degrees

*Limited only by practical design considerations

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{DS}

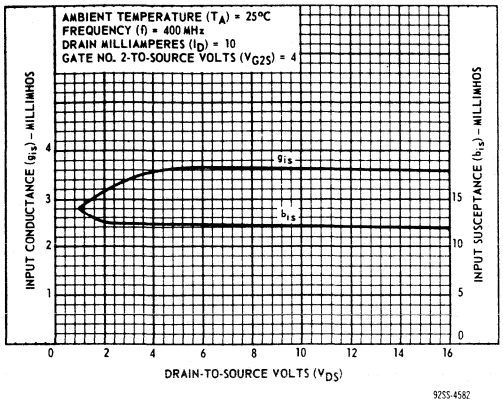


Fig. 6 - y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

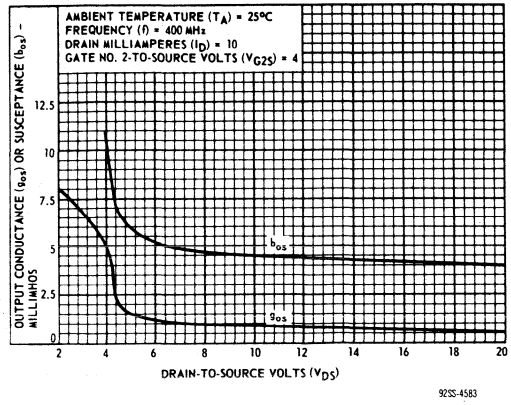


Fig. 7 - y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

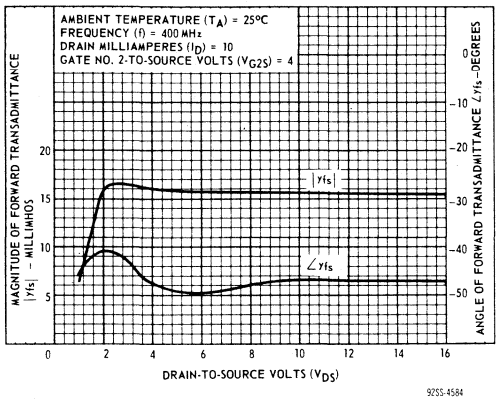


Fig. 8 - y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

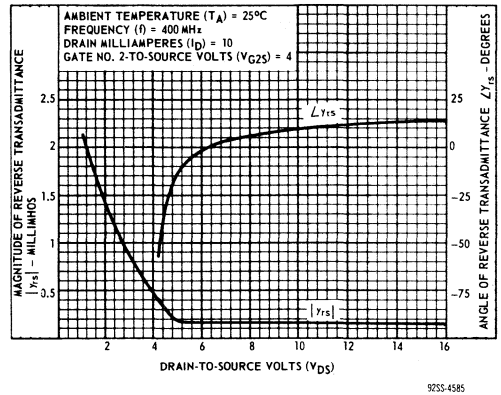


Fig. 9 - y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

Typical y Parameters vs I_D

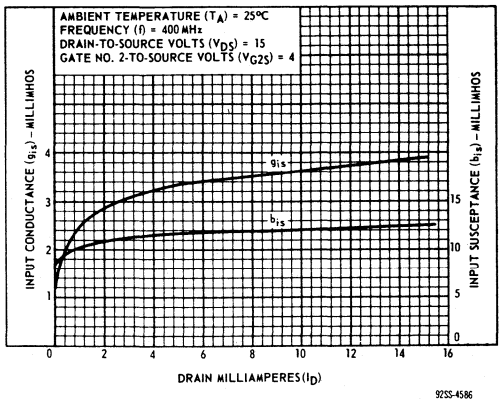


Fig. 10 - y_{is} vs. I_D

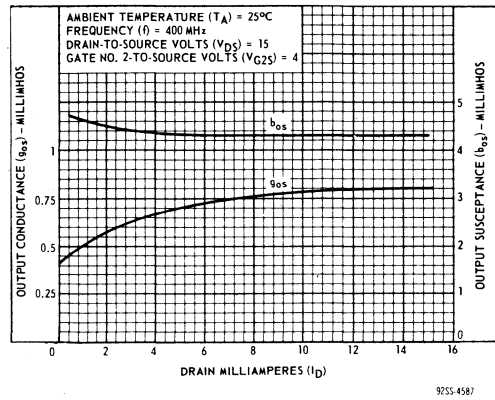


Fig. 11 - y_{os} vs. I_D

Typical y Parameters vs. I_D (cont'd)

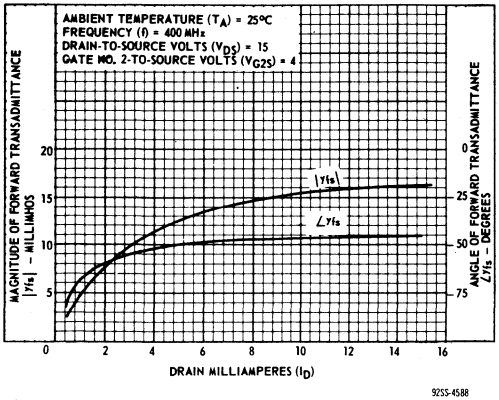


Fig. 12 - y_{fs} vs. I_D

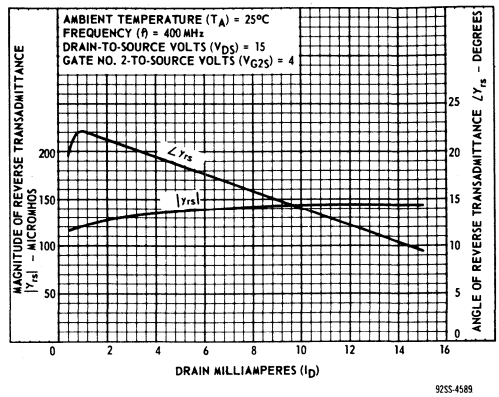


Fig. 13 - y_{rs} vs. I_D

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{G2S}

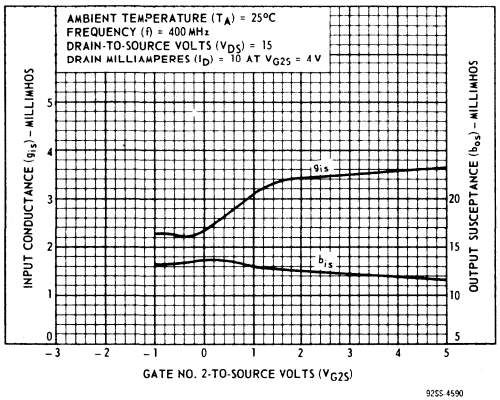


Fig. 14 - y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

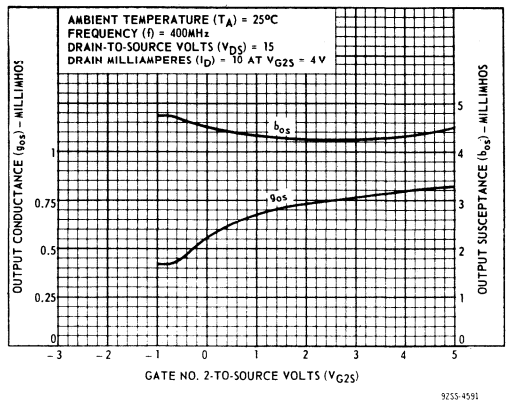


Fig. 15 - y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

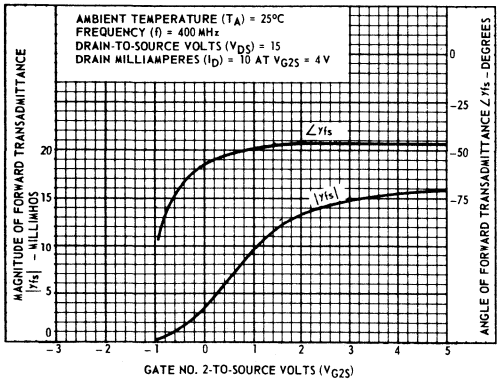


Fig. 16 - y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

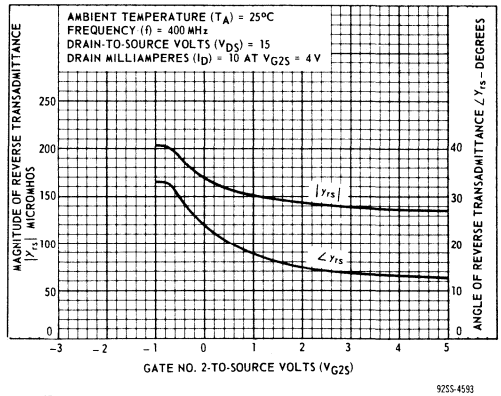


Fig. 17 - y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

Typical Characteristics

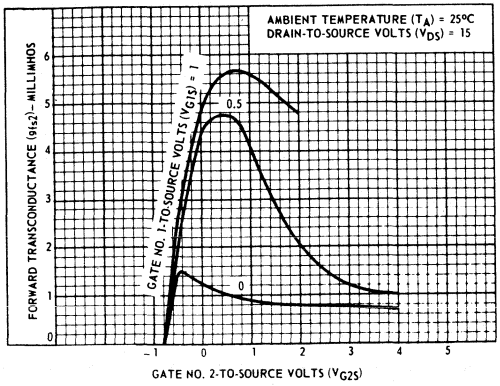


Fig. 18 - g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}

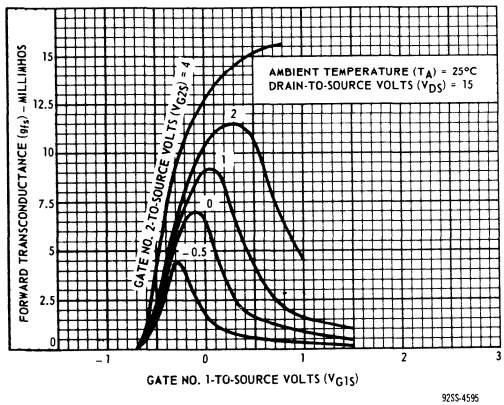


Fig. 19 - g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

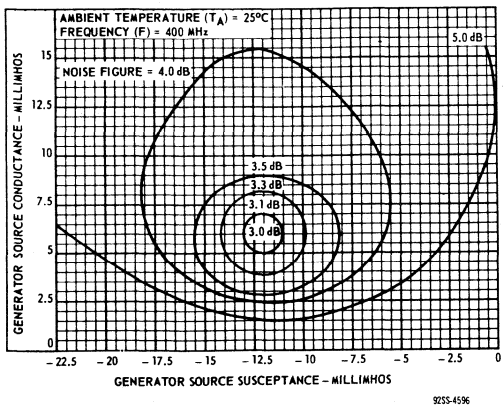
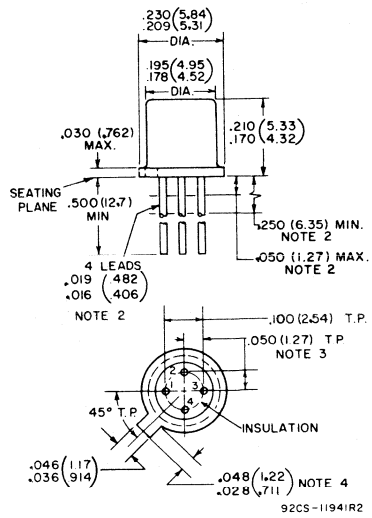


Fig. 20 - Noise figure vs. generator source admittance

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

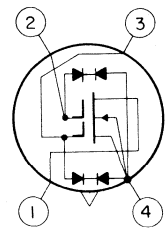
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a guaging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

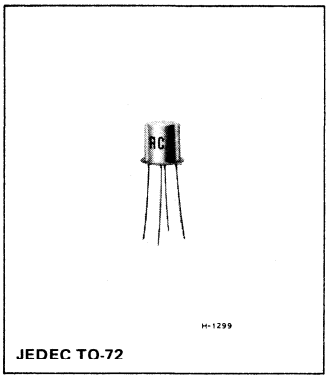


LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No. 2
LEAD 3 - GATE No. 1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40819



Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For RF Amplifier Applications up to 250 MHz

Device Features

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain: G_{ps} = 18 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz
- low VHF noise figure: 3.5 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz
- low gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 50 nA at T_A = 25° C
- increased drain-to-source voltage rating: V_{DS} = −0.2 to +25 V

RCA-40819 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor (FET).

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-40819 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 250 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two-gate arrangement of the 40819 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac grounding Gate No.2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization* and reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna – features of special importance in rf and if amplifiers.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS* pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts and protect the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

The back-to-back diode configuration permits the 40819 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the low junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

Applications

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military, industrial, and consumer communications equipment
- aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

Performance Features

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- dual gate permits simplified AGC circuitry

The 25-volt drain-to-source rating permits the use of higher voltage power supplies.

The 40819 is hermtically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

*Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings

Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:

Gate No.1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−6 to +3	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	−6 to +6 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+25	V

#Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:

Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +25	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+31	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation, P_T:		
At T_A up to 25°C	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	°C

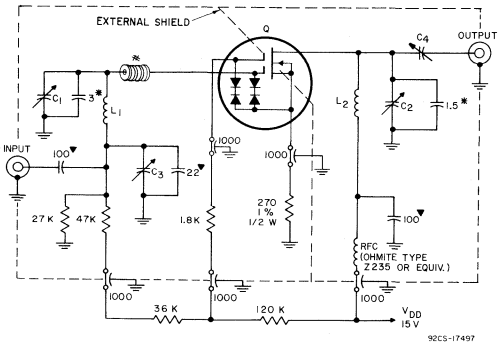
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	–	−2	−4	V
Gate-No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	–	−2	−4	V
Gate-No.1-Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = ± 6 V, V_{DS} = 0, V_{G2S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Gate-No.2-Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = ± 6 V, V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = + 15 V, V_{G2S} = +4 V, V_{G1S} = 0	5	15	35	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 kHz	–	12,000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 MHz	–	6	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1)♦	C_{rss}		0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		–	2	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 200 MHz	14	18	–	dB
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG		–	20	–	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG		–	20*	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF		–	3.5	6.0	dB
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert Y_{fs} \rvert$		–	12,000	–	μmho
Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	θ		–	−35	–	degrees
Input Resistance	r_{iss}		–	1	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_{oss}		–	2.8	–	kΩ
Protective Diode Knee Voltage	V_{knee}	I_{diode} (reverse) = ±100 μA	–	±10	–	V

*Limited only by practical design considerations.

♦Three-terminal measurement with Gate No.2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

†Capacitance between Gate No.1 and all other terminals



#Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in OD; 0.03 in ID; 0.063 in thickness.

Q = 40673
▼ Disc ceramic.
* Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1: 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2: 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in thick, 0.075-0.085 in wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.80 in.

L_2: 4-1/2 turns silver-plated 0.02 in thick, 0.085-0.095-in wide, 5/16-in; ID Coil = .90 in long.

Fig. 1. 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit

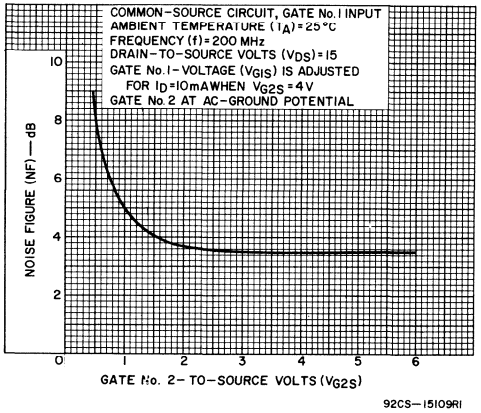


Fig. 2. NF vs. V_{G2S}

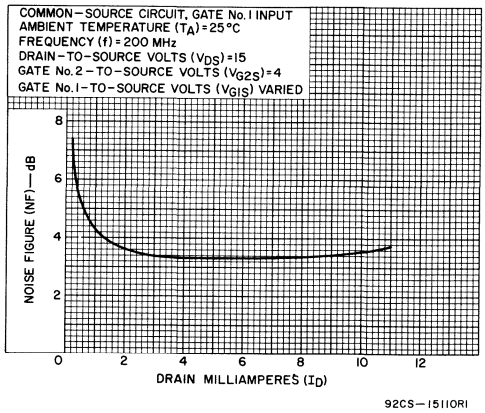


Fig. 3. NF vs. I_D

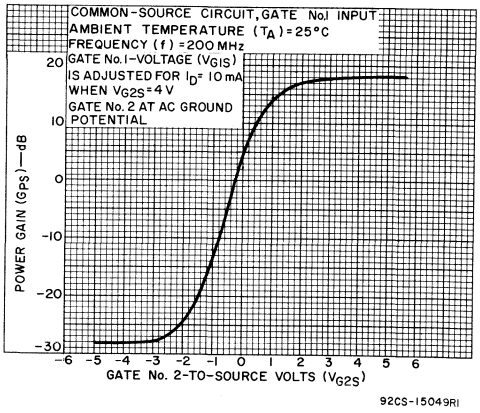


Fig. 4. G_{PS} vs. V_{G2S}

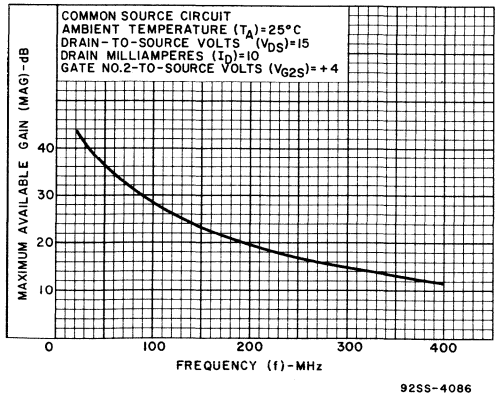


Fig. 5. MAG vs. f

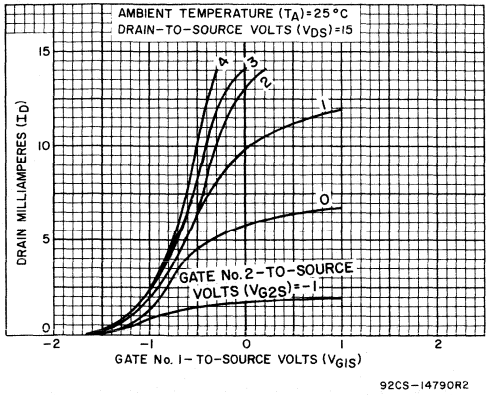


Fig. 6. I_D vs. V_{G1S}

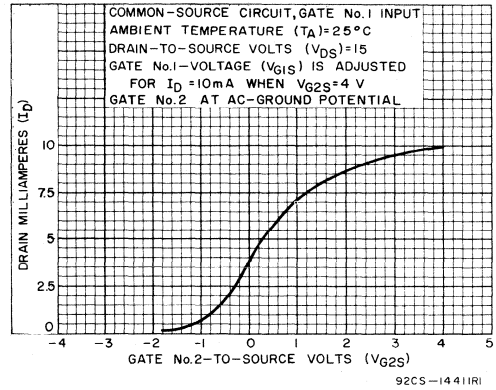


Fig. 7. I_D vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{DS}

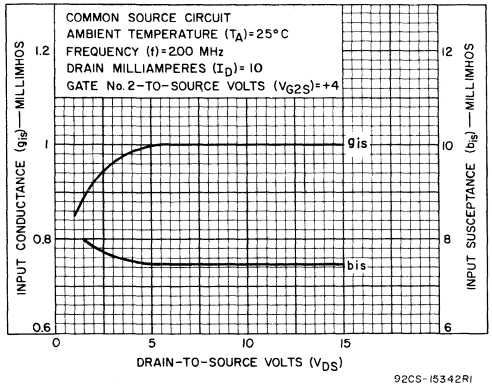


Fig. 8. y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

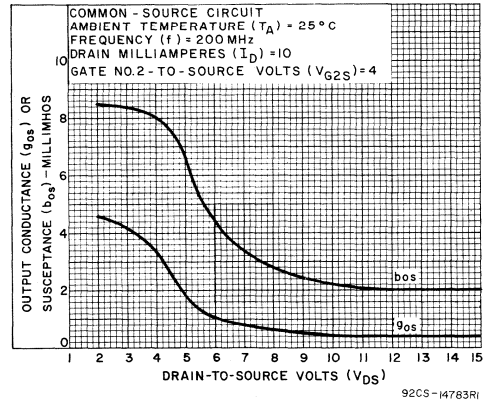


Fig. 9. y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

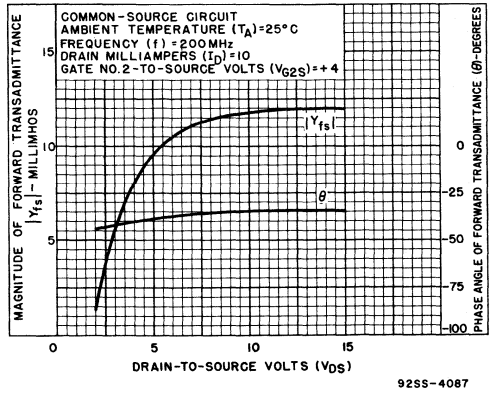


Fig. 10. y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

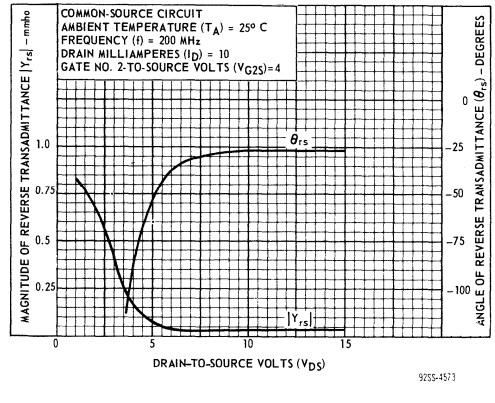


Fig. 11. y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

Typical y Parameters vs. I_D

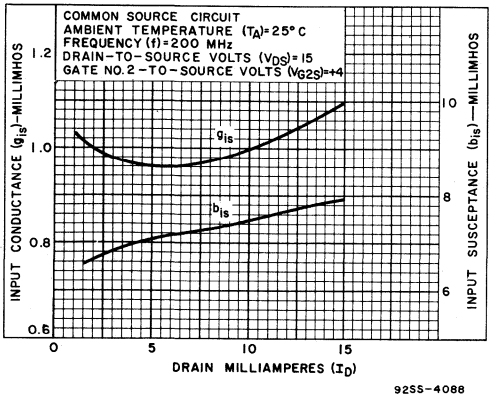


Fig. 12. y_{is} vs. I_D

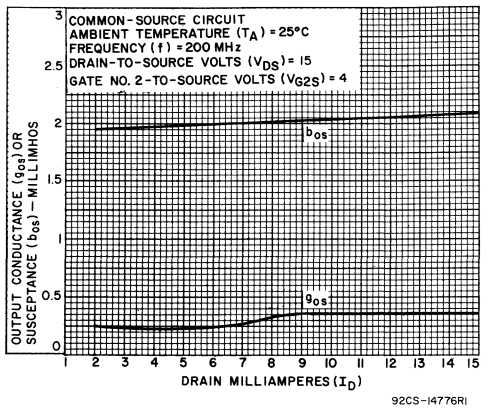


Fig. 13. y_{os} vs. I_D

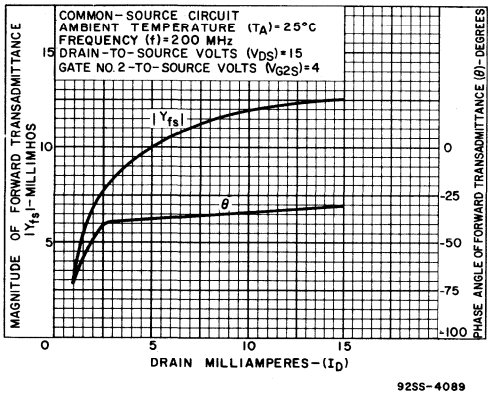


Fig. 14. y_{fs} vs. I_D

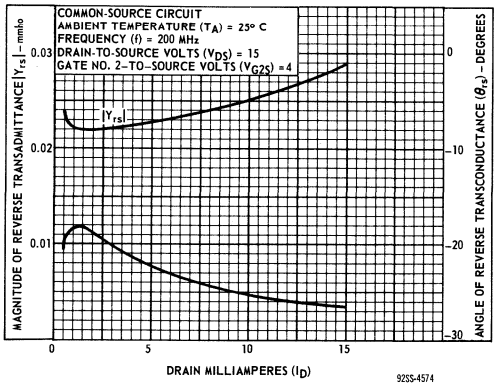


Fig. 15. y_{rs} vs. I_D

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{G2S}

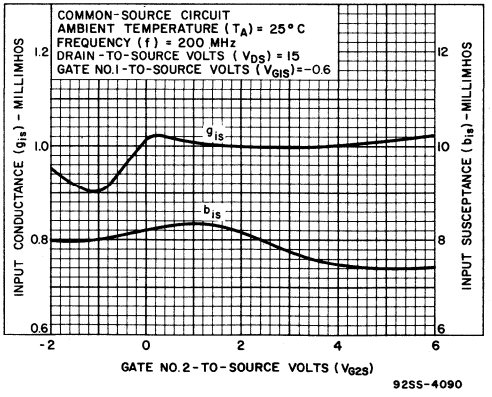


Fig. 16. y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

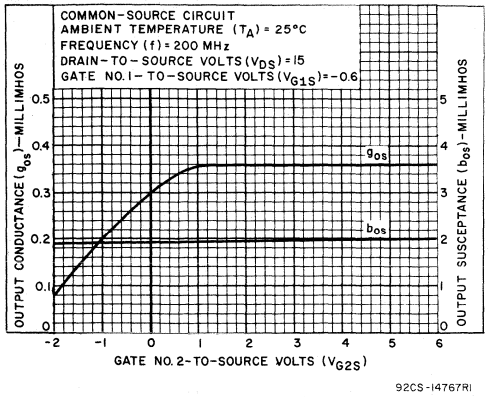


Fig. 17. y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

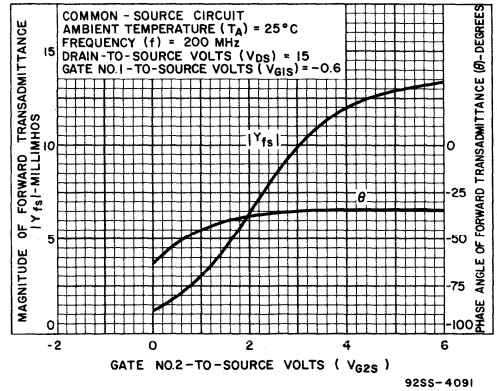


Fig. 18. y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

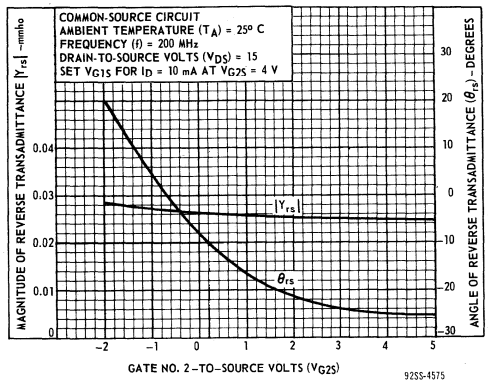


Fig. 19. y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. Frequency

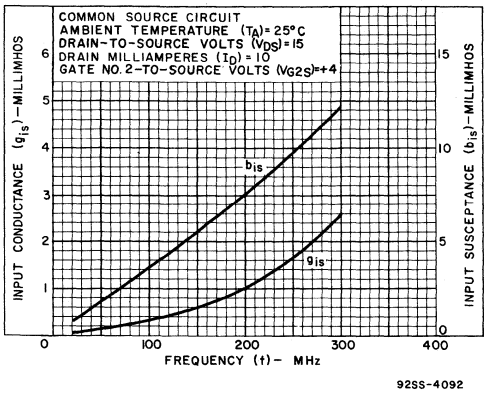


Fig. 20. y_{is} vs. frequency

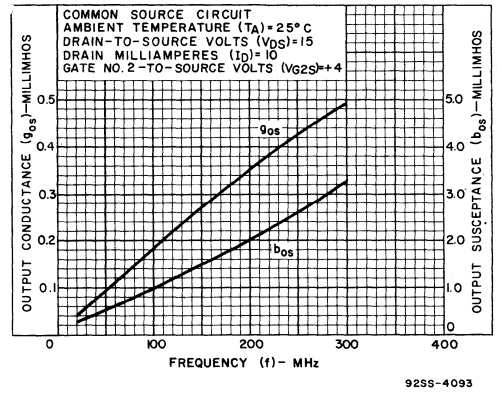


Fig. 21. y_{os} vs. frequency

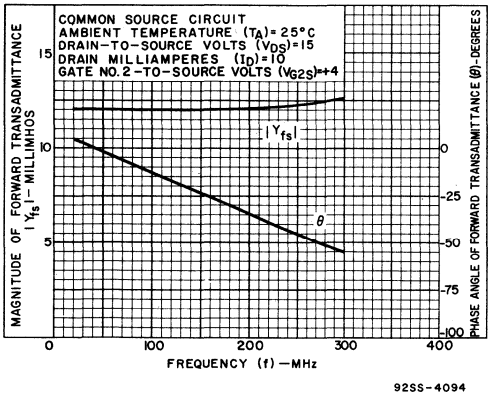


Fig. 22. y_{fs} vs. frequency

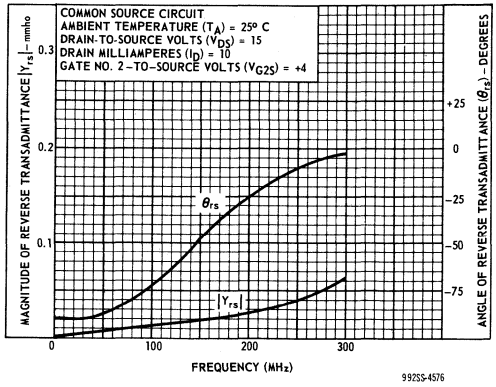


Fig. 23. y_{rs} vs. frequency

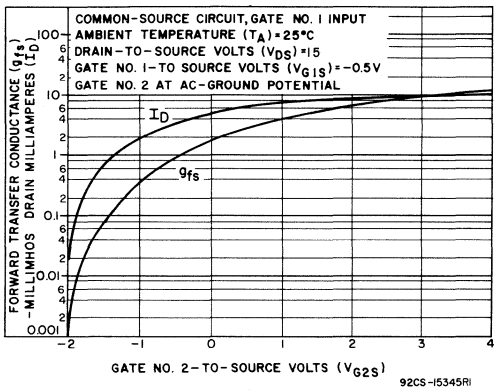


Fig. 24 g_{fs} and I_D vs. V_{G2S}

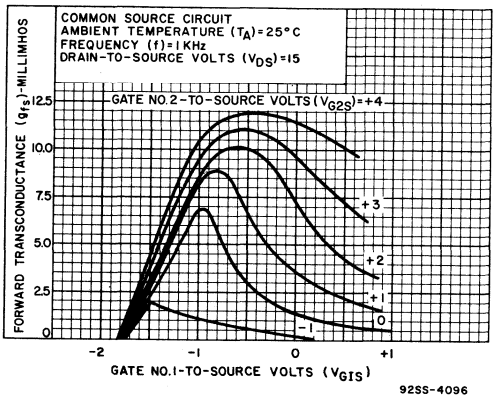


Fig. 25. g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

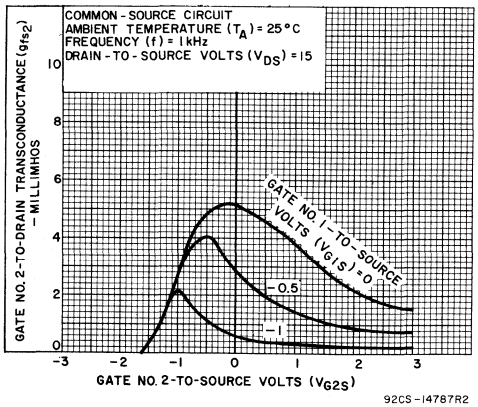
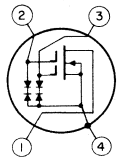


Fig. 26. g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

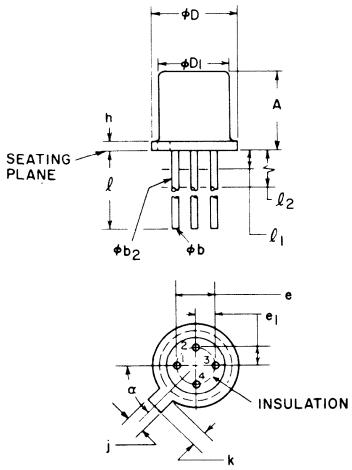
The flexible leads of the 40819 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No.2
LEAD 3 - GATE No.1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE, AND CASE

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	.170	.210	4.32	5.33	
ϕb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
ϕb_2	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
ϕD	.209	.230	5.31	5.84	
ϕD_1	.178	.195	4.52	4.95	
e	.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P		4
h		.030		.762	
j	.036	.046	.914	1.17	
k	.028	.048	.711	1.22	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter .019" (.483 mm) measured in gaging plane .054" (1.37 mm) + .001" (.025 mm) – .000" (.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within .007" (.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

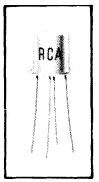
92CS-17444

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40600
40601
40602

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS



TO-72

N-Channel Depletion Types For VHF TV Receiver Applications

RCA 40600, 40601, and 40602* are n-channel depletion type, dual-insulated-gate, field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS construction. These devices have characteristics which make them highly desirable for rf-amplifier applications (40600), mixer applications (40601), and first-if-amplifier applications (40602) in vhf TV receivers and other types of commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to approximately 250 MHz.

These transistors feature a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate. In amplifier applications the 40600 and 40602 with their wide dynamic range provide substantially better cross-modulation performance than is obtainable with bipolar or single-gate field-effect transistors. In mixer applications the 40601 provides excellent isolation between the oscillator and rf signals because each of the two signal frequencies being mixed has its own control element. The wide dynamic range of the 40601 minimizes cross-modulation which is generally encountered in mixer stages.

Provision of two insulated gates also results in extremely low feedback capacitances (0.02 pF typ.), a feature which enables the 40600 and 40602 to provide high maximum useable power gains in unneutralized circuits – for example, 20 dB at 200 MHz typ. for the 40600, and 35 dB typ. at 44 MHz for the 40602. The gain of the rf and if stages can be controlled by applying agc voltage to gate No.2 and agc delay is easily obtained. Virtually no agc power is required for full gain reduction.

Types 40600, 40601, and 40602 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

* Formerly dev. types TA7149, TA7262, TA7189, respectively.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$:

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	+1 to -8	V
Peak ac	+20 to -8	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulsed):		
Pulse duration $\leq$ 20 ms, duty factor $\leq$ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	400	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances $\geq$ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

APPLICATIONS

- **VHF TV Receiver**
  - **40600 for rf amplifier applications**
  - **40601 for mixer applications**
  - **40602 for first-if-amplifier applications**

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- **superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar and single-gate field-effect transistors**
- **permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **excellent thermal stability**

DEVICE FEATURES

- **extremely low feedback capacitance**
  C_{rss} = 0.02 pF typ.
- **high power gain**
  MUG_U = 20 dB typ. for 40600
  MAG = 35 dB typ. for 40602
  MAG_C = 14 dB typ. for 40601

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS 40600, 40601, 40602			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G2S} = +4V	-	-2	-	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G1S} = 0	-	-2	-	V
Gate No.1 Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	-	-	1	nA
Gate No.2 Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	-	-	1	nA
Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = +13V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4V	-	18	–	mA
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 kHz	-	10000	-	μmho

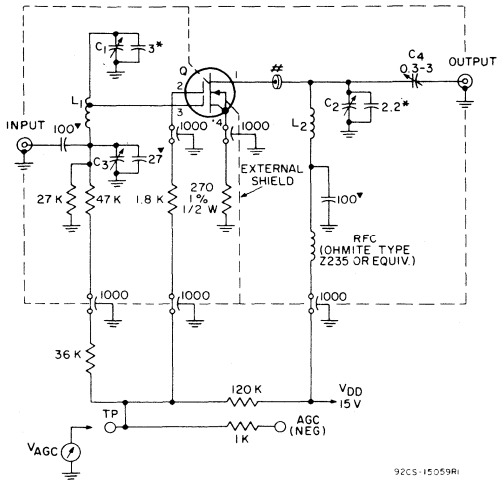
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	40600 RF AMPLIFIER f = 200 MHz	40602 IF AMPLIFIER f = 44 MHz	40601 MIXER f = 200 MHz	UNITS
		V_{G1S} is adjusted for I_D = 10 mA Gate No.2 at AC ground potential V_{DS} = 13V, V_{G2S} = +4V		Local-oscillator injection Voltage on Gate No.2 = 750 mV V_{DS} = 15V V_{G2S} = +0.6V V_{G1S} = 0.75V	
Small-Signal, Short Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1) at f = 1 MHz	C_{rss}	0.02 typ. 0.03 max.	0.02 typ. 0.03 max.	0.02 typ. 0.03 max.	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	2.2	2.2	2.2 at f = 44 MHz	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	5.5	5.5	5.5	pF
Input Resistance	r_{iss}	1.2	10	1.2	KΩ
Output Resistance	r_{oss}	2.8	12	12 at f = 44 MHz	KΩ
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{fs}\|$	11000	11000	2700*	μmho
Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	$\angle\theta$	-46	-11	-	degrees
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	20	35	14**	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)	MUG_u	20▲	1 Stage 28 2 Stages 26 3 Stages 24	- - -	dB dB dB
Power Gain See Fig.1 for measurement circuit	G_{PS}	17.5	-	-	dB
Noise Figure	NF	5 max.	-	-	dB

* Magnitude of forward conversion transadmittance

** Maximum available conversion gain

▲ Limited by practical design considerations



* Tubular ceramic.

▼ Disk ceramic.

\# Ferrite bead (½ used); Indiana General No. H1742C-(A-147) or F1157-1-H, or equivalent.

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13, or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"- 0.08"wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig.1 - 200 MHz Power Gain and Noise Figure Test Circuit for 40600 and 40602

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 200 MHz

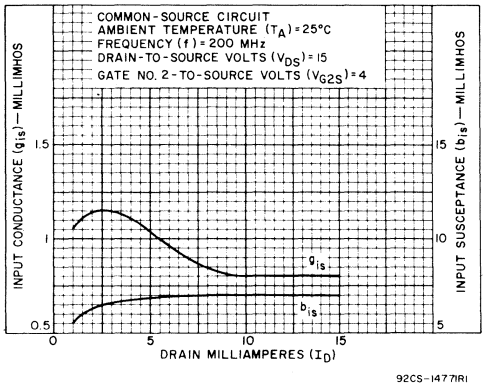


Fig.2 - Y_{is} vs. I_D

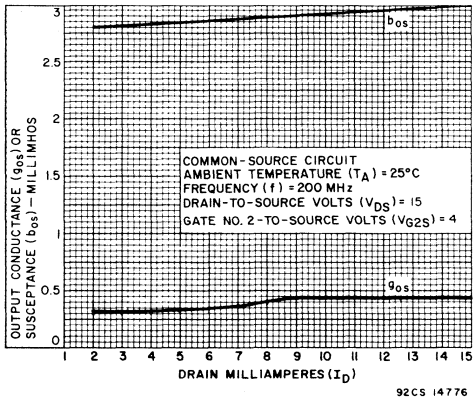


Fig.3 - Y_{os} vs. I_D

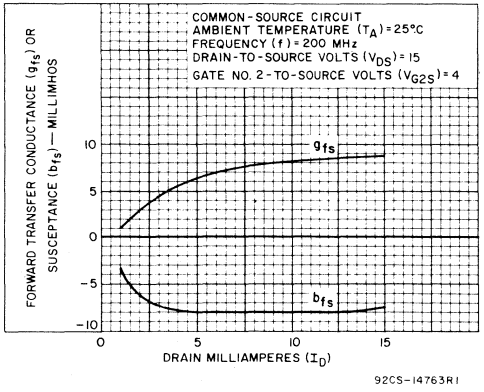


Fig.4 - Y_{fs} vs. I_D

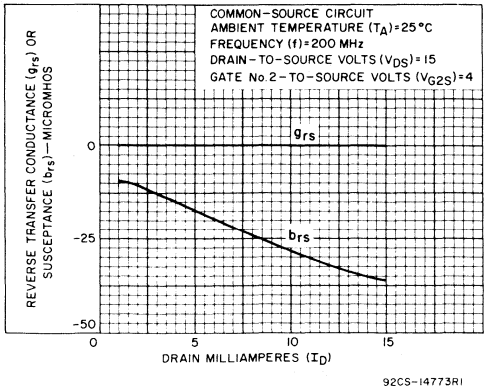


Fig.5 - Y_{rs} vs. I_D

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 200 MHz

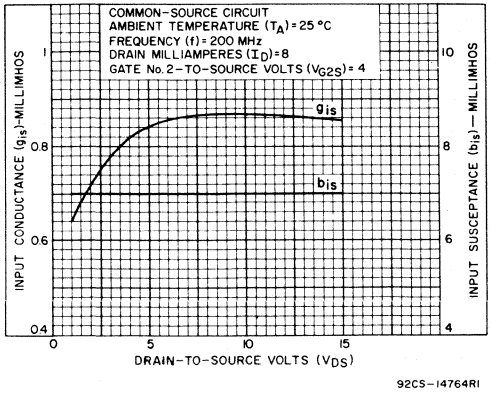


Fig.6 - Y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

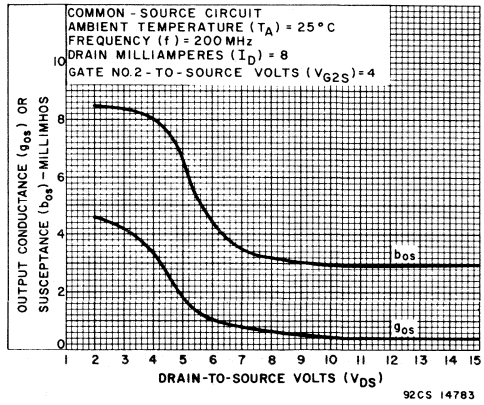


Fig.7 - Y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

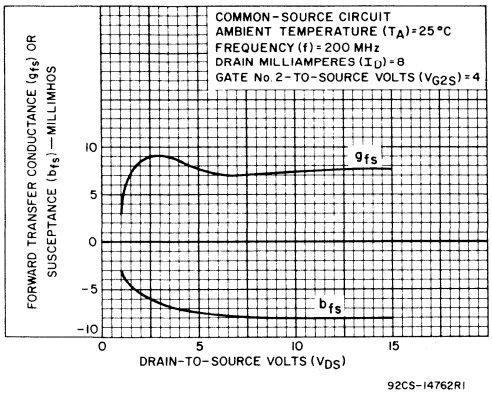


Fig.8 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

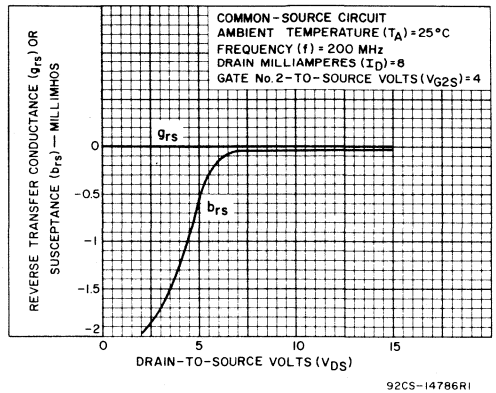


Fig.9 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

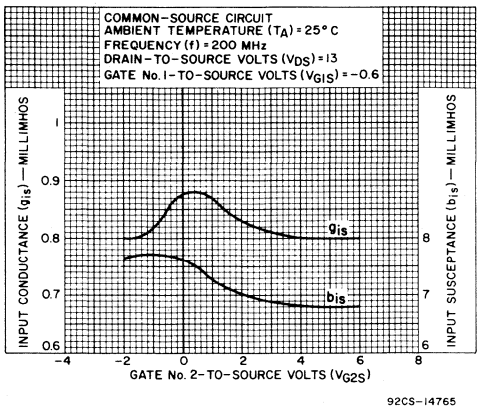


Fig.10 - Y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

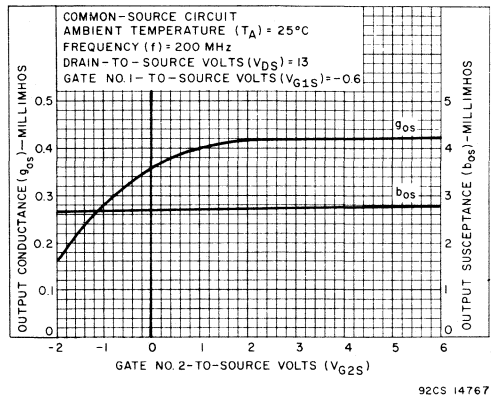


Fig.11 - Y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 200 MHz

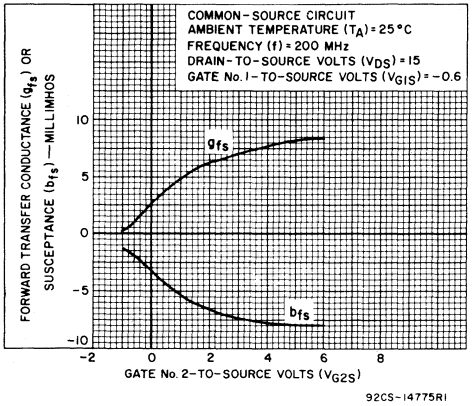


Fig.12 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

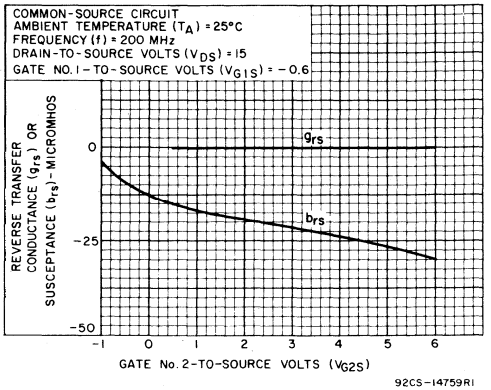


Fig.13 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 44 MHz

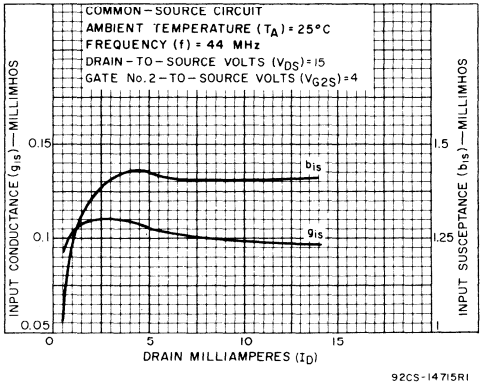


Fig.14 - Y_{is} vs. I_D

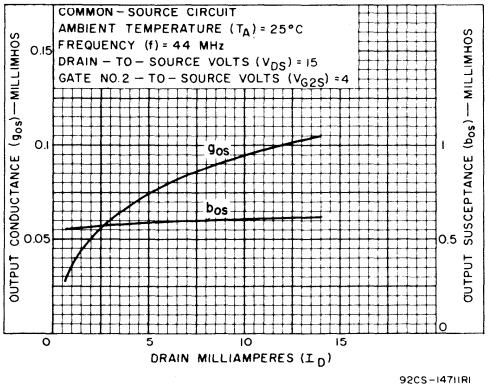


Fig.15 - Y_{os} vs. I_D

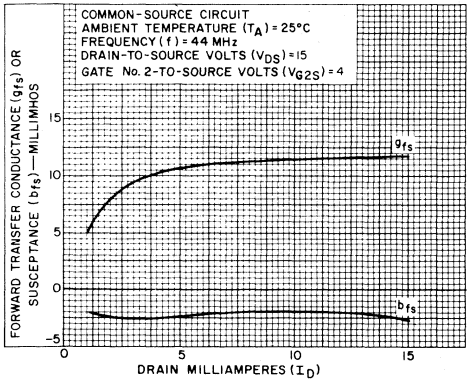


Fig.16 - Y_{fs} vs. I_D

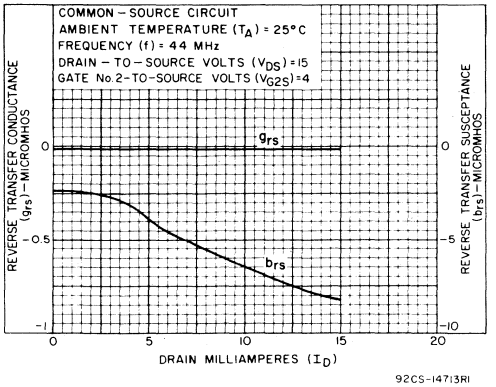


Fig.17 - Y_{rs} vs. I_D

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 44 MHz

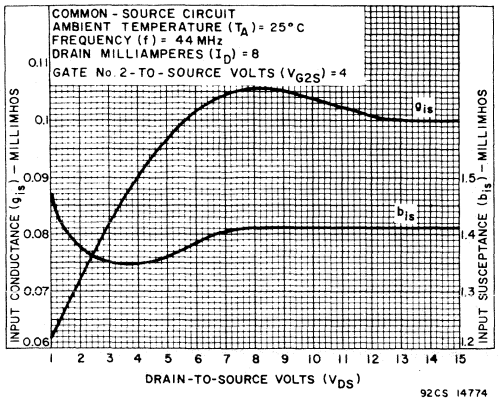


Fig.18 - Y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

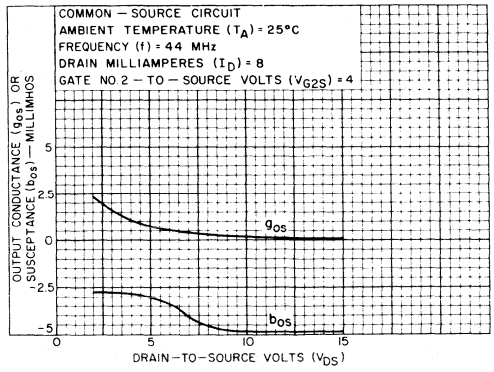


Fig.19 - Y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

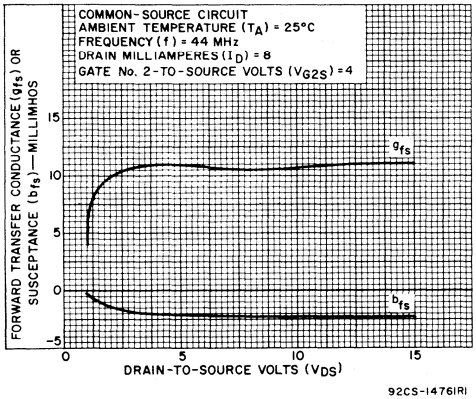


Fig.20 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

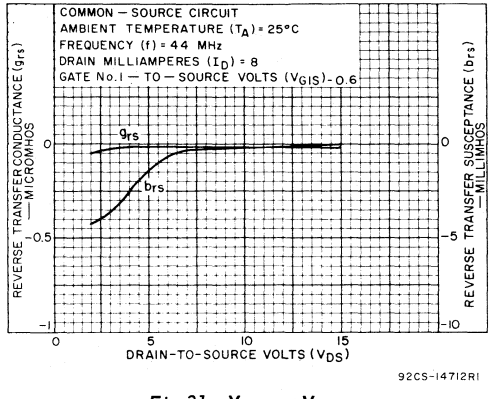


Fig.21 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

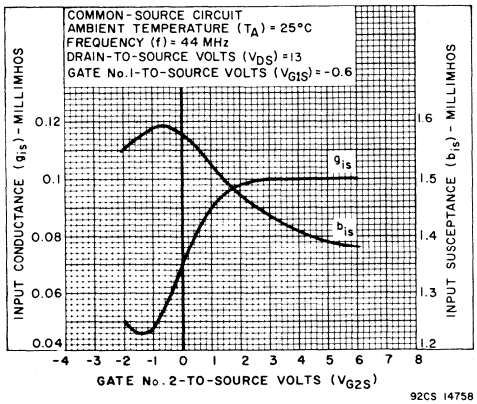


Fig.22 - Y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

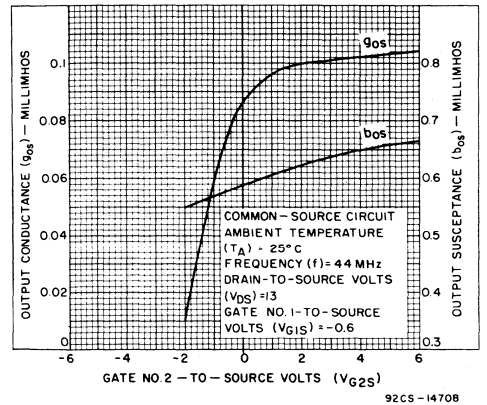


Fig.23 - Y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 44 MHz

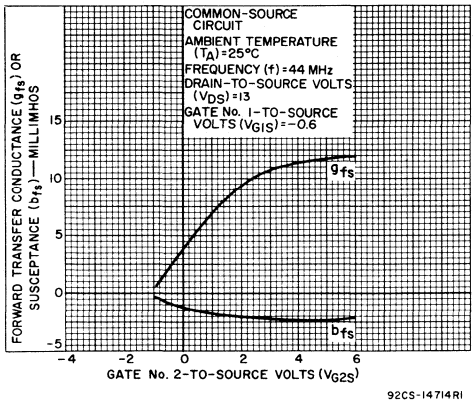


Fig.24 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

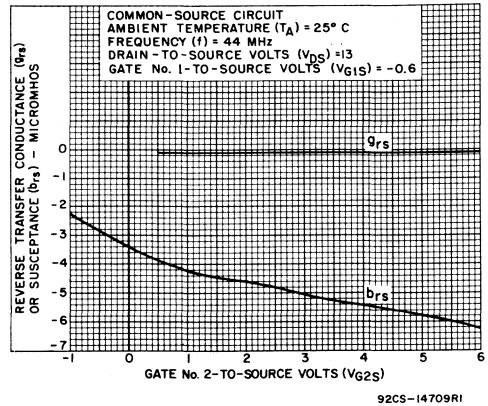


Fig.25 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS vs. FREQUENCY

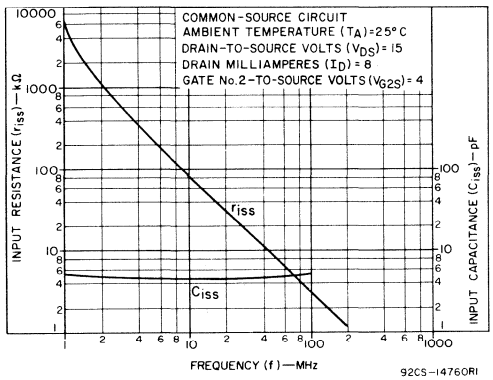


Fig.26 - C_{iss} and R_{iss} vs. f

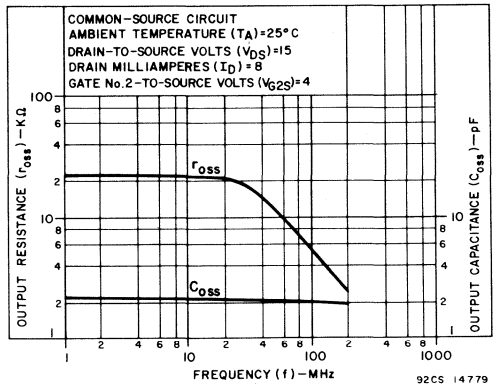


Fig.27 - C_{oss} and R_{oss} vs. f

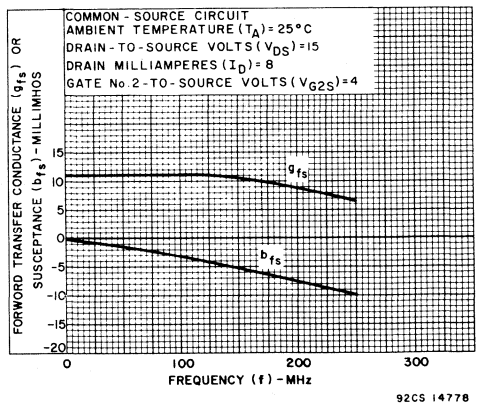


Fig.28 - Y_{fs} vs. f

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

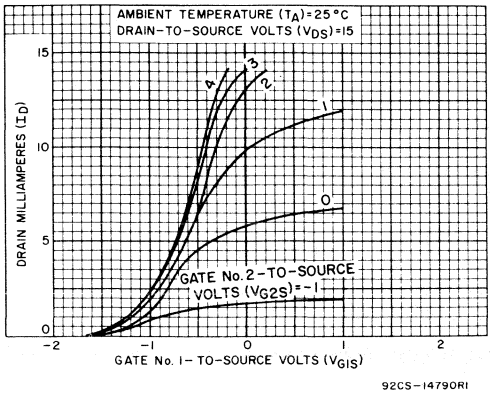


Fig.29 - I_D vs. V_{G1S}

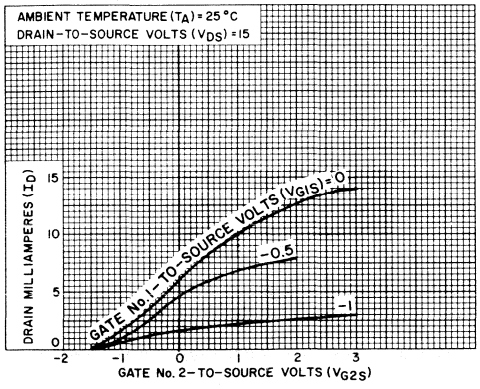


Fig.30 - I_D vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

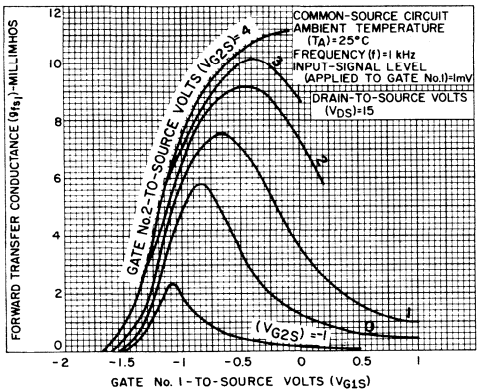


Fig.31 - g_{fs1} vs. V_{G1S}

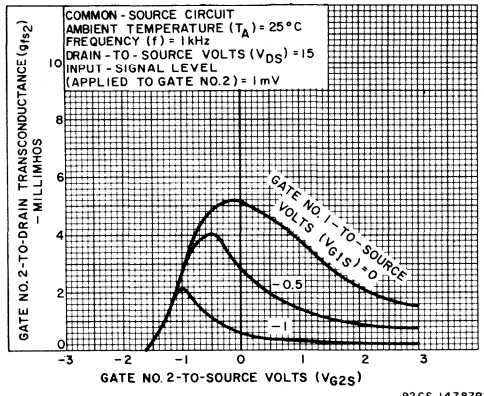
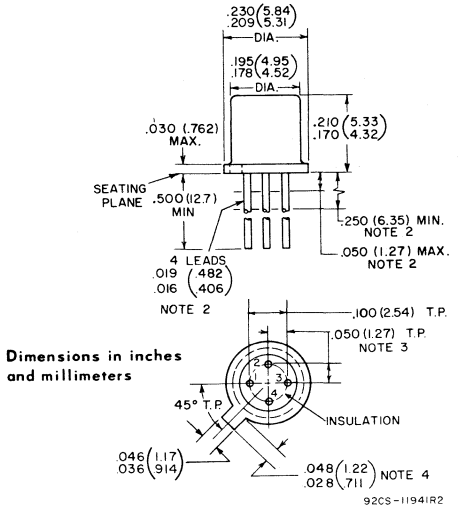


Fig.32 - g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPES 40600, 40601, and 40602

JEDEC TO-72



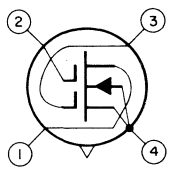
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



Lead 1 — Drain
Lead 2 — Gate No. 2
Lead 3 — Gate No. 1
Lead 4 — Source, Substrate and Case

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40603
40604

RCA 40603 and 40604* are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate, field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS construction.

These devices have exceptional characteristics for rf-amplifier (40603) and mixer applications (40604) in FM tuners and other commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to approximately 150 MHz. These transistors feature a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate. For amplifier applications the 40603 with its wide dynamic range provides substantially better cross-modulation performance and relative freedom from spurious responses than is obtainable with bipolar or single-gate field-effect transistors. The mixing function performed by the 40604 is unique in that the signal applied to gate No.2 is used to modulate the input-gate (gate No.1) transfer characteristic. This technique is superior to conventional "square law" mixing, which can only be accomplished in the non-linear region of the device transfer characteristic.

Because of the low feedback capacitance (0.02 typ. pF) the 40603 can provide a power gain of 25 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz in an unneutralized amplifier circuit.

The gain of the rf stage can be controlled by applying agc voltage to gate No.2. Virtually no agc power is required for full gain reduction.

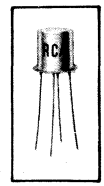
The 40603 and 40604 are hermetically sealed in JEDEC TO-72 packages.

* Formerly dev. types TA7150 and TA7151, respectively.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$:

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to +1	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulsed):		
Pulse duration $\leq$ 20 ms, duty factor $\leq$ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	400	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances $\geq$ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS



TO-72

N-Channel Depletion Types For FM Tuner Applications

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- large dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual gates allow product mixing with extremely low harmonic generation
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability
- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar and single-gate field-effect transistors

DEVICE FEATURES

- extremely low feedback capacitance
  C_{rss} = 0.02 pF typ.
- high unneutralized RF power gain
  MUG = 25 dB (typ.) for 40603
- low noise figure
  NF = 2.5 dB typ. for 40603

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS				UNITS
			40603 RF AMPLIFIER		40604 MIXER		
			Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G2S} = +4 V	-2	--	-2	--	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G1S} = 0	-2	--	-2	--	V
Gate No.1 Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20 V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	--	1	--	1	nA
Gate No.2 Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	--	1	--	1	nA
Zero-Bias-Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{G2S} = +4 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = +13 V	18	--	18	--	mA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No.1)	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, f = 1 MHz V_{G2S} = +4 V	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 MHz	5.5	--	5.5	--	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 100 MHz	2.1	--	2.3	--	pF
Input Resistance	r_{is}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 100 MHz	3.5	--	3.5	--	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_{os}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V; f = 100 MHz	4	--	--	--	kΩ
		V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V; f = 10.7 MHz	–	--	20	--	kΩ
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 kHz	10,000	--	2800*	--	μmho
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V f = 100 MHz, f_{out} for 40604 (mixer) = 10.7 MHz	26	--	21	--	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)	MUG		25▲	--	--	--	dB
Noise Figure	NF		2.5	--	--	--	dB

* conversion transconductance

▲ or limited by practical design considerations

TYPICAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 100 MHz

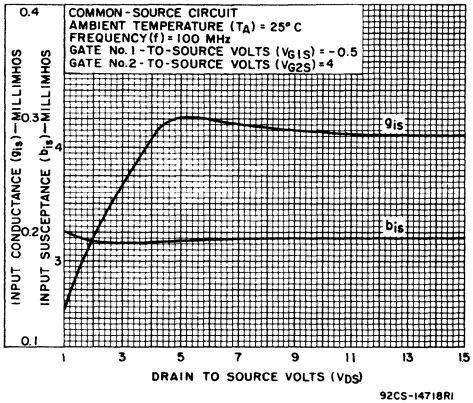


Fig.1 - Y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

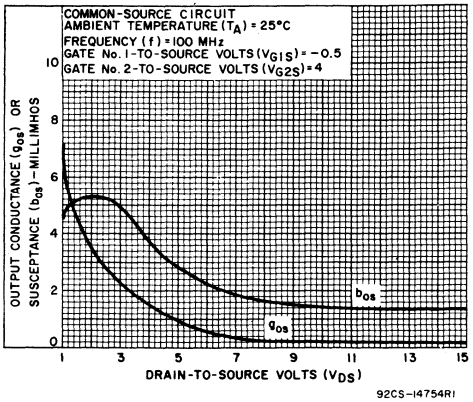


Fig.2 - Y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

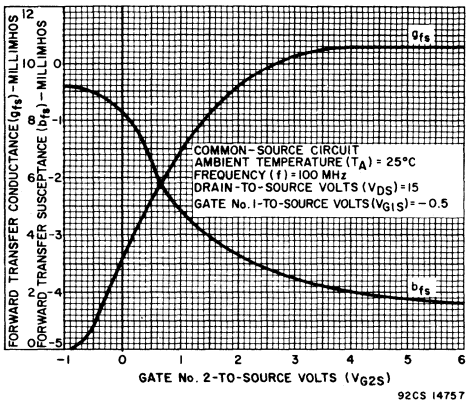


Fig.3 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

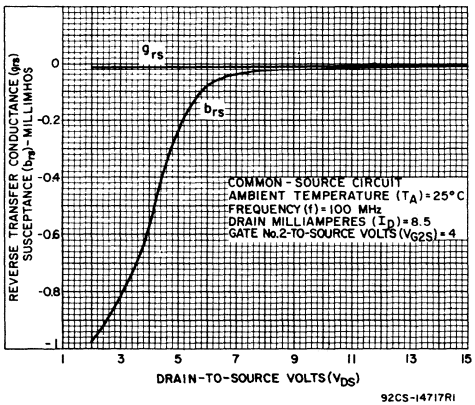


Fig.4 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

TYPICAL TRANSCONDUCTANCE CHARACTERISTIC

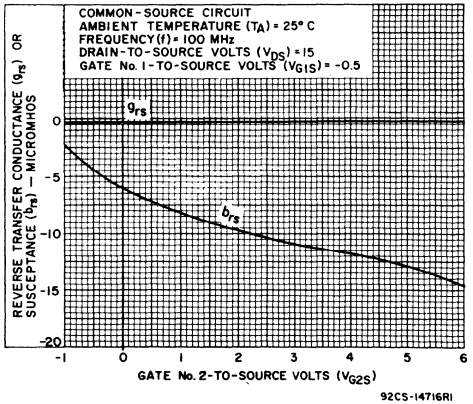


Fig.5 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

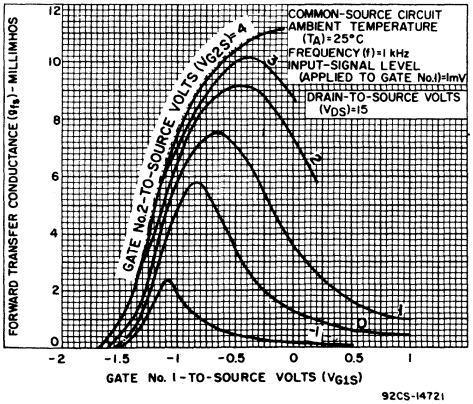


Fig.6 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

TYPICAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 100 MHz

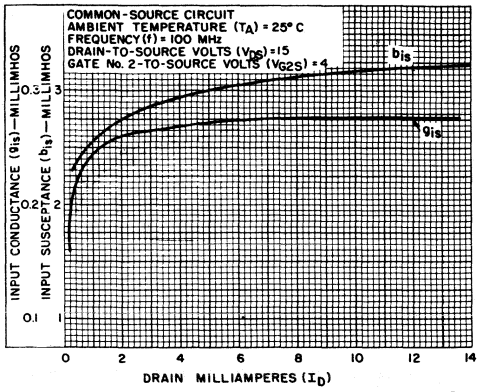


Fig.7 - Y_{is} vs. I_D

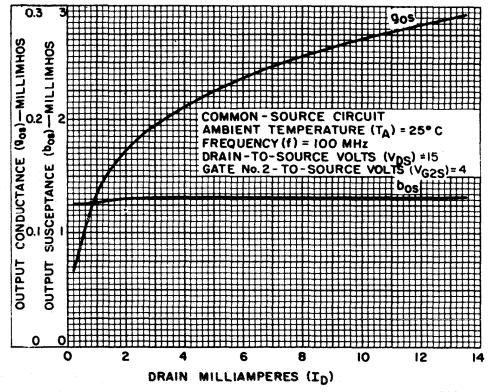


Fig.8 - Y_{os} vs. I_D

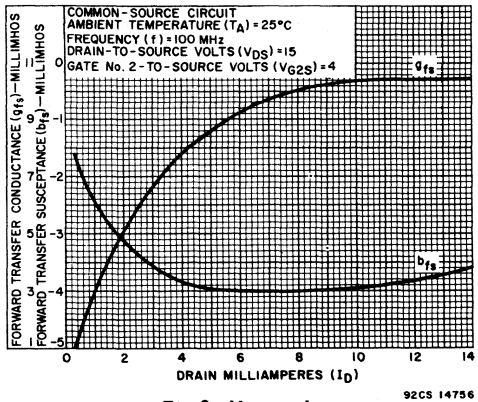


Fig.9 - Y_{fs} vs. I_D

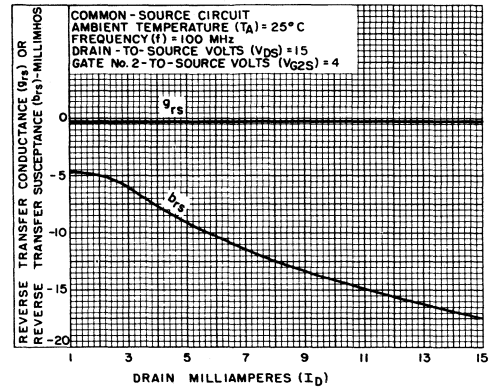
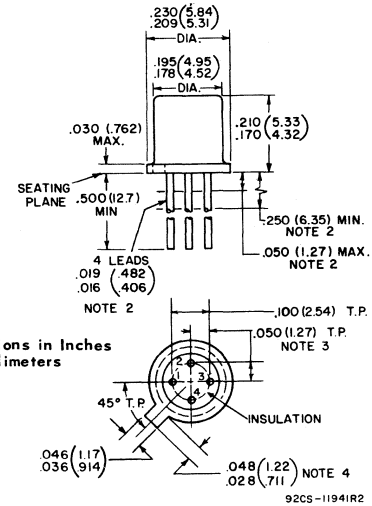


Fig.10 - Y_{rs} vs. I_D

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPES 40603 and 40604
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

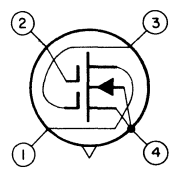
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



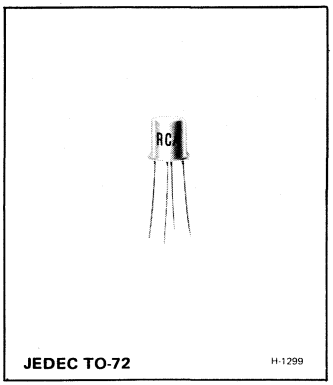
Lead 1 — Drain
Lead 2 — Gate No. 2
Lead 3 — Gate No. 1
Lead 4 — Source, Substrate and Case

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

40820—40821



JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistors

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits
For VHF-TV Tuner Applications

40820 — RF Amplifier **40821** — Mixer

Device Features

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain: G_{ps} = 17 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz (40820)
- low VHF noise figure: 3.5 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz (40820)
- low gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 50 nA

RCA-40820 and 40821 are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated-gate, MOS▲ field-effect transistors for RF amplifier (40820) and mixer (40821) applications in VHF-TV receivers and other commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to 250 MHz.

These devices designed for VHF performance, provide excellent power gain, low-noise figures and have wide dynamic range. The dual-gate feature offers good cross-modulation performance over the AGC range and reduces feedback capacitance by shielding Gate No. 1 from the drain. The very low feedback capacitance also eliminates the need for circuit neutralization and reduces local oscillator feed-through to the antenna.

Virtually no AGC power is required because of the high gate input resistance of the MOS FET types. Automatic AGC delay can be achieved with a very slight change in the input impedance by the application of AGC voltage to Gate No. 2.

▲ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Performance Features

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- virtually no agc power required
- dual gate permits simplified AGC circuitry

The dual-gate arrangement also makes it possible to isolate the local oscillator signal from the incoming signal by applying each signal to a separate gate.

Integral back-to-back diodes protect the gates against damage in normal handling and usage by limiting transient voltages that exceed ±10 volts. The 40820 and 40821 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

Maximum Ratings

Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:	40820	40821	
Gate No. 1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−6 to +3	−4.5 to +3	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	-6 to +6 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	-4.5 to +4.5 or -4.5 to 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	+20	V
Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:			
Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +20	−0.2 to +20	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+26	+24.5	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation:			
At T_A up to 25°C	330	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C		
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	265	°C

Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the Absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS 40820 Min.	40820 Typ.	40820 Max.	40821 Min.	40821 Typ.	40821 Max.	UNITS
Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D=200μA, V_{G2S} = +4V		–	−1	−3	–	−1	−3	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D=200μA, V_{G1S}=0		–	−1	−3	–	−1	−3	V
Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4 V		0.5	8	15	0.5	8	20	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	f = 1 kHz	–	12000	–	–	12000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance♦	C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	–	6	8.5	–	6	9	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No. 1)♦	C_{rss}			0.005	0.02	0.03	0.005	0.02	0.04	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}			–	2	–	–	2	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 6)	G_{PS}			14	17	–	–	–	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 6)	NF		f = 200 MHz	–	4.5	6	–	–	–	dB
Conversion Gain	$G_{PS(C)}$		f = 200/44 MHz	–	–	–	11	–	–	dB

♦ Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals.

♦ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

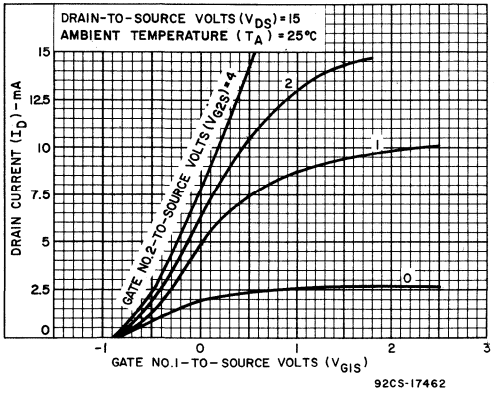


Fig. 1 – I_D vs. V_{G1S} for types 40820 and 40821.

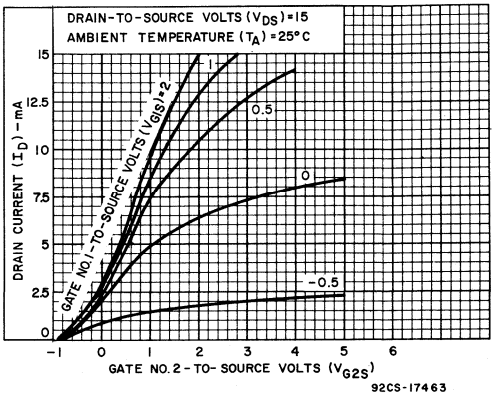


Fig. 2 – I_D vs. V_{G2S} for types 40820 and 40821.

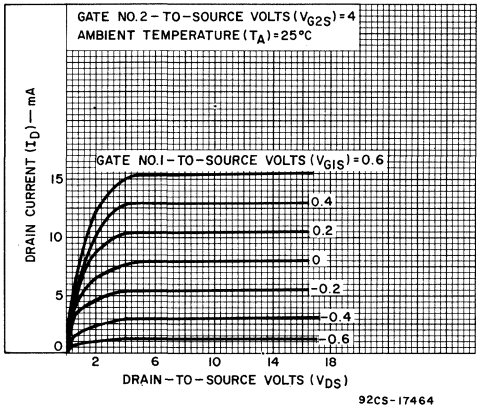


Fig. 3 – I_D vs. V_{DS} for types 40820 and 40821.

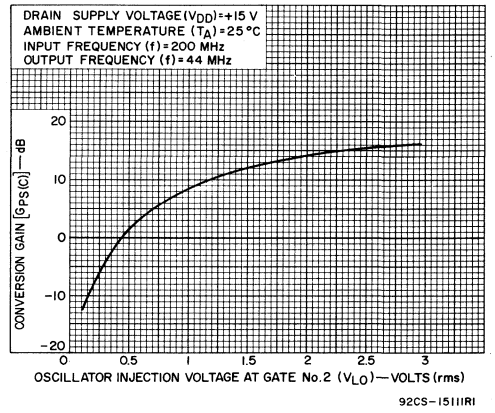
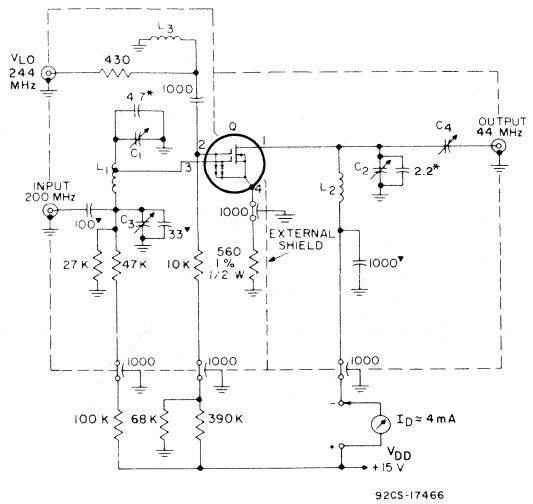


Fig. 4 – $G_{PS(C)}$ vs. V_{LO} for type 40821.



Q = 40821
▼Disc. ceramic.
* Tubular ceramic.
All resistors in ohms
All capacitors in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.5–5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.9–7 pF compression-type capacitor: ARCO 400 or equivalent.

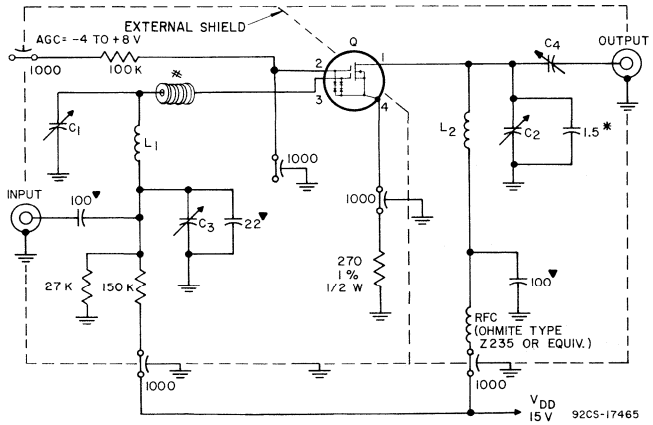
L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"–0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Ohmite Z-235 RF choke or equivalent

L_3: J. W. Miller Co. #4580 0.1 μH RF choke or equivalent.

Note: If 50Ω meter is used in place of sweep detector, a low pass filter must be provided to eliminate local oscillator voltage from load.

Fig. 5 – Conversion power gain test circuit for type 40821.



#Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in OD; 0.03 in ID; 0.063 in thickness.

Q = 40820
▼ Disc ceramic.
* Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms
All capacitors in pF

C_1: 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2: 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in thick, 0.075-0.085 in wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.80 in.

L_2: 4-1/2 turns silver-plated 0.02 in thick, 0.085-0.095 in wide, 5/16-in; ID Coil ≈0.90 in. long.

Fig. 6 – 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 40820.

Table 1 – y parameters vs. frequency

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	FREQUENCY (MHz)				UNITS
		50	100	200	250	
Y Parameters						
Input Conductance	g_{is}	0.08	0.33	1.0	1.6	mmho
Input Susceptance	b_{is}	1.8	3.6	7.5	9.8	mmho
Magnitude Forward Transadmittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	12	12	12	12.3	mmho
Angle of Forward Transadmittance	$<y_{fs}$	–2	–13	–35	–45	degrees
Output Conductance	g_{os}	0.10	0.18	0.36	0.42	mmho
Output Susceptance	b_{os}	0.5	1.0	2.0	2.6	mmho
Magnitude of Reverse Transadmittance	$\|y_{rs}\|$	8	12	25	40	μmho
Angle of Reverse Transadmittance	$<y_{rs}$	–88	–73	–25	–10	degrees

TEST CONDITIONS: Drain-to-Source Volts (V_{DS}) = 15, Drain Milliamperes (I_D) = 10, Gate No.2-to-Source Volts (V_{G2S}) = 4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

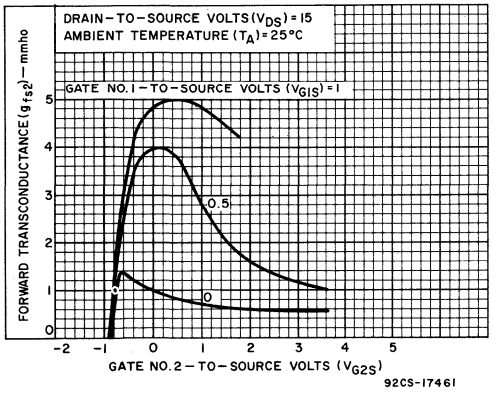


Fig. 7 — g_{fs} vs. V_{G2S} for types 40820 and 40821.

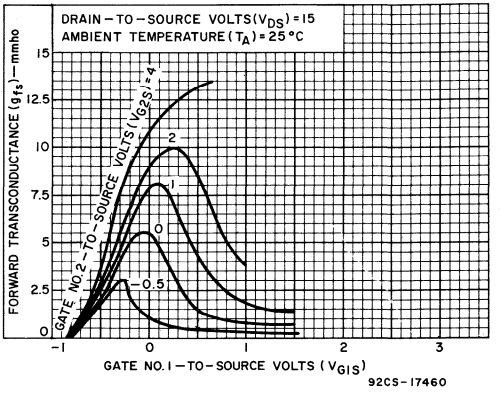


Fig. 8 — g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S} for types 40820 and 40821.

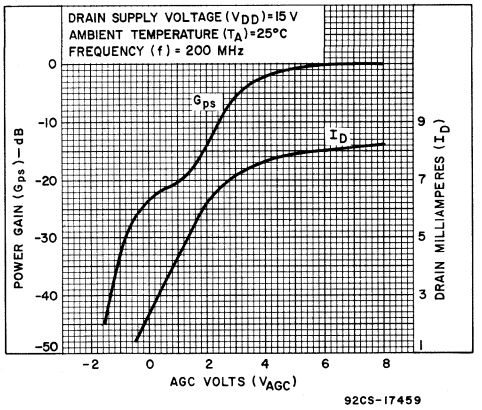


Fig. 9 — G_{PS} vs. V_{AGC} for type 40820.

TYPICAL y PARAMETERS

y parameters vs. V_{DS}

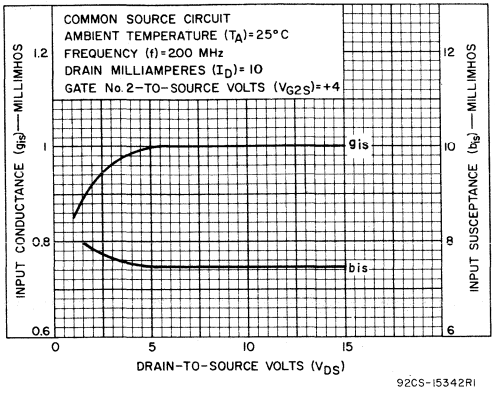


Fig. 10 – y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

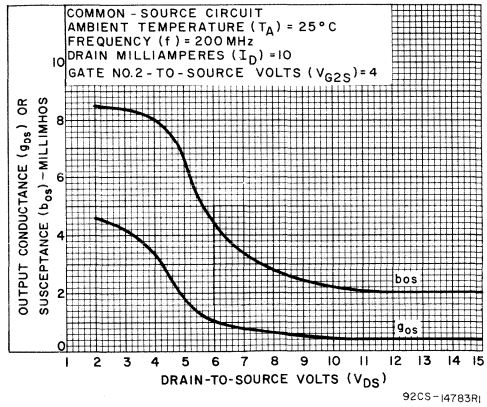


Fig. 11 – y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

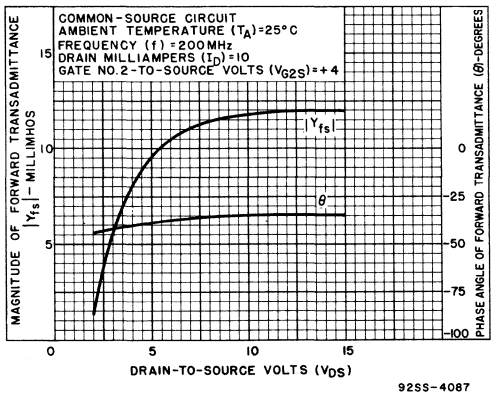


Fig. 12 – y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

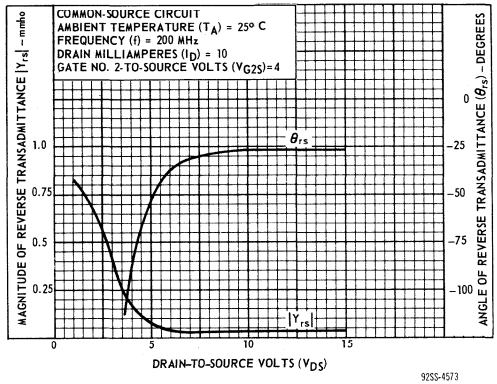


Fig. 13 – y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

y parameters vs. I_D

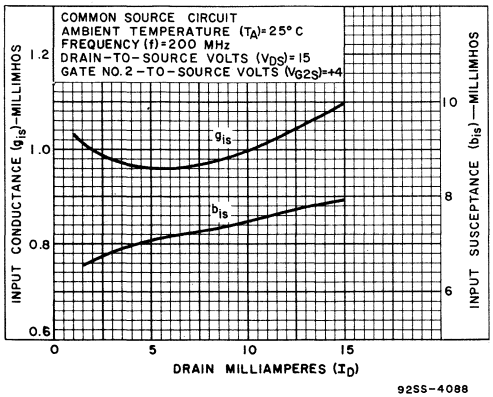


Fig. 14 – y_{is} vs. I_D

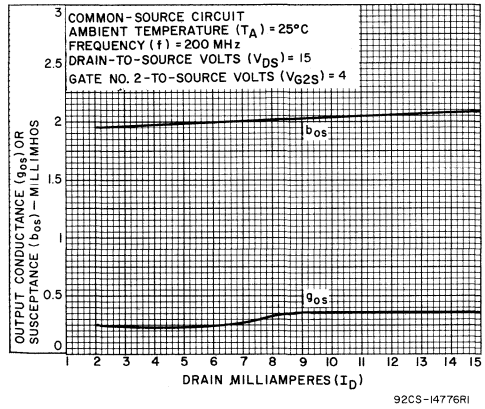


Fig. 15 – y_{os} vs. I_D

TYPICAL y PARAMETERS

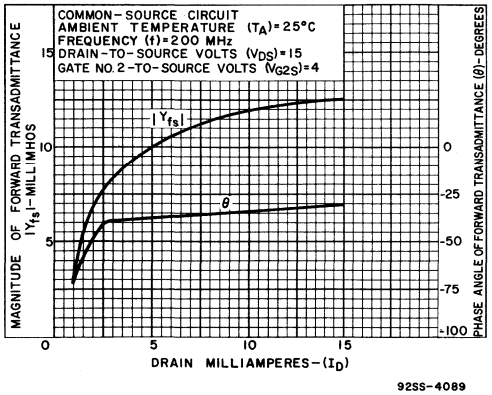


Fig. 16 – y_{fs} vs. I_D

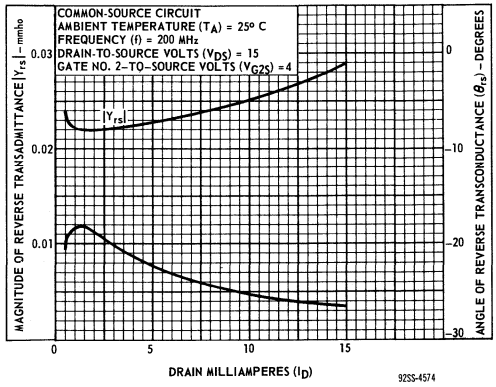


Fig. 17 – y_{rs} vs. I_D

y parameters vs. V_{G2S}

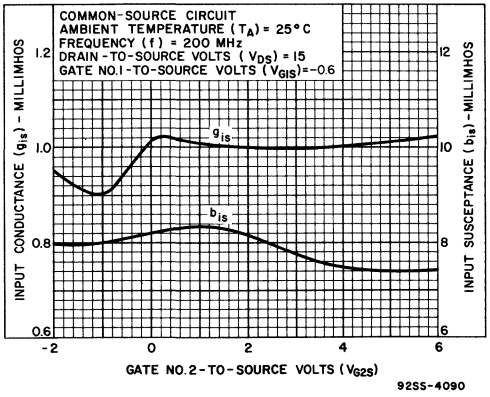


Fig. 18 – y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

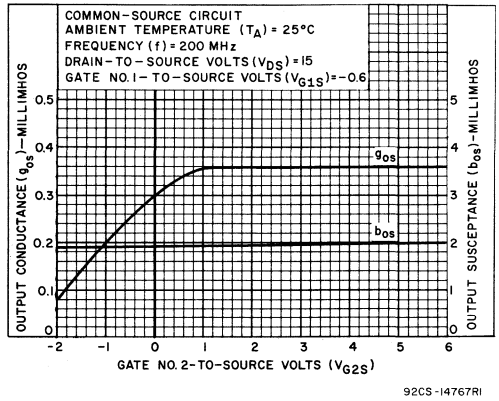


Fig. 19 – y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

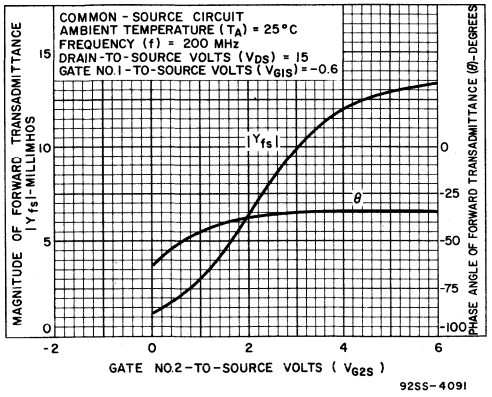


Fig. 20 – y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

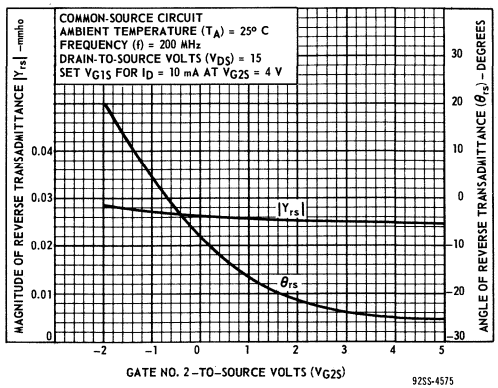
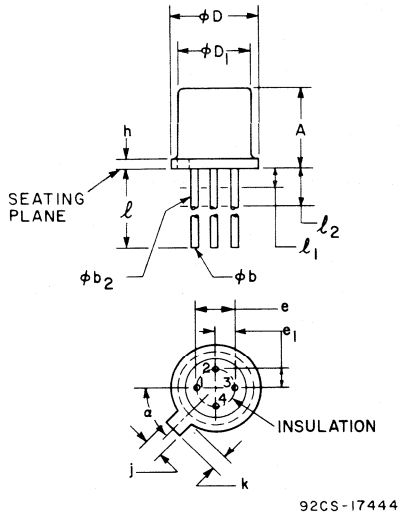


Fig. 21 – y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40820 and 40821 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As is the case with any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE – JEDEC TO–72



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	.170	.210	4.32	5.33	
φb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
ϕb_2	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
φD	.209	.230	5.31	5.84	
ϕD_1	.178	.195	4.52	4.95	
e	.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P		4
h		.030		.762	
j	.036	.046	.914	1.17	
k	.028	.048	.711	1.22	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. φb applies between l_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

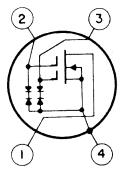
Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter .019" (.483 mm) measured in gaging plane .054" (1.37 mm) + .001" (.025 mm) – .000" (.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within .007" (.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 – DRAIN
LEAD 2 – GATE No.2
LEAD 3 – GATE No.1
LEAD 4 – SOURCE, SUBSTRATE, AND CASE

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

40822-40823

JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistors

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For FM Tuner Applications

40822 – RF Amplifier **40823** – Mixer

Device Features

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain: G_{ps} = 24 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz (40822)
- low VHF noise figure: 2 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz (40822)
- low gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 50 nA at T_A = 25°C

RCA-40822 and 40823 are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated-gate, field-effect transistors for RF amplifier (40822) and mixer (40823) applications in FM receivers and other commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to 150 MHz.

These devices designed for VHF performance, provide excellent power gain, low-noise figures and have wide dynamic range. The dual-gate feature offers good cross-modulation performance over the AGC range and reduces feedback capacitance by shielding Gate No. 1 from the drain. The very low feedback capacitance also eliminates the need for circuit neutralization and reduces local oscillator feed-through to the antenna.

Virtually no power is required in AGC utilizing the 40822 and 40823. In addition, these devices minimize input impedance variations and automatically achieve AGC delay when AGC is applied to Gate No. 2. The dual-gate arrangement also makes it possible to isolate the local oscillator signal from the incoming signal by applying each signal to a specific gate.

Performance Features

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- dual gate permits simplified AGC circuitry

Back-to-back diodes, diffused directly into the MOS pellet, protect the gates against damage in normal handling and usage by limiting transient voltages that exceed +10 volts. The 40822 and 40823 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

Maximum Ratings

	40822	40823	
Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:			
Gate No. 1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−6 to +3	−4.5 to +3	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	-6 to +6 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	-4.5 to +4.5 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	+20	V
Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:			
Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +18	−0.2 to +18	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+24	+22.5	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation:			
At T_A up to 25°C	330	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C		
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	265	°C

Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the Absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS 40822 Min.	40822 Typ.	40822 Max.	40823 Min.	40823 Typ.	40823 Max.	UNITS
Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D=200μA, V_{G2S} = +4V		–	−2	−4	–	−2	−4	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D=200μA, V_{G1S}=0		–	−2	−4	–	−2	−4	V
Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4 V		5	15	30	5	15	35	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	f = 1 kHz	–	12000	–	–	12000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance †	C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	–	6.5	9.5	–	6.5	10	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No. 1)♦	C_{rss}			0.005	0.020	0.030	0.005	0.025	0.045	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}			–	2	–	–	2	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 5)	G_{PS}			19	24	–	–	–	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 5)	NF		f = 100 MHz	–	2	3.5	–	–	–	dB
Conversion Gain	$G_{PS(C)}$		f = 100 to 10.7 MHz	–	–	–	14	18	–	dB

† Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals.

♦ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 40822 AND 40823

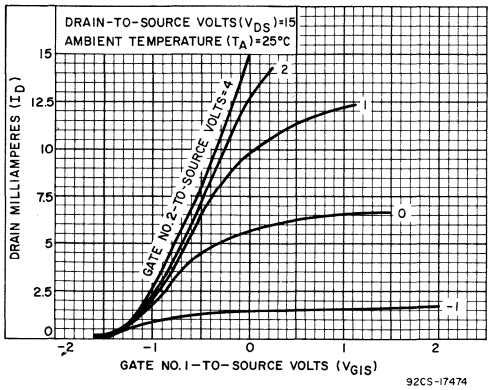


Fig. 1 - I_D vs. V_{G1S}

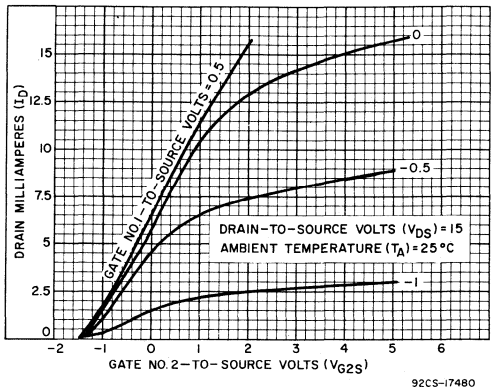


Fig. 2 - I_D vs. V_{G2S}

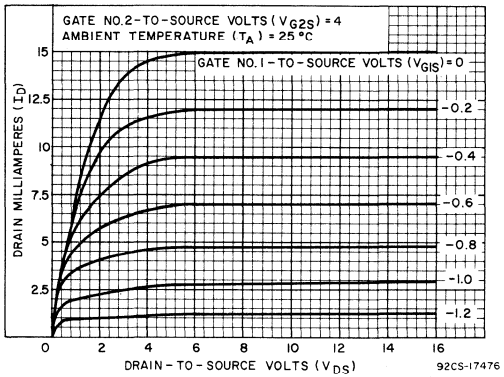
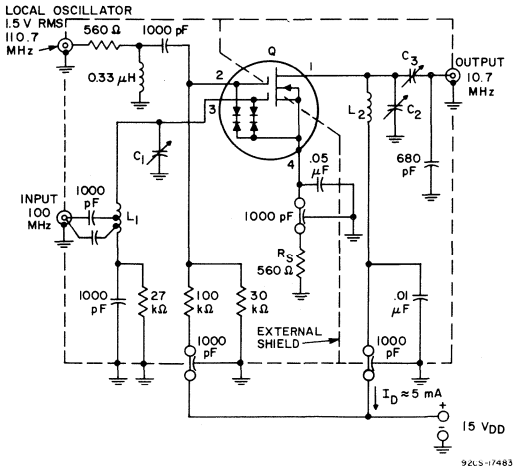


Fig. 3 - I_D vs. V_{DS}



C_1: 1.3-5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_2: 2.7-19.6 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-110 or equivalent.

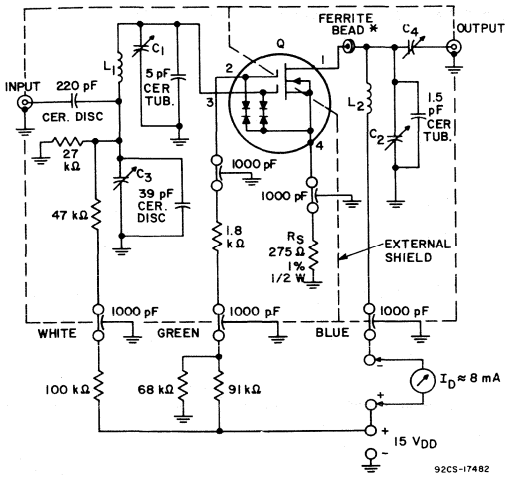
C_3: 80 pF max. compression-type capacitor: Arco 405 or equivalent

L_1: 8 turns No. 22 wire on 1/4" diameter air core. One turn spacing between windings. Tapped at one turn from low end.

L_2: 37 turns No. 34 wire on 3/16" diameter air core. Unloaded Q = 63

Q: 40823.

Fig. 4 - 100/10.7-MHz conversion power gain test circuit for type 40823.



C_1, C_2: 1.3-5.4 pF variable air capacitor
C_3: 1-10 pF variable air capacitor, piston type: Johanson Co., No. 4335
C_4: 1-15 pF variable air capacitor, precision piston type: Roanwell Corp. SG11129/AG
L_1, L_2: 0.22 μH RF choke (7T): Miller, No. 4584
*Ferramic toroid (1/2 used): Indiana General, No. CF101-(0-6)

Fig. 5 - 100-MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 40822.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 40822 AND 40823

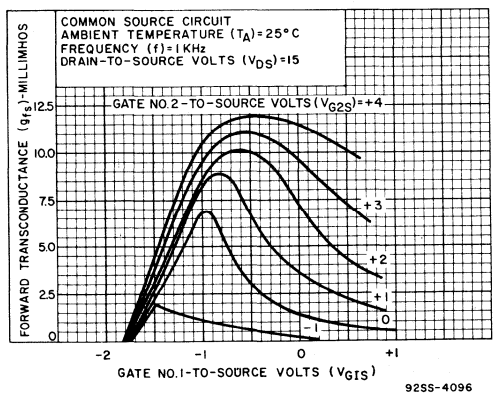


Fig. 6 - g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

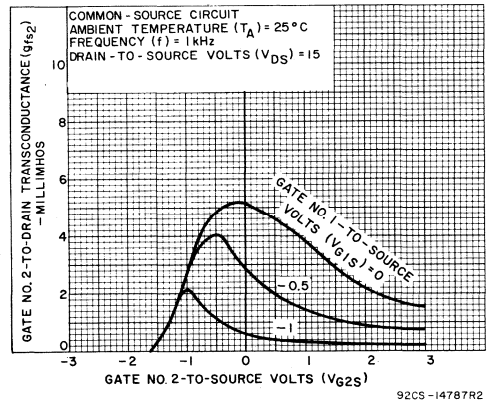


Fig. 7 - g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL y PARAMETERS FOR TYPES 40822 and 40823

y Parameters vs. V_{DS}

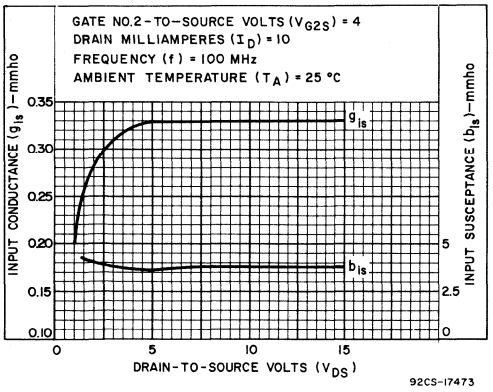


Fig. 8 - y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

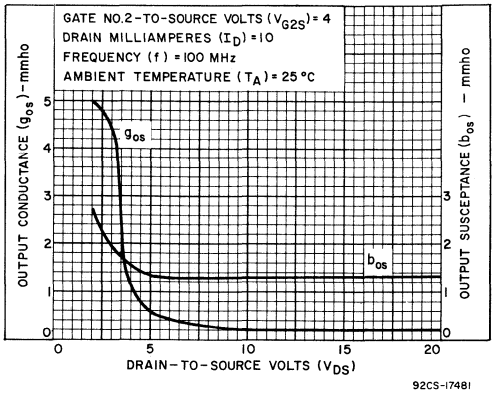


Fig. 9 - y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

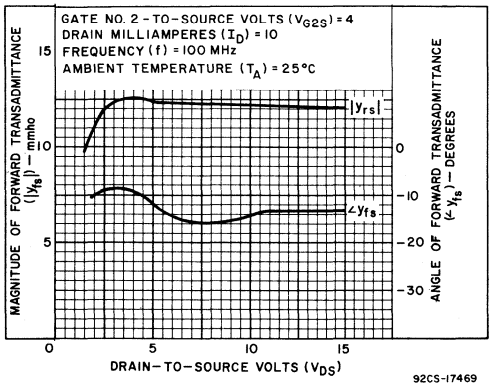


Fig. 10 - y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

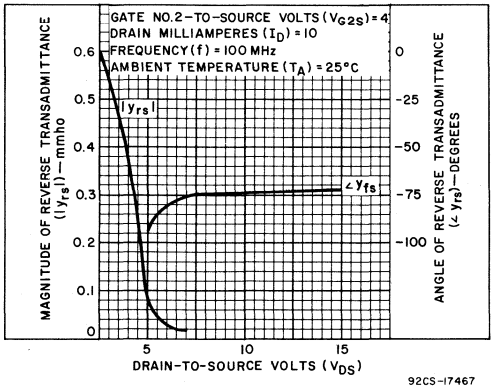


Fig. 11 - y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

y Parameters vs. I_D

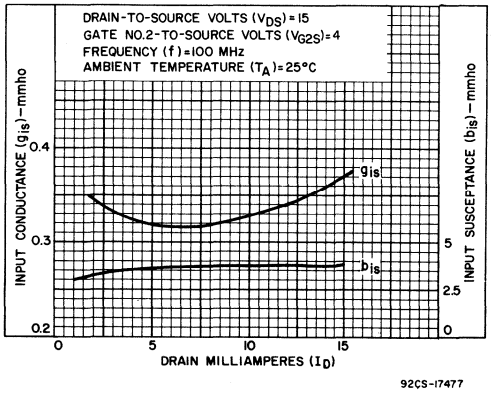


Fig. 12 - y_{is} vs. I_D

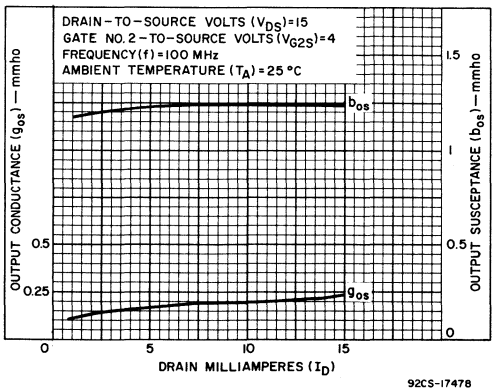


Fig. 13 - y_{os} vs. I_D

TYPICAL y PARAMETERS FOR TYPES 40822 and 40823

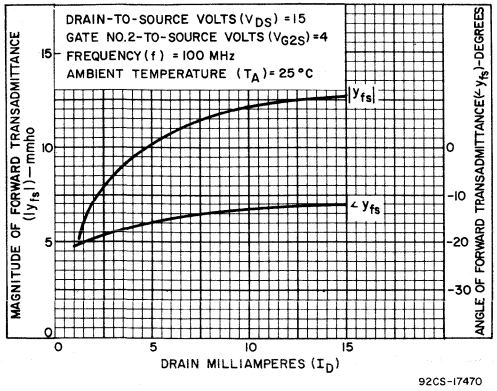


Fig. 14 - y_{fs} vs. I_D

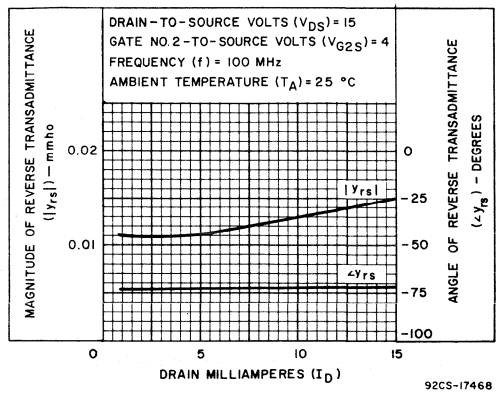


Fig. 15 - y_{rs} vs. I_D

y Parameters vs. V_{G2S}

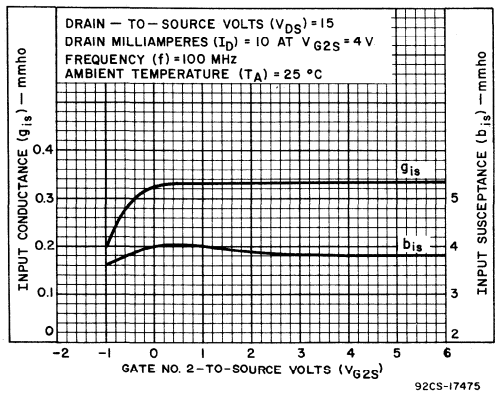


Fig. 16 - y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

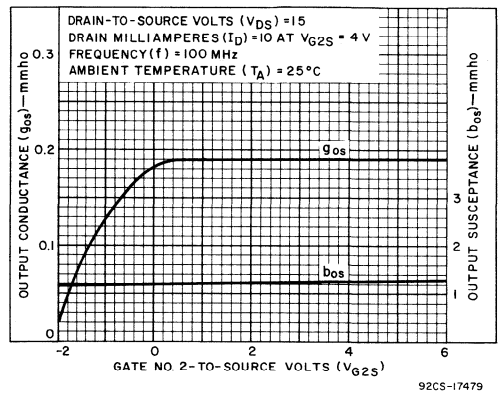


Fig. 17 - y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

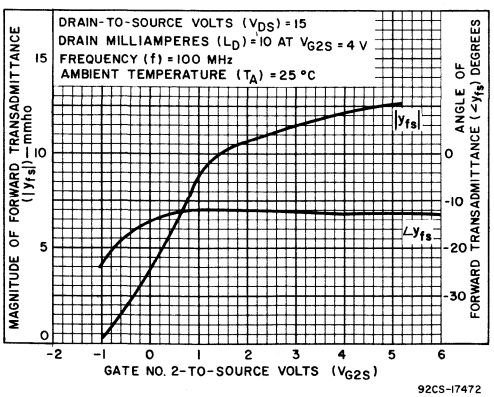


Fig. 18 - y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

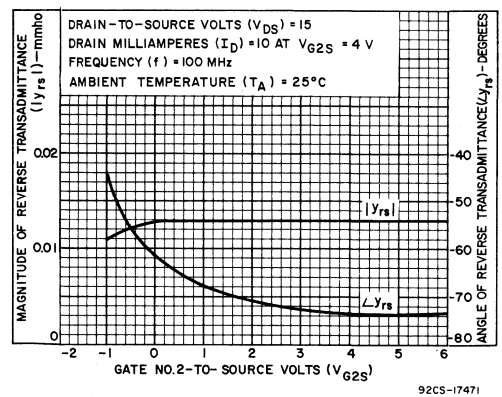
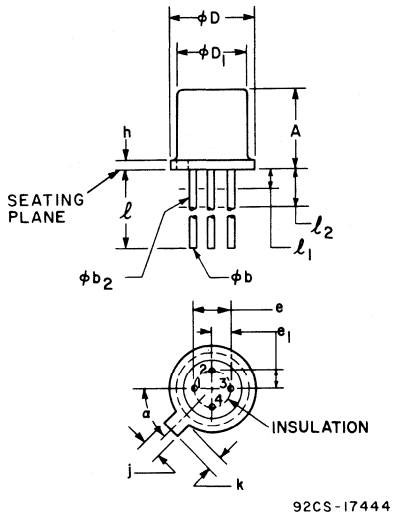


Fig. 19 - y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40820 and 40821 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As is the case with any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE – JEDEC TO–72



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	.170	.210	4.32	5.33	
φb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
ϕb_2	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
φD	.209	.230	5.31	5.84	
ϕD_1	.178	.195	4.52	4.95	
e	.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P		4
h		.030		.762	
j	.036	.046	.914	1.17	
k	.028	.048	.711	1.22	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. φb applies between l_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

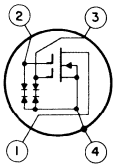
Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter .019" (.483 mm) measured in gaging plane .054" (1.37 mm) + .001" (.025 mm) – .000" (.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within .007" (.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 – DRAIN
LEAD 2 – GATE No.2
LEAD 3 – GATE No.1
LEAD 4 – SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

40841

JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Silicon Dual-Insulated Gate Field-Effect Transistor

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

General-Purpose Economy Type for Applications from DC to 500 MHz

Applications:

- DC amplifiers
- RF amplifiers
- mixers
- IF amplifiers
- video amplifiers
- differential amplifiers
- frequency multipliers
- choppers
- voltage-controlled attenuators
- constant-current source
- voltage regulators
- telemetry & multiplex
- servo amplifiers
- proximity switches
- phase splitters
- thyristor trigger circuits
- industrial timers — long time delays

RCA-40841* is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated gate, field-effect transistor intended for general-purpose applications from DC to frequencies up to 500 MHz.

This MOS/FET provides excellent power gain, linear-circuit operation and has a wide dynamic operating range. Its square-law characteristics result in low cross-modulation performance over the AGC range. Its dual-gate construction reduces feedback capacitance by shielding Gate No. 1 from the drain, and makes it possible to isolate the local oscillator signal from the incoming signal bv applying the two signals to separate gates. The very low feedback capacitance of this device eliminates the need for neutralization in circuits using the dual-gate configuration. Use of the device in the RF input stage of a receiver reduces local oscillator feed-through to the antenna. The 40841 requires negligible AGC power, provides automatic delay when AGC is applied to Gate No. 2, and exhibits slight input impedance variations during AGC functioning. The device has exceptionally high input impedance, an attribute for timing-circuit design.

Back-to-back diodes are fabricated on the same monolithic silicon pellet as the MOS/FET to protect the gates against damage due to electrostatic charges frequently encountered during normal handling. These back-to-back diodes also function as "transient trappers" by limiting in-circuit transient voltages that exceed ±10 volts.

Maximum ratings and electrical characteristics are included in the data for operation of the 40841 as the equivalent of a single-gate device. For single-gate operation, connect Gate No. 1 (Term. 2) to Gate No. 2 (Term. 3), as shown in the Terminal Diagrams on Page 2. The 40841 MOS/FET is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

The following dual-gate MOS/FET types are specified for applications requiring premimum-grade performance: 3N200, 3N187, 40673, 40819, 40820, 40821, 40822, and 40823.

Device Features:

- back-to-back diodes protect gate insulation against damage due to static changes frequently encountered during handling
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high power gain: G_{ps} = 32 dB (typ.) at 44 MHz
- gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} and I_{G2SS} = 60 nA (max.) at T_A = 25°C
- high input impedance
- excellent thermal stability

Performance Features:

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar and junction-gate FETs
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overloading
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduced spurious responses in AM and FM receivers
- dual-gate configuration permits simplified AGC circuitry
- operates at frequencies to 500 MHz without neutralization in circuits utilizing the dual-gate configuration
- operates up to UHF with low-noise performance

Detailed information, utilizing RCA dual-gate protected MOS/FETs in RF applications, is given in the following RCA Application Notes: AN-4431 "RF Applications of the Dual-Gate MOS/FET up to 500 MHz" and AN-4018 "Design of Gate-Protected MOS Field-Effect Transistors".

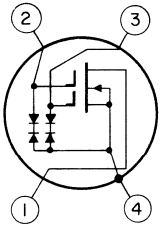
* Formerly Developmental Type TA8242.

Maximum Ratings

	Dual-Gate Configuration	Single-Gate Configuration	
Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:			
Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +18	−0.2 to +18	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	−	μA
Gate Terminal Current, I_{GS}	−	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+24	−	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG}	−	+24	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation:			
At T_A up to 25°C	330	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C		
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	265	°C
Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:			
Gate No. 1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−4.5 to +3	−	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	-4.5 to +4.5 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	−	V
Gate-to-Source Voltage, V_{GS}	−	−4.5 to +3	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	−	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG}	−	+20	V

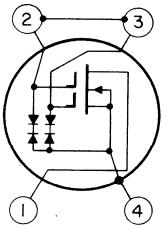
#Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the Absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

TERMINAL DIAGRAMS



DUAL-GATE CONFIGURATION

LEAD 1—DRAIN
LEAD 2—GATE No.2
LEAD 3—GATE No.1
LEAD 4—SOURCE
SUBSTRATE AND CASE



SINGLE-GATE CONFIGURATION

LEAD 1—DRAIN
LEADS—2 AND 3—GATE
LEAD 4—SOURCE,
SUBSTRATE AND CASE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS CONFIGURATION DUAL-GATE MIN.	DUAL-GATE TYP.	DUAL-GATE MAX.	SINGLE-GATE MIN.	SINGLE-GATE TYP.	SINGLE-GATE MAX.	UNITS
Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage:										
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS}= +15V, I_D=200μA, V_{G2S}= +4V		–	–2	–	–	–	–	V
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS}= +15V, I_D=200μA, V_{G1S}=0		–	–2	–	–	–	–	V
Single Gate	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS}= +15V, I_D= 200μA		–	–	–	–	–1.6	–	V
Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage:										
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} =								
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$	I_{G2SSF} = 100μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0 V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Single-Gate	$V_{(BR)GSSF}$	I_{GSSF} = 100μA, V_{DS} = 0		–	9	–	–	–	–	V
				–	–	–	–	9	–	V
Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage:										
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} =								
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$	I_{G2SSR} = 100μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0 V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Single-Gate	$V_{(BR)GSSR}$	I_{GSSR} = 100μA, V_{DS} = 0		–	9	–	–	–	–	V
				–	–	–	–	9	–	V
Gate Terminal Forward Current:										
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	I_{G1SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0, V_{G1S} = 6 V		–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Dual Gate (No. 2)	I_{G2SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = 6 V		–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Single-Gate	I_{GSSF}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 6 V		–	–	–	–	–	120	nA
Gate Terminal Reverse Current:										
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	I_{G1SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0, V_{G1S} = –6 V		–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	I_{G2SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = –6 V		–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Single-Gate	I_{GSSR}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = –6 V		–	–	–	–	–	120	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current:										
Dual-Gate	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4 V		–	10	–	–	–	–	mA
Single-Gate	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{GS} = 0		–	–	–	–	3.7	–	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-to-Drain)										
Dual-Gate	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V I_D = 10 mA [Dual-Gate only V_{G2S} = +4 V]	1 kHz	–	12000	–	–	–	–	μmho
Single-Gate	g_{fs}			–	–	–	–	7000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	–	6.5	–	–	11	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No. 1)♦	C_{rss}			–	0.02	–	–	0.54	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}			–	2	–	–	2	–	pF
Audio Spot Noise Figure*										
Dual-Gate	NF		f = 1 kHz	–	0.46	–	–	–	–	dB
Single-Gate	NF		f = 1 kHz	–	–	–	–	0.29	–	dB
Power Gain	G_{ps}		44 MHz	–	32	–	–	–	–	dB
Conversion Gain	$G_{ps(C)}$			–	24	–	–	–	–	dB

† Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals (Dual-Gate), Gate and all other terminals (Single-Gate)

♦ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal (Dual-Gate)

* Noise Figure = $10 \log_{10}\left[1 + \frac{e_n^2}{4\,KT\,BW\,R_g}\right]$ where K = 1.38×10^{-23}; T = Temperature in °Kelvin; BW = Bandwidth in Hz; R_g = Generator resistance

Symbol Definitions

I_{DS}	Zero bias drain current, dual-gate connection	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$	Gate 2-to-source forward breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source
I_{DSS}	Zero bias drain current, single-gate connection	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	Gate 1-to-source reverse breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source
I_{G1SS}	Gate 1-to-source leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$	Gate 2-to-source reverse breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source
I_{G2SS}	Gate 2-to-source leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source	$V_{(BR)GSSF}$	Gate-to-source forward breakdown voltage (single gate), all other terminals shorted to source
I_{GSS}	Gate-to-source leakage current (single gate), all other terminals shorted to source	$V_{(BR)GSSR}$	Gate-to-source reverse breakdown voltage (single gate), all other terminals shorted to source
$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	Gate 1-to-source forward breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source		

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 40841 IN DUAL-GATE CONFIGURATION

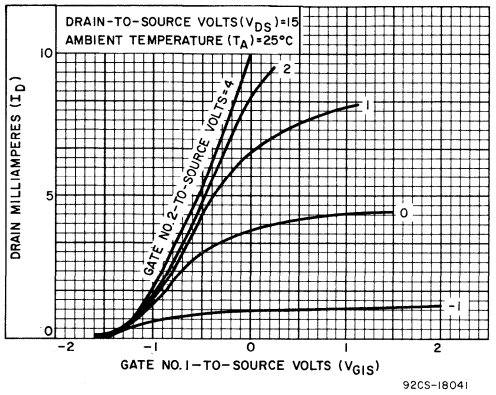


Fig.1–I_D vs. V_{G1S}.

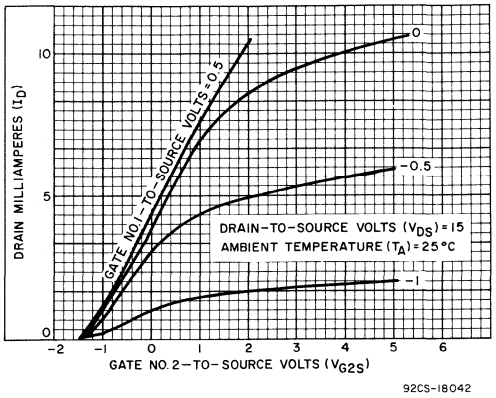


Fig.2–I_D vs. V_{G2S}.

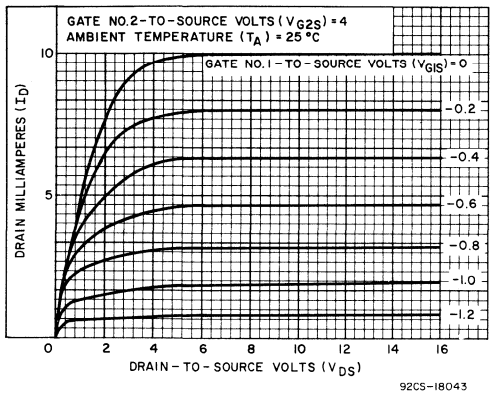


Fig.3–I_D vs. V_{DS}.

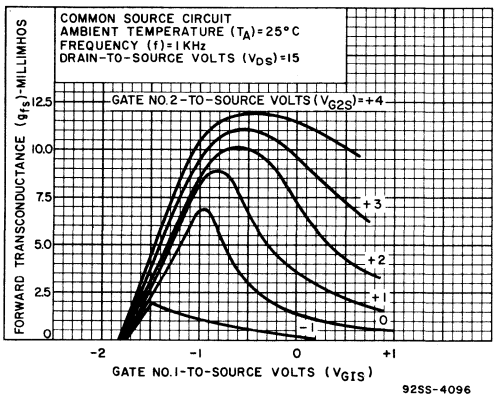


Fig.4–g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}.

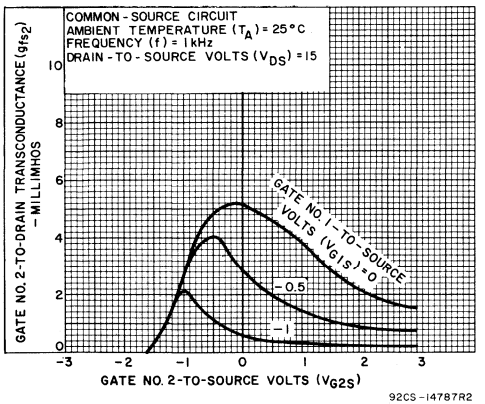


Fig.5–g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}.

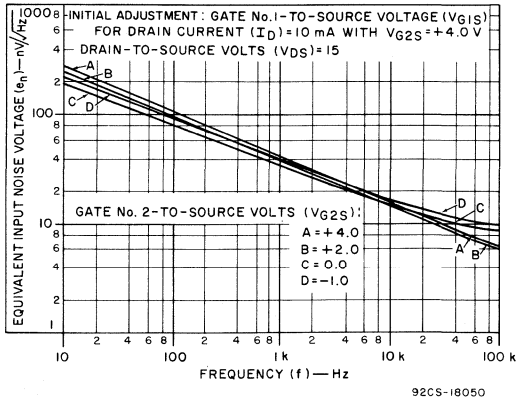


Fig.6–e_n vs. f.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 40841 IN SINGLE-GATE CONFIGURATION
(Terminals 2 and 3 tied together to comprise effective single-gate)

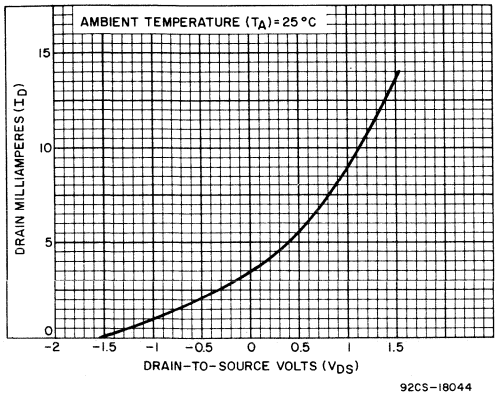


Fig.7—I_D vs. V_{DS}.

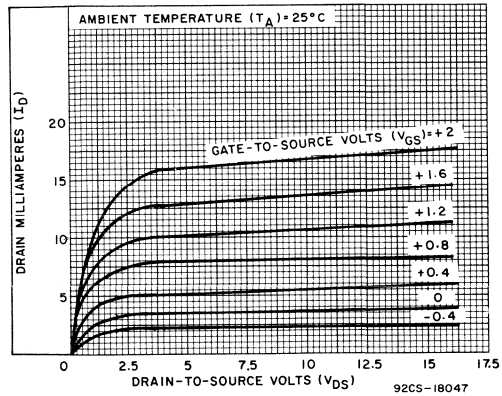


Fig.8—I_D vs. V_{DS}.

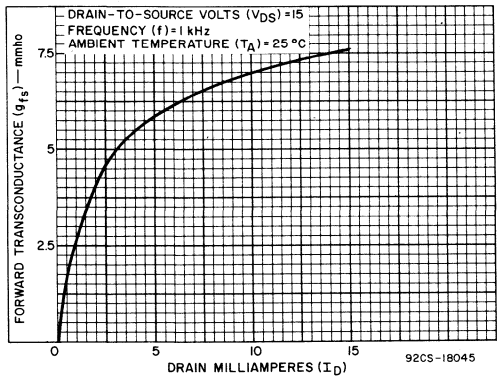


Fig.9—g_{fs} vs. I_D.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 40841 IN SINGLE-GATE & DUAL-GATE CONFIGURATION

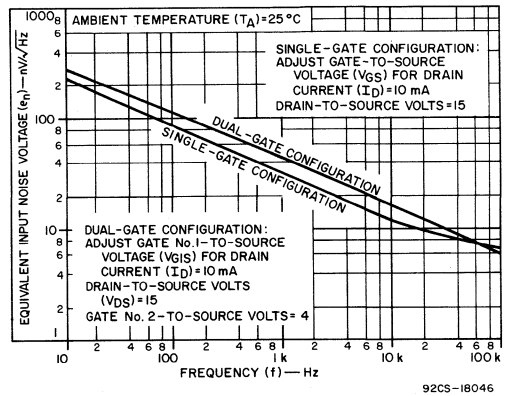


Fig.10—e_n vs. f.

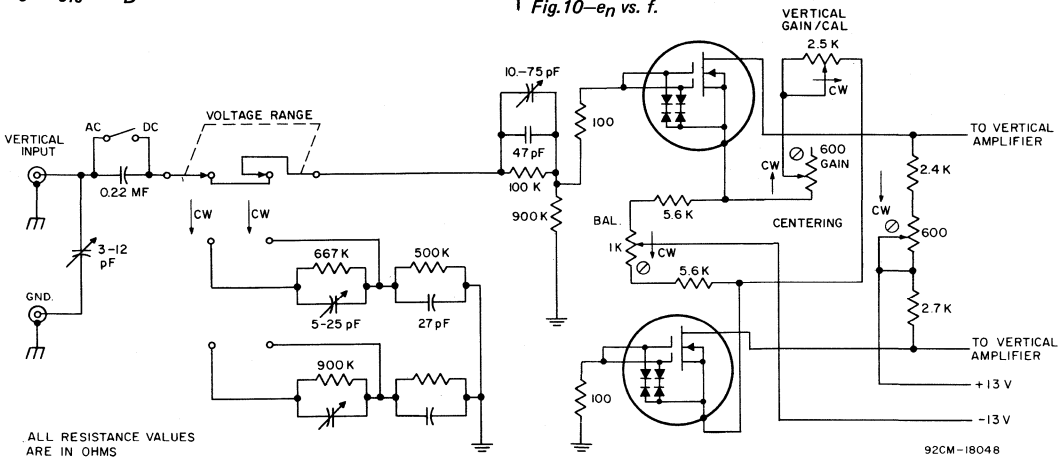
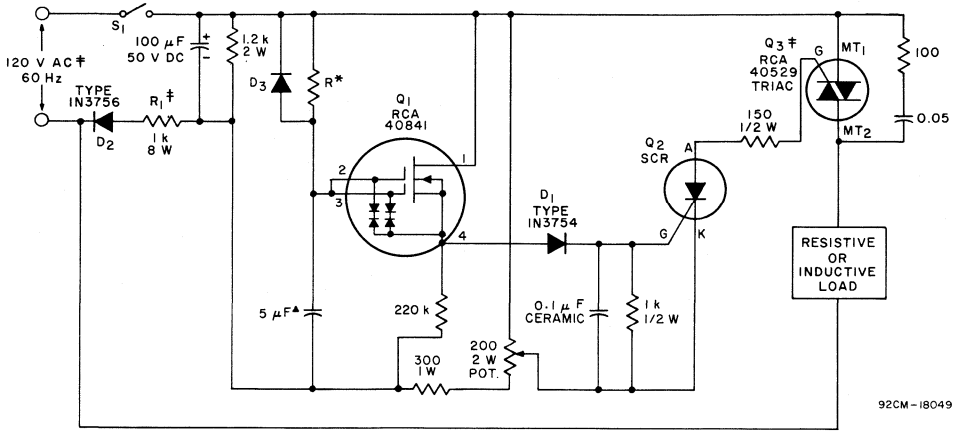


Fig.11—Typical differential amplifier utilizing the 40841 in the vertical input stage of a solid-state oscilloscope.

SOLID-STATE TIMER FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS



▲ Cornell-Dubilier Electronics—Type MMW or equivalent.

* R controls duration of time delay. At R = 60 MΩ up to 5-minute delay (IRC resistor, Type CGH or equivalent)

‡ This circuit can also be used at supply voltages of 240 V AC and 24V AC (60Hz) by changing the values of R1 and Q3.

TIMING CIRCUIT CHARACTERISTICS

T_A = −25°C to +60°C
Accuracy: ±10% (over temperature)
Repeatability: ±3% (at 25°C)
Reset Time: Less than 150 ms

Q2: V_{DRM} = 60V, I_{GT} = 200μA, I_T = 0.8A

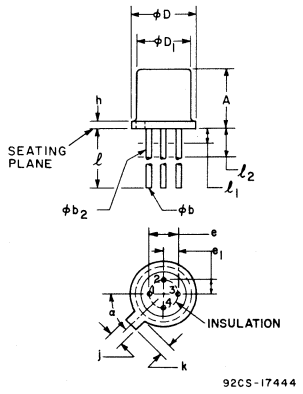
D3: I_R = 1 nA, V_R = 60V

Fig.12—Typical timing circuit utilizing the 40841 in a single-gate configuration.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40841 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case with any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE—JEDEC TO-72



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	.170	.210	4.32	5.33	
øb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
$øb_2$	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
øD	.209	.230	5.31	5.84	
$øD_1$	.178	.195	4.52	4.95	
e	.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P		4
h		.030		.762	
j	.036	.046	.914	1.17	
k	.028	.048	.711	1.22	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
a	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) $øb_2$ applies between l_1 and l_2. øb applies between l_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter .019" (.483 mm) measured in gaging plane .054" (1.37 mm) + .001" (.025 mm) − .000" (.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within .007" (.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

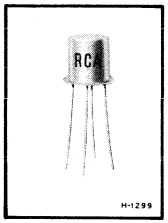
RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40673

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR

N-Channel Depletion Type With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits For RF Amplifier Applications up to 400 MHz



JEDEC TO-72

RCA-40673 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS* pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts. This protects the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

A feature of the back-to-back diode configuration is that it allows the 40673 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the low junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-40673 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 400 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two gate arrangement of the 40673 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac-grounding Gate No. 2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization;* and, of special importance in rf-amplifiers, it reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna.

The 40673 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

*Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

APPLICATIONS

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military, industrial, and consumer communications equipment
- aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in fm receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability

DEVICE FEATURES

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- low gate leakage currents —— I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 20 nA(max.) at T_A = 25°C
- high forward transconductance —— g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain —— G_{ps} = 18 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz
- low VHF noise figure —— 3.5 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	-0.2 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to +1	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to 30% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA V_{G2S} = +4V	–	–2	–4	V
Gate-No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA V_{G1S} = 0	–	–2	–4	V
Gate-No.1-Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = +1 or–6 V V_{DS} = 0, V_{G2S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Gate-No.2-Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = ±6V V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = +15V V_{G2S} = +4V V_{G1S} = 0	5	15	35	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 10mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1kHz	–	12,000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance †	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 10mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f=1MHz	–	6	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1) ♦	C_{rss}		0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		–	2.0	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 10mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 200 MHz	14	18	–	dB
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG		–	20	–	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG		–	20*	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF		–	3.5	6.0	dB
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert Y_{fs} \rvert$		–	12,000	–	μmho
Phase Angle of Forward Trans-admittance	θ		–	–35	–	degrees
Input Resistance	r_{iss}		–	1.0	–	k Ω
Output Resistance	r_{oss}		–	2.8	–	k Ω
Protective Diode Knee Voltage	V_{knee}	$I_{DIODE(REVERSE)}$=±100μA	–	±10	–	V

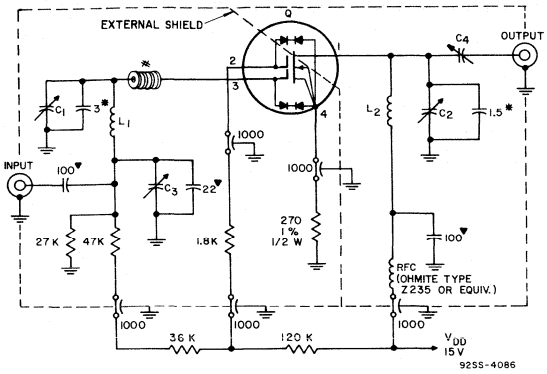
*Limited only by practical design considerations.

†Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals

♦Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40673 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.



#Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in. OD; 0.03 in. ID; 0.063 in. thickness.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

Q = 40673

▼ Disc ceramic.

*Tubular ceramic.

C_1: 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2: 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in. thick, 0.075-0.085-in. wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.80 in.

L_2: 4½ turns silver-plated 0.02-in. thick, 0.085-0.095-in. wide, 5/16-in. ID. Coil ≈ .90 in. long.

Fig. 1. 200 MHz Power gain and noise figure test circuit

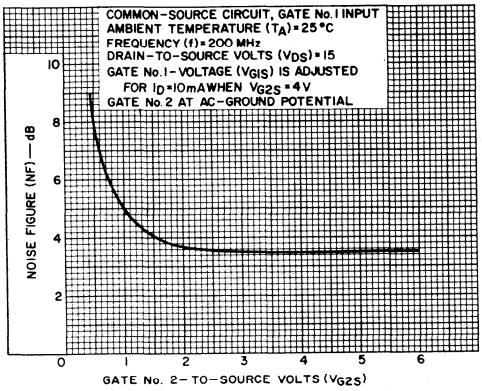


Fig. 2. NF vs. V_{G2S}

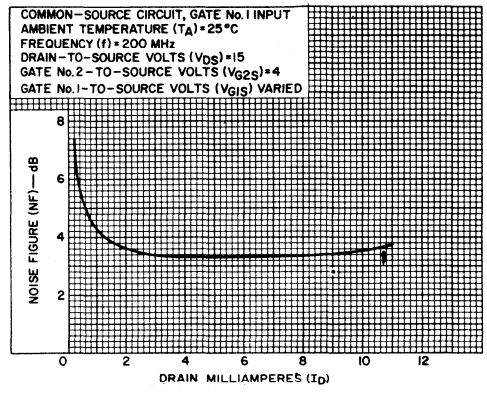


Fig. 3. NF vs. I_D

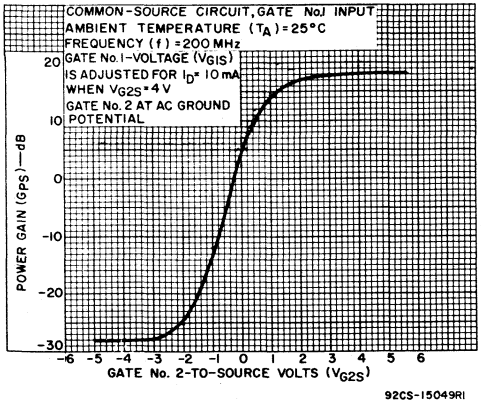


Fig. 4. G_{PS} vs. V_{G2S}

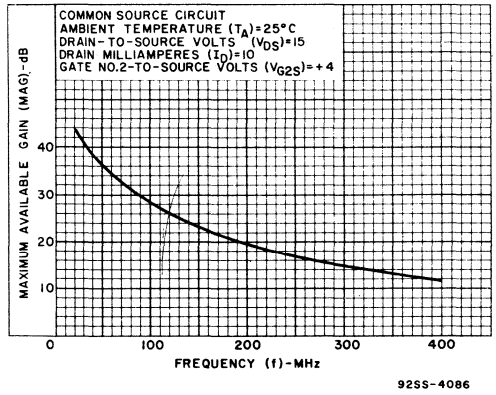


Fig. 5. MAG. vs. f

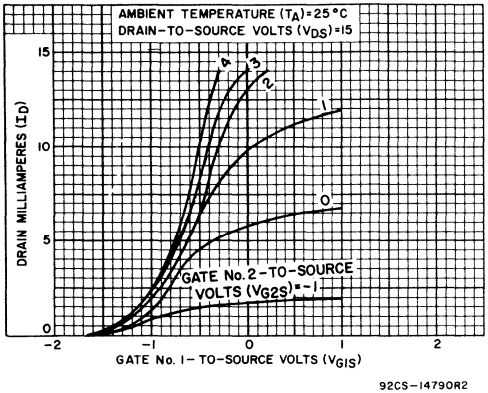


Fig. 6. I_D vs. V_{G1S}

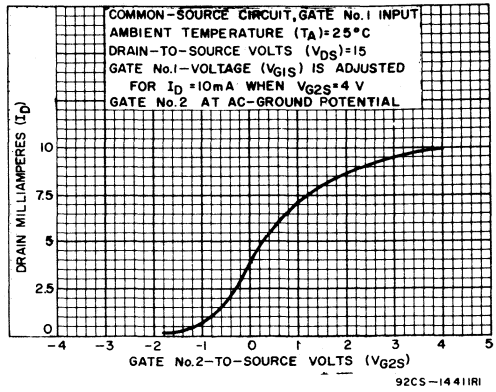


Fig. 7. I_D vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{DS}

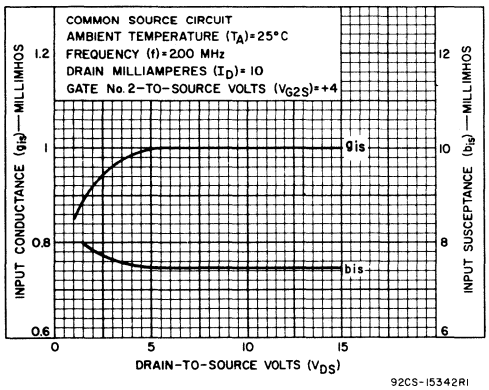


Fig. 8. y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

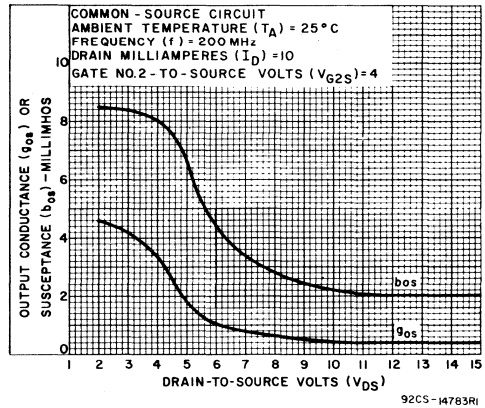


Fig. 9. y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

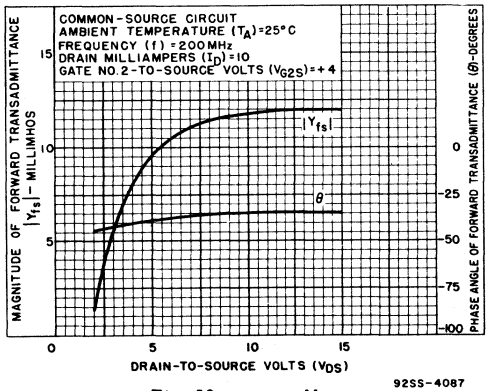


Fig. 10. y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

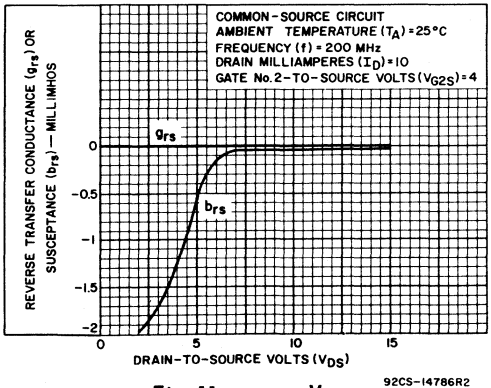


Fig. 11. y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

Typical y Parameters vs. I_D

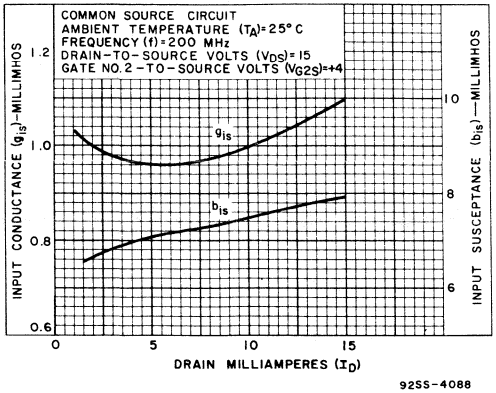


Fig. 12. y_{is} vs. I_D

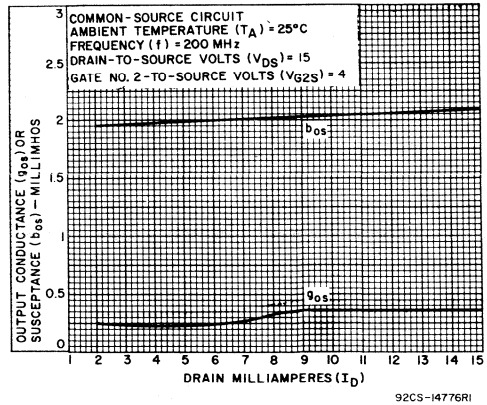


Fig. 13. y_{os} vs. I_D

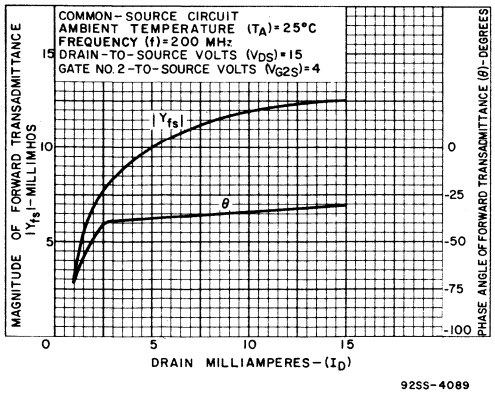


Fig. 14. y_{fs} vs. I_D

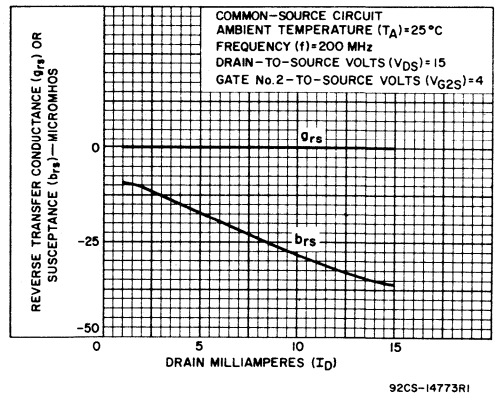


Fig. 15. y_{rs} vs. I_D

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{G2S}

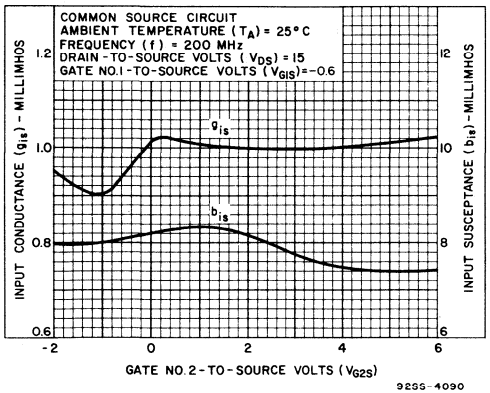


Fig. 16. y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

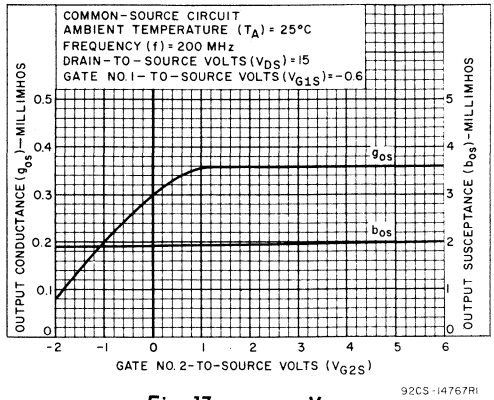


Fig. 17. y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

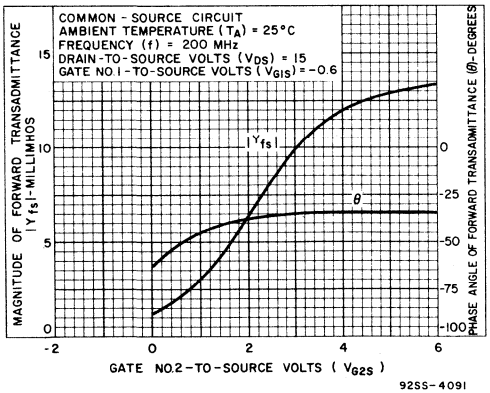


Fig. 18. y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

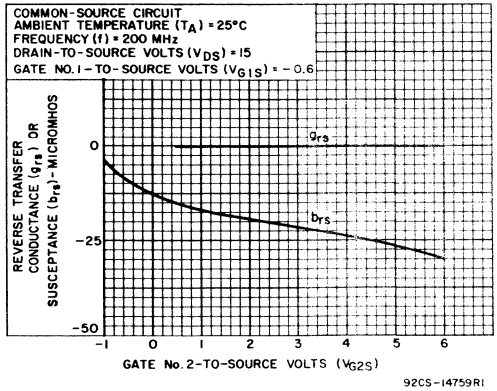


Fig. 19. y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. Frequency

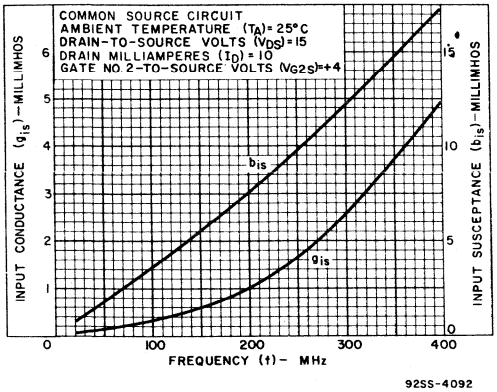


Fig. 20. y_{is} vs. frequency

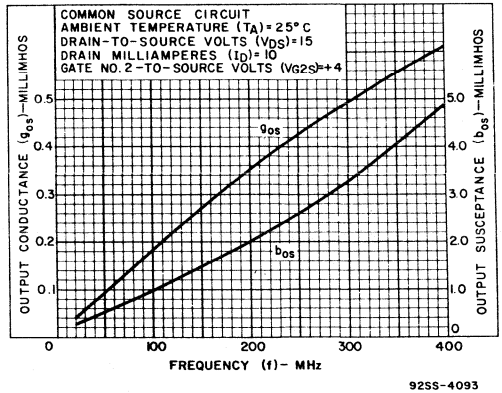


Fig. 21. y_{os} vs. frequency

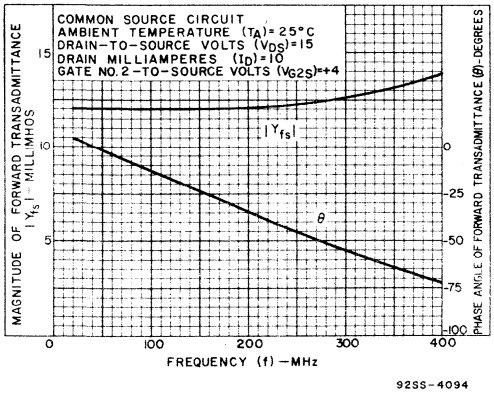


Fig. 22. y_{fs} vs. frequency

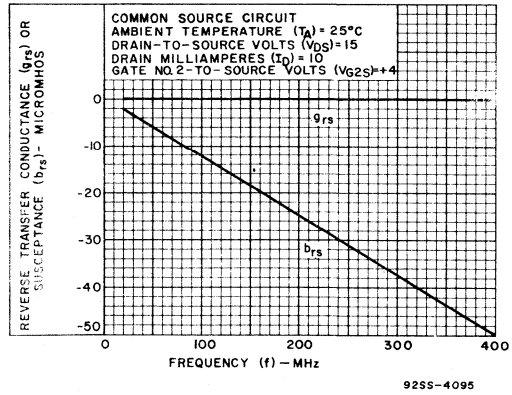


Fig. 23. y_{rs} vs. frequency

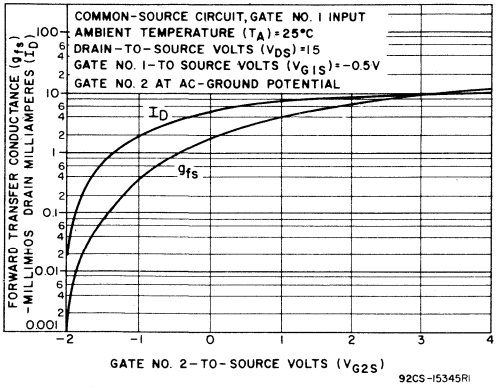


Fig. 24. g_{fs} and I_D vs. V_{G2S}

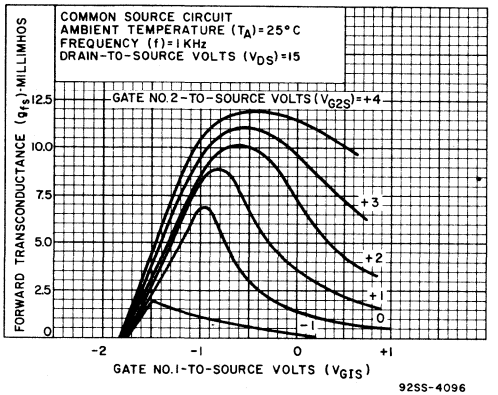


Fig. 25. g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

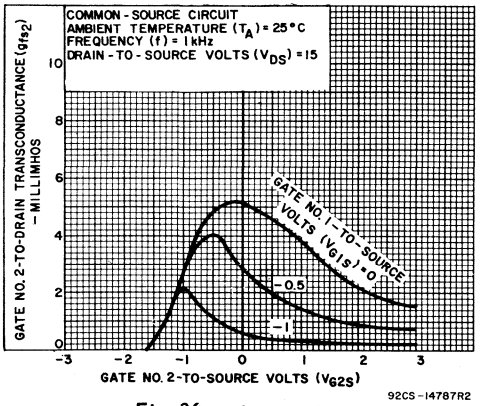
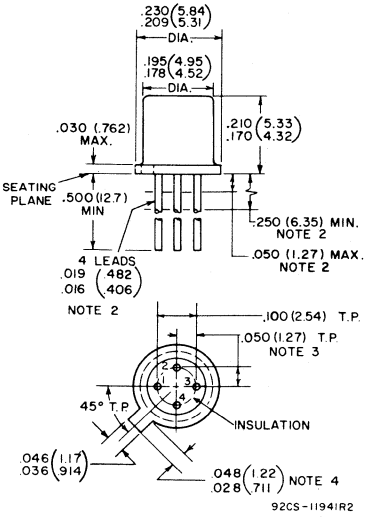


Fig. 26. g_{fs_2} vs. V_{G2S}

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

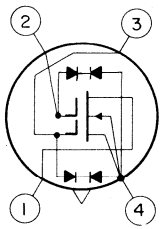
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a guaging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No. 2
LEAD 3 - GATE No. 1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

Guide to RCA Solid-State Devices

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA144	1N536	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA145	1N537	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA146	1N538	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA147	1N539	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA148	1N540	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA149	1N1095	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA1000	1N547	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA1003	1N440B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1004	1N441B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1005	1N442B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1006	1N443B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1007	1N444B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1008	1N445B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1011	1N2859A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1012	1N2860A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1013	1N2861A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1014	1N2862A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1015	1N2863A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1016	1N2864A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1049	1N248C	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1050	1N249C	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1051	1N250C	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1052	1N1195A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1053	1N1196A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1054	1N1197A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1055	1N1198A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1066	1N2858A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1076	1N1199A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1077	1N1200A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1078	1N1202A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1079	1N1203A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1080	1N1204A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1081	1N1205A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1082	1N1206A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1085	1N1183A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1086	1N1184A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1087	1N1186A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1095	1N1197A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1096	1N3194	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1111	1N3193	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1112	1N3195	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1113	1N3196	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1120	1N3253	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1121	1N3254	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1122	1N3255	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1123	1N3256	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1171	2N681	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1172	2N682	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1173	2N683	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1174	2N684	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1175	2N685	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1176	2N686	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1177	2N687	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1178	2N688	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1179	2N689	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1182	1N3563	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1204	2N1842A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1205	2N1843A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1206	2N1844A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1207	2N1845A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1208	2N1846A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1209	2N1847A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1210	2N1848A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1211	2N1849A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1212	2N1850A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1214	1N1187A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1215	1N1188A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1216	1N1189A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1217	1N1190A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1222	2N3228	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA1225	2N3525	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA1863	2N1491	SSD-205	24	10	RF
TA1883	2N1492	SSD-205	24	10	RF
TA1910A	2N697	SSD-204	493	16	PWR
TA1951	2N1493	SSD-205	24	10	RF
TA1986	2N699	SSD-204	495	22	PWR
TA2053	2N1613	SSD-204	498	106	PWR
TA2053A	2N1711	SSD-204	503	26	PWR
TA2053B	2N2102	SSD-204	498	106	PWR
TA2192A	2N2270	SSD-204	513	24	PWR
TA2235	2N1893	SSD-204	507	34	PWR
TA2235A	2N2405	SSD-204	507	34	PWR
TA2267	2N2631	SSD-205	28	32	RF
TA2275	2N2895	SSD-204	517	143	PWR
TA2276	2N2896	SSD-204	517	143	PWR
TA2277	2N2897	SSD-204	517	143	PWR
TA2307	2N3375	SSD-205	52	386	RF
TA2311	2N2876	SSD-205	28	32	RF
TA2333	2N2857	SSD-205	33	61	RF
TA2358	2N918	SSD-205	20	83	RF
TA2358A	2N3600	SSD-205	20	83	RF
TA2363	2N3839	SSD-205	69	229	RF
TA2388	2N3229	SSD-205	45	50	RF
TA2402A	2N3054	SSD-204	45	527	PWR
TA2403A	2N3055	SSD-204	102	524	PWR
TA2442	2N3870	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2444	2N3871	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2447	2N3872	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2458	2N3439	SSD-204	286	64	PWR
TA2462	2N3118	SSD-205	37	42	RF
TA2463	2N3119	SSD-205	41	44	RF
TA2468A	2N3442	SSD-204	133	528	PWR
TA2469A	2N3441	SSD-204	69	529	PWR
TA2470	2N3440	SSD-204	286	64	PWR
TA2492	2N3263	SSD-204	475	54	PWR
TA2493	2N3264	SSD-204	475	54	PWR
TA2494	2N3265	SSD-204	475	54	PWR
TA2495	2N3266	SSD-204	475	54	PWR
TA2501	2N3262	SSD-205	48	56	RF
TA2509	2N3878	SSD-204	443	299	PWR
TA2509A	2N3879	SSD-204	443	299	PWR
TA2510	2N3583	SSD-204	304	138	PWR
TA2511	2N3584	SSD-204	304	138	PWR
TA2512	2N3585	SSD-204	304	138	PWR
TA2515	2N690	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA2544	2N3772	SSD-204	141	525	PWR
TA2551	2N3553	SSD-205	52	386	RF
TA2579	1N1341B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2580	1N1342B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2581	1N1344B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2582	1N1345B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2583	1N1346B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2584	1N1347B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2585	1N1348B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2586	1N1341RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2587	1N1342RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2588	1N1344RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2589	1N1345RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2590	1N1346RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2591	1N1347RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2592	1N1348RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2597	2N3528	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA2598	2N3669	SSD-206	203	116	SCR
TA2600	40282	SSD-205	279	68	RF
TA2606	2N3478	SSD-205	60	77	RF
TA2616	2N3632	SSD-205	52	386	RF
TA2617	2N3529	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA2618	2N3670	SSD-206	203	116	SCR
TA2619	40280	SSD-205	275	301	RF
TA2620	40281	SSD-205	279	68	RF
TA2621	2N3668	SSD-206	203	116	SCR
TA2644	3N140	SSD-201	667	285	MOS/FET
TA2645A	2N3773	SSD-204	149	526	PWR
TA2650	2N3771	SSD-204	141	525	PWR
TA2651	2N4036	SSD-204	410	216	PWR
TA2653	S3700B	SSD-206	172	306	SCR
TA2654	S3700D	SSD-206	172	306	SCR
TA2655	S3700M	SSD-206	172	306	SCR
TA2657	40341	SSD-205	287	74	RF
TA2657A	40340	SSD-205	287	74	RF
TA2658	2N3866	SSD-205	73	80	RF
TA2669	2N5039	SSD-204	461	698	PWR
TA2669A	2N5038	SSD-204	461	698	PWR
TA2670	2N4037	SSD-204	410	216	PWR
TA2670A	2N4314	SSD-204	410	216	PWR
TA2675	2N5016	SSD-205	96	255	RF
TA2676	T2700B	SSD-206	62	351	TRI
TA2685	T2700D	SSD-206	62	351	TRI
TA2692	2N3733	SSD-205	64	72	RF
TA2694	2N3896	SSD-206	218	578	SCR

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA2695	2N3897	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2696	2N3898	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2703A	40349	SSD-204	26	88	PWR
TA2705	2N3873	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2707	2N3899	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2710	41024	SSD-205	379	658	RF
TA2714	2N4012	SSD-205	77	90	RF
TA2733	40319	SSD-204	654	78	PWR
TA2733A	40362	SSD-204	654	78	PWR
TA2758	2N6093	SSD-205	216	484	RF
TA2761	40608	SSD-205	291	356	RF
TA2765	2N5239	SSD-204	373	321	PWR
TA2765A	2N5240	SSD-204	373	321	PWR
TA2773	2N4101	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA2774	2N4102	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA2775	2N4103	SSD-206	203	116	SCR
TA2791	2N5102	SSD-205	113	279	RF
TA2792	2N4933	SSD-205	92	249	RF
TA2793	2N5070	SSD-205	100	268	RF
TA2800	2N5109	SSD-205	118	281	RF
TA2808	2N4348	SSD-204	149	526	PWR
TA2809	2N4347	SSD-204	133	528	PWR
TA2819	2N5415	SSD-204	292	336	PWR
TA2819A	2N5416	SSD-204	292	336	PWR
TA2827	2N5071	SSD-205	105	269	RF
TA2828	2N4932	SSD-205	92	249	RF
TA2836	2N5441	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA2837	2N5442	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA2838	2N5444	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA2839	2N5445	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA2840	3N128	SSD-201	634	309	MOS/FET
TA2845	1N5214	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA2845A	1N5213	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA2845B	1N5212	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA2845C	1N5211	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA2871	2N4240	SSD-204	304	138	PWR
TA2875	2N4440	SSD-205	87	217	RF
TA2892	T2300A	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2829A	T2302A	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2893	T2300B	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2893A	T2302B	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2894	T2300D	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2894A	T2302D	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2911	2N5294	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA5032	CA3000	SSD-201	288	121	LIC
TA5033	CA3001	SSD-201	294	122	LIC
TA5035	CA3002	SSD-201	256	123	LIC
TA5037	CA3004	SSD-201	300	124	LIC
TA5112	CA3005	SSD-201	306	125	LIC
TA5112A	CA3006	SSD-201	306	125	LIC
TA5115B	CA3007	SSD-201	313	126	LIC
TA5124	CA3008	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5158	CA3015	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5164	CD2150	SSD-201	409	308	LIC
TA5165	CD2151	SSD-201	409	308	LIC
TA5166	CD2152	SSD-201	409	308	LIC
TA5180	CA3010	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5183	CA3033	SSD-201	61	360	LIC
TA5183A	CA3033A	SSD-201	61	360	LIC
TA5213	CA3011	SSD-201	262	128	LIC
TA5214	CA3012	SSD-201	262	128	LIC
TA5218	CA3023	SSD-201	276	243	LIC
TA5219	CA3021	SSD-201	276	243	LIC
TA5220	CA3020	SSD-201	268	339	LIC
TA5222	CA3018	SSD-201	160	338	LIC
TA5222A	CA3018A	SSD-201	160	338	LIC
TA5225	CA3019	SSD-201	118	236	LIC
TA5234	CA3013	SSD-201	471	129	LIC
TA5235	CA3014	SSD-201	471	129	LIC
TA5236	CA3022	SSD-201	276	243	LIC
TA5253	CA3016	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5254	CA3030	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5261	CD2153	SSD-201	409	308	LIC
TA5277	CA3001	SSD-201	294	122	LIC
TA5278	CA3029	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5282	CA3004	SSD-201	300	124	LIC
TA5315	CA3043	SSD-201	466	331	LIC
TA5316	CA3041	SSD-201	498	318	LIC
TA5317A	CA3042	SSD-201	506	319	LIC
TA5327C	CA3040	SSD-201	282	363	LIC
TA5333	CA3036	SSD-201	158	275	LIC
TA5334	CA3035	SSD-201	243	274	LIC
TA5334	CA3035V1	SSD-201	243	274	LIC
TA5345	CA3028A	SSD-201	318	382	LIC
TA5345A	CA3028B	SSD-201	318	382	LIC
TA5346	CA3015A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5347	CA3010A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5348	CA3030A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5349	CA3029A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5350	CA3016A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5351	CA3008A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5360	CA3044	SSD-201	484	340	LIC
TA5361B	CD4000A	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5369	CA3040	SSD-201	282	363	LIC
TA5371B	CA3062	SSD-201	367	421	LIC
TA5385CV	CD4024AK	SSD-203	120	503	COS/MOS
TA5401	CA3038	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5401	CA3038A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5402	CA3037	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5402	CA3037A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5455B	CD4001A	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5456B	CD4002A	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5457	CA3045	SSD-201	177	341	LIC
TA5458	CA3046	SSD-201	177	341	LIC
TA5460AV	CD4016AK	SSD-203	84	479	COS/MOS
TA5507	CA3050	SSD-201	329	361	LIC
TA5513	CA3026	SSD-201	226	388	LIC
TA5516	CA3039	SSD-201	122	343	LIC
TA5517C	CA3064	SSD-201	490	396	LIC
TA5519V	CD4008AK	SSD-203	49	479	COS/MOS
TA5523A	CA3048	SSD-201	247	377	LIC
TA5537	CA3049T	SSD-201	234	611	LIC
TA5551	CD4000AK	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5553	CD4007AK	SSD-203	43	479	COS/MOS
TA5554	CD4001AK	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5555	CD4002AK	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5556B	CD4006AK	SSD-203	37	479	COS/MOS
TA5561	CA3047A	SSD-201	61	360	LIC
TA5562	CA3047	SSD-201	61	360	LIC
TA5578V	CD4014AK	SSD-203	74	479	COS/MOS
TA5579V	CD4015AK	SSD-203	79	479	COS/MOS
TA5580V	CD4018AK	SSD-203	95	479	COS/MOS
TA5615A	CA3059	SSD-201	338	490	LIC
TA5625A	CA3066	SSD-201	533	466	LIC
TA5628C	CA3089E	SSD-201	455	561	LIC
TA5634	CD2154	SSD-201	421	402	LIC
TA5645	CA3060E	SSD-201	38	537	LIC
TA5649A	CA3070	SSD-201	549	468	LIC
TA5652V	CD4019AK	SSD-203	100	479	COS/MOS
TA5655	CA3051	SSD-201	329	361	LIC
TA5660V	CD4009AK	SSD-203	54	479	COS/MOS
TA5668V	CD4010AK	SSD-203	54	479	COS/MOS
TA5672	CA3052	SSD-201	432	387	LIC
TA5675V	CD4013AK	SSD-203	68	479	COS/MOS
TA5677V	CD4044AK	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA5681V	CD4011AK	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5682V	CD4012AK	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5683V	CD4021AK	SSD-203	110	479	COS/MOS
TA5684V	CD4017AK	SSD-203	90	479	COS/MOS
TA5690X	CD2501E	SSD-201	403	392	LIC
TA5702B	CA3071	SSD-201	549	468	LIC
TA5716V	CD4057AK	SSD-203	272	635	COS/MOS
TA5716W	CD4057AD	SSD-203	272	635	COS/MOS
TA5718	CA3054	SSD-201	226	388	LIC
TA5721X	CD2500E	SSD-201	403	392	LIC
TA5733	CA3053	SSD-201	318	382	LIC
TA5752	CA3067	SSD-201	533	466	LIC
TA5757	CA3076	SSD-201	479	430	LIC
TA5758B	CA3085	SSD-201	375	491	LIC
TA5776V	CD4020AK	SSD-203	105	479	COS/MOS
TA5785X	CD2503E	SSD-201	403	392	LIC
TA5786X	CD2502E	SSD-201	403	392	LIC
TA5790	CA3060D	SSD-201	38	537	LIC
TA5795	CA3058	SSD-201	338	490	LIC
TA5797	CA741T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA5799A	CA3084	SSD-201	134	482	LIC
TA5807	CA3078T	SSD-201	52	535	LIC
TA5814	CA3065	SSD-201	514	412	LIC
TA5816	CA3080	SSD-201	30	475	LIC
TA5820	CA3541D	SSD-201	395	536	LIC

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA5842	CA3088E	SSD-201	446	560	LIC
TA5855A	CA3091D	SSD-201	383	534	LIC
TA5858	CA3081	SSD-201	126	480	LIC
TA5866	CA3075	SSD-201	462	429	LIC
TA5867V	CD4023AK	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5867W	CD4023AD	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5867X	CD4023AE	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5872V	CD4027AK	SSD-203	135	503	COS/MOS
TA5873V	CD4028AK	SSD-203	141	503	COS/MOS
TA5876W	CD4035AD	SSD-203	177	568	COS/MOS
TA5878W	CD4034AD	SSD-203	169	575	COS/MOS
TA5884AV	CD4022AK	SSD-203	115	479	COS/MOS
TA5884W	CD4022AD	SSD-203	115	479	COS/MOS
TA5884AX	CD4022AE	SSD-203	115	479	COS/MOS
TA5897X	CD2501E	SSD-201	698	392	LIC
TA5898X	CD2503E	SSD-201	698	392	LIC
TA5899X	CD2500E	SSD-201	698	392	LIC
TA5900X	CD2502E	SSD-201	698	392	LIC
TA5912B	CA3072	SSD-201	549	468	LIC
TA5914C	CA3068	SSD-201	525	467	LIC
TA5920V	CD4025AK	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5920W	CD4025AD	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5920X	CD4025AE	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5925V	CD4029AK	SSD-203	146	503	COS/MOS
TA5925W	CD4029AD	SSD-203	146	503	COS/MOS
TA5925X	CD4029AE	SSD-203	146	503	COS/MOS
TA5926V	CD4036AK	SSD-203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA5926W	CD4036AD	SSD-203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA5932	CA3090Q	SSD-201	440	502	LIC
TA5940V	CD4030AK	SSD-203	153	503	COS/MOS
TA5940W	CD4030AD	SSD-203	153	503	COS/MOS
TA5940X	CD4030AE	SSD-203	153	503	COS/MOS
TA5951V	CD4038AK	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5951W	CD4038AD	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5951X	CD4038AE	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5957	CA3018L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5958	CA3039L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5959	CA3045L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5960	CA3054L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5963V	CD4032AK	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5963W	CD4032AD	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5963X	CD4032AE	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5964	CA3015L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5975	CA3028AL	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5978	CA3084L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5979	CA741L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5989	CD4031AD	SSD-203	158	569	COS/MOS
TA5998	CA3083	SSD-201	130	481	LIC
TA5999W	CD4037AD	SSD-203	191	576	COS/MOS
TA6007W	CD4051AD	SSD-203	258	Prel.	COS/MOS
TA6010V	CD4047AK	SSD-203	233	623	COS/MOS
TA6010W	CD4047AD	SSD-203	233	623	COS/MOS
TA6010X	CD4047AE	SSD-203	233	623	COS/MOS
TA6011	CD4042AD	SSD-203	210	589	COS/MOS
TA6014	CA3068	SSD-201	525	467	LIC
TA6018V	CD4026AK	SSD-203	126	503	COS/MOS
TA6018W	CD4026AD	SSD-203	126	503	COS/MOS
TA6018X	CD4026AE	SSD-203	126	503	COS/MOS
TA6029	CA741CT	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6031V	CD4041AK	SSD-203	203	572	COS/MOS
TA6031W	CD4041AD	SSD-203	203	572	COS/MOS
TA6031X	CD4041AE	SSD-203	203	572	COS/MOS
TA6033	CA3082	SSD-201	126	480	LIC
TA6037	CA748CT	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA5037A	CA748T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6044	CA3086	SSD-201	183	483	LIC
TA6051	CA3079	SSD-201	338	490	LIC
TA6062W	CD4045AD	SSD-203	220	614	COS/MOS
TA6062X	CD4045AE	SSD-203	220	614	COS/MOS
TA6065V	CD4040AK	SSD-203	197	624	COS/MOS
TA6065W	CD4040AD	SSD-203	197	624	COS/MOS
TA6065X	CD4040AE	SSD-203	197	624	COS/MOS
TA6080V	CD4043AK	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6080W	CD4043AD	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6080X	CD4043AE	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6081V	CD4044AK	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6081W	CD4044AD	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6081X	CD4044AE	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6084	CA3146AE	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6091	CA3118AT	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6094	CA3183AE	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6111	CA1458T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6111A	CA1558T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6116V	CD4046AK	SSD-203	226	637	COS/MOS
TA6116W	CD4046AD	SSD-203	226	637	COS/MOS
TA6116X	CD4046AE	SSD-203	226	637	COS/MOS
TA6119	CA3093E	SSD-201	152	533	LIC
TA6122C	CA3100T	SSD-201	98	625	LIC
TA6144B	CA3121E	SSD-201	567	688	LIC
TA6145V	CD4039AK	SSD-203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA6145W	CD4039AD	SSD-203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA6145X	CD4039AE	SSD-203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA6153W	CD4052AD	SSD-203	258	Prel.	COS/MOS
TA6154W	CD4053AD	SSD-203	258	Prel.	COS/MOS
TA6155D	CA3123E	SSD-201	450	631	LIC
TA6157	CA747CE	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6157A	CA747E	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6164	CA3094T	SSD-201	346	598	LIC
TA6165A	CA3094AT	SSD-201	346	598	LIC
TA6181	CA3146E	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6182	CA3118T	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6183	CA3183E	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6189	CA3099E	SSD-201	359	620	LIC
TA6220	CA2111AE	SSD-201	520	612	LIC
TA6228	CA3102E	SSD-201	234	611	LIC
TA6237V	CD4054AK	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6237W	CD4054AD	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6237X	CD4054AE	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6238V	CD4055AK	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6238W	CD4055AD	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6238X	CD4055AE	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6243X	CA3120E	SSD-201	581	691	LIC
TA6246V	CD4049AK	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6246W	CD4049AD	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6246X	CD4049AE	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6250V	CD4048AK	SSD-203	244	636	COS/MOS
TA6250W	CD4048AD	SSD-203	244	636	COS/MOS
TA6250X	CD4048AE	SSD-203	244	636	COS/MOS
TA6251V	CD4056AK	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6251W	CD4056AD	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6251X	CD4056AE	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6265V	CD4050AK	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6265W	CD4050AD	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6265X	CD4050AE	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6269X	CA3095E	SSD-201	189	591	LIC
TA6270X	CA3096E	SSD-201	141	595	LIC
TA6270AX	CA3096AE	SSD-201	141	595	LIC
TA6281X	CA3097E	SSD-201	199	633	LIC
TA6281X	CA3097E	SSD-201	199	633	LIC
TA6289X	CA747CE	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6289AX	CA747E	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6306	CA3401E	SSD-201	113	630	LIC
TA6309	CA3049L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA6314T	CA1458T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6314T	CA1558T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6319	CA3126Q	SSD-201	565	Prel.	LIC
TA6330T	CA3094AT	SSD-201	346	598	LIC
TA6368X	CA3600E	SSD-201	213	619	LIC
TA6379X	CA3072	SSD-201	549	468	LIC
TA6389T	CA3080	SSD-201	30	475	LIC
TA6391W	CD4066AD	SSD-203	303	Prel.	COS/MOS
TA7003	2N5470	SSD-205	140	350	RF
TA7005	2N6249	SSD-204	385	523	PWR
TA7006	2N6250	SSD-204	385	523	PWR
TA7007	2N6251	SSD-204	385	523	PWR
TA7016	2N5575	SSD-204	162	359	PWR
TA7017	2N5578	SSD-204	162	359	PWR
TA7032	3N138	SSD-201	639	283	MOS/FET
TA7047	2N4427	SSD-205	81	228	RF
TA7048	1N5218	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA7048A	1N5217	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA7048B	1N5216	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA7048C	1N5215	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA7078	40606	SSD-207	168	600	RF
TA7079	40577	SSD-207	148	297	RF
TA7080	40578	SSD-207	155	298	RF
TA7090	JAN2N3866	SSD-207	81	—	RF
TA7121	2N5320	SSD-204	429	325	PWR
TA7122	2N5321	SSD-204	429	325	PWR
TA7124	2N5322	SSD-204	429	325	PWR

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA7125	2N5323	SSD-204	429	325	PWR
TA7130	2N5804	SSD-204	379	407	PWR
TA7130A	2N5805	SSD-204	379	407	PWR
TA7134	2N6177	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA7137	2N5296	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7146	2N5090	SSD-205	109	270	RF
TA7149	40600	SSD-201	712	333	MOS/FET
TA7150	40603	SSD-201	720	334	MOS/FET
TA7151	40604	SSD-201	720	334	MOS/FET
TA7155	2N5293	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7156	2N5295	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7189	40602	SSD-201	712	333	MOS/FET
TA7205	2N5921	SSD-205	181	427	RF
TA7238	2N5262	SSD-204	423	313	PWR
TA7244	3N139	SSD-201	643	284	MOS/FET
TA7262	40601	SSD-201	712	333	MOS/FET
TA7264	2N5954	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA7265	2N5955	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA7266	2N5956	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA7270	2N5781	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7271	2N5782	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7272	2N5783	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7274	3N141	SSD-201	667	285	MOS/FET
TA7275	3N143	SSD-201	634	309	MOS/FET
TA7279	2N6248	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA7280	2N6247	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA7281	2N6246	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA7285	2N5202	SSD-204	443	299	PWR
TA7289	2N5784	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7290	2N5785	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7291	2N5786	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7303	2N5180	SSD-205	130	289	RF
TA7306	3N142	SSD-201	648	286	MOS/FET
TA7311	2N5496	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7312	2N5497	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7313	2N5494	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7314	2N5495	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7315	2N5492	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7316	2N5493	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7317	2N5490	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7318	2N5491	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7319	2N5179	SSD-204	124	288	RF
TA7322	2N5189	SSD-204	418	296	PWR
TA7323	2N5671	SSD-204	481	383	PWR
TA7323A	2N5672	SSD-204	481	383	PWR
TA7327	JANTX2N3866	SSD-207	81	—	RF
TA7328	JANTX2N3553	SSD-207	80	—	RF
TA7329	JANTX2N3375	SSD-207	80	—	RF
TA7337	2N6032	SSD-204	487	462	PWR
TA7337A	2N6033	SSD-204	487	462	PWR
TA7352	3N153	SSD-201	659	320	MOS/FET
TA7353	3N152	SSD-201	654	314	MOS/FET
TA7354	JAN2N4440	SSD-207	80	—	RF
TA7355	JANTX2N4440	SSD-207	80	—	RF
TA7358	JANTX2N5071	SSD-207	81	—	RF
TA7360	JAN2N5071	SSD-207	81	—	RF
TA7361	40605	SSD-205	318	389	RF
TA7362	2N5297	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7363	2N5298	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7364	T2800B	SSD-206	69	364	TRI
TA7365	T2800D	SSD-206	69	364	TRI
TA7367	2N5918	SSD-205	164	448	RF
TA7374	3N159	SSD-201	675	326	MOS/FET
TA7375	3N154	SSD-201	662	335	MOS/FET
TA7381	2N6098	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7382	2N6099	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7383	2N6100	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7384	2N6101	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA8385	2N6102	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7386	2N6103	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7399	40673	SSD-201	745	381	MOS/FET
TA7401	D3202U	SSD-206	350	577	DIAC
TA7403	40836	SSD-205	298	497	RF
TA7404	S2800B	SSD-206	166	501	SCR
TA7405	S2800D	SSD-206	166	501	SCR
TA7408	2N5914	SSD-205	152	424	RF
TA7409	2N5915	SSD-205	152	424	RF
TA7410	2N6212	SSD-204	312	507	PWR
TA7411	2N5916	SSD-205	158	425	RF
TA7420	2N5840	SSD-204	356	410	PWR

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA7426	2N5443	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7427	2N5446	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7428	2N5567	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7429	2N5568	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7430	2N5571	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7431	2N5572	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7434	S2600B	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7435	S2600D	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7441	T6401B	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7442	T6401D	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7452	S3705M	SSD-206	187	354	SCR
TA7453	S3706M	SSD-206	187	354	SCR
TA7454	D2601EF	SSD-206	303	354	RECT
TA7455	D2601DF	SSD-206	303	354	RECT
TA7456	D2600EF	SSD-206	303	354	RECT
TA7461	T6411B	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7462	T6411D	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7463	S2620B	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7464	S2620D	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7465	S2610B	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7466	S2610D	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7467	T4101M	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7468	T4100M	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7477	2N5913	SSD-205	146	423	RF
TA7479	2N5569	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7480	2N5570	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7481	T4111M	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7482	2N5573	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7483	2N5574	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7484	T4110M	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7487	2N5920	SSD-205	175	440	RF
TA7500	2N5754	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7501	2N5755	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7502	2N5756	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7503	2N5757	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7504	T6420B	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7505	T6420D	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7506	T6420M	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7507	S6420B	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7508	S6420D	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7509	S6420M	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7513	2N5838	SSD-204	356	410	PWR
TA7514	40964	SSD-205	351	581	RF
TA7518	T2800M	SSD-206	69	364	TRI
TA7530	2N5839	SSD-204	356	410	PWR
TA7532	2N5919A	SSD-205	169	505	RF
TA7534	2N6354	SSD-204	469	582	PWR
TA7542	S3800MF	SSD-206	199	639	ITR
TA7543	S3800M	SSD-206	199	639	ITR
TA7543	S2060Q	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7545	S2060Y	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7546	S2060F	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7547	T4121B	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7548	T4121D	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7549	T4121M	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7550	T4120B	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7551	T4120D	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7552	T4120M	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7553	S7430M	SSD-206	238	408	SCR
TA7554	2N6178	SSD-204	435	562	PWR
TA7555	2N6179	SSD-204	435	562	PWR
TA7556	2N6180	SSD-204	435	562	PWR
TA7557	2N6181	SSD-204	435	562	PWR
TA7563	S6200B	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7564	S6200D	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7565	S6200M	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7570	S6210B	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7571	S6210D	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7579	T2313A	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7580	T2313B	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7581	T2313D	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7582	2N5757	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7582	T2313M	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7583	T6401M	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7584	T6411M	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7588	40965	SSD-205	351	581	RF
TA7589	2N5994	SSD-205	199	453	RF
TA7590	2N3650	SSD-206	238	408	SCR
TA7591	2N3651	SSD-206	238	408	SCR
TA7592	2N3652	SSD-206	238	408	SCR

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA7593	2N3653	SSD-206	238	408	SCR
TA7599	S6220B	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7600	S6220D	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7601	S6220M	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7602	T6421B	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7603	T6421D	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7604	T6421M	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7614	T4104B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7615	T4104D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7616	T4114B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7617	T4114D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7618	T4103B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7619	T4103D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7620	T4113B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7621	T4113D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7626A	HC2000H	SSD-204	555	566	HYB
TA7642	T4105B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7643	T4105D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7644	T4115B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7645	T4115D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7646	T6405B	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7647	T6405D	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7648	T6415B	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7649	T6415D	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7650	T6405B	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7651	T6405D	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7652	T6414B	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7653	T6414D	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7654	T2304B	SSD-206	41	441	TRI
TA7655	T2304D	SSD-206	41	441	TRI
TA7656	T2305B	SSD-206	41	441	TRI
TA7657	T2305D	SSD-206	41	441	TRI
TA7669	3N187	SSD-201	690	436	MOS/FET
TA7670	S6420A	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7673	2N6078	SSD-204	318	492	PWR
TA7679	40837	SSD-205	298	497	RF
TA7680	40941	SSD-205	342	554	RF
TA7684	3N200	SSD-201	698	437	MOS/FET
TA7686	40893	SSD-205	304	514	RF
TA7706	2N6105	SSD-205	221	504	RF
TA7707	2N6104	SSD-205	221	504	RF
TA7719	2N6211	SSD-204	312	507	PWR
TA7739	2N6175	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA7740	2N6176	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA7741	2N6107	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7742	2N6109	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7743	SSD-204	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7752	T8430B	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7753	T8430D	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7754	T8430M	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7755	T8440B	SSD-206	130	459	TRI
TA7756	T8440D	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7757	T8440M	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7782	2N6292	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7783	2N6290	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7784	2N6288	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7802	D1201B	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7803	D1201D	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7804	D1201M	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7805	D1201N	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7806	D1201P	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7821	S6400N	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7823	S6410N	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7825	S6420N	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7852	2N5917	SSD-205	158	425	RF
TA7920	2N5992	SSD-205	189	451	RF
TA7921	2N5993	SSD-205	194	452	RF
TA7922	2N5995	SSD-205	205	454	RF
TA7923	2N5996	SSD-205	210	455	RF
TA7936	40819	SSD-201	704	463	MOS/FET
TA7937	T8450B	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7938	T8450D	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7939	T8450M	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7941	40934	SSD-205	329	550	RF
TA7943	40909	SSD-205	321	547	RF
TA7982	40940	SSD-205	337	553	RF
TA7984	D2540A	SSD-206	345	580	RECT
TA7985	D2540B	SSD-206	345	580	RECT
TA7986	D2540D	SSD-206	345	580	RECT
TA7987	D2540M	SSD-206	345	580	RECT
TA7988	S2060A	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7989	S2060B	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7990	S2060C	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7991	S2060D	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7993	2N6265	SSD-205	228	543	RF
TA7994	2N6266	SSD-205	234	544	RF
TA7995	2N6267	SSD-205	240	545	RF
TA7995A	2N6269	SSD-205	246	546	RF
TA7996	D1201F	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7999	40820	SSD-201	724	464	MOS/FET
TA8000	40821	SSD-201	724	464	MOS/FET
TA8001	40822	SSD-201	732	465	MOS/FET
TA8002	40823	SSD-201	732	465	MOS/FET
TA8004	2N6077	SSD-204	318	492	PWR
TA8005	2N6079	SSD-204	318	492	PWR
TA8007	2N6479	SSD-204	454	702	PWR
TA8007B	2N6480	SSD-204	454	702	PWR
TA8100	2N6481	SSD-204	454	702	PWR
TA8100B	2N6482	SSD-204	454	702	PWR
TA8104	40915	SSD-205	325	574	RF
TA8158	S3703SF	SSD206	194	522	SCR
TA8159	S3702SF	SSD-206	194	522	SCR
TA8160	D2103SF	SSD-206	298	522	RECT
TA8161	D2103S	SSD-206	298	522	RECT
TA8162	D2101S	SSD-206	298	522	RECT
TA8172	40970	SSD-205	359	656	RF
TA8197	T6400N	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA8198	T6410N	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA8199	T6420N	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA8201	2N6388	SSD-204	538	610	PWR
TA8202	2N6386	SSD-204	538	610	PWR
TA8210	2N6106	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8211	2N6108	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8212	2N6110	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8231	2N6293	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8232	2N6291	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8236	40936	SSD-205	333	551	RF
TA8242	40841	SSD-201	739	489	MOS/FET
TA8247	40887	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA8248	40885	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA8249	40886	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA8323	2N6488	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8324	2N6487	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8325	2N6486	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8326	2N6491	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8327	2N6490	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8328	2N6489	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8330	2N6213	SSD-204	312	507	PWR
TA8331	2N6214	SSD-204	312	507	PWR
TA8340	41038	SSD-205	397	679	RF
TA8343	2N6478	SSD-204	83	680	PWR
TA8344	40894	SSD-205	309	548	RF
TA8345	40895	SSD-205	309	548	RF
TA8346	40896	SSD-205	309	548	RF
TA8347	40897	SSD-205	309	548	RF
TA8348	2N6385	SSD-204	532	609	PWR
TA8349	2N6383	SSD-204	532	609	PWR
TA8352	2N6372	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8353	2N6373	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8354	2N6374	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8357	T2850B	SSD-206	79	540	TRI
TA8358	T2850D	SSD-206	79	540	TRI
TA8405	2N6477	SSD-204	83	680	PWR
TA8407	2N6268	SSD-205	246	546	RF
TA8411	D2406A	SSD-206	318	663	RECT
TA8412	D2406B	SSD-206	318	663	RECT
TA8413	D2406D	SSD-206	318	663	RECT
TA8414	D2406M	SSD-206	318	663	RECT
TA8415	D2412A	SSD-206	326	664	RECT
TA8416	D2412B	SSD-206	326	664	RECT
TA8417	D2412D	SSD-206	326	664	RECT
TA8418	D2412M	SSD-206	326	664	RECT
TA8419	D2520A	SSD-206	334	665	RECT
TA8420	D2520B	SSD-206	334	665	RECT
TA8421	D2520D	SSD-206	334	665	RECT
TA8422	D2520M	SSD-206	334	665	RECT
TA8425	R47M15	SSD-205	407	605	RF
TA8428	2N6254	SSD-204	102	524	PWR
TA8429	2N6253	SSD-204	102	524	PWR
TA8430	2N6258	SSD-204	141	525	PWR

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA8431	2N6257	SSD-204	141	525	PWR
TA8432	2N6259	SSD-204	149	526	PWR
TA8433	2N6261	SSD-204	45	527	PWR
TA8434	2N6260	SSD-204	45	527	PWR
TA8435	2N6262	SSD-204	133	528	PWR
TA8436	2N6264	SSD-204	69	529	PWR
TA8437	2N6263	SSD-204	69	529	PWR
TA8439	40898	SSD-205	313	538	RF
TA8440	40899	SSD-205	313	538	RF
TA8442	2N6472	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA8443	2N6471	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA8444	2N6473	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8445	2N6475	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8485	2N6387	SSD-204	538	610	PWR
TA8486	2N6384	SSD-204	532	609	PWR
TA8493	40971	SSD-205	359	656	RF
TA8504	T2500B	SSD-206	49	615	TRI
TA8505	T2500D	SSD-206	49	615	TRI
TA8559	40954	SSD-205	346	579	RF
TA8561	40955	SSD-205	346	579	RF
TA8562	40967	SSD-205	355	596	RF
TA8563	40968	SSD-205	355	596	RF
TA8647	41025	SSD-205	383	641	RF
TA8648	41026	SSD-205	383	641	RF
TA8649	41027	SSD-205	390	640	RF
TA8650	41028	SSD-205	390	640	RF
TA8651A	HC2500	SSD-204	749	681	HYB
TA8656	2N3656	SSD-206	245	724	SCR
TA8657	2N3658	SSD-206	245	724	SCR
TA8709	2N6468	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8710	2N6467	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8712	R47M10	SSD-205	407	605	RF
TA8713	R47M13	SSD-205	407	605	RF
TA8719	41008	SSD-205	373	616	RF
TA8720	41009	SSD-205	373	616	RF
TA8721	41010	SSD-205	373	616	RF
TA8722	2N6476	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8723	2N6474	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8724	2N6469	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA8726	2N6470	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA8746	2N6393	SSD-205	270	628	RF
TA8747	2N6390	SSD-205	261	626	RF
TA8748	RCA2003	SSD-205	261	626	RF
TA8749	2N6391	SSD-205	265	627	RF
TA8750	RCA2005	SSD-205	265	627	RF
TA8751	2N6392	SSD-205	270	628	RF
TA8752	RCA2010	SSD-205	270	628	RF
TA8761	40637A	SSD-205	295	655	RF
TA8845S	S3800S	SSD-206	199	639	ITR
TA8846N	S3800SF	SSD-206	199	639	ITR

Military (JAN, JANTX, and JANTXV) Types

(Data on these types are shown in RCA DATABOOK SSD-207)

Type No.	SSD-207 Page No.	Product Line	Electrical Specification No. MIL-S-19500/
JAN2N918	78	RF	301
JAN2N1482	26	PWR	207
JAN2N1486	26	PWR	180
JANTX2N1486	26	PWR	180
JAN2N1490	27	PWR	208
JAN2N1493	78	RF	247
JAN2N2016	27	PWR	248
JAN2N2857	79	RF	343
JANTX2N2857	79	RF	343
JAN2N3055	28	PWR	407
JANTX2N3055	28	PWR	407
JAN2N3375	80	RF	341
JANTX2N3375	80	RF	341
JANTXV2N3375	80	RF	341
JAN2N3439	28	PWR	368
JANTX2N3439	28	PWR	368
JAN2N3441	29	PWR	369
JAN2N3442	29	PWR	370
JAN2N3553	80	RF	341
JANTX2N3553	80	RF	341
JANTXV2N3553	80	RF	341
JAN2N3585	30	PWR	384
JANTX2N3585	30	PWR	384
JAN2N3772	30	PWR	413
JANTX2N3772	30	PWR	413
JAN2N3866	81	RF	398
JANTX2N3866	81	RF	398
JAN2N4440	80	RF	341
JANTX2N4440	80	RF	341
JANTXV2N4440	80	RF	341
JAN2N5038	31	PWR	439
JANTX2N5038	31	PWR	439
JAN2N5071	81	RF	442
JANTX2N5071	81	RF	442
JAN2N5109	82	RF	453
JANTX2N5109	82	RF	453
JAN2N5416	31	PWR	485
JANTX2N5416	31	PWR	485
JAN2N5672	32	PWR	488
JANTX2N5672	32	PWR	488
JAN2N5840	32	PWR	487
JANTX2N5840	32	PWR	487
JAN2N5918	82	RF	473
JAN2N6213	33	PWR	461
JANTX2N6213	33	PWR	461

A

Subject Index

D

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

T

Subject Index

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
1N248C	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N249C	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N250C	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N440B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N441B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N442B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N443B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N444B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N445B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N536	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N537	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N538	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N539	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N540	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N547	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N1095	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N1183A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1184A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1186A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1187A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1188A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1189A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1190A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1195A	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N1196A	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N1197A	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N1198A	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N1199A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1200A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1202A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1203A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1204A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1205A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1206A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1341B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1342B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1344B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1345B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1346B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1347B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1348B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1763A	SSD-206	258	THC-500	89	RECT
1N1764A	SSD-206	258	THC-500	89	RECT
1N2858A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2859A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2860A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2861A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2862A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2863A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2864A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N3193	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3194	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3195	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3196	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3253	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3254	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3255	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3256	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3563	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3879	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3880	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3881	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3882	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3883	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3889	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3890	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3891	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3892	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3893	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3899	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3900	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3901	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3902	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3903	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3909	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N3910	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N3911	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N3912	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N3913	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N5211	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5212	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5213	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5214	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5215	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5216	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5217	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5218	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5391	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5392	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5393	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5394	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5395	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5396	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5397	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5398	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5399	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
2N681	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N682	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N683	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N684	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N685	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N686	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N687	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N688	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N689	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N690	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N697	SSD-204	493	PTD-187	16	PWR
2N699	SSD-204	495	PTD-187	22	PWR
2N918	SSD-204	692	RFT-700	83	RF
2N918	SSD-205	20	RFT-700	83	RF
2N1491	SSD-205	24	RFT-700	10	RF
2N1492	SSD-205	24	RFT-700	10	RF
2N1493	SSD-205	24	RFT-700	10	RF
2N1613	SSD-204	498	PTD-187	106	PWR
2N1711	SSD-204	503	PTD-187	26	PWR
2N1842A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1843A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1844A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1845A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1846A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1847A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1848A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1849A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1850A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1893	SSD-204	507	PTD-187	34	PWR
2N2102	SSD-204	498	PTD-187	106	PWR
2N2102	SSD-207	34	—	—	PWR
2N2270	SSD-204	513	PTD-187	24	PWR
2N2405	SSD-204	507	PTD-187	34	PWR
2N2631	SSD-205	28	RFT-700	32	RF
2N2857	SSD-204	714	RFT-700	61	RF
2N2857	SSD-205	33	RFT-700	61	RF
2N2876	SSD-205	28	RFT-700	32	RF
2N2895	SSD-204	517	PTD-187	143	PWR
2N2896	SSD-204	517	PTD-187	143	PWR
2N2897	SSD-204	517	PTD-187	143	PWR
2N3053	SSD-204	404	PTD-187	432	PWR
2N3054	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
2N3054	SSD-207	34	—	—	PWR
2N3055	SSD-204	102	PTD-187	524	PWR
2N3118	SSD-205	37	RFT-700	42	RF
2N3119	SSD-205	41	RFT-700	44	RF
2N3228	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N3229	SSD-205	45	RFT-700	50	RF
2N3262	SSD-205	48	RFT-700	56	RF
2N3263	SSD-204	475	PTD-187	54	PWR
2N3263	SSD-207	35	—	—	PWR
2N3264	SSD-204	475	PTD-187	54	PWR
2N3265	SSD-204	475	PTD-187	54	PWR
2N3266	SSD-204	475	PTD-187	54	PWR
2N3375	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
2N3439	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
2N3440	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
2N3441	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
2N3442	SSD-204	133	PTD-187	528	PWR
2N3478	SSD-204	696	RFT-700	77	RF
2N3478	SSD-205	60	RFT-700	77	RF
2N3525	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N3528	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N3529	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
2N3553	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
2N3583	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	138	PWR
2N3584	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	138	PWR
2N3585	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	138	PWR
2N3600	SSD-204	692	RFT-700	83	RF
2N3600	SSD-205	20	RFT-700	83	RF
2N3632	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
2N3650	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
2N3651	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
2N3652	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
2N3653	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
2N3654	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3655	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3656	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3657	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3658	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3668	SSD-206	203	THC-500	116	SCR
2N3669	SSD-206	203	THC-500	116	SCR
2N3670	SSD-206	203	THC-500	116	SCR
2N3733	SSD-205	64	RFT-700	72	RF
2N3771	SSD-204	141	PTD-187	525	PWR
2N3772	SSD-204	141	PTD-187	525	PWR
2N3773	SSD-204	149	PTD-187	526	PWR
2N3773	SSD-207	36	–	–	PWR
2N3839	SSD-204	718	RFT-700	229	RF
2N3839	SSD-205	69	RFT-700	229	RF
2N3866	SSD-205	73	RFT-700	80	RF
2N3870	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3871	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3872	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3873	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3878	SSD-204	443	PTD-187	299	PWR
2N3879	SSD-204	443	PTD-187	299	PWR
2N3879	SSD-207	36	–	–	PWR
2N3896	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3897	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3898	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3899	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N4012	SSD-205	77	RFT-700	90	RF
2N4036	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
2N4036	SSD-207	37	–	–	PWR
2N4037	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
2N4063	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
2N4064	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
2N4101	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N4102	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N4103	SSD-206	203	THC-500	116	SCR
2N4240	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	135	PWR
2N4314	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
2N4347	SSD-204	133	PTD-187	528	PWR
2N4348	SSD-204	149	PTD-187	526	PWR
2N4427	SSD-205	81	RFT-700	228	RF
2N4440	SSD-205	87	RFT-700	217	RF
2N4932	SSD-205	92	RFT-700	249	RF
2N4933	SSD-205	92	RFT-700	249	RF
2N5016	SSD-205	96	RFT-700	255	RF
2N5038	SSD-204	461	PTD-187	698	PWR
2N5039	SSD-204	461	PTD-187	698	PWR
2N5070	SSD-205	100	RFT-700	268	RF
2N5071	SSD-205	105	RFT-700	269	RF
2N5090	SSD-205	109	RFT-700	270	RF
2N5102	SSD-205	113	RFT-700	279	RF
2N5109	SSD-204	722	RFT-700	281	RF
2N5109	SSD-205	118	RFT-700	281	RF
2N5179	SSD-204	700	RFT-700	288	RF
2N5179	SSD-205	124	RFT-700	288	RF
2N5180	SSD-205	130	RFT-700	289	RF
2N5189	SSD-204	418	PTD-187	296	PWR
2N5202	SSD-204	443	PTD-187	299	PWR
2N5239	SSD-204	373	PTD-187	321	PWR
2N5240	SSD-204	373	PTD-187	321	PWR
2N5240	SSD-207	37	–	–	PWR
2N5262	SSD-204	423	PTD-187	313	RF
2N5262	SSD-205	134	PTD-187	313	RF
2N5262	SSD-207	38	–	–	RF
2N5293	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5294	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5295	SSD 204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5296	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5297	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
2N5298	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5320	SSD-204	429	PTD-187	325	PWR
2N5320	SSD-207	38	–	–	PWR
2N5321	SSD-204	429	PTD-187	325	PWR
2N5322	SSD-204	429	PTD-187	325	PWR
2N5322	SSD-207	39	–	–	PWR
2N5323	SSD-204	429	PTD-187	325	PWR
2N5415	SSD-204	292	PTD-187	336	PWR
2N5416	SSD-204	292	PTD-187	336	PWR
2N5441	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5442	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5443	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5444	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5445	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5446	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5470	SSD-205	140	RFT-700	350	RF
2N5490	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5491	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5492	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5493	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5494	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5495	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5496	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5497	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5567	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
2N5568	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
2N5569	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
2N5570	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
2N5571	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
2N5572	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
2N5573	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
2N5574	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
2N5575	SSD-204	162	PTD-187	359	PWR
2N5578	SSD-204	162	PTD-187	359	PWR
2N5578	SSD-207	39	–	–	PWR
2N5671	SSD-204	481	PTD-187	383	PWR
2N5672	SSD-204	481	PTD-187	383	PWR
2N5754	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
2N5755	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
2N5756	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
2N5757	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
2N5781	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5781	SSD-207	40	–	–	PWR
2N5782	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5783	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5784	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5784	SSD-207	40	–	–	PWR
2N5785	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5786	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5804	SSD-204	379	PTD-187	407	PWR
2N5805	SSD-204	379	PTD-187	407	PWR
2N5838	SSD-204	356	PTD-187	410	PWR
2N5839	SSD-204	356	PTD-187	410	PWR
2N5840	SSD-204	356	PTD-187	410	PWR
2N5913	SSD-205	146	RFT-700	423	RF
2N5914	SSD-205	152	RFT-700	424	RF
2N5915	SSD-205	152	RFT-700	424	RF
2N5916	SSD-205	158	RFT-700	425	RF
2N5917	SSD-205	158	RFT-700	425	RF
2N5918	SSD-205	164	RFT-700	448	RF
2N5919A	SSD-205	169	RFT-700	505	RF
2N5920	SSD-205	175	RFT-700	440	RF
2N5921	SSD-205	181	RFT-700	427	RF
2N5954	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N5954	SSD-207	41	–	–	PWR
2N5955	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N5956	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N5992	SSD-205	189	RFT-700	451	RF
2N5993	SSD-205	194	RFT-700	452	RF
2N5994	SSD-205	199	RFT-700	453	RF
2N5995	SSD-205	205	RFT-700	454	RF
2N5996	SSD-205	210	RFT-700	455	RF
2N6032	SSD-204	487	PTD-187	462	PWR
2N6033	SSD-204	487	PTD-187	462	PWR
2N6033	SSD-207	41	–	–	PWR
2N6055	SSD-204	527	PTD-187	563	PWR
2N6056	SSD-204	527	PTD-187	563	PWR
2N6056	SSD-207	42	–	–	PWR
2N6077	SSD-204	318	PTD-187	492	PWR
2N6078	SSD-204	318	PTD-187	492	PWR

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
2N6079	SSD-204	318	PTD-187	492	PWR
2N6079	SSD-207	42	—	—	PWR
2N6093	SSD-205	216	RFT-700	484	RF
2N6098	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6099	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6100	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6101	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6102	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6103	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6104	SSD-205	221	RFT-700	504	RF
2N6105	SSD-205	221	RFT-700	504	RF
2N6106	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6107	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6108	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6109	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6110	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6111	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6175	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
2N6176	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
2N6177	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
2N6178	SSD-204	435	PTD-187	562	PWR
2N6179	SSD-204	435	PTD-187	562	PWR
2N6180	SSD-204	435	PTD-187	562	PWR
2N6181	SSD-204	435	PTD-187	562	PWR
2N6211	SSD-204	312	PTD-187	507	PWR
2N6212	SSD-204	312	PTD-187	507	PWR
2N6213	SSD-204	312	PTD-187	507	PWR
2N6214	SSD-204	312	PTD-187	507	PWR
2N6246	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6247	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6248	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6248	SSD-207	43	—	—	PWR
2N6249	SSD-204	385	PTD-187	523	PWR
2N6250	SSD-204	385	PTD-187	523	PWR
2N6251	SSD-204	385	PTD-187	523	PWR
2N6251	SSD-207	43	—	—	PWR
2N6253	SSD-204	102	PTD-187	524	PWR
2N6254	SSD-204	102	PTD-187	524	PWR
2N6257	SSD-204	141	PTD-187	525	PWR
2N6258	SSD-204	141	PTD-187	525	PWR
2N6259	SSD-204	149	PTD-187	526	PWR
2N6260	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
2N6261	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
2N6262	SSD-204	133	PTD-187	528	PWR
2N6263	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
2N6264	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
2N6265	SSD-205	228	RFT-700	543	RF
2N6266	SSD-205	234	RFT-700	544	RF
2N6267	SSD-205	240	RFT-700	545	RF
2N6268	SSD-205	246	RFT-700	546	RF
2N6269	SSD-205	246	RFT-700	546	RF
2N6288	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6289	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6290	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6291	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6292	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6293	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6354	SSD-204	149	PTD-187	582	PWR
2N6371	SSD-204	97	PTD-187	607	PWR
2N6372	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6373	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6374	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6383	SSD-204	532	PTD-187	609	PWR
2N6384	SSD-204	532	PTD-187	609	PWR
2N6385	SSD-204	532	PTD-187	609	PWR
2N6385	SSD-207	44	—	—	PWR
2N6386	SSD-204	538	PTD-187	610	PWR
2N6387	SSD-204	538	PTD-187	610	PWR
2N6388	SSD-204	538	PTD-187	610	PWR
2N6389	SSD-204	732	RFT-700	617	RF
2N6389	SSD-205	257	RFT-700	617	RF
2N6390	SSD-205	261	RFT-700	626	RF
2N6391	SSD-205	265	RFT-700	627	RF
2N6392	SSD-205	270	RFT-700	628	RF
2N6393	SSD-205	270	RFT-700	628	RF
2N6467	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6468	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6469	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6470	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6471	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6472	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6473	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6474	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6475	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6476	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6477	SSD-204	83	PTD-187	680	PWR
2N6478	SSD-204	83	PTD-187	680	PWR
2N6479	SSD-204	454	PTD-187	702	PWR
2N6479	SSD-207	45	—	—	PWR
2N6480	SSD-204	454	PTD-187	702	PWR
2N6480	SSD-207	45	—	—	PWR
2N6481	SSD-204	454	PTD-187	702	PWR
2N6481	SSD-207	45	—	—	PWR
2N6482	SSD-204	454	PTD-187	702	PWR
2N6482	SSD-207	45	—	—	PWR
2N6486	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6487	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6488	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6489	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6490	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6491	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6496	SSD-204	461	PTD-187	698	PWR
3N128	SSD-201	634	MOS-160	309	MOS/FET
3N138	SSD-201	639	MOS-160	283	MOS/FET
3N139	SSD-201	643	MOS-160	284	MOS/FET
3N140	SSD-201	667	MOS-160	285	MOS/FET
3N141	SSD-201	667	MOS-160	285	MOS/FET
3N142	SSD-201	648	MOS-160	286	MOS/FET
3N143	SSD-201	634	MOS-160	309	MOS/FET
3N152	SSD-201	654	MOS-160	314	MOS/FET
3N153	SSD-201	659	MOS-160	320	MOS/FET
3N154	SSD-201	662	MOS-160	335	MOS/FET
3N159	SSD-201	675	MOS-160	326	MOS/FET
3N187	SSD-201	690	MOS-160	436	MOS/FET
3N200	SSD-201	698	MOS-160	437	MOS/FET
40080	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40081	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40082	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40279	SSD-207	119	RFT-700	46	RF
40280	SSD-205	279	RFT-700	68	RF
40281	SSD-205	279	RFT-700	68	RF
40282	SSD-205	279	RFT-700	68	RF
40290	SSD-205	283	RFT-700	70	RF
40291	SSD-205	283	RFT-700	70	RF
40292	SSD-205	283	RFT-700	70	RF
40294	SSD-207	123	RFT-700	202	RF
40296	SSD-207	130	RFT-700	603	RF
40305	SSD-207	137	RFT-700	144	RF
40306	SSD-207	137	RFT-700	144	RF
40307	SSD-207	137	RFT-700	144	RF
40309	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40310	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40311	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40312	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40313	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40314	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40315	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40316	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40317	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40318	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40319	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40320	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40321	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40322	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40323	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40324	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40325	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40326	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40327	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40328	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40340	SSD-205	287	RFT-700	74	RF
40341	SSD-205	287	RFT-700	74	RF
40346	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40346V1	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40346V2	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40347	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40347V1	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40347V2	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40348	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40348V1	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
40348V2	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40349	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40349V1	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40349V2	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40360	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40361	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40362	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40363	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40364	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40366	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40367	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40368	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40369	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40372	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
40373	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
40374	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	128	PWR
40375	SSD-204	443	PTD-187	299	PWR
40385	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40389	SSD-204	404	PTD-187	432	PWR
40390	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
40391	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
40392	SSD-204	404	PTD-187	432	PWR
40394	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
40406	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40407	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40408	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40409	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40410	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40411	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40412	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40412V1	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40412V2	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40414	SSD-207	142	RFT-700	259	RF
40446	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40467A	SSD-201	681	MOS-160	324	MOS/FET
40468A	SSD-201	686	MOS-160	323	MOS/FET
40537	SSD-204	668	PTD-187	320	PWR
40538	SSD-204	668	PTD-187	320	PWR
40539	SSD-204	671	PTD-187	303	PWR
40542	SSD-204	675	PTD-187	304	PWR
40543	SSD-204	675	PTD-187	304	PWR
40544	SSD-204	671	PTD-187	303	PWR
40559A	SSD-201	686	MOS-160	323	MOS/FET
40577	SSD-207	148	RFT-700	297	RF
40578	SSD-207	155	RFT-700	298	RF
40581	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40582	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40594	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40595	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40600	SSD-201	712	MOS-160	333	MOS/FET
40601	SSD-201	712	MOS-160	333	MOS/FET
40602	SSD-201	712	MOS-160	333	MOS/FET
40603	SSD-201	720	MOS-160	334	MOS/FET
40604	SSD-201	720	MOS-160	334	MOS/FET
40605	SSD-207	161	RFT-700	389	RF
40606	SSD-207	168	RFT-700	600	RF
40608	SSD-204	728	RFT-700	356	RF
40608	SSD-205	291	RFT-700	356	RF
40611	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40613	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40616	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40618	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40621	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40622	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40624	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40625	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40627	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40628	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40629	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40630	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40631	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40632	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40633	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40634	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40635	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40636	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40637A	SSD-205	295	RFT-700	655	RF
40665	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
40666	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
40673	SSD-201	745	MOS-160	381	MOS/FET
40819	SSD-201	704	MOS-160	463	MOS/FET
40820	SSD-201	724	MOS-160	464	MOS/FET
40821	SSD-201	724	MOS-160	464	MOS/FET
40822	SSD-201	732	MOS-160	465	MOS/FET
40823	SSD-201	732	MOS-160	465	MOS/FET
40829	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
40830	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
40831	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
40836	SSD-205	298	RFT-700	497	RF
40837	SSD-205	298	RFT-700	497	RF
40841	SSD-201	739	MOS-160	489	MOS/FET
40850	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40851	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40852	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40853	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40854	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40871	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40872	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40873	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40874	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40875	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40876	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40885	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
40886	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
40887	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
40893	SSD-205	304	RFT-700	514	RF
40894	SSD-204	706	RFT-700	548	RF
40894	SSD-205	309	RFT-700	548	RF
40895	SSD-204	706	RFT-700	548	RF
40895	SSD-205	309	RFT-700	548	RF
40896	SSD-204	706	RFT-700	548	RF
40896	SSD-205	309	RFT-700	548	RF
40897	SSD-204	706	RFT-700	548	RF
40897	SSD-205	309	RFT-700	548	RF
40898	SSD-205	313	RFT-700	538	RF
40899	SSD-205	313	RFT-700	538	RF
40909	SSD-205	321	RFT-700	547	RF
40910	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
40911	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
40912	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
40913	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
40915	SSD-204	710	RFT-700	574	RF
40915	SSD-205	325	RFT-700	574	RF
40934	SSD-205	329	RFT-700	550	RF
40936	SSD-205	333	RFT-700	551	RF
40940	SSD-205	337	RFT-700	553	RF
40941	SSD-205	342	RFT-700	554	RF
40953	SSD-205	346	RFT-700	579	RF
40954	SSD-205	346	RFT-700	579	RF
40955	SSD-205	346	RFT-700	579	RF
40964	SSD-205	351	RFT-700	581	RF
40965	SSD-205	351	RFT-700	581	RF
40967	SSD-205	355	RFT-700	596	RF
40968	SSD-205	355	RFT-700	596	RF
40970	SSD-205	359	RFT-700	656	RF
40971	SSD-205	359	RFT-700	656	RF
40972	SSD-205	365	RFT-700	597	RF
40973	SSD-205	365	RFT-700	597	RF
40974	SSD-205	365	RFT-700	597	RF
40975	SSD-205	369	RFT-700	606	RF
40976	SSD-205	369	RFT-700	606	RF
40977	SSD-205	369	RFT-700	606	RF
41008	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41008A	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41009	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41009A	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41010	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41024	SSD-205	379	RFT-700	658	RF
41025	SSD-205	383	RFT-700	641	RF
41026	SSD-205	383	RFT-700	641	RF
41027	SSD-205	390	RFT-700	640	RF
41028	SSD-205	390	RFT-700	640	RF
41038	SSD-205	397	RFT-700	679	RF
41508	SSD-204	157	PTD-187	622	PWR
45190	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45191	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45192	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45193	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45194	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45195	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
BD142	SSD-204	110	–	701	PWR
BD181	SSD-204	115	–	700	PWR
BD182	SSD-204	115	–	700	PWR
BD183	SSD-204	115	–	700	PWR
BD239	SSD-204	193	–	669	PWR
BD239A	SSD-204	193	–	669	PWR
BD239B	SSD-204	193	–	669	PWR
BD239C	SSD-204	193	–	669	PWR
BD240	SSD-204	197	–	670	PWR
BD240A	SSD-204	197	–	670	PWR
BD240B	SSD-204	197	–	670	PWR
BD240C	SSD-204	197	–	670	PWR
BD241	SSD-204	201	–	671	PWR
BD241A	SSD-204	201	–	671	PWR
BD241B	SSD-204	201	–	671	PWR
BD241C	SSD-204	201	–	671	PWR
BD242	SSD-204	205	–	672	PWR
BD242A	SSD-204	205	–	672	PWR
BD242B	SSD-204	205	–	672	PWR
BD242C	SSD-204	205	–	672	PWR
BD243	SSD-204	209	–	673	PWR
BD243A	SSD-204	209	–	673	PWR
BD243B	SSD-204	209	–	673	PWR
BD243C	SSD-204	209	–	673	PWR
BD244	SSD-204	213	–	674	PWR
BD244A	SSD-204	213	–	674	PWR
BD244B	SSD-204	213	–	674	PWR
BD244C	SSD-204	213	–	674	PWR
BD277	SSD-204	189	–	667	PWR
BD278	SSD-204	129	–	668	PWR
BDX33	SSD-204	545	–	693	PWR
BDX33A	SSD-204	545	–	693	PWR
BDX33B	SSD-204	545	–	693	PWR
BDX33C	SSD-204	545	–	693	PWR
BDX34	SSD-204	551	–	694	PWR
BDX34A	SSD-204	551	–	694	PWR
BDX34B	SSD-204	551	–	694	PWR
BDX34C	SSD-204	551	–	694	PWR
BFT19	SSD-204	298	–	683	PWR
BFT19A	SSD-204	298	–	683	PWR
BFT19B	SSD-204	298	–	683	PWR
BU106	SSD-204	363	–	716	PWR
CA108AS	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA108AT	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA108S	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA108T	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA208AS	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA208AT	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA208S	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA208T	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA308AS	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA308AT	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA308H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA308S	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA308T	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA741/1-4	SSD-207	188	–	718	LIC
CA741CH	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA741CS	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA741CT	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA741L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA741S	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA741T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747/1-4	SSD-207	188	–	718	LIC
CA747CE	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747CF	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747CH	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA747CT	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747E	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747F	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA748/1-4	SSD-207	188	–	718	LIC
CA748CH	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA748CS	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA748CT	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA748S	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA748T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA1398E	SSD-201	573	CDL-820	686	LIC
CA1458S	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA1458T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA1541D	SSD-201	395	CDL-820	536	LIC
CA1541H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA1558/1-4	SSD-207	188	CDL-820	718	LIC
CA1558S	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA1558T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA2111AE	SSD-201	520	CDL-820	612	LIC
CA2111AQ	SSD-201	520	CDL-820	612	LIC
CA3000	SSD-201	288	CDL-820	121	LIC
CA3000/1-4	SSD-207	196	–	705	LIC
CA3000H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3001	SSD-201	294	CDL-820	122	LIC
CA3001/1-4	SSD-207	203	–	714	LIC
CA3001H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3002	SSD-201	256	CDL-820	123	LIC
CA3002/1-4	SSD-207	210	–	713	LIC
CA3002H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3004	SSD-201	300	CDL-820	124	LIC
CA3004/1-4	SSD-207	216	–	712	LIC
CA3005	SSD-201	306	CDL-820	125	LIC
CA3005H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3006	SSD-201	306	CDL-820	125	LIC
CA3007	SSD-201	313	CDL-820	126	LIC
CA3008	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3008A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3010	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3010A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3011	SSD-201	262	CDL-820	128	LIC
CA3012	SSD-201	262	CDL-820	128	LIC
CA3012H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3013	SSD-201	471	CDL-820	129	LIC
CA3014	SSD-201	471	CDL-820	129	LIC
CA3015	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3015A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3015A/1-4	SSD-207	222	–	715	LIC
CA3015H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3015L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3016	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3016A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3018	SSD-201	160	CDL-820	338	LIC
CA3018A	SSD-201	160	CDL-820	338	LIC
CA3018H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3018L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3019	SSD-201	118	CDL-820	236	LIC
CA3019/1-4	SSD-207	229	–	722	LIC
CA3019H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3020	SSD-201	268	CDL-820	339	LIC
CA3020A	SSD-201	268	CDL-820	339	LIC
CA3020H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3021	SSD-201	276	CDL-820	243	LIC
CA3022	SSD-201	276	CDL-820	243	LIC
CA3023	SSD-201	276	CDL-820	243	LIC
CA3023H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3026	SSD-201	226	CDL-820	388	LIC
CA3026/1-4	SSD-207	235	–	706	LIC
CA3026H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3028A	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028AF	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028AH	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3028AL	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3028AS	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028B	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028B/1-4	SSD-207	243	–	711	LIC
CA3028BF	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028BS	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3029	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3029A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3030	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3030A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3033	SSD-201	61	CDL-820	360	LIC
CA3033A	SSD-201	61	CDL-820	360	LIC
CA3033H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3035	SSD-201	243	CDL-820	274	LIC
CA3035H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3035V1	SSD-201	243	CDL-820	274	LIC
CA3036	SSD-201	158	CDL-820	275	LIC
CA3037	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3037A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3038	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3038A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3039	SSD-201	122	CDL-820	343	LIC
CA3039/1-4	SSD-207	250	–	704	LIC

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
CA3039H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3039L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3040	SSD-201	282	CDL-820	363	LIC
CA3041	SSD-201	498	CDL-820	318	LIC
CA3042	SSD-201	506	CDL-820	319	LIC
CA3043	SSD-201	466	CDL-820	331	LIC
CA3043H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3044	SSD-201	484	CDL-820	340	LIC
CA3044V1	SSD-201	484	CDL-820	340	LIC
CA3045	SSD-201	177	CDL-820	341	LIC
CA3045/1-4	SSD-207	255	–	710	LIC
CA3045F	SSD-201	177	CDL-820	341	LIC
CA3045H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3045L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3046	SSD-201	177	CDL-820	341	LIC
CA3047	SSD-201	61	CDL-820	360	LIC
CA3047A	SSD-201	61	CDL-820	360	LIC
CA3048	SSD-201	247	CDL-820	377	LIC
CA3048H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3049/1-4	SSD-207	263	–	707	LIC
CA3049H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3049L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3049T	SSD-201	234	CDL-820	611	LIC
CA3050	SSD-201	329	CDL-820	361	LIC
CA3051	SSD-201	329	CDL-820	361	LIC
CA3052	SSD-201	432	CDL-820	387	LIC
CA3053	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3053F	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3053S	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3054	SSD-201	226	CDL-820	388	LIC
CA3054H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3054L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3058	SSD-201	338	CDL-820	490	LIC
CA3058/1-4	SSD-207	269	–	703	LIC
CA3059	SSD-201	338	CDL-820	490	LIC
CA3059H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3060AD	SSD-201	38	CDL-820	537	LIC
CA3060BD	SSD-201	38	CDL-820	537	LIC
CA3060D	SSD-201	38	CDL-820	537	LIC
CA3060E	SSD-201	38	CDL-820	537	LIC
CA3060H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3062	SSD-201	367	CDL-820	421	LIC
CA3064	SSD-201	490	CDL-820	396	LIC
CA3064E	SSD-201	490	CDL-820	396	LIC
CA3065	SSD-201	514	CDL-820	412	LIC
CA3066	SSD-201	533	CDL-820	466	LIC
CA3067	SSD-201	533	CDL-820	466	LIC
CA3068	SSD-201	525	CDL-820	467	LIC
CA3070	SSD-201	549	CDL-820	468	LIC
CA3071	SSD-201	549	CDL-820	468	LIC
CA3072	SSD-201	549	CDL-820	468	LIC
CA3075	SSD-201	462	CDL-820	429	LIC
CA3075H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3076	SSD-201	479	CDL-820	430	LIC
CA3076H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3078AS	SSD-201	52	CDL-820	535	LIC
CA3078AT	SSD-201	52	CDL-820	535	LIC
CA3078H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3078S	SSD-201	52	CDL-820	535	LIC
CA3078T	SSD-201	52	CDL-820	535	LIC
CA3079	SSD-201	338	CDL-820	490	LIC
CA3080	SSD-201	30	CDL-820	475	LIC
CA3080/1-4	SSD-207	277	–	709	LIC
CA3080A	SSD-201	30	CDL-820	475	LIC
CA3080A/1-4	SSD-207	277	–	709	LIC
CA3080AS	SSD-201	30	CDL-820	475	LIC
CA3080H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3080S	SSD-201	30	CDL-820	475	LIC
CA3081	SSD-201	126	CDL-820	480	LIC
CA3081F	SSD-201	126	CDL-820	480	LIC
CA3081H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3082	SSD-201	126	CDL-820	480	LIC
CA3082F	SSD-201	126	CDL-820	480	LIC
CA3082H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3083	SSD-201	130	CDL-820	481	LIC
CA3083F	SSD-201	130	CDL-820	481	LIC
CA3083H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3083L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3084	SSD-201	134	CDL-820	482	LIC
CA3084H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3084L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3085	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085/1-4	SSD-207	285	–	708	LIC
CA3085A	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085A/1-4	SSD-207	285	–	708	LIC
CA3085AF	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085AS	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085B	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085B/1-4	SSD-207	285	–	708	LIC
CA3085BF	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085BS	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085F	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3085L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3085S	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3086	SSD-201	183	CDL-820	483	LIC
CA3086F	SSD-201	183	CDL-820	483	LIC
CA3088E	SSD-201	446	CDL-820	560	LIC
CA3089E	SSD-201	455	CDL-820	561	LIC
CA3090AQ	SSD-201	440	CDL-820	684	LIC
CA3091D	SSD-201	383	CDL-820	534	LIC
CA3091H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3093E	SSD-201	152	CDL-820	533	LIC
CA3093H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3094/1-4	SSD-207	291	–	692	LIC
CA3094A/1-4	SSD-207	291	–	692	LIC
CA3094AT	SSD-201	346	CDL-820	598	LIC
CA3094B/1-4	SSD-207	291	–	692	LIC
CA3094BT	SSD-201	346	CDL-820	598	LIC
CA3094H	SSD-207	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3094T	SSD-201	346	CDL-820	598	LIC
CA3095E	SSD-201	189	CDL-820	591	LIC
CA3096AE	SSD-201	141	CDL-820	595	LIC
CA3096E	SSD-201	141	CDL-820	595	LIC
CA3096H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3097E	SSD-201	199	CDL-820	633	LIC
CA3097H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3099E	SSD-201	359	CDL-820	620	LIC
CA3099H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3100H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3100S	SSD-201	98	CDL-820	625	LIC
CA3100T	SSD-201	98	CDL-820	625	LIC
CA3102E	SSD-201	234	CDL-820	611	LIC
CA3102H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3118AT	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3118H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3118T	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3120E	SSD-201	581	CDL-820	691	LIC
CA3121E	SSD-201	567	CDL-820	688	LIC
CA3123E	SSD-201	450	CDL-820	631	LIC
CA3125E	SSD-201	577	CDL-820	685	LIC
CA3126Q	SSD-201	565	CDL-820	Prel.	LIC
CA3140E	SSD-201	113	CDL-820	630	LIC
CA3140H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3146AE	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3146E	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3146H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3183AE	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3183E	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3183H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3401	SSD-201	113	CDL-820	630	LIC
CA3600E	SSD-201	213	CDL-820	619	LIC
CA6078AS	SSD-201	69	CDL-820	592	LIC
CA6078AT	SSD-201	69	CDL-820	592	LIC
CA6741S	SSD-201	69	CDL-820	592	LIC
CA6741T	SSD-201	69	CDL-820	592	LIC
CD2150	SSD-201	409	CDL-820	308	LIC
CD2151	SSD-201	409	CDL-820	308	LIC
CD2152	SSD-201	409	CDL-820	308	LIC
CD2153	SSD-201	409	CDL-820	308	LIC
CD2154	SSD-201	421	CDL-820	402	LIC
CD2500E	SSD-201	403	CDL-820	392	LIC
CD2501E	SSD-201	403	CDL-820	392	LIC
CD2502E	SSD-201	403	CDL-820	392	LIC
CD2503E	SSD-201	403	CDL-820	392	LIC
CD4000A/1-4	SSD-207	309	–	687	COS/MOS
CD4000AD	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4000AE	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4000AF	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4000AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
CD4000AK	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4001A/1-4	SSD-207	309	—	687	COS/MOS
CD4001AD	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4001AE	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4001AF	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4001AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4001AK	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4002A/1-4	SSD-207	309	—	687	COS/MOS
CD4002AD	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4002AE	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4002AF	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4002AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4002AK	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4004A Series	Replaced by CD4024A Series				
CD4006A/1-4	SSD-207	316	—	689	COS/MOS
CD4006AD	SSD-203	37	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4006AE	SSD-203	37	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4006AF	SSD-203	37	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4006AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4006AK	SSD-203	37	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4007A/1-4	SSD-207	321	—	695	COS/MOS
CD4007AD	SSD-203	43	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4007AE	SSD-203	43	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4007AF	SSD-203	43	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4007AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4007AK	SSD-203	43	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4008A/1-4	SSD-207	327	—	696	COS/MOS
CD4008AD	SSD-203	49	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4008AE	SSD-203	49	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4008AF	SSD-203	49	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4008AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4008AK	SSD-203	49	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4009A/1-4	SSD-207	332	—	719	COS/MOS
CD4009AD	SSD-203	54	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4009AE	SSD-203	54	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4009AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4009AK	SSD-203	54	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4010A/1-4	SSD-207	332	—	719	COS/MOS
CD4010AD	SSD-203	54	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4010AE	SSD-203	54	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4010AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4010AK	SSD-203	54	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4011A/1-4	SSD-207	339	—	717	COS/MOS
CD4011AD	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4011AE	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4011AF	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4011AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4011AK	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4012A/1-4	SSD-207	339	—	717	COS/MOS
CD4012AD	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4012AE	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4012AF	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4012AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4012AK	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4013A/1-4	SSD-207	346	—	697	COS/MOS
CD4013AD	SSD-203	68	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4013AE	SSD-203	68	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4013AF	SSD-203	68	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4013AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4013AK	SSD-203	68	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4014A/1-4	SSD-207	352	—	720	COS/MOS
CD4014AD	SSD-203	74	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4014AE	SSD-203	74	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4014AF	SSD-203	74	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4014AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4014AK	SSD-203	74	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4015A/1-4	SSD-207	357	—	721	COS/MOS
CD4015AD	SSD-203	79	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4015AE	SSD-203	79	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4015AF	SSD-203	79	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4015AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4015AK	SSD-203	79	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4016A/1-4	SSD-207	362	—	744	COS/MOS
CD4016AD	SSD-203	84	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4016AE	SSD-203	84	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4016AF	SSD-203	84	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4016AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4016AK	SSD-203	84	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4017A/1-4	SSD-207	370	—	741	COS/MOS
CD4017AD	SSD-203	90	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4017AE	SSD-203	90	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4017AF	SSD-203	90	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4017AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4017AK	SSD-203	90	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4018A/1-4	SSD-207	375	—	742	COS/MOS
CD4018AD	SSD-203	95	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4018AE	SSD-203	95	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4018AF	SSD-203	95	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4018AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4018AK	SSD-203	95	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4019A/1-4	SSD-207	380	—	743	COS/MOS
CD4019AD	SSD-203	100	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4019AE	SSD-203	100	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4019AF	SSD-203	100	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4019AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4019AK	SSD-203	100	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4020A/1-4	SSD-207	384	—	750	COS/MOS
CD4020AD	SSD-203	105	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4020AE	SSD-203	105	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4020AF	SSD-203	105	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4020AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4020AK	SSD-203	105	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4021A/1-4	SSD-207	389	—	730	COS/MOS
CD4021AD	SSD-203	110	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4021AE	SSD-203	110	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4021AF	SSD-203	110	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4021AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4021AK	SSD-203	110	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4022A/1-4	SSD-207	394	—	731	COS/MOS
CD4022AD	SSD-203	115	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4022AE	SSD-203	115	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4022AF	SSD-203	115	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4022AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4022AK	SSD-203	115	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4023A/1-4	SSD-207	339	—	717	COS/MOS
CD4023AD	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4023AE	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4023AF	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4023AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4023AK	SSD-203	61	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4024A/1-4	SSD-207	399	—	732	COS/MOS
CD4024AD	SSD-203	120	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4024AE	SSD-203	120	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4024AF	SSD-203	120	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4024AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4025A/1-4	SSD-207	309	—	687	COS/MOS
CD4025AD	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4025AE	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4025AF	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4025AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4025AK	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4026A/1-4	SSD-207	404	—	733	COS/MOS
CD4026AD	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4026AE	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4026AF	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4026AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4026AK	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4027A/1-4	SSD-207	411	—	734	COS/MOS
CD4027AD	SSD-203	135	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4027AE	SSD-203	135	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4027AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4027AK	SSD-203	135	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4028A/1-4	SSD-207	417	—	735	COS/MOS
CD4028AD	SSD-203	141	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4028AE	SSD-203	141	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4028AF	SSD-203	141	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4028AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4028AK	SSD-203	141	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4029A/1-4	SSD-207	421	—	736	COS/MOS
CD4029AD	SSD-203	146	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4029AE	SSD-203	146	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4029AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4029AK	SSD-203	146	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4030A/1-4	SSD-207	427	—	737	COS/MOS
CD4030AD	SSD-203	153	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4030AE	SSD-203	153	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4030AF	SSD-203	153	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4030AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4030AK	SSD-203	153	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4031A/1-4	SSD-207	432	—	738	COS/MOS

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
CD4031AD	SSD-203	158	COS-278	569	COS/MOS
CD4031AE	SSD-203	158	COS-278	569	COS/MOS
CD4031AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4031AK	SSD-203	158	COS-278	569	COS/MOS
CD4032A/1-4	SSD-207	438	–	739	COS/MOS
CD4032AD	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4032AE	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4032AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4032AK	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4033A/1-4	SSD-207	404	–	733	COS/MOS
CD4033AD	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4033AE	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4033AF	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4033AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4033AK	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4034A/1-4	SSD-207	442	–	740	COS/MOS
CD4034AD	SSD-203	169	COS-278	575	COS/MOS
CD4034AE	SSD-203	169	COS-278	575	COS/MOS
CD4034AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4034AK	SSD-203	169	COS-278	575	COS/MOS
CD4035A/1-4	SSD-207	449	–	751	COS/MOS
CD4035AD	SSD-203	177	COS-278	568	COS/MOS
CD4035AE	SSD-203	177	COS-278	568	COS/MOS
CD4035AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4035AK	SSD-203	177	COS-278	568	COS/MOS
CD4036A/1-4	SSD-207	455	–	749	COS/MOS
CD4036AD	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4036AE	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4036AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4036AK	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4037AD	SSD-203	191	COS-278	576	COS/MOS
CD4037AE	SSD-203	191	COS-278	576	COS/MOS
CD4037AF	SSD-203	191	COS-278	576	COS/MOS
CD4037AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4037AK	SSD-203	191	COS-278	576	COS/MOS
CD4038A/1-4	SSD-207	438	–	739	COS/MOS
CD4038AD	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4038AE	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4038AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4038AK	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4039A/1-4	SSD-207	455	–	749	COS/MOS
CD4039AD	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4039AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4039AK	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4040A/1-4	SSD-207	461	–	748	COS/MOS
CD4040AD	SSD-203	197	COS-278	624	COS/MOS
CD4040AE	SSD-203	197	COS-278	624	COS/MOS
CD4040AF	SSD-203	197	COS-278	624	COS/MOS
CD4040AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4040AK	SSD-203	197	COS-278	624	COS/MOS
CD4041A/1-4	SSD-207	469	–	753	COS/MOS
CD4041AD	SSD-203	203	COS-278	572	COS/MOS
CD4041AE	SSD-203	203	COS-278	572	COS/MOS
CD4041AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4041AK	SSD-203	203	COS-278	572	COS/MOS
CD4042A/1-4	SSD-207	473	–	756	COS/MOS
CD4042AD	SSD-203	210	COS-278	589	COS/MOS
CD4042AE	SSD-203	210	COS-278	589	COS/MOS
CD4042AF	SSD-203	210	COS-278	589	COS/MOS
CD4042AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4042AK	SSD-203	210	COS-278	589	COS/MOS
CD4043A/1-4	SSD-207	477	–	754	COS/MOS
CD4043AD	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4043AE	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4043AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4043AK	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4044A/1-4	SSD-207	477	–	754	COS/MOS
CD4044AD	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4044AE	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4044AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4044AK	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4045A/1-4	SSD-207	482	–	755	COS/MOS
CD4045AD	SSD-203	220	COS-278	614	COS/MOS
CD4045AE	SSD-203	220	COS-278	614	COS/MOS
CD4045AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4045AK	SSD-203	220	COS-278	614	COS/MOS
CD4046A/1-4	SSD-207	487	–	752	COS/MOS
CD4046AD	SSD-203	226	COS-278	637	COS/MOS
CD4046AE	SSD-203	226	COS-278	637	COS/MOS
CD4046AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4046AK	SSD-203	226	COS-278	637	COS/MOS
CD4047A/1-4	SSD-207	495	–	745	COS/MOS
CD4047AD	SSD-203	233	COS-278	623	COS/MOS
CD4047AE	SSD-203	233	COS-278	623	COS/MOS
CD4047AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4047AK	SSD-203	233	COS-278	623	COS/MOS
CD4048A/1-4	SSD-207	506	–	747	COS/MOS
CD4048AD	SSD-203	244	COS-278	636	COS/MOS
CD4048AE	SSD-203	244	COS-278	636	COS/MOS
CD4048AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4048AK	SSD-203	244	COS-278	636	COS/MOS
CD4049A/1-4	SSD-207	513	–	746	COS/MOS
CD4049AD	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4049AE	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4049AF	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4049AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4049AK	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4050A/1-4	SSD-207	513	–	746	COS/MOS
CD4050AD	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4050AE	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4050AF	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4050AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4050AK	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4051AD	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4051AE	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4051AK	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4052AD	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4052AE	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4052AK	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4053AD	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4053AE	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4053AK	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4054AD	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4054AE	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4054AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4054AK	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4055AD	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4055AE	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4055AK	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4056AD	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4056AE	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4056AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4056AK	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4057AD	SSD-203	272	COS-278	635	COS/MOS
CD4057AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4059A	SSD-203	285	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4061A	SSD-203	291	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4062A	SSD-203	295	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4066A	SSD-203	303	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CH2102	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH2270	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH2405	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH3053	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH3439	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH3440	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH4036	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH4037	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5320	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5321	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5322	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5323	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5262	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH6479	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
D1201A	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201B	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201D	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201F	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201M	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201N	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201P	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D2101S	SSD-206	298	THC-500	522	RECT
D2103S	SSD-206	298	THC-500	522	RECT
D2103SF	SSD-206	298	THC-500	522	RECT
D2201A	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201B	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201D	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201F	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201M	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201N	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2406A	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
D2406B	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2406C	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2406D	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2406F	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2406M	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2412A	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412B	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412C	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412D	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412F	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412M	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2520A	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520B	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520C	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520D	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520F	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520M	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2540A	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2540B	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2540D	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2540F	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2540M	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2601A	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601B	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601D	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601F	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601M	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601N	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2600EF	SSD-206	303	THC-500	354	RECT
D2601DF	SSD-206	303	THC-500	354	RECT
D2601EF	SSD-206	303	THC-500	354	RECT
D3202Y	SSD-206	350	THC-500	577	DIAC
D3202U	SSD-206	350	THC-500	577	DIAC
HC2000H	SSD-204	744	–	566	HYB
HC2500	SSD-204	749	–	681	HYB
HR2N2857	SSD-207	83	–	–	RF
HR2N3866	SSD-207	85	–	–	RF
HR2N5090	SSD-207	87	–	–	RF
HR2N5470	SSD-207	89	–	–	RF
HR2N5916	SSD-207	91	–	–	RF
HR2N5918	SSD-207	93	–	–	RF
HR2N5919A	SSD-207	95	–	–	RF
HR2N5920	SSD-207	97	–	–	RF
HR2N5921	SSD-207	99	–	–	RF
HR2N6105	SSD-207	101	–	–	RF
HR2N6265	SSD-207	103	–	–	RF
HR2N6266	SSD-207	105	–	–	RF
HR2N6267	SSD-207	107	–	–	RF
HR2N6268	SSD-207	109	–	–	RF
HR2N6269	SSD-207	109	–	–	RF
HR2N6390	SSD-207	111	–	–	RF
HR2N6391	SSD-207	113	–	–	RF
HR2N6392	SSD-207	115	–	–	RF
HR2N6393	SSD-207	115	–	–	RF
HR2003	SSD-207	111	–	–	RF
HR2005	SSD-207	113	–	–	RF
HR2010	SSD-207	115	–	–	RF
HR3001	SSD-207	117	–	–	RF
HR3003	SSD-207	117	–	–	RF
HR3005	SSD-207	117	–	–	RF
JAN2N918	SSD-207	78	–	–	RF
JAN2N1482	SSD-207	26	–	–	PWR
JAN2N1486	SSD-207	26	–	–	PWR
JAN2N1490	SSD-207	27	–	–	PWR
JAN2N1493	SSD-207	78	–	–	RF
JAN2N2016	SSD-207	27	–	–	PWR
JAN2N2857	SSD-207	79	–	–	RF
JAN2N3055	SSD-207	28	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3375	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JAN2N3439	SSD-207	28	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3441	SSD-207	29	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3442	SSD-207	29	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3553	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JAN2N3585	SSD-207	30	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3772	SSD-207	30	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3866	SSD-207	81	–	–	RF
JAN2N4440	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JAN2N5038	SSD-207	31	–	–	PWR
JAN2N5071	SSD-207	81	–	–	RF
JAN2N5109	SSD-207	82	–	–	RF
JAN2N5416	SSD-207	31	–	–	PWR
JAN2N5672	SSD-207	32	–	–	PWR
JAN2N5840	SSD-207	32	–	–	PWR
JAN2N5918	SSD-207	82	–	–	RF
JAN2N6213	SSD-207	33	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N1486	SSD-207	26	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N2857	SSD-207	79	–	–	RF
JANTX2N3055	SSD-207	28	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N3375	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTX2N3439	SSD-207	28	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N3441	SSD-207	29	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N3553	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTX2N3585	SSD-207	30	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N4440	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTX2N5038	SSD-207	31	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N5071	SSD-207	81	–	–	RF
JANTX2N5109	SSD-207	82	–	–	RF
JANTX2N5416	SSD-207	31	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N5672	SSD-207	32	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N5840	SSD-207	32	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N6213	SSD-207	33	–	–	PWR
JANTXV2N3375	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTXV2N3553	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTXV2N4440	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
R47M10	SSD-205	407	RFT-700	605	RF
R47M13	SSD-205	407	RFT-700	605	RF
R47M15	SSD-205	407	RFT-700	605	RF
RCA1A01	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A02	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A03	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A04	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A05	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A06	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A07	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A08	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A09	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A10	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A11	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A15	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A16	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A17	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A18	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A19	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1B01	SSD-204	600	PTD-187	647	PWR
RCA1B04	SSD-204	618	PTD-187	649	PWR
RCA1B05	SSD-204	627	PTD-187	650	PWR
RCA1B06	SSD-204	609	PTD-187	648	PWR
RCA1C03	SSD-204	647	PTD-187	652	PWR
RCA1C04	SSD-204	647	PTD-187	652	PWR
RCA1C05	SSD-204	575	PTD-187	644	PWR
RCA1C06	SSD-204	575	PTD-187	644	PWR
RCA1C07	SSD-204	592	PTD-187	646	PWR
RCA1C08	SSD-204	592	PTD-187	646	PWR
RCA1C09	SSD-204	583	PTD-187	645	PWR
RCA1C10	SSD-204	558	PTD-187	642	PWR
RCA1C11	SSD-204	558	PTD-187	642	PWR
RCA1C12	SSD-204	647	PTD-187	652	PWR
RCA1C13	SSD-204	647	PTD-187	652	PWR
RCA1C14	SSD-204	566	PTD-187	643	PWR
RCA1E02	SSD-204	651	PTD-187	653	PWR
RCA1E03	SSD-204	651	PTD-187	653	PWR
RCA29	SSD-204	232	PTD-187	583	PWR
RCA29A	SSD-204	232	PTD-187	583	PWR
RCA29B	SSD-204	232	PTD-187	583	PWR
RCA29C	SSD-204	232	PTD-187	583	PWR
RCA30	SSD-204	237	PTD-187	584	PWR
RCA30A	SSD-204	237	PTD-187	584	PWR
RCA30B	SSD-204	237	PTD-187	584	PWR
RCA30C	SSD-204	237	PTD-187	584	PWR
RCA31	SSD-204	242	PTD-187	585	PWR
RCA31A	SSD-204	242	PTD-187	585	PWR
RCA31B	SSD-204	242	PTD-187	585	PWR
RCA31C	SSD-204	242	PTD-187	585	PWR
RCA32	SSD-204	247	PTD-187	586	PWR
RCA32A	SSD-204	247	PTD-187	586	PWR
RCA32B	SSD-204	247	PTD-187	586	PWR
RCA32C	SSD-204	247	PTD-187	586	PWR
RCA41	SSD-204	252	PTD-187	587	PWR
RCA41A	SSD-204	252	PTD-187	587	PWR
RCA41B	SSD-204	252	PTD-187	587	PWR

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
RCA41C	SSD-204	252	PTD-187	587	PWR
RCA42	SSD-204	257	PTD-187	588	PWR
RCA42A	SSD-204	257	PTD-187	588	PWR
RCA42B	SSD-204	257	PTD-187	588	PWR
RCA42C	SSD-204	257	PTD-187	588	PWR
RCA101	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA102	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA103	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA104	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA105	SSD-204	266	PTD-187	556	PWR
RCA201	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA202	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA203	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA204	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA205	SSD-204	266	PTD-187	556	PWR
RCA370	SSD-204	270	PTD-187	558	PWR
RCA371	SSD-204	270	PTD-187	558	PWR
RCA410	SSD-204	326	PTD-187	509	PWR
RCA411	SSD-204	332	PTD-187	510	PWR
RCA413	SSD-204	338	PTD-187	511	PWR
RCA423	SSD-204	344	PTD-187	512	PWR
RCA431	SSD-204	350	PTD-187	513	PWR
RCA520	SSD-204	270	PTD-187	558	PWR
RCA521	SSD-204	270	PTD-187	558	PWR
RCA1000	SSD-204	524	PTD-187	594	PWR
RCA1001	SSD-204	524	PTD-187	594	PWR
RCA2003	SSD-205	261	RFT-700	626	RF
RCA2005	SSD-205	265	RFT-700	627	RF
RCA2010	SSD-205	270	RFT-700	628	RF
RCA3001	SSD-205	401	RFT-700	657	RF
RCA3003	SSD-205	401	RFT-700	657	RF
RCA3005	SSD-205	401	RFT-700	657	RF
RCA3054	SSD-204	53	PTD-187	618	PWR
RCA3055	SSD-204	53	PTD-187	618	PWR
RCA3441	SSD-204	77	PTD-187	666	PWR
RCA6263	SSD-204	77	PTD-187	666	PWR
S2060A	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060B	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060C	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060D	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060E	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060F	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060M	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060Q	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060Y	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061A	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061B	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061C	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061D	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061E	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061F	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061M	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061Q	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061Y	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062A	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062B	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062C	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062D	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062E	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062F	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062M	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062Q	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062Y	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2400A	SSD-206	151	THC-500	567	SCR
S2400B	SSD-206	151	THC-500	567	SCR
S2400D	SSD-206	151	THC-500	567	SCR
S2400M	SSD-206	151	THC-500	567	SCR
S2600B	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2600D	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2600M	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2610B	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2610D	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2610M	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2620B	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2620D	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2620M	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2710B	SSD-206	164	THC-500	266	SCR
S2710D	SSD-206	164	THC-500	266	SCR
S2710M	SSD-206	164	THC-500	266	SCR
S2800A	SSD-206	166	THC-500	501	SCR
S2800B	SSD-206	166	THC-500	501	SCR
S2800D	SSD-206	166	THC-500	501	SCR
S3700B	SSD-206	172	THC-500	306	SCR
S3700D	SSD-206	172	THC-500	306	SCR
S3700M	SSD-206	172	THC-500	306	SCR
S3701M	SSD-206	192	THC-500	476	SCR
S3702SF	SSD-206	194	THC-500	522	SCR
S3703SF	SSD-206	194	THC-500	522	SCR
S3704A	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3704B	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3704D	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3704M	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3704S	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3705M	SSD-206	187	THC-500	354	SCR
S3706M	SSD-206	187	THC-500	354	SCR
S3714A	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3714B	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3714D	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3714M	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3714S	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3800D	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800E	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800EF	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800M	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800MF	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800S	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800SF	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S6200A	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6200B	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6200D	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6200M	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6210A	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6210B	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6210D	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6210M	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6220A	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6220B	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6220D	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6220M	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6400N	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6410N	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420A	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420B	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420D	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420M	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420N	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6431M	SSD-206	228	THC-500	247	SCR
S7430M	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
S7432M	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
T2300A	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2300B	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2300D	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2301A	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2301B	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2301D	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2302A	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2302B	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2302D	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2304B	SSD-206	41	THC-500	441	TRI
T2304D	SSD-206	41	THC-500	441	TRI
T2305B	SSD-206	41	THC-500	441	TRI
T2305D	SSD-206	41	THC-500	441	TRI
T2306A	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2306B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2306D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2310A	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2310B	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2310D	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2311A	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2311B	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2311D	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2312A	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2312B	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2312D	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2313A	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
T2313B	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
T2313D	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
T2313M	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
T2316A	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2316B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
T2316D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2500B	SSD-206	49	THC-500	615	TRI
T2500D	SSD-206	49	THC-500	615	TRI
T2700B	SSD-206	62	THC-500	351	TRI
T2700D	SSD-206	62	THC-500	351	TRI
T2706B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2706D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2710B	SSD-206	62	THC-500	351	TRI
T2710D	SSD-206	62	THC-500	351	TRI
T2716B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2716D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2800B	SSD-206	69	THC-500	364	TRI
T2800D	SSD-206	69	THC-500	364	TRI
T2800M	SSD-206	69	THC-500	364	TRI
T2801DF	SSD-206	75	THC-500	493	TRI
T2806B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2806D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2850A	SSD-206	79	THC-500	540	TRI
T2850B	SSD-206	79	THC-500	540	TRI
T2850D	SSD-206	79	THC-500	540	TRI
T4100M	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4101M	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4103B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4103D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4104B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4104D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4105B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4105D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4106B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4106D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4107B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4107D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4110M	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4111M	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4113B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4113D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4114B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4114D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4115B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4115D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4116B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4116D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4117B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4117D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4120B	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4120D	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4120M	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4121B	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4121D	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4121M	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4706B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4706D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6400N	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6401B	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6401D	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6401M	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6404B	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6404D	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6405B	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6405D	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6406B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6406D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6406M	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6407B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6407D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6407M	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6410N	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6411B	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6411D	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6411M	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6414B	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6414D	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6415B	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6415D	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6416B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6416D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6416M	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6417B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6417D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6417M	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6420B	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6420D	SSD-206	55	THC-206	593	TRI
T6420M	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6420N	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6421B	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6421D	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6421M	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T8401B	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8401D	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8401M	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8411B	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8411D	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8411M	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8421B	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8421D	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8421M	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8430B	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8430D	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8430M	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8440B	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8440D	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8440M	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8450B	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8450D	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8450M	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI